© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

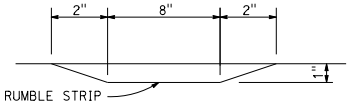
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

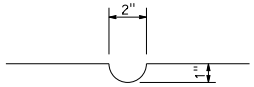
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

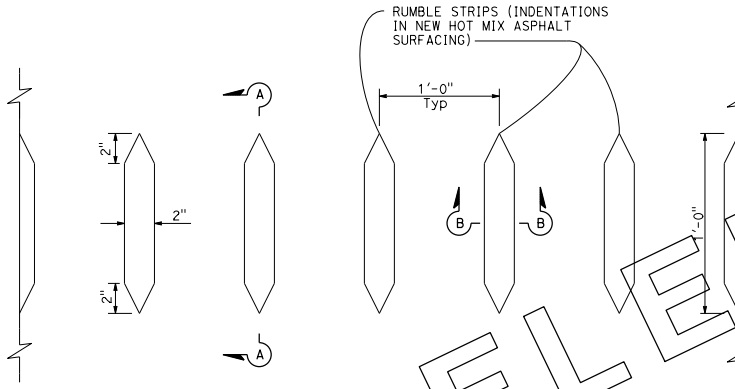
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Craig A. Copelan
No. C36301
Exp. 6-30-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



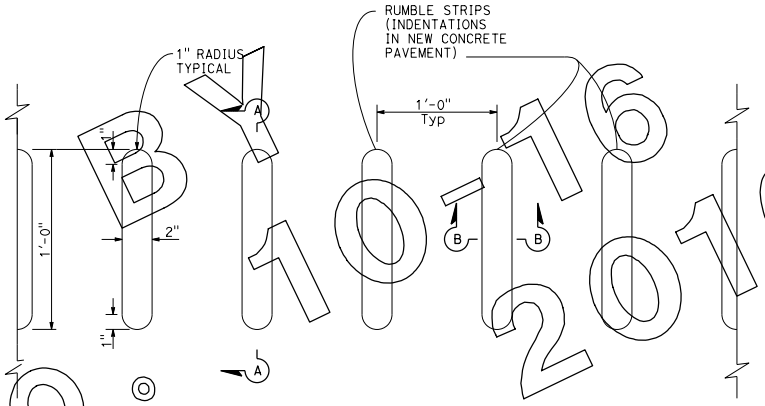
SECTION A-A



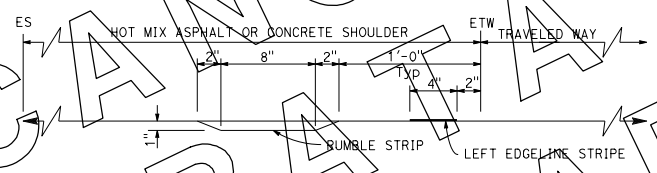
SECTION B-B



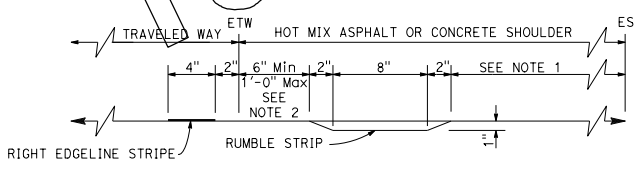
PLAN
HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACING
ROLLED-IN INDENTATIONS
DETAIL A



PLAN
CONCRETE PAVEMENT
ROLLED-IN INDENTATIONS
DETAIL B



RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT
LEFT OF DIRECTION OF TRAVEL



RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT
RIGHT OF DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

TYPICAL ROLLED-IN RUMBLE STRIP SHOULDER PLACEMENT

NOTES:

1. Where bicycles are permitted, shoulder rumble strips should not be used right of direction of travel unless a minimum of 5'-0" of clear shoulder width for bicycle use is available between the rumble strip and the outer edge of the shoulder. Where bicycles are not permitted, a minimum of 4'-0" of distance is required between the rumble strip and the outer edge of the shoulder.
2. Unless otherwise shown on the plans or specified in the special provisions, the 6" offset from the edge of traveled way to the edge of the rumble strip shall be used for rumble strip placement right of the direction of travel.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP DETAILS ROLLED-IN INDENTATIONS

NO SCALE

A40A

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO. 10-16 JANUARY 15, 2016

2010 STANDARD PLAN A40A

8-20-09

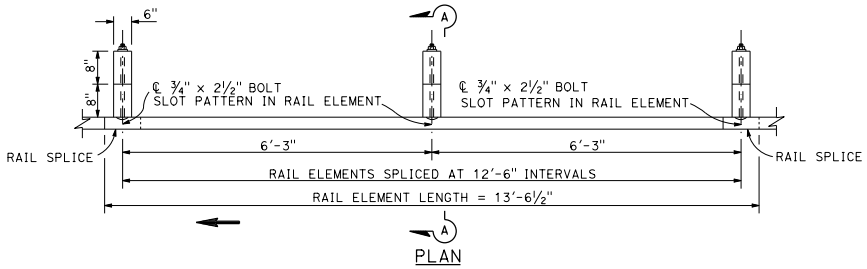
© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

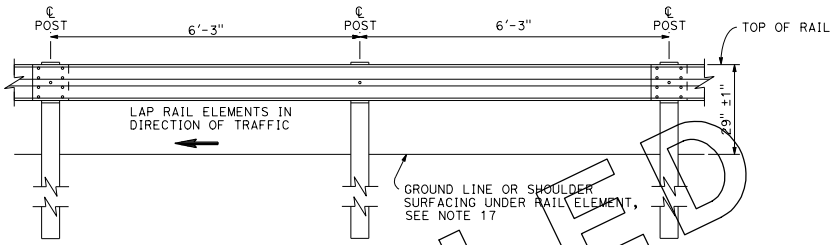
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-11 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

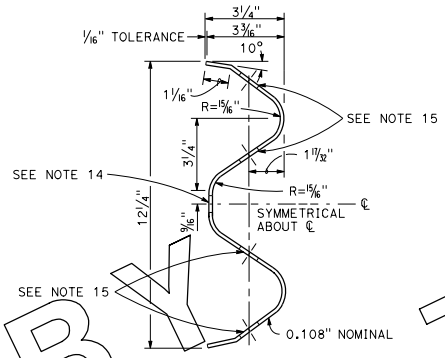


PLAN

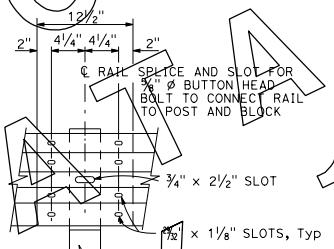


ELEVATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING WITH WOOD POST AND BLOCKS



SECTION THRU
RAIL ELEMENT



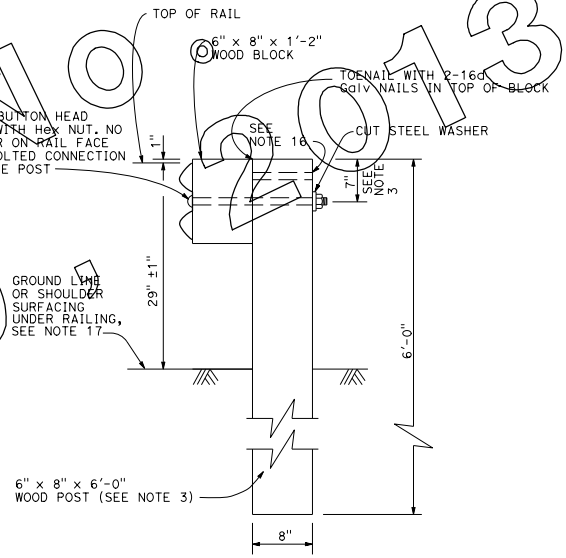
ELEVATION

RAIL ELEMENT SPLICE DETAIL

a) Connect the over lapped end of the rail elements with ⅝" Ø x 1⅜" button head oval shoulder splice bolts inserted into the ²⁹⁄₃₂" x 1⅛" slots and bolted together with ⅝" Ø recessed hex nuts. Recess of hex nut points toward rail element. A total of 8 bolts and nuts are to be used at each rail splice connection.

b) The ends of the rail elements are to be overlapped in the direction of traffic (see details).

c) Where end cap is to be attached to the end of a rail element, a total of 4 of the above described splice bolts and nuts are to be used.



SECTION A-A

TYPICAL WOOD LINE POST INSTALLATION

See Note 4

NOTES:

1. For details of steel post installations, see Standard Plan A77A2.
2. For details of standard hardware used to construct guard railing, see Standard Plan A77B1.
3. For details of wood posts and wood blocks used to construct guard railing, see Standard Plan A77C1.
4. For additional installation details, see Standard Plan A77C3.
5. Guard railing post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
6. For guard railing typical layouts, see the A77E, A77F and A77G Series of Standard Plans.
7. To connect railing to terminal system end treatment, transition the top of railing height at a ratio of 120:1 to terminal system end treatment height plus one 12'-6" standard railing section at the transitioned height for a horizontal connection to the end treatment.
8. For guard railing end anchor details, see Standard Plans A77H1 and A77I2.
9. For details of guard railing transition to bridge railing, see Standard Plan A77J4.
10. For additional details of guard railing connection to bridge railings, see Standard Plans A77J1, A77J2 and A77K1.
11. For guard railing connection details to abutments and walls, see Standard Plan A77J3.
12. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶.
13. For typical guard railing delineation and dike positioning details, see Standard Plan A77C4.
14. Slotted hole for bolted connection of rail element to block and post. See "Section Thru Rail Element".
15. Slotted holes for splice bolts to overlap ends of rail element. See "Section Thru Rail Element".
16. Additional hole in uppermost portion of line post is for potential future adjustments of railing height. See Standard Plan A77C1.
17. Install posts in soil.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING STANDARD RAILING SECTION (WOOD POST WITH WOOD BLOCK)

NO SCALE

A77A1

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77A1

CANCELED BY ERRATA NO. 10-1 JULY 19, 2013

10-11-10

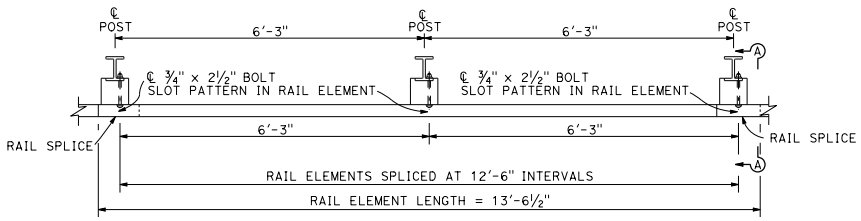
© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

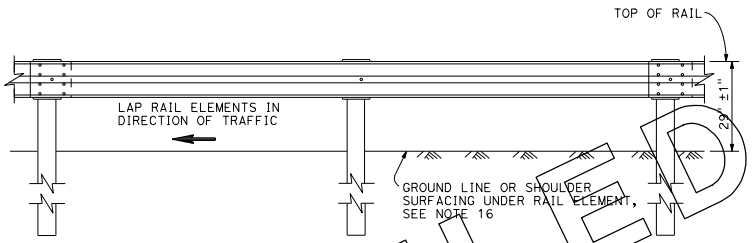
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-11 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

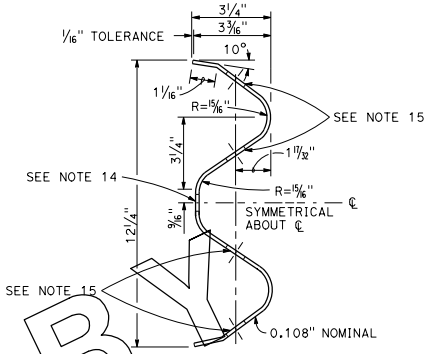


PLAN

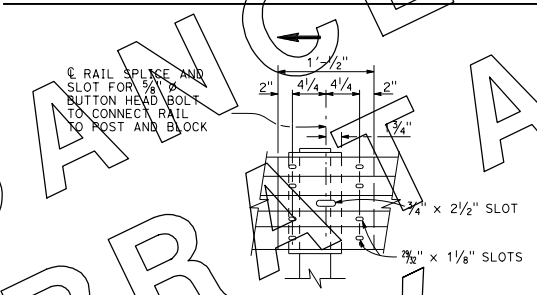


ELEVATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING WITH STEEL POSTS AND NOTCHED WOOD OR NOTCHED RECYCLED PLASTIC BLOCKS



SECTION THRU RAIL ELEMENT



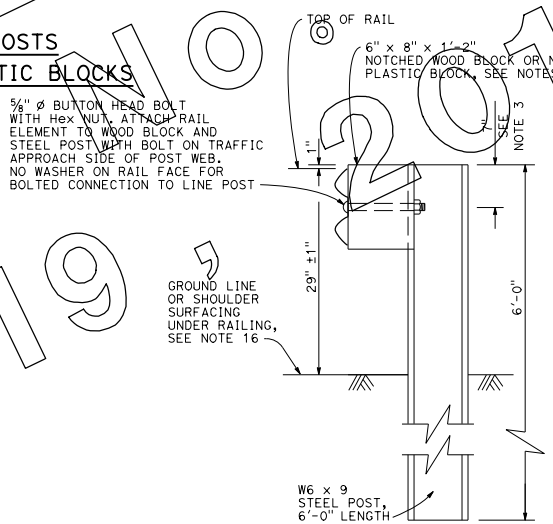
ELEVATION

RAIL ELEMENT SPLICE DETAIL

a) Connect the over lapped end of the rail elements with ⅝" Ø x 1⅞" button head oval shoulder splice bolts inserted into the 29⁄32" x 1⅛" slots and bolted together with ⅝" Ø recessed hex nuts. Recess of hex nut points toward rail element. A total of 8 bolts and nuts are to be used at each rail splice connection.

b) The ends of the rail elements are to be overlapped in the direction of traffic (see details).

c) Where end cap is to be attached to the end of a rail element, a total of 4 of the above described splice bolts and nuts are to be used.



SECTION A-A

TYPICAL STEEL LINE POST INSTALLATION

See Note 4

NOTES:

1. For details of wood post installations, see Standard Plan A77A1.
2. For details of standard hardware used to construct guard railing, see Standard Plan A77B1.
3. For details of steel posts and notched wood blocks used to construct guard railing, see Standard Plan A77C2.
4. For additional installation details, see Standard Plan A77C3.
5. Guard railing post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
6. For guard railing typical layouts, see the A77E, A77F and A77G Series of Standard Plans.
7. To connect railing to terminal system end treatment, transition the top of railing height at a ratio of 120:1 to terminal system end treatment height plus one 12'-6" standard railing section at the transitioned height for a horizontal connection to the end treatment.
8. For guard railing end anchor details, see Standard Plans A77H1 and A77I2.
9. For details of guard railing transition to bridge railing, see Standard Plan A77J4.
10. For additional details of guard railing connection to bridge railings, see Standard Plans A77J1, A77J2 and A77K1.
11. For dike positioning and guard railing delineation details, see Standard Plan A77C4.
12. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶ .
13. Notched face of block faces steel post.
14. Slotted hole for bolted connection of rail element to block and post. See "Section Thru Rail Element".
15. Slotted holes for splice bolts to overlap ends of rail element. See "Section Thru Rail Element".
16. Install posts in soil.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING STANDARD RAILING SECTION (STEEL POST WITH NOTCHED WOOD OR NOTCHED RECYCLED PLASTIC BLOCK)

NO SCALE

A77A2

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77A2

CANCELLED BY ERRATA 10-1 ON JULY 19, 2013

10-11-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

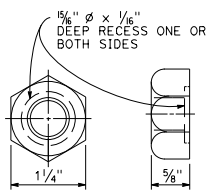
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

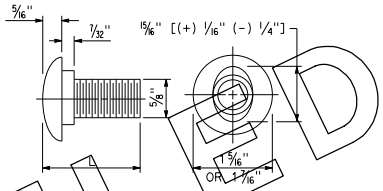
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO 107 ON JULY 19, 2013



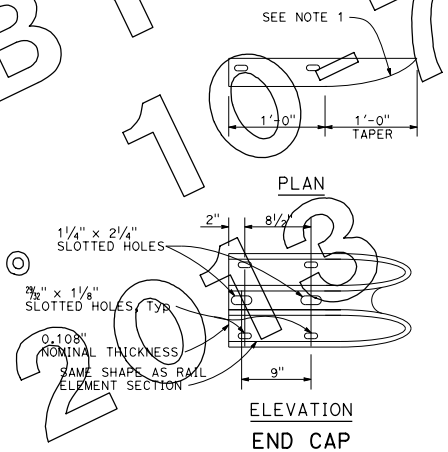
5/8" ø RECESS NUT



5/8" ø BUTTON HEAD BOLT

L	THREAD LENGTH
1 3/8"	FULL THREAD LENGTH
2"	FULL THREAD LENGTH
10"	4" Min THREAD LENGTH
18"	4" Min THREAD LENGTH
20"	4" Min THREAD LENGTH
22"	4" Min THREAD LENGTH
** 2 3/4"	2" Min THREAD LENGTH
** 19"	4" Min THREAD LENGTH

** For nested rail applications.



END CAP
(TYPE A)

NOTE:

1. Slotted holes for splice bolts to overlap ends of rail element.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING STANDARD HARDWARE

NO SCALE

A77B1

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77B1

4-19-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

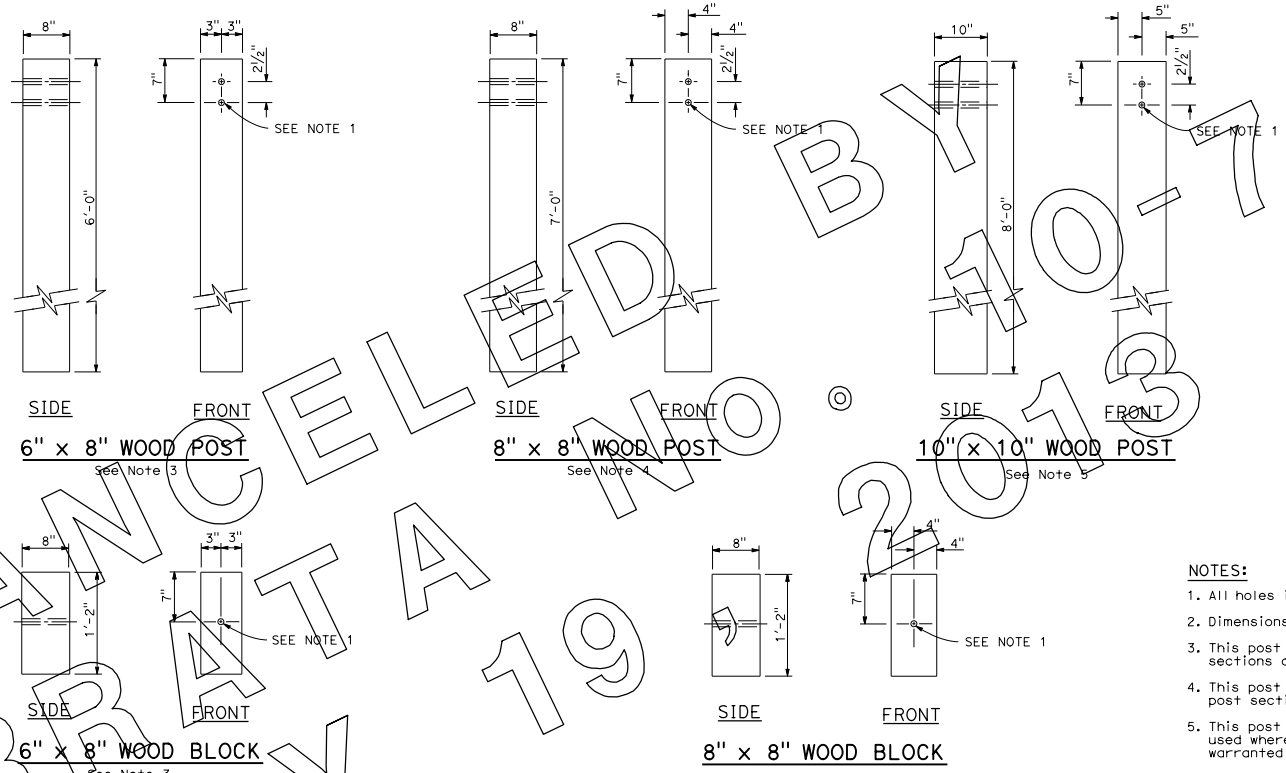
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

CANCELED BY ERRATA NO 10-7 ON JULY 19 2013



NOTES:

1. All holes in wood posts and blocks shall be ¾" Dia ± 1/16".
2. Dimensions shown for wood post are nominal.
3. This post and block combination used for standard line post sections of guard railing.
4. This post and 8" x 8" block combination used for line post sections of guard railing on narrow roadways.
5. This post and 8" x 8" block combination is typically used where strengthened line post sections of guard railings are warranted to shield fixed objects.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING WOOD POST AND WOOD BLOCK DETAILS

NO SCALE

A77C1

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77C1

8-18-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

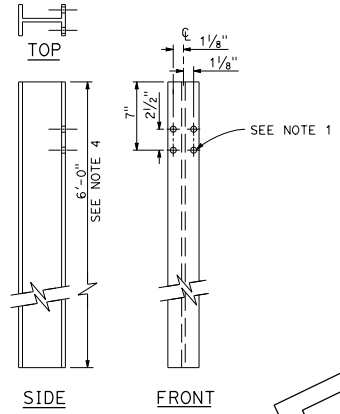
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

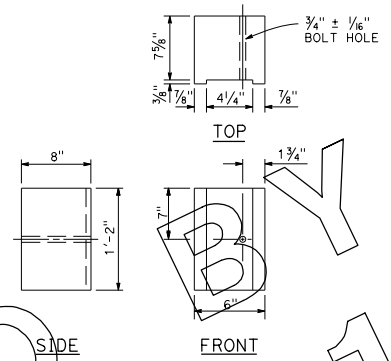
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

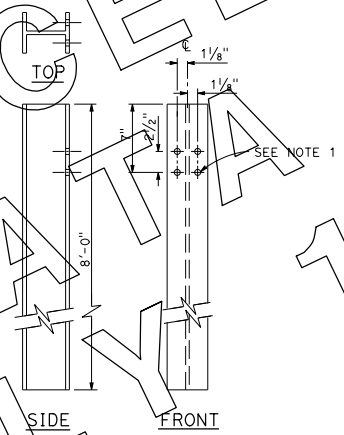
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



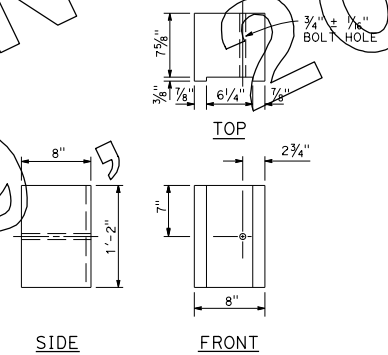
W6 x 9
STEEL POST
See Note 4



6" x 8"
NOTCHED WOOD BLOCK
See Notes 2 and 3



W6 x 15
STEEL POST



8" x 8"
NOTCHED WOOD BLOCK
See Notes 2 and 3

NOTES:

1. All holes in steel post shall be 13/16" Dia maximum.
2. Dimensions shown for wood block are nominal.
3. Notched face of block faces steel post.
4. 6'-0" length posts to be used for typical roadway installation. 7'-0" length posts to be used for narrow roadway installation. See Standard Plan A77C3.

CANCELED BY ERRATA NO. 10-1 ON JULY 19, 2013

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING STEEL POST AND NOTCHED WOOD BLOCK DETAILS

NO SCALE

A77C2

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77C2

10-6-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

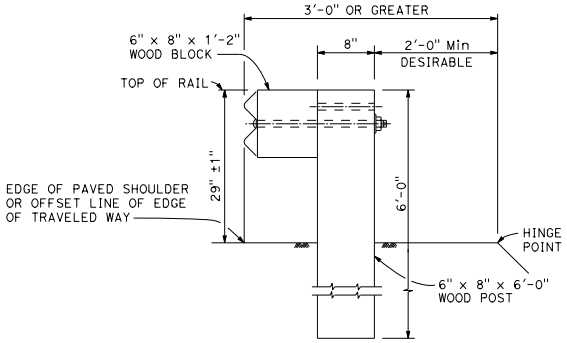
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

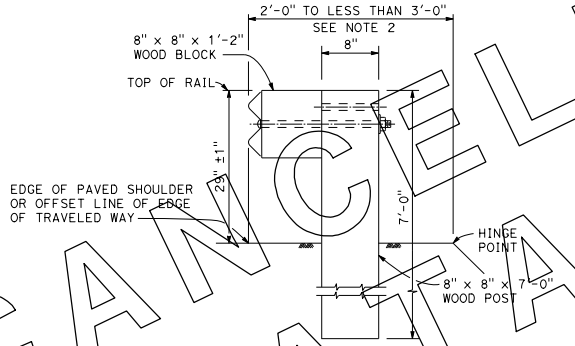
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



DETAIL A

TYPICAL ROADWAY INSTALLATION

See Note 1

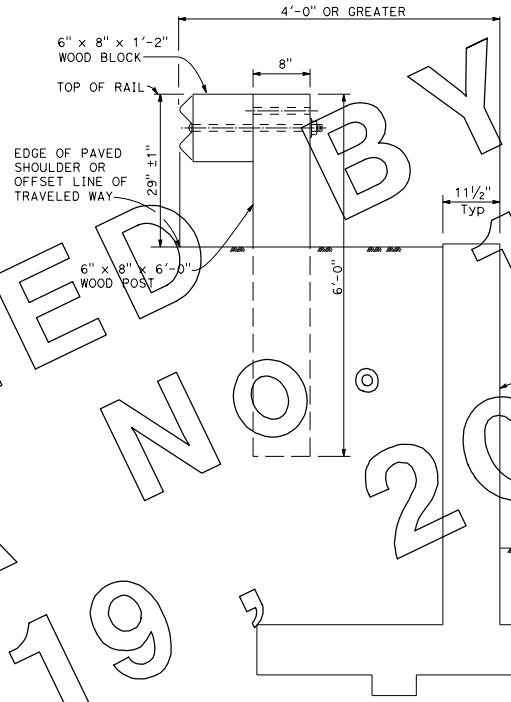


DETAIL B

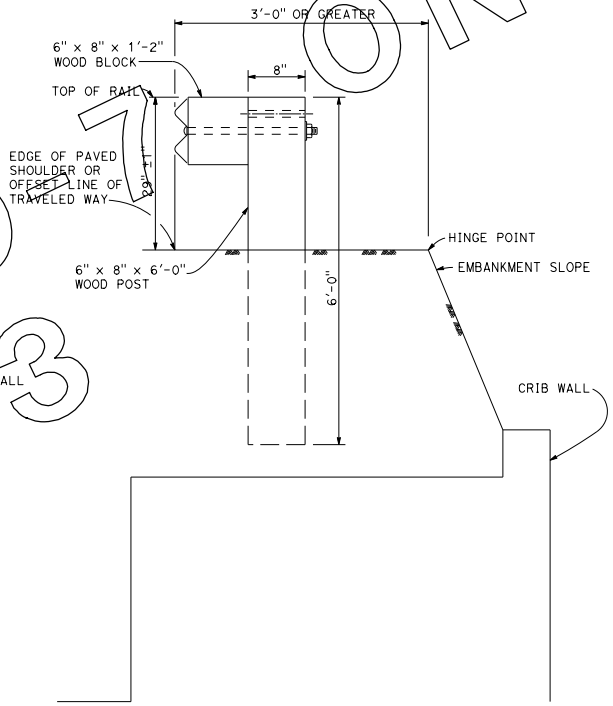
NARROW ROADWAY INSTALLATION

See Note 1

POST EMBEDMENT



DETAIL C



DETAIL D

INSTALLATION AT EARTH RETAINING WALLS

NOTES:

1. These installation details also applicable to steel line post installations. For Detail A, C, and D, where steel line post installations are constructed, W6 x 9 steel post, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks are to be used in place of the size of wood post and wood block shown. For Detail B, where steel line post installations are constructed, W6 x 9 steel post, 7'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks are to be used in place of the size of wood post and wood block shown. For additional installation details, see Standard Plans A77A1 and A77A2.
2. Where the distance between the face of the rail and the hinge point is less than 2'-0", see the Project Plans for special details.
3. For dike positioning with guard railing installations, see Standard Plan A77C4.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL LINE POST EMBEDMENT AND HINGE POINT OFFSET DETAILS

NO SCALE

A77C3

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77C3

CANCELED BY ERRATA NO. 10 ON JULY 19, 2013

10-11-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

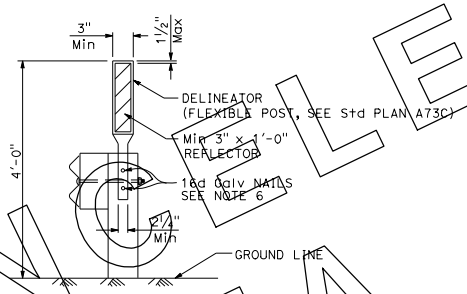
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

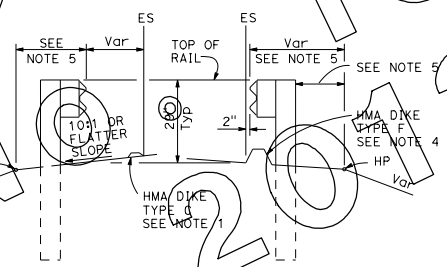
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO. 10-1 ON JULY 19, 2013



GUARD RAILING DELINEATION
See Note 3



DIKE POSITIONING
See Note 1

NOTES:

1. When necessary to place dike in front of face of guard railing, only Type C dike may be used. For dike details, see Standard Plan A87B.
2. For standard railing post embedment, see Standard Plans A77C3.
3. Guard railing delineation to be used where shown on the Project Plans.
4. When dike or curb is placed under guard railing, the maximum height of the dike or curb shall be 4". Mountable dike should not be used. For dike and curb details, see Standard Plans A87A and A87B.
5. For details of typical distance between the face of rail and hinge point, see Standard Plan A77C3.
6. For steel line posts, use ¼ - 20 self-tapping screws in 0.22" diameter holes or ¼" bolts in 9/32" diameter holes.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL RAILING DELINEATION AND DIKE POSITIONING DETAILS

NO SCALE

A77C4

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77C4

10-11-10

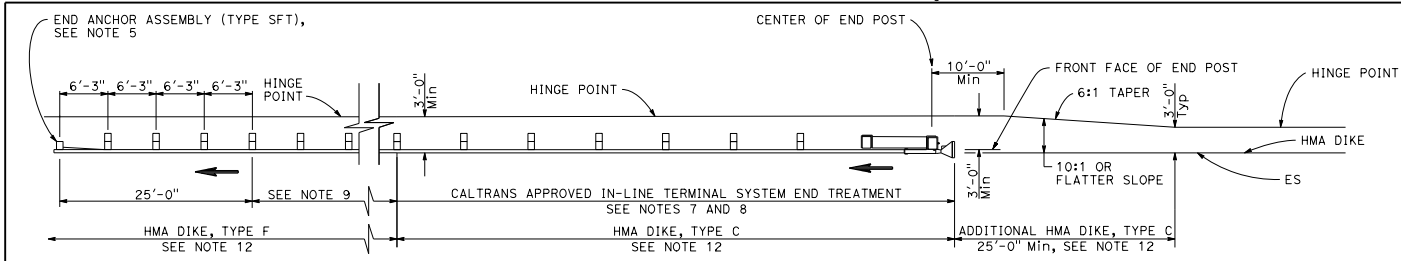
© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

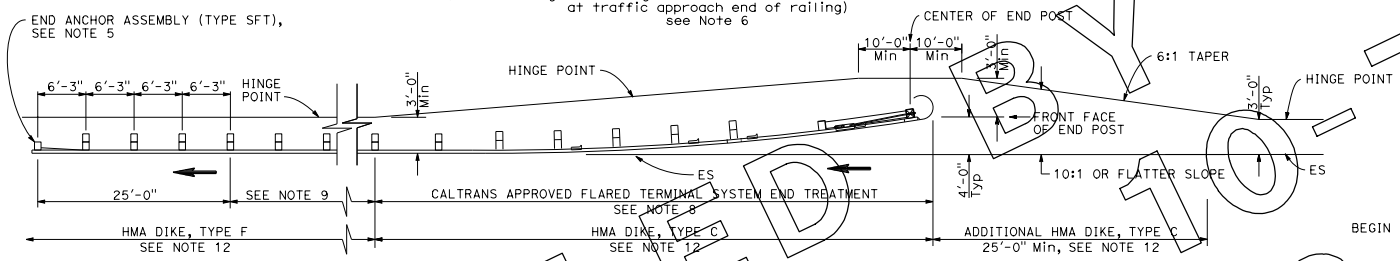
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-11 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



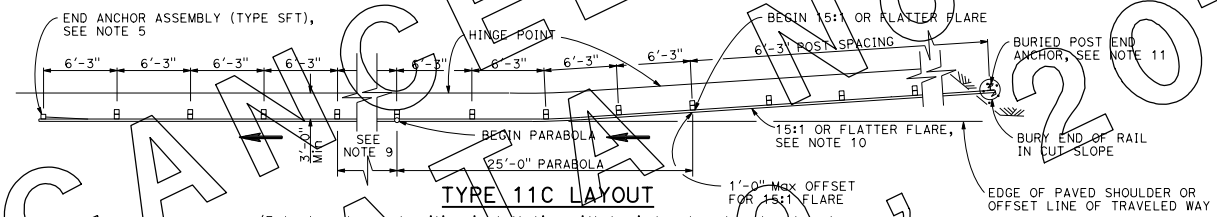
TYPE 11A LAYOUT

(Embankment guard railing installation with in-line end treatment at traffic approach end of railing) see Note 6



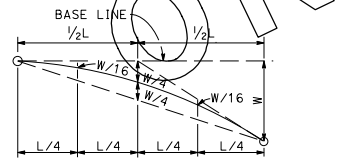
TYPE 11B LAYOUT

(Embankment guard railing installation with flared end treatment at traffic approach end of railing) see Note 6

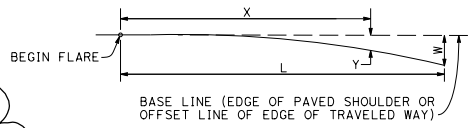


TYPE 11C LAYOUT

(Embankment guard railing installation with buried end anchor treatment at traffic approach end of railing) see Notes 6 and 12



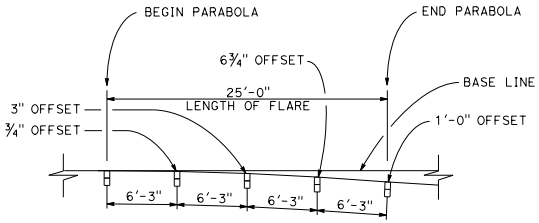
TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT



$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



TYPICAL FLARE OFFSETS FOR 1 FOOT Max END OFFSET

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Standard Plans A77A1, A77A2, A77B1, A77C1, and A77C2.
2. Guard rail post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood post with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ➡.
5. For End Anchor Assembly (Type SFT) details, see Standard Plan A77H1.
6. Layout Types 11A, 11B or 11C are typically used where guard railing is recommended to shield embankment slopes and a crashworthy end treatment is required for only one direction of traffic.
7. In-line Terminal System End Treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a flared end treatment.
8. The type of terminal system end treatment to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
9. Dependent on site conditions (embankment height and side slope), construction of additional guard railing (length equal to multiples of 12'-6" with 6'-3" post spacing) may be advisable.
10. The 15:1 or flatter flare used with buried end anchors is based on the edge of the paved shoulder or offset line of edge of the traveled way. The length of guard railing within the 15:1 or flatter flare is based on site conditions and should be a length equal to multiples of 12'-6".
11. For details of the buried post end anchor used with Type 11C Layout, see Standard Plan A77I2.
12. Where placement of dike is required with guard railing installations, see Standard Plan A77C4 for dike positioning details.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR EMBANKMENTS

NO SCALE

A77E1

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77E1

CANCELLED BY ADDENDUM © FEBRUARY 19, 2013

8-18-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

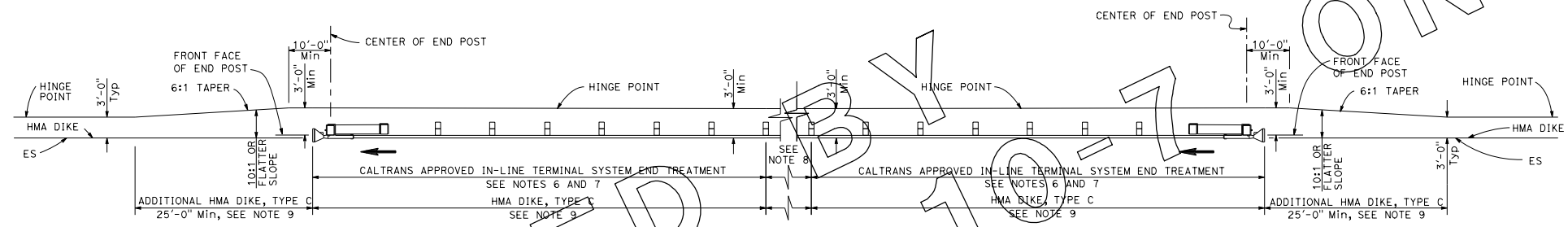
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

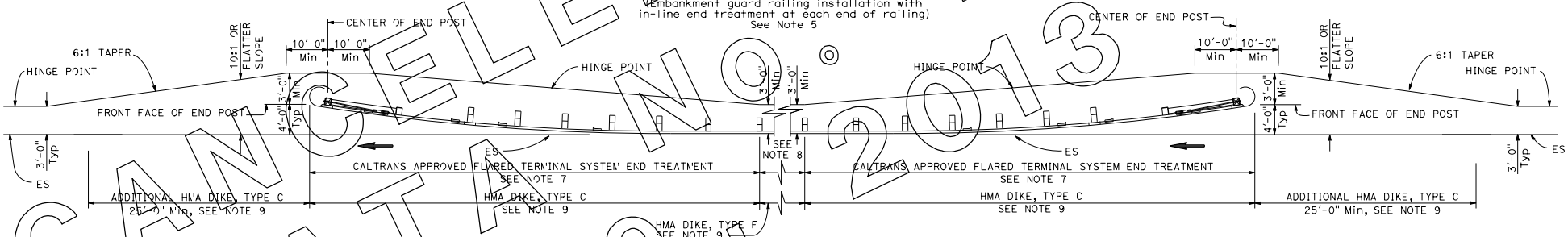
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



TYPE 11D LAYOUT

(Embankment guard railing installation with in-line end treatment at each end of railing)
See Note 5



TYPE 11E LAYOUT

(Embankment guard railing installation with flared end treatment at each end of railing)
See Note 5

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Standard Plans A77A1, A77A2, A77B1, A77C1 and A77C2.
2. Guard rail post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood post with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶.
5. Layout Types 11D through 11L, shown on the A77E Series of Standard Plans, are typically used where guard railing is recommended to shield embankment slopes and a crashworthy end treatment is required for both directions of traffic.
6. In-line Terminal System End Treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a flared end treatment.
7. The type of terminal system end treatment to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
8. Dependent on site conditions (embankment height and side slope), construction of additional guard railing (length equal to multiples of 12'-6" with 6'-3" post spacing) may be advisable.
9. Where placement of dike is required with guard railing installations, see Standard Plan A77C4 for dike positioning details.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR EMBANKMENTS

NO SCALE

A77E2

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77E2

8-18-09

CANCELED BY ON 10-7-13
ERRATA NO. 19 FEBRUARY 2013

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

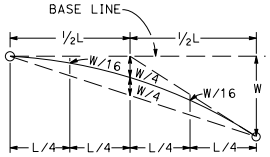
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

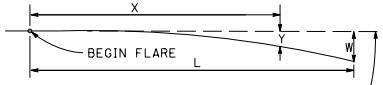
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



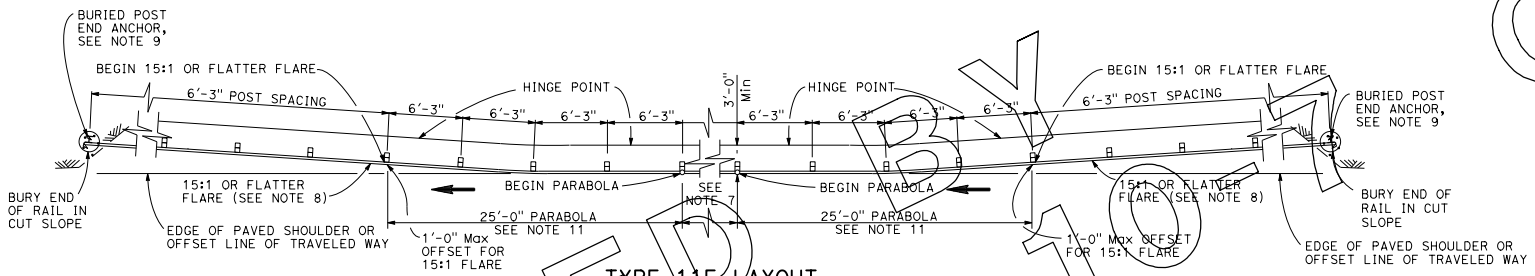
TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT



$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

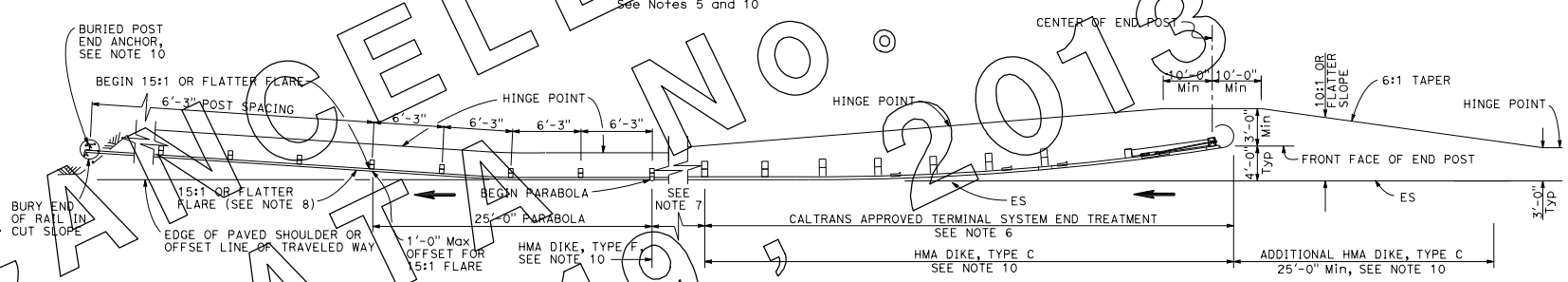
Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



TYPE 11F LAYOUT

(Embankment guard railing installation with a buried end anchor treatment at each end of railing)
See Notes 5 and 10



TYPE 11G LAYOUT

(Embankment guard railing installation with flared end treatment and a buried end anchor treatment at the ends of railing)
See Notes 5 and 10

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks, and hardware to be used are shown on Standard Plans A77A1, A77A2, A77B1, A77C1 and A77C2.
2. Guard rail post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood post with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶.
5. Layout Types 11D through 11L, shown on the A77E Series of Standard Plans, are typically used where guard railing is recommended to shield embankment slopes and a crashworthy end treatment is required for both directions of traffic.
6. The type of terminal system end treatment to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
7. Dependent on site conditions (embankment height and side slope), construction of additional guard railing (length equal to multiples of 12'-6" with 6'-3" post spacing) may be advisable.
8. The 15:1 or flatter flare used with buried end anchors is based on the edge of the paved shoulder or offset line of edge of the traveled way. The length of guard railing within the 15:1 or flatter flare is based on site conditions and should be a length equal to multiples of 12'-6".
9. For details of the buried post end anchor used with Type 11F and 11G Layouts, see Standard Plan A77I2.
10. Where placement of dike is required with guard railing installations, see Standard Plan A77C4 for dike positioning details.
11. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Standard Plan A77E1.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR EMBANKMENTS

NO SCALE

A77E3

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77E3

CANCELLED BY ERRATA No. 2013-01 ON 10-1-19

8-18-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

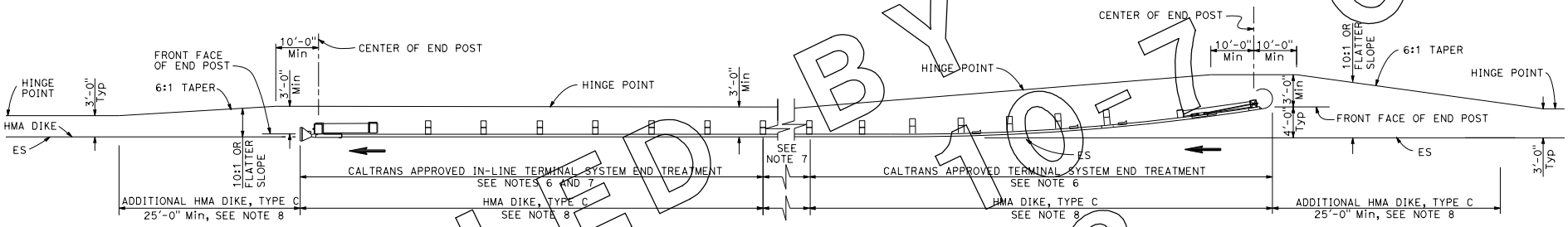
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

CANCELED BY ERRATA NO. 10 - JULY 19, 2013



TYPE 11H LAYOUT

(Embankment guard railing installation with flared end treatment and an in-line treatment at the ends of railing)
See Notes 5 and 8

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Standard Plans A77A1, A77A2, A77B1, A77C1 and A77C2.
2. Guard rail post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood post with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶.
5. Layout Types 11D through 11L, shown on the A77E Series of Standard Plans, are typically used where guard railing is recommended to shield embankment slopes and a crashworthy end treatment is required for both directions of traffic.
6. The type of terminal system end treatment to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
7. Dependent on site conditions (embankment height and side slope), construction of additional guard railing (length equal to multiples of 12'-6" with 6'-3" post spacing) may be advisable.
8. Where placement of dike is required with guard railing installations, see Standard Plan A77C4 for dike positioning details.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR EMBANKMENTS

NO SCALE

A77E4

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77E4

8-18-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

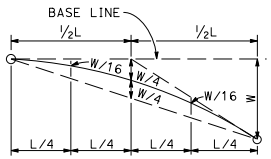
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

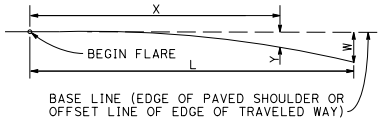
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT

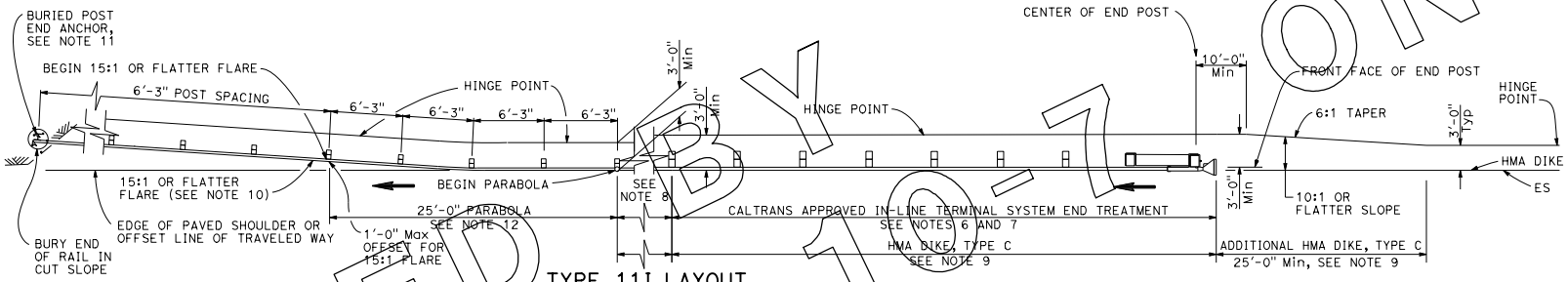


BASE LINE (EDGE OF PAVED SHOULDER OR OFFSET LINE OF EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY)

$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

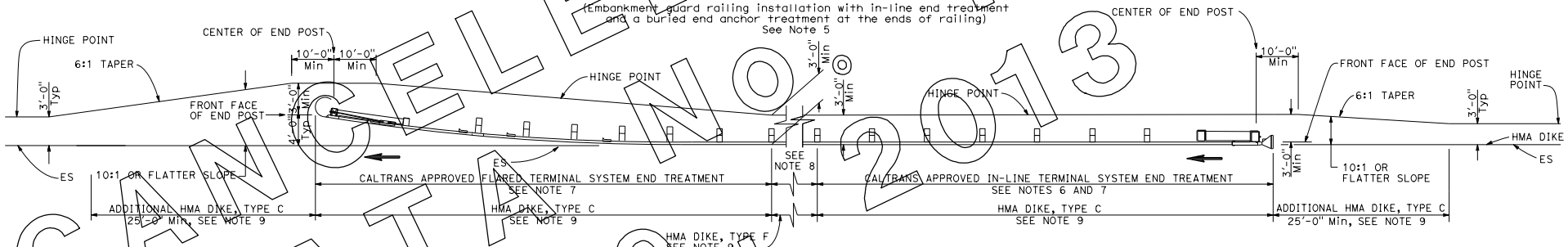
Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



TYPE 11I LAYOUT

(Embankment guard railing installation with in-line end treatment and a buried end anchor treatment at the ends of railing)
See Note 5



TYPE 11J LAYOUT

(Embankment guard railing installation with in-line end treatment and flared end treatment at the ends of railing)
See Note 5

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Standard Plans A77A1, A77A2, A77B1, A77C1 and A77C2.
2. Guard rail post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood post with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶.
5. Layout Types 11D through 11J, shown on the A77E Series of Standard Plans, are typically used where guard railing is recommended to shield embankment slopes and a crashworthy end treatment is required for both directions of traffic.
6. In-line Terminal System End Treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a flared end treatment.
7. The type of terminal system end treatment to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
8. Dependent on site conditions (embankment height and side slope), construction of additional guard railing (length equal to multiples of 12'-6" with 6'-3" post spacing) may be advisable.
9. Where placement of dike is required with guard railing installations, see Standard Plan A77C4 for dike positioning details.
10. The 15:1 or flatter flare used with buried end anchors is based on the edge of the paved shoulder or offset line of edge of the traveled way. The length of guard railing within the 15:1 or flatter flare is based on site conditions and should be a length equal to multiples of 12'-6".
11. For details of the buried post end anchor used with Type 11I Layout, see Standard Plan A77I2.
12. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Standard Plan A77E1.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR EMBANKMENTS

NO SCALE

A77E5

CANCELED BY 10-7 ON FEBRUARY 19, 2013

8-18-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

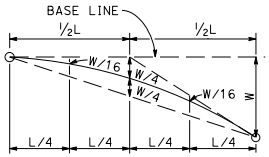
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

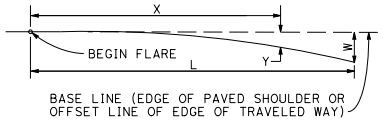
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT

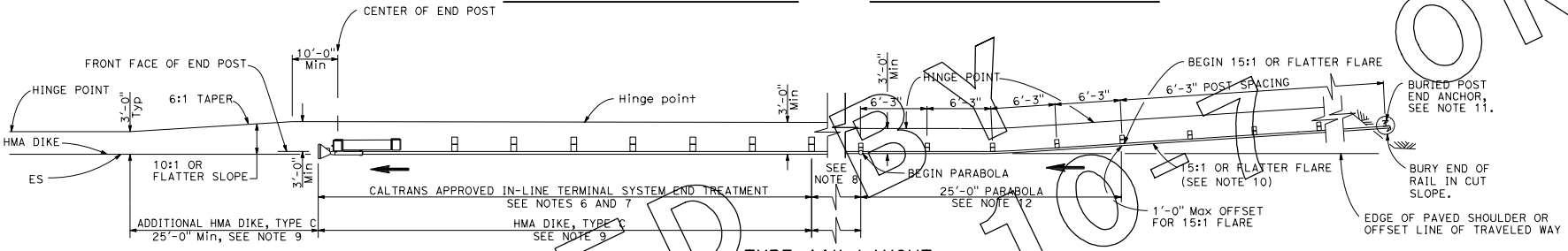


BASE LINE (EDGE OF PAVED SHOULDER OR OFFSET LINE OF EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY)

$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

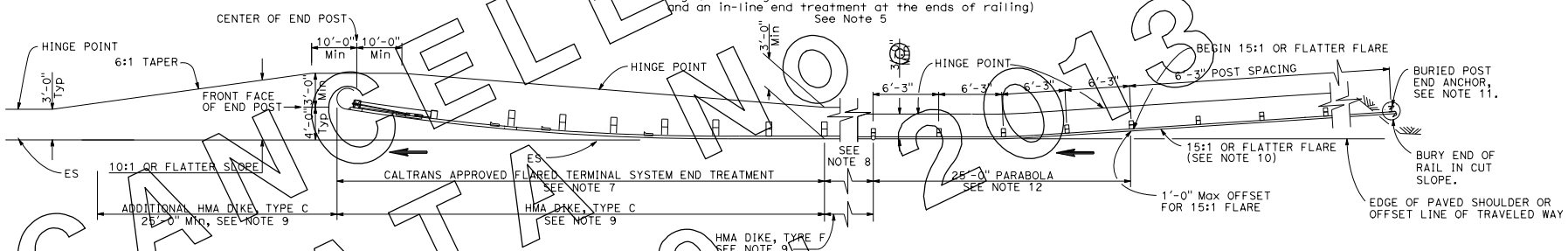
Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



TYPE 11K LAYOUT

(Embankment guard railing installation with a buried end anchor treatment and an in-line end treatment at the ends of railing)
See Note 5



TYPE 11L LAYOUT

(Embankment guard railing installation with a buried end anchor treatment and a flared end treatment at the ends of railing)
See Note 5

CANCELLED BY ON
FEBRUARY 19, 2013

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Standard Plans A77A1, A77A2, A77B1, A77C1 and A77C2.
2. Guard rail post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood post with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶.
5. Layout Types 11D through 11L, shown on the A77E Series of Standard Plans, are typically used where guard railing is recommended to shield embankment slopes and a crashworthy end treatment is required for both directions of traffic.
6. In-line Terminal System End Treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a flared end treatment.
7. The type of terminal system end treatment to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
8. Dependent on site conditions (embankment height and side slope), construction of additional guard railing (length equal to multiples of 12'-6" with 6'-3" post spacing) may be advisable.
9. Where placement of dike is required with guard railing installations, see Standard Plan A77C4 for dike positioning details.
10. The 15:1 or flatter flare used with buried end anchors is based on the edge of the paved shoulder or offset line of edge of the traveled way. The length of guard railing within the 15:1 or flatter flare is based on site conditions and should be a length equal to multiples of 12'-6".
11. For details of the buried post end anchor used with Type 11K and 11L Layouts, see Standard Plan A77I2.
12. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Standard Plan A77E1.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR EMBANKMENTS

NO SCALE

A77E6

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77E6

8-18-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

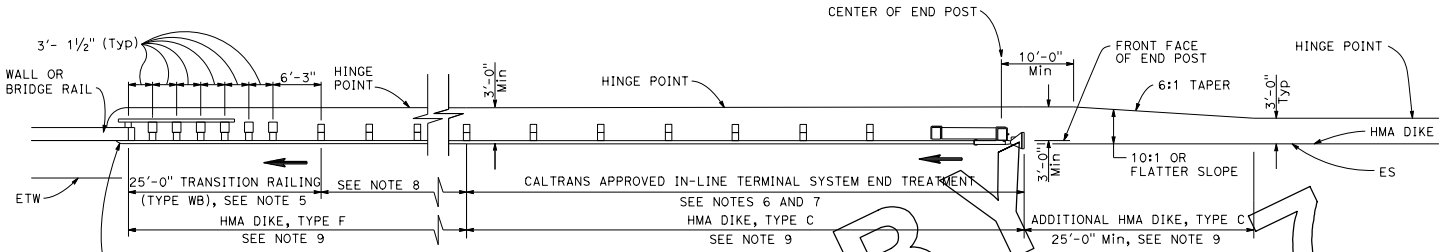
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

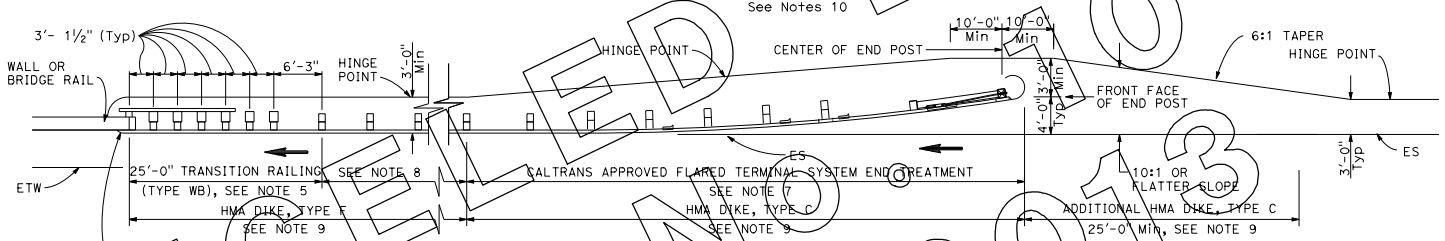
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



TYPE 12A LAYOUT

(Guard railing installation at structure approach with an In-line end treatment at traffic approach end of railing)
See Notes 10



TYPE 12B LAYOUT

(Guard railing installation at structure approach with a Flared end treatment at traffic approach end of railing)
See Notes 10

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Standard Plans A77A1, A77A2, A77B1, A77C1 and A77C2.
2. Guard rail post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶.
5. For Transition Railing (Type WB) details for Types 12A and 12B Layouts, see Standard Plan A77J4.
6. In-line Terminal System End Treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a flared end treatment.
7. The type of terminal system end treatment to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
8. Dependent on site conditions (embankment height, side slopes, or other fixed objects), it may be advisable to construct additional guard railing (a length equal to multiples of 12'-6" with 6'-3" post spacing) between the transition railing and end treatment.
9. Where placement of dike is required with guard railing installations, see Standard Plan A77C4 for dike positioning details.
10. Type 12A or Type 12B Layouts are typically used:
    a. To the right of approaching traffic, at the end of a structure, on two-lane conventional highway where the roadbed width across the structure is less than 40 feet.
    b. To the left of approaching traffic, at the end of a structure, on two-lane conventional highway where the roadbed width across the structure is less than 40 feet.
    c. To the right of approaching traffic at the end of each structure on multilane freeways or expressways with separate adjacent or parallel bridges.
    d. To the right of approaching traffic at the end of the structure on multilane freeways or expressways with decked median on the bridge.
11. See Standard Plan A77F3 for typical layout used left of approaching traffic at the ends of each structure on multilane freeways or expressways with separate adjacent or parallel bridges.
12. For additional details of typical connections to bridge rail, see Connection Detail AA on Standard Plans A77J1 and A77J2 and Connection Detail FF on Standard Plans A77K1 and A77K2.
13. For additional details of a typical connection to walls or abutments, see Standard Plan A77J3.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR STRUCTURE APPROACH

NO SCALE

A77F1

8-18-09

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77F1

CANCELLED BY 10-7 ON FEBRUARY 19, 2013

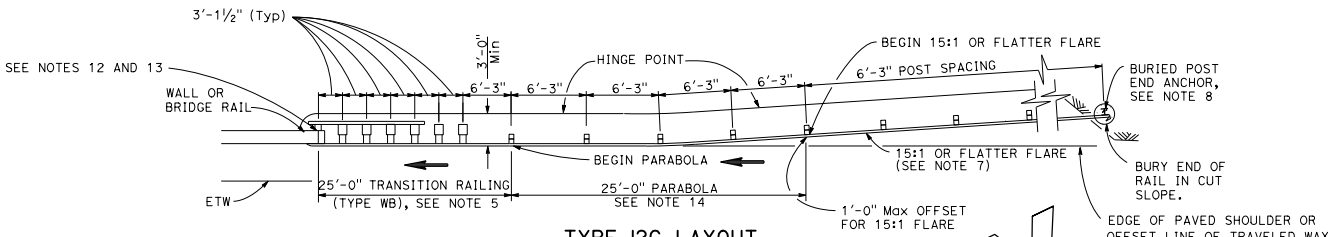
© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

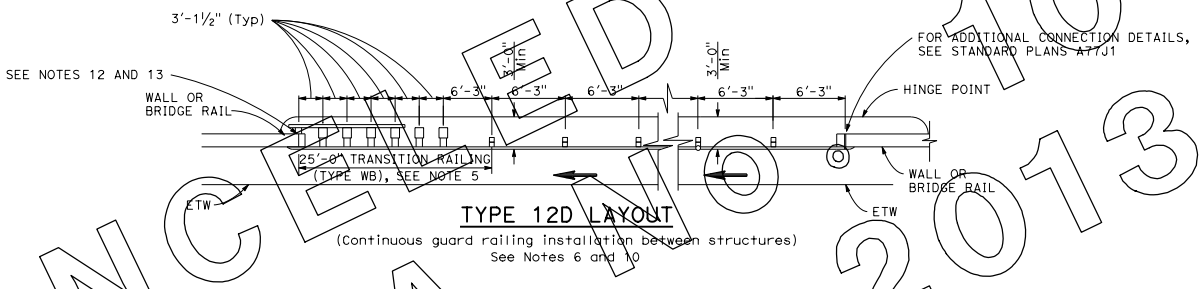
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-11 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



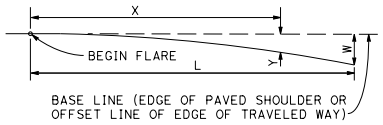
TYPE 12C LAYOUT

(Guard railing installation at structure approach with a Buried end anchor treatment at traffic approach end of railing)
See Notes 9 and 10



TYPE 12D LAYOUT

(Continuous guard railing installation between structures)
See Notes 6 and 10

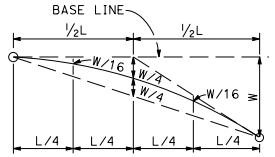


BASE LINE (EDGE OF PAVED SHOULDER OR OFFSET LINE OF EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY)

$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Standard Plans A77A1, A77A2, A77B1, A77C1 and A77C2.
2. Guard rail post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" m. wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ➡.
5. For Transition Railing (Type WB) details for Types 12C and 12D Layouts, see Standard Plan A77J4.
6. Type 12D layout is typically used where continous guard railing is recommended between structures.
7. The 15:1 or flatter flare for Type 12C Layout is based on the edge of the paved shoulder or offset line of edge of the traveled way. The length of guard railing with the 15:1 or flatter flare is based on site conditions and should be a length equal to multiples of 12'-6".
8. For details of the buried post end anchor used with Type 12C Layout, see Standard Plan A77I2.
9. Where placement of dike is required with guard railing installations, see Standard Plan A77C4 for dike positioning details.
10. Type 12C Layout is typically used:
    a. To the right of approaching traffic, at the end of the structure, on two-lane conventional highway where the roadbed width across the structure is less than 40 feet.
    b. To the left of approaching traffic, at each of a structure, on two-lane conventional highway where the roadbed width across the structure is less than 40 feet.
    c. To the right of approaching traffic at the end of each structure on multilane freeways or expressways with separate adjacent or parallel bridges.
    d. To the right of approaching traffic at the end of the structure on multilane freeways or expressways with decked median on the bridge.
11. See Standard Plan A77F3 for typical layout used left of approaching traffic at the ends of each structure on multilane freeways or expressways with separate adjacent or parallel bridges.
12. For additional details of typical connections to bridge rail, see Connection Detail AA on Standard Plans A77J1 and A77J2 and Connection Detail FF on Standard Plans A77K1 and A77K2.
13. For additional details of a typical connection to walls or abutments, see Standard Plan A77J3.
14. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Standard Plan A77E1.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR STRUCTURE APPROACH AND BETWEEN STRUCTURES

NO SCALE

A77F2

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77F2

CANCELED BY 10-7 ON 10-1-2013
ERRATA JULY

8-18-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

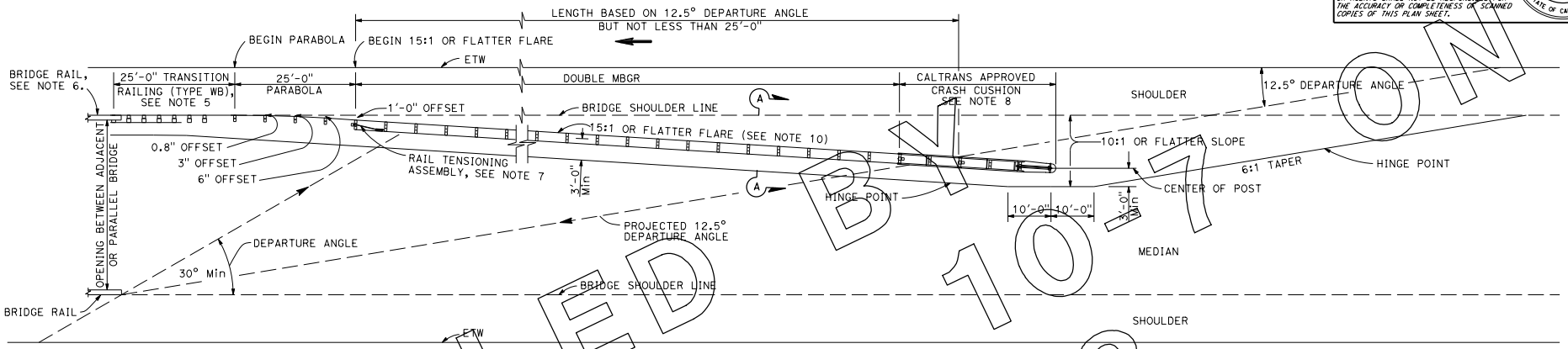
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

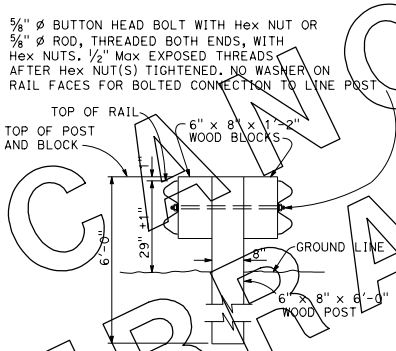
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



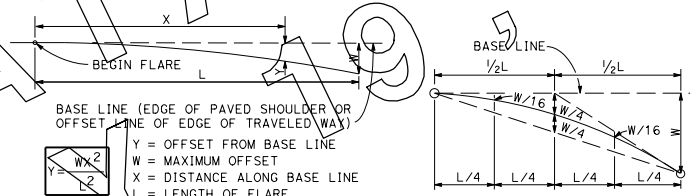
TYPE 12E LAYOUT

See Note 10



SECTION A-A

TYPICAL DOUBLE METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING



PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS

TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Standard Plans A77A1, A77A2, A77B1, A77C1 and A77C2.
2. Guard railing post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood line posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶.
5. For Transition Railing (Type WB) details, see Standard Plan A77J4.
6. For additional details of a typical connection to bridge rail, see Connection Detail AA on Standard Plan A77J1.
7. For Rail Tensioning Assembly details, see Standard Plan A77H2.
8. The type of Crash Cushion to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
9. Type 12E Layout is typically used left of approaching traffic at the end of each structure on multilane freeways or expressways where a median type barrier is not constructed between separated roadbeds.
10. The 15:1 or flatter flare is measured off of the edge of traveled way.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR STRUCTURE APPROACH

NO SCALE

A77F3

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77F3

CANCELED BY ERRATA NO. 9 JUL 2013

10-11-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

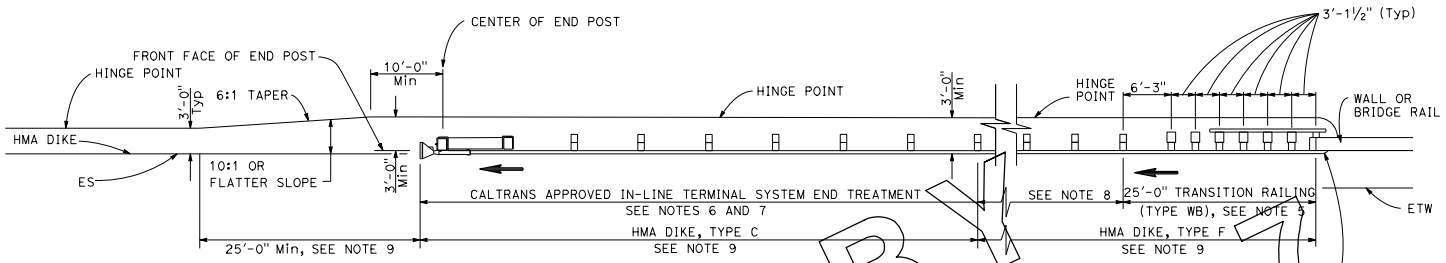
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

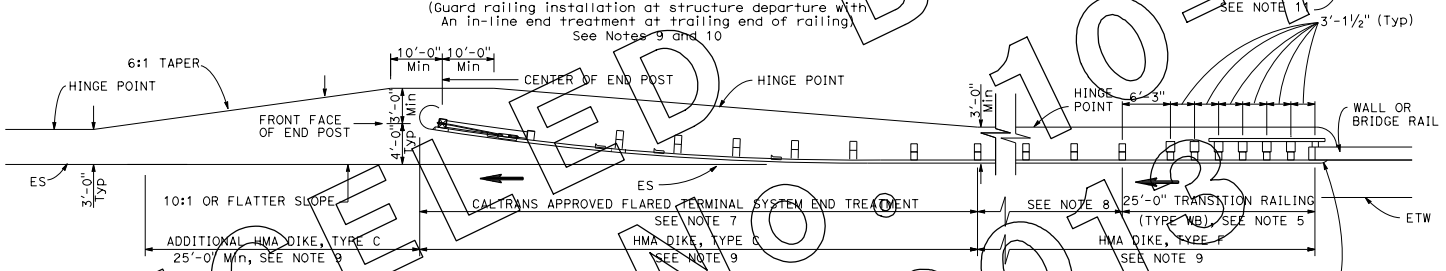
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



TYPE 12AA LAYOUT

(Guard railing installation at structure departure with An in-line end treatment at trailing end of railing)
See Notes 9 and 10



TYPE 12BB LAYOUT

(Guard railing installation at structure departure with A flared end treatment at trailing end of railing)
See Notes 9 and 10

CANCELLED BY 10-7 ON FEBRUARY 19, 2013

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Standard Plans A77A1, A77A2, A77B1, A77C1 and A77C2.
2. Guard rail post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶.
5. For Transition Railing (Type WB) details for Types 12AA and 12BB Layouts, see Standard Plan A77J4.
6. In-line Terminal System Treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a flared end treatment.
7. The type of terminal system to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
8. Dependent on site conditions (embankment height, side slopes, other fixed objects), it may be advisable to construct additional guard railing (a length equal to multiples of 12'-6" with 6'-3" post spacing) between the transition railing and end treatments.
9. Where placement of dike is required with guard railing installations, see Standard Plan A77C4 for dike positioning details.
10. Type 12AA or Type 12BB Layouts are typically used to the right of traffic departing a structure on two-way conventional highways where the roadbed width across the structure is less than 40 feet.
11. For additional details of typical connections to bridge rail, see Connection Detail CC on Standard Plan A77J2 and Connection Detail HH on Standard Plans A77K2.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR STRUCTURE DEPARTURE

NO SCALE

A77F4

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77F4

8-18-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

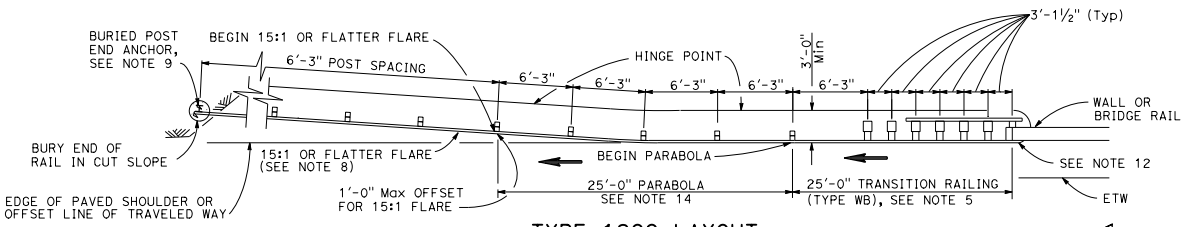
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

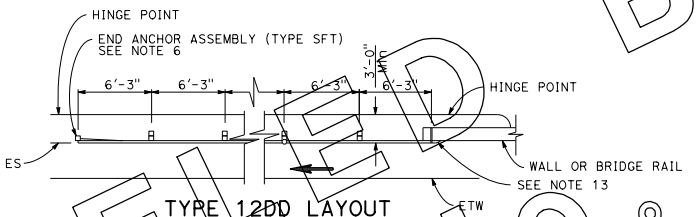
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



TYPE 12CC LAYOUT

(Guard railing installation at structure departure with a Buried end anchor treatment at trailing end of railing)
See Notes 10 and 11



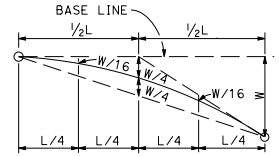
TYPE 12DD LAYOUT

(Guard railing installation at structure departure With end anchor assembly at trailing end of railing)
See Notes 7 and 10

$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Standard Plans A77A1, A77A2, A77B1, A77C1 and A77C2.
2. Guard rail post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood line posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶.
5. For Transition Railing (Type WB) details for Type 12CC Layout, see Standard Plan A77J4.
6. For details of End Anchor Assembly (Type SFT) used with Type 12DD Layout, see Standard Plan A77H1.
7. Type 12DD layout is typically used to the right of traffic departing a structure on two-way conventional highways where the roadbed width across the structure is equal to or greater than 40 feet and guard railing is recommended (embankment height, side slopes, other fixed objects). Length of railing to be equal to multiples of 12'-6". For guard railing connection details to bridge rail, see Standard Plans A77J1 and A77K1. For guard railing connection details to wall, see Standard Plan A77J3.
8. The 15:1 or flatter flare for Type 12CC Layout is based on the edge of the paved shoulder or offset line of edge of the traveled way. The length of guard railing within the 15:1 or flatter flare is based on site conditions and should be a length equal to multiples of 12'-6".
9. For details of the buried post end anchor used with Type 12CC Layout, see Standard Plan A77I2.
10. Where placement of dike is required with guard railing installations, see Standard Plan A77C4 for dike positioning details.
11. Type 12CC Layout is typically used to the right of traffic departing a structure on two-way conventional highways where the roadbed width across the structure is less than 40 feet.
12. For additional details of a typical connection to bridge rail for Layout Type 12CC, see Connection Detail CC on Standard Plan A77J2 and Connection Detail HH on Standard Plan A77K2.
13. For additional details of a typical connection to bridge rail for Layout Type 12DD, see Connection Detail BB on Standard Plan A77J1 and Connection Detail GG on Standard Plan A77K1.
14. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Standard Plan A77E1.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR STRUCTURE DEPARTURE

NO SCALE

A77F5

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO. 10-7 JULY 1, 2013

8-18-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

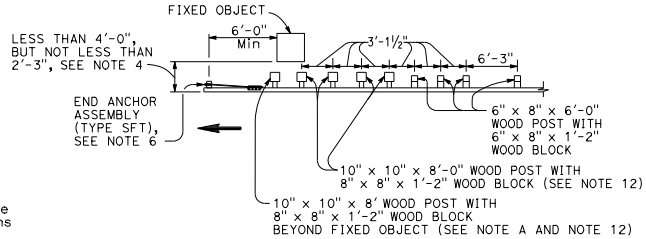
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE
Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-11 CIVIL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

NOTES:

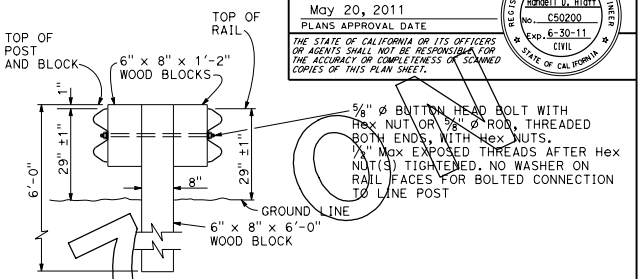
1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Standard Plans A77A1, A77A2, A77B1, A77C1 and A77C2.
2. Guard railing post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood line posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. A 4'-0" minimum clearance is required between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object located directly behind standard guard railing sections with post spacing of 6'-3". Construct guard railing as shown in the detail "Strengthened Railing Sections for Fixed Objects" on this plan, where the clearance between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object is less than 4'-0", but not less than 2'-3". Where the clearance is less than 2'-3", a concrete wall or barrier should be constructed to shield the fixed object(s).
5. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶.
6. For End Anchor Assembly (Type SFT) details, see Standard Plan A77H1.
7. For details of Rail Tensioning Assembly, see Standard Plan A77H2.
8. The type of crash cushion to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
9. Type 14A layout is typically used on multilane freeways or expressways to shield fixed objects where a median type barrier is not constructed between the separated roadbeds.
10. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Standard Plan A77E1.
11. The 15:1 or flatter flare is measured off of the edge of traveled way.
12. W6 x 15 steel post, 8'-0" in length, with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood block or notched recycled plastic block may be used in place of the 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood block shown in the "Strengthened Railing Sections Detail".



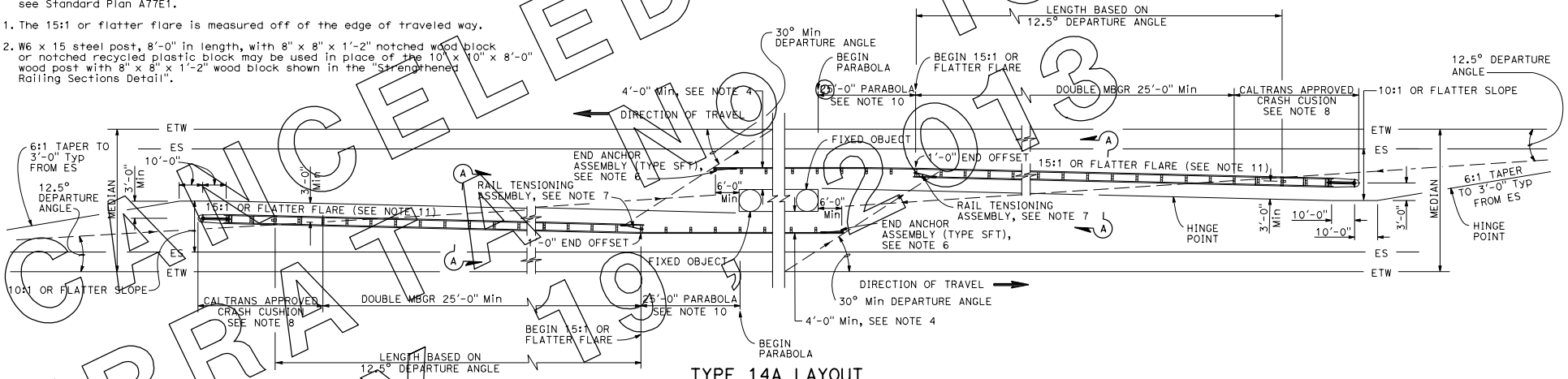
NOTE A: For a series of fixed objects (bridge columns, overhead sign supports, etc.) additional 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks at 3'-1½" center to center spacing are to be used between fixed objects.

STRENGTHENED RAILING SECTIONS FOR FIXED OBJECT

Use strengthened railing sections with Type 14A layout where minimum clearance between the face of the guard railing and fixed object(s) is less than 4'-0", but not less than 2'-3", See Note 4.

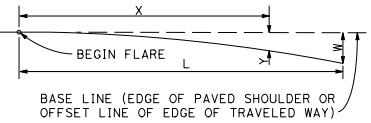


SECTION A-A
TYPICAL DOUBLE METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING



TYPE 14A LAYOUT

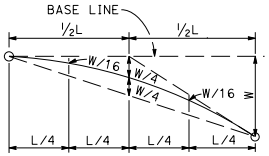
See Note 9



$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR FIXED OBJECTS BETWEEN SEPARATE ROADBEDS (TWO-WAY TRAFFIC)

NO SCALE

A77G1

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77G1

10-11-10

CANCELED 10-1-13
ERRATA NO. 2013
JULY 19

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

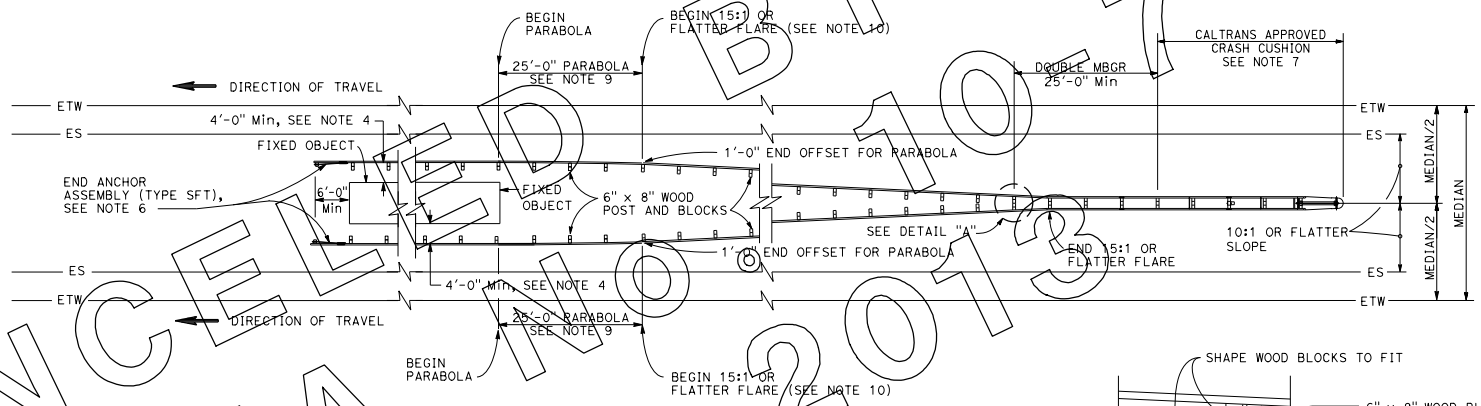
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

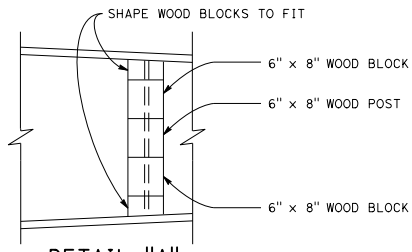
NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Standard Plans A77A1, A77A2, A77B1, A77C1 and A77C2.
2. Guard railing post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood line posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. A 4'-0" minimum clearance is required between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object located directly behind standard guard railing section with post spacing of 6'-3". Construct guard railing as shown in the detail "Strengthened Railing Sections for Fixed Objects" on this plan, where the clearance between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object is less than 4'-0", but not less than 2'-3". Where the clearance is less than 2'-3", a concrete wall or barrier should be constructed to shield the fixed object(s).
5. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶.
6. For End Anchor Assembly (Type SFT) details, see Standard Plan A77H1.
7. Type of crash cushion to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
8. Type 15A layout is typically used on multilane freeways or expressways to shield fixed objects in the area between separated one-way roadbeds.
9. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Standard Plan A77E1.
10. The 15:1 or flatter flare is measured off of the edge of the traveled way.
11. W6 x 15 steel post, 8'-0" in length, with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood block or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used in place of the 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood block shown in the "Strengthened Railing Sections Detail".

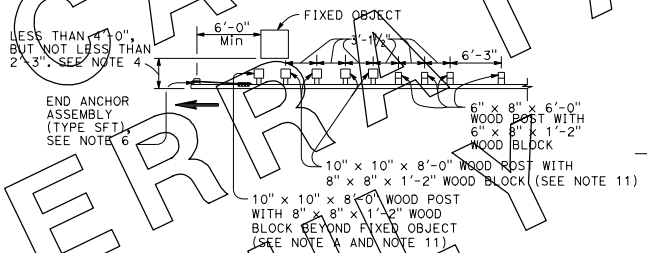


TYPE 15A LAYOUT

See Note 8



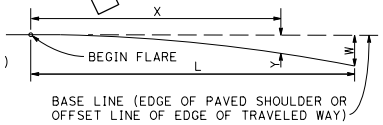
DETAIL "A"



NOTE A: For a series of fixed objects (bridge columns, overhead sign supports, etc.) additional 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks at 3'-1½" center to center spacing are to be used between fixed objects.

STRENGTHENED RAILING SECTIONS FOR FIXED OBJECT

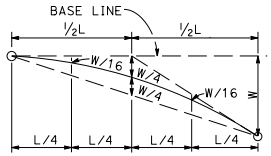
Use strengthened railing sections with Type 15A layout where minimum clearance between the face of the guard railing and the fixed object(s) is less than 4'-0", but not less than 2'-3". See Note 4.



$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR FIXED OBJECTS BETWEEN SEPARATE ROADBEDS (ONE-WAY TRAFFIC)

NO SCALE

A77G2

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77G2

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO. 10 7 ON 19 2013

8-18-09

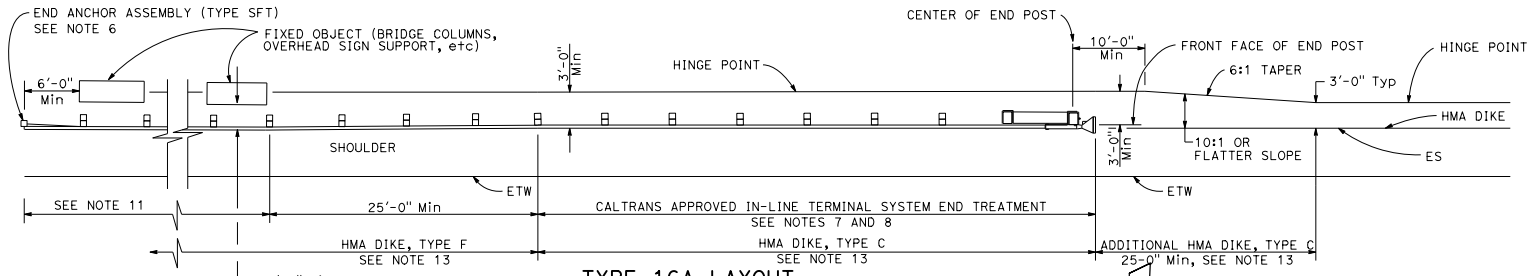
© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

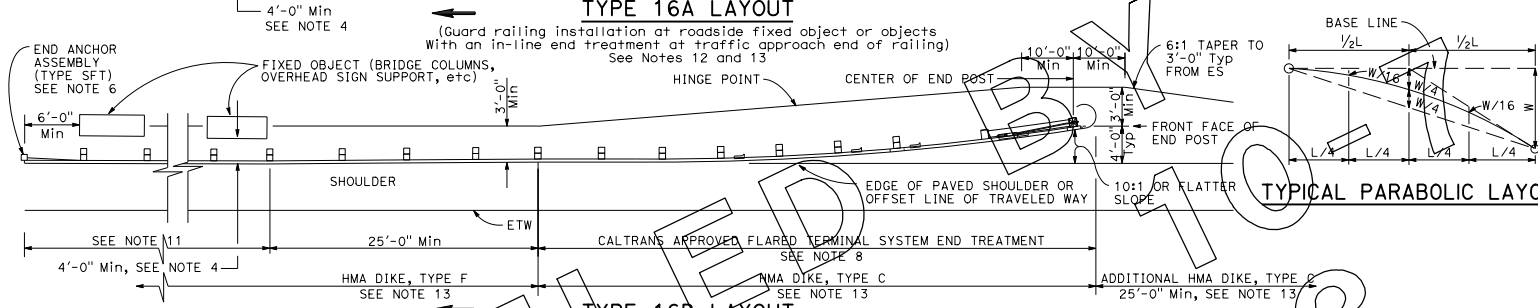
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-11 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



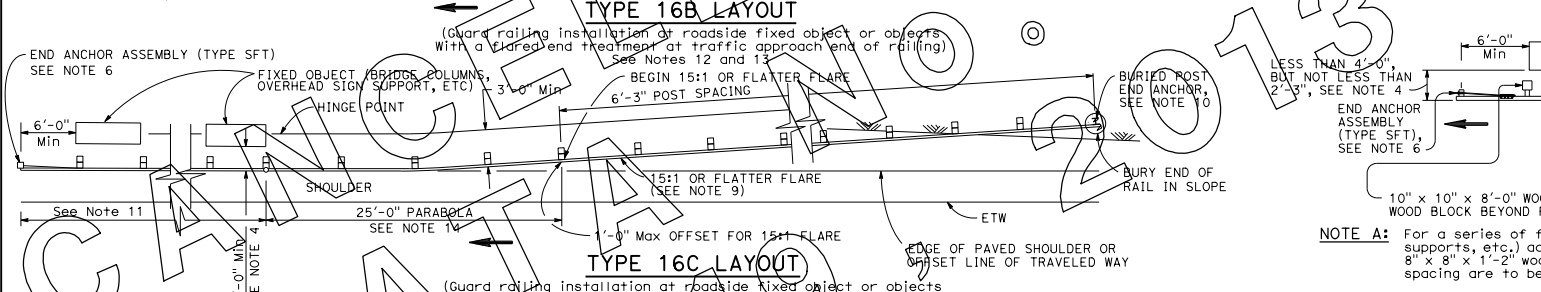
TYPE 16A LAYOUT

(Guard railing installation at roadside fixed object or objects
With an in-line end treatment at traffic approach end of railing)
See Notes 12 and 13



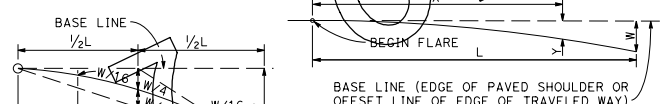
TYPE 16B LAYOUT

(Guard railing installation at roadside fixed object or objects
With a flared end treatment at traffic approach end of railing)
See Notes 12 and 13



TYPE 16C LAYOUT

(Guard railing installation at roadside fixed object or objects
With a buried end anchor treatment at traffic approach end of railing)
See Notes 12 and 13



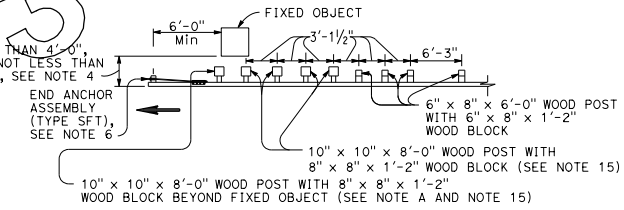
TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT

BASE LINE (EDGE OF PAVED SHOULDER OR OFFSET LINE OF EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY)

$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



NOTE A: For a series of fixed objects (bridge columns, overhead sign supports, etc.) additional 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks at 3'-1½" center to center spacing are to be used between fixed objects.

STRENGTHENED RAILING SECTIONS FOR FIXED OBJECT

Use strengthened railing sections with Types 16A, 16B or 16C layouts where minimum clearance between the face of the guard railing and fixed object(s) is less than 4'-0", but not less than 2'-3". See Note 4

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Standard Plans A77A1, A77A2, A77B1, A77C1 and A77C2.
2. Guard railing post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood line posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. A 4'-0" minimum clearance is required between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object located directly behind standard guard railing sections with post spacing of 6'-3". Construct guard railing as shown in the detail "Strengthened Railing Sections for Fixed Objects" on this plan, where the clearance between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object is less than 4'-0", but not less than 2'-3". Where the clearance is less than 2'-3", a concrete wall or barrier should be constructed to shield the fixed object(s).
5. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶.
6. For End Anchor Assembly (Type SFT) details, see Standard Plan A77H1.
7. In-line Terminal System End Treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a flared end treatment.
8. The type of terminal system to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
9. The 15:1 or flatter flare used with Type 16C Layout is based on the edge of the paved shoulder or offset line of edge of the traveled way. The length of guard railing within the 15:1 or flatter flare is based on site conditions and should be a length equal to multiples of 12'-6".
10. For details of the Buried Post End Anchor used with Type 16C Layout, see Standard Plan A77I2.
11. As site conditions dictate, construct additional guard railing to shield fixed object(s). Additional guard railing length equal to multiples of 12'-6". Post spacing at 6'-3" except as specified in Note 4.
12. Layout Types 16A, 16B or 16C are typically used where guard railing is recommended to shield roadside fixed object(s) and a crashworthy end treatment is required for only one direction of traffic.
13. Where placement of dike is required with guard railing, see Standard Plan A77C4 for dike positioning details.
14. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Standard Plan A77E1.
15. W6 x 15 steel post, 8'-0" in length, with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood block or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used in place of the 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood block shown in the "Strengthened Railing Sections Detail".

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR ROADSIDE FIXED OBJECTS

NO SCALE

A77G3

CHANGED BY NO. 2013
TEMPORARY

8-18-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

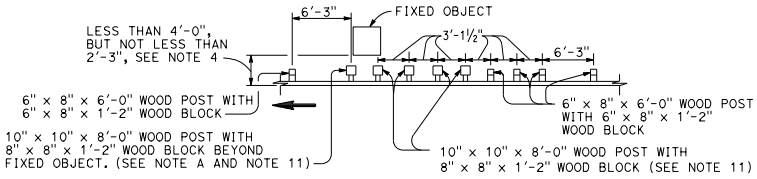
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

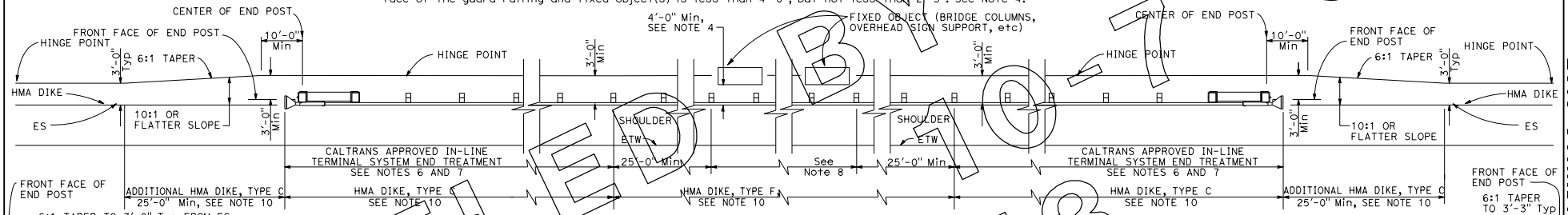
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



NOTE A: For a series of fixed objects (bridge columns, overhead sign supports, etc.) additional 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks at 3'-1½" center to center spacing are to be used between fixed object(s).

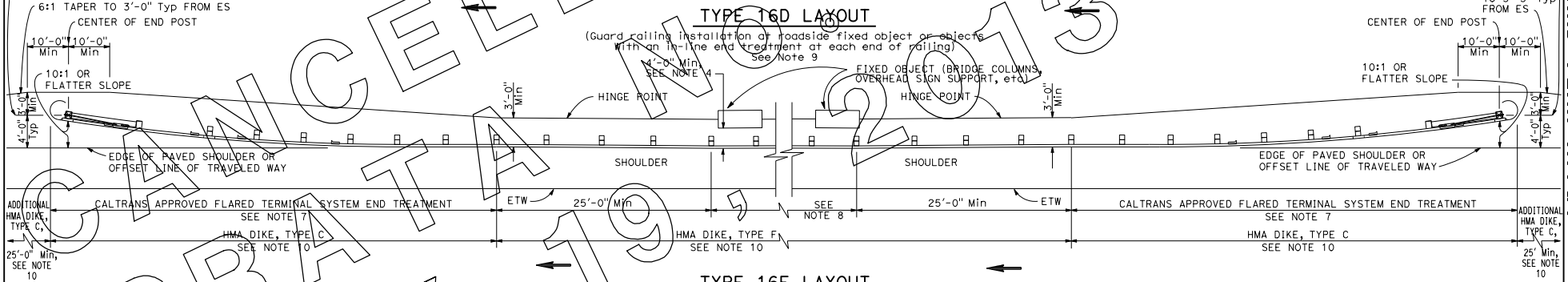
STRENGTHENED RAILING SECTIONS FOR FIXED OBJECT

Use strengthened railing sections with layout Types 16D or 16E where minimum clearance between the face of the guard railing and fixed object(s) is less than 4'-0", but not less than 2'-3". See Note 4.



TYPE 16D LAYOUT

(Guard railing installation at roadside fixed object or objects With an In-line end treatment at each end of railing) See Note 9



TYPE 16E LAYOUT

(Guard railing installation at roadside fixed object or objects With a flared end treatment at each end of railing) See Note 9

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Standard Plans A77A1, A77A2, A77B1, A77C1 and A77C2.
2. Guard railing post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood line posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. A 4'-0" minimum clearance is required between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object located directly behind standard guard railing sections with post spacing at 6'-3". Construct guard railing as shown in the detail "Strengthened Railing Sections for Fixed Objects" on this plan, where the clearance between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object is less than 4'-0", but not less than 2'-3". Where the clearance is less than 2'-3", a concrete wall or barrier should be constructed to shield the fixed object(s).
5. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶ .
6. In-line Terminal System End Treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a flared end treatment.
7. The type of terminal system to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
8. As site conditions dictate, construct additional guard railing to shield fixed object(s). Additional guard railing length equal to multiples of 12'-6". Post spacing at 6'-3", except as specified in Note 4.
9. Layout Types 16D through 16L, shown on the A77G Series of Standard Plans, are typically used where guard railing is recommended to shield roadside fixed object(s) and a crashworthy end treatment is required for both directions of traffic.
10. Where placement of dike is required with guard railing, see Standard Plan A77C4 for dike positioning details.
11. W6 x 15 steel post, 8'-0" in length, with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood block or notched recycled plastic block may be used in place of the 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood block shown in the "Strengthened Railing Sections Detail."

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR ROADSIDE FIXED OBJECTS

NO SCALE

A77G4

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77G4

CANCELLED BY ORDER DATED JANUARY 19, 2013

8-18-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

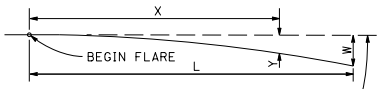
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-11 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

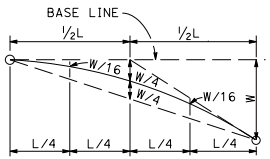
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



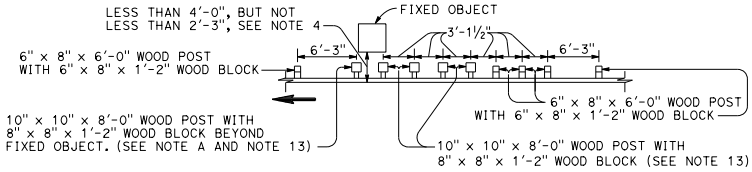
$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



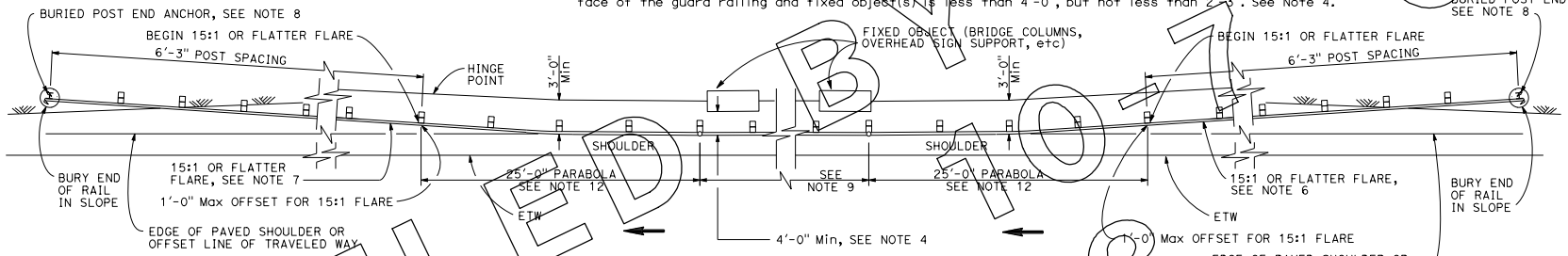
TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT



NOTE A: For a series of fixed objects (bridge columns, overhead sign supports, etc) additional 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks at 3'-1½" center to center spacing are to be used between fixed object(s).

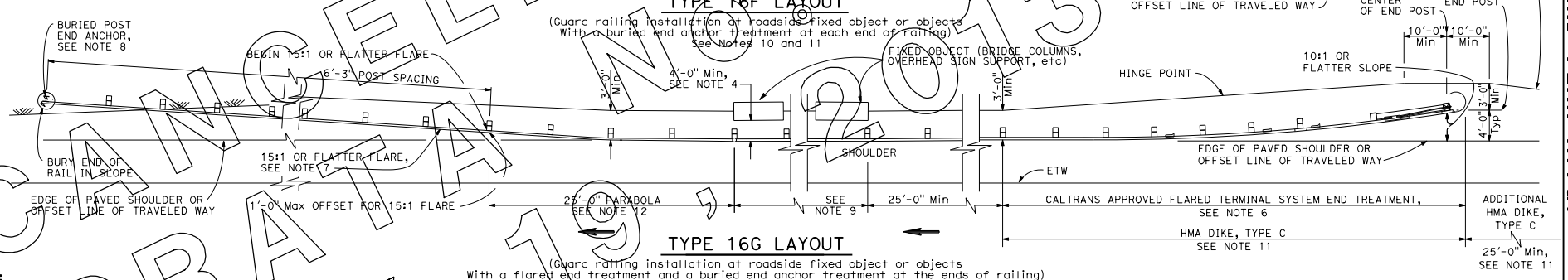
STRENGTHENED RAILING SECTIONS FOR FIXED OBJECT

Use strengthened railing sections with layout Types 16F or 16G where minimum clearance between the face of the guard railing and fixed object(s) is less than 4'-0", but not less than 2'-3". See Note 4.



TYPE 16F LAYOUT

(Guard railing installation at roadside fixed object or objects With a buried end anchor treatment at each end of railing) See Notes 10 and 11



TYPE 16G LAYOUT

(Guard railing installation at roadside fixed object or objects With a flared end treatment and a buried end anchor treatment at the ends of railing) See Notes 10 and 11

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Standard Plans A77A1, A77A2, A77B1, A77C1 and A77C2.
2. Guard railing post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. A 4'-0" minimum clearance is required between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object located directly behind standard guard railing sections with post spacing at 6'-3". Construct guard railing as shown in the detail "Strengthened Railing Sections for Fixed Objects" on this plan, where the clearance between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object is less than 4'-0", but not less than 2'-3". Where the clearance is less than 2'-3", a concrete wall or barrier should be constructed to shield the fixed object(s).
5. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶.
6. The type of terminal system to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
7. The 15:1 or flatter flare for the buried post anchor is based on the edge of the paved shoulder or offset line of edge of the traveled way. The length of guard railing within the 15:1 or flatter flare is based on site conditions and should be a length equal to multiples of 12'-6".
8. For details of the Buried Post End Anchor details, see Standard Plan A77I2.
9. As site conditions dictate, construct additional guard railing to shield fixed object(s). Additional guard railing length equal to multiples of 12'-6". Post spacing at 6'-3", except as specified in Note 4.
10. Layout Types 16D through 16L, shown on the A77G Series of Standard Plans, are typically used on highways where guard railing is recommended to shield roadside fixed object(s) and a crashworthy end treatment is required for both directions of traffic.
11. Where placement of dike is required with guard railing, see Standard Plan A77C4 for dike positioning details.
12. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Standard Plan A77E1.
13. W6 x 15 steel post, 8'-0" in length, with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood block or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used in place of the 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood block shown in the "Strengthened Railing Sections Detail".

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR ROADSIDE FIXED OBJECTS

NO SCALE

A77G5

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77G5

CANCELLED BY ERRATA ON 10-17-2013

8-18-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

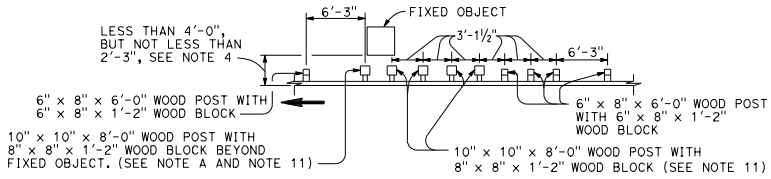
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

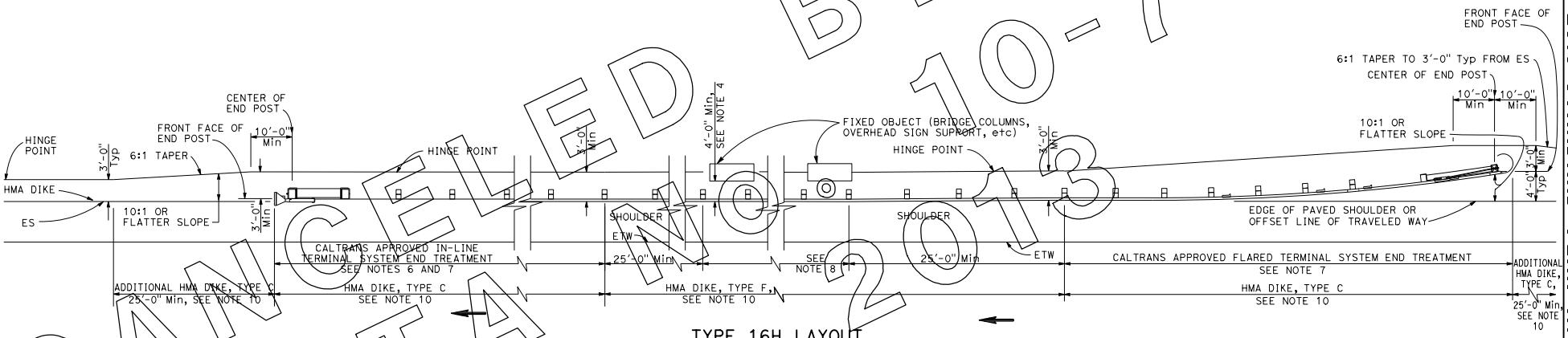
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



NOTE A: For a series of fixed objects (bridge columns, overhead sign supports, etc.) additional 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks at 3'-1½" center to center spacing are to be used between fixed object(s).

STRENGTHENED RAILING SECTIONS FOR FIXED OBJECT

Use strengthened railing sections with layout Type 16H where minimum clearance between the face of the guard railing and fixed object(s) is less than 4'-0", but not less than 2'-3". See Note 4.



TYPE 16H LAYOUT

(Guard railing installation at roadside fixed object or objects With a flared end treatment and an in-line treatment at the ends of railing) See Note 9

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Standard Plans A77A1, A77A2, A77B1, A77C1 and A77C2.
2. Guard railing post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. A 4'-0" minimum clearance is required between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object located directly behind standard guard railing sections with post spacing at 6'-3". Construct guard railing as shown in the detail "Strengthened Railing Sections for Fixed Objects" on this plan, where the clearance between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object is less than 4'-0", but not less than 2'-3". Where the clearance is less than 2'-3", a concrete wall or barrier should be constructed to shield the fixed object(s).
5. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶ .
6. In-line Terminal System End Treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a flared end treatment.
7. The type of terminal system to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
8. As site conditions dictate, construct additional guard railing to shield fixed object(s). Additional guard railing length equal to multiples of 12'-6". Post spacing at 6'-3", except as specified in Note 4.
9. Layout Types 16D through 16L, shown on the A77G Series of Standard PLans, typically used where guard railing is recommended to shield roadside fixed object(s) and a crashworthy end treatment is required for both directions of traffic.
10. Where placement of dike is required with guard railing, see Standard Plan A77C4 for dike positioning details.
11. W6 x 15 steel post, 8'-0" in length, with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood block or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used in place of the 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood block shown in the "Strengthened Railing Sections Detail".

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR ROADSIDE FIXED OBJECTS

NO SCALE

A77G6

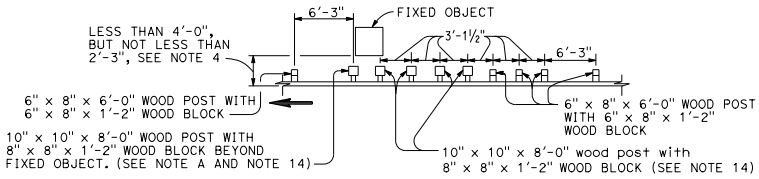
CANCELED BY 10-7 ON FEBRATARY 19 2013

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

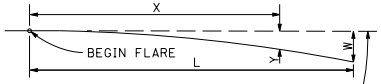
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE
Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-11 CIVIL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



NOTE A: For a series of fixed objects (bridge columns, overhead sign supports, etc.) additional 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks at 3'-1½" center to center spacing are to be used between fixed object(s).

STRENGTHENED RAILING SECTIONS FOR FIXED OBJECT

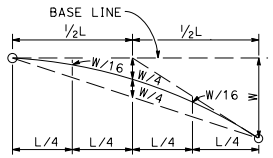


BASE LINE (EDGE OF PAVED SHOULDER OR OFFSET LINE OF EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY)

$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

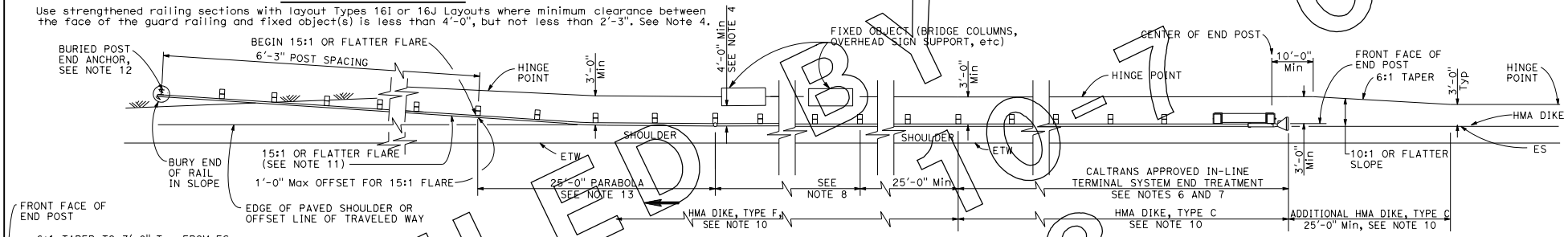
Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



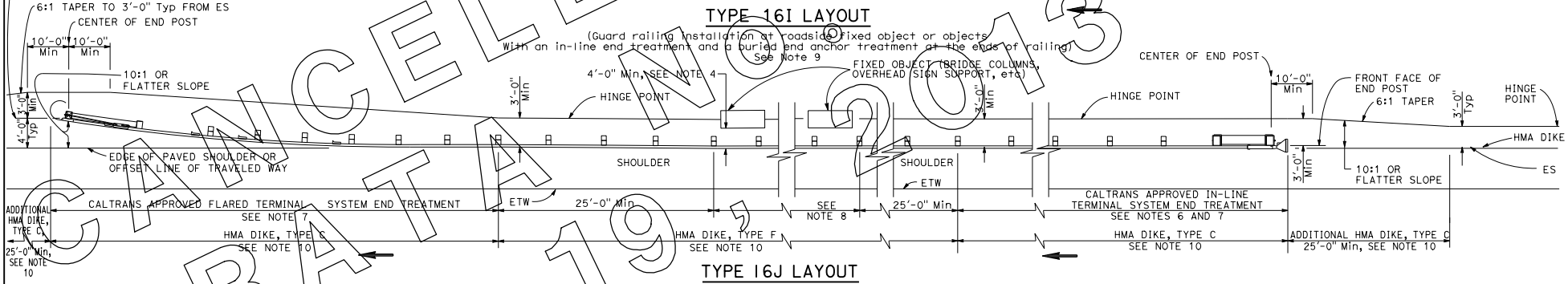
TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT

Use strengthened railing sections with layout Types 16I or 16J Layouts where minimum clearance between the face of the guard railing and fixed object(s) is less than 4'-0", but not less than 2'-3". See Note 4.



TYPE 16I LAYOUT

(Guard railing installation at roadside fixed object or objects With an in-line end treatment and a buried end anchor treatment at the ends of railing) See Note 9



TYPE 16J LAYOUT

(Guard railing installation at roadside fixed object or objects With an in-line end treatment and a flared end treatment at the ends of railing) See Note 9

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Standard Plans A77A1, A77A2, A77B1, A77C1 and A77C2.
2. Guard railing post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. A 4'-0" minimum clearance is required between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object located directly behind standard guard railing sections with post spacing at 6'-3". Construct guard railing as shown in the detail "Strengthened Railing Sections for Fixed Objects" on this plan, where the clearance between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object is less than 4'-0", but not less than 2'-3". Where the clearance is less than 2'-3", a concrete wall or barrier should be constructed to shield the fixed object(s).
5. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶ .
6. In-line Terminal System End Treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a flared end treatment.
7. The type of terminal system to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
8. As site conditions dictate, construct additional guard railing to shield fixed object(s). Additional guard railing length equal to multiples of 12'-6". Post spacing at 6'-3", except as specified in Note 4.
9. Layout Types 16D through 16L, shown on the A77G Series of Standard Plans, are typically used where guard railing is recommended to shield roadside fixed object(s) and a crashworthy end treatment is required for both directions of traffic.
10. Where placement of dike is required with guard railing, see Standard Plan A77C4 for dike positioning details.
11. The 15:1 or flatter flare for the buried post anchor is based on the edge of the paved shoulder or offset line of edge of the traveled way. The length of guard railing within the 15:1 or flatter flare is based on site conditions and should be a length equal to multiples of 12'-6".
12. For details of Buried Post End Anchor details, see Standard Plan A77I2.
13. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Standard Plan A77E1.
14. W6 x 15 steel post, 8'-0" in length, with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood block or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used in place of the 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood block shown in the "Strengthened Railing Sections Detail".

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR ROADSIDE FIXED OBJECTS

NO SCALE

A77G7

8-18-09

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77G7

CANCELED BY ON ERRATA 19, 2013 JULY

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

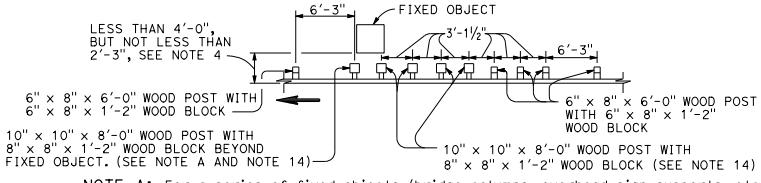
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

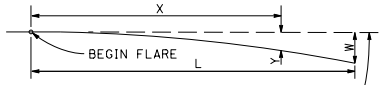
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-11 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



NOTE A: For a series of fixed objects (bridge columns, overhead sign supports, etc.) additional 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks at 3'-1½" center to center spacing are to be used between fixed object(s).

STRENGTHENED RAILING SECTIONS FOR FIXED OBJECT

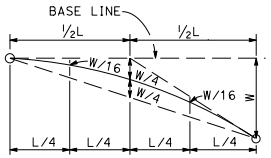


BASE LINE (EDGE OF PAVED SHOULDER OR OFFSET LINE OF EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY)

$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

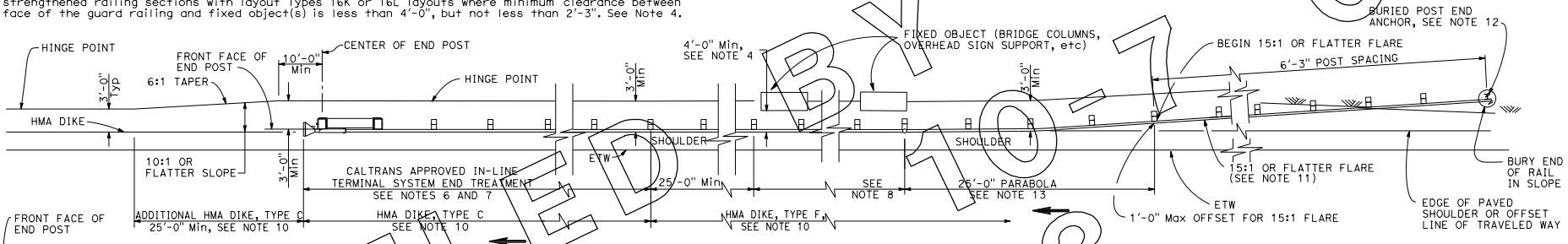
Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



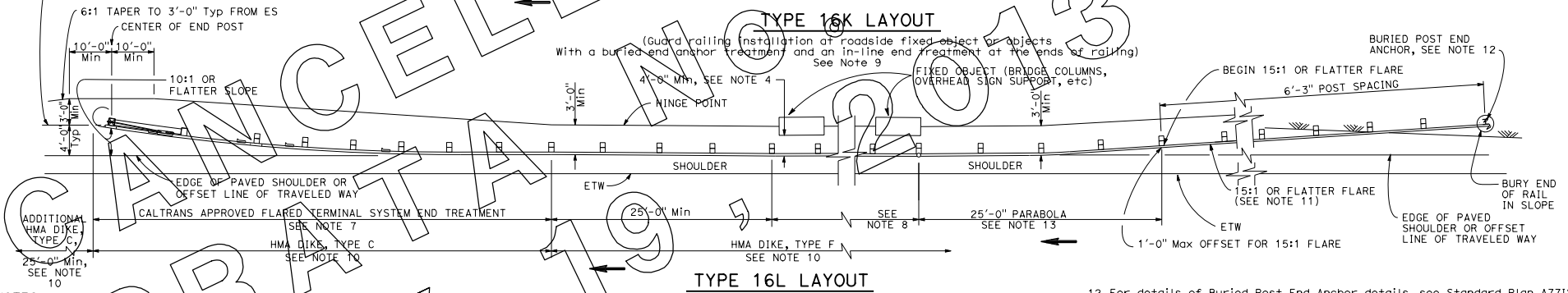
TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT

Use strengthened railing sections with layout Types 16K or 16L layouts where minimum clearance between the face of the guard railing and fixed object(s) is less than 4'-0", but not less than 2'-3". See Note 4.



TYPE 16K LAYOUT

(Guard railing installation at roadside fixed object or objects
With a buried end anchor treatment and an in-line end treatment at the ends of railing)
See Note 9



TYPE 16L LAYOUT

(Guard railing installation at roadside fixed object or objects
With a buried end anchor treatment and a flared end treatment at the ends of railing)
See Note 9

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Standard Plans A77A1, A77A2, A77B1, A77C1 and A77C2.
2. Guard railing post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks; W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. A 4'-0" minimum clearance is required between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object located directly behind standard guard railing sections with post spacing at 6'-3". Construct guard railing as shown in the detail "Strengthened Railing Sections for Fixed Objects" on this plan, where the clearance between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object is less than 4'-0", but not less than 2'-3". Where the clearance is less than 2'-3", a concrete wall or barrier should be constructed to shield the fixed object(s).
5. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶.
6. In-line Terminal System End Treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a flared end treatment.
7. The type of terminal system to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
8. As site conditions dictate, construct additional guard railing to shield fixed object(s). Additional guard railing length equal to multiples of 12'-6". Post spacing at 6'-3", except as specified in Note 4.
9. Layout Types 16D through 16L, shown on the A77G Series of Standard Plans are typically used where guard railing is recommended to shield roadside fixed object(s) and a crashworthy end treatment is required for both directions of traffic.
10. Where placement of dike is required with guard railing, see Standard Plan A77C4 for dike positioning details.
11. The 15:1 or flatter flare for the buried post anchor is based on the edge of the paved shoulder or offset line of edge of the traveled way. The length of guard railing within the 15:1 or flatter flare is based on site conditions and should be a length equal to multiples of 12'-6".
12. For details of Buried Post End Anchor details, see Standard Plan A77I2.
13. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Standard Plan A77E1.
14. W6 x 15 steel post, 8'-0" in length, with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood block or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used in place of the 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood block shown in the "Strengthened Railing Sections Detail".

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR ROADSIDE FIXED OBJECTS

NO SCALE

A77G8

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77G8

CANCELLED BY ON 10-7-13
DRAFT ONLY

8-18-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

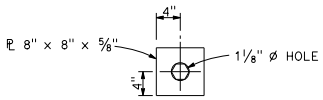
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

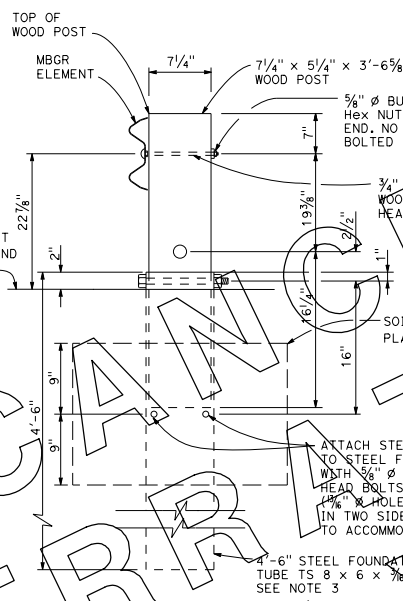
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

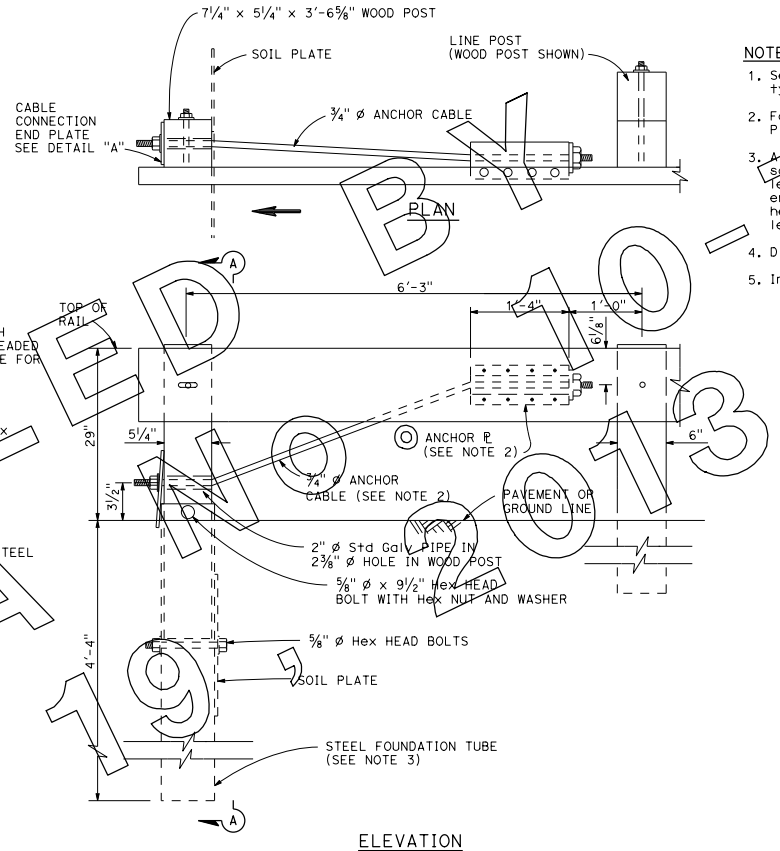
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



DETAIL "A"
CABLE CONNECTION END PLATE



SECTION A-A



ELEVATION
END ANCHOR ASSEMBLY (TYPE SFT)
See Note 1

NOTES:

1. See the A77E, A77F and A77G series of Standard Plans for typical use of End Anchor Assembly (Type SFT).
2. For details of the anchor plate and 3/4" cable, see Standard Plan A77H3.
3. A 6'-0" length steel foundation tube, TS 8 x 6 x 3/16, without a soil plate, may be furnished and installed in place of the 4'-6" length steel foundation tube and soil plate shown. Minimum embedment of the 6'-0" length tube shall be 5'-9". A 5/8" Ø Hex head bolt and nut shall be installed in the hole in the 6'-0" length tube to keep the wood post from dropping into the tube.
4. Direction of traffic indicated by ⟶.
5. Install line post, steel foundation tube and soil plate in soil.

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO. 10-013 JULY 19,

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL RAILING END ANCHOR ASSEMBLY (TYPE SFT)

NO SCALE

A77H1

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77H1

10-11-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

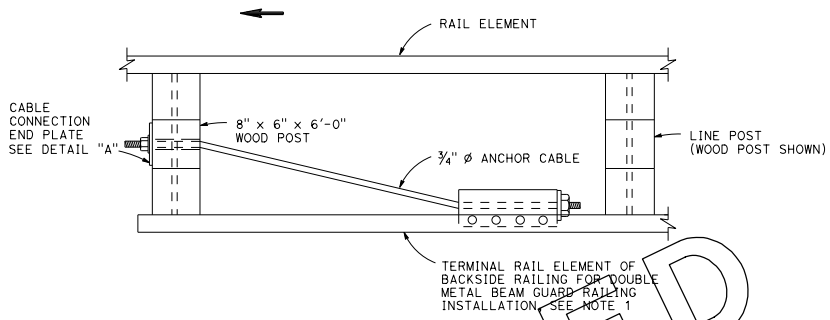
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

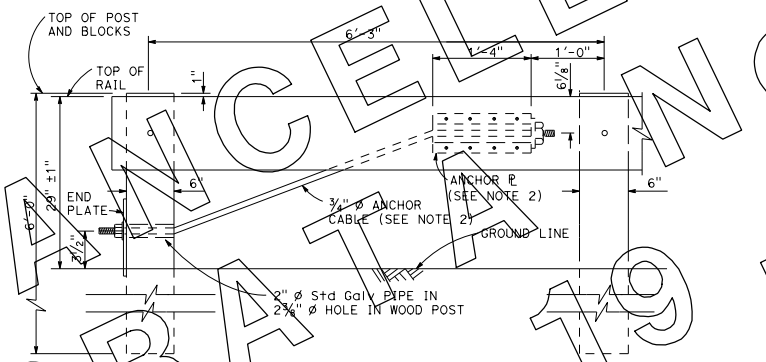
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

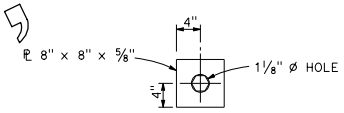
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



PLAN



ELEVATION
RAIL TENSIONING ASSEMBLY
See Note 1



DETAIL "A"
CABLE CONNECTION END PLATE

NOTES:

1. See Standard Plan A77F3 and Standard Plan A77G1 for typical use of rail tensioning assembly.
2. For details of the anchor plate and 3/4" cable, see Standard Plan A77H3.
3. Direction of traffic indicated by ⟶.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL RAILING
RAIL TENSIONING ASSEMBLY

NO SCALE

A77H2

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77H2

CANCELED BY ERRATA NO. 10-7 ON JULY 19, 2013

10-11-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

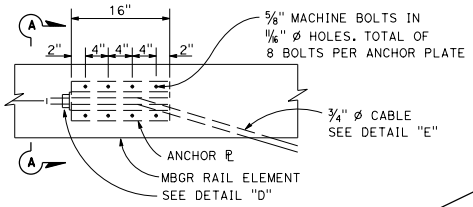
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

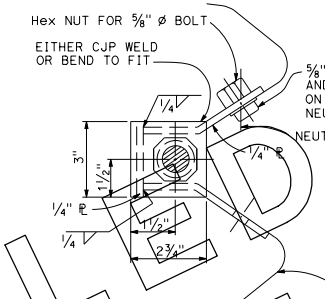
CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO. 10-7 ON JULY 19, 2013

NOTE:

1. See Standard Plan A77H1 and Standard Plan A77H2 for typical use of anchor cable and anchor plate.

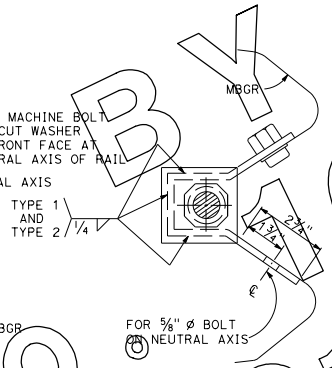


ANCHOR PLATE DETAIL
(MBGR shown, TBB similar)

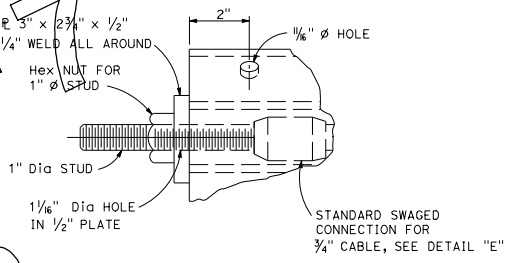


NOTE:
Dimensioning applies to both types.

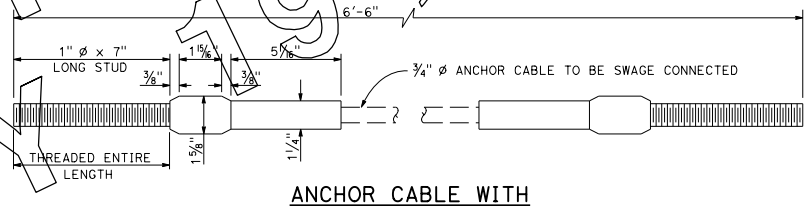
SECTION A-A
(ALTERNATIVE TYPE 1)



SECTION A-A
(ALTERNATIVE TYPE 2)



DETAIL "D"



ANCHOR CABLE WITH
SWAGED FITTING AND STUD
DETAIL "E"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL RAILING ANCHOR CABLE AND ANCHOR PLATE DETAILS

NO SCALE

A77H3

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77H3

10-15-09

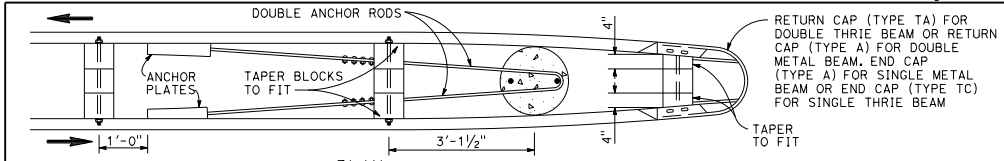
© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

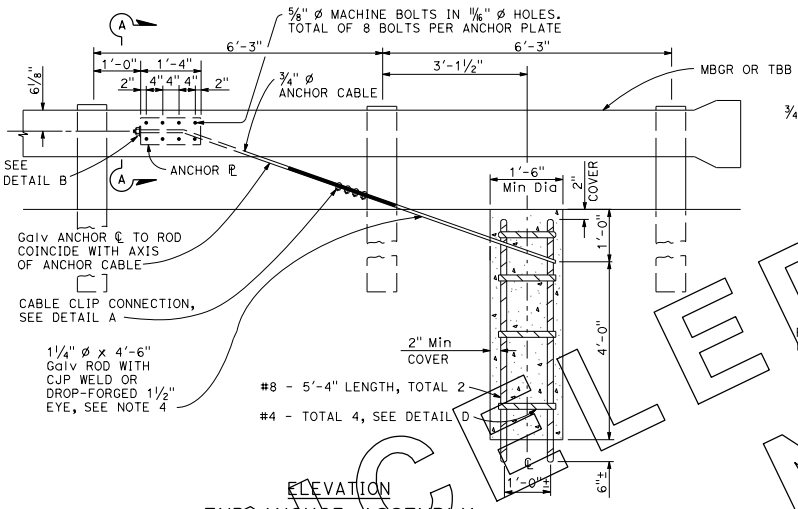
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-11 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

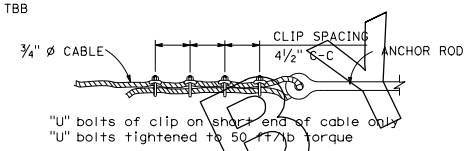
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



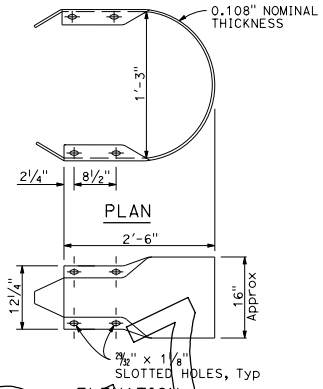
PLAN
See Note 4



ELEVATION
END ANCHOR ASSEMBLY
(TYPE CA)
(Wood post, metal beam guard railing shown, details similar for Thrie Beam Barrier.)



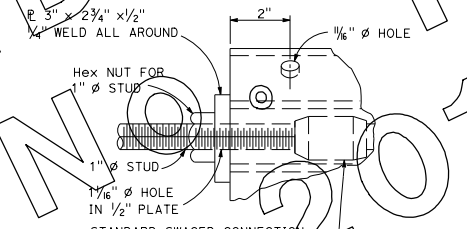
DETAIL A
CABLE CLIP CONNECTION



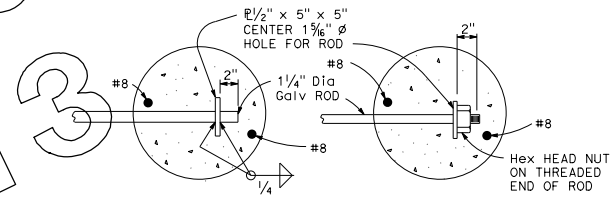
RETURN CAP
(TYPE A)

NOTES:

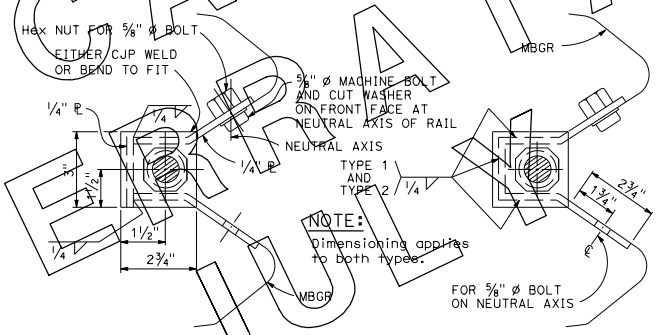
1. For typical use of this type of end anchor, see Standard Plan A78E2.
2. Anchor cable to be parallel to railing for straight runs of rail. Anchor cable may have angle point at anchor plate if railing is curved.
3. Anchor rod hooks to be in contact with anchor reinforcement when concrete is placed. Wire ties may be used to position anchor rods.
4. Single sided railing installations require only one anchor plate, anchor rod and anchor cable. Single sided railing will not have a rail element or blockouts on backside of line posts as shown in the plan view.



DETAIL B



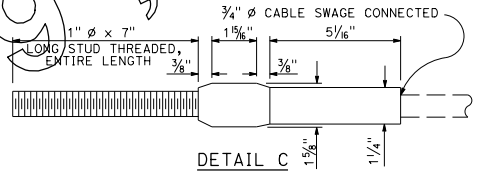
OPTIONAL ENDS ON SINGLE ANCHOR ROD
(Not to be used for double anchors)



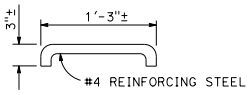
SECTION A-A
(Alternative Type 1)

SECTION A-A
(Alternative Type 2)

ANCHOR PLATE DETAILS

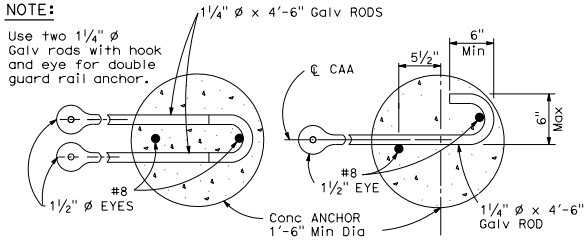


DETAIL C
ANCHOR CABLE WITH
SWAGED FITTING AND STUD



DETAIL D

NOTE:
Use two 1¼" Ø Galv rods with hook and eye for double guard rail anchor.



DOUBLE ANCHOR SINGLE ANCHOR
ANCHOR RODS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL RAILING END ANCHOR ASSEMBLY (TYPE CA)

NO SCALE

A77I1

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77I1

10-15-09

CANCELLED BY DP 10 NOV 2013
CANCELLED JULY 19, 2013

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

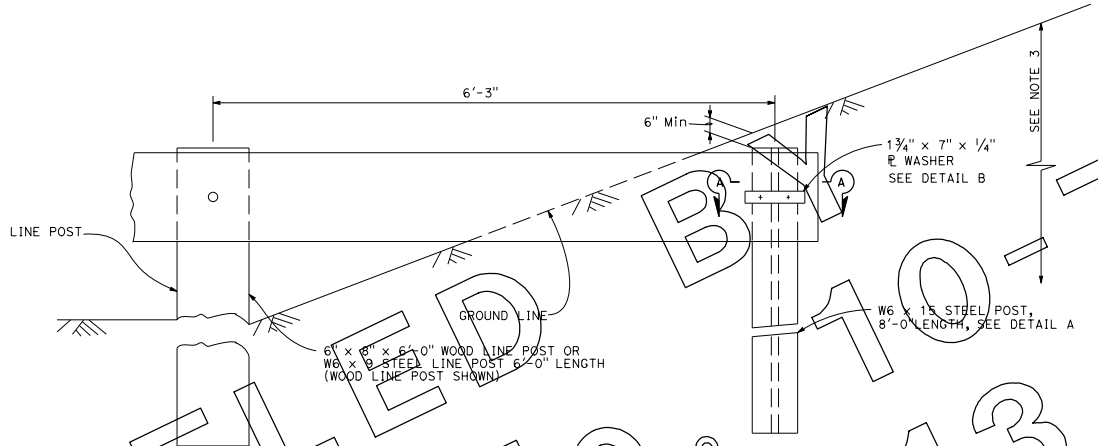
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

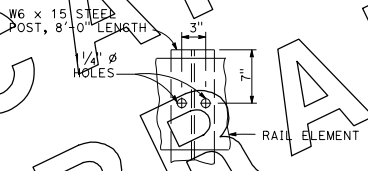
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

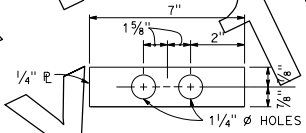


BURIED POST END ANCHOR

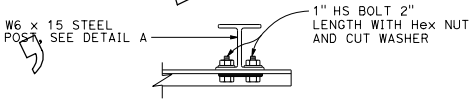
See Note 3



DETAIL A



DETAIL B



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. For typical use of this type of end anchor with guard railing, see the A77E, A77F and A77G Series of the Standard Plans.
2. Holes excavation in the slope to construct the buried post end anchor shall be backfilled with selected earth, placed in layers approximately 1'-0" thick. Each layer shall be moistened and thoroughly compacted.
3. The buried post end anchor shall only be constructed at those locations where the slope perpendicular to the roadway is non-traversable.

CANCELED BY ERRATA NO. 10-7 ON JULY 19 2013

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING
BURIED POST END ANCHOR

NO SCALE

A77I2

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77I2

6-15-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

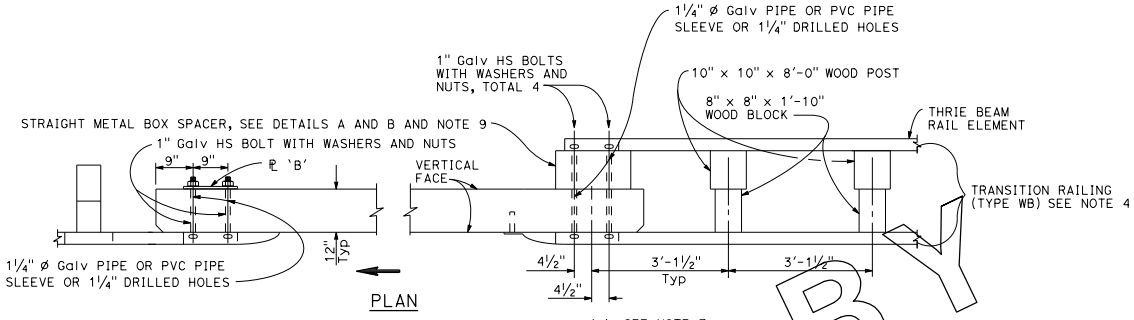
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

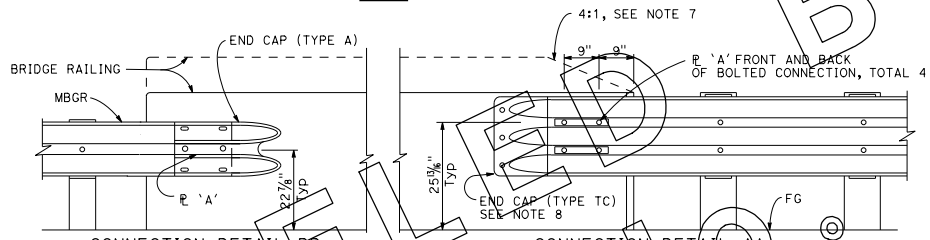
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



PLAN



CONNECTION DETAIL BB
See Note 6

ELEVATION

CONNECTION DETAIL AA
See Note 5

GUARD RAILING CONNECTION TO BRIDGE RAILING WITHOUT SIDEWALK

NOTES:

1. See Standard Plan A77J2 for additional connection details to bridges without sidewalks.
2. Additional details of posts, blocks and hardware are shown on Standard Plan A77B1, A77C1 and A77C2.
3. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶.
4. For additional details of Transition Railing (Type WB), see Standard Plan A77J4. Transition Railing (Type WB) transitions the 12 gauge w-beam standard railing section of guard railing to a heavier gage nested thrie beam railing section which is connected to the concrete bridge railing.
5. For typical use of Connection Detail AA, see Layout Types 12A and 12B on Standard Plan A77F1, Layout Types 12C and 12D on Standard Plan A77F2, and Layout Type 12E on Standard Plan A77F3.
6. For typical use of Connection Detail BB, see Layout Type 12D (structure departure railing connection) on Standard Plan A77F2 and Layout Type 12DD on Standard Plan A77F5.
7. Where the height of the bridge railing exceeds the height of the thrie beam railing by more than 1" at Connection Detail AA, taper the top of the end of the bridge railing at 4:1 to match the top elevation of the thrie beam rail.
8. For details of End Cap (Type TC), see Standard Plan A77J4.
9. See Standard Plan A77J4 for additional details regarding depth dimension for straight metal box spacer.

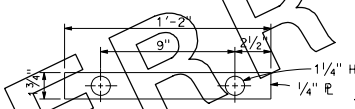


PLATE 'A'

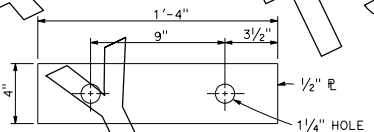
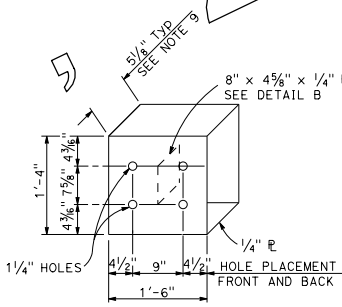
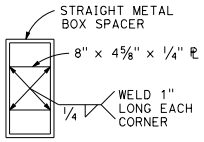


PLATE 'B'
(For backside of connection BB)



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

STRAIGHT METAL BOX SPACER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING CONNECTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILINGS WITHOUT SIDEWALKS DETAILS No. 1

NO SCALE

A77J1

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77J1

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO. 10-1 JULY 19, 2013

10-11-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

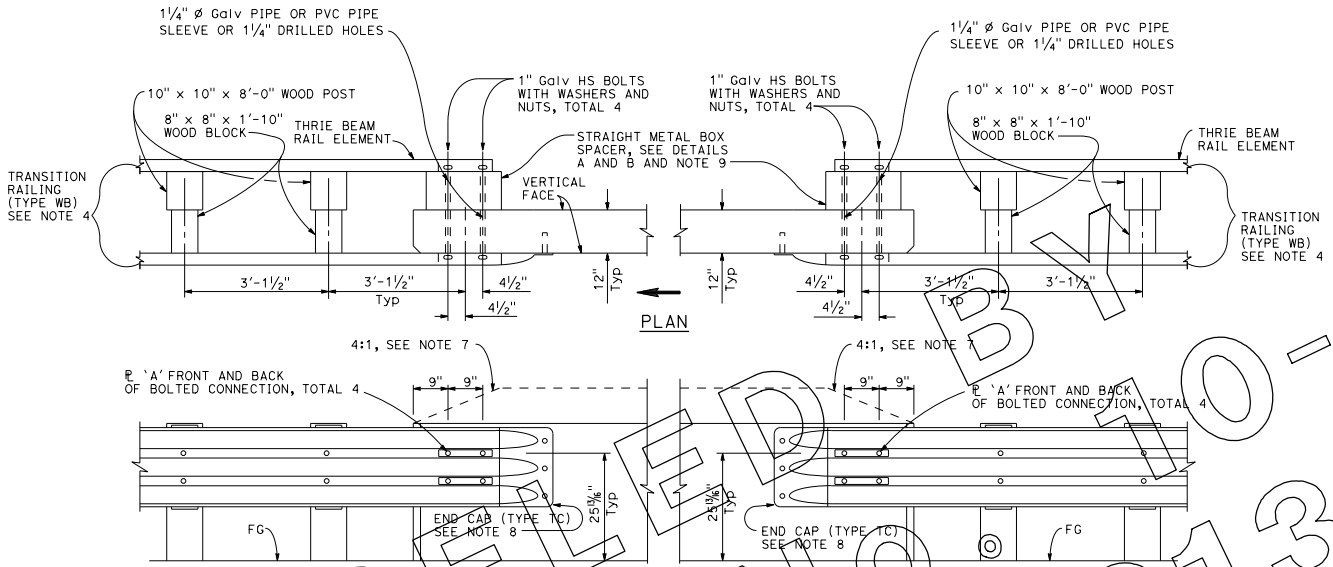
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-11 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



GUARD RAILING CONNECTION TO BRIDGE RAILING WITHOUT SIDEWALK

NOTES:

1. See Standard Plan A77J1 for additional connection details to bridges without sidewalks.
2. Additional details of posts, blocks and hardware are shown on Standard Plan A77B1, A77C1 and A77C2.
3. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶.
4. For additional details of Transition Railing (Type WB), see Standard Plan A77J4. Transition Railing (Type WB) transitions the 12 gauge w-beam standard railing section of guard railing to a heavier gage nested thrie beam railing section which is connected to the concrete bridge railing.
5. For typical use of Connection Detail AA, see Layout Types 12A and 12B on Standard Plan A77F1, Layout Types 12C and 12D on Standard Plan A77F2, and Layout Type 12E on Standard Plan A77F3.
6. For typical use of Connection Detail CC, see Layout Types 12AA and 12BB on Standard Plan A77F4 and Layout Type 12CC on Standard Plan A77F5.
7. Where the height of the bridge railing exceeds the height of the thrie beam railing by more than 1" at Connection Detail AA and connection Detail CC, taper the top of the end of the bridge railing at 4:1 to match the top elevation of the thrie beam railing.
8. For details of End Cap (Type TC), see Standard Plans A77J4.
9. See Standard Plans A77J4 for additional details regarding depth dimension for straight metal box spacer.

PLATE 'A'

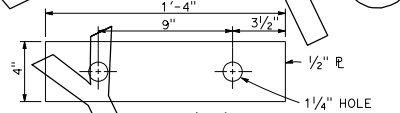
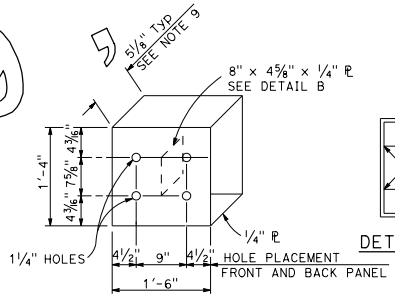
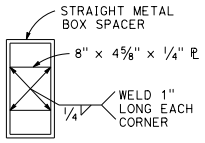


PLATE 'B'
(For backside of connection BB)



DETAIL A
STRAIGHT METAL BOX SPACER



DETAIL B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING CONNECTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILINGS WITHOUT SIDEWALKS DETAILS No. 2

NO SCALE

A77J2

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77J2

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO. 10-01 JULY 19, 2013

10-15-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

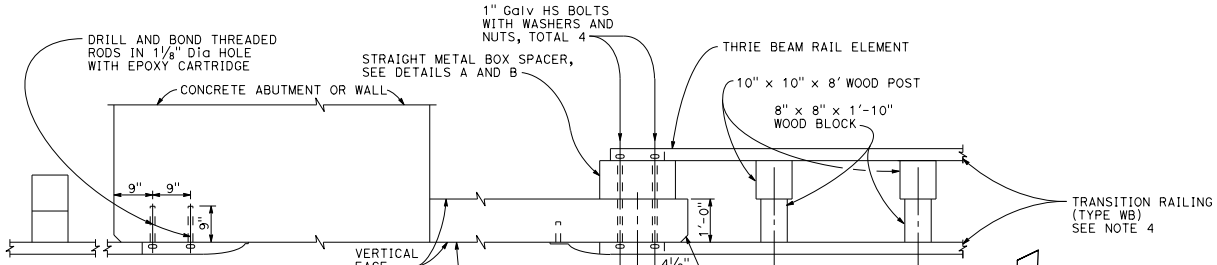
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

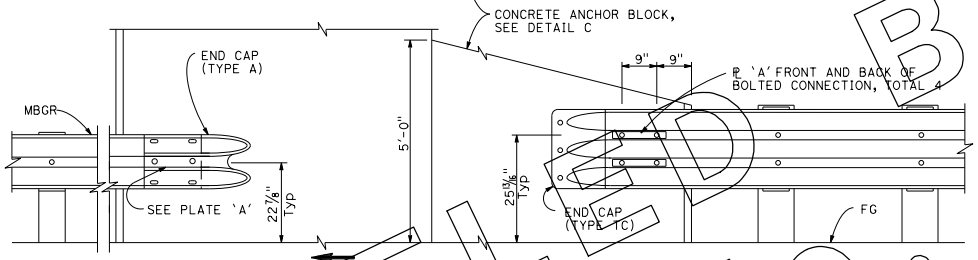
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



PLAN



CONNECTION DETAIL EE
See Note 6

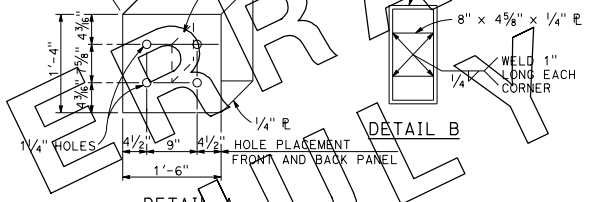
ELEVATION

CONNECTION DETAIL DD
See Note 5

GUARD RAILING CONNECTION TO ABUTMENT OR WALL

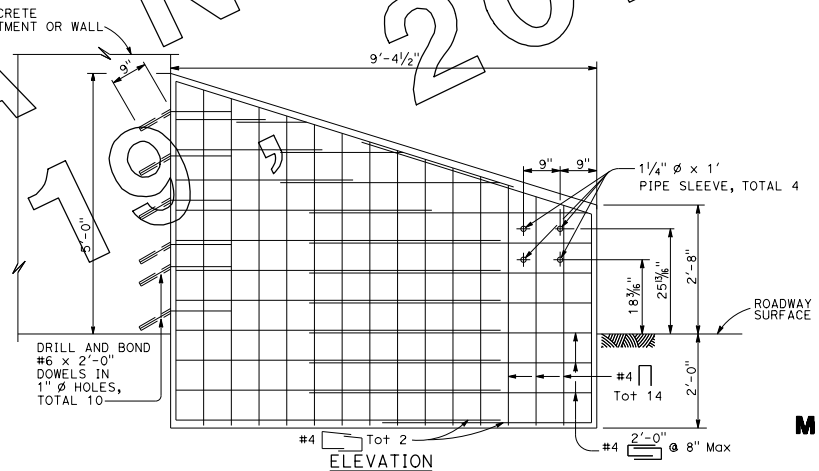
NOTES:

1. These connection details apply to abutments and walls.
2. Additional details of posts, blocks and hardware are shown on Standard Plans A77B1, A77C1 and A77C2.
3. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶.
4. For additional details of Transition Railing (Type WB), see Standard Plan A77J4 Transition Railing (Type WB) transitions the 12 gauge w-beam standard railing section of guard railing to a heavier gage nested thrie beam railing section which is connected to the concrete anchor block.
5. For typical use of Connection Details DD, See Layout Types 12A and 12B on Standard Plan A77F1 and Layout Types 12C and 12D on Standard Plan A77F2.
6. For typical use of Connection Detail EE, see Layout Type 12D on Standard Plan A77F2 and Layout Type 12DD on Standard Plan A77F5.



DETAIL B

DETAIL A
STRAIGHT METAL BOX SPACER



ELEVATION

ANCHOR BLOCK FOR TRANSITION RAILING CONNECTION

DETAIL C

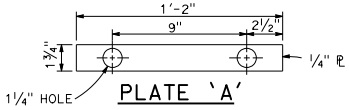


PLATE 'A'

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING CONNECTIONS TO ABUTMENTS AND WALLS

NO SCALE

A77J3

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77J3

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO 10-10 JULY 19, 2013

10-11-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

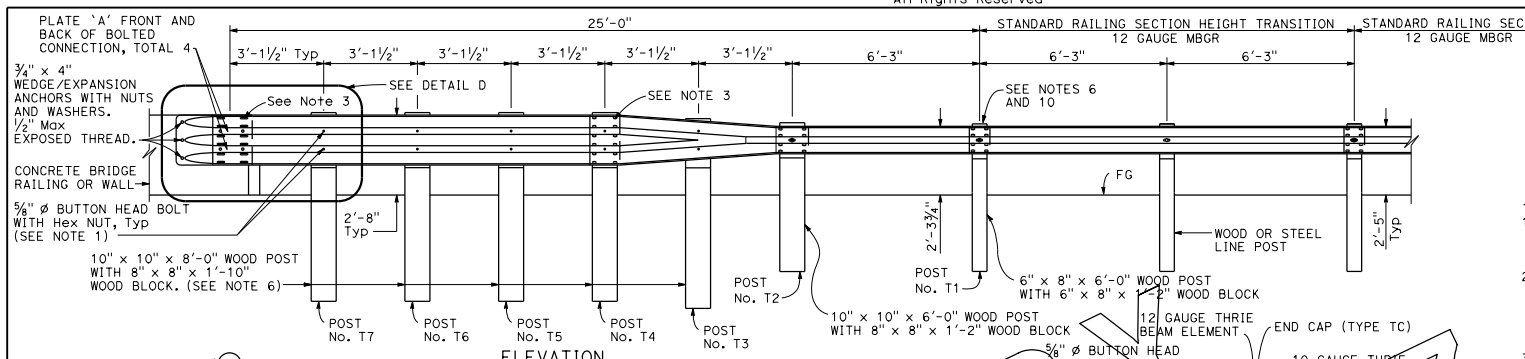
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

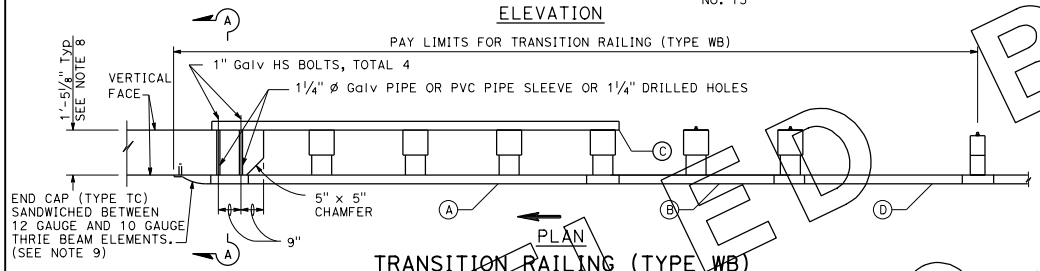
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — Randell D. Hiatt — No. C50200 — Exp. 6-30-11 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

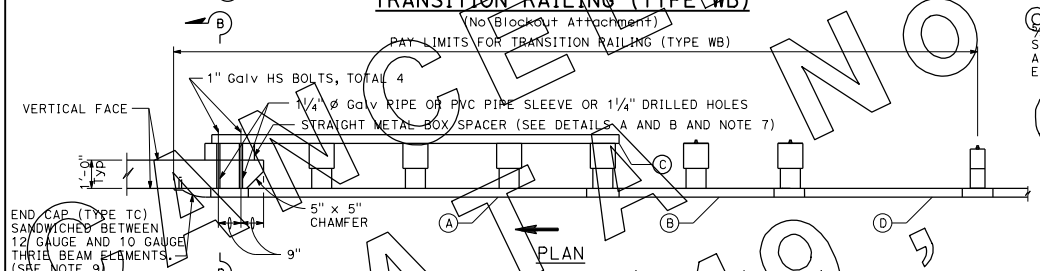


ELEVATION



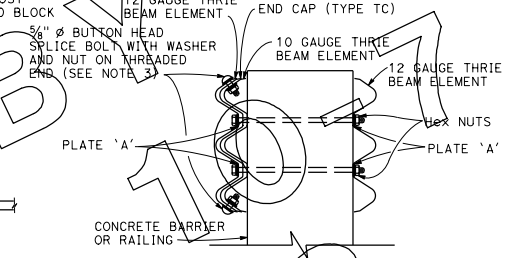
PLAN

TRANSITION RAILING (TYPE WB)
(No Blockout Attachment)

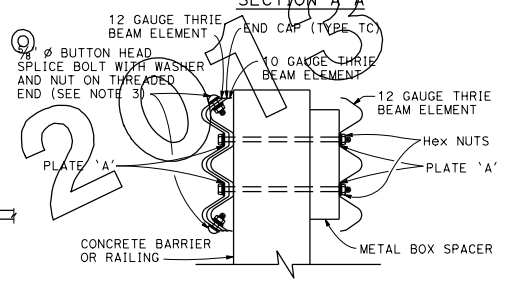


PLAN

TRANSITION RAILING (TYPE WB)
(Blockout Attachment)



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

LEGEND

(A) NESTED THRIE BEAM ELEMENTS (ONE 12 GAUGE ELEMENT NESTED OVER ONE 10 GAUGE ELEMENT).

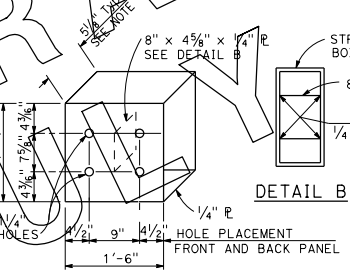
(B) ONE 10 GAUGE "W" BEAM TO THRIE BEAM ELEMENT.

(C) ONE 12 GAUGE THRIE BEAM ELEMENT.

(D) ONE 10 GAUGE "W" BEAM RAIL ELEMENT (7'-3 1/2" LENGTH)

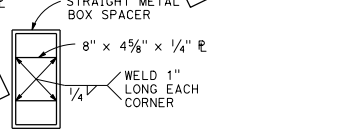
10 GAUGE = 0.135" THICK

12 GAUGE = 0.108" THICK

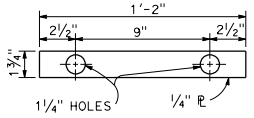


DETAIL A

STRAIGHT METAL BOX SPACER

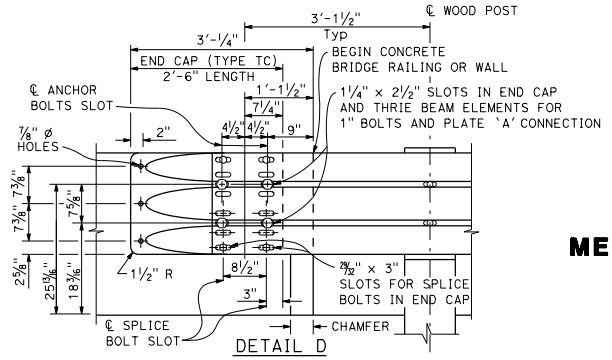


DETAIL B



DETAIL C

PLATE 'A'



DETAIL D

NOTES:

1. Use 5/8" Ø Button head bolts and hex nuts for connections to posts. No washer on rail face for bolted connections to post.
2. The nested rail elements, end cap, and 'W' beam to thrie beam element may be spliced together prior to bolting the elements to the wood post and concrete barrier or railing.
3. Exterior splice bolt holes for rail element splices at Post No. T4 and the connection to the concrete barrier or railing shall be the standard 29/32" x 1 1/8" slot size. Interior splice bolt holes at these locations may be increased up to 1 1/4" Ø. Only the top 2 and the bottom 2 splice bolts with washers and nuts are required for rail splices at Post No. T4 and the connection to the concrete barrier or railing.
4. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by →.
5. The top elevation of Posts No. T2 through No. T7 shall not project more than 1" above the top elevation of the rail element.
6. Typically, the railing connected to Transition Railing (Type WB) will be either standard railing section of metal beam guard railing with height transition ratio of 120:1 or an approved Caltrans end treatment attached to Post No. T1.
7. The depth of the metal box spacer varies from the 5 1/8" to 1 1/2" and is dependent on the width of the concrete railing or wall. The combined dimension for the depth of the metal box spacer plus the width of railing or wall is typically 17 1/8". Where the space between the backside of the concrete railing or wall and the rear thrie beam element is less than 1 1/2", metal plates similar to Plate 'A' are to be used as spacers.
8. Where the width of the concrete railing or wall is greater than 17 1/8", wood blocks are to be used to fill the space created between the backside of Posts No. T4 through No. T7 and the rear thrie beam element. These wood blocks shall be 8" in width and 1'-2" in length. The dimension between the front thrie beam element and the rear thrie beam element is to match the width of the concrete railing or wall.
9. End cap may be installed over 12 gauge and 10 gauge thrie beam elements where transition railing is installed on the departure end of bridge railing.
10. Conform standard railing section height to 2'-3 3/4" at Post No. T1 using height transition ratio of 120:1.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TRANSITION RAILING (TYPE WB)

NO SCALE

A77J4

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77J4

OBSOLETED BY ADDENDUM No. 1, JULY 19, 2011

10-11-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

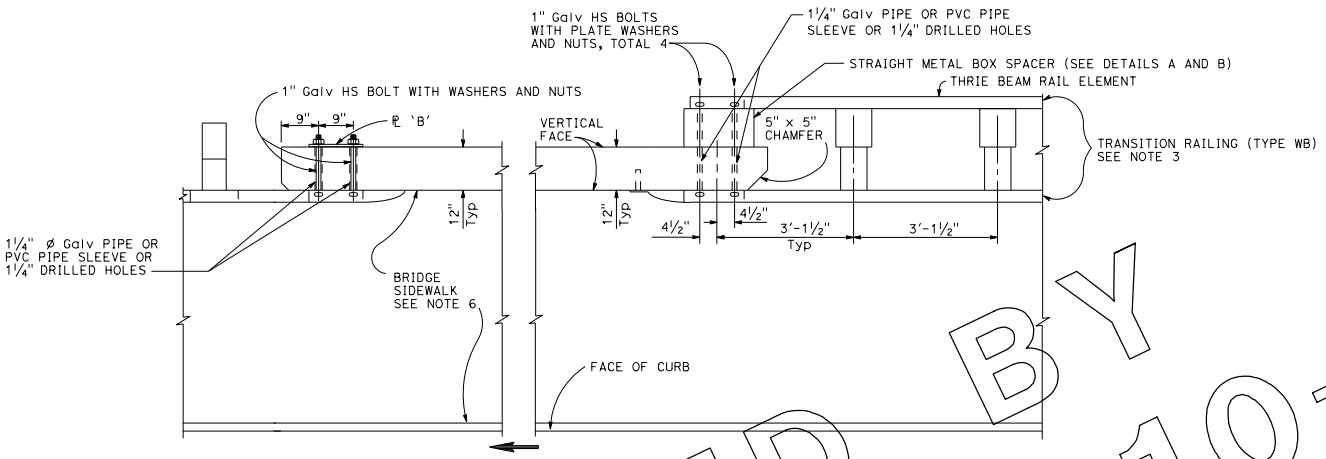
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

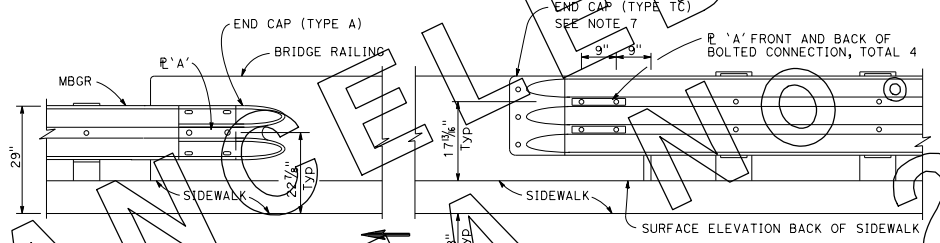
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-11 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



PLAN



CONNECTION DETAIL GG
See Notes 5

ELEVATION

CONNECTION DETAIL FF
See Notes 4

GUARD RAILING CONNECTION TO BRIDGE RAILING WITH SIDEWALKS

NOTES:

1. See Standard Plan A77K2 for additional connection details to bridges with sidewalks.
2. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶.
3. For additional details of Transition Railing (Type WB), see Standard Plan A77J4. Transition Railing (Type WB) transitions the 12 gage w-beam standard railing section of guard railing to a heavier gage nested thrie beam railing which is connected to the concrete bridge railing.
4. For typical use of Connection Detail FF, see Layout Types 12A and 12B on Standard Plan A77F1.
5. For typical use of Connection Detail GG, see Layout Type 12D on Standard Plan A77F2 and Layout Type 12DD on Standard Plan A77F5.
6. Where the bridge sidewalk is not continued beyond the end of the bridge railing, the portion of the sidewalk beyond each end of the bridge railing shall be transitioned down from the top elevation of the sidewalk, for its entire width, to the finished grade of the adjacent roadbed. The longitudinal slope of each sidewalk elevation transition shall not exceed 8.33 percent.
7. For details of End Cap (Type TC), see Standard Plan A77J4.
8. See Standard Plan A77J4 for additional details regarding depth dimension for straight metal box spacer.

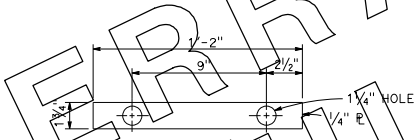


PLATE 'A'

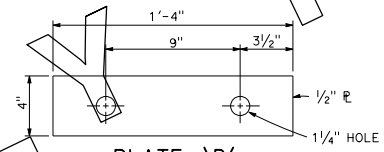
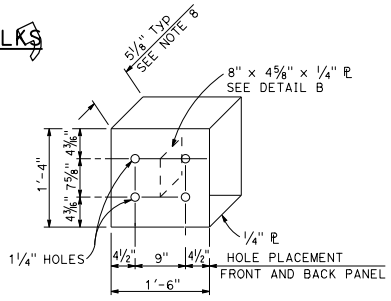
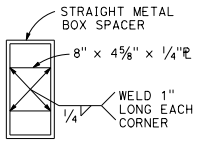


PLATE 'B'
(For backside of connection SB)



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

STRAIGHT METAL BOX SPACER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING CONNECTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILINGS WITH SIDEWALKS DETAILS No. 1

NO SCALE

A77K1

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77K1

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO 10-1 JULY 19 2013

2-3-11

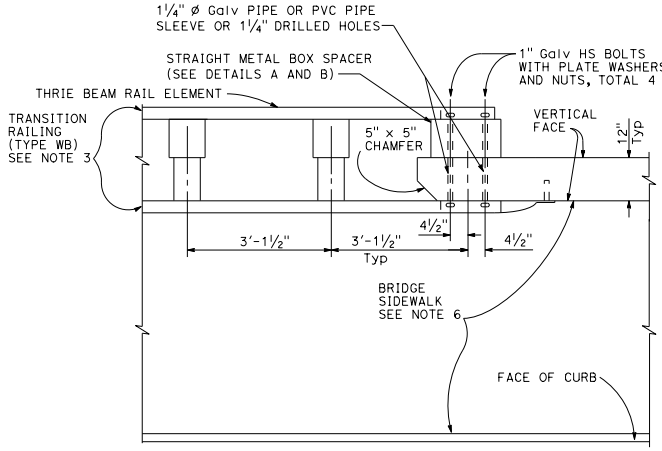
© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

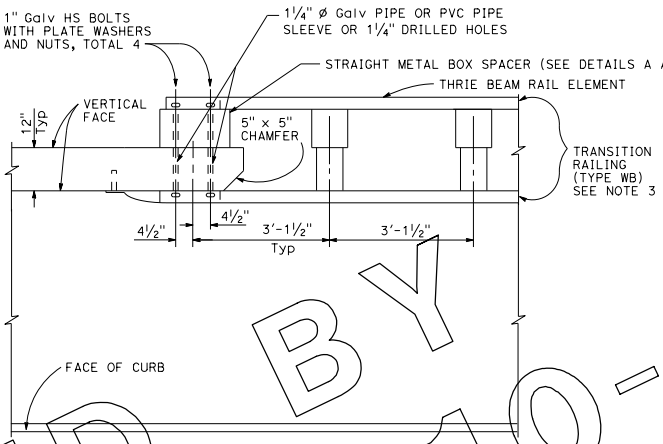
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

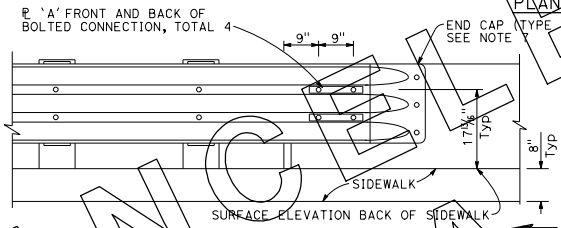
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-11 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

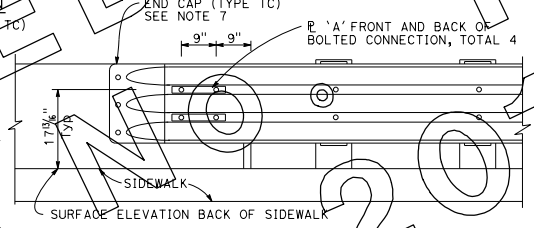




PLAN



CONNECTION DETAIL HH
See Notes 5



CONNECTION DETAIL FF
See Notes 4

ELEVATION

GUARD RAILING CONNECTION TO BRIDGE RAILING WITH SIDEWALKS

NOTES:

1. See Standard Plan A77K1 for additional connection details to bridges with sidewalks.
2. Direction of adjacent traffic indicated by ⟶.
3. For additional details of Transition Railing (Type WB), see Standard Plan A77J4. Transition Railing (Type WB) transitions the 12 gage w-beam standard railing section of guard railing to a heavier gage nested thrie beam railing which is connected to the concrete bridge railing.
4. For typical use of Connection Detail FF, see Layout Types 12A and 12B on Standard Plan A77F1.
5. For typical use of Connection Detail HH, see Layout Types 12AA and 12BB on Standard Plan A77F4.
6. Where the bridge sidewalk is not continued beyond the end of the bridge railing, the portion of the sidewalk beyond each end of the bridge railing shall be transitioned down from the top elevation of the sidewalk, for its entire width, to the finished grade of the adjacent roadbed. The longitudinal slope of each sidewalk elevation transition shall not exceed 8.33 percent.
7. For details of End Cap (Type TC), see Standard Plan A77J4.
8. See Standard Plan A77J4 for additional details regarding depth dimension for straight metal box spacer.

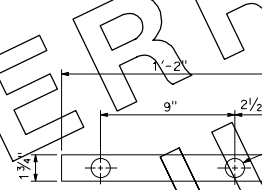


PLATE 'A'

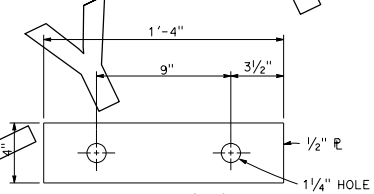
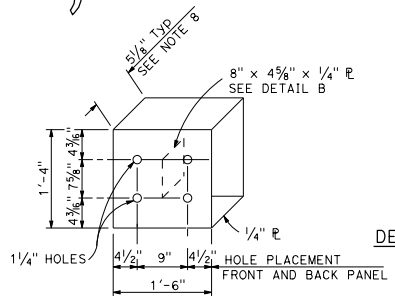
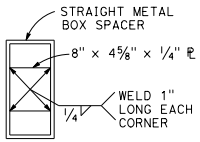


PLATE 'B'
(For backside of connection SB)



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

STRAIGHT METAL BOX SPACER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING CONNECTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILINGS WITH SIDEWALKS DETAILS No. 2

NO SCALE

A77K2

2010 STANDARD PLAN A77K2

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO 10-1 JULY 19, 2013

10-10-08

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

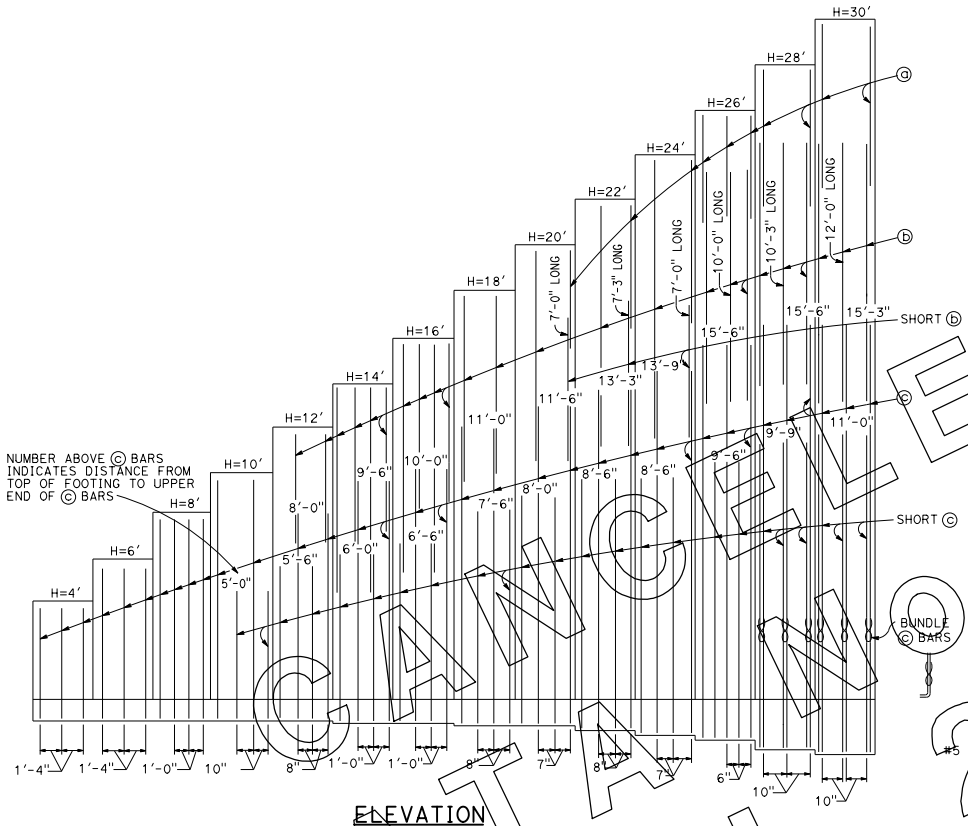
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

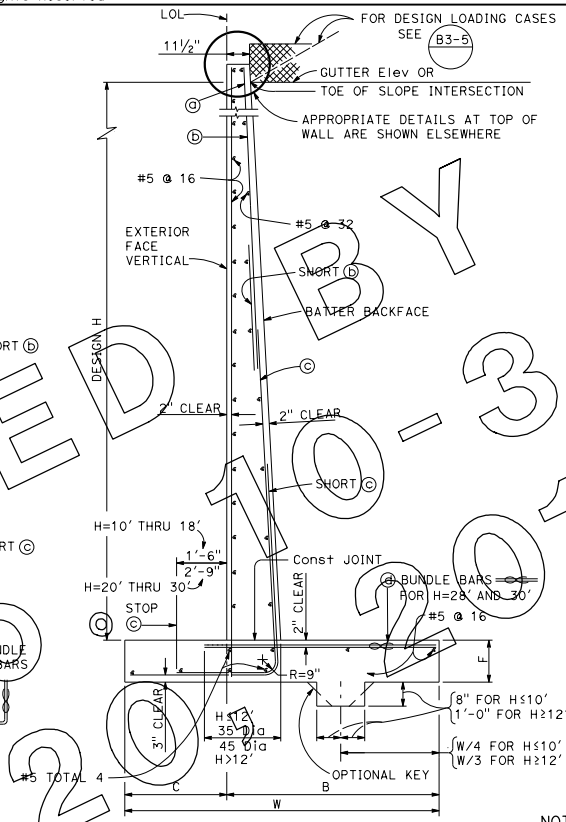
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gary Wang No. C58298 Exp. 6-30-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



ELEVATION



SPREAD FOOTING SECTION

DESIGN CONDITIONS:

Design H may be exceeded by 6" before going to the next size. Special footing design is required where foundation material is incapable of supporting bearing stress listed in table.

DESIGN NOTES:

DESIGN: AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th edition with California Amendments

LIVE LOAD: Surcharge on level ground surface

SOIL: ϕ = 34°
γ = 120 pcf

REINFORCED CONCRETE: fy = 60,000 psi
f'c = 3,600 psi
n = 8

NOTES:

1. For details not shown and drainage notes see B3-5
2. For wall stem joint details see B0-3/3-3 and B0-3/3-4
3. At ⓒ and Short ⓒ bars:
   H ≤ 6′, no splices are allowed within 1′-8" above the top of footing.
   H > 6′, no splices are allowed within H/4 above the top of footing.

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL DIMENSIONS AND DATA

DESIGN H		4′	6′	8′	10′	12′	14′	16′	18′	20′	22′	24′	26′	28′	30′
W		4′-9"	5′-9"	6′-6"	7′-6"	9′-6"	12′-6"	13′-6"	14′-6"	15′-0"	16′-0"	17′-0"	18′-0"	19′-0"	20′-0"
C		1′-5"	1′-9"	2′-0"	2′-3"	2′-9"	3′-0"	3′-6"	4′-0"	4′-4"	4′-6"	5′-0"	5′-3"	5′-6"	6′-0"
B		3′-4"	4′-0"	4′-6"	5′-3"	6′-9"	9′-6"	10′-0"	10′-6"	10′-8"	11′-6"	12′-0"	12′-9"	13′-6"	14′-0"
F		1′-4"	1′-4"	1′-4"	1′-4"	1′-4"	1′-8"	1′-8"	1′-8"	1′-8"	1′-9"	2′-3"	2′-5"	2′-8"	3′-0"
BATTER		½:12	½:12	½:12	½:12	½:12	½:12	½:12	½:12	½:12	½:12	⅝:12	¾:12	¾:12	⅞:12
ⓐ BARS		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	#5 @ 28	#5 @ 32	#5 @ 28	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 20	#8 @ 20
ⓑ BARS		—	—	—	—	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#6 @ 16	#8 @ 14	#8 @ 16	#8 @ 14	#8 @ 12	#8 @ 10	#9 @ 10
ⓒ BARS		#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 12	#6 @ 10	#6 @ 8	#9 @ 12	#9 @ 12	#9 @ 8	#9 @ 7	#11 @ 8	#11 @ 7	#11 @ 6	#11 @ 10 ⓥ	#11 @ 10 ⓥ
ⓓ BARS		#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 12	#6 @ 10	#6 @ 8	#9 @ 12	#9 @ 12	#9 @ 8	#10 @ 7	#11 @ 8	#11 @ 7	#11 @ 6	#11 @ 10 ⓥ	#11 @ 10 ⓥ
LOADING CASE I	Ser: B′, q'_o	4.4, 0.7	5.1, 0.9	5.4, 1.2	6.2, 1.4	8.5, 1.4	11.8, 1.6	12.8, 1.7	13.8, 1.8	13.9, 2.0	14.6, 2.3	15.2, 2.5	15.9, 2.8	16.5, 3.1	17.2, 3.3
	Str: B′, q_o	4.3, 1.5	4.9, 1.9	5.1, 2.2	5.8, 2.5	8.2, 2.6	11.5, 2.6	12.4, 3.0	13.3, 3.1	13.4, 3.4	14.0, 3.8	14.5, 4.2	15.1, 4.6	15.7, 5.1	16.3, 5.5
LOADING CASE II	Ser: B′, q'_o	4.8, 0.5	5.7, 0.7	6.2, 1.0	6.9, 1.3	9.1, 1.5	12.3, 1.8	13.1, 2.1	14.0, 2.3	14.2, 2.6	14.0, 3.0	15.4, 3.3	16.0, 3.7	16.6 4.1	17.3,4.4
	Str: B′, q_o	4.7, 1.1	5.6, 1.4	6.0, 1.8	6.7, 2.3	8.8, 2.6	12.0, 3.1	12.8, 3.4	13.6, 3.7	13.7, 4.2	14.3, 4.7	14.8, 5.3	15.4, 5.9	15.9, 6.5	16.5, 7.0
LOADING CASE III	Ser: B′, q'_o	4.3, 0.7	4.5, 1.0	4.7, 1.4	5.1, 1.7	6.8, 1.8	8.7, 2.3	9.6, 2.4	10.5, 2.6	10.5, 2.9	11.2, 3.2	11.7, 3.5	12.4, 3.9	13.1, 4.2	13.7, 4.4
	Str: B′, q_o	4.1, 1.4	4.5, 1.8	4.5, 2.4	4.7, 3.0	6.3, 3.2	8.0, 4.0	9.0, 4.2	9.9, 4.4	9.7, 4.9	10.5, 5.4	10.9, 5.9	11.6, 6.4	12.2, 6.9	12.7,7.4

SYMBOLS:

Ser - service limit state 1
Str - strength limit state 1
B′ - effective footing width (ft)
q'_o - net bearing stress (ksf)
q_o - gross uniform bearing stress (ksf)
ⓥ Denotes a bundle of 2 bars

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RETAINING WALL TYPE 1 H=4' THROUGH 30'

NO SCALE

B3-1

2010 STANDARD PLAN B3-1

6-15-10

ERRATA ISSUED 2010-3 CONTROLLED BY CTM

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

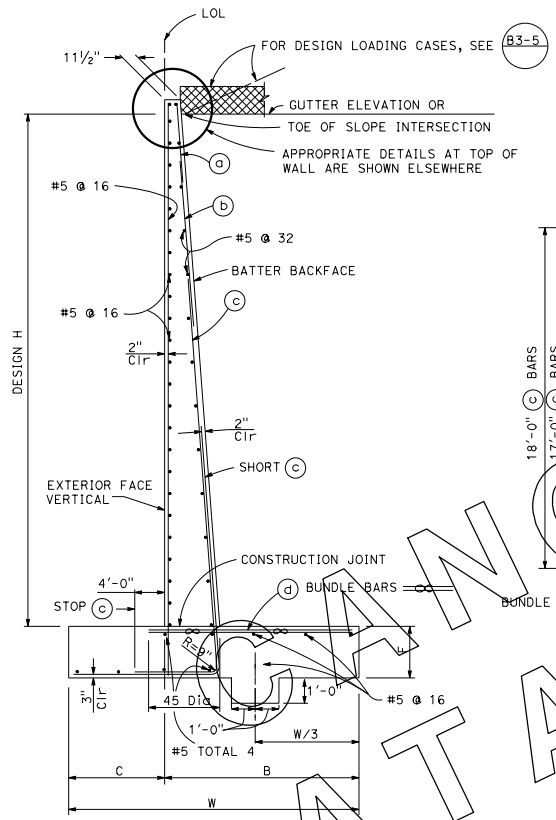
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Gary Wang
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

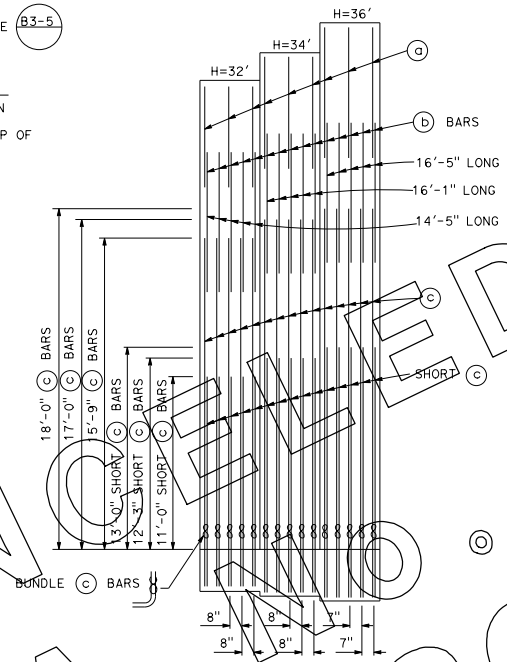
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gary Wang No. C58298 Exp. 6-30-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



SPREAD FOOTING SECTION



ELEVATION

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL, DIMENSIONS AND DATA				
DESIGN H		32'	34'	36'
W		21'-0"	23'-0"	25'-0"
C		7'-0"	7'-4"	8'-0"
B		14'-0"	15'-8"	17'-0"
F SPREAD FOOTING		3'-3"	3'-6"	3'-9"
BATTER		1:12	1:12	1:12
ⓐ BARS		#6 @ 16	#6 @ 16	#6 @ 14
ⓑ BARS		#9 @ 8	#9 @ 8	#9 @ 7
ⓒ BARS		#11 @ 8 ☒	#11 @ 8 ☒	#11 @ 7 ☒
ⓓ BARS		#9 @ 8 ☒	#9 @ 8 ☒	#9 @ 7 ☒
LOAD CASE I	Ser: B', q'_o	18.0, 3.4	20.2, 3.6	22.4, 3.6
	Str: B', q_o	17.0, 5.6	19.6, 5.9	21.4, 6.0
LOAD CASE II	Ser: B', q'_o	18.2, 4.5	20.2, 4.8	22.4, 4.9
	Str: B', q_o	17.3, 7.2	19.3, 7.7	21.4, 7.9
LOAD CASE III	Ser: B', q'_o	14.4, 4.5	16.8, 4.6	19.2, 4.5
	Str: B', q_o	13.2, 7.6	15.8, 7.5	18.2, 7.5

SYMBOLS:

Ser - service limit state 1
Str - strength limit state 1
B' - effective footing width (ft)
q'_o - net bearing stress (ksf)
q_o - gross uniform bearing stress (ksf)
☒ Denotes a bundle of 2 bars

DESIGN CONDITIONS:

Design H may be exceeded by 6" before going to the next size. Special footing design is required where foundation material is incapable of supporting bearing stress listed in table.

DESIGN NOTES:

DESIGN: AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th edition with California Amendments

LIVE LOAD: Surcharge on level ground surface

SOIL: ϕ = 34°
γ = 120 pcf

REINFORCED CONCRETE: fy = 60,000 psi
fc' = 3,600 psi
n = 8

NOTES:

1. For details not shown and drainage notes see B3-5
2. For wall stem joint details see B0-3 3-3 and B0-3 3-4
3. At ⓒ and Short ⓒ bars:
   H ≤ 6', no splices are allowed within 1'-8" above the top of footing.
   H > 6', no splices are allowed within H/4 above the top of footing.

ERRATA WITHDRAWN
APRIL 20, 2012

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RETAINING WALL TYPE 1 H=32' THROUGH 36'

NO SCALE

B3-2

2010 STANDARD PLAN B3-2

6-15-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

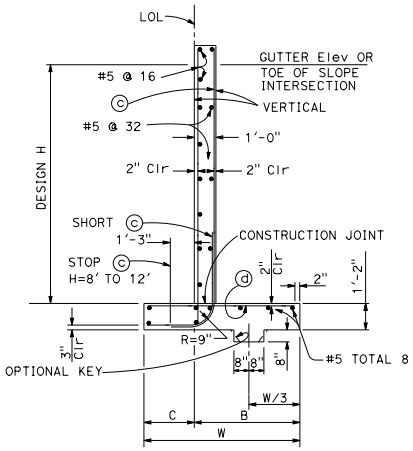
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

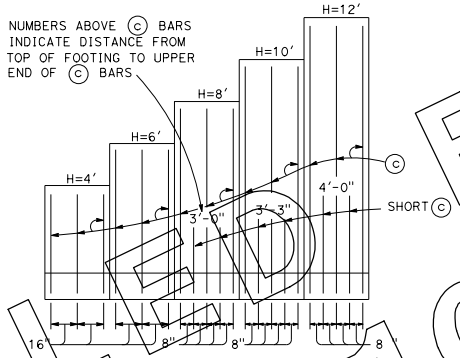
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gary Wang No. C58298 Exp. 6-30-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

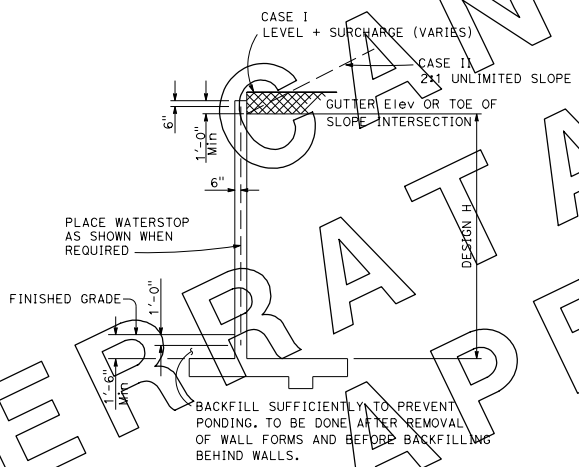


SPREAD FOOTING SECTION

Place concrete in toe, against undisturbed material, except as permitted by the Engineer.



ELEVATION



DESIGN SECTION

DESIGN CONDITIONS:

Design H may be exceeded by 6" before going to the next size. Special footing design is required where foundation material is incapable of supporting bearing stress listed in table.

DESIGN NOTES:

DESIGN: AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th edition with California Amendments

LIVE LOAD: Surcharge on level ground surface

SOIL: ϕ = 34°
γ = 120 pcf

REINFORCED CONCRETE: fy = 60,000 psi
fc' = 3,600 psi
n = 8

NOTES:

1. For details not shown and drainage notes see B3-5
2. For wall stem joint details see B0-3/3-3 and B0-3/3-4
3. At ⓒ and Short ⓒ bars:
   H ≤ 6', no splices are allowed within 1'-8" above the top of footing.
   H > 6', no splices are allowed within H/4 above the top of footing.

SYMBOLS:

Ser - service limit state 1
Str - strength limit state 1
B' - effective footing width (ft)
q'_o - net bearing stress (ksf)
q_o - gross uniform bearing stress (ksf)

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL, DIMENSIONS AND DATA

DESIGN H		4'	6'	8'	10'	12'
W		4'-9"	5'-9"	6'-6"	7'-6"	8'-6"
C		1'-5"	2'-0"	2'-0"	2'-4"	2'-6"
B		3'-4"	3'-9"	4'-6"	5'-2"	6'-0"
ⓒ BARS		#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 8	#6 @ 8	#8 @ 8
ⓓ BARS		#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#6 @ 16	#5 @ 8	#6 @ 8
LOAD CASE I	Ser: B', q'_o	4.4, 0.7	5.2, 0.9	5.5, 1.2	6.2, 1.4	7.0, 1.6
	Str: B', q_o	4.4, 1.5	5.0, 1.7	5.2, 2.1	5.9, 2.4	6.6, 2.7
LOAD CASE II	Ser: B', q'_o	4.8, 0.5	5.8, 0.7	6.2, 1.0	7.0, 1.3	7.7, 1.7
	Str: B', q_o	4.7, 1.0	5.7, 1.3	6.1, 1.8	6.8, 2.2	7.5, 2.7

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RETAINING WALL TYPE 1A

NO SCALE

B3-3

2010 STANDARD PLAN B3-3

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO. ⓪ APRIL 20, 2010

6-15-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

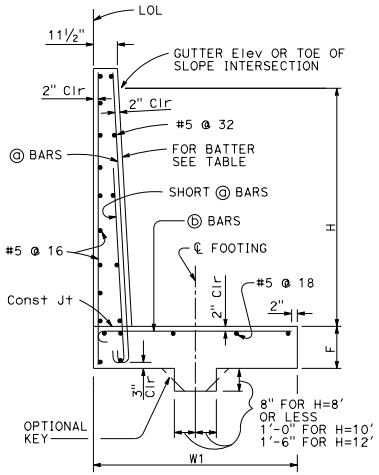
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

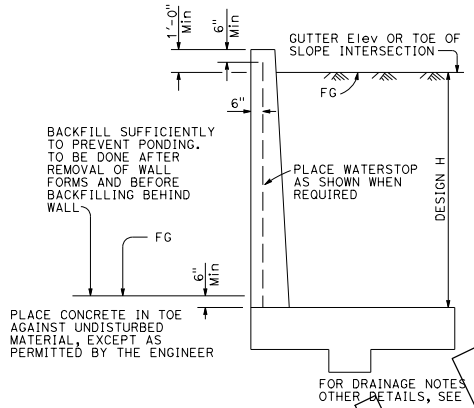
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — Gary Wang — No. C58298 — Exp. 6-30-12 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

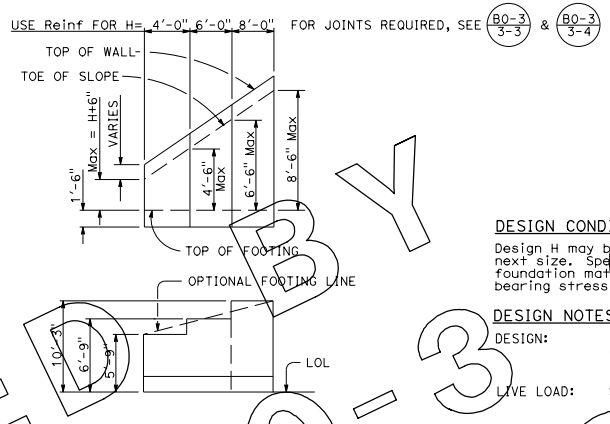
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



SPREAD FOOTING SECTION



DESIGN SECTION



TYPICAL LAYOUT EXAMPLE

DESIGN CONDITIONS:

Design H may be exceeded by 6' before going to the next size. Special footing design is required where foundation material is incapable of supporting bearing stress listed in table.

DESIGN NOTES:

DESIGN: AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th edition with California Amendments

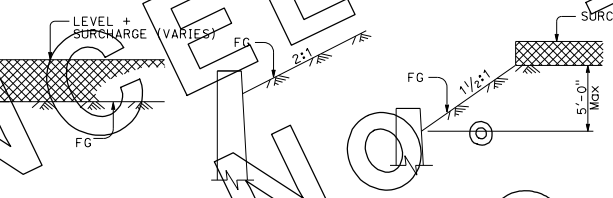
LIVE LOAD: Surcharge on level ground surface

SOIL: ϕ = 34°
γ = 120 pcf

REINFORCED CONCRETE: fy = 60,000 psi
fc = 3,600 psi
n = 8

NOTES:

1. For details not shown and drainage notes see B3-5
2. For wall stem joint details see B0-3 3-3 and B0-3 3-4
3. At ⓐ and Short ⓐ bars:
   H ≤ 6', no splices are allowed within 1'-8" above the top of footing.
   H > 6', no splices are allowed within H/4 above the top of footing.



CASE I — Level + surcharge

CASE II — 2:1 Unlimited slope

CASE III — 1½:1 Limited slope (5'-0" Max height) + Surcharge

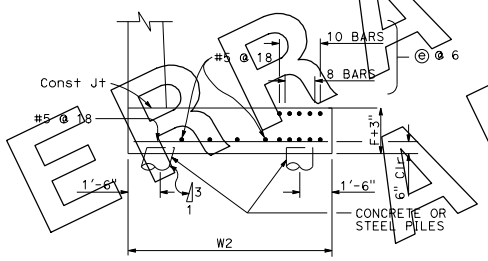
DETAIL OF DESIGN LOADING CASES

Max PILE SPACING FOR 90 KIP PILES		
DESIGN H	FRONT ROW 1:3 BATTER	BACK ROW VERTICAL
4'	15'-0"	18'-6"
6'	10'-0"	16'-0"
8'	6'-0"	14'-0"
10'	5'-0"	12'-0"
12'	4-0"	8'-6"

For actual spacing, see Wall Layout. Pile Layout does not apply to case III conditions.

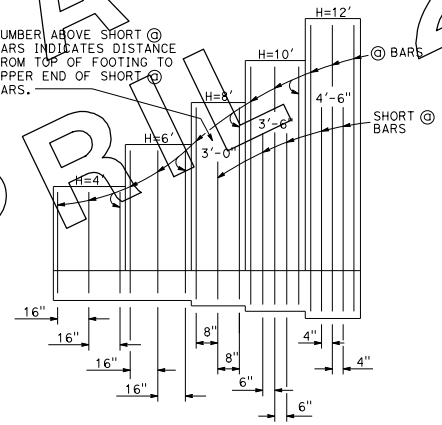
SYMBOLS:

Ser - service limit state 1
Str - strength limit state 1
B' - effective footing width (ft)
q_o' - net bearing stress (ksf)
q_o - gross uniform bearing stress (ksf)



REINFORCEMENT DETAILED IS TO BE PLACED IN ADDITION TO THAT SHOWN FOR SPREAD FOOTINGS.

90 KIP PILE FOOTING SECTION



ELEVATION

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL, DIMENSIONS AND DATA						
DESIGN H		4'	6'	8'	10'	12'
W1		5'-9"	6'-9"	10'-3"	11'-0"	12'-6"
W2		6'-0"	6'-9"	8'-0"	8'-6"	9'-6"
F SPREAD FOOTING		1'-6"	1'-6"	1'-6"	1'-6"	1'-10"
BATTER		NONE	NONE	100:2	100:3	100:6
ⓐ BARS		#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 8
SHORT ⓐ BARS		None	None	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 8
ⓑ BARS		#5 @ 16	#5 @ 8	#6 @ 8	#6 @ 6	#6 @ 4
TOTAL ⓔ BARS		8 - #8	8 - #8	10 - #8	10 - #7	8 - #6
LOAD CASE I	Ser: B', q_o'	5.0, 1.2	5.5, 1.5	9.0, 1.6	9.4, 1.9	10.5, 2.2
	Str: B', q_o	5.0, 2.2	5.4, 2.6	8.9, 2.7	9.2, 3.1	10.4, 3.5
LOAD CASE II	Ser: B', q_o'	5.3, 0.9	5.9, 1.3	9.5, 1.6	9.9,2.0	11.0, 2.5
	Str: B', q_o	5.3, 1.5	5.9, 2.1	9.5, 2.5	9.8, 3.1	10.9, 3.8
LOAD CASE III	Ser: B', q_o'	5.2, 1.0	5.4, 1.5	9.0, 1.7	7.4, 2.4	8.7, 2.7
	Str: B', q_o	4.1, 1.9	4.4, 2.6	7.1, 3.2	7.5, 3.8	8.8, 4.3

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RETAINING WALL TYPE 5

NO SCALE

B3-4

2010 STANDARD PLAN B3-4

ERRATA APPROVED BY CALTRANS 20-2012

6-15-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

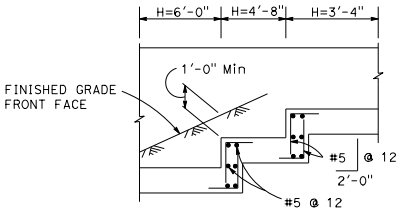
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Gary Wang
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

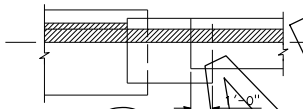
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Gary Wang
No. C58298
Exp. 6-30-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

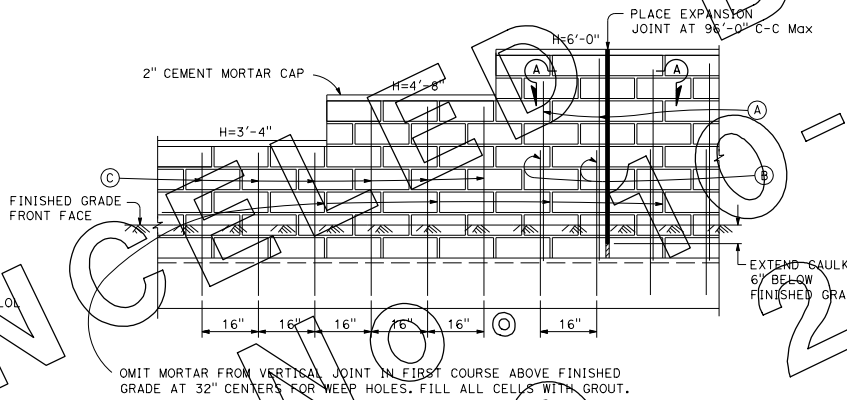


ELEVATION

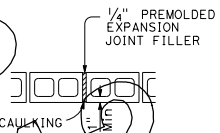


PLAN

FOOTING STEP DETAILS



ELEVATION - MASONRY CONSTRUCTION



SECTION A-A

DESIGN NOTES:

DESIGN: AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th edition with California Amendments

Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures (TMS 402-08/ACI 530-08/ASCE 5-08)

LIVE LOAD: Surcharge on level ground surface

SOIL: $\phi = 34°$
$\gamma = 120$ pcf

REINFORCED CONCRETE: $f_y = 60{,}000$ psi
$f_c' = 3{,}600$ psi
$n = 8$

REINFORCED MASONRY: $f_y = 60{,}000$ psi
$f_m' = 1{,}500$ psi
$n = 21$

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RETAINING WALL TYPE 6 DETAILS No. 1 6'-0" MAXIMUM

NO SCALE

B3-7

2010 STANDARD PLAN B3-7

6-15-10

ERRATA CANCELLED BY
APPROVAL 2012-3 ON

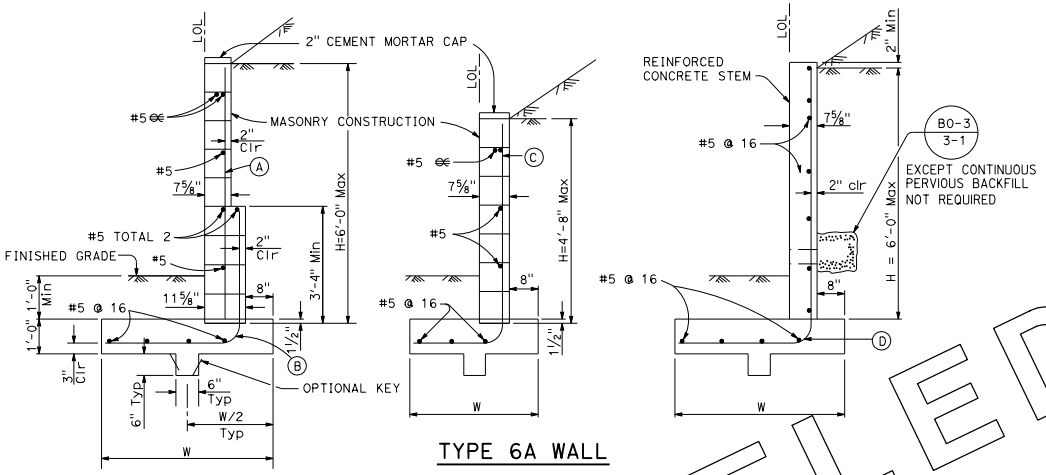
© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

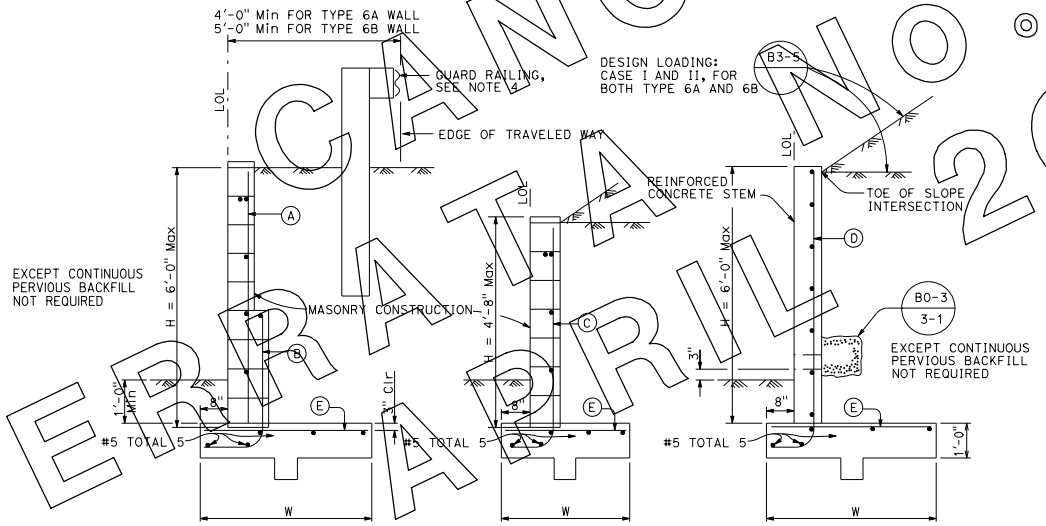
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gary Wang No. C58298 Exp. 6-30-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



TYPE 6A WALL



TYPE 6B WALL

NOTES:

1. For details not shown at "6B", see "6A", similarly, for details not shown at "6A", see "6B".
2. Design loading for both Type "6A" and "6B" is as shown at "6B".
3. Type 6 retaining wall shall be limited to use for walls of Design H of 6'-0" or less.
4. Where traffic is adjacent to the top of wall, guard railing should be set back from the top front face of wall at least 4'-0" or 5'-0", dependent on wall type.
5. For reinforced concrete wall stem joint details, See B0-3 3-3 and B0-3 3-4
6. No splices are allowed on Ⓐ, Ⓑ and Ⓒ bars.
7. For "Design Notes", see "B3-7".

TYPE 6A WALL - TABLE OF REINFORCEING STEEL, DIMENSIONS AND DATA						
Design H		3'-4"	4'-0"	4'-8"	5'-4"	6'-0"
W		3'-3"	3'-9"	4'-3"	4'-9"	5'-3"
Ⓐ					#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16
Ⓑ					#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16
Ⓒ		#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16		
Ⓓ		#5 @ 15	#5 @ 15	#5 @ 15	#5 @ 15	#5 @ 12
Load Case I	Ser: B', q_o'	2.6, 0.3	3.0, 0.4	3.4, 0.4	3.7, 0.4	4.0, 0.4
	Str: B', q_o	2.3, 0.9	2.6, 1.3	2.9, 0.9	3.2, 0.9	3.5, 1.0
Load Case II	Ser: B', q_o'	3.3, 0.2	5.0, 0.3	4.5, 0.3	5.0, 0.3	5.2, 0.4
	Str: B', q_o	3.3, 0.7	4.9, 1.1	4.4, 0.8	4.9, 0.8	5.1, 0.8

TYPE 6B WALL - TABLE OF REINFORCEING STEEL, DIMENSIONS AND DATA						
Design H		3'-4"	4'-0"	4'-8"	5'-4"	6'-0"
W		3'-3"	3'-9"	4'-0"	4'-6"	4'-9"
Ⓐ					#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16
Ⓑ					#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16
Ⓒ		#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16		
Ⓓ		#5 @ 15	#5 @ 15	#5 @ 15	#5 @ 15	#5 @ 12
Ⓔ		#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 12
Load Case I	Ser: B', q_o'	2.7, 0.6	3.1, 0.7	4.6, 0.3	3.6, 0.9	3.7, 1.0
	Str: B', q_o	2.6, 1.2	3.0, 1.3	4.4, 1.6	3.5, 1.7	3.5, 1.9
Load Case II	Ser: B', q_o'	3.0, 0.5	3.4, 0.6	3.5, 0.7	3.9, 0.9	4.0, 1.0
	Str: B', q_o	2.9, 1.0	3.3, 1.1	3.4, 1.4	3.8, 1.6	3.9, 1.8

SYMBOLS:

Ser - service limit state 1
Str - strength limit state 1
B' - effective footing width (ft)
q_o' - net bearing stress (ksf)
q_o - gross uniform bearing stress (ksf)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RETAINING WALL TYPE 6 DETAILS No. 2 6'-0" MAXIMUM

NO SCALE

B3-8

2010 STANDARD PLAN B3-8

CANCELED BY ERRATA NO. 2 APRIL 20, 2012

280

6-15-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

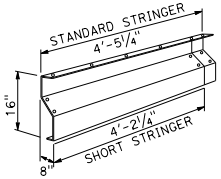
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

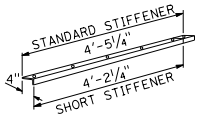
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Kathryn Griswell
No. C55599
Exp. 12-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

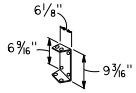
CANCELED NO-ERRATA NO 2013 JULY 19



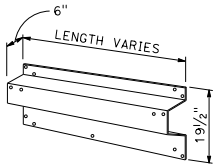
STRINGER-0.109"



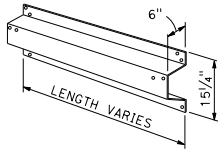
STRINGER STIFFENER-0.168"



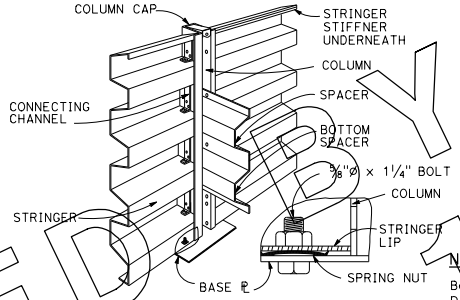
CONNECTING CHANNEL-0.168"



SPACER-0.109"

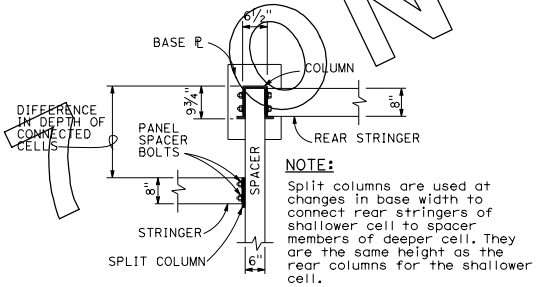


BOTTOM SPACER-0.109"



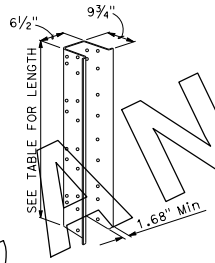
CRIB ASSEMBLY
FRONT COLUMN
Rear Column Similar

NOTE:
Before setting base plate, insert bolt and fasten with spring nut.



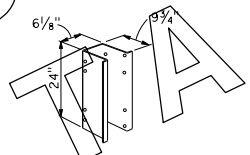
NOTE:
Split columns are used at changes in base width to connect rear stringers of shallower cell to spacer members of deeper cell. They are the same height as the rear columns for the shallower cell.

DETAIL
SPLIT COLUMN ATTACHMENT

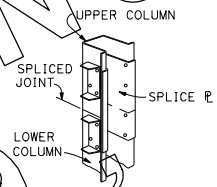


COLUMN-0.168"

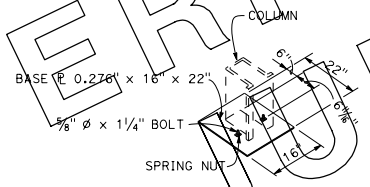
COLUMN CAP-0.109"



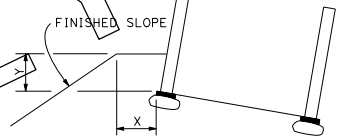
COLUMN SPLICE PLATE-0.138"



ASSEMBLY AT
COLUMN SPLICE

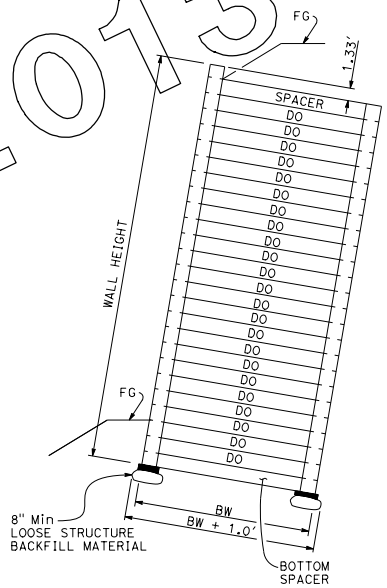


BASE PLATE ARRANGEMENT



EMBEDMENT DETAIL

EMBEDMENT DATA		
WALL TYPE	X	Y
A	2'-6"	2'-6"
B	3'-0"	3'-0"
C	3'-6"	3'-0"
D	4'-0"	3'-0"
E	4'-6"	3'-0"



WALL SECTION

NOTE:
All bolts ⅝" Ø and 1¼" long, minimum

LEGEND
DO = DITTO
BW = BASE WIDTH

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

STEEL CRIB WALL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

NO SCALE

C8A

2010 STANDARD PLAN C8A

8-17-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Kathryn Griswell No. C55599 Exp. 12-31-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

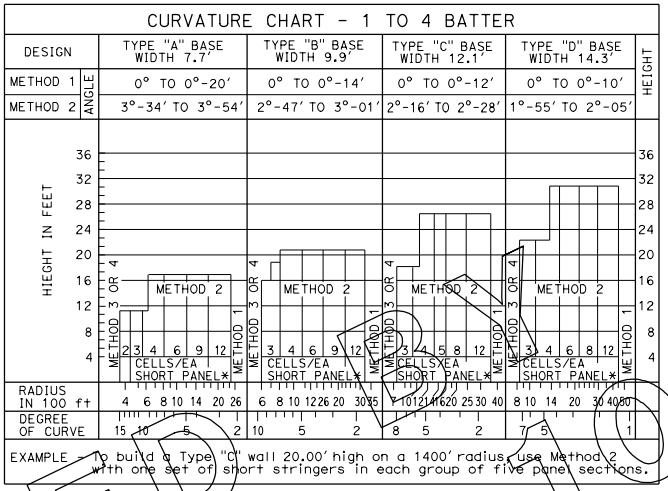
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

STRINGER MEMBERS REQUIRED PER CELL

STANDARD FOR STRAIGHT			SHORT IN FRONT			SHORT IN REAR		
WALL HEIGHT (ft)	0.064"	St'r St'f	St'd	SHORT	Sh't St'r St'f	St'd	SHORT	St'd St'r St'f
4.00	3	1	1	2	1	2	1	1
5.33	5	1	2	3	1	3	2	1
6.67	7	1	3	4	1	4	3	1
8.00	9	1	4	5	1	5	4	1
9.33	11	1	5	6	1	6	5	1
10.67	13	1	6	7	1	7	6	1
12.00	15	1	7	8	1	8	7	1
13.33	17	1	8	9	1	9	8	1
14.67	19	1	9	10	1	10	9	1
16.00	21	1	10	11	1	11	10	1
17.33	23	1	11	12	1	12	11	1
18.67	25	1	12	13	1	13	12	1
20.00	27	1	13	14	1	14	13	1
21.33	29	1	14	15	1	15	14	1
22.67	31	1	15	16	1	16	15	1
24.00	33	1	16	17	1	17	16	1
25.33	35	1	17	18	1	18	17	1
26.67	37	1	18	19	1	19	18	1
28.00	39	1	19	20	1	20	19	1
29.33	41	1	20	21	1	21	20	1
30.67	43	1	21	22	1	22	21	1
32.00	45	1	22	23	1	23	22	1
33.33	47	1	23	24	1	24	23	1
34.67	49	1	24	25	1	25	24	1
36.00	51	1	25	26	1	26	25	1

NOTE: This table applies only to stringers for both front and rear of a 5' length of wall.

CURVATURE CHART - 1 TO 4 BATTER



EXAMPLE - To build a Type "C" wall 20.00' high on a 1400' radius, use Method 2 with one set of short stringers in each group of five panel sections.

OTHER MEMBERS REQUIRED PER CELL

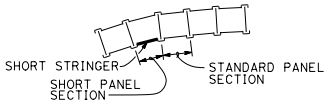
WALL HEIGHT	BEARING PLATE	FRONT COLUMN HEIGHT (ft)				REAR COLUMN HEIGHT (ft)				TOTAL COLUMN LENGTH (ft)	COLUMN SPLICE	COLUMN CAP	SPACERS (BY LENGTH)				BOTTOM SPACERS (BY LENGTH)				WALL HEIGHT (ft)
ft	16" x 22"	1st LIFT	2nd LIFT	3rd LIFT	TOTAL HEIGHT	1st LIFT	2nd LIFT	3rd LIFT	TOTAL HEIGHT				7.4'	9.6'	11.8'	14.0'	7.4'	9.6'	11.8'	14.0'	
4.00	2	4.00			4.00	2.67			2.67	6.67		2	1	1	1		1	1	1		4.00
5.33	2	5.33			5.33	4.00			4.00	9.33		2	2	2	2		1	1	1		5.33
6.67	2	6.67			6.67	5.33			5.33	12.00		2	3	3	3		1	1	1		6.67
8.00	2	8.00			8.00	6.67			6.67	14.67		2	4	4	4		1	1	1		8.00
9.33	2	9.33			9.33	8.00			8.00	17.33		2	5	5	5		1	1	1		9.33
10.67	2	10.67			10.67	9.33			9.33	20.00		2	6	6	6		1	1	1		10.67
12.00	2	12.00			12.00	10.67			10.67	22.67		2	7	7	7		1	1	1		12.00
13.33	2	8.00	5.33		13.33	12.00			12.00	25.33	1	2	8	8	8		1	1	1		13.33
14.67	2	8.00	6.67		14.67	8.00	5.33		13.33	28.00	2	2	9	9	9		1	1	1		14.67
16.00	2	8.00	8.00		16.00	8.00	6.67		14.67	30.67	2	2	10	10	10	10	1	1	1	1	16.00
17.33	2	12.00	5.33		17.33	8.00	8.00		16.00	33.33	2	2	11	11	11	11	1	1	1	1	17.33
18.67	2	12.00	6.67		18.67	12.00	5.33		17.33	36.00	2	2	12	12	12	12	1	1	1	1	18.67
20.00	2	12.00	8.00		20.00	12.00	6.67		18.67	38.67	2	2	13	13	13	13	1	1	1	1	20.00
21.33	2	12.00	9.33		21.33	12.00	8.00		20.00	41.33	2	2	14	14	14	14	1	1	1	1	21.33
22.67	2	12.00	10.67		22.67	12.00	9.33		21.33	44.00	2	2	15	15	15	15	1	1	1	1	22.67
24.00	2	12.00	12.00		24.00	12.00	10.67		22.67	46.67	2	2	16	16	16	16	1	1	1	1	24.00
25.33	2	12.00	8.00	5.33	25.33	12.00	12.00		24.00	49.33	3	2	17	17	17	17	1	1	1	1	25.33
26.67	2	12.00	8.00	6.67	26.67	12.00	8.00	5.33	25.33	52.00	4	2		18	18	18		1	1	1	26.67
28.00	2	12.00	8.00	8.00	28.00	12.00	8.00	6.67	26.67	54.67	4	2		19	19	19		1	1	1	28.00
29.33	2	12.00	12.00	5.33	29.33	12.00	8.00	8.00	28.00	57.33	4	2		20	20	20		1	1	1	29.33
30.67	2	12.00	12.00	6.67	30.67	12.00	12.00	5.33	29.33	60.00	4	2		21	21	21		1	1	1	30.67
32.00	2	12.00	12.00	8.00	32.00	12.00	12.00	6.67	30.67	62.67	4	2		22	22	22		1	1	1	32.00
33.33	2	12.00	12.00	9.33	33.33	12.00	12.00	8.00	32.00	65.33	4	2		23	23	23		1	1	1	33.33
34.67	2	12.00	12.00	10.67	34.67	12.00	12.00	9.33	33.33	68.00	4	2		24	24	24		1	1	1	34.67
36.00	2	12.00	12.00	12.00	36.00	12.00	12.00	10.67	34.67	70.67	4	2			25	25			1	1	36.00

NOTE: This table applies only to standard panel sections for a 5' length of wall.

METHOD 1

Use normal play in bolt holes of standard parts. Maximum deflection shown at top of table can be obtained at each column. Chart shows smallest radius which can be used for each design of wall.

METHOD 2

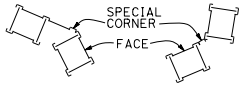


Use short stringer members (4'-2¼" face or rear) in addition to play in bolt holes. Curvature chart indicates number of cells in each group, including a modified cell, necessary to build a curved wall at a required height and radius.

METHOD 3

Use stringers field cut (with saber saw) and drilled to fit wall dimensions as it is assembled. Any radius can be fitted on any height of wall. Generally standard panels are used between field cut panels. With very short radii the spacing of the spacer member sections can be reduced so that two pieces can be cut from each stringer. This method is applicable to large single deflections.

METHOD 4



Use special shop fabricated corner connection pieces. Batter, height, angle, direction of turn, and base width determine the dimension limitations applicable on this method. Manufacturer should be contacted before detailing design for a specific turn. Rear stringers are omitted and it may be necessary to increase the base width of adjacent cells to provide needed stability. This method is an alternative for Method 3.

LEGEND

St'r = STRINGERS
St'f = STIFFENER
St'd = STANDARD
Sh't = SHORT LENGTH OF 4'-2¼"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

STEEL CRIB WALL DESIGN DATA

NO SCALE

C8B

2010 STANDARD PLAN C8B

© 2013 CALTRANS
JOINT VENTURE
SUPERSEDED BY 2010-7 ON

8-17-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Kathryn Griswell
No. C55599
Exp. 12-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

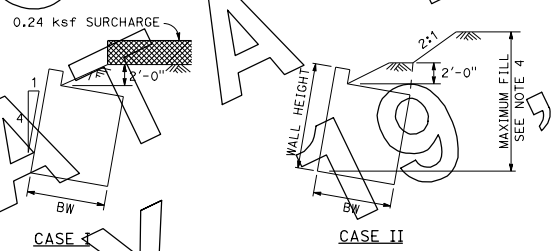
TYPE	BW (ft)	CASE	MAXIMUM FILL (ft)	qu (ksf) B′ (ft)	1:4 BATTERED WALL HEIGHT (ft)																									
					4.00	5.33	6.67	8.00	9.33	10.67	12.00	13.33	14.67	16.00	17.33	18.67	20.00	21.33	22.67	24.00	25.33	26.67	28.00	29.33	30.67	32.00	33.33	34.67	36.00
A	7.7	I	N/A	qu	1.65	1.94	2.25	2.55	2.86	3.16	3.45	3.74	4.00	4.26	4.49	4.70	4.90	5.07	5.23	5.36	5.48								
				B′	5.2	5.3	5.4	5.5	5.6	5.6	5.7	5.8	5.9	6.0	6.1	6.3	6.4	6.6	6.8	7.0	7.2								
		II	60	qu	1.44	1.75	2.06	2.38	2.68	2.98	3.25																		
				B′	6.0	5.9	5.9	5.9	6.0	6.0	6.1																		
B	9.9	I	N/A	qu										4.76	5.06	5.35	5.62	5.89	6.13	6.36	6.58	6.77	6.95	7.11	7.26	7.38	7.50	7.59	
				B′										6.9	7.0	7.0	7.1	7.2	7.4	7.5	7.6	7.8	8.0	8.2	8.4	8.6	8.8	9.0	
		II	60	qu					2.76	3.08	3.39	3.69	3.98	4.26	4.53	4.77	5.00												
				B′					7.6	7.6	7.6	7.7	7.7	7.8	7.9	8.1	8.2												
C	12.1	I	N/A	qu																	7.30	7.57	7.82	8.06	8.29	8.50	8.70	8.88	9.04
				B′																	8.4	8.5	8.6	8.7	8.9	9.0	9.2	9.3	9.5
		II	60	qu											4.68	4.98	5.25	5.52	5.77	6.01	8.23	9.44							
				B′											9.4	9.4	9.5	9.6	9.8	9.9	10.1	10.2							
			90	qu	1.56	1.86	2.16	2.48	2.80	3.12	3.44	3.76	4.07	4.38	4.68	4.98	5.25												
				B′	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.4	9.4	9.5												
D	14.3	II	90	qu										4.43	4.75	5.06	5.37	5.67	5.96	6.24	6.51	6.76							
				B′										10.9	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.1	11.2	11.2	11.3	11.5							

LEGEND

BW - BASE WIDTH

qu - GROSS FACTORED BEARING STRESS

B′ - EFFECTIVE BASE WIDTH



DETAIL OF DESIGN LOADING CASES

NOTES:

1. DESIGN:

   AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th edition with the California Amendments.

2. FOUNDATION:

   Nominal soil bearing resistance, design lateral loads, settlement, and overall slope stability shall be determined by analysis based on a foundation site investigation.

   If original ground slopes away from toe of wall, reduction in the bearing resistance due to slope must be considered. Walls shall not be founded in original ground having an allowable bearing resistance of less than 3.0 ksf. Consideration should be given to removal and replacement of unsuitable material with "Structure Backfill" material.

3. DRAINAGE:

   If the combined height of wall and overfill (measured along face of wall and vertically from the toe of fill to top of fill) exceeds 25′, a system to drain water away from the back face of wall shall be provided. The type and extent of this system will depend on the type of wall and backfill, and the location of the water table in the area.

4. SLOPING SURCHARGE LIMITATIONS:

   See the above table for maximum fill heights behind different wall types. The maximum fill height is measured vertically from the toe of the wall to the top of fill behind the wall.

5. MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS:

   Steel sheets:
   AASHTO M218
   45,000 psi Ultimate
   33,000 psi Yield
   @ 20% Elongation
   Bolts:
   ASTM A307 Grade A

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

STEEL CRIB WALL DESIGN DATA

NO SCALE

C8C

2010 STANDARD PLAN C8C

CANCELED BY ERRATA No. 10-1 JULY 19 2013

10-6-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

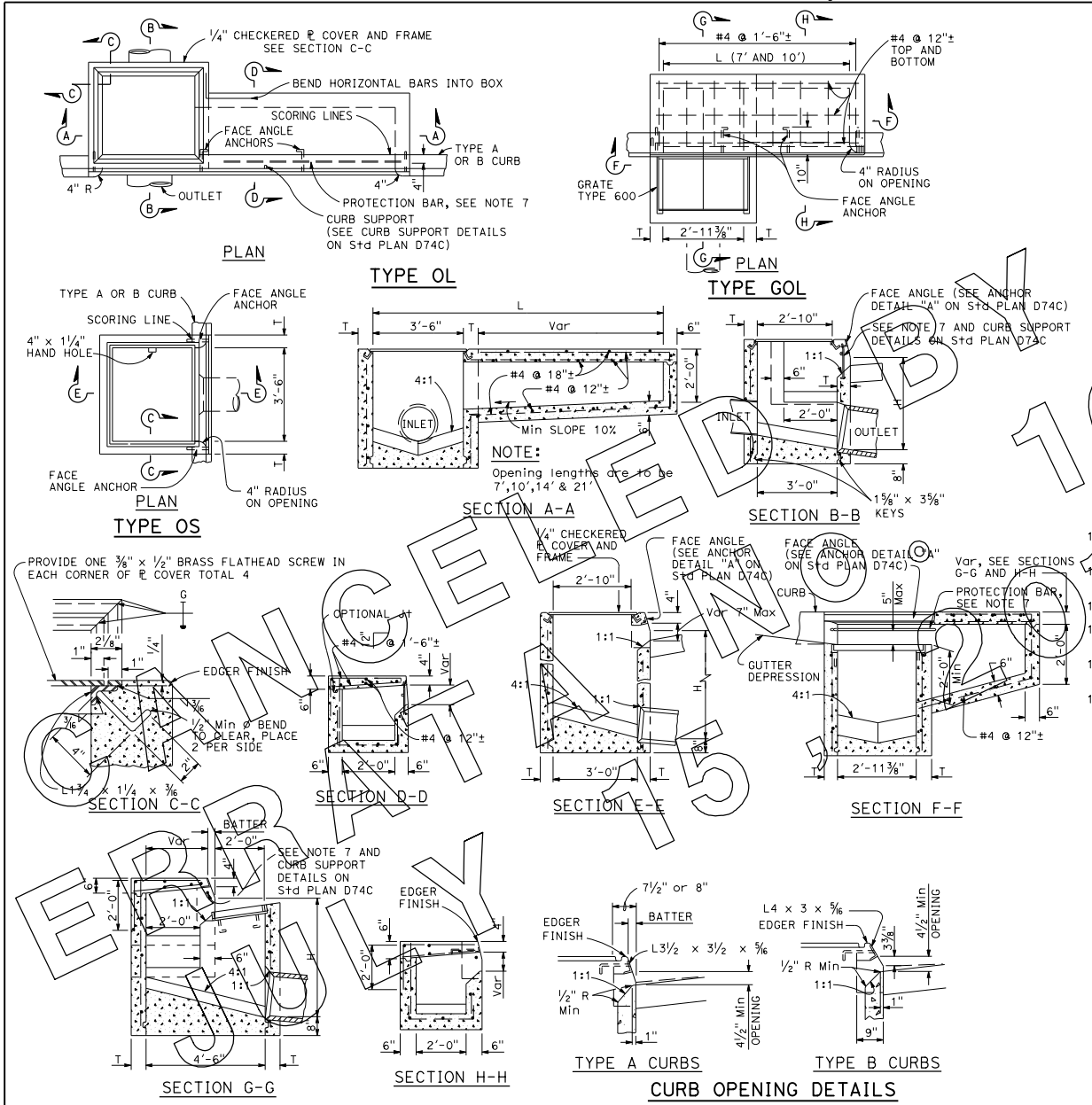
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — Glenn DeCou — No. C34547 — Exp. 9-30-11 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



NOTES:

1. "H" is the difference in elevation between the outlet pipe flow line and the normal gutter grade line undepressed at the curb face.
2. For "T" wall thickness, see Table A below.
3. Height of curb opening will vary with the type of curb and the depth of the local depression.
4. Wall reinforcing not required when "H" is 8'-0" or less and the unsupported width or length is 7'-0" or less. Walls exceeding these limits shall be reinforced with #4 bars @ 18" ± centers placed 1½" clear to inside of box unless otherwise shown.
5. Inlet bottom reinforcing not required. See Standard Plan D74C for alternative reinforced bottom.
6. Steps-None required where "H" is less than 30". Where "H" is 30" or more, install steps with lowest rung 1'-0" above the floor and highest rung not more than 6" below top of inlet. The distance between steps shall not exceed 1'-0" and be uniform throughout the length of the wall. Place steps in the wall without an opening. Step inserts may be substituted for the bar steps. Step inserts shall comply with State Industrial Safety requirements. See Standard Plan D74C for step details.
7. When shown on the project plans, place a ¾" plain round protection bar horizontally across the length of the opening and bend back 4" into the inlet wall on each side.
8. Pipe(s) can be placed in any wall.
9. Curb section shall match adjacent curb.
10. Except for inlets used as junction boxes, basin floor shall have a minimum slope of 4:1 from all directions toward outlet pipe and shall have a wood trowel finish.
11. See Standard Plans D77A and D77B for grate and frame details and weights of miscellaneous iron and steel.
12. See Standard Plan D78A for gutter depression details.
13. Complete joint penetration butt welds may be substituted for the fillet welds on all anchors.
14. Standard square, hexagon, round or equivalent headed anchors may be substituted for the right angle hooks on the anchors shown on this plan.
15. Cast-in-place inlets to be formed around all pipes/stubs intersecting the inlet, and concrete poured in one continuous operation. Precast inlets shall have mortared connections conforming to details for Type GCP Inlet shown on Standard Plan D75B. See Standard Specifications for mortar composition.

TABLE A

CONCRETE QUANTITIES

TYPE	H=3'-0" TO 8'-0" (T=6")		H=8'-1" TO 20'-0" (T=8")	
	H=3'-0" (CY)	ADDITIONAL PCC PER FOOT (CY)	H=8'-1" (CY)	ADDITIONAL PCC PER FOOT (CY)
OS	1.41	0.278	3.81	0.387
OL-7	1.92	0.278	4.29	0.387
OL-10	2.39	0.278	4.77	0.387
OL-14	3.06	0.278	5.45	0.387
OL-21	4.42 *	0.278	6.78	0.387
GOL-7	2.33	0.313	4.96	0.434
GOL-10	2.84	0.313	5.47	0.434

* Based on H=3.1'

Table based on 8" floor slab, no deduction for pipe openings, 7" curb oenings, and curb type giving highest quantity of concrete. No deductions or adjustments are to be made to these quantities because of pipe openings, different floor alternatives, different curb types or different height of curb openings.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DRAINAGE INLETS

NO SCALE

D72

2010 STANDARD PLAN D72

SUPERSEDED BY 1/16/2015
CONCEPT DRAFT

6-9-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

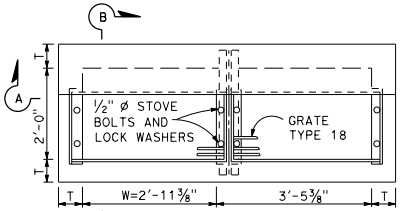
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Glenn DeCou
No. C34547
Exp. 9-30-11
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

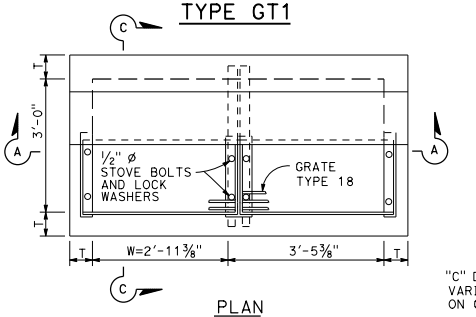
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

CANCELLED NOV 2016
ERRATA JULY 15, 2010



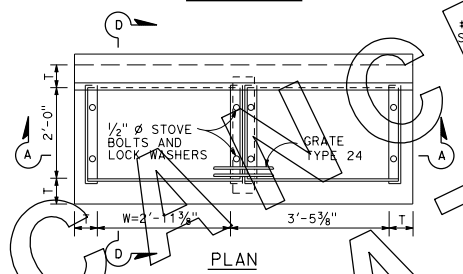
PLAN

TYPE GT1



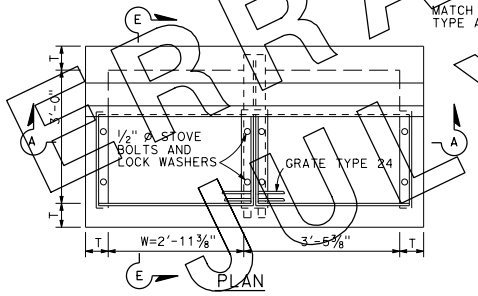
PLAN

TYPE GT2



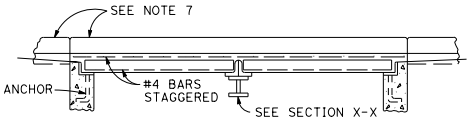
PLAN

TYPE GT3

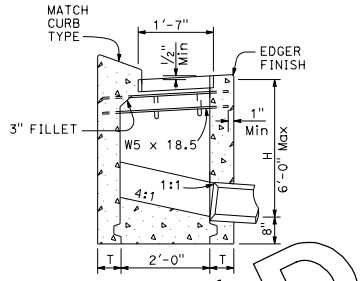


PLAN

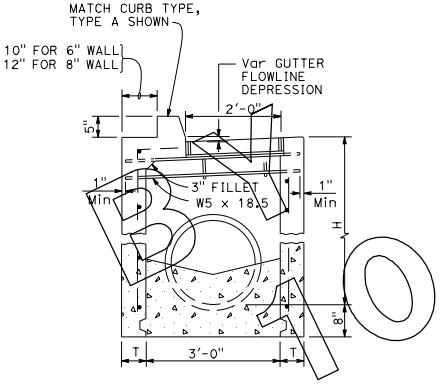
TYPE GT4



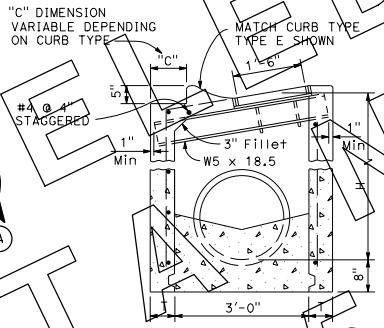
SECTION A-A



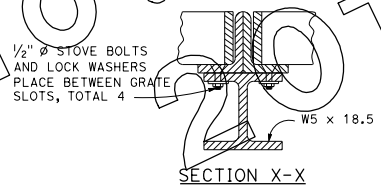
SECTION B-B



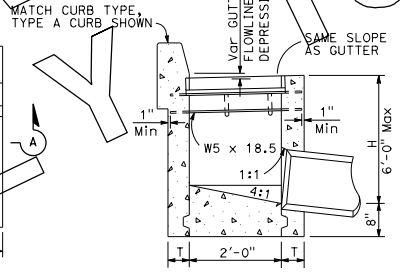
SECTION E-E



SECTION C-C



SECTION X-X



SECTION D-D

NOTES:

1. "H" is the difference in elevation between the outlet pipe flow line and the normal gutter grade line underpressed.
2. For "T" wall thickness, see Table A below.
3. Wall reinforcing not required when "H" is 8'-0" or less and the unsupported width or length is 7'-0" or less. Walls exceeding these limits shall be reinforced with #4 bars @ 1'-6" ± centers placed 1½" clear to inside of box unless otherwise shown.
4. Inlet bottom reinforcing not required. See Standard Plan D74C for alternative reinforced bottom.
5. Steps - None required where "H" is less than 2'-6". Where "H" is 2'-6" or more, install steps with lowest rung 1'-0" above the floor and highest rung not more than 6" below top of inlet. The distance between steps shall not exceed 1'-0" and shall be uniform throughout the length of the wall. Place steps in the wall without an opening. Step inserts may be substituted for the bar steps. Step Inserts shall comply with State Industrial Safety requirement. See Standard Plan D74C for step details.
6. Pipe(s) can be placed in any wall.
7. Curb section shall match adjacent curb.
8. Basin floors shall have wood trowel finish and a minimum slope of 4:1 from all directions toward outlet pipe.
9. W = 2'-11⅜" for one grate. Add 3'-5⅜" for additional grates in tandem.
10. See Standard Plans D77A and D77B for grate and frame details and weights of miscellaneous iron and steel.
11. See Standard Plan D78A for gutter depression details.
12. Complete joint penetration butt welds may be substituted for the fillet welds on all anchors.
13. Standard square, hexagon, round or equivalent headed anchors may be substituted for the right angle hooks on the anchors shown on this plan.
14. Cast-in-place inlets to be formed around all pipes/stubs intersecting the inlet and concrete poured in one continuous operation. Precast inlets shall have mortared pipe connections conforming to details for Type GCP inlet on Standard Plan D75B. See Standard Specifications for mortar composition.

TABLE A

CONCRETE QUANTITIES

TYPE	H=3'-0" TO 8'-0" (T=6")		H=8'-1" TO 20'-0" (T=8")	
	H=3'-0" CY	ADDITIONAL PCC PER FOOT CY	H=8'-1"	ADDITIONAL PCC PER FOOT CY
GT1	1.74	0.348	SEE NOTE A	SEE NOTE A
GT2	2.11	0.385	5.40	0.530
GT3	1.73	0.348	SEE NOTE A	SEE NOTE A
GT4	2.18	0.385	5.41	0.530

TABLE BASED ON 8" FLOOR SLAB, NO DEDUCTION FOR PIPE OPENINGS, AND CURB TYPE GIVING HIGHEST QUANTITY OF CONCRETE. NO DEDUCTIONS OR ADJUSTMENTS ARE TO BE MADE TO THESE QUANTITIES BECAUSE OF PIPE OPENINGS, DIFFERENT FLOOR ALTERNATIVES OR DIFFERENT CURB TYPE.

NOTE A: Maximum allowable height = 6'-0".

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DRAINAGE INLETS

NO SCALE

D74A

2010 STANDARD PLAN D74A

6-9-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

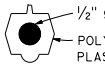
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

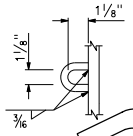
Glenn DeCou
No. C34547
Exp. 9-30-11
CIVIL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

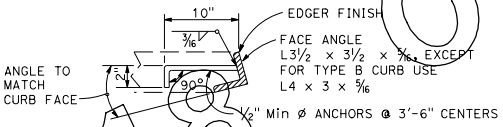
CANCELED BY ERRATA 10-10 JULY 15, 2016



TYPICAL SECTION
(Step insert)

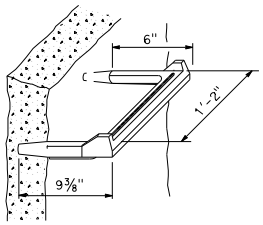


STIRRUP

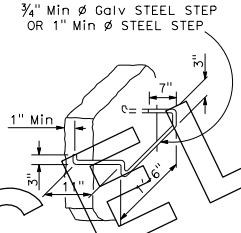


FACE ANGLE ANCHOR DETAIL "A"

FACE ANGLE DETAIL "A"	
LENGTH OF CURB OPENING	No. OF ANCHORS
3'-6" OR LESS	2
7'-0"	3
10'-0"	4
14'-0"	5
21'-0"	7

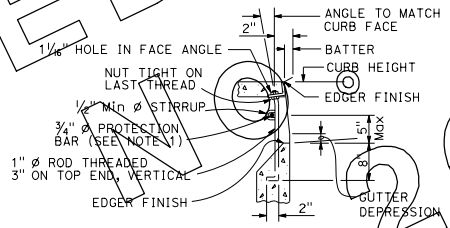


STEP INSERT

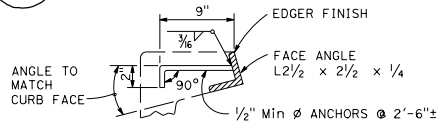


BAR STEP

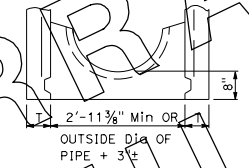
STEP DETAILS



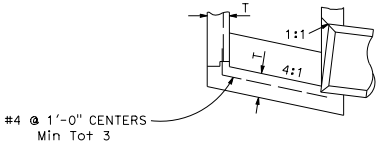
CURB SUPPORT DETAIL
See Note 2



FACE ANGLE ANCHOR DETAIL "B"



ALTERNATIVE
HALF ROUND BOTTOM



ALTERNATIVE
REINFORCED BOTTOM

NOTES:

1. When shown on the project plans, place a ¾" Ø plain round protection bar horizontally across length of the opening and bend back 4" into the inlet wall on each side.

2. Curb supports shall be evenly spaced and minimal in number such that maximum span of unsupported curb is 7'-0".

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DRAINAGE INLET DETAILS

NO SCALE

D74C

2010 STANDARD PLAN D74C

6-9-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

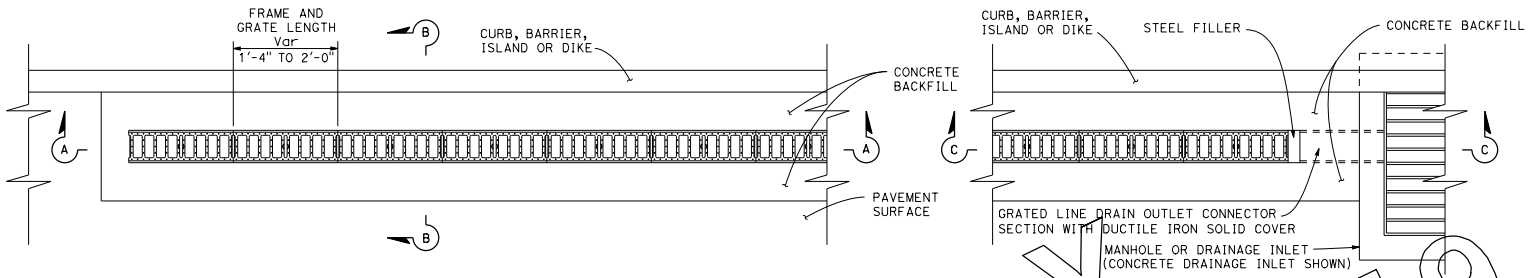
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Paul R Davies
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

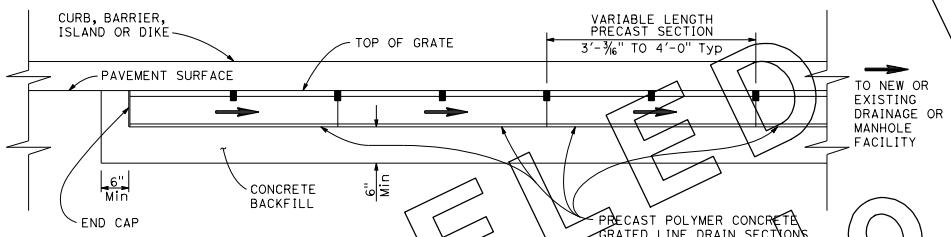
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Paul R. Davies
No. C52193
Exp. 12-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

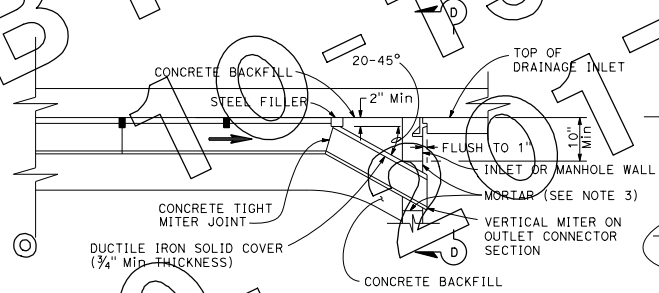
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



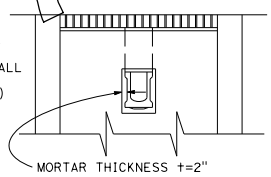
GRATED LINE DRAIN PLAN



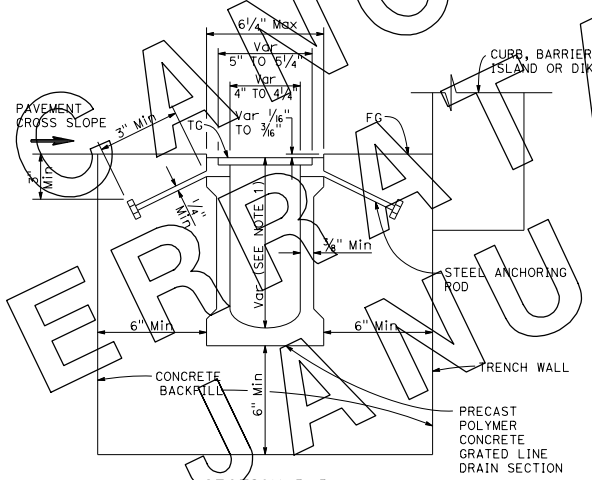
SECTION A-A
(See Note 1)



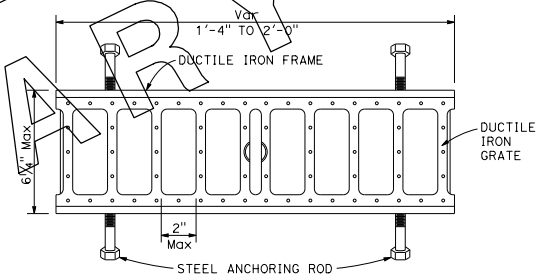
SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D



SECTION B-B
(Precast grated line drain with non-integral frame)
See Note 6



GRATED LINE DRAIN FRAME AND GRATE DETAIL
See Notes 4, 5, 6 and 7

NOTES:

1. Precast polymer concrete drain sections are available in non-sloped uniform depth sections 4 7/16" to 12" or in 0.6 percent pre-sloped sections with graduated depths from 4 7/16" to 12". See Project Plans for trench sections to be installed.
2. Nominal dimensions shown. Allowable tolerance ± 2% .
3. For GMP inlet connection, field joint sealed with a pliable mixture of sand, portland cement and emulsified asphalt (mixture of 1 part portland cement, 3-5 parts sand and 1½ part SSI emulsified asphalt).
4. Within designated pedestrian paths of travel, the maximum grate opening in the direction of pedestrian traffic shall be ½".
5. Grate patterns may vary from detail shown. See Special Provisions for requirements.
6. Steel anchoring rods not used when frame is integral with polymer concrete grated line drain section.
7. 3/16" maximum gap between adjacent gratings.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

GRATED LINE DRAIN DETAILS

NO SCALE

D98C

2010 STANDARD PLAN D98C

CANCELED BY 10-19-07
ERRATA NO 2010
JANUARY

8-10-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

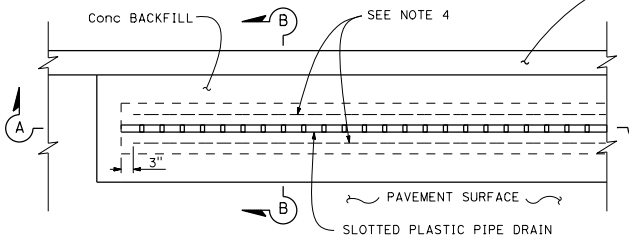
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

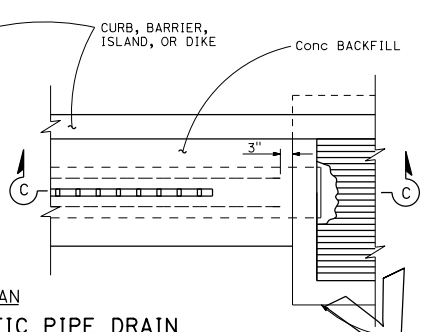
Raymond Don Tsztoo
No. C37332
Exp. 6-30-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

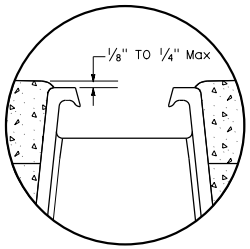
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



PLAN

SLOTTED PLASTIC PIPE DRAIN

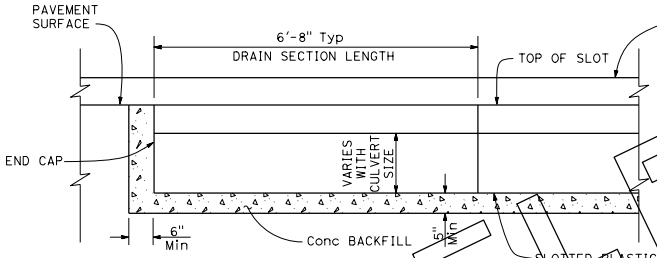




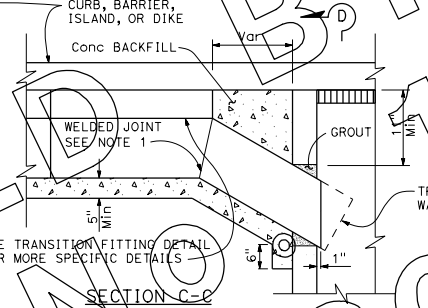
DETAIL "A"

NOTES:

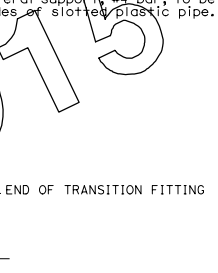
1. Plastic weld shall be factory fabricated.
2. When Heel Resistant Grate is to be used, see Standard Plan D98E for details.
3. Exterior wall stiffener ridges and details not shown on section views. See transition fitting detail for typical exterior ridges and throat stiffeners.
4. Lateral support, #4 bar, to be placed on both sides of slotted plastic pipe.



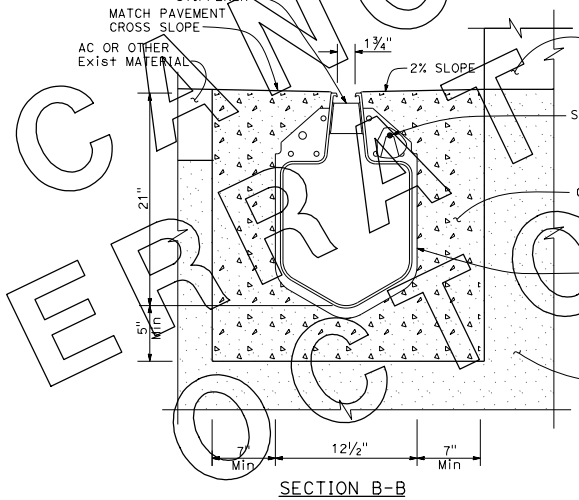
SECTION A-A



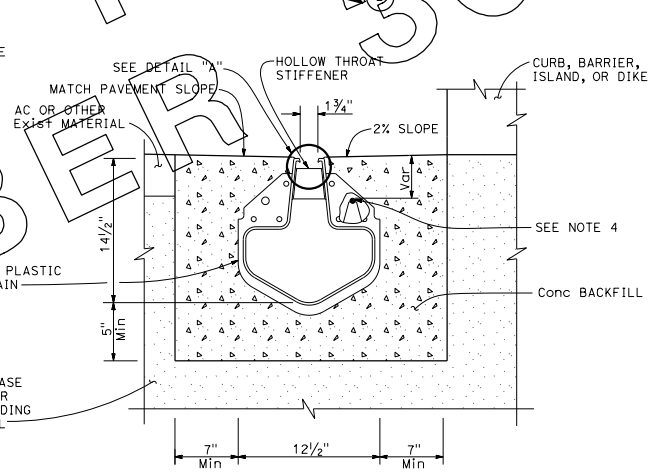
SECTION C-C



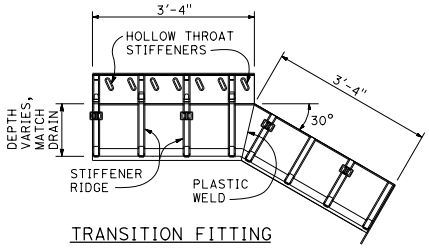
SECTION D-D



SECTION B-B
18" Slotted Plastic Pipe Drain



SECTION B-B
12" Slotted Plastic Pipe Drain



TRANSITION FITTING
with stiffeners and details shown

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SLOTTED PLASTIC PIPE DRAIN DETAILS

NO SCALE

D98D

2010 STANDARD PLAN D98D

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO. 10-15 OCTOBER 30, 2015

4-7-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

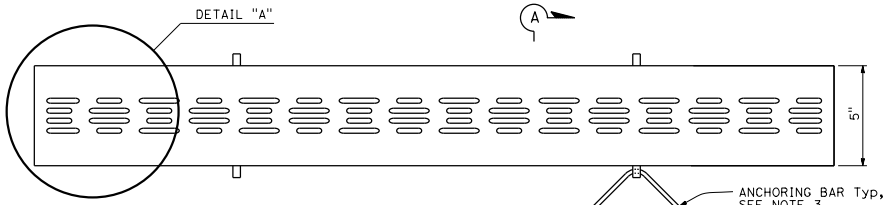
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

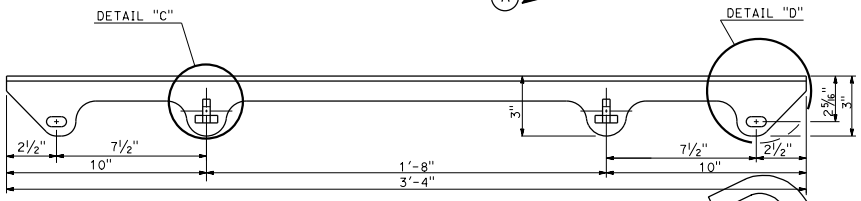
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Raymond Don Tsztoo
No. C37332
Exp. 6-30-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

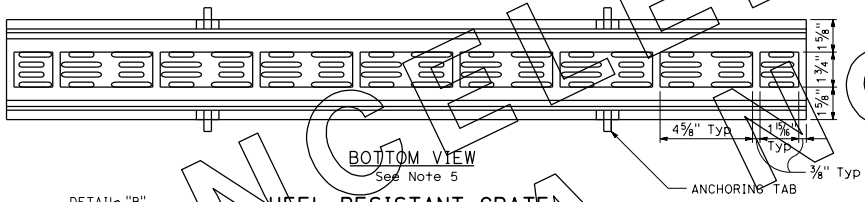
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



PLAN

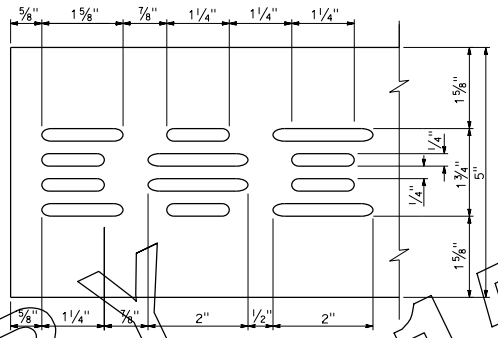


ELEVATION
See Note 5

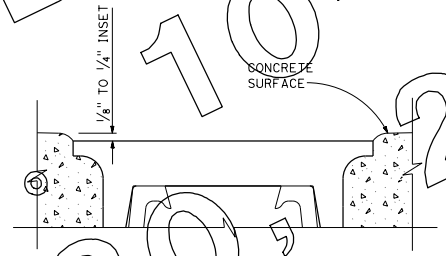


BOTTOM VIEW
See Note 5

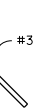
HEEL RESISTANT GRATE



DETAIL "A"



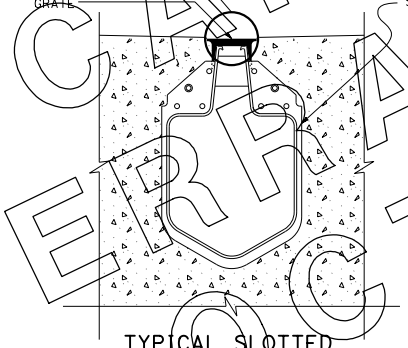
DETAIL "B"



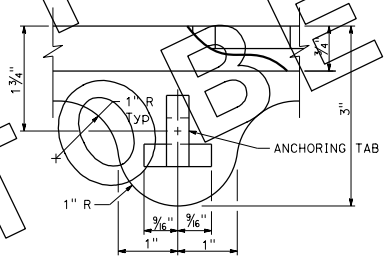
ANCHORING BAR DETAIL
See Note 3

NOTES:

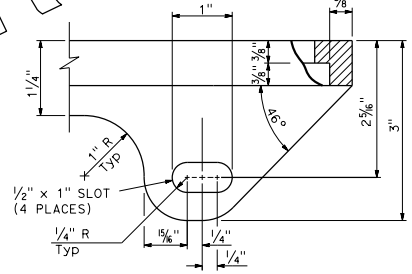
1. Grate patterns may vary from detail shown.
2. 3/16" maximum gap between adjacent gratings.
3. Use anchoring bar through each anchoring tab to anchor heel resistant grate to concrete backfill. 4 locations for each grate section.
4. Use ⅜" diameter bolt, nut, and washer to hold grate to slotted drain, prior to backfilling with concrete. 4 locations.
5. Anchoring bars are not shown.



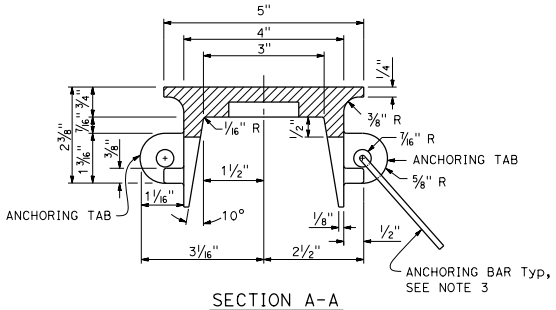
TYPICAL SLOTTED PLASTIC PIPE DRAIN WITH HEEL RESISTANT GRATE



DETAIL "C"



DETAIL "D"
See Note 4



SECTION A-A

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

HEEL RESISTANT GRATE FOR SLOTTED PLASTIC PIPE DRAIN

NO SCALE

D98E

2010 STANDARD PLAN D98E

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO. 10-15 OF OCTOBER 30, 2015

4-7-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

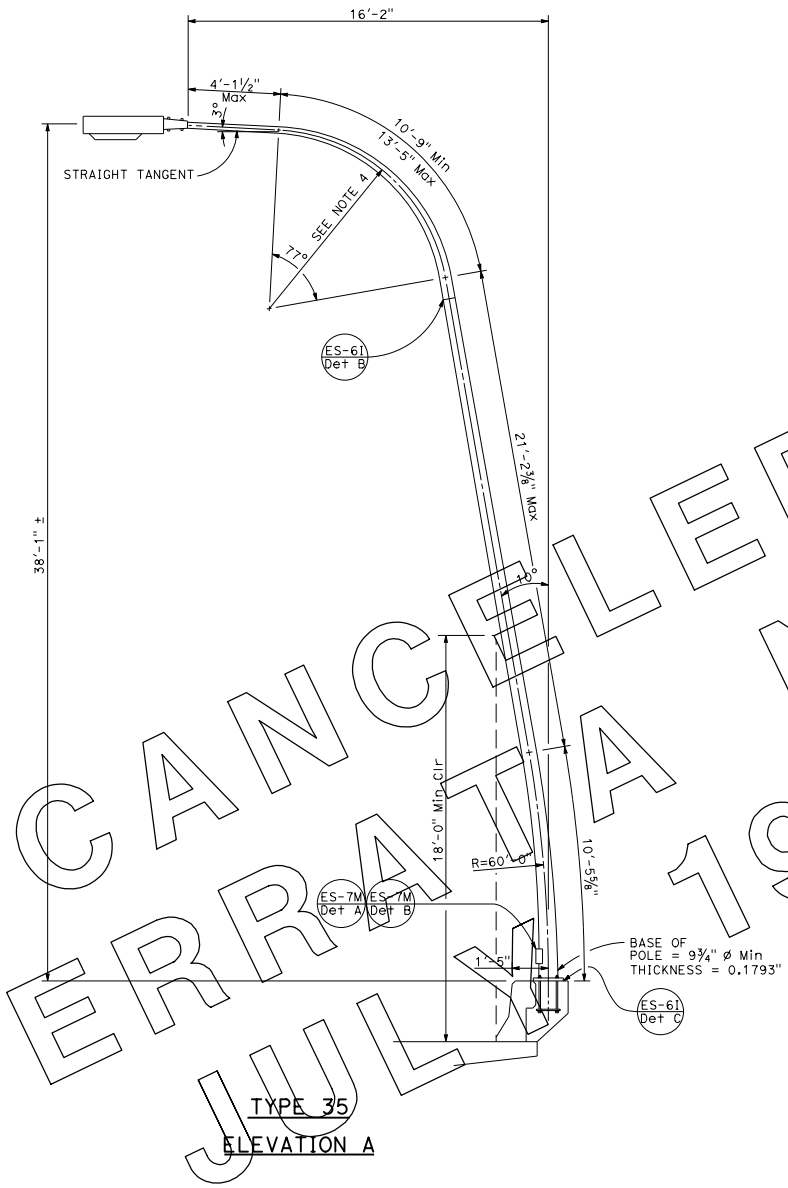
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

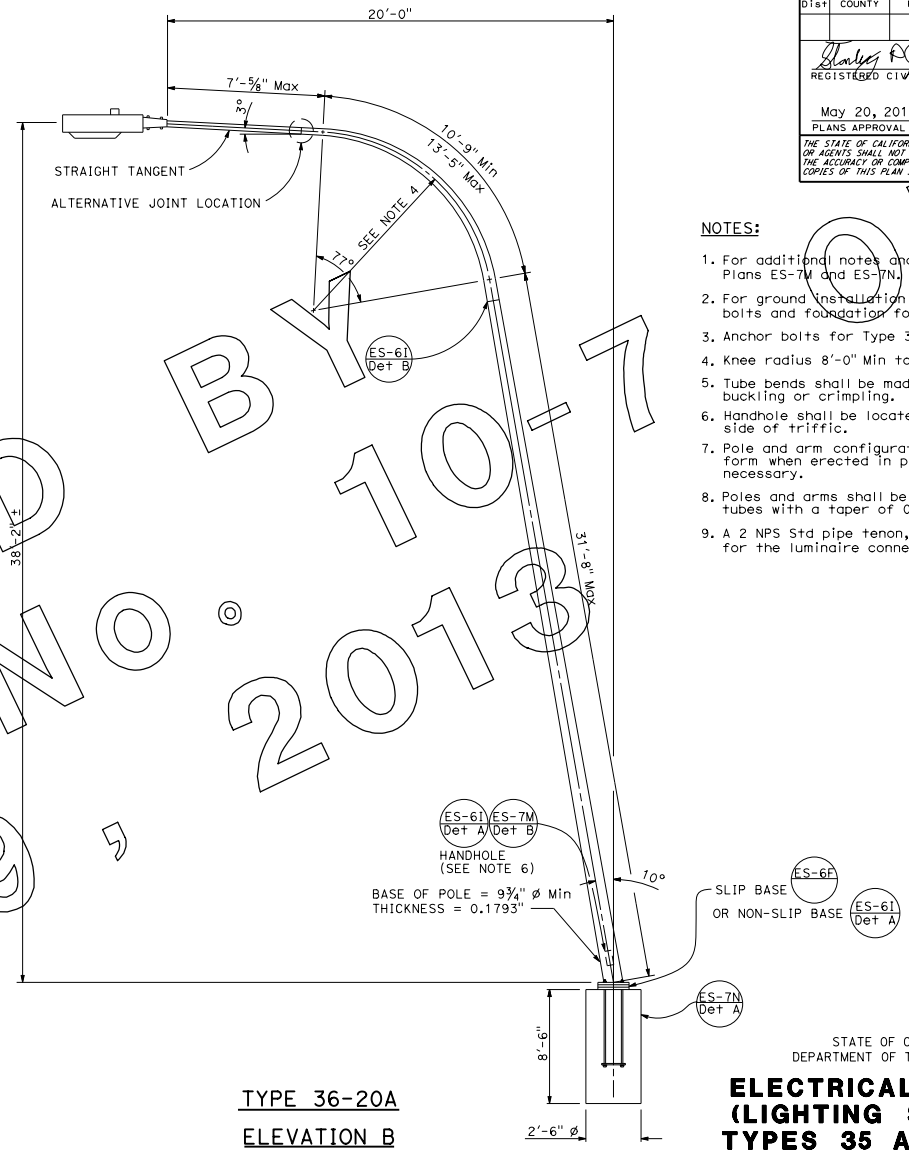
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



TYPE 35
ELEVATION A



TYPE 36-20A
ELEVATION B

NOTES:

1. For additional notes and details, see Standard Plans ES-7M and ES-7N.
2. For ground installation of Type 35, use anchor bolts and foundation for Type 36-20A.
3. Anchor bolts for Type 36-20A: 1½" ø x 3'-0"
4. Knee radius 8'-0" Min to 10'-0" Max.
5. Tube bends shall be made in a manner to prevent buckling or crimpling.
6. Handhole shall be located on the downsteam side of triffic.
7. Pole and arm configurations shown are the final form when erected in place. Provide camber as necessary.
8. Poles and arms shall be round, tapered steel tubes with a taper of 0.1375" to 0.143" per foot.
9. A 2 NPS Std pipe tenon, 8" Max long may be used for the luminaire connection.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (LIGHTING STANDARD, TYPES 35 AND 36-20A, 10 DEGREE TYPE)

NO SCALE

ES-6H

2010 STANDARD PLAN ES-6H

CANCELED BY ERRATA NO. 10-7 JUL 19, 2013

7-29-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

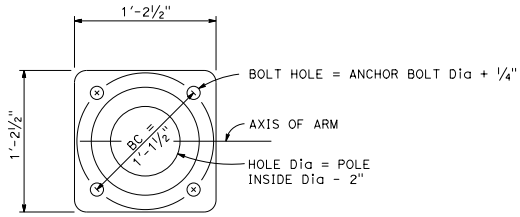
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

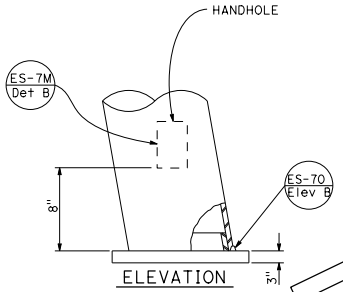
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



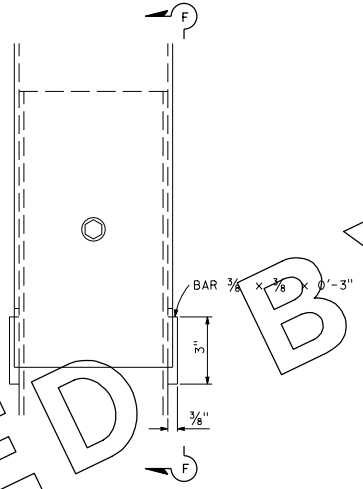
PLAN



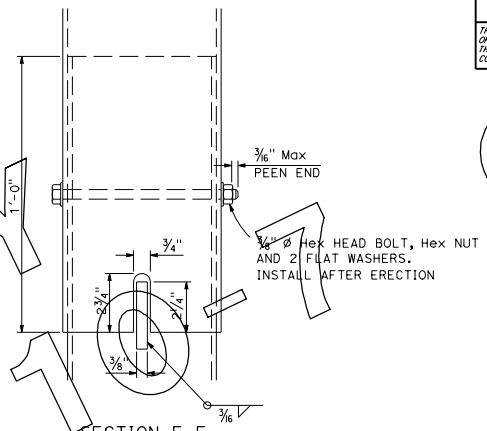
ELEVATION

BASE PLATE DETAILS

DETAIL A



FRONT VIEW



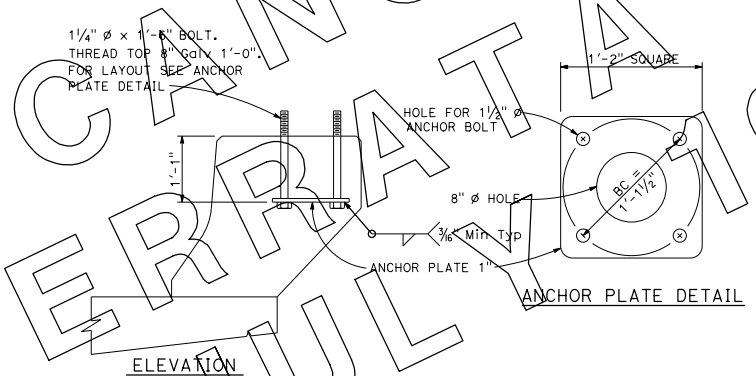
SECTION F-F

JOINT DETAILS

DETAIL B

NOTE:

1. Alternative slip joint or sleeve joint designs may be submitted with calculations to the Engineer for approval.

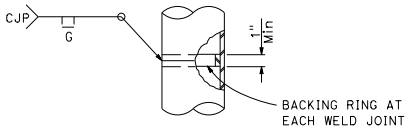


ELEVATION

ANCHOR PLATE DETAIL

TYPE 35 ANCHOR DETAILS

DETAIL C



POLE SPLICE

DETAIL D

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (LIGHTING STANDARD, TYPES 35 AND 36-20A, 10 DEGREE TYPE DETAILS)

NO SCALE

ES-6I

2010 STANDARD PLAN ES-6I

CANCELED BY ERRATA NO. 17 JUL 19, 2013

7-12-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

POLE TYPE	POLE DATA			BASE PLATE DATA					CIDH PILE DATA	
	HEIGHT "H"	Min OD BASE	Min THICKNESS BASE *	Dia	THICKNESS	ANCHOR BOLT SIZE TOTAL	ANCHOR BOLT SIZE "d"	BC = BOLT CIRCLE	"D"	"L"
HM 80	80'-0"	1'-6"	0.3125"	2'-4"	3"	12	1½"	1'-11"	3'-6"	12'-0"
HM 100	100'-0"	1'-8"		2'-6"			1½"	2'-1"	4'-0"	13'-0"
HM 120	120'-0"	1'-10"	0.375"	3'-2"			1¾"	2'-8"	5'-0"	14'-0"
HM 160	160'-0"	2'-2½"	0.5"	3'-6"				3'-0"	6'-0"	15'-0"

* WHEN USING ALTERNATIVE BASE, SEE ES-70, DETAIL C4 FOR BASE THICKNESS ADJUSTMENT.

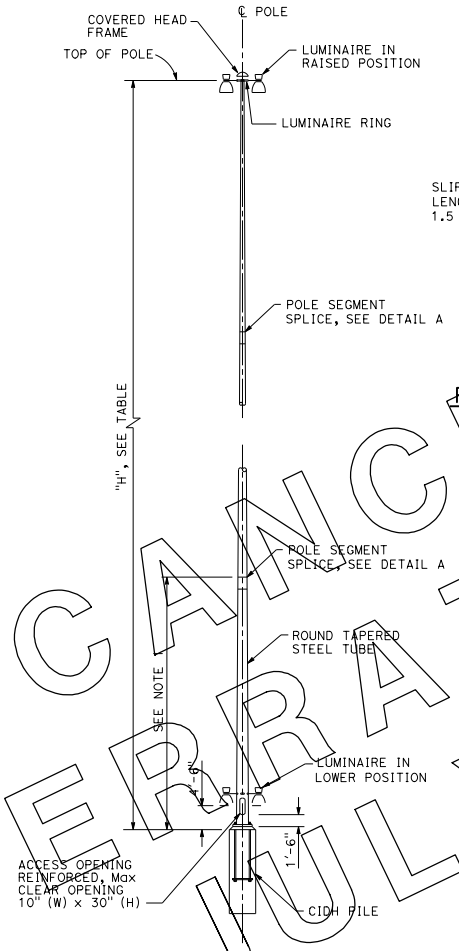
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

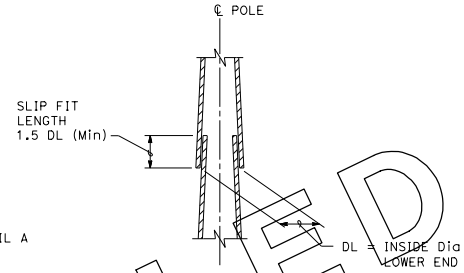
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

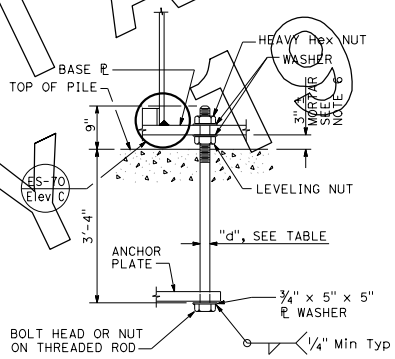
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



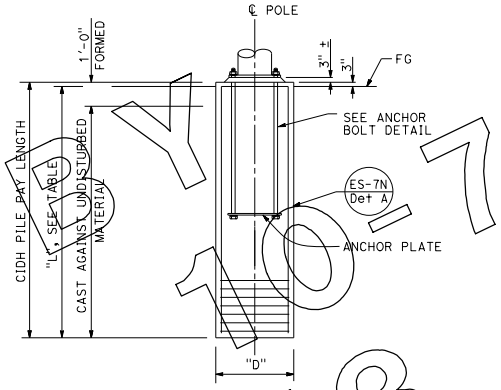
POLE
ELEVATION A



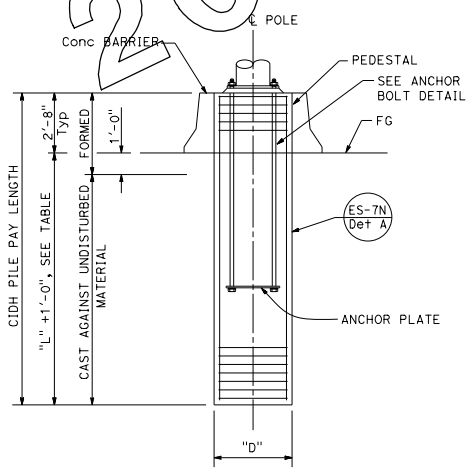
POLE SEGMENT SPLICE DETAIL
DETAIL A



ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL
DETAIL B



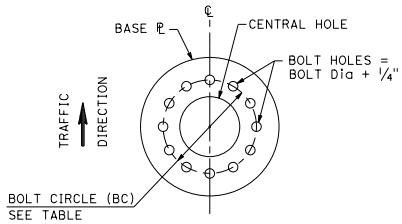
TYPICAL LOCATION
ELEVATION B



MEDIAN LOCATION
ELEVATION C

NOTES:

1. Pole details shall suit the lowering device and this foundation plan. Pole details shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.
2. For number of luminaires to be mounted on the pole, see Electrical Plans.
3. Foundation design is based on a maximum of 10 luminaires. Design wind velocity 80 mph (fastest mile).
4. Slip fit length shall not be less than 1.5 DL.
5. Base plate shape optional.
6. For central void and drain holes in mortar, see ES-6B, Detail N.
7. Access opening shall be located on the downstream side of traffic unless otherwise determined by the Engineer.



12-BOLT
BASE PLATE DETAIL
DETAIL C
See Note 5

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (LIGHTING STANDARD, 80' TO 160' HIGH MAST LIGHT POLE)

NO SCALE

2010 STANDARD PLAN ES-6J

ES-6J

8-6-10

CANCELED BY ERRATA NO. 2013-1067 JULY 1, 2013

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

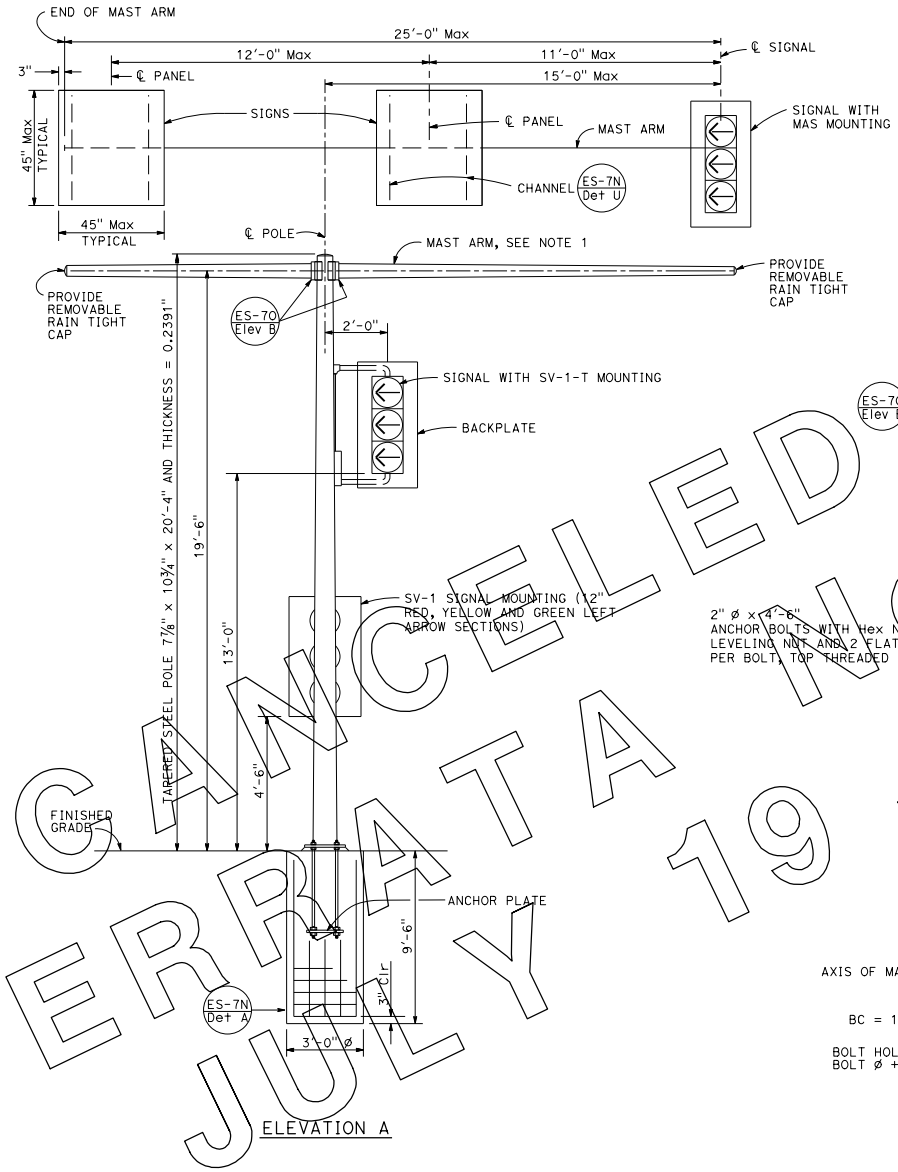
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

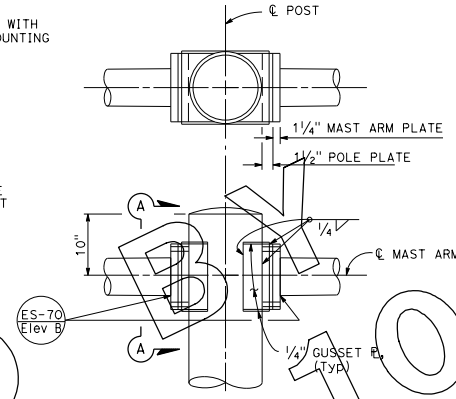
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

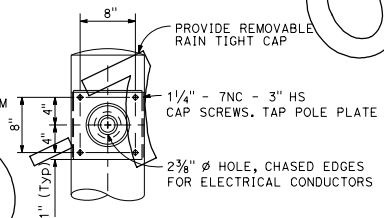
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



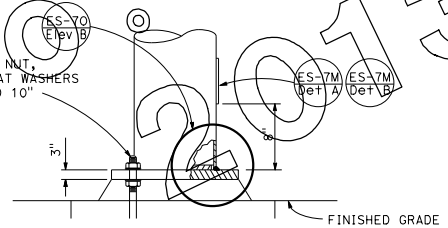
ELEVATION A



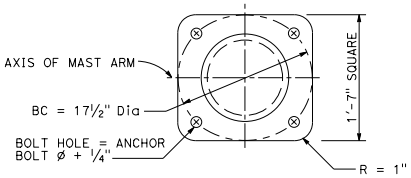
MAST ARM CONNECTION
DETAIL A



VIEW A-A



ELEVATION B



BASE PLATE
DETAIL B

NOTES:

1. Round tapered steel tube thickness 0.1793" with maximum taper of 0.143-inch per foot and 7⅞" OD minimum at pole.
2. Cap screws shall be tightened by the turn-of-nut method, 1/3 turn from snug tight condition. No washer will be required.
3. For mast arm lengths, signs or signals required on each side of ℄ pole, see project plans.
4. Signal mounted on mast arm shall be MAS mounted on pipe tenon, see Detail S on Standard Plan ES-7M.
5. Sign area shall not exceed 14.0 square feet for each sign.
6. If 2 signs are placed on one side of pole, one sign must be placed adjacent to pole.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL AND SIGN STANDARD, TYPE 33 LEFT TURN)

NO SCALE

ES-7I

2010 STANDARD PLAN ES-7I

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO. 1 JULY 19, 2013

8-9-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

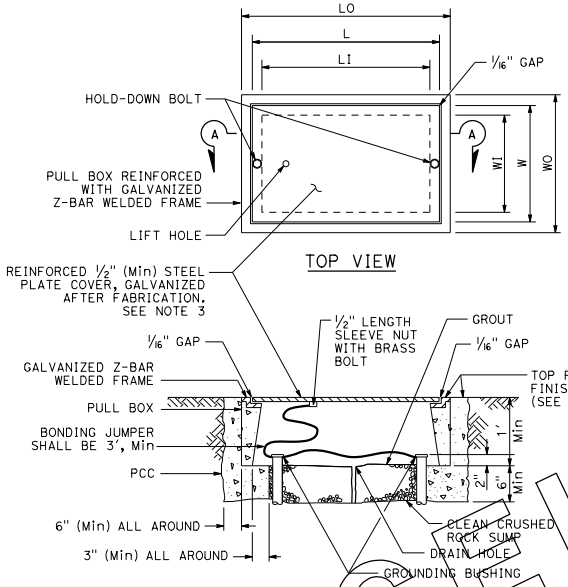
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

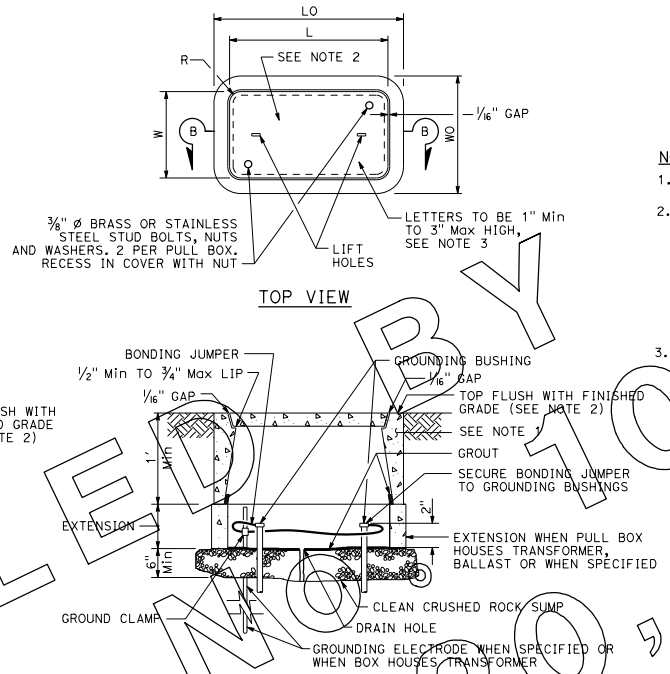
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Jeffery G. McRae No. E14512 Exp. 6-30-12 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



SECTION A-A
TRAFFIC PULL BOX
DETAIL A



SECTION B-B
PULL BOX
DETAIL B

PULL BOX

PULL BOX	CONCRETE BOX: MINIMUM * THICKNESS	CONCRETE BOX: MINIMUM DEPTH BOX AND EXTENSION	CONCRETE BOX: WO	CONCRETE BOX: LO	NON-PCC BOX: MINIMUM ** THICKNESS	NON-PCC BOX: MINIMUM DEPTH BOX AND EXTENSION	CONCRETE OR NON-PCC COVERS: W **	CONCRETE OR NON-PCC COVERS: L **	CONCRETE OR NON-PCC COVERS: R	CONCRETE OR NON-PCC COVERS: EDGE THICKNESS	CONCRETE OR NON-PCC COVERS: EDGE TAPER
No. 3 1/2	2"	NO EXTENSION	1'-2"	1'-7"	5/16"	NO EXTENSION	10"	1'-3"	1 1/16"	1 3/4"	1/8"
No. 5	2"	1'-10"	1'-6"	2'-4"	5/16"	1'-8"	1'-2"	2'	1 1/4"	2"	1/8"
No. 6	2"	2'	1'-10"	2'-10"	3/8"	1'-8"	1'-6"	2'-6"	1 1/4"	2"	1/8"

* EXCLUDING CONDUIT WEB ** TOP DIMENSION

TRAFFIC PULL BOX

PULL BOX	CONCRETE BOX: MINIMUM * THICKNESS	CONCRETE BOX: MINIMUM DEPTH BOX AND EXTENSION	CONCRETE BOX: WO	CONCRETE BOX: LO	CONCRETE BOX: WI	CONCRETE BOX: LI	STEEL COVER: W **	STEEL COVER: L **	STEEL COVER: EDGE THICKNESS
No. 3 1/2(T)	2 1/2"	1'	1'-4"	1'-10"	11"	1'-5"	1'-2"	1'-8"	1/2"
No. 5(T)	3"	1'	1'-7"	2'-6"	1'-1"	2'	1'-4"	2'-3"	1/2"
No. 6(T)	3 1/2"	1'	2'	3'-1"	1'-5"	2'-6"	1'-8"	2'-9"	1/2"

* EXCLUDING CONDUIT WEB ** TOP DIMENSION

NOTES:

1. Steel reinforcing shall be as regularly used in the standard products of the respective manufacturer.
2. Top of pull boxes shall be flush with surrounding grade or top of adjacent curb, except that in unpaved areas where pull box is not immediately adjacent to and protected by a concrete foundation, pole or other protective construction, the box shall be placed with its top 1 1/4" above surrounding grade. Where practicable, pull boxes shown in the vicinity of curbs shall be placed adjacent to the back of curb, and pull boxes shown adjacent to standards shall be placed on side of foundation facing away from traffic, unless otherwise noted. When pull box is installed in sidewalk area, the depth of the pull box shall be adjusted so that the top of the pull box is flush with the sidewalk.
3. Pull box covers shall be marked as follows:
   A) "SERVICE", service circuits between service point and service disconnect.
   B) "SPRINKLER-CONTROL", sprinkler control circuit where voltage is 50 V or less.
   C) "CALTRANS", on all pull boxes unless noted otherwise.
   D) "TELEPHONE", telephone service.
   E) No. 3 1/2 pull box.
      1) "SIGNAL", traffic signal circuits with or without street or sign lighting circuits.
      2) "ST LIGHTING", street or sign lighting circuits where voltage is under 600 V.
   F) No. 5, 6, 9 or 9A pull box.
      1) "TRAFFIC SIGNAL", traffic signal circuits with or without street or sign lighting circuits.
      2) "STREET LIGHTING", street or sign lighting circuits where voltage is under 600 V.
      3) "STREET LIGHTING-HIGH VOLTAGE", street or sign lighting circuits where voltage is above 600 V.
      4) "IRRIGATION", circuits to irrigation controller 120 V or more.
      5) "RAMP METER", ramp meter circuits.
      6) "COUNT STATION", count or speed monitor circuits.
      7) "COMMUNICATION", communication circuits.
      8) "TOS COMMUNICATIONS", TOS communications line.
      9) "TOS POWER", TOS power.
      10) "TDC POWER", telephone demarcation cabinet power.
      11) "CCTV", closed circuit television circuits.
      12) "TMS", traffic monitoring station circuits.
      13) "CMS", changeable message sign circuits.
      14) "HAR", highway advisory radio circuits.
      15) "LIGHTING", lighting circuits.
4. Dimensions are nominal values. The dimension of the opening in which the cover sets in shall be 1/8" greater than dimension of the cover.
5. Covers and boxes shall be interchangeable with California standard male and female gages. When interchanged with a standard male or female gage, the top surfaces shall be flush within 1/8". Top outside edge of concrete covers and pull boxes shall have a 1/4" minimum radius.
6. Pull boxes shall not be installed within the boundaries of new or existing curb ramps.
7. Pull boxes for electroliers, post and signal standards shall be located within 5'-0" from the station of the adjacent electrolier, post or signal standard. Pull boxes shall be placed adjacent to back of curb or edge of shoulder except where this is impractical, a box may be placed in another suitable protected and accessible location.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (PULL BOX)

NO SCALE

ES-8

2010 STANDARD PLAN ES-8

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO. 10, JANUARY 20, 2012

1-10-12

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

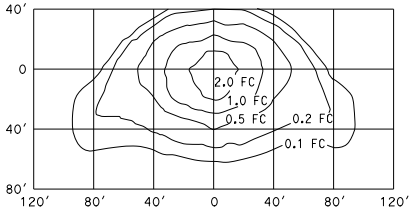
Jeffery G. McRae
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Jeffery G. McRae
No. E14512
Exp. 6-30-12
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

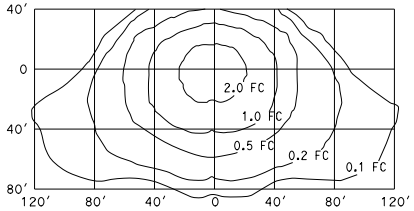
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

ISOFOOTCANDLE CURVE - MINIMUM



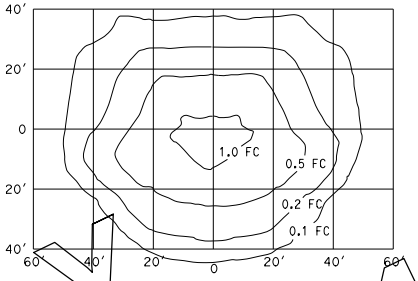
TYPE III MEDIUM CUTOFF
Cutoff Luminaire
34′ Mounting Height
Lamp operated at 22,000 lm
200-W high pressure sodium lamp
ANSI Designation S66

ISOFOOTCANDLE CURVE - MINIMUM

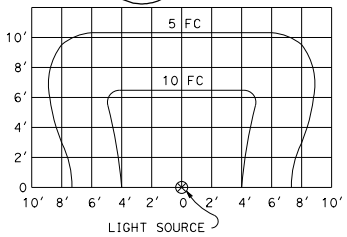


TYPE III MEDIUM CUTOFF
Cutoff Luminaire
40′ Mounting Height
Lamp operated at 37,000 lm
310-W high pressure sodium lamp
ANSI Designation S67

ISOFOOTCANDLE CURVE - MINIMUM

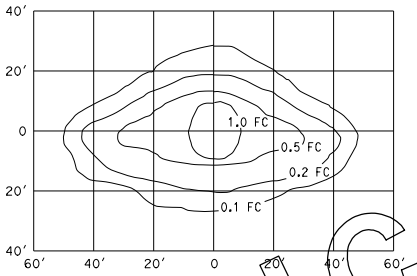


FLUSH SOFFIT LUMINAIRE
17′ Mounting Height
Lamp operated at 5,800 lm
70-W high pressure sodium lamp
ANSI Designation S62



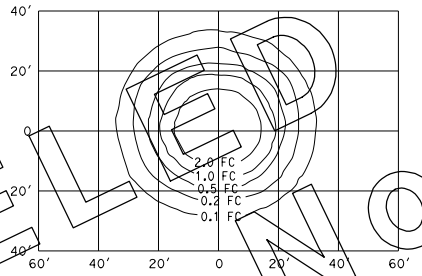
SIGN LIGHTING FIXTURE
ISOFOOTCANDLE DIAGRAM

ISOFOOTCANDLE CURVE - MINIMUM



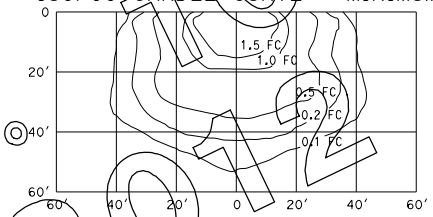
PENDANT SOFFIT LUMINAIRE
TYPE III SHORT
17′ Mounting Height
Lamp operated at 5,800 lm
70-W high pressure sodium lamp
ANSI Designation S62

ISOFOOTCANDLE CURVE - MINIMUM



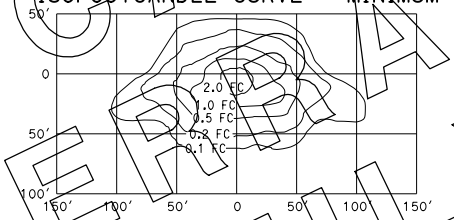
PENDANT SOFFIT LUMINAIRE
17′ Mounting Height
Lamp operated at 5,800 lm
70-W high pressure sodium lamp
ANSI Designation S62

ISOFOOTCANDLE CURVE - MINIMUM



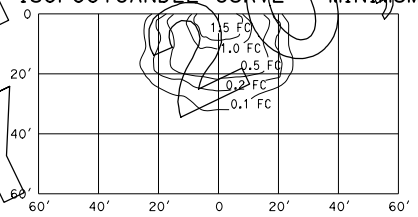
WALL LUMINAIRE
15′ Mounting Height
Lamp operated at 9,500 lm
100-W high pressure sodium lamp
ANSI Designation S54

ISOFOOTCANDLE CURVE - MINIMUM



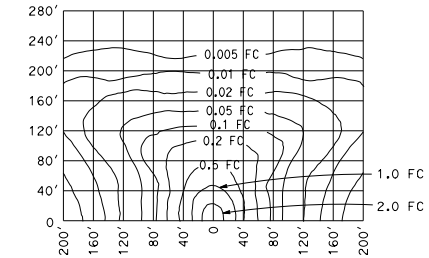
TYPE III MEDIUM CUTOFF
Cutoff Luminaire
30′ Mounting Height
Lamp operated at 16,000 lm
150-W high pressure sodium lamp
ANSI Designation S55

ISOFOOTCANDLE CURVE - MINIMUM



WALL LUMINAIRE
15′ Mounting Height
Lamp operated at 5,800 lm
70-W high pressure sodium lamp
ANSI Designation S62

ISOFOOTCANDLE CURVE - MINIMUM



LOW PRESSURE SODIUM LUMINAIRE
40′ Mounting Height
Lamp operated at 33,000 lm
180-W low pressure sodium lamp

NOTES:

1. Curves represent the minimum footcandle (FC) of initial illumination on a 10′-0" x 20′-0" panel.
2. The FC shown are with the fixture attached to the light fixture mounting channel which places the center of the source 4′-8" in front of panel and 1′-0" below the bottom edge.
3. Applicable lamp: 85-W fluorescent phosphor coated induction lamp.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (ISOFOOTCANDLE DIAGRAMS)

NO SCALE

ES-10

2010 STANDARD PLAN ES-10

CANCELED BY ADDENDUM NO. 4 ON 2011

4-5-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Jeffery G. McRae
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

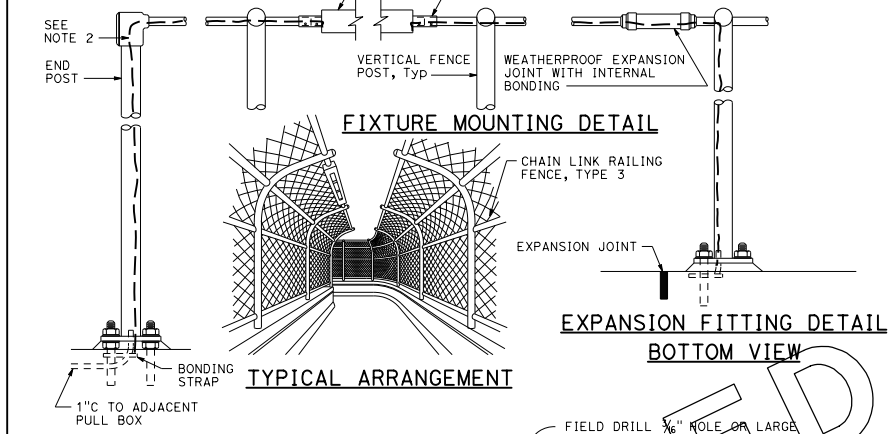
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

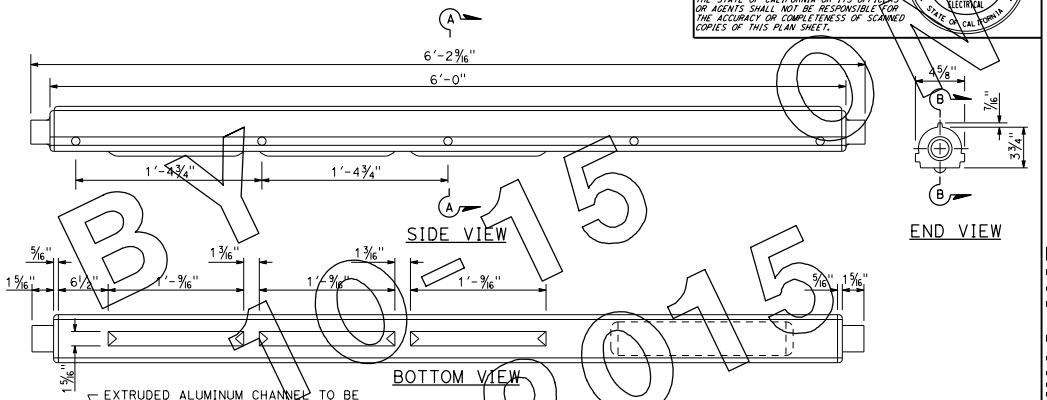
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Jeffery G. McRae No. E14512 Exp. 6-30-12 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

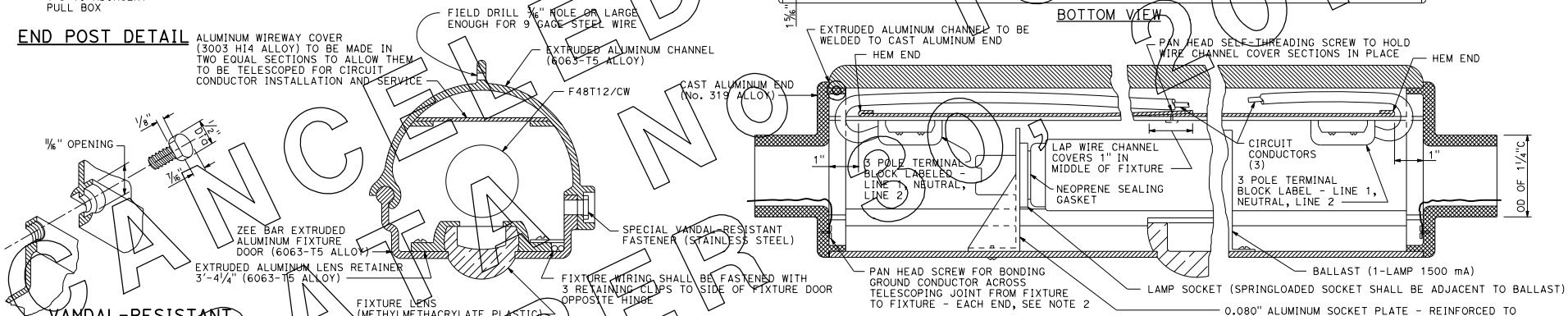
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

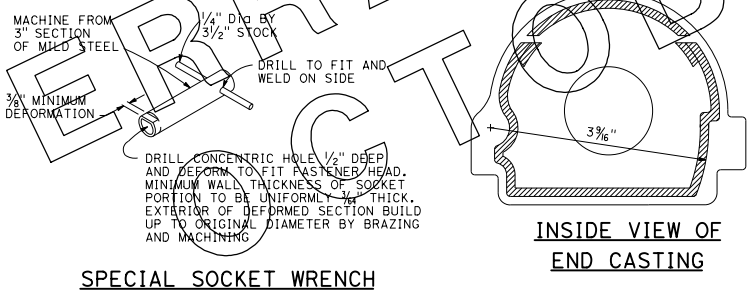
NOTES:

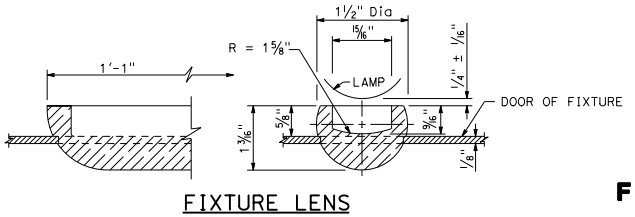
1. The maximum tolerance between door and lens shall be 1/64". Casting dimensions of shell are nominal and are subject to such tolerances as are consistent with sound foundry practice.
2. Continuous grounding between fixtures and from fixture to end post carrying conductors shall be provided.











STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (PEDESTRIAN OVERCROSSING FLUORESCENT LIGHTING FIXTURE)

NO SCALE

ES-12A

2010 STANDARD PLAN ES-12A

CANCELLED BY 0-15 ERRATA NO. 0-15 OCTOBER

4-5-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

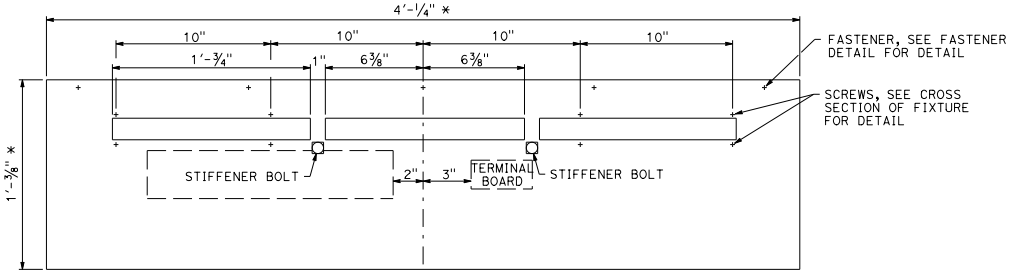
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

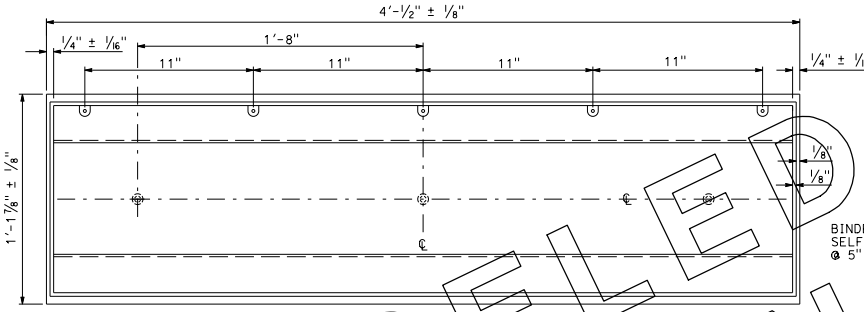
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Jeffery G. McRae
No. E 14512
Exp. 6-30-12
ELECTRICAL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

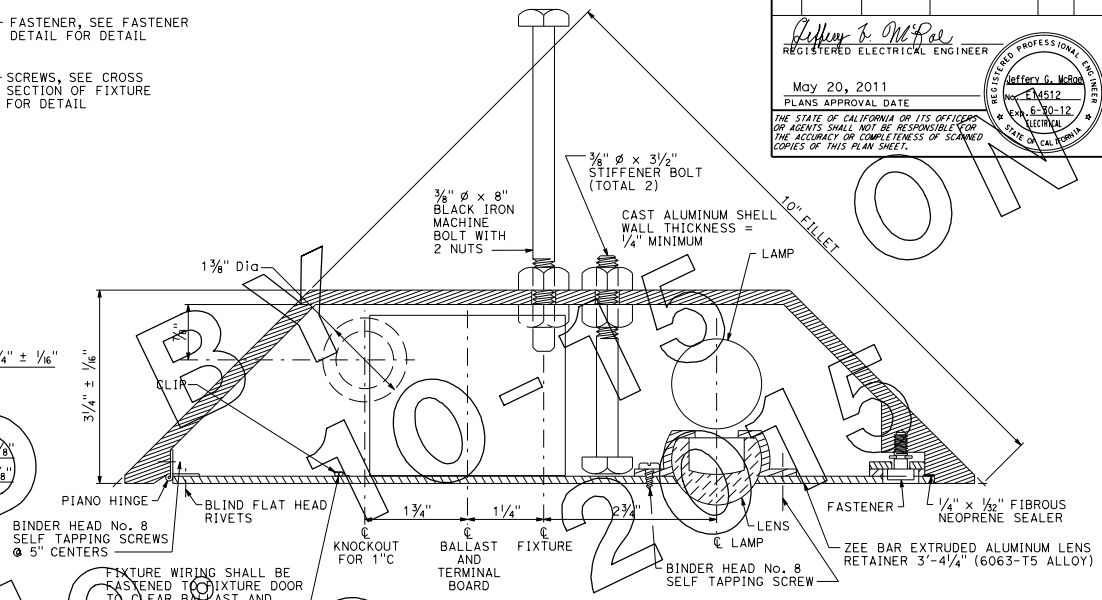


DOOR OF FIXTURE

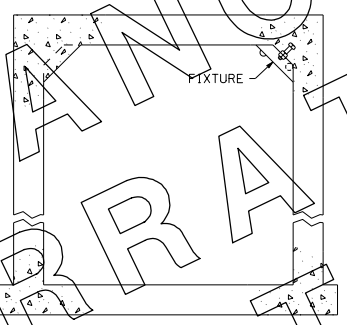


* DIMENSIONS OF DOOR SHALL VARY TO FIT FIXTURE SHELL WITHIN 1/16" OF ACTUAL DOOR RECESS DIMENSIONS.

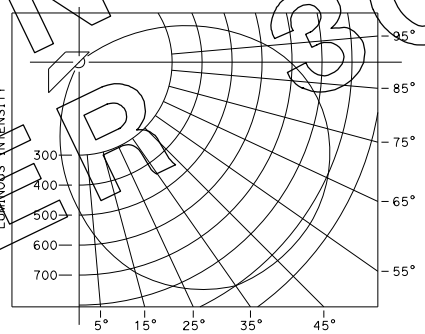
SHELL OF FIXTURE
See Notes 3 and 4



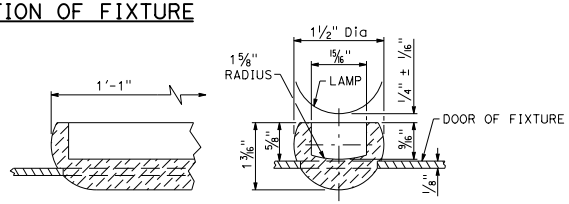
CROSS SECTION OF FIXTURE



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION OF PEDESTRIAN UC



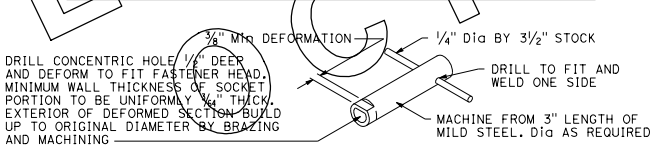
TYPICAL LUMINOUS INTENSITY DISTRIBUTION



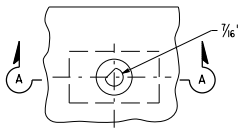
FIXTURE LENS

NOTES:

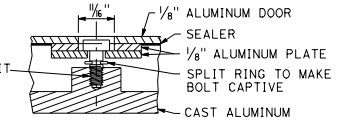
1. When fixture shell is installed, stiffener bolts shall be set with about 1/8" clearance between bolt head and door before placing concrete.
2. When fixture door is mounted, stiffener bolts shall be reset to barely clear inside of fixture door and inside nut shall be tightened.
3. The maximum tolerance between door and lens shall be 1/64". Casting dimensions of shell are nominal and are subject to such tolerances as are consistent with sound foundry practice.
4. Continuous grounding between fixtures and from fixture to grounding electrode.



SPECIAL SOCKET WRENCH



FASTENER DETAIL



SECTION A-A

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (PEDESTRIAN UNDERCROSSING FLUORESCENT LIGHTING FIXTURE)

NO SCALE

ES-12B

2010 STANDARD PLAN ES-12B

CANCELLED ERRATA NO. 30 OCTOBER 10-15-2015

4-6-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

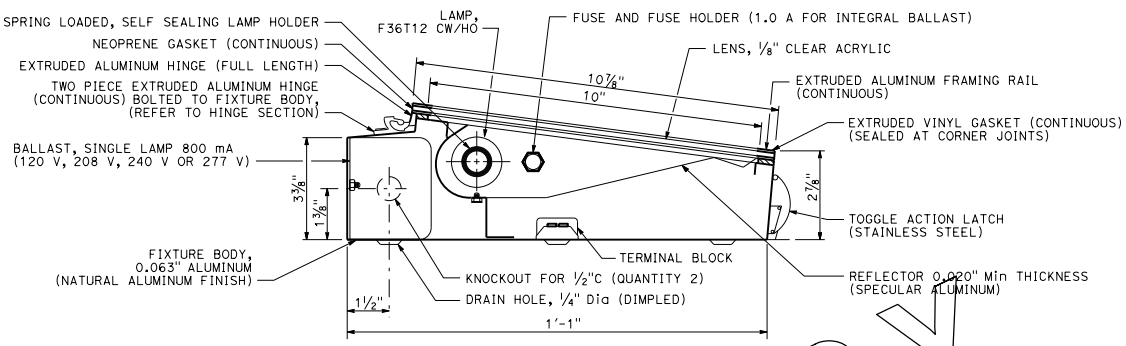
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

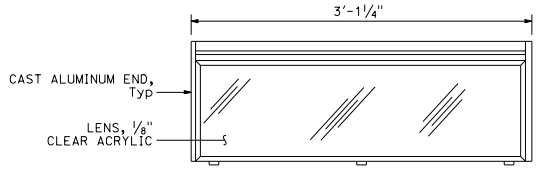
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

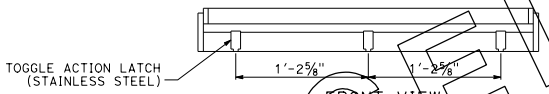
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Jeffery G. McRae
No. E14512
Exp. 6-30-12
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA



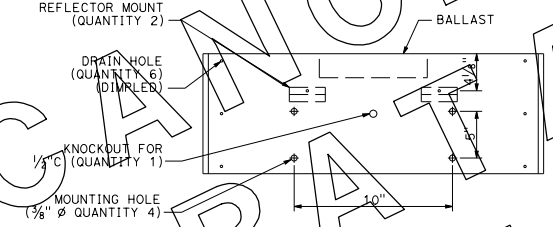
SECTION-LIGHTING FIXTURE



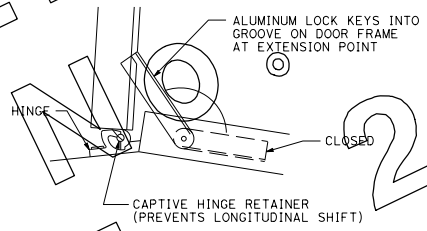
TOP VIEW



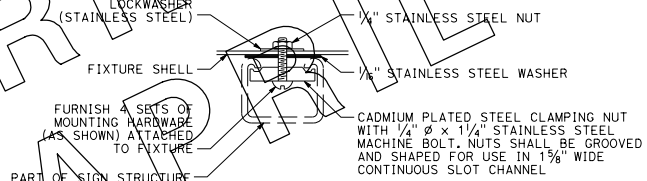
FRONT VIEW



MOUNTING VIEW



HINGE SECTION



FIXTURE MOUNTING
ON CONTINUOUS SLOT CHANNEL
DETAIL M

SIGN LOAD (WATTS) AND FUSING	
1 LAMP AND BALLAST - 75 W	1 A
2 LAMPS AND BALLAST - 150 W	2.5 A
3 LAMPS AND BALLAST - 225 W	3 A

NOTES:

1. Conduit shall be secured to nearest member using one-hole galvanized mallable iron or steel straps at 5'-0" maximum centers and brass machine screws tapped into the member.
2. Ballasts and terminal boards shall be marked with legible symbols. Conductors shall be tagged and their identification marked on the corresponding terminal on the terminal board as shown on the typical fixture wiring diagram. An alternative cover design shall be submitted for approval.
3. Ballast shall be one, two or three lamp types as required, rated at 800 mA.
4. Each ballast shall be fused with 1 1/4" x 1/4" slow-blow glass tube fuse.
5. Fuseholder shall be a panel mounted type.
6. The fixture shall have an integral ballast.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (36" FLUORESCENT SIGN ILLUMINATION EQUIPMENT)

NO SCALE

ES-15B

2010 STANDARD PLAN ES-15B

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO 10-17 APRIL 15 2016

4-5-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

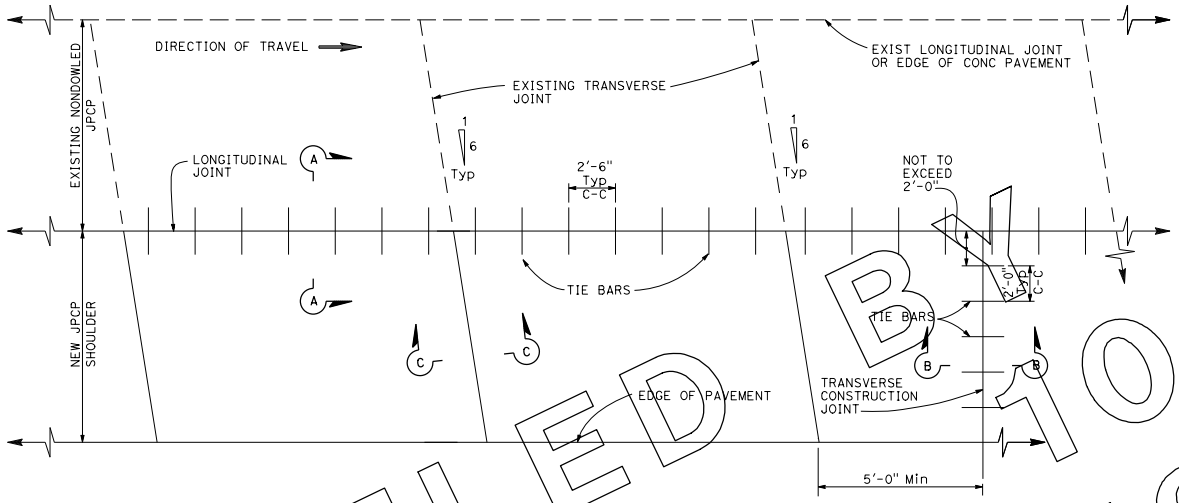
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — William K. Farnbach — No. C49042 — Exp. 9-30-12 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA



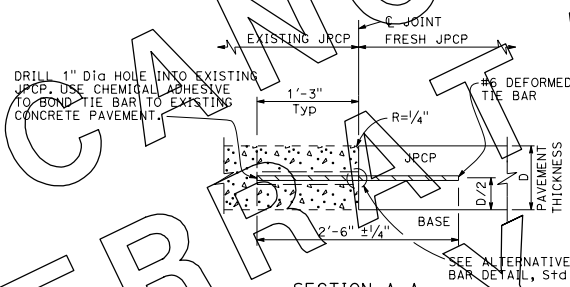
PLAN

NOTES:

1. New transverse contraction joints shall match the skewed offset and spacing of the adjacent existing contraction joints, as shown.
2. Transverse construction joints, with tie bars spaced as shown, shall be installed at the end of paving operations. Transverse construction joints shall be placed at least 5'-0" from any contraction joint.
3. This Standard Plan only applicable for constructing a nondoweled Jointed Plain Concrete Pavement shoulder next to existing nondoweled Jointed Plain Concrete Pavement lane.
4. If fresh concrete is placed adjacent to existing concrete, the top corner of the new hardened concrete does not need to be rounded to the 1/4" radius as shown.

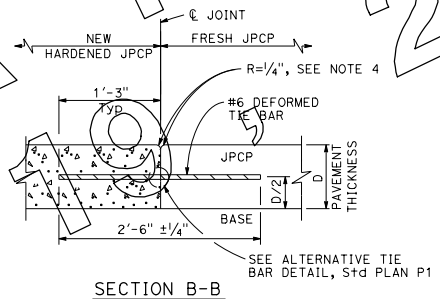
TABLE A

TIE BAR SPACING		
SLAB LENGTH	TOTAL TIE BARS PER SLAB	CLEARANCE TIE BAR TO TRANSVERSE JOINT
9'-0"	3	1'-3"
9'-6"	3	1'-4½"
12'-0"	5	1'-4"
13'-0"	5	1'-10"
14'-0"	5	2'-3¾"
15'-0"	6	1'-8"



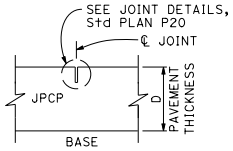
SECTION A-A

LONGITUDINAL JOINT
(Between fresh and hardened concrete)



SECTION B-B

TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT



SECTION C-C

TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

JOINTED PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT-NONDOWELED SHOULDER ADDITION/RECONSTRUCTION

NO SCALE

P3

2010 STANDARD PLAN P3

CANCELED BY ERRATA NO. 10-7 JULY 2013

6-18-09

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 19, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

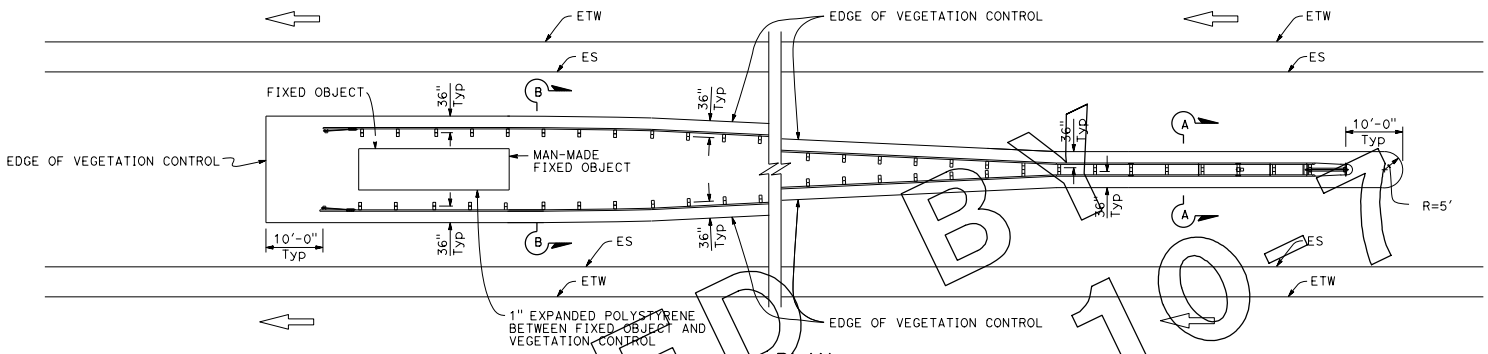
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-13
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED

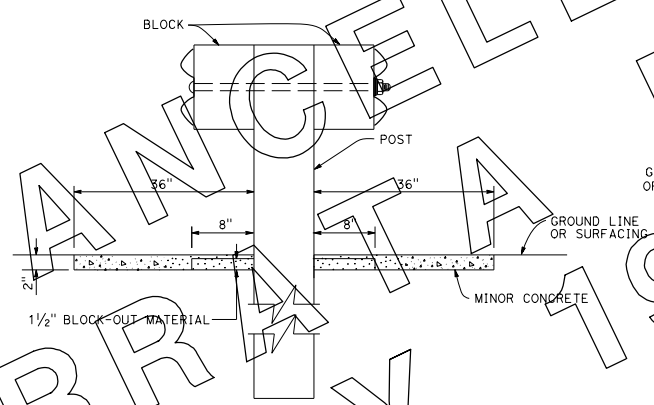
NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77C5 for additional vegetation control details.
2. Where dike is constructed under railing, construct vegetation control to back edge of dike. Where paved shoulder is constructed within 36" in front of the post, construct vegetation control to the edge of paved shoulder.

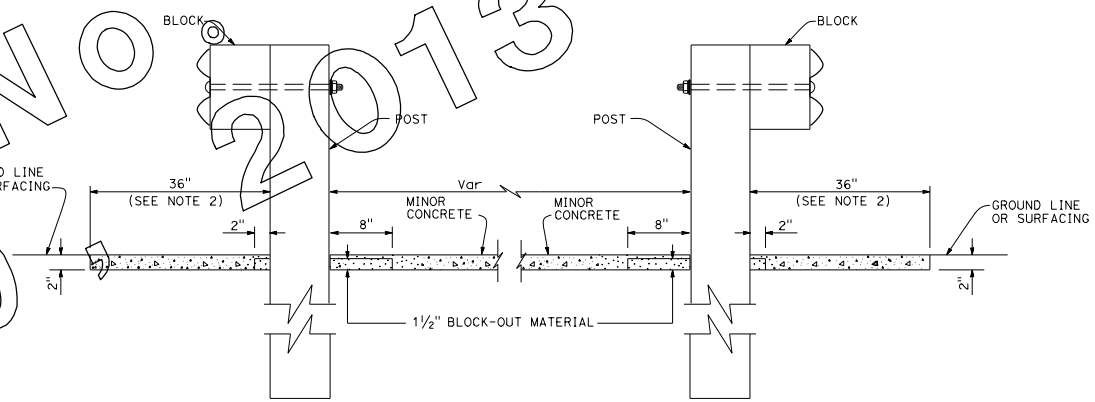


PLAN

Fixed object(s) between separate roadbeds (One-Way Traffic)



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL VEGETATION CONTROL AT FIXED OBJECT

NO SCALE

RSP A77C10 DATED OCTOBER 19, 2012 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A77C10 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 58 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77C10

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77C10

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO 10-7 JULY 19 2013

9-26-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

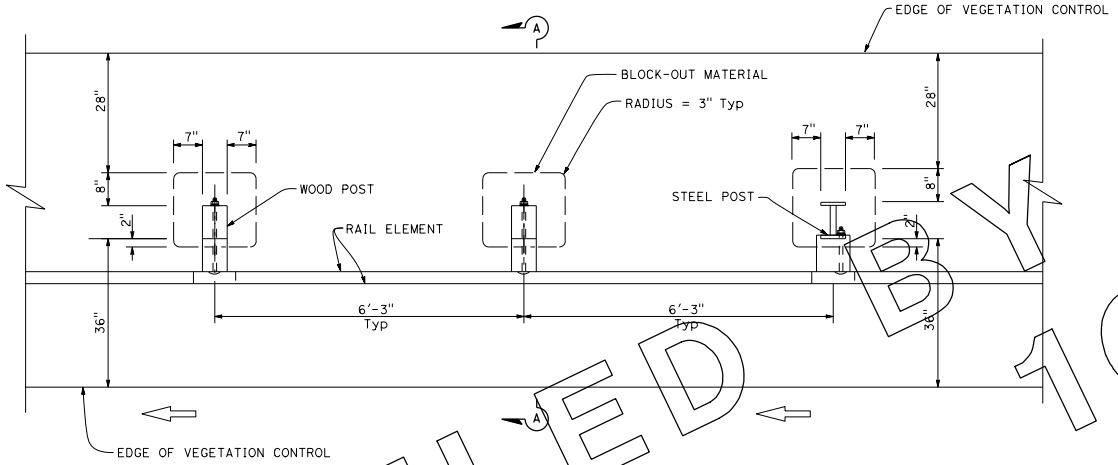
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 19, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

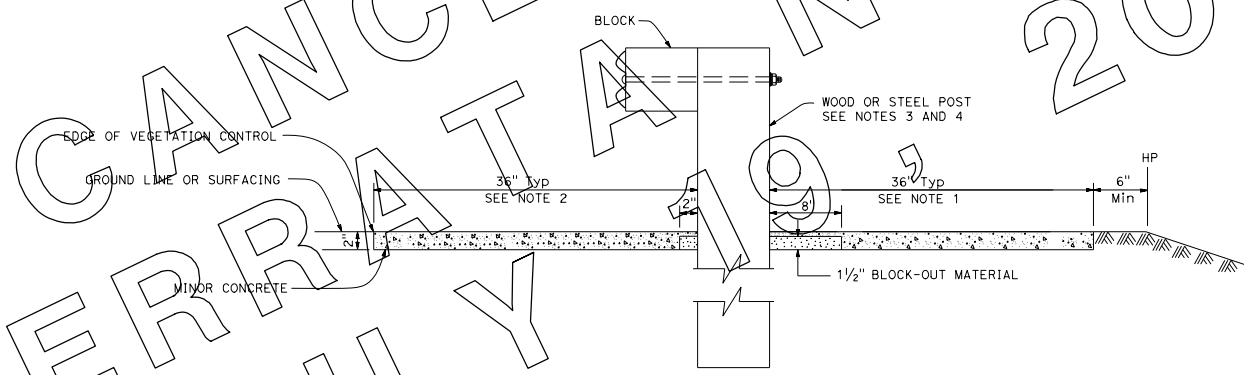
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-13
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED



PLAN



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. Where the distance between back of post and hinge point is less than 42", construct vegetation control to 6" from hinge point while maintaining the 8" block-out at back of post. If the 8" block-out at back of post can not be maintained, construct vegetation control flush with the back edge of post.
2. Where dike is constructed under railing, construct vegetation control to back edge of dike. Where paved shoulder is constructed within 36" in front of the post, construct vegetation control to the edge of paved shoulder.
3. For wood post sizes, see Standard Plan A77C1.
4. For steel post sizes, see Standard Plan A77C2.
5. For details not shown, see Standard Plans A77A1 and A77A2.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING
TYPICAL VEGETATION CONTROL
STANDARD RAILING SECTION

NO SCALE

RSP A77C5 DATED OCTOBER 19, 2012 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A77C5
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 53 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77C5

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77C5

CANCELED BY ERRATA NO. 10 JULY 19, 2013

9-26-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

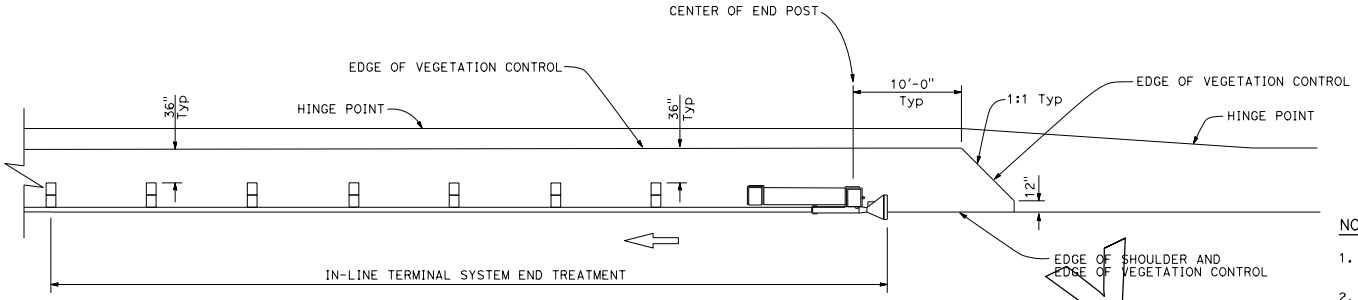
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 19, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

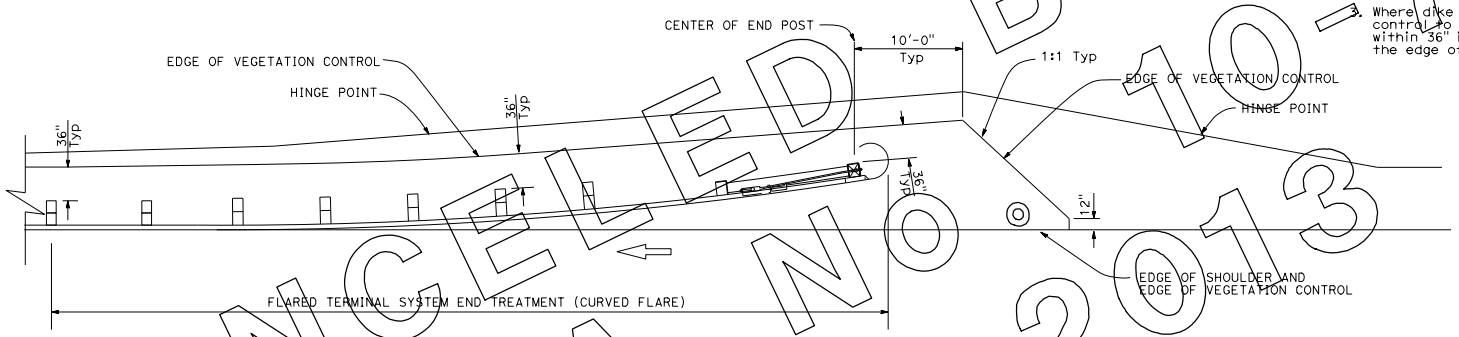
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-13
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

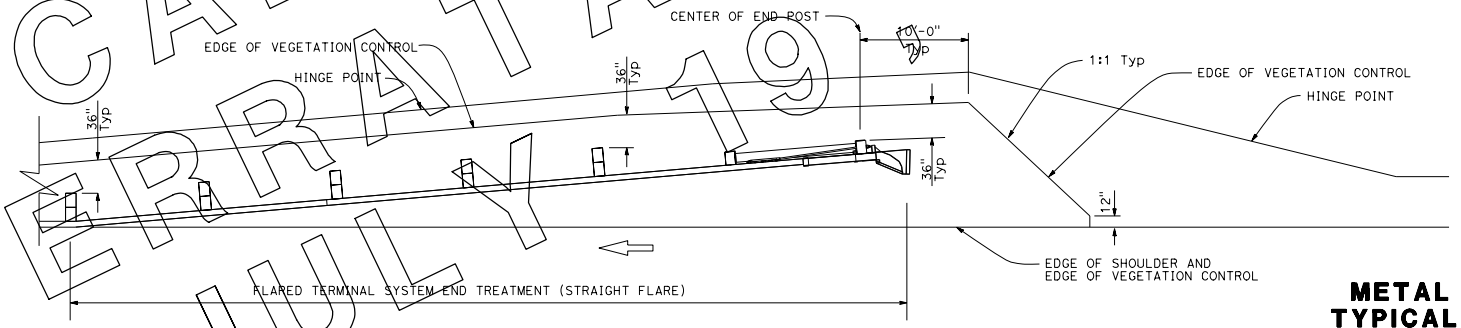
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED



PLAN



PLAN



PLAN

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77C5 for additional vegetation control details.
2. Where the distance between back of post and hinge point is less than 42", construct vegetation control to 6" from hinge point while maintaining the 8" block-out at back of post. If the 8" block-out at back of post can not be maintained, construct vegetation control flush with the back edge of post.
3. Where dike is constructed under railing, construct vegetation control to back edge of dike. Where paved shoulder is constructed within 36" in front of the post, construct vegetation control to the edge of paved shoulder.

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO. 10 - JULY 19 2013

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL VEGETATION CONTROL FOR TERMINAL SYSTEM END TREATMENTS

NO SCALE

RSP A77C6 DATED OCTOBER 19, 2012 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A77C6
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 54 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77C6

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77C6

9-26-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

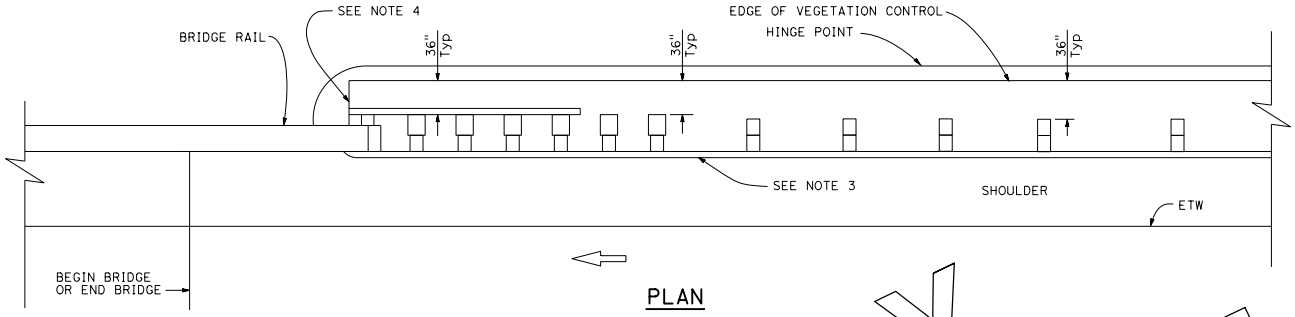
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 19, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

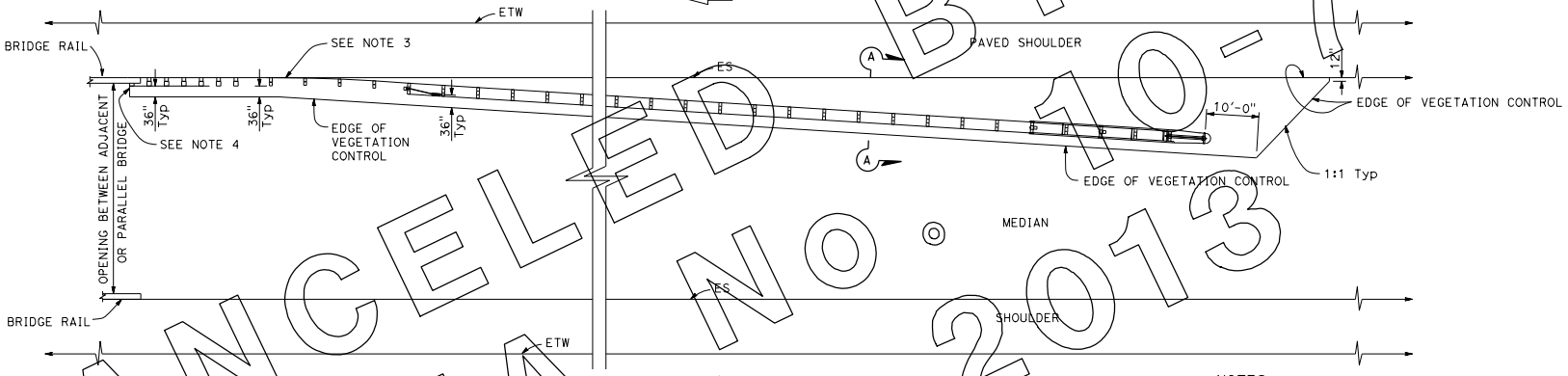
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-13
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

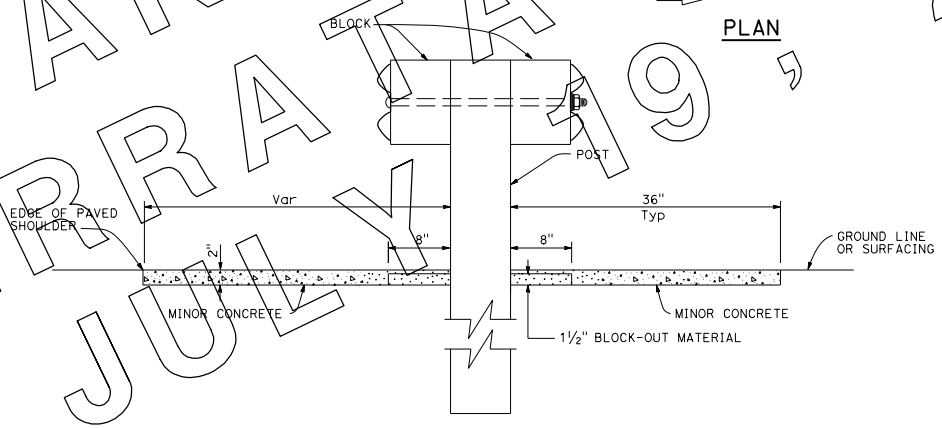
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PLAN



PLAN



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77C5 for additional vegetation control details.
2. Where the distance between back of post and hinge point is less than 42", construct vegetation control to 6" from hinge point while maintaining the 8" block-out at back of post. If the 8" block-out at back of post can not be maintained, construct vegetation control flush with the back edge of post.
3. Where dike is constructed under railing, construct vegetation control to back edge of dike. Where paved shoulder is constructed within 36" in front of the post, construct vegetation control to the edge of paved shoulder.
4. End vegetation control at end of backside rail element.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL VEGETATION CONTROL AT STRUCTURE APPROACH

NO SCALE

RSP A77C7 DATED OCTOBER 19, 2012 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A77C7
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 55 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77C7

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77C7

CANCELED BY ON 10-7-2013
ERRATA NO. 19, JULY

9-26-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

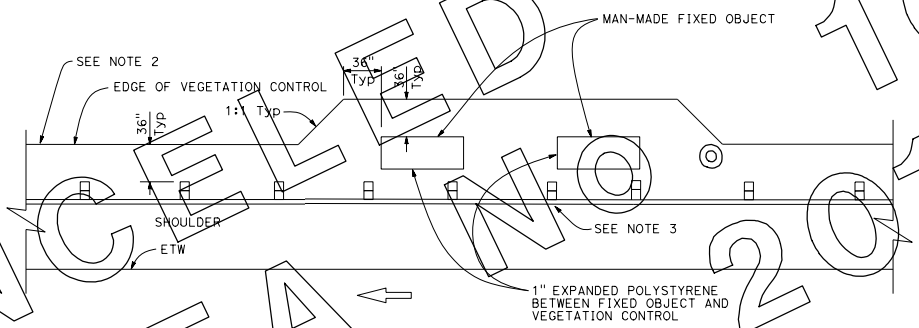
October 19, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-13
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

CANCELED BY ERRATA NO. 10 ON JULY 19, 2013



PLAN

Fixed object(s) on shoulder

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77C5 for additional vegetation control details.
2. Where the distance between back of post and hinge point is less than 42", construct vegetation control to 6" from hinge point while maintaining the 8" block-out at back of post. If the 8" block-out at back of post can not be maintained, construct vegetation control flush with the back edge of post.
3. Where dike is constructed under railing, construct vegetation control to back edge of dike. Where paved shoulder is constructed within 36" in front of the post, construct vegetation control to the edge of paved shoulder.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL VEGETATION CONTROL AT FIXED OBJECT

NO SCALE

RSP A77C8 DATED OCTOBER 19, 2012 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A77C8
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 56 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77C8

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77C8

9-26-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 19, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

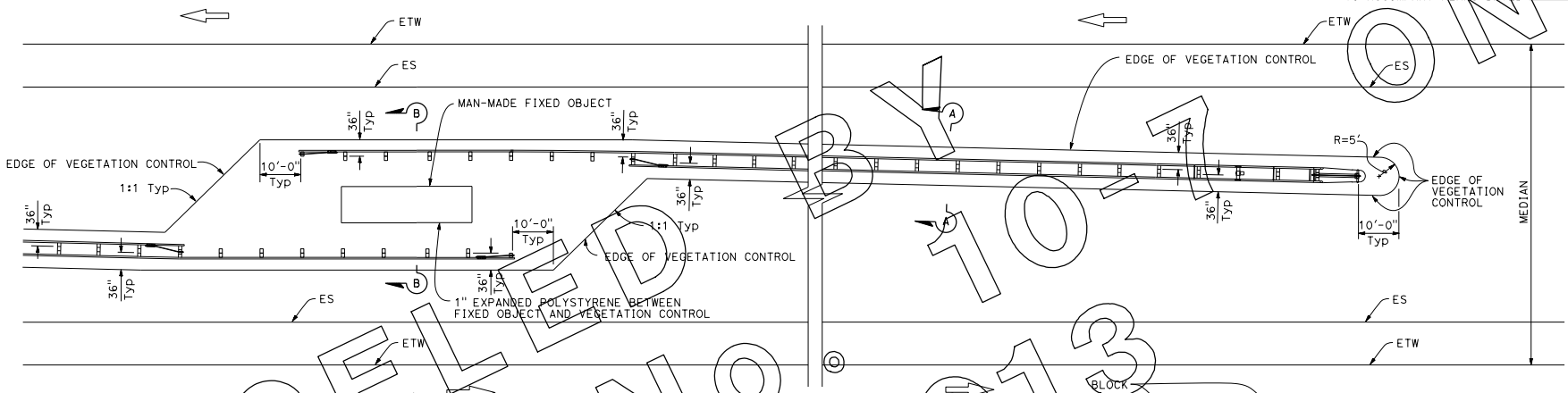
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-13
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED

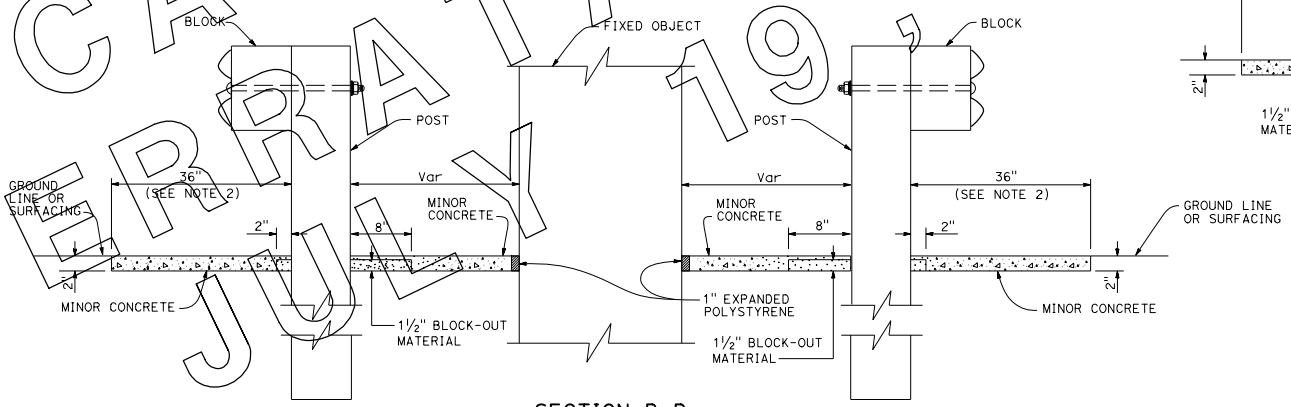
NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77C5 for additional vegetation control details.
2. Where dike is constructed under railing, construct vegetation control to back edge of dike. Where paved shoulder is constructed within 36" in front of the post, construct vegetation control to the edge of paved shoulder.

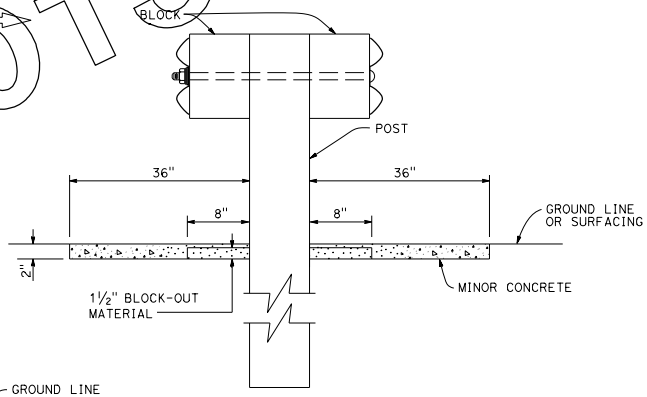


PLAN

Fixed object(s) in median



SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING TYPICAL VEGETATION CONTROL AT FIXED OBJECT

NO SCALE

RSP A77C9 DATED OCTOBER 19, 2012 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A77C9 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 57 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77C9

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77C9

CANCELED BY ERRATA NO. 10 JULY 19, 2013

9-26-12

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

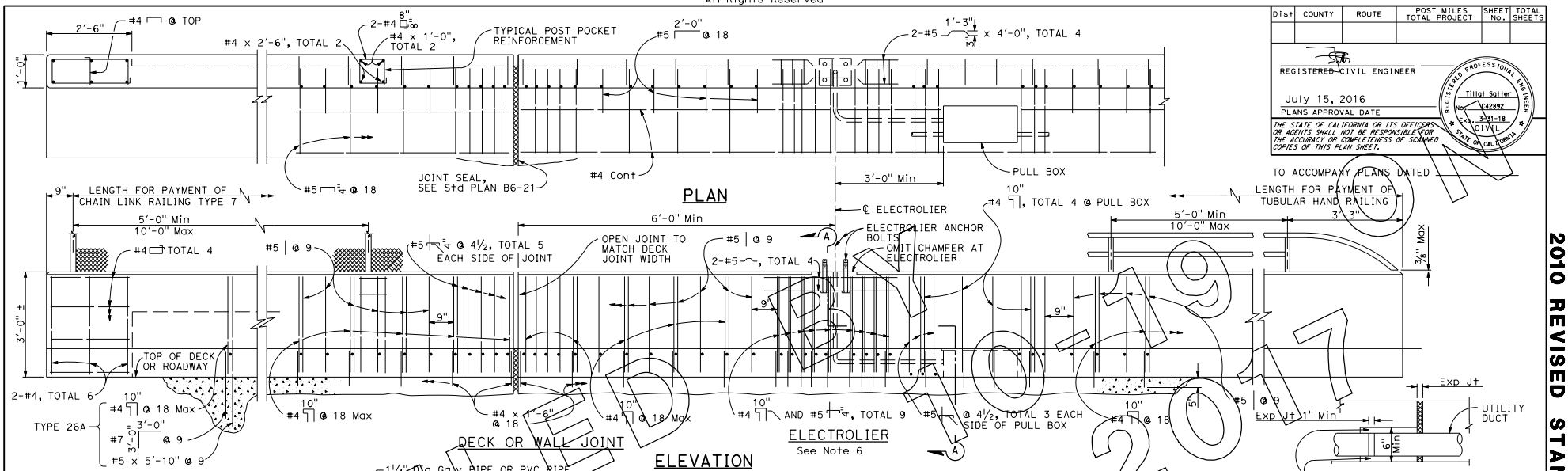
July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Tiliat Satter
No. C42892
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED

CANCELLED BY ADDENDUM NO. 1 DATED 10-19-2017



NOTES:

1. For Chain Link Railing notes and details not shown, see Standard Plan B11-52.
2. For Hand Railing notes and details not shown, see Revised Standard Plan RSP B11-51.
3. Dimensions will vary with cross slope and with certain thicknesses of surfacing. See Project Plans.
4. Walls are to be backfilled before railing is placed.
5. Clearance to reinforcing steel in curb and railing to be 1" except as noted. Longitudinal reinforcement to stop at all expansion joints.
6. See Project Plans for electrolier locations and pull box type.
7. For electrical details, see Revised Standard Plans RSP ES-9A, RSP ES-9B, RSP ES-9C, RSP ES-9D and RSP ES-9E.
8. A maximum of five - 4" and a minimum of two - 4" round openings for future utilities. Openings are to be sealed at ends and extended 8" minimum past end of sidewalk if not used. Duct forms are to be tied down. Minimum of 6" from face of rail to utility opening. See Standard Plan B14-3 for minimum spacing between conduits and for details at joints.
9. For typical metal railing connection details not shown, see Revised Standard Plans RSP A77V1 and RSP A77V2.
10. This barrier is to be used only for speeds of 45 MPH or less. For speeds greater than 45 MPH, pedestrians should be protected by a separation traffic barrier.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 26

NO SCALE

RSP B11-54 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP B11-54 DATED NOVEMBER 15, 2013 AND RSP B11-54 DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN B11-54 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 296 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-54

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-54

6-29-16

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

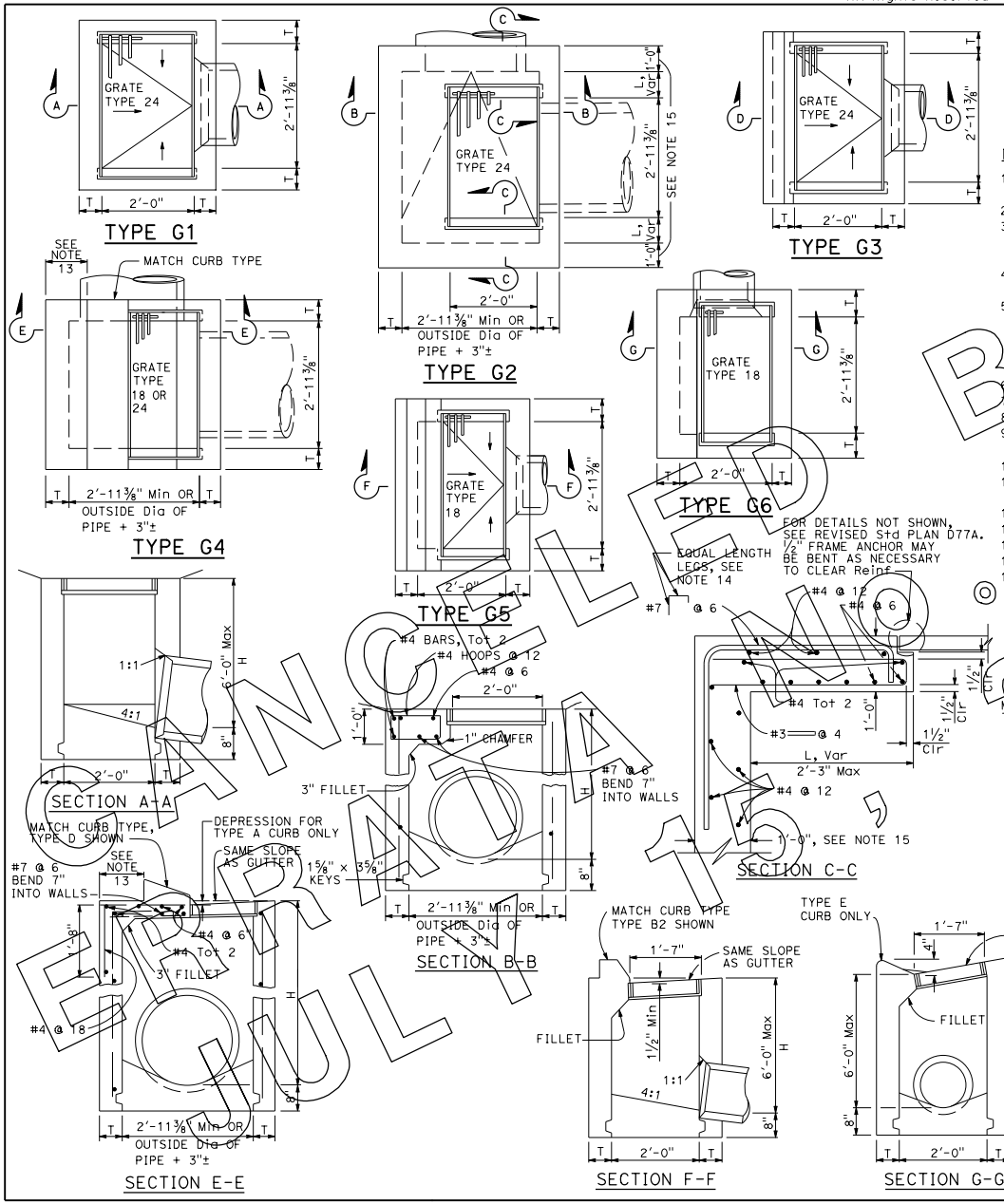
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 19, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Glenn DeCou
No. C34547
Exp. 9-30-13
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

CANCELLED BY 2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D73



NOTES:

1. "H" is the difference in elevation between the outlet pipe flow line and the normal gutter grade line undepressed.
2. For "T" wall thickness, see Table A below.
3. Wall reinforcing not required when "H" is 8'-0" or less and the unsupported width or length is 7'-0" or less. Walls exceeding these limits shall be reinforced with #4 bars @ 1'-6" ± centers placed 1½" clear to inside of box unless otherwise shown.
4. Inlet bottom reinforcing not required. See Standard Plan D74C for alternative reinforced bottom and alternative half round bottom.
5. Steps-None required where "H" is less than 2'-6". Where "H" is 2'-6" or more, install steps with lowest rung 1'-0" above the floor and highest rung not more than 6" below top of inlet. The distance between steps shall not exceed 1'-0" and shall be uniform throughout the length of the wall. Place steps in the wall without an opening. Steps inserts may be substituted for the bar steps. Step inserts shall comply with State Industrial Safety requirements. See Standard Plan D74C for step details.
6. Details shown apply to both metal and concrete pipe.
7. Pipe(s) can be placed in any wall.
8. Curb section shall match adjacent curb.
9. Basin floors shall have wood trowel finish and a minimum slope of 12:3 from all directions toward outlet pipe.
10. Set inlet so that grate bars are parallel to direction of principal surface flow.
11. See Revised Standard Plans D77A and D77B for grate and frame details and weights of miscellaneous iron and steel.
12. See Standard Plan D78A for gutter depression details.
13. This dimension will vary with different grates, curbs types, box width and wall thickness.
14. Bar may be rotated as necessary to clear opening. Where "L" is 6" or less, bar may be omitted.
15. Where "L" is 6" or less, wall thickness shall be as shown in Table A.
16. Cast-in-place inlets to be formed around all pipes/stubs intersecting the inlet, and concrete poured in one continuous operation. Precast inlets shall have mortared connections conforming to details for Type GCP Inlet shown on Standard Plan D75B. See Standard Specifications for mortar composition.

TABLE A

CONCRETE QUANTITIES

TYPE	H=3'-0" TO 8'-0" (T=6")		H=8'-1" TO 20'-0" (T=8")	
	H=3'-0" (CY)	ADDITIONAL PCC PER FOOT (CY)	H=8'-1" (CY)	ADDITIONAL PCC PER FOOT (CY)
G-1	0.95	0.220	See Note A	SEE NOTE A
G-2*	1.31	0.255	3.50	0.357
G-3	1.03	0.220	See Note A	SEE NOTE A
G-4* (TYPE 24)	1.27	0.255	3.48	0.357
G-4* (TYPE 18)	1.30	0.255	3.50	0.357
G-5	1.02	0.220	SEE NOTE A	SEE NOTE A
G-6	1.04	0.220	SEE NOTE A	SEE NOTE A

TABLE BASED ON 8" FLOOR SLAB. NO DEDUCTIONS ARE TO BE MADE TO THESE QUANTITIES BECAUSE OF PIPE OPENINGS, DIFFERENT FLOOR ALTERNATIVES OR DIFFERENT CURB TYPES. * QUANTITIES FOR TYPE G-2 AND G-4 INLETS BASED ON THE MINIMUM INTERIOR DIMENSIONS.

NOTE A:

Maximum allowable height 6'-0".

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DRAINAGE INLETS

NO SCALE

RSP D73 DATED OCTOBER 19, 2012 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN D73
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 156 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D73

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D73

7-19-12

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

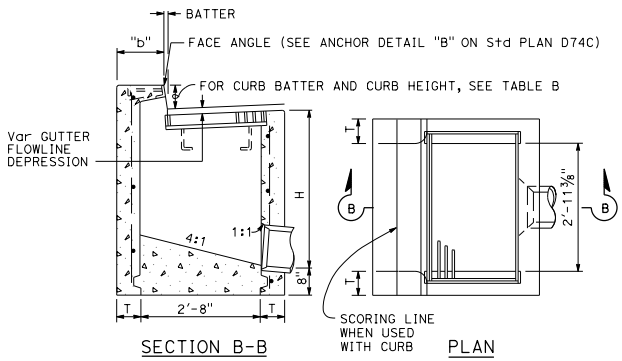
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

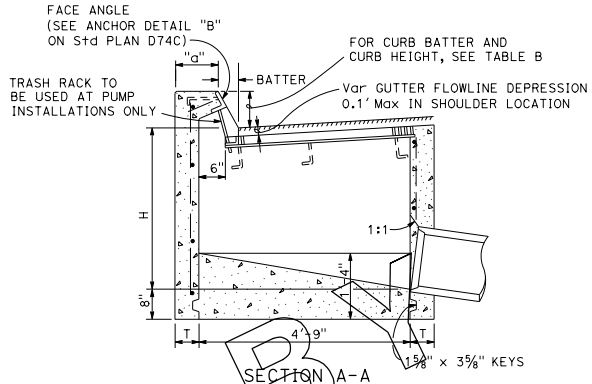
Carl W. Dunn
No. C39976
Exp. 6-30-16
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

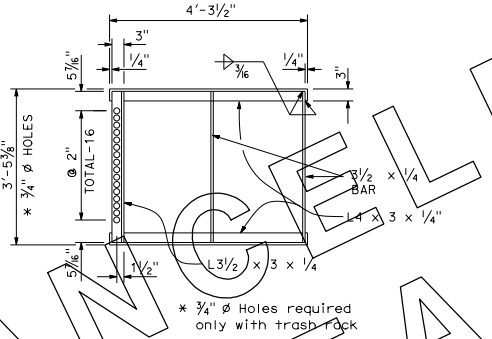
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED

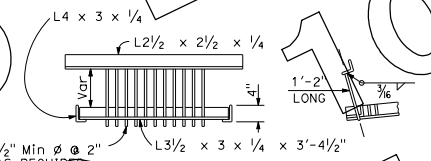


TYPE GO

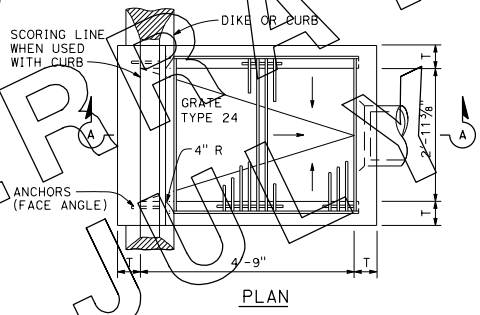




GRATE FRAME FOR TYPE GDO INLET



TRASH RACK
(For use with pump installation)



PLAN
TYPE GDO

TABLE A

CONCRETE QUANTITIES				
TYPE	H=3'-0" TO 8'-0" (T=6")		H=8'-1" TO 20'-0" (T=8")	
	H=3'-0" (CY)	ADDITIONAL PCC PER FOOT (CY)	H=8'-1" (CY)	ADDITIONAL PCC PER FOOT (CY)
GO	1.24	0.245	3.39	0.346
GDO	1.62	0.322	4.36	0.446

Table based on 8" floor slab, and curb type giving highest quantity of concrete. no deductions or adjustments are to be made to these quantities because of pipe openings, different floor alternatives or different curb type.

TABLE B

CURB TYPE	NORMAL CURB HEIGHT	CURB BATTER	"a" DIMENSION	"b" DIMENSION
A1-6	6"	1 1/2"	T+7 1/2"	T+6 1/2"
A1-8	8"	2"	T+7"	T+6"
B1-6	6"	4"	T+5"	T+4"
TYPE A DIKE	6"	3"	T+6"	T+5"

NOTES:

1. "H" is the difference in elevation between the outlet pipe flow line and the normal gutter grade line undepressed.
2. For "T" wall thickness, see Table A below.
3. Wall reinforcing not required when "H" is 8'-0" or less and the unsupported width or length is 7'-0" or less. Walls exceeding these limits shall be reinforced with #4 @ 18" ± centers placed 1 1/2" clear to inside of box unless otherwise shown.
4. Inlet bottom reinforcing not required. See Standard Plan D74C for alternative reinforced bottom.
5. Steps - None required where "H" is less than 2'-6" Where "H" is 2'-6" or more, install steps with lowest rung 1'-0" above the floor and highest rung not more than 6" below top of inlet. The distance between steps shall not exceed 1'-0" and shall be uniform throughout the length of the wall. Place steps in the wall without an opening. Step inserts may be substituted for the bar steps. Step Inserts shall comply with State Industrial Safety requirements. See Standard Plan D74C for step details.
6. When shown on the project plans, place a 3/4" plain round protection bar horizontally across the length of the opening and bend back 4" into the inlet wall on each side.
7. Pipe(s) can be placed in any wall.
8. Curb section shall match adjacent curb.
9. Basin floors shall have wood trowel finish and shall slope toward the outlet pipe as shown.
10. See Revised Standard Plans RSP D77A and RSP D77B for grate and frame details and weights of miscellaneous iron and Steel.
11. See Standard Plan D78A for gutter depression details.
12. Complete joint penetration butt welds may be substituted for the fillet welds on all anchors.
13. Standard square, hexagon, round or equivalent headed anchors may be substituted for the right angle hooks on the anchors shown on this plan.
14. Cast-in-place inlets to be formed around all pipes/stubs intersecting the inlet and concrete poured in one continuous operation. Precast inlets shall have mortared pipe connections conforming to details for Type GCP inlets on Revised Standard Plan RSP D75B. See Standard Specifications for mortar composition.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DRAINAGE INLETS

NO SCALE

RSP D74B DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN D74B DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 159 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D74B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D74B

CANCELLED 10-15-2016
ERRATA NO 1
JULY

10-13-15

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

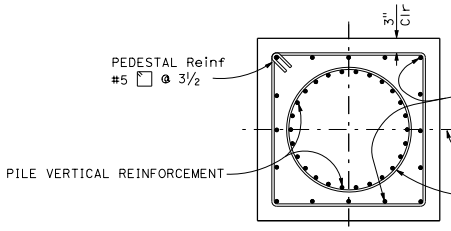
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

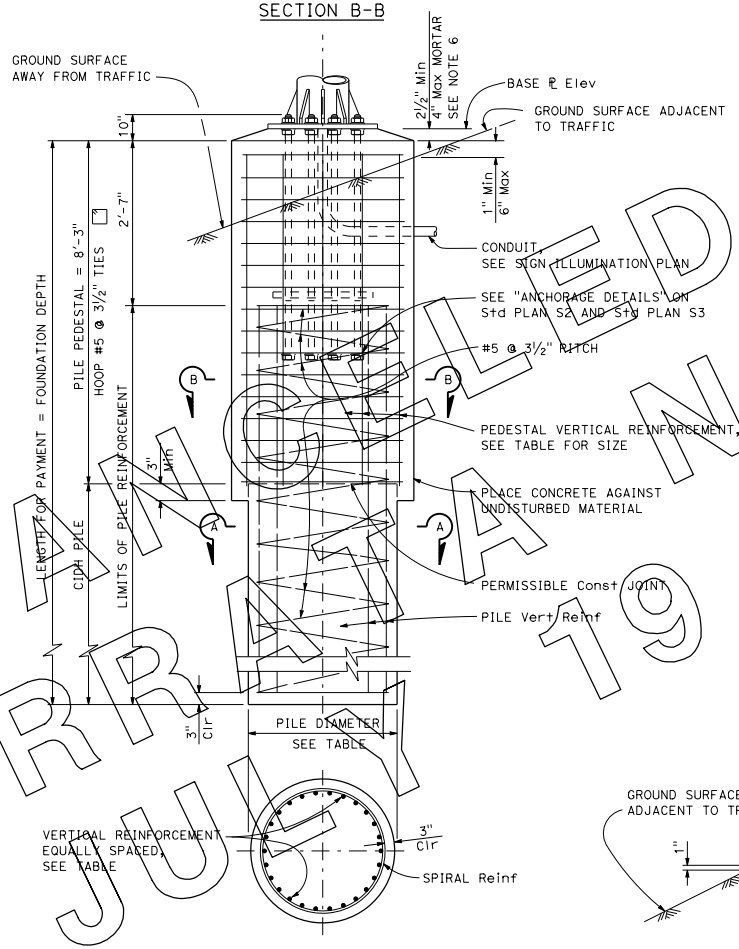
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



SECTION B-B



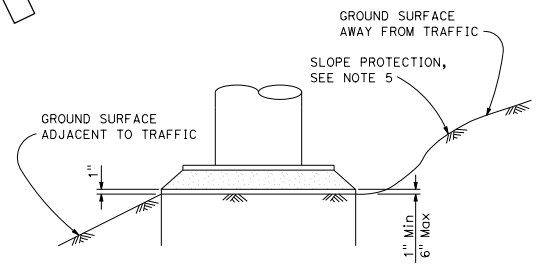
SECTION A-A

POST TYPE No.	ANCHOR BOLTS			SQUARE PILE PEDESTAL						CIDH PILE					FOUNDATION DEPTH * *
	BOLT CIRCLE	BOLT TOTAL AND Dia	TOTAL LENGTH	PEDESTAL SQUARE ONE SIDE	VERTICAL REINFORCING TOTAL	VERTICAL REINFORCING BAR SIZE	VERTICAL REINFORCING # OF BARS EACH FACE	HOOP BAR SIZE	HOOP SPACING	PILE Dia	VERTICAL REINFORCING TOTAL	VERTICAL REINFORCING BAR SIZE	SPIRAL BAR SIZE	SPIRAL PITCH	
II	2'-10"	12-2"	4'-2"	5'-3"	16	#10	5	#5	3½"	4'-6"	26	#10	#5	3½"	14'-9"
III	2'-0"	12-2"													16'-0"
IV	2'-0"	12-2"													18'-0"
V	2'-10"	14-2"													19'-0"
VI		16-2½"	5'-0"	5'-9"		#11				5'-0"	28	#11			22'-0"
VII															23'-0"
VIII															25'-0"
IX															25'-0"

* * Use Foundation Depth shown in table unless otherwise shown on the Project Plans.

NOTES:

1. **For anchor bolt layout, see Standard Plan S3.**
2. For "Base ℄ elevation" see Project Plans.
3. Prior to erection of the post, backfill which is equivalent to the surrounding material shall be in place.
4. Pedestal shall be formed 6" minimum below ground surface Remainder to be placed against undisturbed material.
5. Slope protection required when indicated on the Project Plans.
6. For drain holes and central void in mortar, see Standard Plan ES-6B Detail N.



DETAIL C

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS-TRUSS SINGLE POST TYPE SQUARE PEDESTAL PILE FOUNDATION

NO SCALE

S7

2010 STANDARD PLAN S7

CANCELLED
ERRATA NO. 0
JULY 19, 2013

6-30-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

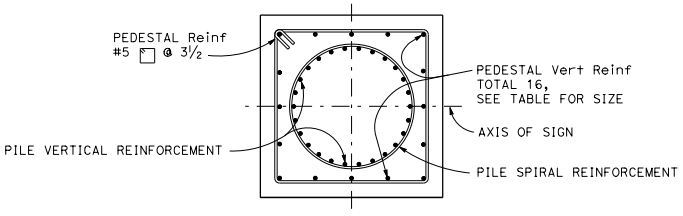
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

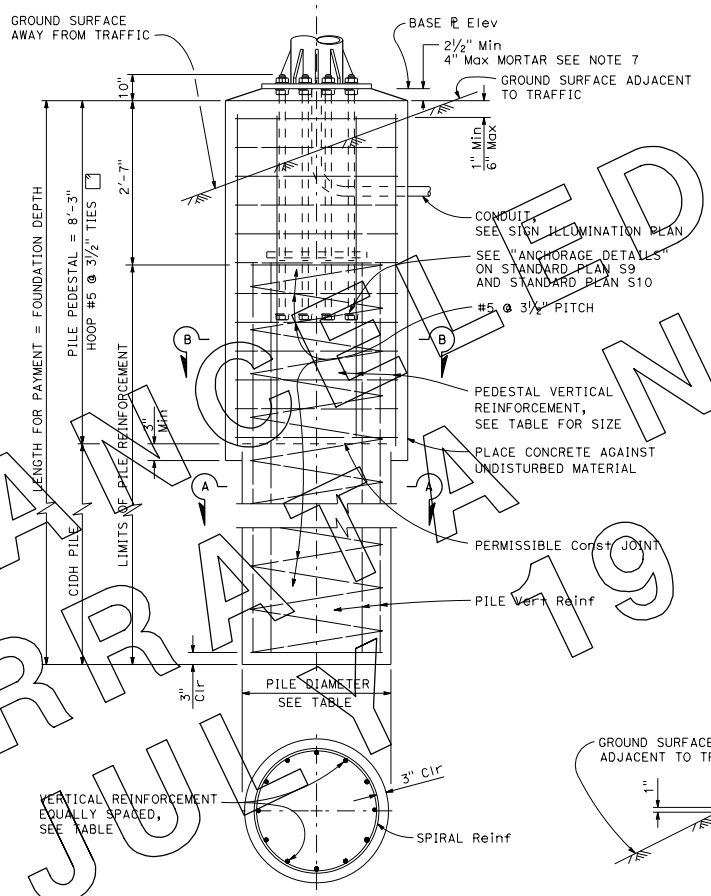
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



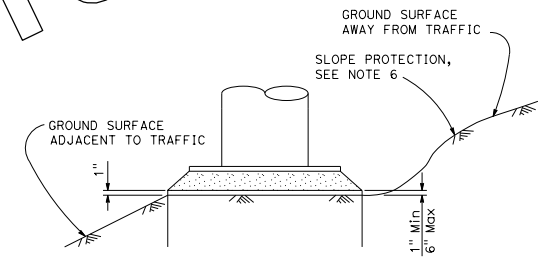
SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A

POST TYPE	ANCHOR BOLTS				SQUARE PILE PEDESTAL							CIDH PILE					FOUNDATION DEPTH * *
	TOTAL	Dia	BOLT CIRCLE	TOTAL LENGTH	PEDESTAL SQUARE ONE SIDE	VERTICAL REINFORCING			HOOP			PILE Dia	VERTICAL REINFORCING		SPIRAL		
						TOTAL	BAR SIZE	# OF BARS EACH FACE	BAR SIZE	SPACING			TOTAL	BAR SIZE	BAR SIZE	PITCH	
I-S	12	2"	2'-4"	4'-2"	5'-3"	16	#10	5	#5	3½"		4'-6"	26	#10	#5	3½"	18'-0"
II-S	12		2'-4"														19'-8"
III-S	12		2'-7"														23'-0"
IV-S	14		2'-10"														23'-0"
V-S	16	2½"	3'-2"	5'-0"	5'-10"		#11					5'-0"	28	#11			26'-3"
VI-S	16	2½"	3'-5"	5'-0"	5'-10"		#11					5'-0"	28	#11			27'-10"
VII-S	16	2½"	3'-5"	5'-0"	5'-10"		#11					5'-0"	28	#11			27'-10"

* * Use Foundation Depth shown in table unless otherwise shown on the Project Plans.



DETAIL C

NOTES:

1. For anchor bolt layout, see Standard Plan S10.
2. For "Base ℄ elevation" see Project Plans.
3. Longer side of post shall be normal to axis of sign.
4. Prior to erection of the post, backfill which is equivalent to the surrounding material, shall be in place.
5. Pedestal shall be formed 6" Min below ground surface. Remainder to be placed against undisturbed material.
6. Slope protection required when indicated on the Project Plans.
7. For drain holes and central void in mortar see Standard Plan ES-6B detail N.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS-TRUSS TWO POST TYPE SQUARE PEDESTAL PILE FOUNDATION

NO SCALE

S14

2010 STANDARD PLAN S14

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO. 0 JULY 19, 2013

6-30-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

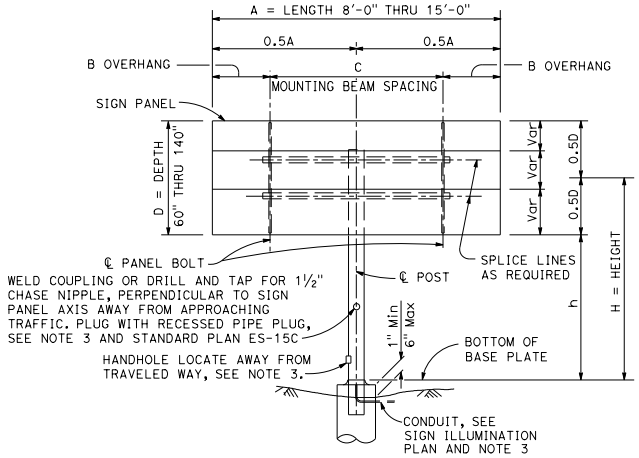
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

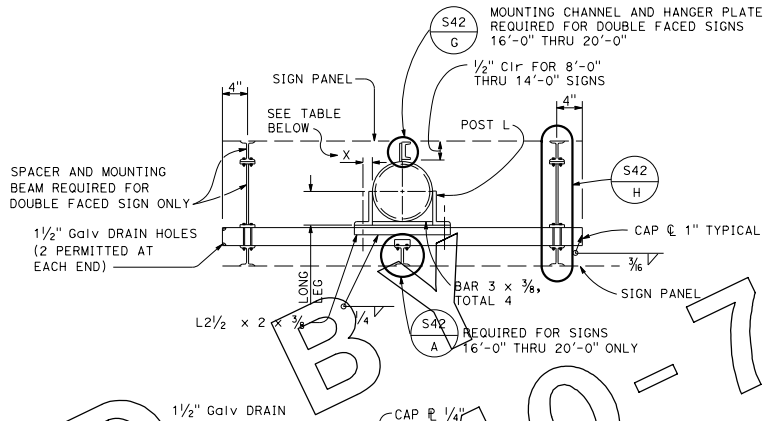
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

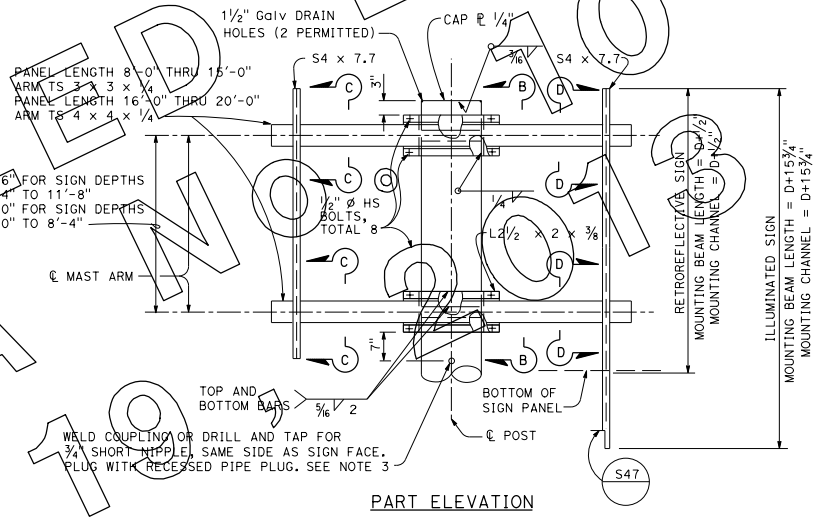
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

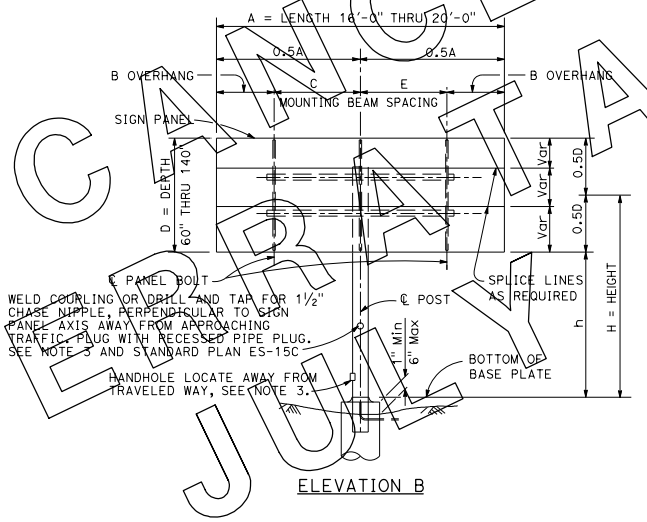


ELEVATION A





PART ELEVATION



ELEVATION B

POST		POST ANGLES		
NPS	Min "t"	ANGLE	X	WELD
6	3/32"	L3½x 3 x ½	1¾"	¼"
6	7/16"	L3½x 3 x ½		
8	5/16"	L5 x 3 x ½		
8	½"	L5 x 3 x ½		
10		L6 x 4 x ⅝	2½"	
12		L7 x 4 x ⅝		5/16"
14		L8 x 4 x ¾		5/16"
14	⅝"	L8 x 4 x ¾		5/16"

"t" = Wall thickness

MOUNTING BEAM SPACING

SIGN PANEL LENGTH	NUMBER MOUNTING BEAMS	SIGN PANEL OVERHANG	MOUNTING BEAM SPACING	
		B	C	E
5'-0"	2	9"	3'-6"	
6'-0"		1'-0"	4'-0"	
7'-0"		1'-3"	4'-6"	
8'-0"		1'-6"	5'-0"	
9'-0"		1'-10"	5'-4"	
10'-0"		2'-0"	6'-0"	
11'-0"		2'-0"	7'-0"	
12'-0"		2'-6"	7'-0"	
13'-0"		2'-6"	8'-0"	
14'-0"		2'-6"	9'-0"	
15'-0"		3'-0"	9'-0"	
16'-0"	3	6"	7'-6"	7'-6"
17'-0"		1'-0"	7'-6"	7'-6"
18'-0"		1'-0"	8'-0"	8'-0"
19'-0"		1'-0"	8'-6"	8'-6"
20'-0"		1'-6"	8'-6"	8'-6"

NOTES:

1. For sections and detail not shown, see S42.
2. For post and foundation details, see Standard Plans S48 and S49.
3. Drilled holes, plugs, conduit and handhole required on illuminated signs only.
4. Optional welded splice in post, see S2.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS-LIGHTWEIGHT BALANCED-SINGLE STEEL POST CONNECTION AND MOUNTING DETAILS

NO SCALE

S41

2010 STANDARD PLAN S41

CANCELED BY ADDENDUM NO. 01
EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2010

6-30-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

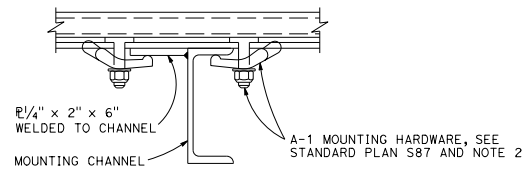
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

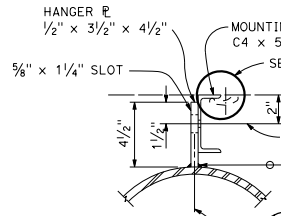
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

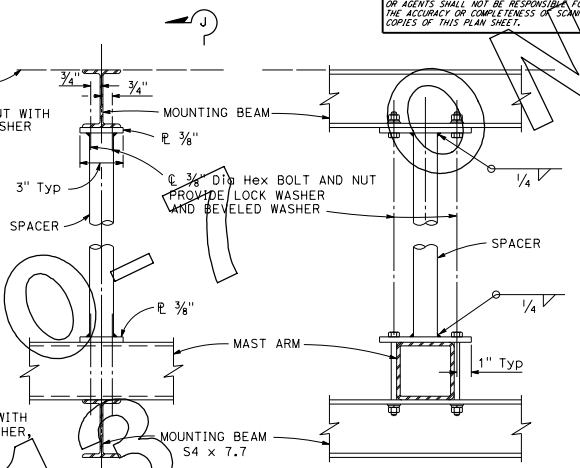
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



DETAIL K

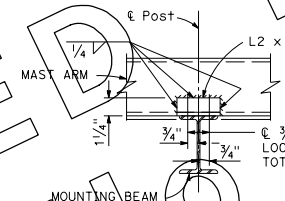


DETAIL G



DETAIL H

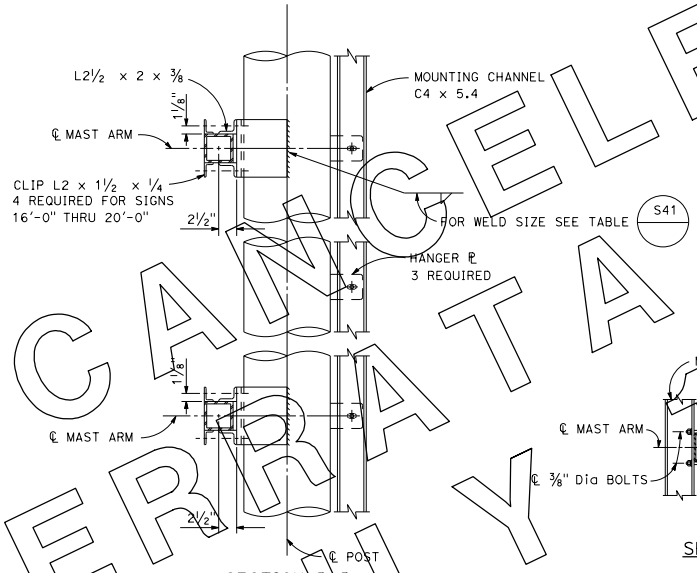
SECTION J-J



DETAIL A

NOTE:

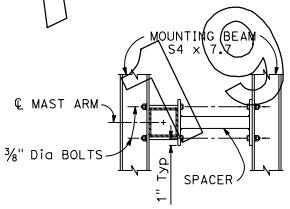
Spacer required for double faced sign only.



SECTION B-B

NOTE:

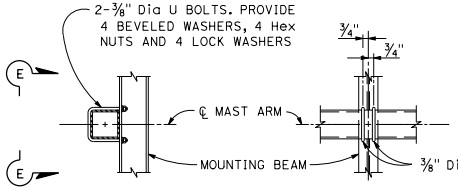
Mounting channel and hanger PL required for double faced signs 16'-0" thru 20'-0" only.



SECTION C-C

NOTE:

Typical end mount for double faced signs.



SECTION D-D

SECTION E-E

NOTE:

Typical connection to single faced signs.

NOTES:

1. For sections and details not shown, see S41.
2. Torque stainless steel sign panel mounting bolts to 9 foot-pounds.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS-LIGHTWEIGHT BALANCED-SINGLE STEEL POST DETAILS

NO SCALE

S42

2010 STANDARD PLAN S42

CANCELED BY ERRATA NO. 10, JULY 2013

9-22-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

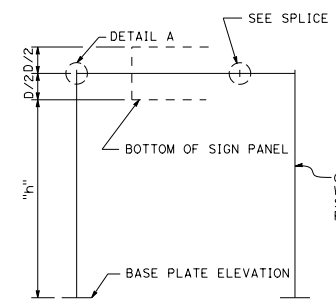
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

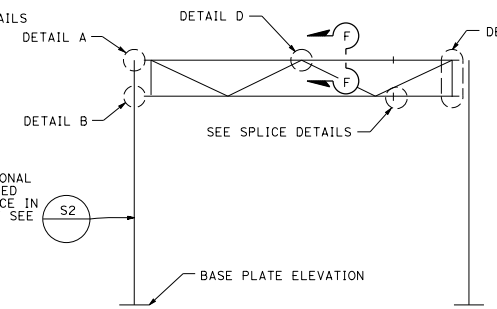
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

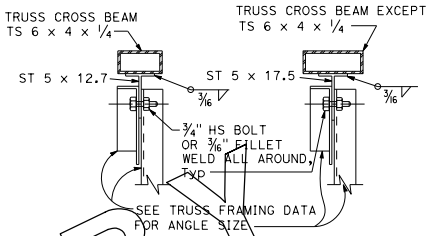
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



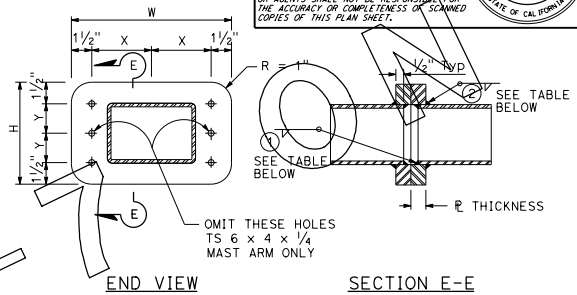
SINGLE CROSS BEAM SERIES
TYPE A-1



TRUSS CROSS BEAM SERIES
TYPE A-2

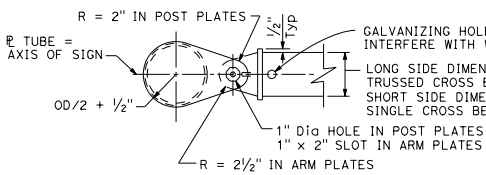


SECTION F-F

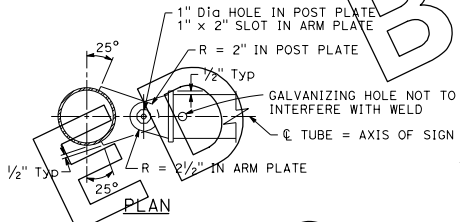


END VIEW SECTION E-E

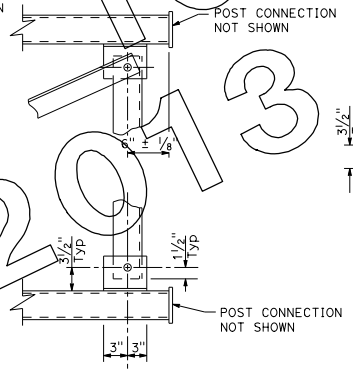
SPLICE DETAILS



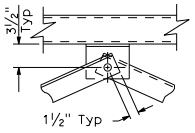
PLAN



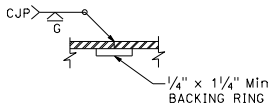
PLAN



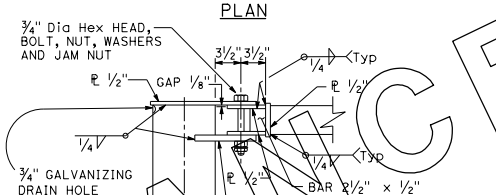
DETAIL C



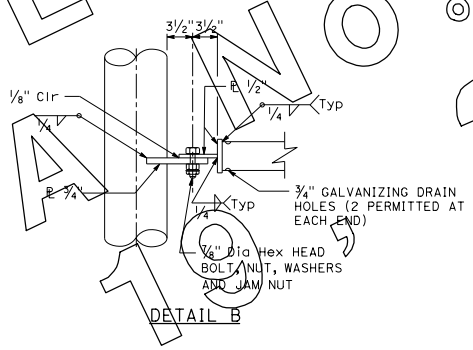
DETAIL D



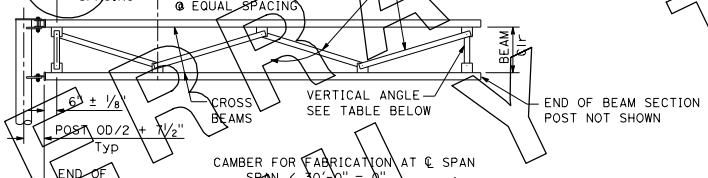
OPTIONAL WELDED SPLICE



DETAIL A



DETAIL B



CAMBER FOR FABRICATION AT ℄ SPAN
SPAN < 30'-0" = 0"
SPAN ≥ 30'-0" = 1/2"

TRUSS FRAMING DATA

SIGN DEPTH	BEAM CLEARANCE	MAXIMUM PANEL SPACING	VERTICAL ANGLE	DIAGONAL ANGLE
40" TO 70"	2'-0"	5'-6"	L3 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 1/4 *	L3 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 1/4 *
80" TO 100"	4'-6"	6'-6"	L3 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 1/4 *	L3 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 1/4 *

* SHORT LEG OUTSTANDING.

SPLICE DATA

TUBULAR CROSS BEAM SIZE	HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS				A-36 PLATES			WELDING	
	No.	SIZE	X	Y	W	H	THICKNESS	1	2
TS 6 x 4 x 1/4	4	3/4"	4 1/4"	2"	11 1/2"	7"	1"	3/16"	5/16"
TS 8 x 4 x 1/4	6		5 1/4"		13 1/2"				
TS 8 x 6 x 1/4				2 1/2"		8"	1 1/8"		3/8"
TS 8 x 6 x 3/8 **			4 1/4"	3 1/2"	11 1/2"	10"		1/4"	5/16"
TS 10 x 6 x 1/4			6 1/2"	2 1/2"	16"	8"	1 3/8"	3/16"	3/8"
TS 10 x 6 x 3/8				3"		9"	1 5/8"	5/16"	1/2"

** LONG DIMENSION VERTICAL FOR SINGLE CROSS BEAM

NOTES:

For post connection to base ℄ see S48.

For cross beam to sign panel connections see S46.

SEE PROJECT PLANS FOR:

1. Sign type and location.
2. Panel type and location on structure.
3. Post size and dimension "h".
4. Cross beam size.
5. Foundation type.
6. Illumination if required.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS-LIGHTWEIGHT TYPE A CONNECTION DETAILS

NO SCALE

S43

2010 STANDARD PLAN S43

2-8-10

CANCELLED BY ADDENDUM NO. 10-1 © 2013
OFFICIALLY

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

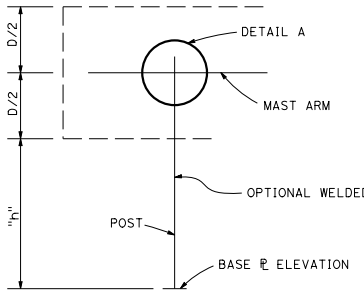
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

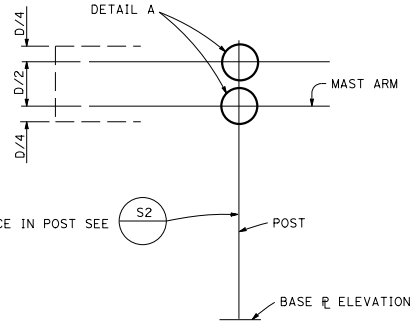
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



SINGLE ARM SERIES
TYPE B-1

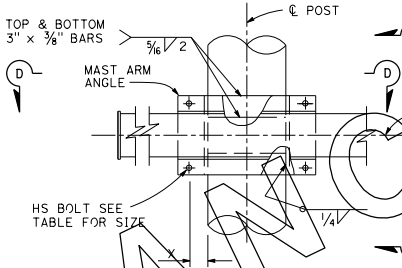


DOUBLE ARM SERIES
TYPE B-2

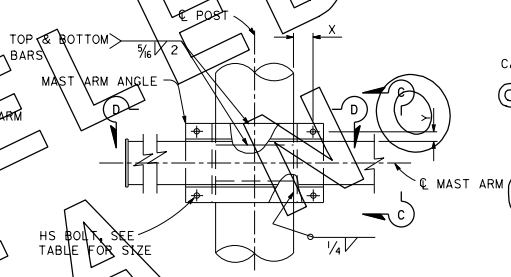
POST ANGLES			
NPS	ANGLE	X	WELD
6	L4 x 3 x 1/2	1 3/4"	1/4"
8	L5 x 3 x 1/2	1 3/4"	1/4"
10	L6 x 4 x 5/8	2 1/2"	1/4"
12	L7 x 4 x 5/8	2 1/2"	5/16"
14	L8 x 4 x 3/4	2 1/2"	5/16"

POST TO ARM FRAMING DATA

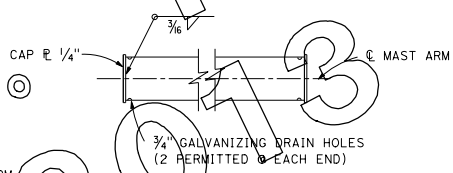
MAST ARM ANGLES				
ARM SIZE	ANGLE	HS BOLT	Y	WELD
TS 3 x 3 x 1/4	L2 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 3/8	5/8"	1 3/8"	1/4"
TS 4 x 4 x 1/4	L2 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 3/8			
TS 5 x 5 x 1/4	L3 x 2 1/2 x 3/8			
TS 6 x 6 x 1/4	L3 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 3/8			
TS 7 x 7 x 1/4	L4 x 3 x 1/2	3/4"	1 3/4"	5/16"
TS 8 x 8 x 1/4	L5 x 3 x 1/2	7/8"	1 3/4"	5/16"
TS 10 x 10 x 1/4	L6 x 4 x 5/8	7/8"	2 1/2"	5/16"



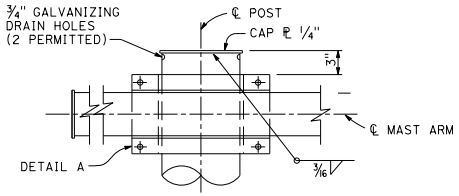
DETAIL A



DETAIL B

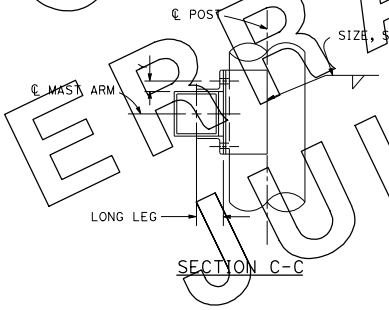


MAST ARM

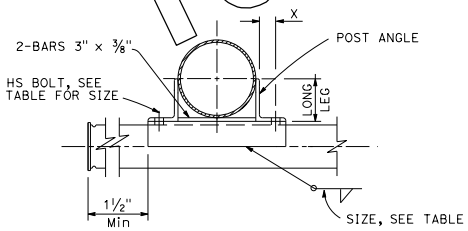


POST CAP

END DETAIL



SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D

NOTES:

For post connection to base plate see S48.

For mast arm length and mast arm-to-sign panel connections see S46.

SEE PROJECT PLANS FOR:

1. Sign type and location.
2. Panel type and location on structure.
3. Post size and dimension "h".
4. Mast arm size.
5. Foundation type.
6. Illumination if required.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS-LIGHTWEIGHT TYPE B CONNECTION DETAILS

NO SCALE

S44

2010 STANDARD PLAN S44

CANCELLED BY ERRATA JULY 19, 2013

2-8-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

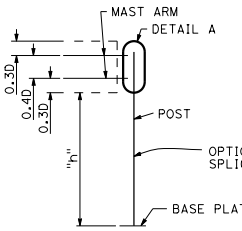
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

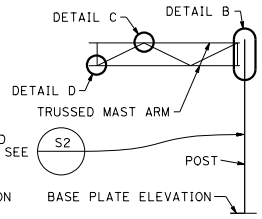
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

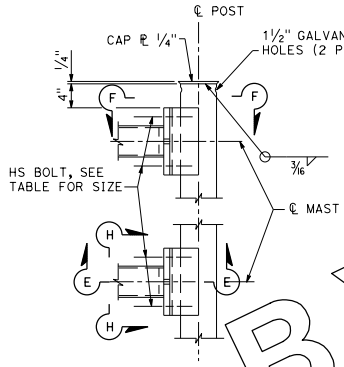
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



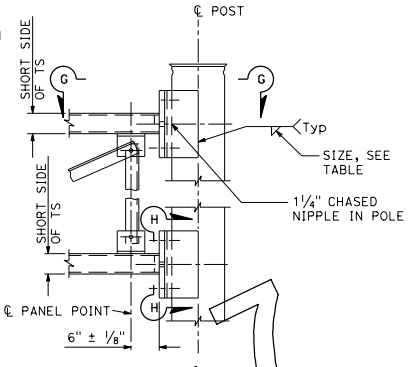
DOUBLE MAST ARM SERIES
TYPE C-1



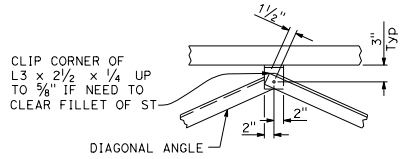
TRUSSED MAST ARM SERIES
TYPE C-2



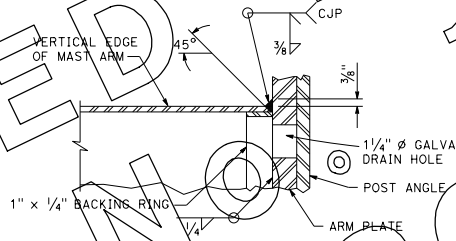
DETAIL A



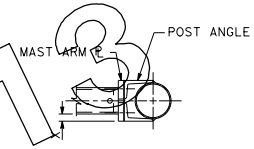
DETAIL B



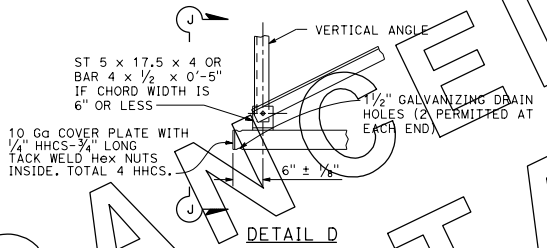
DETAIL C



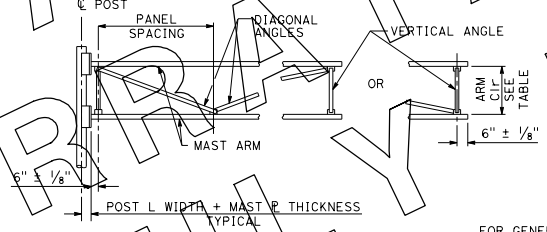
SECTION E-E

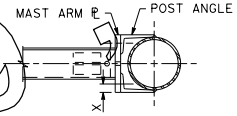


SECTION F-F

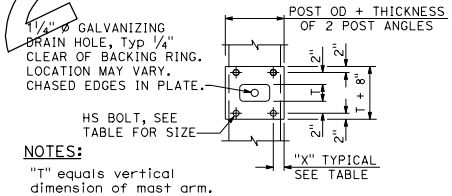


DETAIL D





SECTION G-G



NOTES:
"T" equals vertical dimension of mast arm. Bottom connection shown. Top similar.

SECTION H-H

POST ANGLES

NPS	ANGLE	X	WELD
6	L5 x 3 x 1/2	1 3/4"	1/4"
8	L6 x 4 x 5/8	2 1/4"	1/4"
10	L7 x 4 x 5/8		1/4"
12	L8 x 4 x 3/4		5/16"
14	L8 x 4 x 3/4		5/16"

POST TO ARM FRAMING DATA

MAST ARM PLATE			
TWO ARMS	TRUSSED ARMS	PLATE	HS BOLT
TS 3 x 3 x 1/4		3/4"	1/2"
TS 4 x 4 x 1/4		1"	5/8"
TS 5 x 5 x 1/4		1"	3/4"
TS 6 x 6 x 1/4		1"	3/4"
TS 7 x 7 x 1/4	TS 5 x 3 x 3/8	1 1/4"	3/4"
	TS 6 x 4 x 3/8		7/8"
	TS 7 x 5 x 3/8		7/8"
	TS 8 x 6 x 3/8		7/8"
	TS 10 x 6 x 3/8		1"

NOTES:
For post connection to base ℄ see S48.

For mast arm length and mast-arm-to sign panel connections see S46.

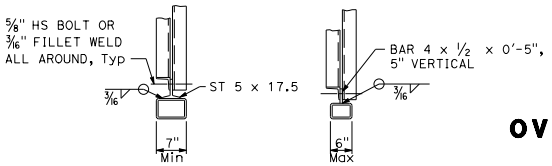
SEE PROJECT PLANS FOR:
1. Sign type and location.
2. Panel type and location on structure.
3. Post size and dimension "h".
4. Mast arm size.
5. Foundation type.
6. Illumination if required.

TRUSS FRAMING DATA

SIGN DEPTH	ARM CLEARANCE	Max PANEL SPACING	VERTICAL ANGLE	DIAGONAL ANGLE
D=40" TO 70"	2'-0"	4'-4"	L2 x 2 x 1/4	L2 x 2 x 1/4
D=80" TO 100"	3'-0"	6'-6"	L3 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 1/4*	L3 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 1/4*

* SHORT LEG OUTSTANDING

FOR GENERAL NOTES SEE S48.



SECTION J-J

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS-LIGHTWEIGHT TYPE C CONNECTIONS DETAILS

NO SCALE

S45

2010 STANDARD PLAN S45

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO. 2012-07 JULY 19

2-8-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

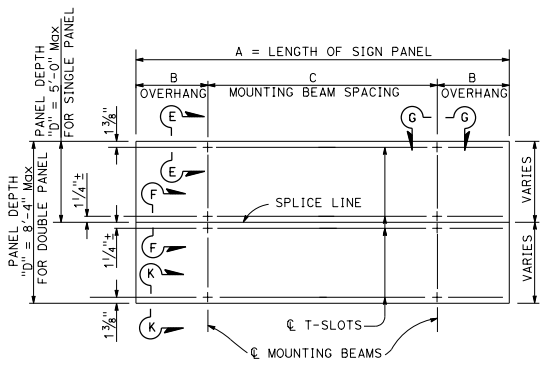
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

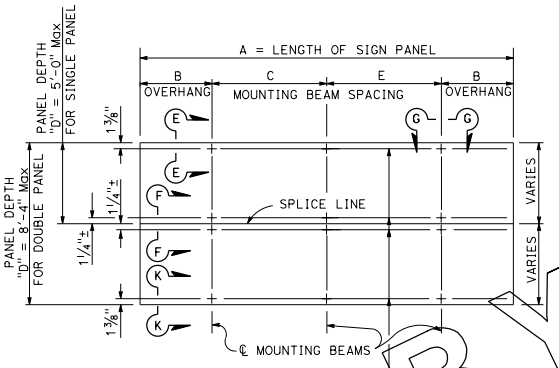
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-12 CIVIL — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

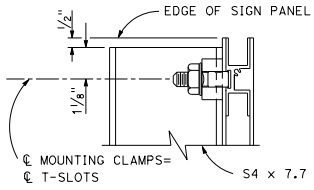
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



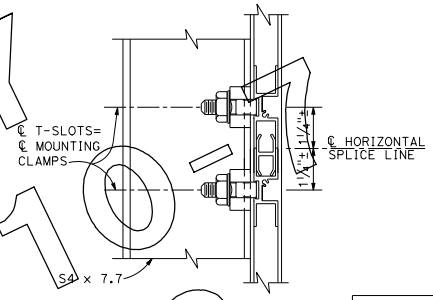
ELEVATION
SIGN PANEL LENGTH 5'-0"TO 15'-0"



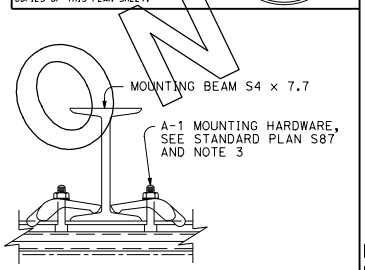
ELEVATION
SIGN PANEL LENGTH 16'-0" TO 24'-0"



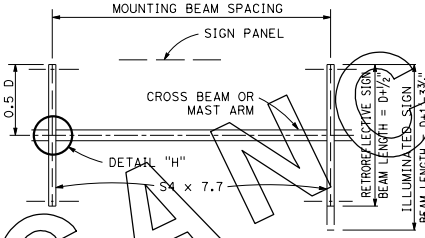
SECTION E-E



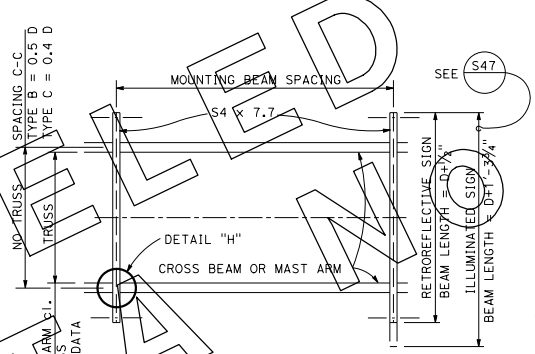
SECTION F-F



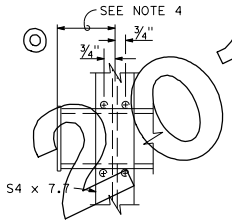
SECTION G-G



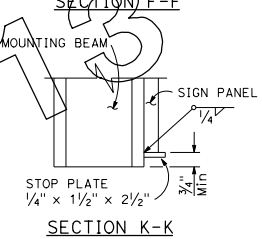
SINGLE BEAM OR ARM SERIES



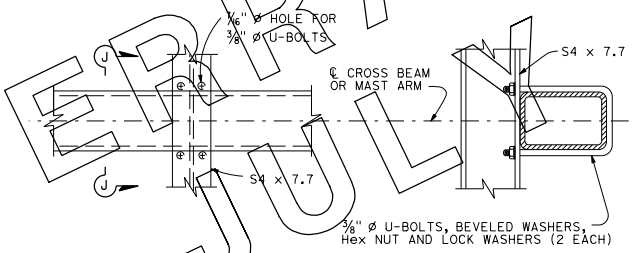
DOUBLE BEAM OR ARM SERIES



END ARM DETAIL
SINGLE POST SIGNS



SECTION K-K



DETAIL H

SECTION J-J

MOUNTING BEAM SPACING

SIGN PANEL LENGTH *	NUMBER MOUNTING BEAMS	SIGN PANEL OVERHANG	MOUNTING BEAM SPACING	
A		B	C	E
5'-0"	2	9"	3'-6"	
6'-0"		1'-0"	4'-0"	
7'-0"		1'-3"	4'-6"	
8'-0"		1'-6"	5'-0"	
9'-0"		1'-10"	5'-4"	
10'-0"		2'-0"	6'-0"	
11'-0"		2'-0"	7'-0"	
12'-0"		2'-6"	7'-0"	
13'-0"		2'-6"	8'-0"	
14'-0"		2'-6"	9'-0"	
15'-0"		3'-0"	9'-0"	
16'-0"	3	6"	7'-6"	7'-6"
17'-0"		1'-0"	7'-6"	7'-6"
18'-0"		1'-0"	8'-0"	8'-0"
19'-0"		1'-0"	8'-6"	8'-6"
20'-0"		1'-6"	8'-6"	8'-6"
21'-0"		1'-6"	9'-0"	9'-0"
22'-0"		2'-0"		
23'-0"		2'-6"		
24'-0"		3'-0"		

* Signs longer than 24'-0" are fabricated and mounted as adjoining single panels. The location of the vertical splice line will be determined by the Engineer.

NOTES:

1. The location of the horizontal splice line is dependent on the sign panel manufacturer for signs greater than 5'-0" in depth. Mounting bolts and clamps are required on each of the horizontal splice line at each support beam.
2. Position sign panel so that mounting beams will clear truss connections and arm to post joints. Where interference cannot be avoided, 1/2" ø holes to pass the 3/8" ø U-bolts may be drilled through mast arm angles or truss connection members as necessary.
3. Torque stainless steel sign panel mounting bolts to 9 foot-pounds.
4. 1'-0" for Type C-1 and C-2. Others, 4".
5. A stop plate is required at each mounting beam under sign panel.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS-LIGHTWEIGHT SIGN PANEL MOUNTING DETAILS LAMINATED PANEL-TYPE A

NO SCALE

S46

2010 STANDARD PLAN S46

CANCELLED BY ERRATA WS 10-17-2015 JULY 19

9-22-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

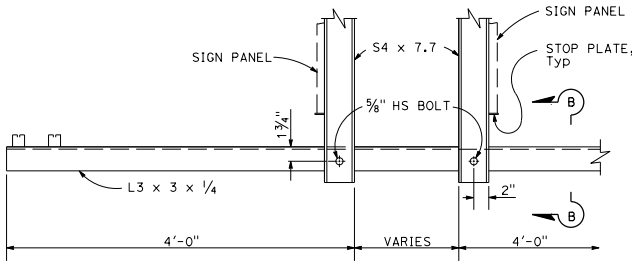
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

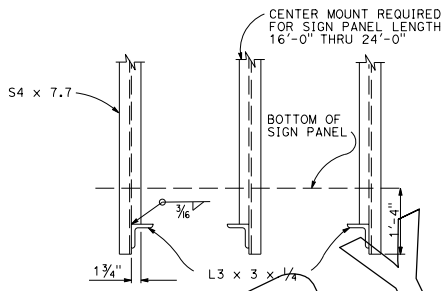
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

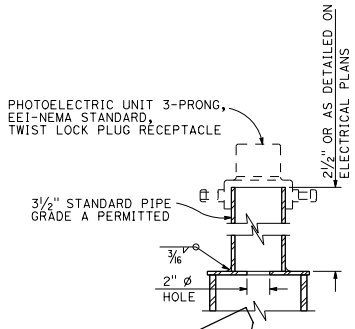
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



SIDE VIEW - DOUBLE FACED SIGN - END MOUNT



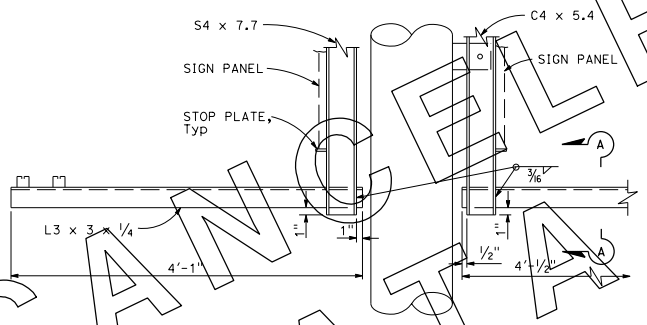
FRONT VIEW



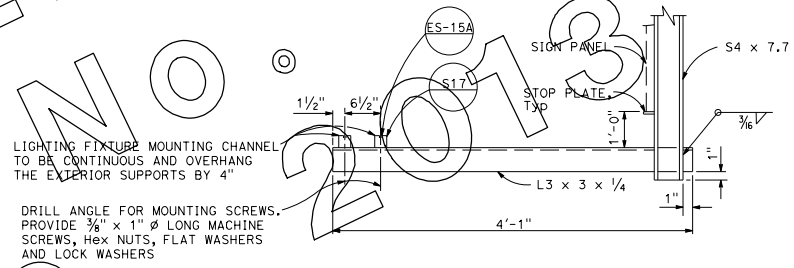
PHOTOELECTRIC UNIT

NOTE:

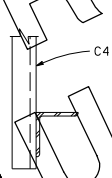
For details not shown, see "Side View - Single Faced Sign Type A, B & C" details.



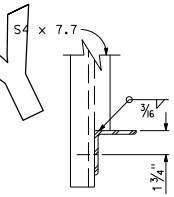
SIDE VIEW - DOUBLE FACED SIGN - CENTER MOUNT
(Required only on balanced single post sign panel length 16'-0" thru 24'-0")



SIDE VIEW - SINGLE FACED SIGN TYPES A, B & C
LIGHTING FIXTURE MOUNTING DETAIL
SIGNS GREATER THAN 5'-6" IN LENGTH



PART SECTION A-A



PART SECTION B-B

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO. 10-7 ON JULY 19, 2013

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS-LIGHTWEIGHT LIGHT FIXTURE MOUNTING DETAILS

NO SCALE

S47

2010 STANDARD PLAN S47

6-30-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

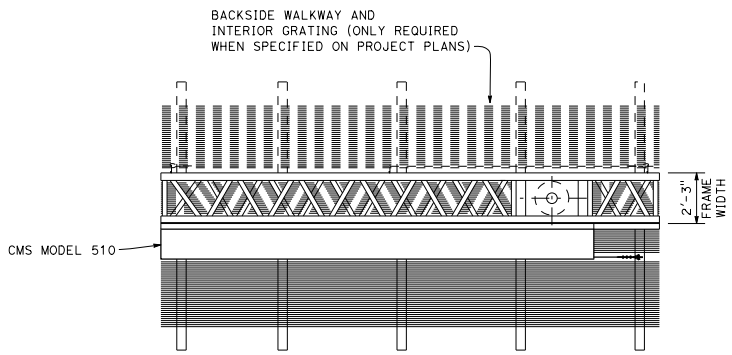
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

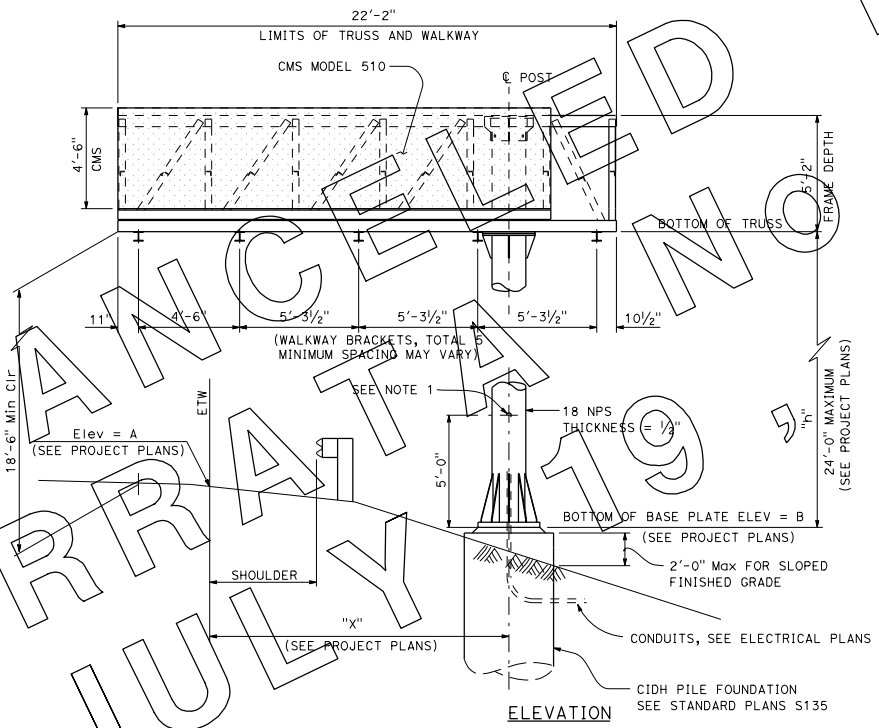
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

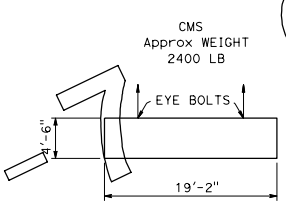
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



PLAN



ELEVATION



LIFTING DIAGRAM

NOTES:

1. Drill and tap for 2½" recessed pipe plug.
2. For location and elevation of sign structure see Project Plans.
3. Sign support post shall be raked out of plumb with leveling nuts to make the bottom of the sign frame level.
4. At final position of post, top and bottom nuts shall be tightened against base plate.
5. For "General Notes", see Standard Plan S101.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGN-TRUSS SINGLE POST TYPE LAYOUT UNBALANCED BUTTERFLY CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS MODEL 510

NO SCALE

S120

2010 STANDARD PLAN S120

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO. 10-7 ON JULY 19, 2013 ©

10-1-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

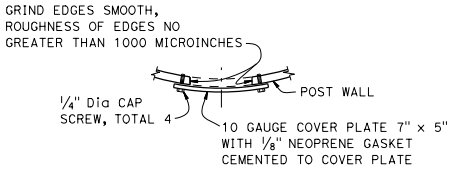
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

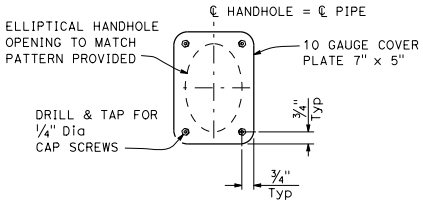
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

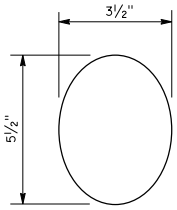
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



PLAN



ELEVATION

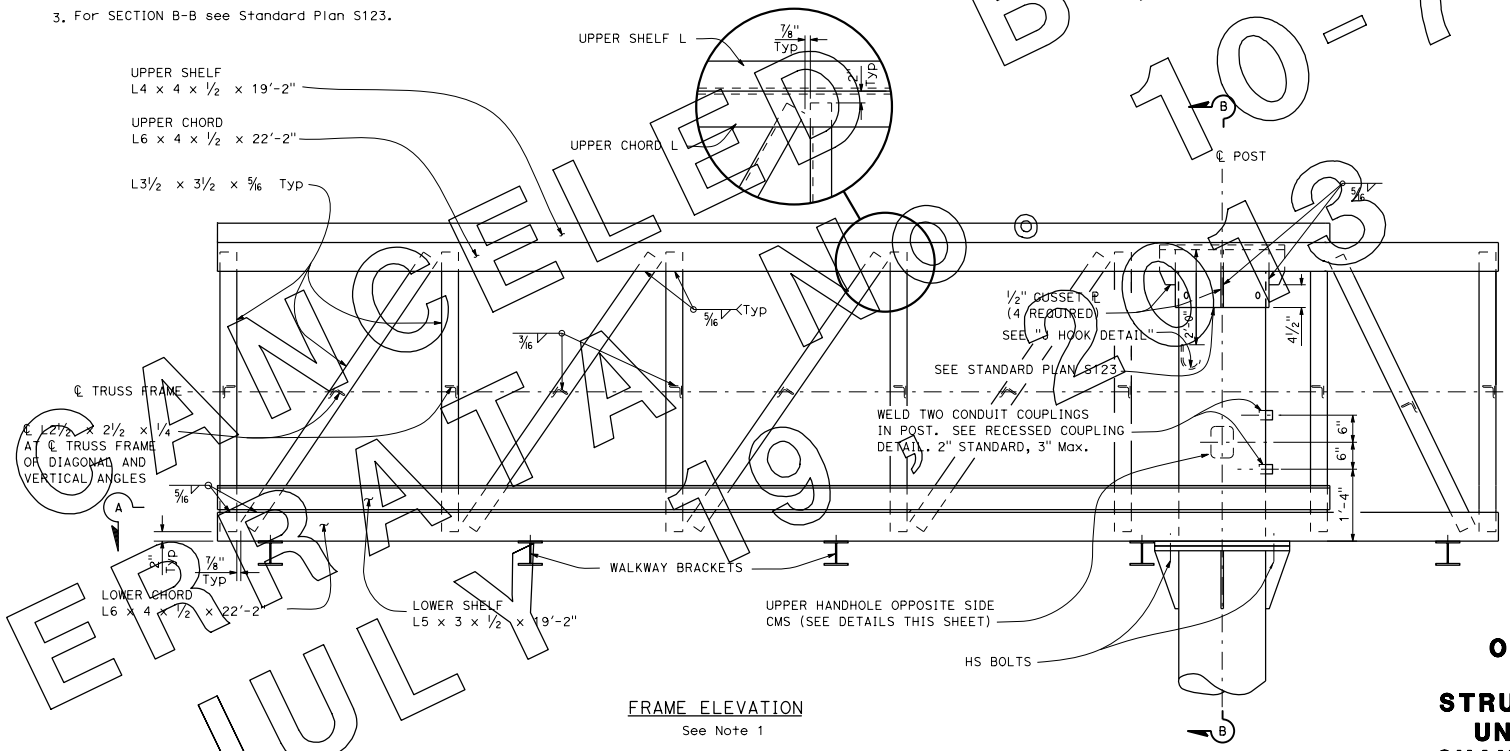


PATTERN OF ELLIPTICAL HANDHOLE CUT OUT

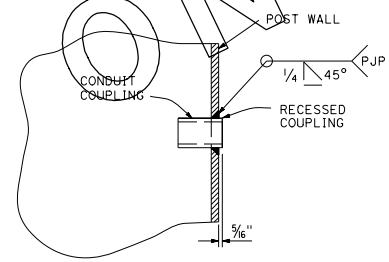
UPPER HANDHOLE & COVER DETAILS

NOTES:

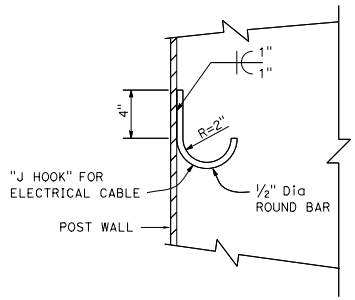
1. Walkways and safety anchorages not shown for clarity.
2. For SECTION A-A see Standard Plan S123.
3. For SECTION B-B see Standard Plan S123.



FRAME ELEVATION
See Note 1



RECESSED COUPLING DETAIL



J HOOK DETAIL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGN-TRUSS SINGLE POST TYPE STRUCTURAL FRAME DETAILS UNBALANCED BUTTERFLY CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS MODEL 510

NO SCALE

S121

2010 STANDARD PLAN S121

10-1-09

ERRATA NO 3 JULY 19 BY 10-7 AMELED

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved
© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

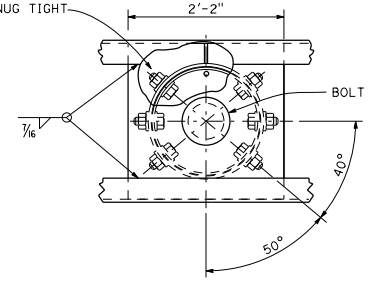
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

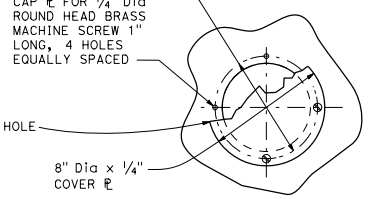
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



DETAIL A

NOTE:

Drill thru outer collar and post wall for bolts. Provide contoured washers and hardened washers under bolt head and nut. Contoured washers to be 3" x 3" x 5/16" Min Grind face to fit.

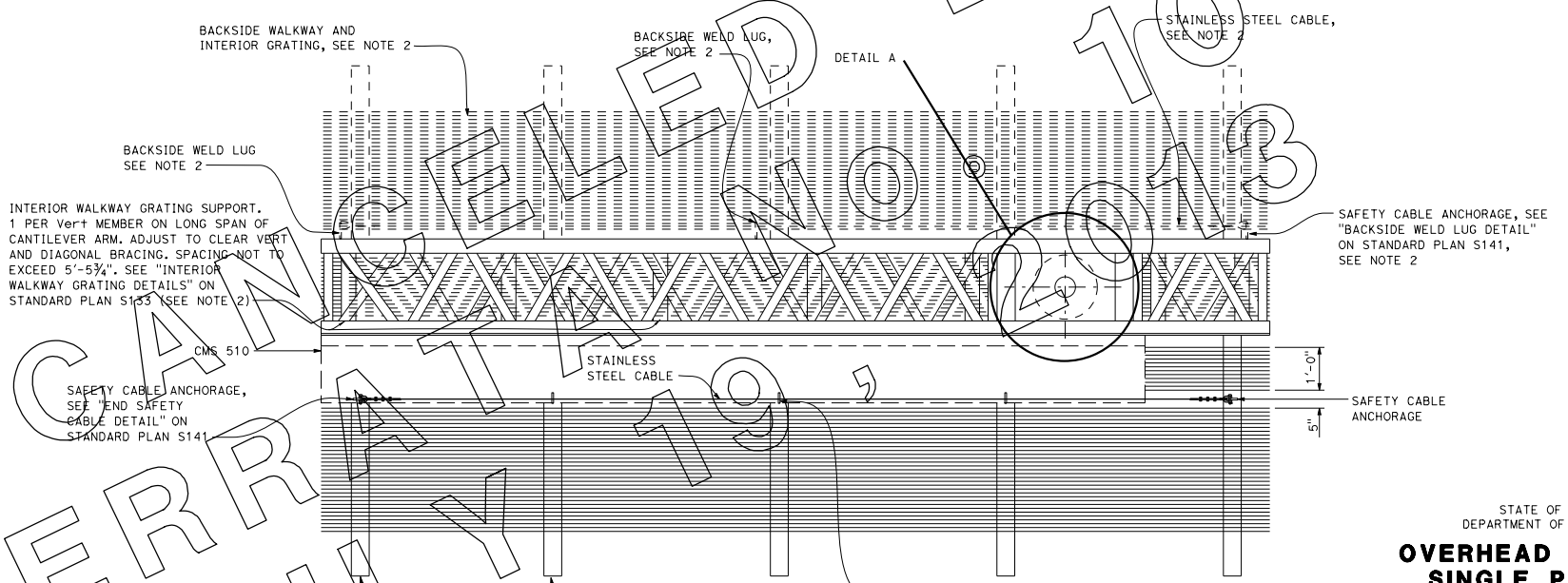


PLAN

BOLT-ACCESS HOLE

NOTES:

1. Crossties at vertical and diagonal angles and internal diagonals not shown for clarity.
2. Interior grating, backside safety cable and backside weld lugs shall be installed only for projects requiring backside walkways.



PLAN

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGN-TRUSS SINGLE POST TYPE PLAN AND UPPER BOLT DETAILS UNBALANCED BUTTERFLY CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS MODEL 510

NO SCALE

S122

2-10-10

2010 STANDARD PLAN S122

CANCELLED BY 10-7 ON
ERRATA 10-3
JULY 19,

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

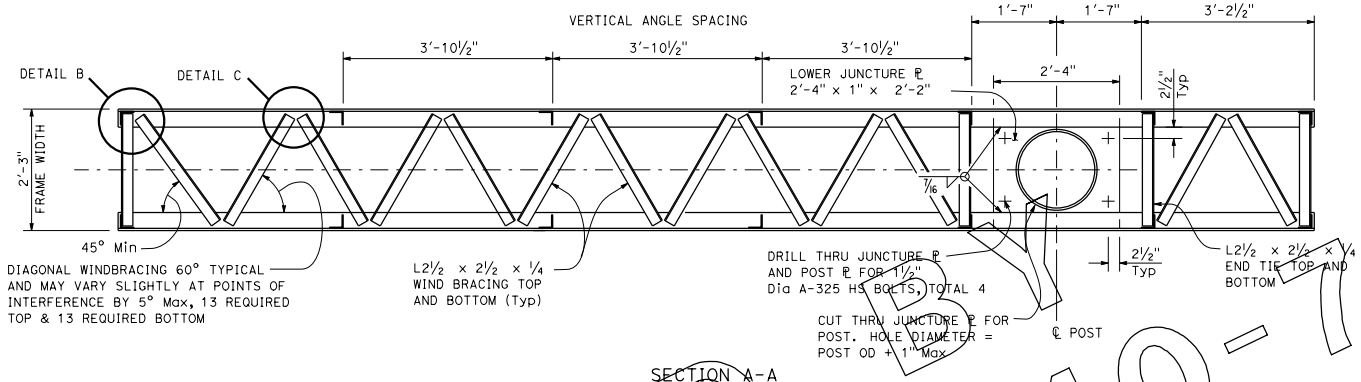
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

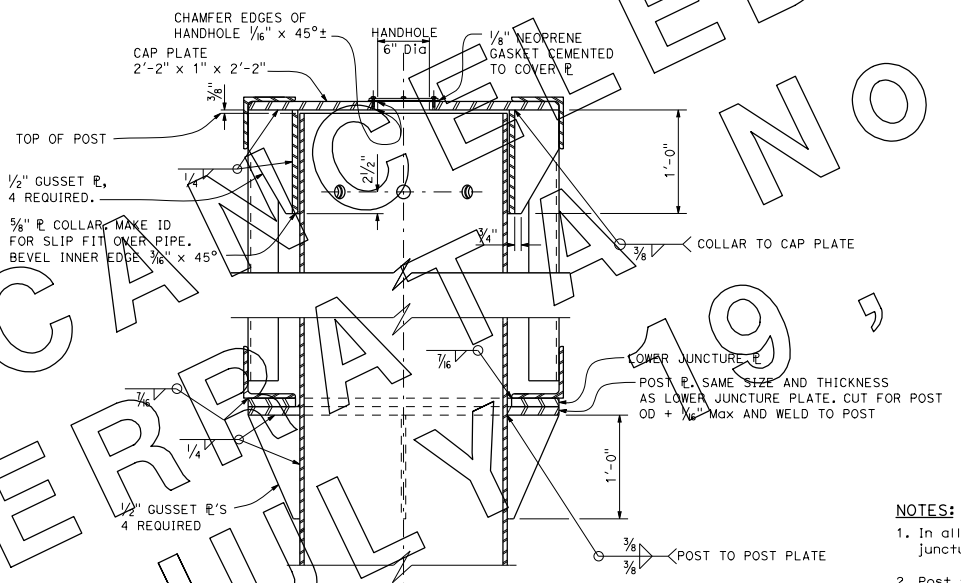
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

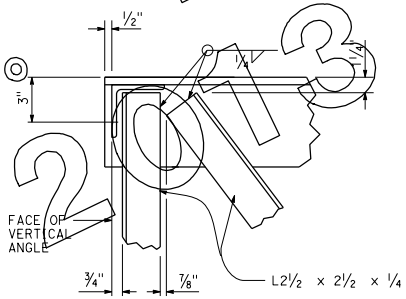


SECTION A-A

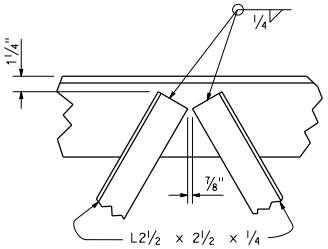
LOWER JUNCTURE CONNECTION



SECTION B-B



DETAIL B



DETAIL C

NOTES:

1. In all cases, truss shall be supported at lower juncture connection.
2. Post to truss connections shall be fitted in shop.
3. For gussets parallel to the sign panel, cut to clear bolts as shown on Standard Plan S125.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGN-TRUSS SINGLE POST TYPE FRAME JUNCTURE DETAILS UNBALANCED BUTTERFLY CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS MODEL 510

NO SCALE

S123

2010 STANDARD PLAN S123

10-1-09

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO 2013-7 ON JULY 19,

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

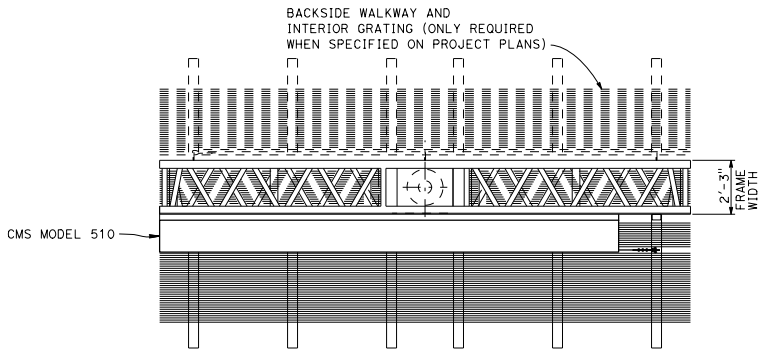
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

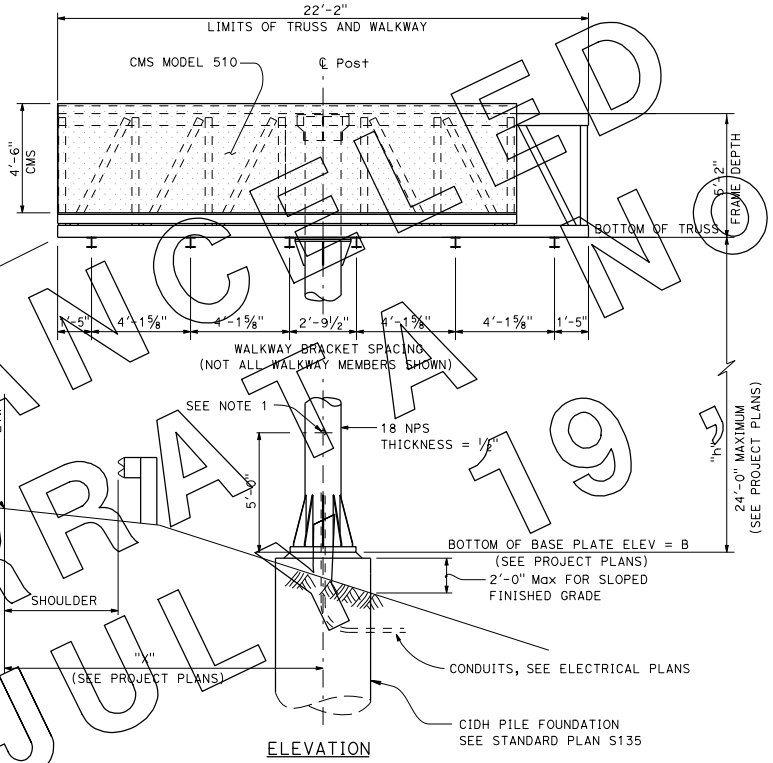
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

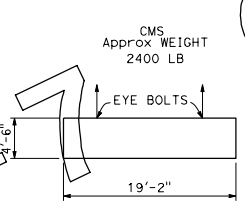
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



PLAN



ELEVATION



LIFTING DIAGRAM

NOTES:

1. Drill and tap for 2½" recessed pipe plug.
2. For location and elevation of sign structure see Project Plans.
3. Sign support post shall be raked out of plumb with leveling nuts to make the bottom of the sign frame level.
4. At final position of post, top and bottom nuts shall be tightened against base plate.
5. For "General Notes", see Standard Plan S101.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGN-TRUSS SINGLE POST TYPE LAYOUT BALANCED BUTTERFLY CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS MODEL 510

NO SCALE

S124

2010 STANDARD PLAN S124

CANCELLED BY ERRATA No. 10-07 ON JULY 19, 2013 ©

10-1-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

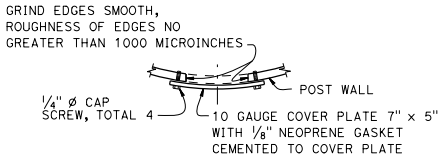
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

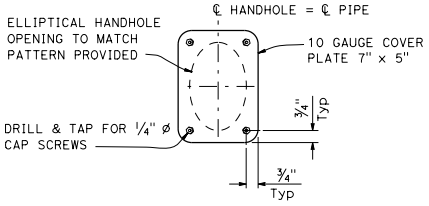
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

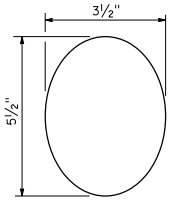
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



PLAN

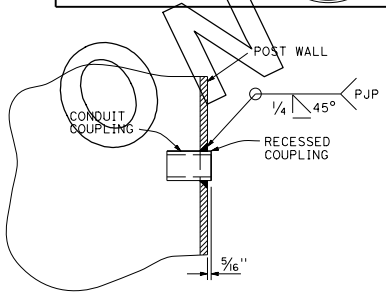


ELEVATION

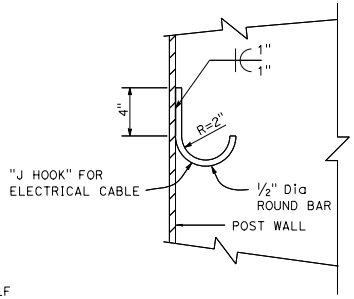


PATTERN OF ELLIPTICAL HANDHOLE CUT OUT

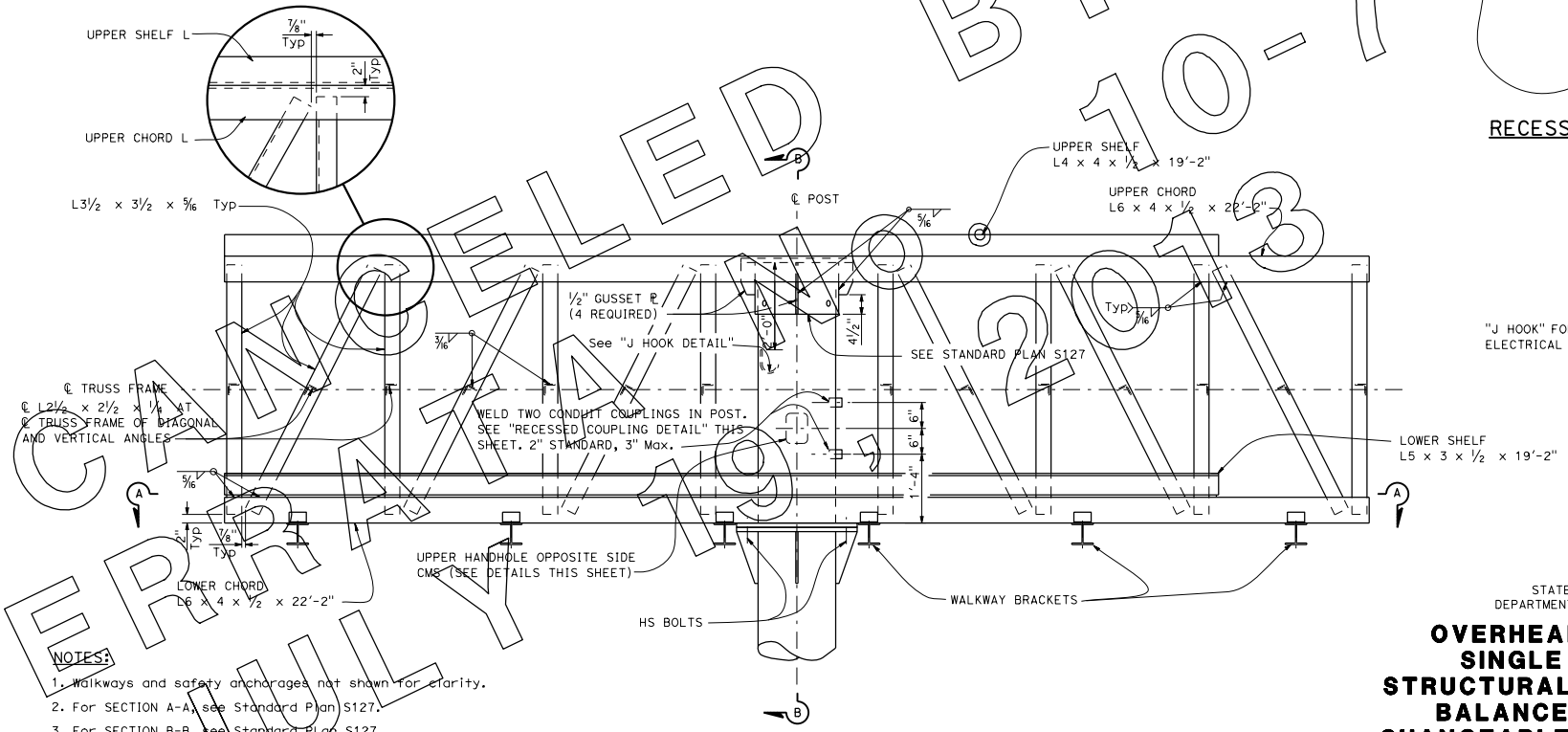
UPPER HANDHOLE & COVER DETAILS



RECESSED COUPLING DETAIL



J HOOK DETAIL



FRAME ELEVATION
See Note 1

NOTES:
1. Walkways and safety anchorages not shown for clarity.
2. For SECTION A-A, see Standard Plan S127.
3. For SECTION B-B, see Standard Plan S127.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGN-TRUSS SINGLE POST TYPE STRUCTURAL FRAME DETAILS BALANCED BUTTERFLY CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS MODEL 510

NO SCALE

S125

2010 STANDARD PLAN S125

CANCELED BY 10-7
ERRATA NO. 2013
JULY

10-1-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

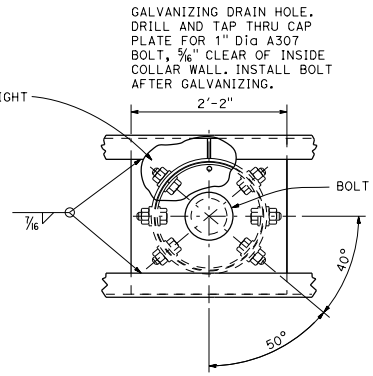
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

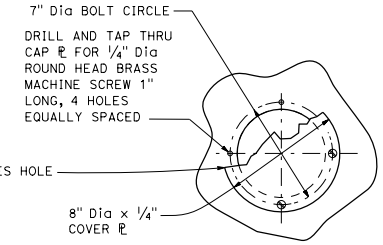
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



DETAIL A

NOTE:

Drill thru outer collar and post wall for bolts. Provide contoured washers and hardened washers under bolt head and nut. Contoured washers to be 3" x 3" x 5/16" Min Grind face to fit.

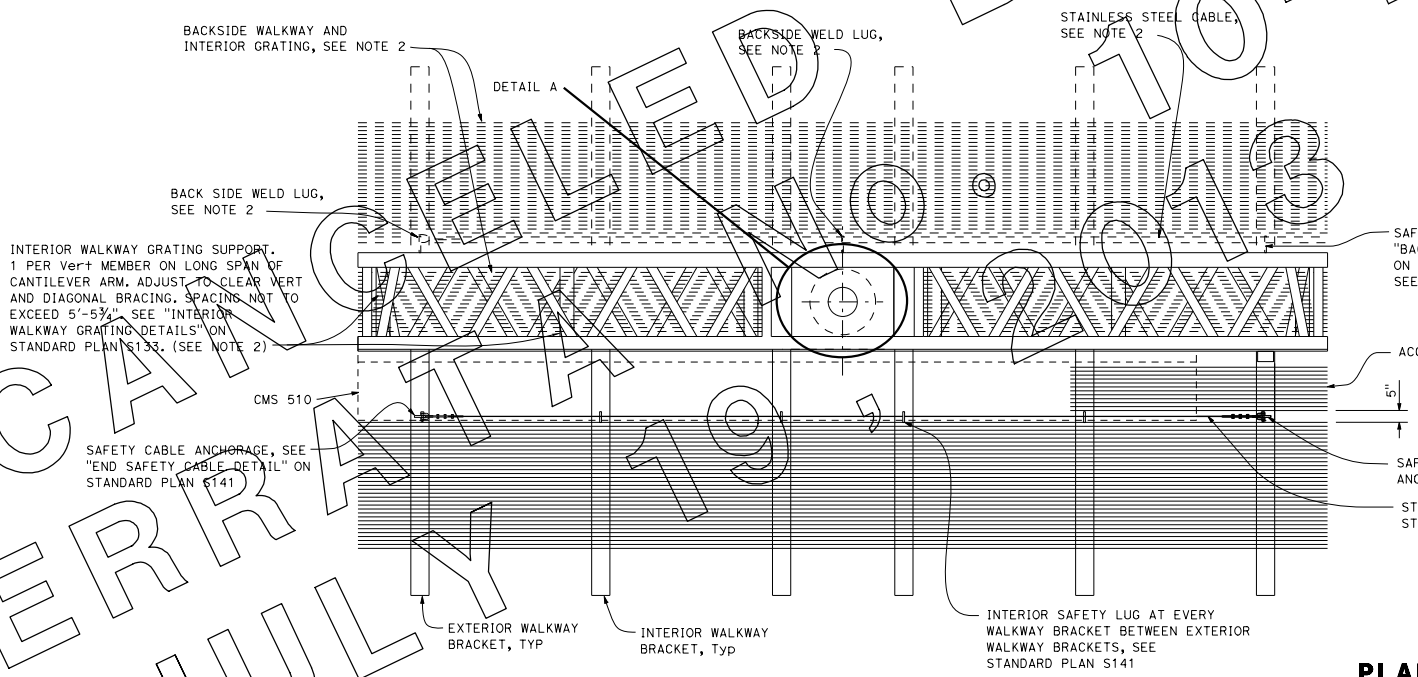


PLAN

BOLT-ACCESS HOLE

NOTES:

1. Crossties at vertical and diagonal angles and internal diagonals not shown for clarity.
2. Interior grating, backside safety cable and backside weld lugs shall be installed only for projects requiring backside walkways.



PLAN

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGN-TRUSS SINGLE POST TYPE PLAN AND UPPER BOLT DETAILS BALANCED BUTTERFLY CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS MODEL 510

NO SCALE

S126

2010 STANDARD PLAN S126

CANCELLED BY ERRATA 10-7 ON JULY 19, 2010

2-10-10

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

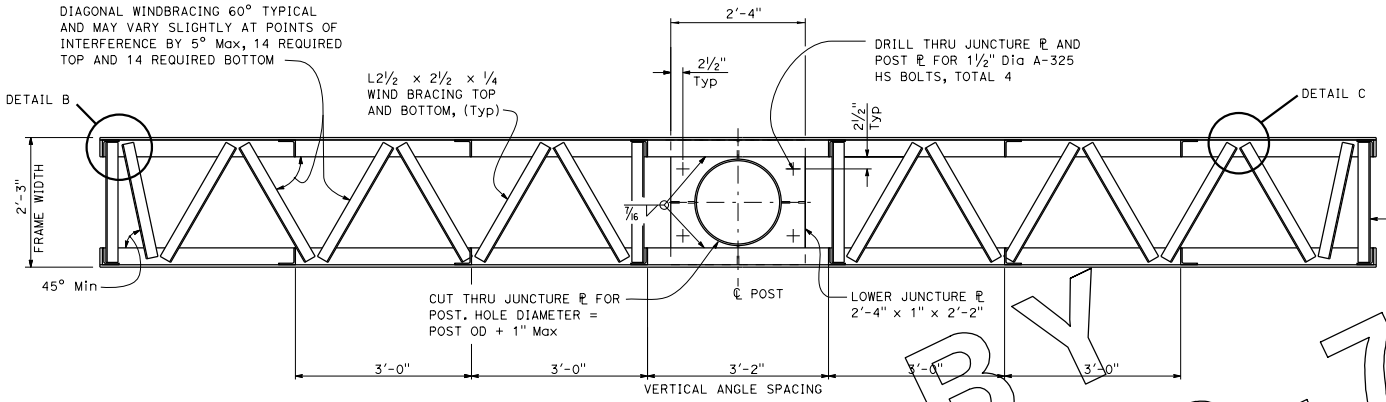
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



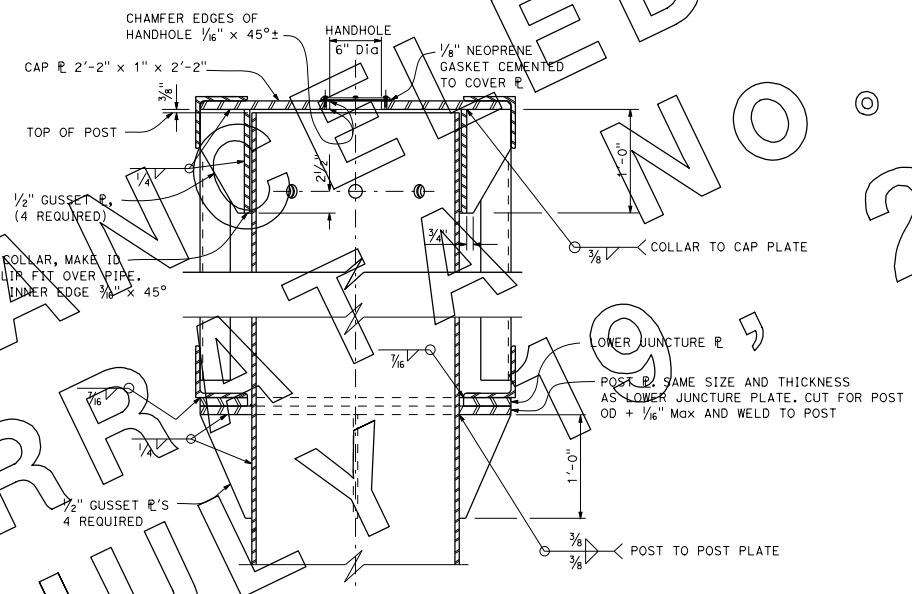
SECTION A-A

LOWER JUNCTURE CONNECTION

See Standard Sign S125

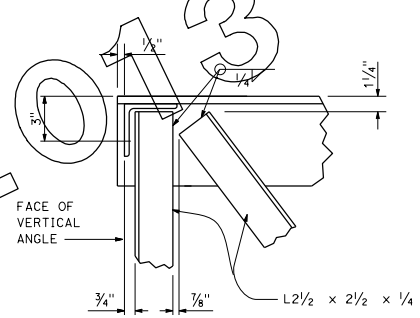
NOTES:

1. In all cases, truss shall be supported at lower juncture connection.
2. Post to truss connections shall be fitted in shop.
3. For gussets parallel to the sign panel, cut to clear bolts as shown on Standard Plan S125

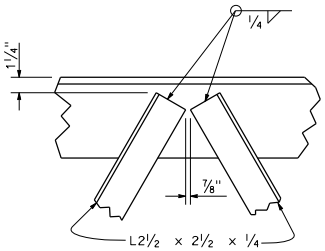


SECTION B-B

See Standard Plan S125



DETAIL B



DETAIL C

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGN-TRUSS SINGLE POST TYPE FRAME JUNCTURE DETAILS BALANCED BUTTERFLY CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS MODEL 510

NO SCALE

S127

2010 STANDARD PLAN S127

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO. 2013-7 ON JULY 1, 2013

10-1-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

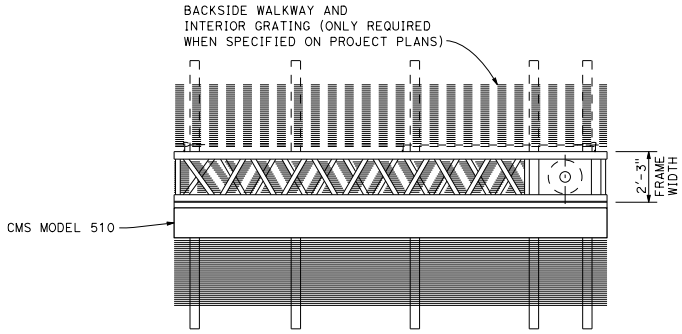
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

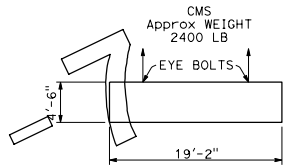
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

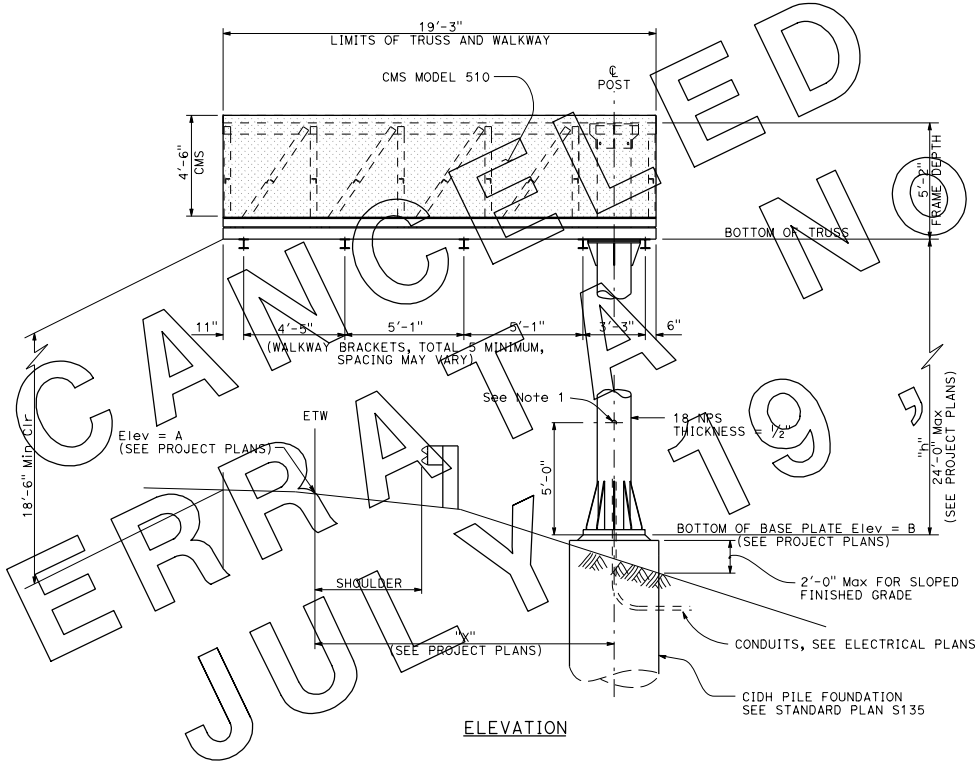
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



PLAN



LIFTING DIAGRAM



ELEVATION

NOTES:

1. Drill and tap for 2½" recessed pipe plug.
2. For location and elevation of sign structure see Project Plans.
3. Sign support post shall be raked out of plumb with leveling nuts to make the bottom of the sign frame level.
4. At final position of post, top and bottom nuts shall be tightened against base plate.
5. For "General Notes" see Standard Plan S101.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGN-TRUSS SINGLE POST TYPE LAYOUT FULL CANTILEVER CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS MODEL 510

NO SCALE

S128

10-1-09

2010 STANDARD PLAN S128

CANCELED BY ERRATA No. 10-07 ON JULY 19, 2013 ©

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

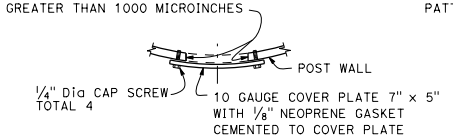
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

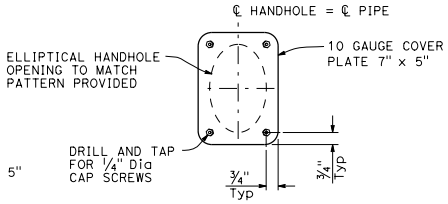
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

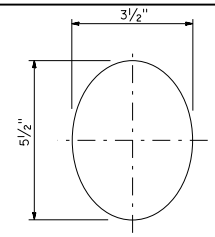


PLAN

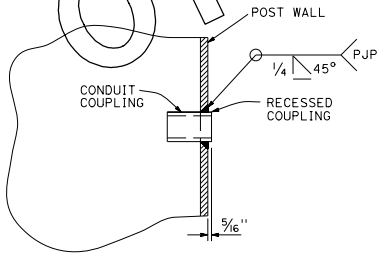


ELEVATION

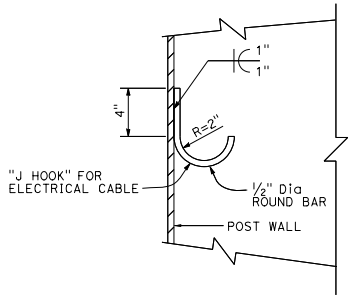
UPPER HANDHOLE AND COVER DETAILS



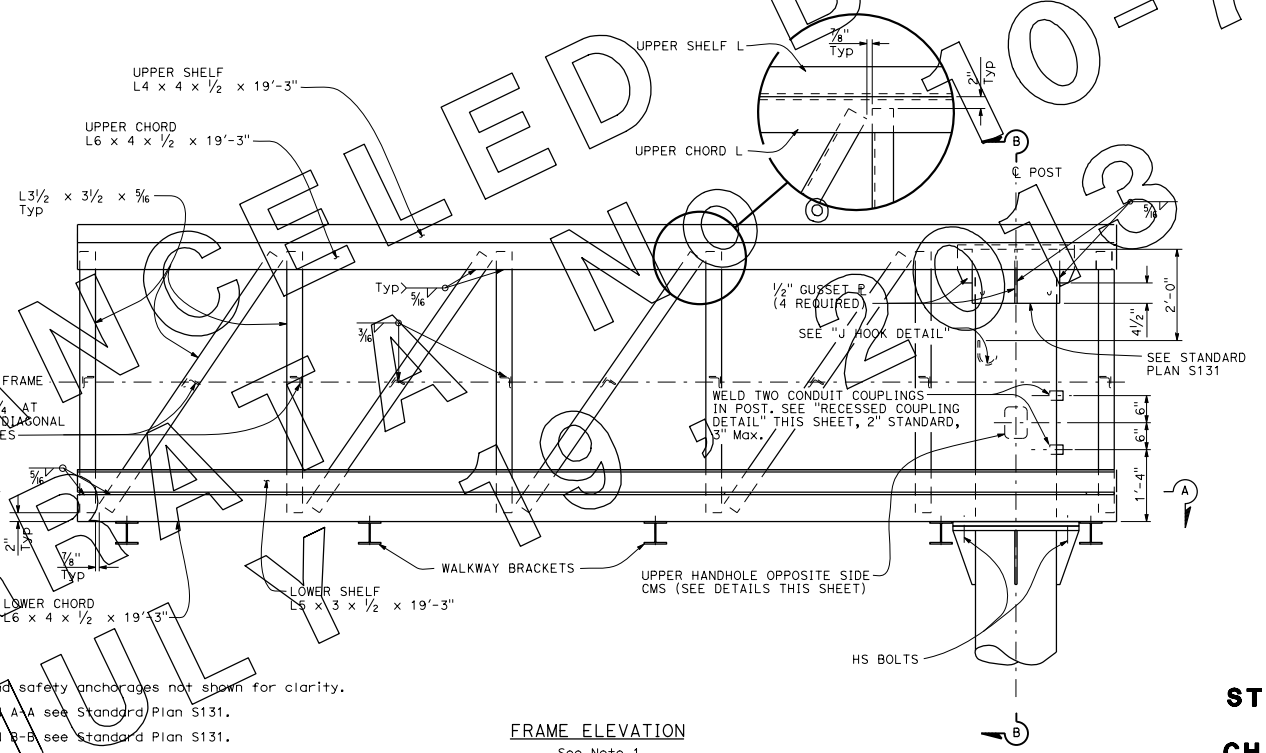
PATTERN OF ELLIPTICAL HANDHOLE CUT OUT



RECESSED COUPLING DETAIL



J HOOK DETAIL



FRAME ELEVATION
See Note 1

NOTES:

1. Walkways and safety anchorages not shown for clarity.
2. For SECTION A-A see Standard Plan S131.
3. For SECTION B-B see Standard Plan S131.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGN-TRUSS SINGLE POST TYPE STRUCTURAL FRAME DETAILS FULL CANTILEVER CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS MODEL 510

NO SCALE

S129

2010 STANDARD PLAN S129

CANCELLED BY 10-7 ERRATA No. 13 JULY 19

10-1-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

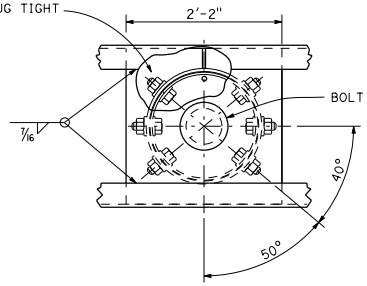
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

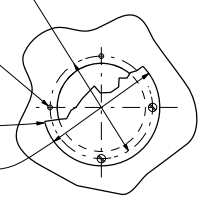
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



DETAIL A

NOTE:

Drill thru outer collar and post wall for bolts. Provide contoured washers and hardened washers under bolt head and nut. Contoured washers to be 3" x 3" x 5/16" Min. Grind face to fit.

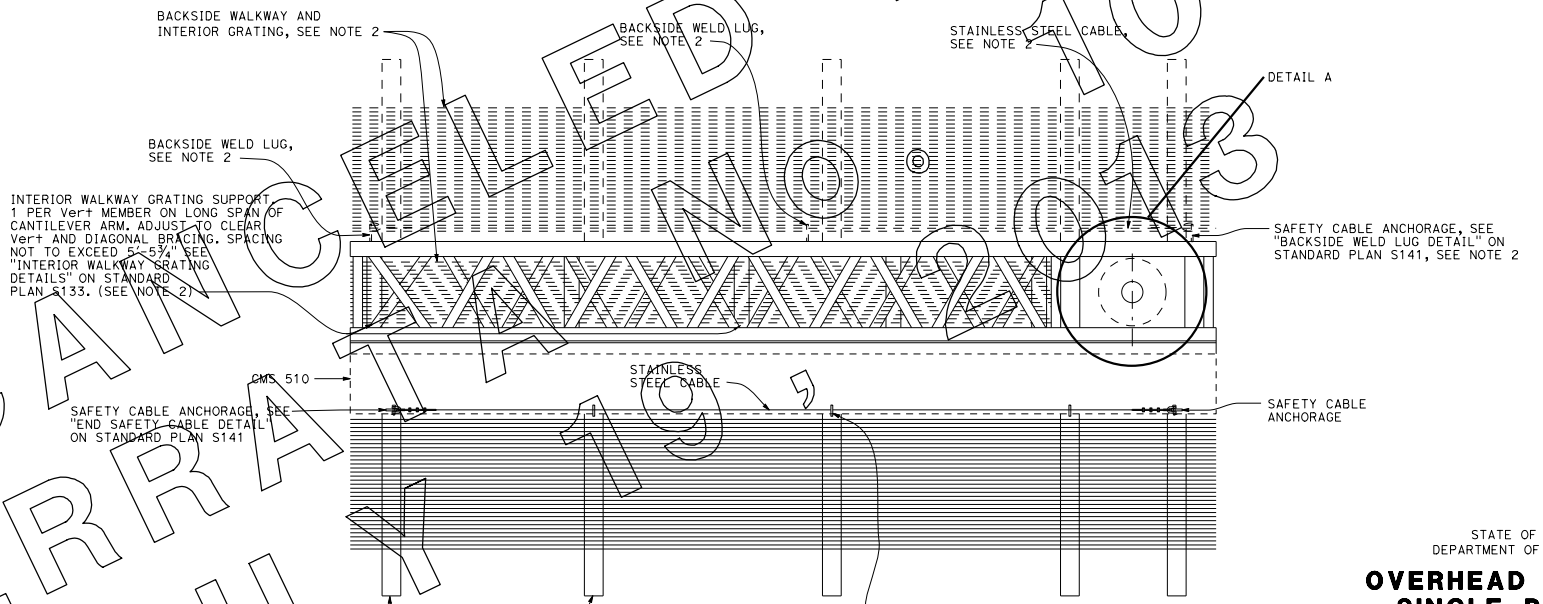


PLAN

BOLT-ACCESS HOLE

NOTES:

1. Crossties at vertical and diagonal angles and internal diagonals not shown for clarity.
2. Interior grating, backside safety cable and backside weld lugs shall be installed only for projects requiring backside walkways.



PLAN

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGN-TRUSS SINGLE POST TYPE PLAN AND UPPER BOLT DETAILS FULL CANTILEVER CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS MODEL 510

NO SCALE

S130

2-10-10

2010 STANDARD PLAN S130

CANCELLED BY 10-7 ERRATA NO. 3 JULY 2010

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

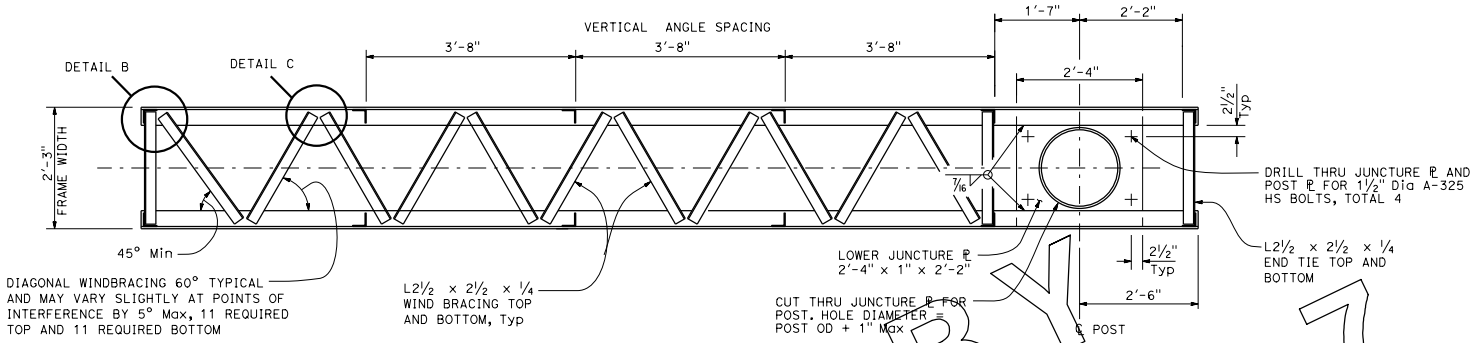
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



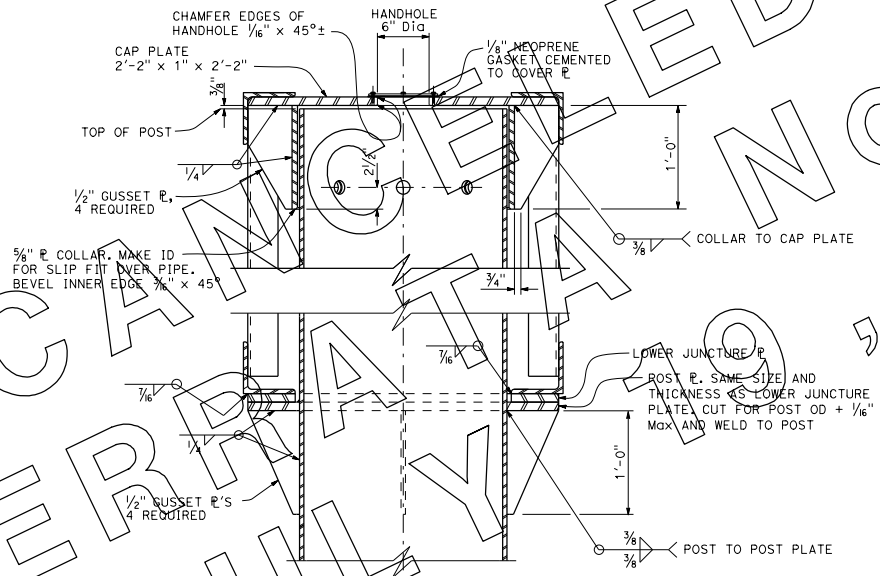
SECTION A-A

LOWER JUNCTURE CONNECTION

See Standard Plan S129

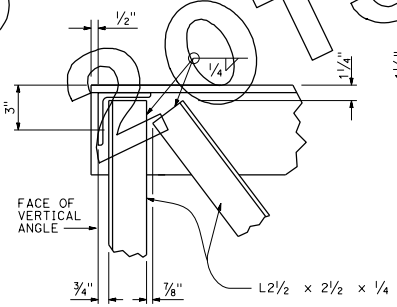
NOTES:

1. In all cases, truss shall be supported at lower juncture connection.
2. Post to truss connections shall be fitted in shop.
3. For gussets parallel to the sign panel, cut to clear bolts as shown on Standard Plan S129.

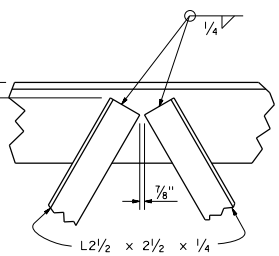


SECTION B-B

See Standard Plan S129



DETAIL B



DETAIL C

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGN-TRUSS SINGLE POST TYPE FRAME JUNCTURE DETAILS FULL CANTILEVER CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS MODEL 510

NO SCALE

S131

2010 STANDARD PLAN S131

CAMOEX ERRATA NO. 2013-7 ON JULY 9, 2013

10-5-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

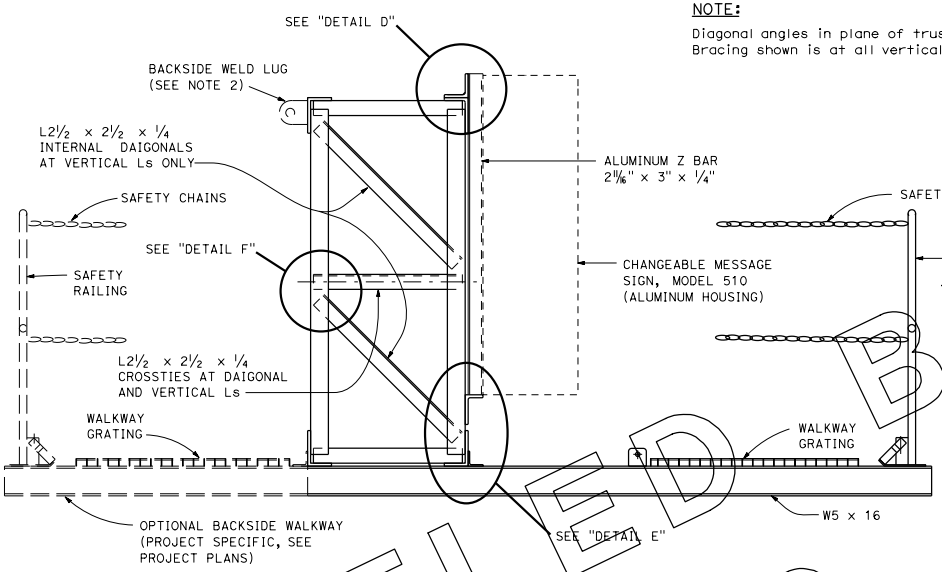
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

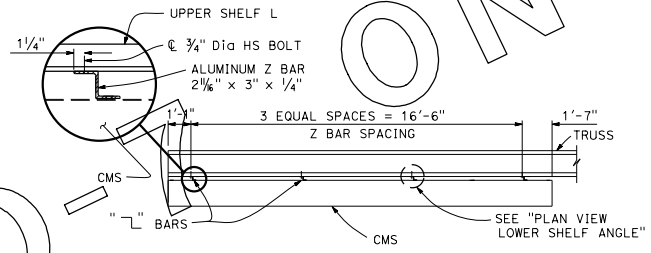
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

NOTE:
Diagonal angles in plane of truss not shown.
Bracing shown is at all vertical angles of truss.



TYPICAL FRAME SECTION

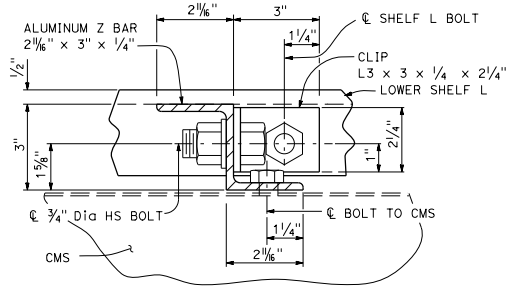


ALUMINUM Z BAR SPACING

NOTE:
Z bar spacing and orientation may vary slightly.

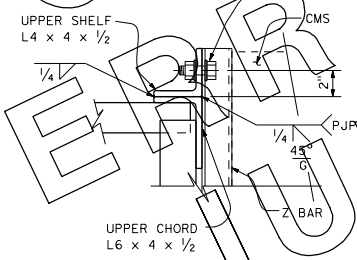
NOTES:

1. Internal walkway members not shown.
2. Interior grating and backside weld lugs shall be installed only for projects requiring backside walkways.

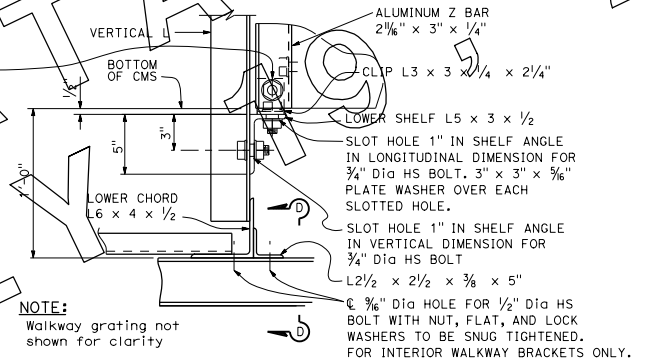


PLAN VIEW LOWER SHELF ANGLE

FOR Z BAR CONNECTIONS ONLY, FIELD DRILL ALUMINUM Z BAR ⅞" Dia HOLE FOR ¾" Dia HS BOLT WITH HARDENED FLAT WASHER EACH SIDE, LOCK WASHER BETWEEN NUT AND HARDENED FLAT WASHER. HS BOLTS SHALL BE SNUG TIGHT

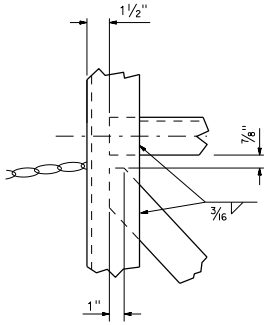


DETAIL D



NOTE:
Walkway grating not shown for clarity

DETAIL E



DETAIL F

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGN-TRUSS SINGLE POST TYPE MOUNTING DETAILS CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS MODEL 510

NO SCALE

S132

10-5-09

2010 STANDARD PLAN S132

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO. 5 JULY 2013

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

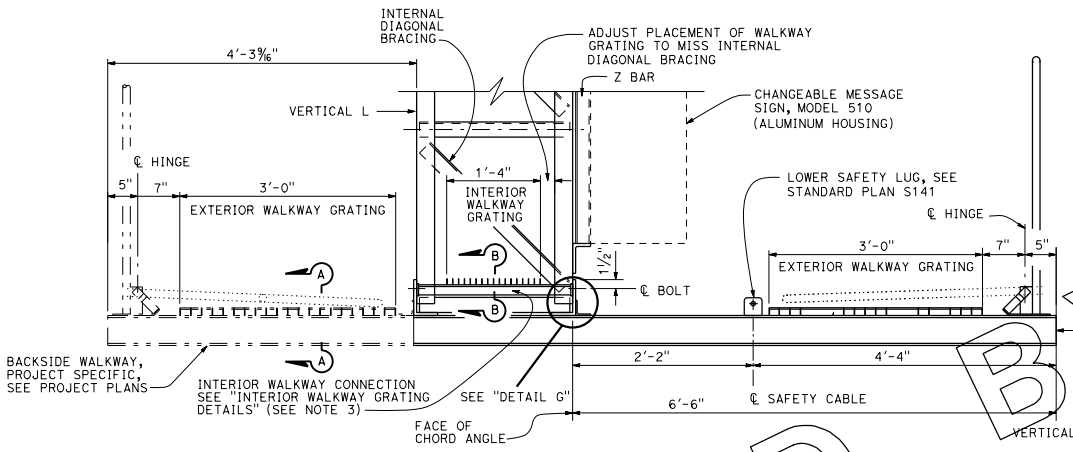
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

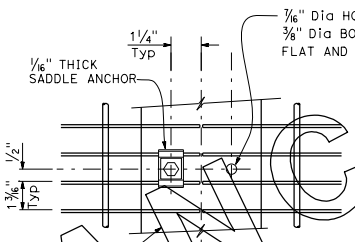
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



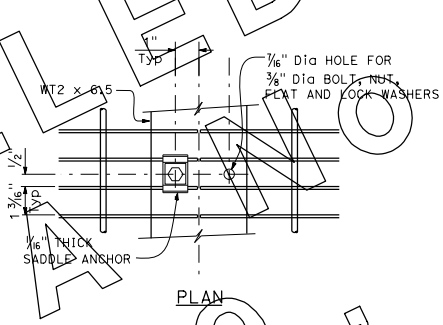
TYPICAL WALKWAY SECTION

NOTES:

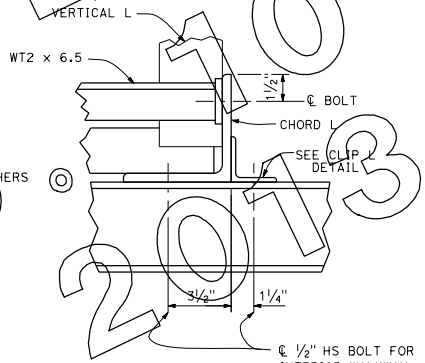
1. Welded type grating shall have 1 1/4" x 1/8" bearing bars at 1 3/16" centers with 1/4" diameter (or equal) cross bars at 4" centers. If mechanical lock grating is used, it shall be equal in strength to the welded type. Alternate hold-down clips may be submitted for approval.
2. Walkway grating to be continuous (no splices) over as many walkway brackets as practical and consistent with fabrication, ease of handling and assembly.
3. Interior grating shall be installed only for projects requiring backside walkways.



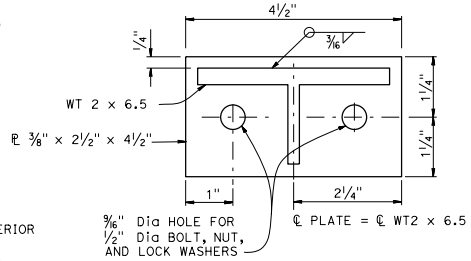
PLAN



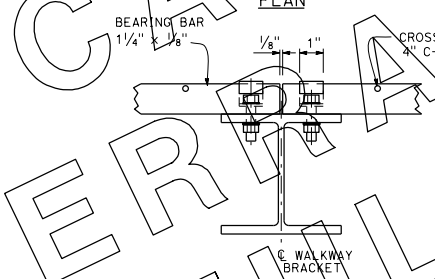
PLAN



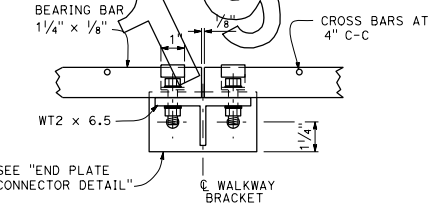
DETAIL G



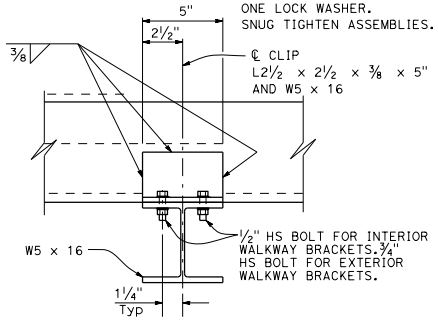
END PLATE CONNECTOR DETAIL



SECTION A-A
EXTERIOR WALKWAY GRATING DETAILS
Shown at splice



SECTION B-B
INTERIOR WALKWAY GRATING DETAILS
Shown at splice



CLIP L DETAIL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGN-TRUSS SINGLE POST TYPE WALKWAY DETAILS CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS MODEL 510

NO SCALE

S133

2010 STANDARD PLAN S133

CANCELED BY ERRATA NO. 10-1 © 2013, JULY 19,

10-5-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

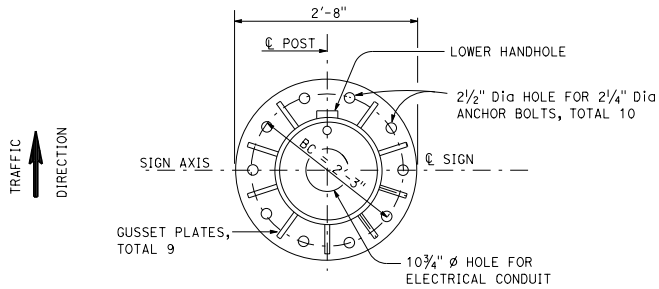
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

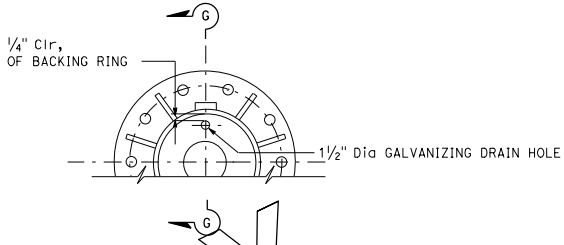
May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

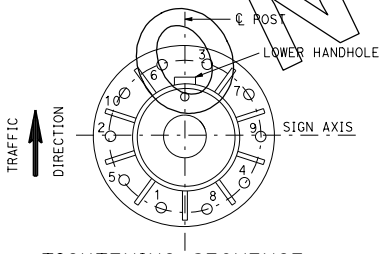
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



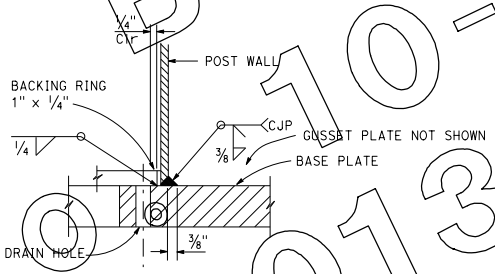
10 BOLTS
BASE PLATE DETAILS



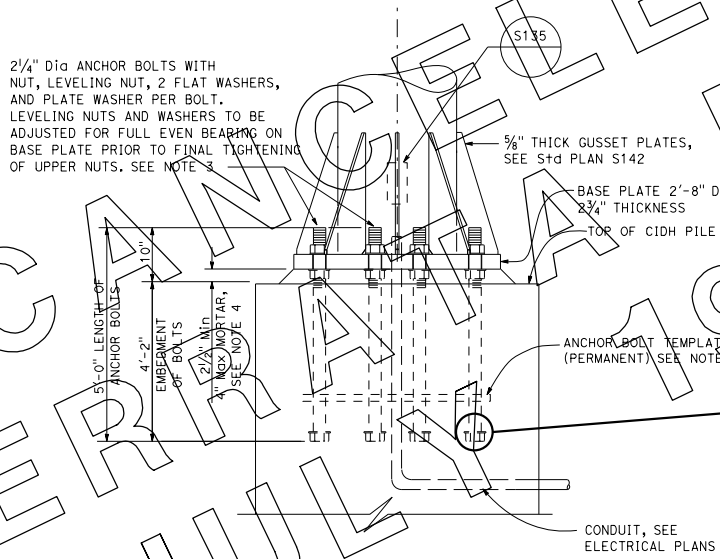
GALVANIZING HOLE LAYOUT



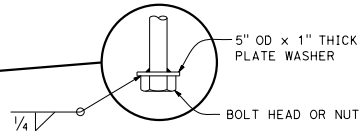
TIGHTENING SEQUENCE



SECTION G-G
WELDING DETAIL



ELEVATION



ANCHORAGE DETAIL

NOTES:

1. Thread upper 10" and galvanize upper 1'-0" of the anchor bolts.
2. Provide anchor bolt templates during installation of anchor bolts. Templates to match base plate anchor bolts pattern. See Standard Plans S3 for typical use of templates. OD = 2'-7", ID = 1'-11", BC = 2'-3", HOLES = 2⅝" Max, permanent template thickness = ¾", temporary template thickness = ½".
3. Following initial tightening, upper nuts shall be brought to a snug tight condition. This can be obtained by a few impacts of an impact wrench or the full effort of a man using an ordinary spud wrench. Snug tightening shall progress systematically according to the tightening sequence as shown. Upper nuts and washers to have full even bearing on base plate.
4. For drain holes and cental void in mortar, see Standard Plan ES-6B detail N.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGN-TRUSS SINGLE POST TYPE ANCHORAGE AND BASE PLATE DETAILS CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS MODEL 510

NO SCALE

S134

2010 STANDARD PLAN S134

CANCELED BY ERRATA NO 10-7 JULY 19, 2013

10-5-09

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

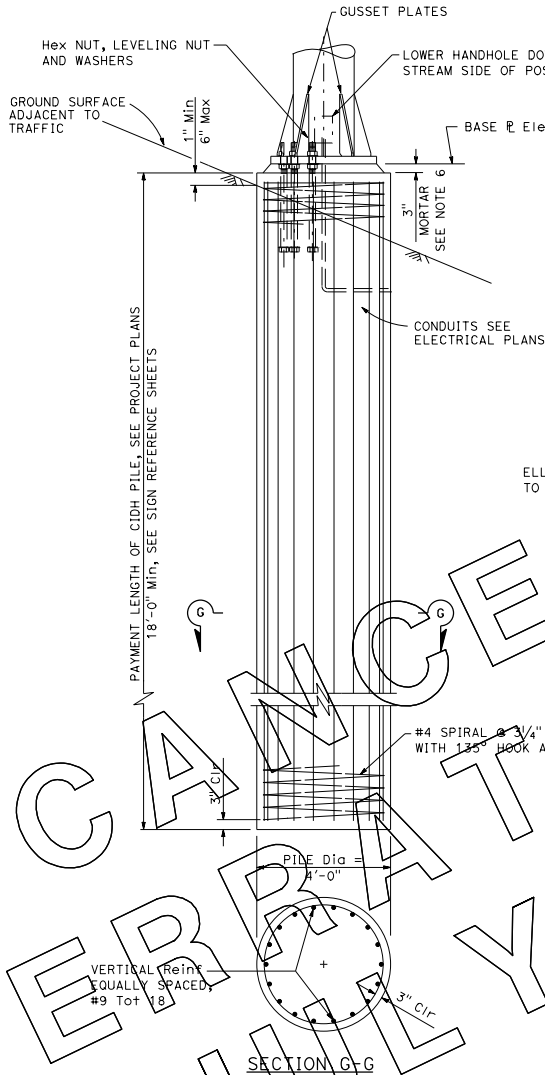
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

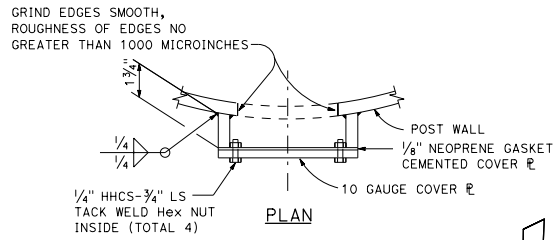
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

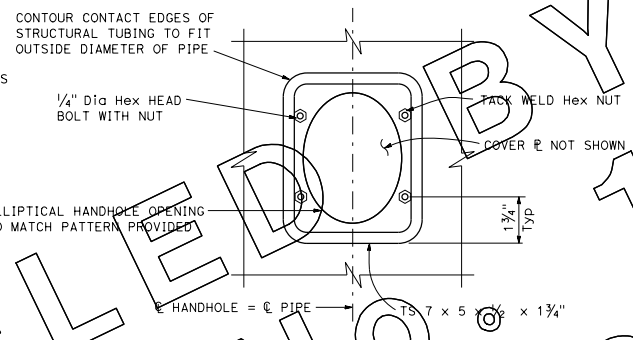


SECTION G-G

CIDH PILE FOUNDATION DETAILS

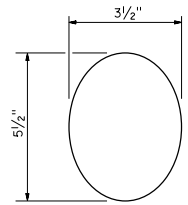


PLAN

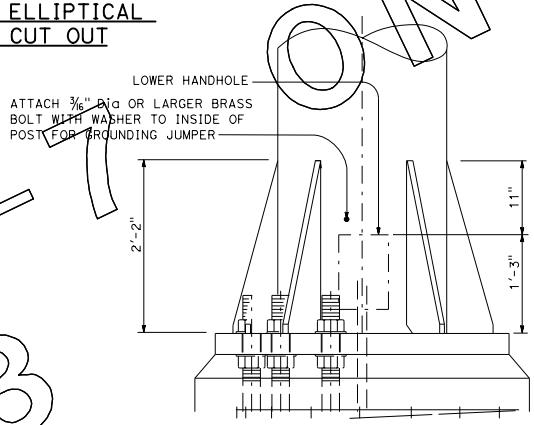


ELEVATION

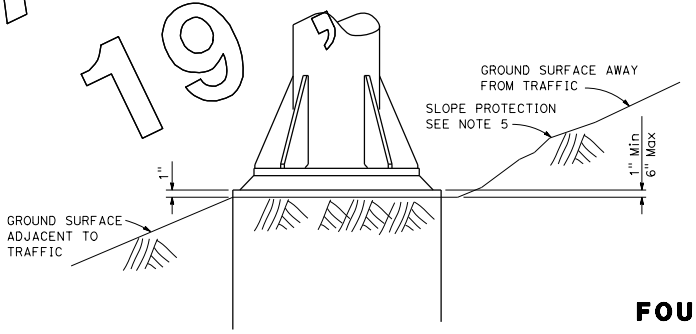
DETAILS OF LOWER HANDHOLE AND COVER



PATTERN OF ELLIPTICAL HANDHOLE CUT OUT



POST BASE ELEVATION



DETAIL J

NOTES:

1. Pile shall be placed against undisturbed material.
2. Primer and paint post interior from base plate to 6" above lower handhole-unless post is galvanized.
3. On single post sign structures, the post shall be raked out of plumb, with the use of leveling nuts to make the bottom of the sign frame level.
4. When foundation is located on a steep slope with exposed face of concrete adjacent to traffic, see "DETAIL J".
5. Slope protection required when indicated on Project Plans.
6. For drain holes and cental void in mortar, see Standard Plan ES-6B detail N.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGN-TRUSS SINGLE POST TYPE FOUNDATION AND MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS MODEL 510

NO SCALE

S135

2010 STANDARD PLAN S135

CANCELLED BY ERRATA NO 10-1 JULY 19 2013

7-8-09

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

M

Maint	MAINTENANCE
Max	MAXIMUM
MB	METAL BEAM
MBB	METAL BEAM BARRIER
MBGR	METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING
Med	MEDIAN
MGS	MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM
MH	MANHOLE
Min	MINIMUM
Misc	MISCELLANEOUS
Misc I & S	MISCELLANEOUS IRON AND STEEL
Mkr	MARKER
Mod	MODIFIED,
	MODIFY
Mon	MONUMENT
MP	METAL PLATE
MPGR	METAL PLATE GUARD RAILING
MR	MOVEMENT RATING
MSE	MECHANICALLY STABILIZED EMBANKMENT
Mt	MOUNTAIN, MOUNT
Mtl	MATERIAL
MVP	MAINTENANCE VEHICLE PULLOUT

N

N	NORTH
NB	NORTHBOUND
No.	NUMBER (MUST HAVE PERIOD)
Nos.	NUMBERS (MUST HAVE PERIOD)
NPS	NOMINAL PIPE SIZE
NS	NEAR SIDE
NSP	NEW STANDARD PLAN
NTS	NOT TO SCALE

O

Oblr	OBLITERATE
OC	OVERCROSSING
OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
OF	OUTSIDE FACE
OG	ORIGINAL GROUND
OGAC	OPEN GRADED ASPHALT CONCRETE
OGFC	OPEN GRADED FRICTION COURSE
OH	OVERHEAD
OHWM	ORDINARY HIGH WATER MARK
O-O	OUT TO OUT
Opp	OPPOSITE
OSD	OVERSIDE DRAIN

P

p	PAGE
PAP	PERFORATED ALUMINUM PIPE
PB	PULL BOX
PC	POINT OF CURVATURE,
	PRECAST
PCC	POINT OF COMPOUND CURVE,
	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
PCMS	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
PCP	PERFORATED CONCRETE PIPE,
	PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PIPE
PCVC	POINT OF COMPOUND VERTICAL CURVE
PEC	PERMIT TO ENTER AND CONSTRUCT
Ped	PEDESTRIAN
Ped OC	PEDESTRIAN OVERCROSSING
Ped UC	PEDESTRIAN UNDERCROSSING
Perm Mtl	PERMEABLE MATERIAL

P continued

PG	PROFILE GRADE
PI	POINT OF INTERSECTION
PJP	PARTIAL JOINT PENETRATION
Pkwy	PARKWAY
ℙ,PL	PLATE
P/L	PROPERTY LINE
PM	POST MILE,
	TIME FROM NOON TO MIDNIGHT
PN	PAVING NOTCH
POC	POINT OF HORIZONTAL CURVE
POT	POINT OF TANGENT
POVC	POINT OF VERTICAL CURVE
PP	PIPE PILE,
	PLASTIC PIPE,
	POWER POLE
PPL	PREFORMED PERMEABLE LINER
PPP	PERFORATED PLASTIC PIPE
PRC	POINT OF REVERSE CURVE
PRF	PAVEMENT REINFORCING FABRIC
PRVC	POINT OF REVERSE VERTICAL CURVE
PS&E	PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATES
PS, P/S	PRESTRESSED
PSP	PERFORATED STEEL PIPE
PT	POINT OF TANGENCY
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
Pvmt	PAVEMENT

Q

Qty	QUANTITY

R

R	RADIUS
R & D	REMOVE AND DISPOSE
R & S	REMOVE AND SALVAGE
R/C	RATE OF CHANGE
RCA	REINFORCED CONCRETE ARCH
RCB	REINFORCED CONCRETE BOX
RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
RCPA	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE ARCH
Rd	ROAD
Reinf	REINFORCED,
	REINFORCEMENT,
	REINFORCING
Rel	RELOCATE
Repl	REPLACEMENT
Ret	RETAINING
Rev	REVISED, REVISION
Rdwy	ROADWAY
RHMA	RUBBERIZED HOT MIX ASPHALT
Riv	RIVER
RM	ROAD-MIXED
RP	RADIUS POINT,
	REFERENCE POINT
RR	RAILROAD
RSP	ROCK SLOPE PROTECTION,
	REVISED STANDARD PLAN
Rt	RIGHT
Rte	ROUTE
RW	REDWOOD,
	RETAINING WALL
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
Rwy	RAILWAY

S

S	SOUTH,
	SUPPLEMENT
SAE	STRUCTURE APPROACH EMBANKMENT
Salv	SALVAGE
SAPP	STRUCTURAL ALUMINUM PLATE PIPE
SB	SOUTHBOUND
SC	SAND CUSHION
SCSP	SLOTTED CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE
SD	STORM DRAIN
Sec	SECOND,
	SECTION
Sep	SEPARATION
SG	SUBGRADE
Shld	SHOULDER
Sht	SHEET
Sim	SIMILAR
℄	STATION LINE
SM	SELECTED MATERIAL
Spec	SPECIAL,
	SPECIFICATIONS
SPP	SLOTTED PLASTIC PIPE
SS	SLOPE STAKE
SSBM	STRAP AND SADDLE BRACKET METHOD
SSD	STRUCTURAL SECTION DRAIN
SSPA	STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATE ARCH
SSPP	STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATE PIPE
SSPPA	STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATE PIPE ARCH
SSRP	STEEL SPIRAL RIB PIPE
St	STREET
Sta	STATION
STBB	SINGLE THRIE BEAM BARRIER
Std	STANDARD
Str	STRUCTURE
Surf	SURFACING
SW	SIDEWALK,
	SOUND WALL
Swr	SEWER
Sym	SYMMETRICAL
S4S	SURFACE 4 SIDES

T

T	SEMI-TANGENT
Tan	TANGENT
TBB	THRIE BEAM BARRIER
Tbr	TIMBER
TC	TOP OF CURB
TCB	TRAFFIC CONTROL BOX
TCE	TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
Tel	TELEPHONE
Temp	TEMPORARY
TG	TOP OF GRADE
Tot	TOTAL
TP	TELEPHONE POLE
TPB	TREATED PERMEABLE BASE
TPM	TREATED PERMEABLE MATERIAL
Trans	TRANSITION

T continued

TS	TRANSVERSE,
	TRAFFIC SIGNAL,
	TUBULAR STEEL
Typ	TYPICAL

U

UC	UNDERCROSSING
UD	UNDERDRAIN
UG	UNDERGROUND
UON	UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
UP	UNDERPASS

V

V	VALVE,
	DESIGN SPEED
Var	VARIABLE,
	VARIES
VC	VERTICAL CURVE
VCP	VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE
Vert	VERTICAL
Via	VIADUCT
Vol	VOLUME

W

W	WEST,
	WIDTH
WB	WESTBOUND
WH	WEEP HOLE
WM	WIRE MESH
WS	WATER SURFACE
WSP	WELDED STEEL PIPE
Wt	WEIGHT
WV	WATER VALVE
WW	WINGWALL
WWLOL	WINGWALL LAYOUT LINE

X

X Sec	CROSS SECTION
Xing	CROSSING

Y

Yr	YEAR
Yrs	YEARS

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Grace M. Tsushima
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Grace M. Tsushima No. C49814 Exp. 9-30-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

UNIT OF MEASUREMENT SYMBOLS:

Some of the symbols used in the project plan quantity tables and in the Bid Item List are:

TABLE A

SYMBOL USED	DEFINITIONS
ACRE	ACRE
CF	CUBIC FOOT
CY	CUBIC YARD
EA	EACH
GAL	GALLON
LB	POUND
LF	LINEAR FOOT
SQFT	SQUARE FOOT
SQYD	SQUARE YARD
STA	100 FEET
TAB	TABLET
TON	2,000 POUNDS

Some of the symbols used in the plans other than in the project plan quantity tables are:

TABLE B

SYMBOL USED	DEFINITIONS
ksi	KIPS PER SQUARE INCH
ksf	KIPS PER SQUARE FOOT
psi	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
psf	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT
lb/ft^3, pcf	POUNDS PER CUBIC FOOT
tsf	TONS PER SQUARE FOOT
mph, MPH *	MILES PER HOUR
ø	NOMINAL DIAMETER
oz	OUNCE
lb	POUND
kip	1,000 POUNDS
cal	CALORIE
ft	FOOT OR FEET
gal	GALLON

* For use on a sign panel only

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ABBREVIATIONS (SHEET 2 OF 2)

NO SCALE

RSP A10B DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A10B
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 2 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A10B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A10B

6-7-13

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Jeff C. Kepley No. 53361 Exp. 6-30-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

SYMBOLOGY FOR DESIGN FEATURES

"A" LINE — 9 — 260 — 1
ALIGNMENT LINE (STATION LINE)

R/W
RIGHT OF WAY LINE

TOE OF SLOPE — C F — TOP OF CUT
CATCH LINE FOR CUT AND FILL SLOPES

OG
ORIGINAL GROUND LINE

BB 217+93.45 — EB 222+06.38 — AERIAL EASEMENT — APPROACH SLAB (SEE STRUCTURE PLANS) — BRIDGE NAME (SEE STRUCTURE PLANS)
STRUCTURE (BRIDGE)

HMA DIKE — HMA OVERSIDE DRAIN — DOWNDRAIN
DIKE, DOWNDRAIN AND OVERSIDE DRAIN

PIPE INLET — DRAINAGE INLET — FLARED END SECTION
PIPE CULVERT - SINGLE LINE (36" OR LESS IN DIAMETER) (PLUS - OTHER DRAINAGE FEATURES)

WINGWALL — HEADWALL — ENDWALL
PIPE CULVERT - TWO LINES (GREATER THAN 36" TO 6' IN DIAMETER PLUS - OTHER DRAINAGE FEATURES) (OVER 6' IN DIAMETER, DRAW TO SCALE)

FACE OF WALL
WALL

WALL ON BARRIER

WALL ON RETAINING WALL

CONCRETE (MEDIAN) BARRIER

NEW GUARD RAILING

DOUBLE THRIE BEAM BARRIER

TEMPORARY RAILING (TYPE K)

CURB
CURB WITHOUT GUTTER

CURB WITH GUTTER (CURB-LIP, FLOW LINE, BACK-TOP OF CURB)

FENCE

EXISTING WALL - USE ONLY WHEN WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED ON EXISTING WALL (DO NOT DROP OUT)

EXISTING GUARD RAILING - USE ONLY WHEN WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED ON EXISTING RAILING (DO NOT DROP OUT)

EXISTING CONCRETE BARRIER - USE ONLY WHEN WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED ON EXISTING BARRIER (DO NOT DROP OUT)

DITCH FLOW LINE

SOLID TRAFFIC LINE

BROKEN TRAFFIC LINE

MATCH LINE

BREAK LINE

WHEELCHAIR RAMP

ROADSIDE SIGN - ONE POST, TWO POSTS (EMBEDDED)

ROADSIDE SIGN - ATTACHED TO ELECTROLIER, SIGNAL STANDARD, SIGN STRUCTURE POST OR BARRIER

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC (ARROWS ARE TO BE HOLLOW)

PAVEMENT MARKING ARROWS (ARROWS ARE TO BE HATCHED)

SYMBOL FOR ROADSIDE SIGN NUMBER

SYMBOL FOR TRAFFIC LINE DETAIL

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL/EROSION CONTROL

TFESA — Temp HIGH-VISIBILITY FENCE

TSF — Temp SILT FENCE

TFR — Temp FIBER ROLL

TGBB — Temp GRAVEL BAG BARRIER

TSBB — Temp STRAW BALE BARRIER

Temp SLOPE DRAIN FLEX PIPE

Temp EARTH BERM

Temp DITCH/SWALE

FR — FIBER ROLL

WASH — Temp CONCRETE WASHOUT

Temp DRAIN INLET PROTECTION

Temp DRAIN OUTLET PROTECTION

Temp CHECK DAM

Temp CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

SP — Temp STOCKPILE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LINES AND SYMBOLS (SHEET 1 OF 3)

NO SCALE

RSP A10C DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A10C DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 3 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A10C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A10C

10-19-16

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

CERTIFIED ENGINEERING GEOLOGIST

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST
CHRIS A. RISDEN
CERTIFIED ENGINEERING GEOLOGIST
No. 2541
Exp. 9-30-17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

REFERENCE: CALTRANS SOIL & ROCK LOGGING, CLASSIFICATION, AND PRESENTATION MANUAL (2010)

CEMENTATION

DESCRIPTION	CRITERIA
WEAK	CRUMBLES OR BREAKS WITH HANDLING OR LITTLE FINGER PRESSURE.
MODERATE	CRUMBLES OR BREAKS WITH CONSIDERABLE FINGER PRESSURE.
STRONG	WILL NOT CRUMBLE OR BREAK WITH FINGER PRESSURE.

ABBREVIATION:

GWS = Ground Water Surface

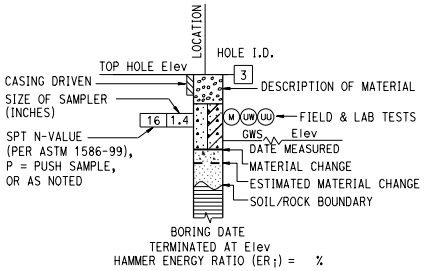
BOREHOLE IDENTIFICATION

SYMBOL	HOLE TYPE	DESCRIPTION
Size	A	AUGER BORING (HOLLOW OR SOLID STEM BUCKET)
Size	R	ROTARY DRILLED BORING (CONVENTIONAL)
	RW	ROTARY DRILLED WITH SELF-CASING WIRE-LINE
	RC	ROTARY CORE WITH CONTINUOUSLY-SAMPLED, SELF-CASING WIRE-LINE
	P	ROTARY PERCUSSION BORING (AIR)
Size	R	ROTARY DRILLED DIAMOND CORE
	RC	ROTARY DRILLED DIAMOND CORE, CONTINUOUSLY SAMPLED
Size	HD	HAND DRIVEN (1-INCH SOIL TUBE)
	HA	HAND AUGER
●	D	DYNAMIC CONE PENETRATION BORING
▲	CPT	CONE PENETRATION TEST (ASTM D 5778)
	O	OTHER (NOTE ON LOTB)

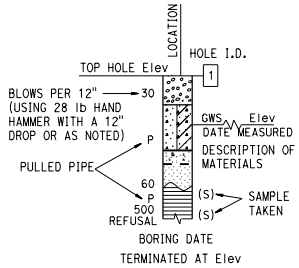
Note: Size in inches.

CONSISTENCY OF COHESIVE SOILS

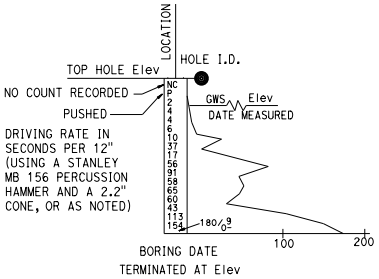
DESCRIPTION	SHEAR STRENGTH (tsf)	POCKET PENETROMETER MEASUREMENT, PP, (tsf)	TORVANE MEASUREMENT, TV, (tsf)	VANE SHEAR MEASUREMENT, VS, (tsf)
VERY SOFT	LESS THAN 0.12	LESS THAN 0.25	LESS THAN 0.12	LESS THAN 0.12
SOFT	0.12 - 0.25	0.25 - 0.5	0.12 - 0.25	0.12 - 0.25
MEDIUM STIFF	0.25 - 0.5	0.5 - 1	0.25 - 0.5	0.25 - 0.5
STIFF	0.5 - 1	1 - 2	0.5 - 1	0.5 - 1
VERY STIFF	1 - 2	2 - 4	1 - 2	1 - 2
HARD	GREATER THAN 2	GREATER THAN 4	GREATER THAN 2	GREATER THAN 2



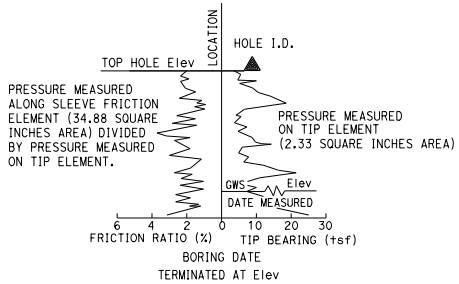
ROTARY BORING



HAND BORING



DYNAMIC CONE PENETRATION BORING



CONE PENETRATION TEST (CPT) BORING

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LEGEND - SOIL (SHEET 1 OF 2)

NO SCALE

RSP A10F DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A10F DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 6 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A10F

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A10F

8-18-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

REFERENCE: CALTRANS SOIL & ROCK LOGGING, CLASSIFICATION, AND PRESENTATION MANUAL (2010)

GROUP SYMBOLS AND NAMES

GRAPHIC/SYMBOL	GROUP NAMES
GW	WELL-GRADED GRAVEL WELL-GRADED GRAVEL WITH SAND
GP	POORLY-GRADED GRAVEL POORLY-GRADED GRAVEL WITH SAND
GW-GM	WELL-GRADED GRAVEL WITH SILT WELL-GRADED GRAVEL WITH SILT AND SAND
GW-GC	WELL-GRADED GRAVEL WITH CLAY (OR SILTY CLAY) WELL-GRADED GRAVEL WITH CLAY AND SAND (OR SILTY CLAY AND SAND)
GP-GM	POORLY-GRADED GRAVEL WITH SILT POORLY-GRADED GRAVEL WITH SILT AND SAND
GP-GC	POORLY-GRADED GRAVEL WITH CLAY (OR SILTY CLAY) POORLY-GRADED GRAVEL WITH CLAY AND SAND (OR SILTY CLAY AND SAND)
GM	SILTY GRAVEL SILTY GRAVEL WITH SAND
GC	CLAYEY GRAVEL CLAYEY GRAVEL WITH SAND
GC-GM	SILTY, CLAYEY GRAVEL SILTY, CLAYEY GRAVEL WITH SAND
SW	WELL-GRADED SAND WELL-GRADED SAND WITH GRAVEL
SP	POORLY-GRADED SAND POORLY-GRADED SAND WITH GRAVEL
SW-SM	WELL-GRADED SAND WITH SILT WELL-GRADED SAND WITH SILT AND GRAVEL
SW-SC	WELL-GRADED SAND WITH CLAY (OR SILTY CLAY) WELL-GRADED SAND WITH CLAY AND GRAVEL (OR SILTY CLAY AND GRAVEL)
SP-SM	POORLY-GRADED SAND WITH SILT POORLY-GRADED SAND WITH SILT AND GRAVEL
SP-SC	POORLY-GRADED SAND WITH CLAY (OR SILTY CLAY) POORLY-GRADED SAND WITH CLAY AND GRAVEL (OR SILTY CLAY AND GRAVEL)
SM	SILTY SAND SILTY SAND WITH GRAVEL
SC	CLAYEY SAND CLAYEY SAND WITH GRAVEL
SC-SM	SILTY, CLAYEY SAND SILTY, CLAYEY SAND WITH GRAVEL
PT	PEAT
	COBBLES COBBLES AND BOULDERS BOULDERS

GRAPHIC/SYMBOL	GROUP NAMES
CL	LEAN CLAY LEAN CLAY WITH SAND LEAN CLAY WITH GRAVEL SANDY LEAN CLAY SANDY LEAN CLAY WITH GRAVEL GRAVELLY LEAN CLAY GRAVELLY LEAN CLAY WITH SAND
CL-ML	SILTY CLAY SILTY CLAY WITH SAND SILTY CLAY WITH GRAVEL SANDY SILTY CLAY SANDY SILTY CLAY WITH GRAVEL GRAVELLY SILTY CLAY GRAVELLY SILTY CLAY WITH SAND
ML	SILT SILT WITH SAND SILT WITH GRAVEL SANDY SILT SANDY SILT WITH GRAVEL GRAVELLY SILT GRAVELLY SILT WITH SAND
OL	ORGANIC LEAN CLAY ORGANIC LEAN CLAY WITH SAND ORGANIC LEAN CLAY WITH GRAVEL SANDY ORGANIC LEAN CLAY SANDY ORGANIC LEAN CLAY WITH GRAVEL GRAVELLY ORGANIC LEAN CLAY GRAVELLY ORGANIC LEAN CLAY WITH SAND
OL	ORGANIC SILT ORGANIC SILT WITH SAND ORGANIC SILT WITH GRAVEL SANDY ORGANIC SILT SANDY ORGANIC SILT WITH GRAVEL GRAVELLY ORGANIC SILT GRAVELLY ORGANIC SILT WITH SAND
CH	FAT CLAY FAT CLAY WITH SAND FAT CLAY WITH GRAVEL SANDY FAT CLAY SANDY FAT CLAY WITH GRAVEL GRAVELLY FAT CLAY GRAVELLY FAT CLAY WITH SAND
MH	ELASTIC SILT ELASTIC SILT WITH SAND ELASTIC SILT WITH GRAVEL SANDY ELASTIC SILT SANDY ELASTIC SILT WITH GRAVEL GRAVELLY ELASTIC SILT GRAVELLY ELASTIC SILT WITH SAND
OH	ORGANIC FAT CLAY ORGANIC FAT CLAY WITH SAND ORGANIC FAT CLAY WITH GRAVEL SANDY ORGANIC FAT CLAY SANDY ORGANIC FAT CLAY WITH GRAVEL GRAVELLY ORGANIC FAT CLAY GRAVELLY ORGANIC FAT CLAY WITH SAND
OH	ORGANIC ELASTIC SILT ORGANIC ELASTIC SILT WITH SAND ORGANIC ELASTIC SILT WITH GRAVEL SANDY ORGANIC ELASTIC SILT SANDY ORGANIC ELASTIC SILT WITH GRAVEL GRAVELLY ORGANIC ELASTIC SILT GRAVELLY ORGANIC ELASTIC SILT WITH SAND
OL/OH	ORGANIC SOIL ORGANIC SOIL WITH SAND ORGANIC SOIL WITH GRAVEL SANDY ORGANIC SOIL SANDY ORGANIC SOIL WITH GRAVEL GRAVELLY ORGANIC SOIL GRAVELLY ORGANIC SOIL WITH SAND

FIELD AND LABORATORY TESTING

- (C) CONSOLIDATION (ASTM D2435)
- (CL) COLLAPSE POTENTIAL (ASTM D4546)
- (CP) COMPACTION CURVE (CTM 216)
- (CR) CORROSIVITY TESTING (CTM 643, CTM 422, CTM 417)
- (CU) CONSOLIDATED UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL (ASTM D4767)
- (DS) DIRECT SHEAR (ASTM D3080)
- (EI) EXPANSION INDEX (ASTM D4829)
- (M) MOISTURE CONTENT (ASTM D2216)
- (OC) ORGANIC CONTENT-% (ASTM D2974)
- (P) PERMEABILITY (CTM 220)
- (PA) PARTICLE SIZE ANALYSIS (ASTM D422)
- (PI) PLASTICITY INDEX (AASHTO T 90) LIQUID LIMIT (AASHTO T 89)
- (PL) POINT LOAD INDEX (ASTM D5731)
- (PM) PRESSURE METER
- (R) R-VALUE (CTM 301)
- (SE) SAND EQUIVALENT (CTM 217)
- (SG) SPECIFIC GRAVITY (AASHTO T 100)
- (SL) SHRINKAGE LIMIT (ASTM D4943)
- (SW) SWELL POTENTIAL (ASTM D4546)
- (UC) UNCONFINED COMPRESSION-SOIL (ASTM D2166) UNCONFINED COMPRESSION-ROCK (ASTM D7012 - METHOD C)
- (UU) UNCONSOLIDATED UNDRAINED TRIAXIAL (ASTM D2850)
- (UW) UNIT WEIGHT (ASTM D7263 - METHOD B)

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

CERTIFIED ENGINEERING GEOLOGIST

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED GEOLOGIST
CHRIS A. RISDEN
CERTIFIED ENGINEERING GEOLOGIST
No. 2541
Exp. 9-30-17
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

APPARENT DENSITY OF COHESIONLESS SOILS

DESCRIPTION	SPT N_{60} (BLOWS / 12 INCHES)
VERY LOOSE	0 - 5
LOOSE	5 - 10
MEDIUM DENSE	10 - 30
DENSE	30 - 50
VERY DENSE	GREATER THAN 50

MOISTURE

DESCRIPTION	CRITERIA
DRY	NO DISCERNABLE MOISTURE
MOIST	MOISTURE PRESENT, BUT NO FREE WATER
WET	VISIBLE FREE WATER

PERCENT OR PROPORTION OF SOILS

DESCRIPTION	CRITERIA
TRACE	PARTICLES ARE PRESENT BUT ESTIMATED TO BE LESS THAN 5%
FEW	5% - 10%
LITTLE	15% - 25%
SOME	30% - 45%
MOSTLY	50% - 100%

PARTICLE SIZE

DESCRIPTION		SIZE
BOULDER		GREATER THAN 12"
COBBLE		3" - 12"
GRAVEL	COARSE	3/4" - 3"
	FINE	1/5" - 3/4"
SAND	COARSE	1/16" - 1/5"
	MEDIUM	1/64" - 1/16"
	FINE	1/300" - 1/64"
SILT AND CLAY		LESS THAN 1/300"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LEGEND - SOIL (SHEET 2 OF 2)

NO SCALE

RSP A10G DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A10G DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 7 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A10G

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A10G

9-22-15

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

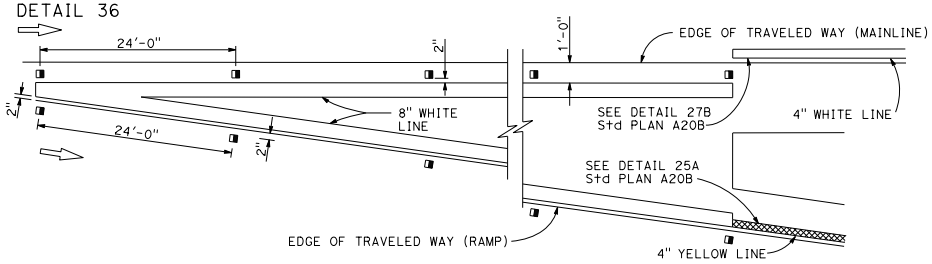
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Roberta L. McLaughlin No. C40375 Exp. 3-31-15 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

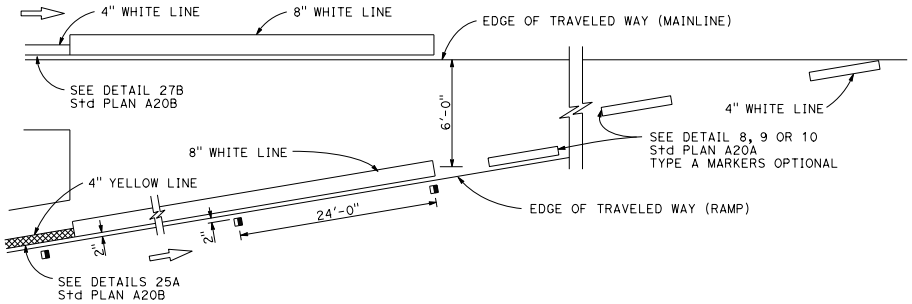
EXIT RAMP NEUTRAL AREA (GORE) TREATMENT

DETAIL 36



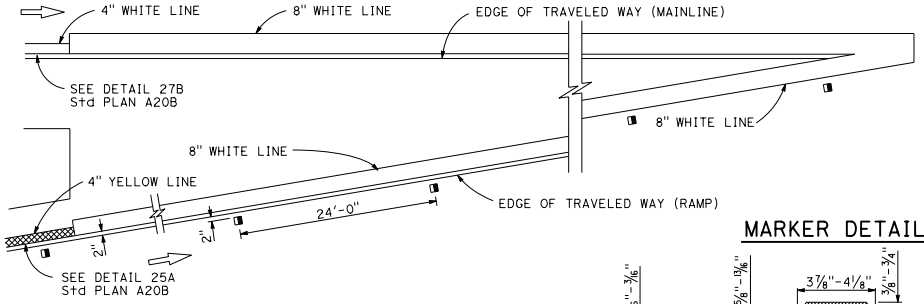
ENTRANCE RAMP NEUTRAL AREA (MERGE) TREATMENT

DETAIL 36A



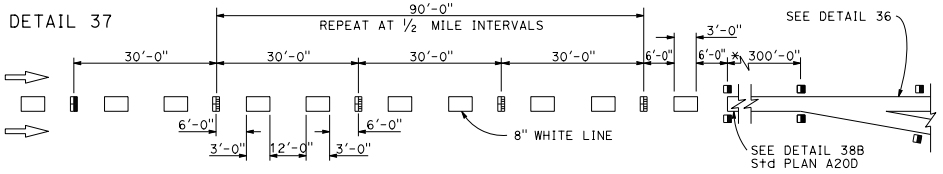
ENTRANCE RAMP NEUTRAL AREA (ACCELERATION LANE) TREATMENT

DETAIL 36B

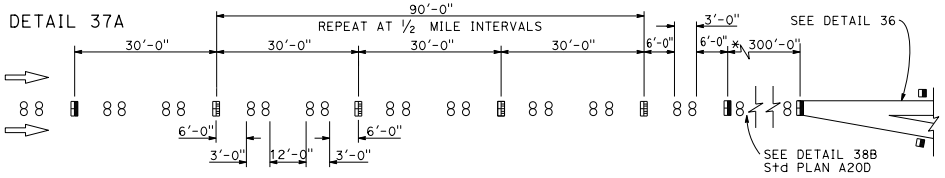


LANE DROP AT EXIT RAMPS

DETAIL 37



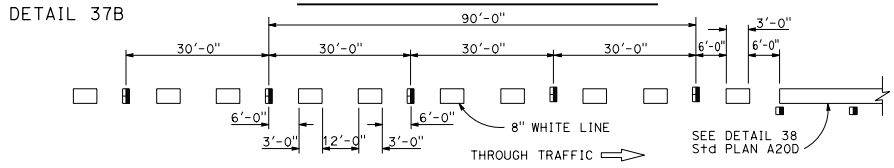
DETAIL 37A



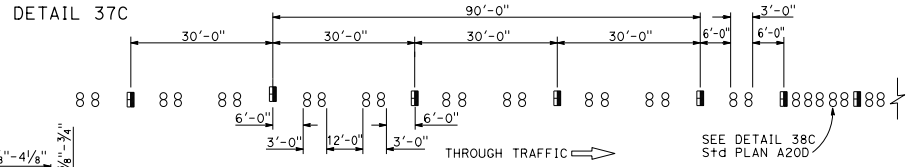
* The solid channelizing line shown may be omitted on short auxiliary lanes where weaving length is critical.

LANE DROP AT INTERSECTIONS

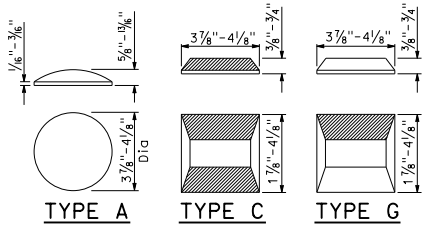
DETAIL 37B



DETAIL 37C



MARKER DETAILS



RETROREFLECTIVE FACE

LEGEND:

MARKERS

- ○ TYPE A WHITE NON-REFLECTIVE
- ⊞ TYPE C RED-CLEAR RETROREFLECTIVE
- ◨ TYPE G ONE-WAY CLEAR RETROREFLECTIVE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAVEMENT MARKERS AND TRAFFIC LINE TYPICAL DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP A20C DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A20C
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 11 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A20C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A20C

4-29-13

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Atifa Ferouz
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

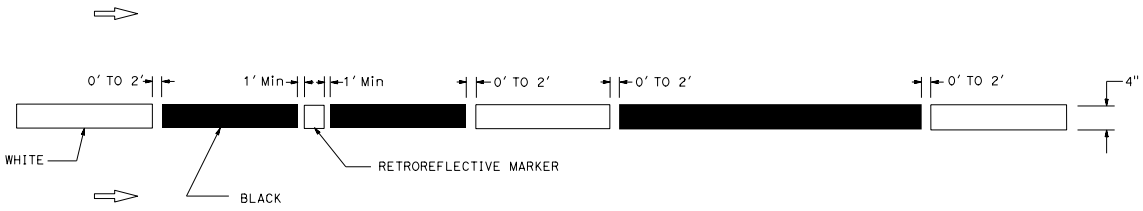
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Atifa Ferouz
No. C80402
Exp. 3-31-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

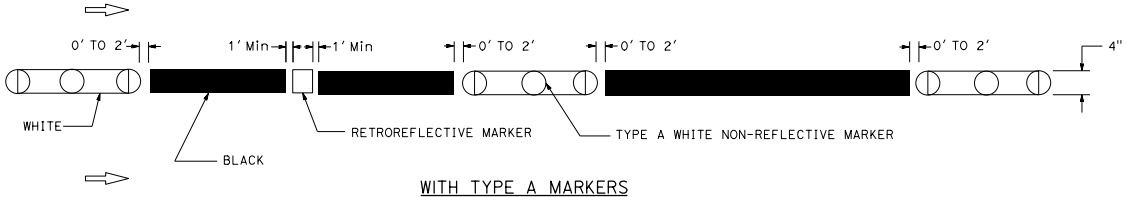
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTES:

1. See Standard Plans A20A, A20B, and Revised Standard Plan RSP A20C for pavement markers and traffic lines typical details.
2. Install 4" white stripe after installing Type A pavement markers.
3. Details 9 and 10 traffic stripes shown, see project plans for traffic stripe details.



WITHOUT TYPE A MARKERS



WITH TYPE A MARKERS

OPTION 2
TYPICAL LANE LINE CONTRAST DETAIL

See Note 3

WITHOUT TYPE A MARKERS

OPTION 1
TYPICAL LANE LINE OR RIGHT EDGE LINE CONTRAST DETAIL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAVEMENT MARKERS AND TRAFFIC LINES TYPICAL DETAILS FOR CONTRAST STRIPING

NO SCALE

RSP A20E DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A20E

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A20E

6-9-16

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

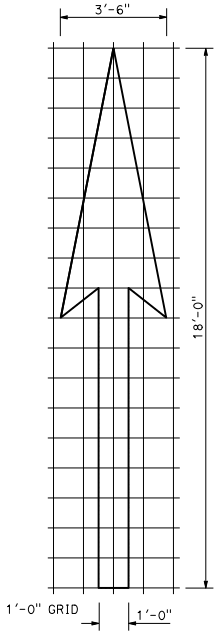
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 20, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Roberta L. McLaughlin No. C40375 Exp. 3-31-13 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

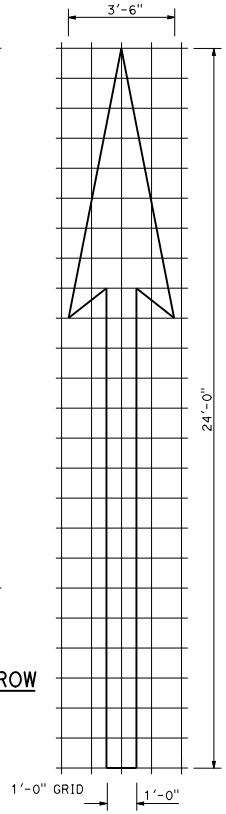
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



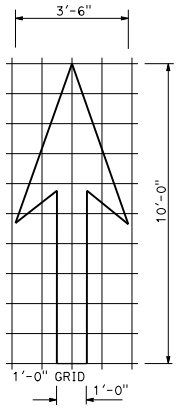
A=25 ft²

TYPE I 18'-0" ARROW



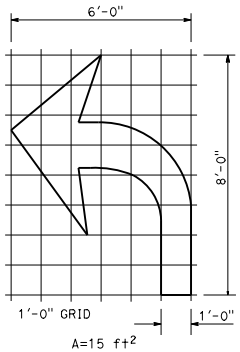
A=31 ft²

TYPE I 24'-0" ARROW



A=14 ft²

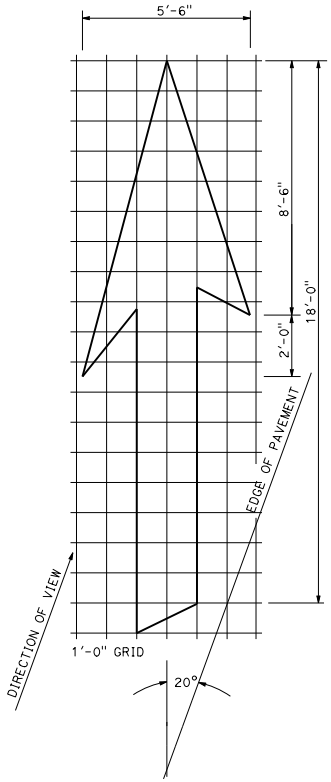
TYPE I 10'-0" ARROW



A=15 ft²

TYPE IV (L) ARROW

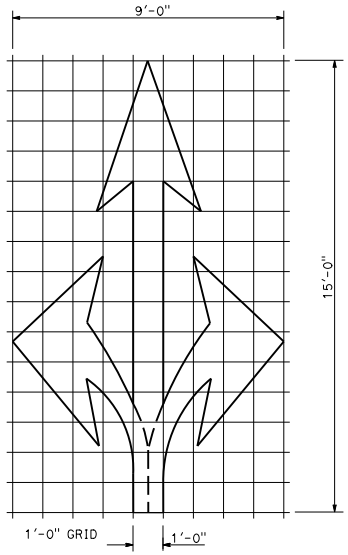
(For Type IV (R) arrow, use mirror image)



A=42 ft²

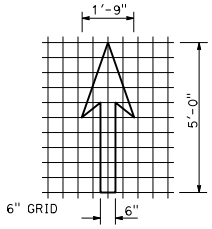
TYPE VI ARROW

Right lane drop arrow (For left lane, use mirror image)



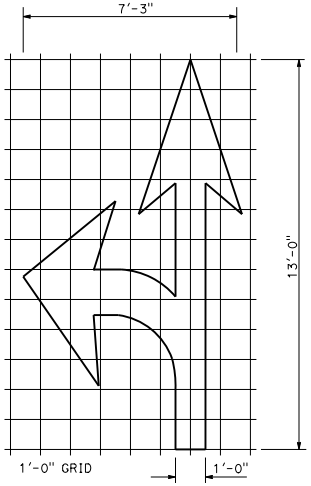
A=36 ft²

TYPE VIII ARROW



A=3.5 ft²

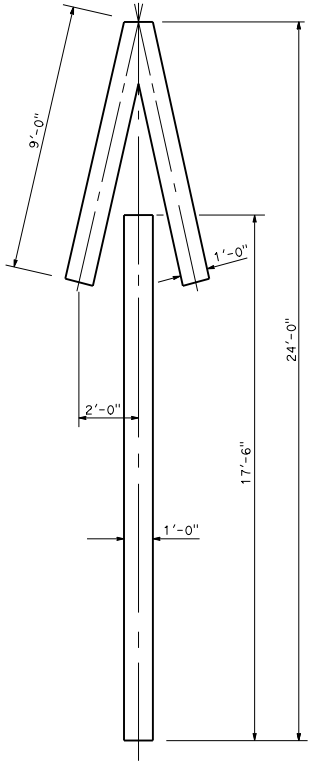
BIKE LANE ARROW



A=27 ft²

TYPE VII (L) ARROW

(For Type VII (R) arrow, use mirror image)



A=33 ft²

TYPE V ARROW

NOTE:
Minor variations in dimensions may be accepted by the Engineer.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARROWS

NO SCALE

RSP A24A DATED APRIL 20, 2012 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A24A DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 13 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A24A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A24A

3-14-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

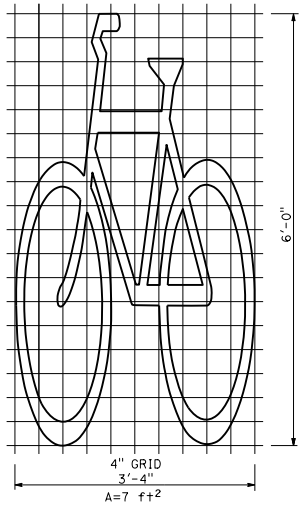
October 19, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Roberta L. McLaughlin No. C40375 Exp. 3-31-13 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

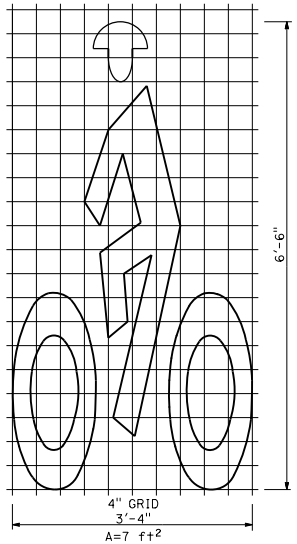
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

NOTE: TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

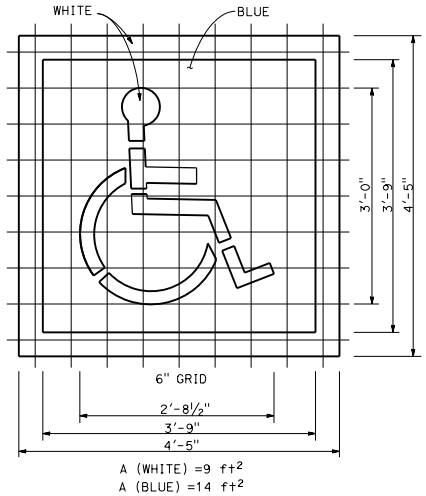
Minor variations in dimensions may be accepted by the Engineer.



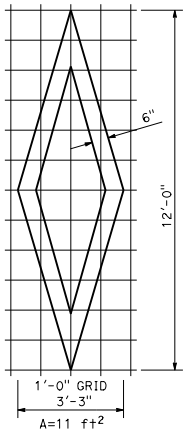
BIKE LANE SYMBOL WITHOUT PERSON



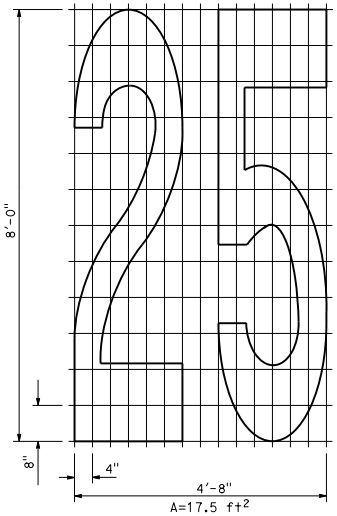
BIKE LANE SYMBOL WITH PERSON

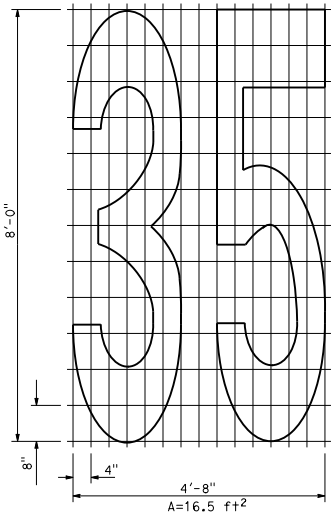


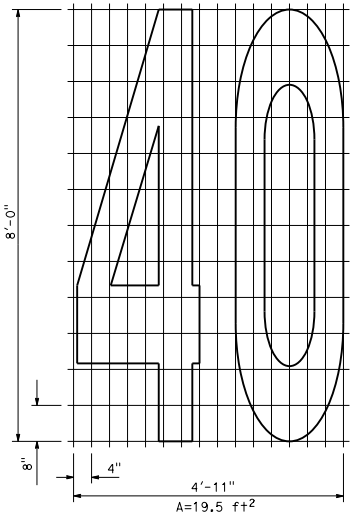
INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY (ISA) MARKING



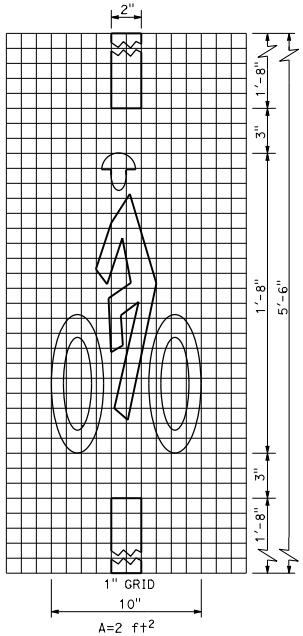
DIAMOND SYMBOL



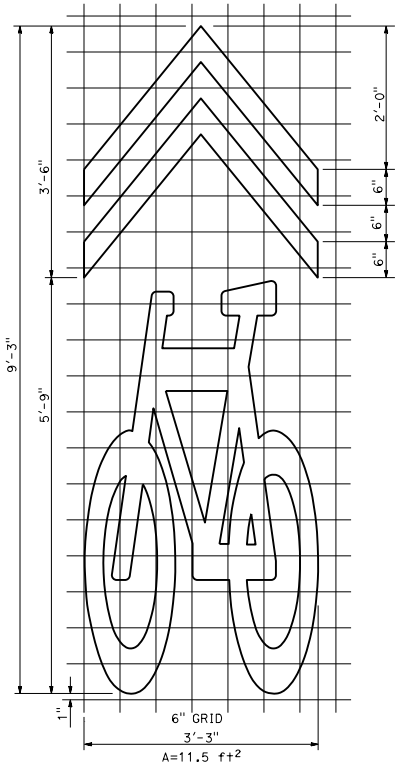




NUMERALS



BICYCLE LOOP DETECTOR SYMBOL



SHARED ROADWAY BICYCLE MARKING

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAVEMENT MARKINGS SYMBOLS AND NUMERALS

NO SCALE

RSP A24C DATED OCTOBER 19, 2012 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A24C DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 15 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A24C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A24C

6-28-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

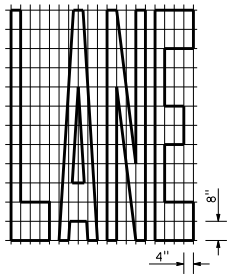
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 20, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

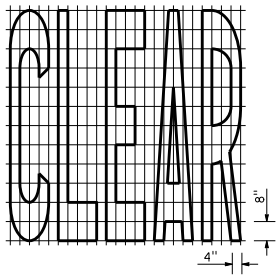
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Roberta L. McLaughlin No. C40375 Exp. 3-31-13 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

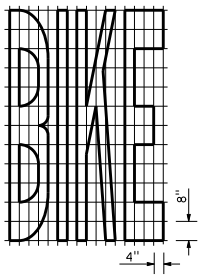
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



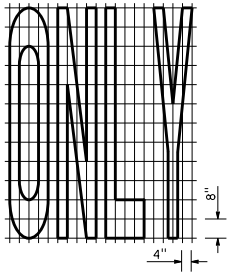
A=24 ft²



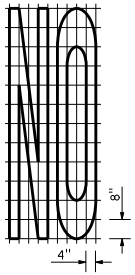
A=27 ft²



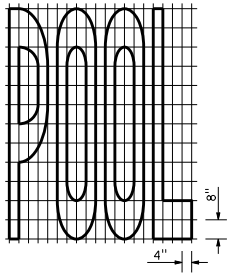
A=21 ft²



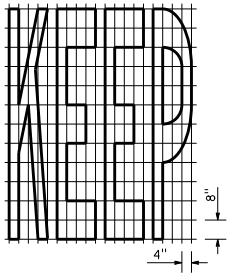
A=22 ft²



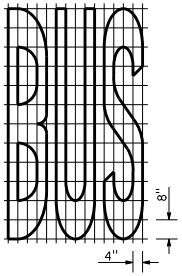
A=14 ft²



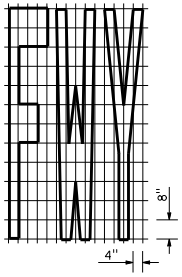
A=23 ft²



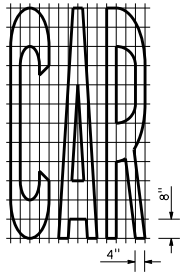
A=24 ft²



A=20 ft²

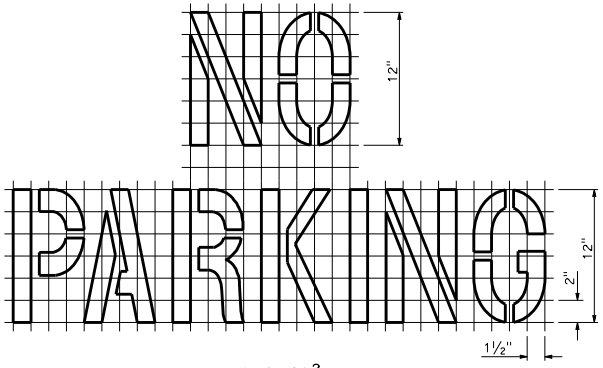


A=16 ft²

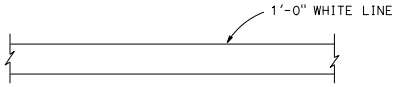


A=17 ft²

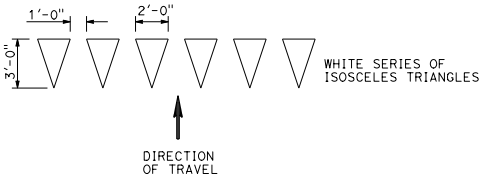
WORD MARKINGS			
ITEM	ft²	ITEM	ft²
LANE	24	NO	14
POOL	23	BIKE	21
CAR	17	BUS	20
CLEAR	27	ONLY	22
KEEP	24	FWY	16



A=2 ft²
See Notes 6 and 7



LIMIT LINE (STOP LINE)



YIELD LINE

NOTES:

1. If a message consists of more than one word, it should read "UP", i.e., the first word should be nearest the driver.
2. The space between words should be at least four times the height of the characters for low speed roads, but not more than ten times the height of the characters. The space may be reduced appropriately where there is limited space because of local conditions.
3. Minor variations in dimensions may be accepted by the Engineer.
4. Portions of a letter, number or symbol may be separated by connecting segments not to exceed 2" in width.
5. The words "NO PARKING" pavement marking is to be used for parking facilities. For typical locations of markings, see Standard Plans A90A and A90B.
6. The words "NO PARKING", shall be painted in white letters no less than 1'-0" high on a contrasting background and located so that it is visible to traffic enforcement officials.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAVEMENT MARKINGS
WORDS, LIMIT AND YIELD LINES

NO SCALE

RSP A24E DATED JULY 20, 2012 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A24E
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 17 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A24E

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A24E

6-12-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

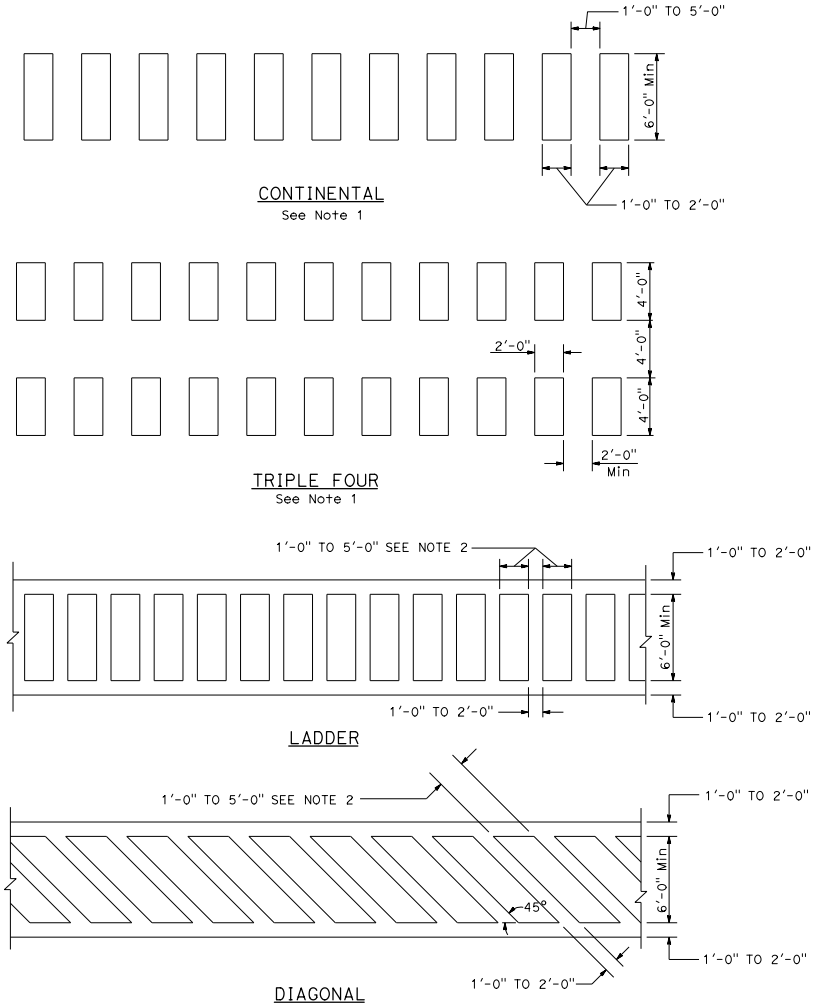
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 20, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Roberta L. McLaughlin
No. C40375
Exp. 3-31-13
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

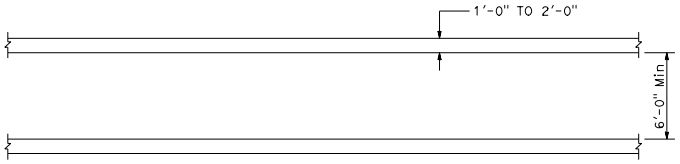
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



HIGHER VISIBILITY CROSSWALKS

NOTES:

1. Spaces between markings should be placed in wheel tracks of each lane.
2. Spacings not to exceed 2.5 times width of longitudinal line.
3. All crosswalk markings must be white except for those near schools must be yellow.



BASIC

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAVEMENT MARKINGS
CROSSWALKS

NO SCALE

RSP A24F DATED JULY 20, 2012 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A24F

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A24F

6-28-12

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

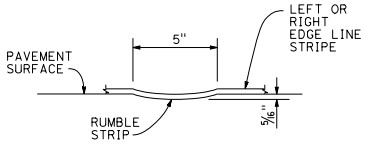
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

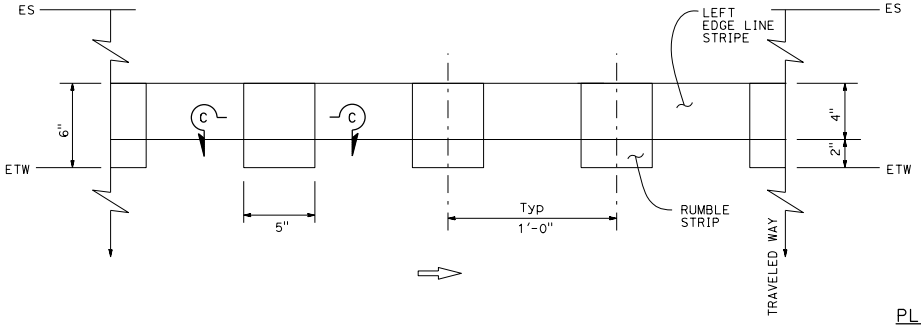
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Atifa Ferouz
No. C80402
Exp. 3-31-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

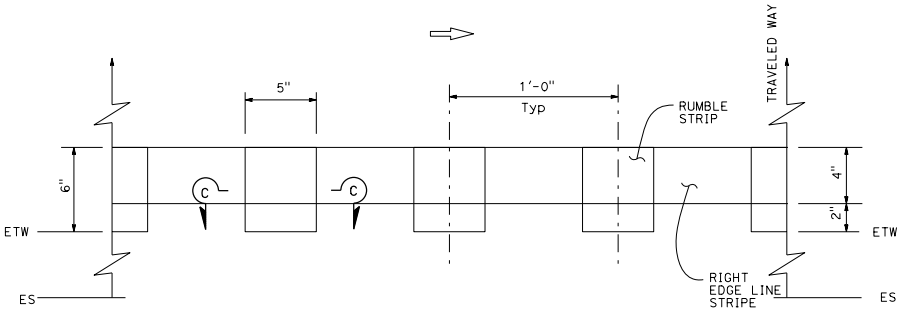


SECTION C-C



PLAN

EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT
LEFT OF DIRECTION OF TRAVEL



EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT
RIGHT OF DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

TYPICAL EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIP DETAILS GROUND-IN INDENTATIONS

NO SCALE

RSP A40C DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A40C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A40C

5-23-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Atifa Ferouz
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

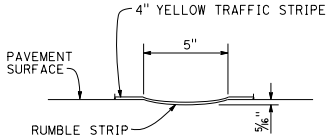
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Atifa Ferouz
No. C80402
Exp. 3-31-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

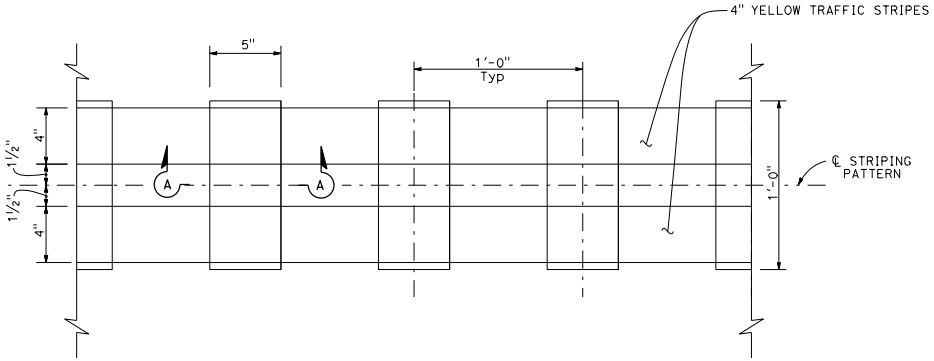
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTE:

Detail 21 and Detail 5 traffic stripes shown, see project plans for traffic stripe details.

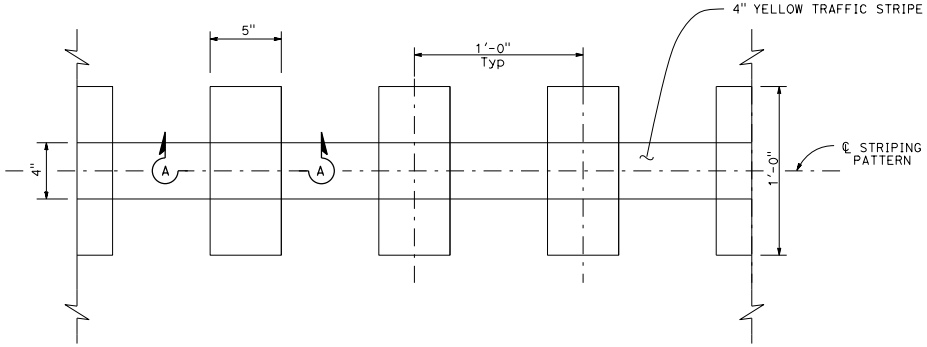


SECTION A-A



PLAN

RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT IN NO PASSING ZONE



RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT IN PASSING ZONE

TYPICAL CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIP DETAILS GROUND-IN INDENTATIONS

NO SCALE

RSP A40D DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A40D

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A40D

5-23-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

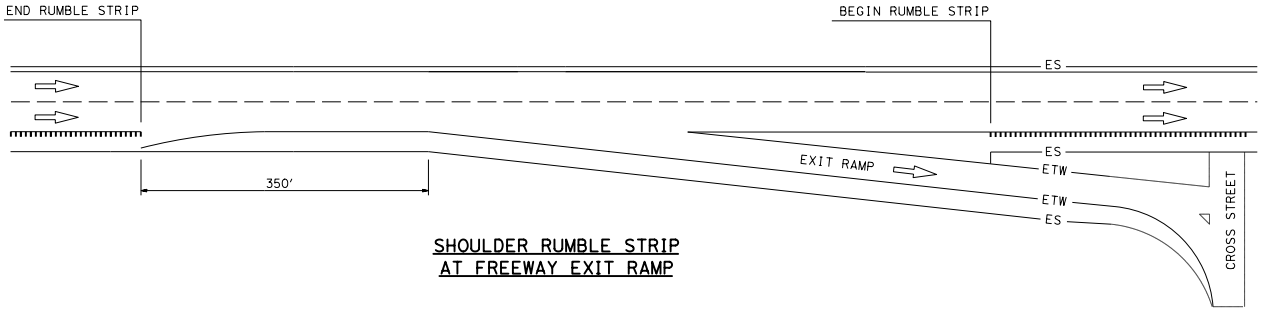
Atifa Ferouz
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

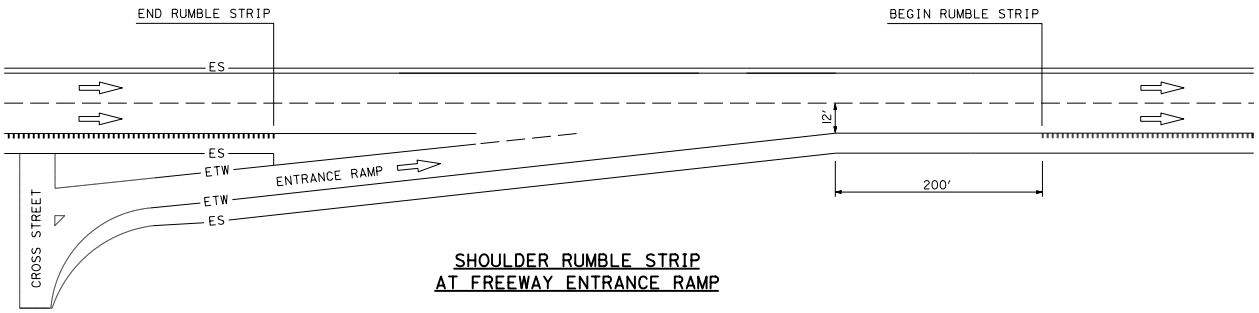
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Atifa Ferouz
No. C80402
Exp. 3-31-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

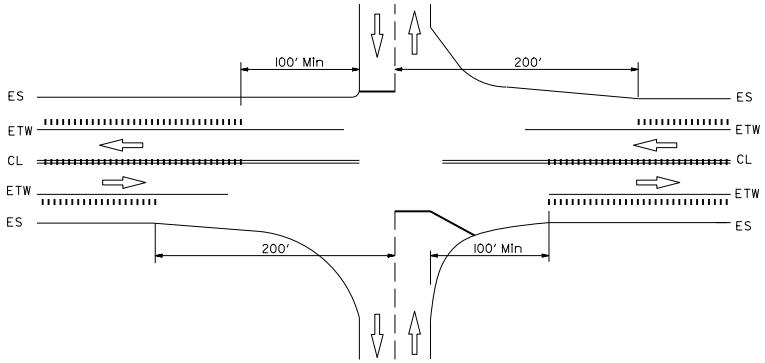
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP
AT FREEWAY EXIT RAMP



SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP
AT FREEWAY ENTRANCE RAMP



CENTERLINE AND SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP
AT GRADE INTERSECTION

LEGEND

RUMBLE STRIP (GROUND-IN)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT AT FREEWAY EXIT RAMPS, FREEWAY ENTRANCE RAMPS, AND INTERSECTIONS

NO SCALE

RSP A40E DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A40E

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A40E

5-23-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

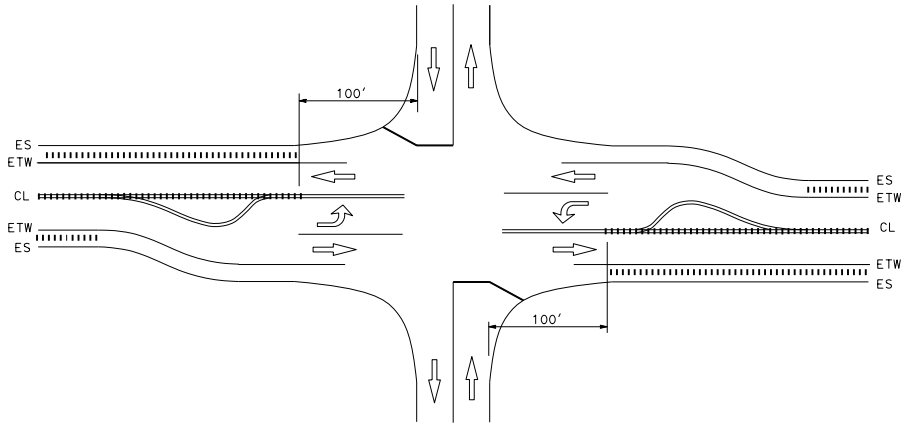
Atifa Ferouz
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Atifa Ferouz
No. C80402
Exp. 3-31-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

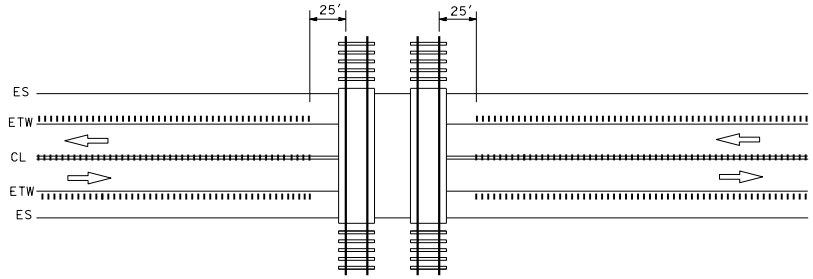


CENTERLINE AND SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS
AT INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN POCKETS

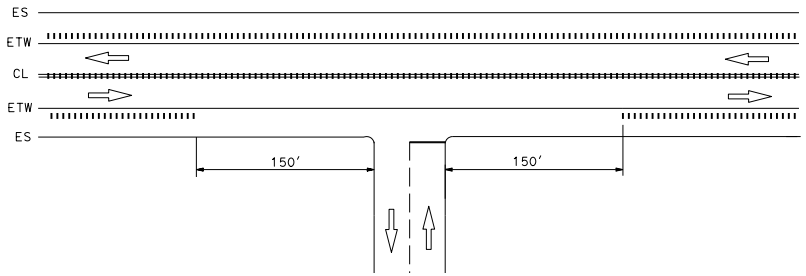
LEGEND

RUMBLE STRIPS (GROUND-IN)

RAILROAD TRACKS



CENTERLINE AND SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS
AT RAILROAD CROSSING



CENTERLINE AND SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS
AT DRIVEWAY/PRIVATE ROAD APPROACH

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT AT INTERSECTIONS WITH LEFT TURN POCKETS, RAILROAD CROSSINGS, PRIVATE ROADS, AND MAJOR DRIVEWAYS

NO SCALE

RSP A40F DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A40F

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A40F

5-23-16

© 2014 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 18, 2014
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Carl M. Duan No. C59976 Exp. 6-30-16 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

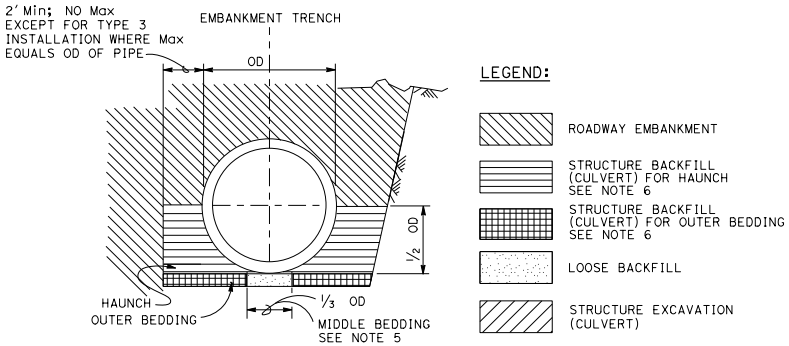
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

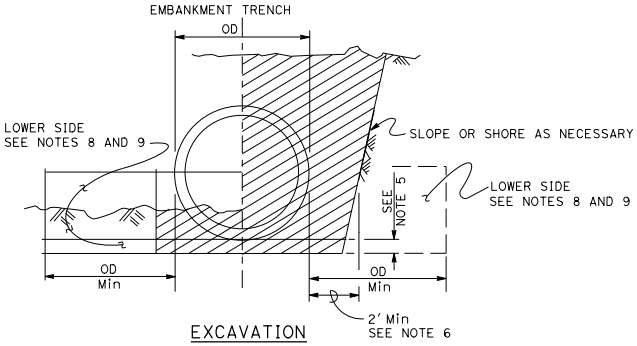
DESIGN NOTES:

Design: AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th edition with California Amendments. ACPA DESIGN DATA 1, October 2007. INDIRECT DESIGN METHOD

Soil: w Fe = 162 pcf Installation Type 1
w Fe = 168 pcf Installation Types 2 & 3
w = Unit weight of soil (pcf)
Fe = Soil-structure interaction factor



BACKFILL



EXCAVATION

INSTALLATION TYPE 1:

The haunch and outer bedding shall be compacted to a minimum 90 percent relative compaction. In addition, the minimum sand equivalent in these areas shall be 30 and the maximum percentage passing the No. 200 sieve size shall be 12.

INSTALLATION TYPE 2:

The haunch and outer bedding shall be compacted to a minimum 90 percent relative compaction. In addition, the minimum sand equivalent in these areas shall be 25.

INSTALLATION TYPE 3:

The haunch and outer bedding shall be compacted to a minimum 85 percent relative compaction. 90 percent relative compaction will be required where the fill over the pipe is less than 4′-0" or ½ OD. In addition, the minimum sand equivalent in these areas shall be 25 and the material shall not contain rocks, broken concrete, or other solid material exceeding 3" in greatest dimension.

INSTALLATION TYPE 1

MINIMUM CLASS AND D-LOAD	COVER	
	60" Dia AND SMALLER	OVER 60" Dia TO 120" Dia Max
CLASS II 1000D	14.9′	12.9′
CLASS III 1350D	15.0′ - 21.9′	13.0′ - 18.9′
CLASS III SPECIAL 1700D	22.0′ - 27.9′	19.0′ - 24.9′
CLASS IV 2000D	28.0′ - 32.9′	25.0′ - 29.9′
CLASS IV SPECIAL 2500D	33.0′ - 41.9′	30.0′ - 38.9′
CLASS V 3000D	42.0′ - 49.9′	39.0′ - 46.9′
CLASS V SPECIAL 3600D	50.0′ - 60.0′	47.0′ - 58.0′

INSTALLATION TYPE 2

MINIMUM CLASS AND D-LOAD	COVER	
	60" Dia AND SMALLER	OVER 60" Dia TO 120" Dia Max
CLASS II 1000D	11.9′	9.9′
CLASS III 1350D	12.0′ - 15.9′	10.0′ - 14.9′
CLASS III SPECIAL 1700D	16.0′ - 20.9′	15.0′ - 19.9′
CLASS IV 2000D	21.0′ - 24.9′	20.0′ - 23.9′
CLASS IV SPECIAL 2500D	25.0′ - 31.9′	24.0′ - 30.9′
CLASS V 3000D	32.0′ - 37.9′	31.0′ - 37.9′
CLASS V SPECIAL 3600D	38.0′ - 46.0′	38.0′ - 46.0′

INSTALLATION TYPE 3

MINIMUM CLASS AND D-LOAD	COVER	
	60" Dia AND SMALLER	OVER 60" Dia TO 120" Dia Max
CLASS II 1000D	8.9′	5.9′
CLASS III 1350D	9.0′ - 11.9′	6.0′ - 10.9′
CLASS III SPECIAL 1700D	12.0′ - 15.9′	11.0′ - 13.9′
CLASS IV 2000D	16.0′ - 18.9′	14.0′ - 17.9′
CLASS IV SPECIAL 2500D	19.0′ - 24.9′	18.0′ - 22.9′
CLASS V 3000D	25.0′ - 29.9′	23.0′ - 28.9′
CLASS V SPECIAL 3600D	30.0′ - 36.0′	29.0′ - 35.0′

NOTES:

1. Unless otherwise shown on the plans or specified in the special provision, the Contractor shall have the option of selecting the class of RCP and the type of installation to be used, provided the height of cover does not exceed the value shown for the RCP selected.
   Example: 24" RCP culvert with maximum cover of 24′-0" the options are:
   a) Class III Special or stronger with Installation Type 1.
   b) Class IV or stronger with Installation Type 2.
   c) Class IV Special or stronger with Installation Type 3.
   Cover is defined as the maximum vertical distance from top of the pipe to finished grade within the length of any given culvert.
2. The class of RCP and Installation Type selected shall be the same throughout the length of any given culvert.
3. The "length of any culvert" is defined as the culvert between:
   a) Successive drainage structure (inlets, junction boxes, headwalls, etc.).
   b) A drainage structure and the inlet or outlet end of the culvert.
   c) The inlet and outlet end of the culvert when there are no intervening drainage structures.
4. Oval and arch shaped RCP shall not be used.
5. Bedding depth: 1/25 OD Min, not less than 3".
6. Slurry cement backfill may be substituted for backfill in the outer bedding and haunch areas. If slurry is used, the outer and middle beddings shall be omitted. Prior to installation, the soil under the middle ⅓ of the outside diameter of the pipe shall be softened by scarifying or other means to a minimum depth of 1/25 OD, but not less than 3". Where slurry cement backfill is used, clear distance to trench wall may be reduced as set forth in the Standard Specifications. See Note 9.
7. Backfill shall be placed full width of excavation except where dimensions are shown for backfill width or thickness. Dimensions shown are minimum.
8. Lower side shall be suitable material as determined by the Engineer. Otherwise it shall be considered unsuitable as set forth in of the Standard Specifications. See Note 9.
9. Where the pipe is placed in a trench, if the trench walls are sloped at 5 vertical to 1 horizontal or steeper for at least 90 percent of the trench height or up to not less than 12" from the grading plane, the firmness of the soil in the lower side need not be considered.
10. Non-reinforced precast concrete pipe sizes 3′-0" or smaller may be placed under installation Types 1, 2 or 3.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL CONCRETE PIPE CULVERTS INDIRECT DESIGN METHOD

NO SCALE

RSP A62DA DATED JULY 18, 2014 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A62DA DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 24 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A62DA

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A62DA

5-13-14

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

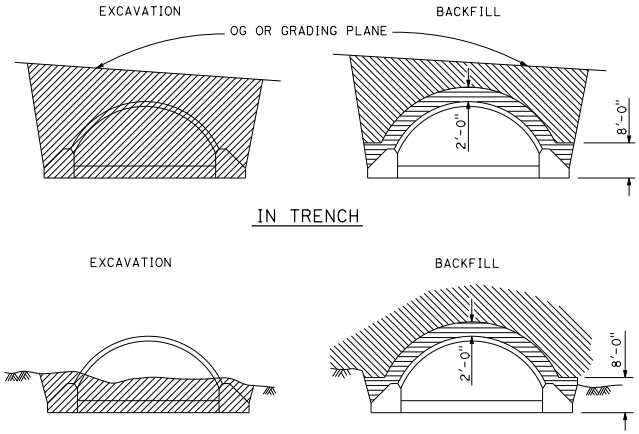
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

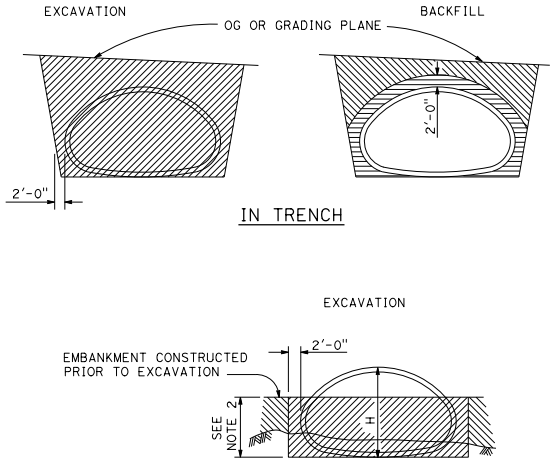
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Carl M. Duan
No. C59976
Exp. 6-30-16
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

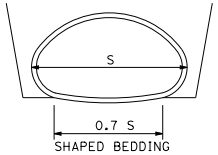
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



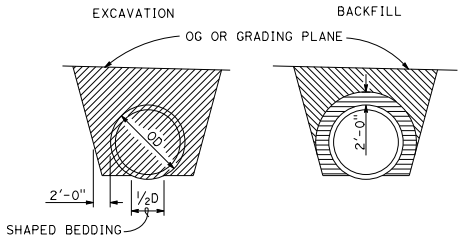
IN EMBANKMENT
STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATE ARCHES



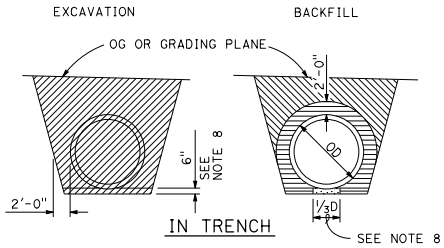
IN EMBANKMENT
STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATE PIPE ARCHES AND VEHICULAR UNDERCROSSING



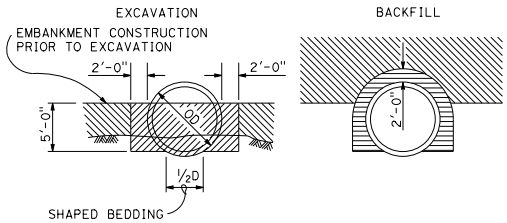
SHAPED BEDDING
S = Larger than 84"



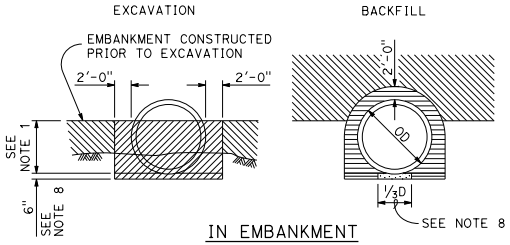
IN TRENCH



IN TRENCH



IN EMBANKMENT
PIPES
Larger than 84"



IN EMBANKMENT
METAL AND PLASTIC PIPES AND CORRUGATED METAL PIPE ARCHES
84" or Smaller

NOTES:

1. PIPES: 30" minimum for diameters up to and including 42" then ⅔ diameter but no more than 60" required. CORRUGATED METAL PIPE ARCHES: 30" maximum.
2. ⅔ H up to 60" maximum.
3. Slope or shore excavation sides as necessary.
4. Backfill shall be placed full width of excavation except as noted.
5. Diagrams do not apply to overside drains.
6. Dimensions shown are minimum.
7. Construction strutting of structural steel plate pipe, arches and vehicular undercrossing to be used when shown on the project plans. When shown, see Standard Plan D88A for strutting requirements.
8. Excavation below pipe and 80% relative compaction requirements for plastic pipes only.
9. D is the inside diameter (ID) of the pipe.

LEGEND

- STRUCTURE EXCAVATION (CULVERT)
- ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- STRUCTURE BACKFILL (CULVERT) 95% RELATIVE COMPACTION
- STRUCTURE BACKFILL (CULVERT) 80% RELATIVE COMPACTION

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL METAL AND PLASTIC CULVERTS

NO SCALE

RSP A62F DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A62F DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 26 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A62F

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A62F

10-13-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

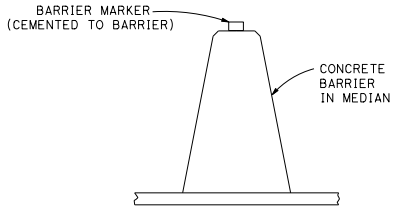
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

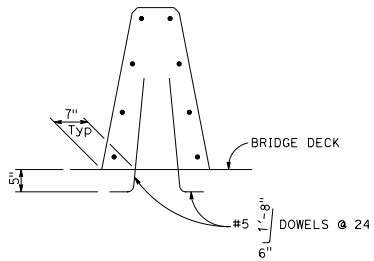
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



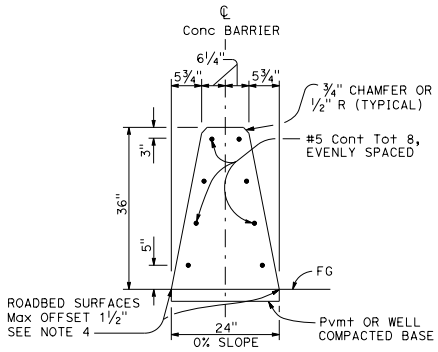
CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 60 DELINEATION

See Note 5

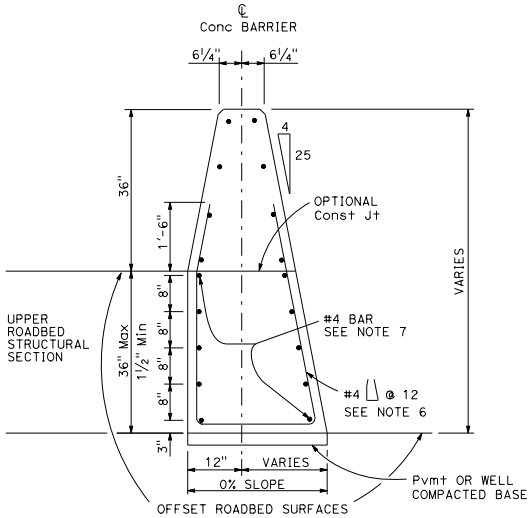


CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 60A

Details similar to Type 60 except as noted.

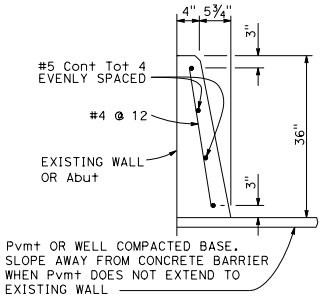


CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 60



CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 60C

Details similar to Type 60 except as noted.
Use concrete barrier end anchor when necessary.
36" roadbed surfaces offset shown.



CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 60D

NOTES:

1. See Standard Plan A76B for details of Concrete Barrier Type 60 end anchors, connection to structures and transitions to Concrete Barrier Type 50 and Concrete Barrier Type 60S.
2. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A76C for Concrete Barrier Type 60 transitions at bridge column and sign pedestals.
3. Where glare screen is required on Concrete Barrier Type 60, use Concrete Barrier Type 60G.
4. Where roadbed offset is greater than 1½", see Concrete Barrier Type 60C.
5. See Project Plans for barrier delineation locations.
6. Reinforcing stirrup not required for roadbed offsets less than 1'-0".
7. For roadbed surfaces offset greater than 1½" and less than or equal to 3", no reinforcement required. For roadbed surfaces offset greater than 3" and less than or equal to 8", use two #4 Reinf at 3" above the lower roadbed surface. For roadbed surfaces offset greater than 8" and less than or equal to 12", use two #4 Reinf at 3" above the lower roadbed surface and two #4 Reinf at 8" above the lower roadbed surface. For roadbed surfaces offset greater than 12" and less than or equal to 36", use two #4 Reinf at 3" above the lower roadbed surface and two #4 Reinf at every 8" increment vertical spacing above the first two #4 Reinf.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 60

NO SCALE

RSP A76A DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A76A DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 34 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A76A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A76A

10-7-15

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

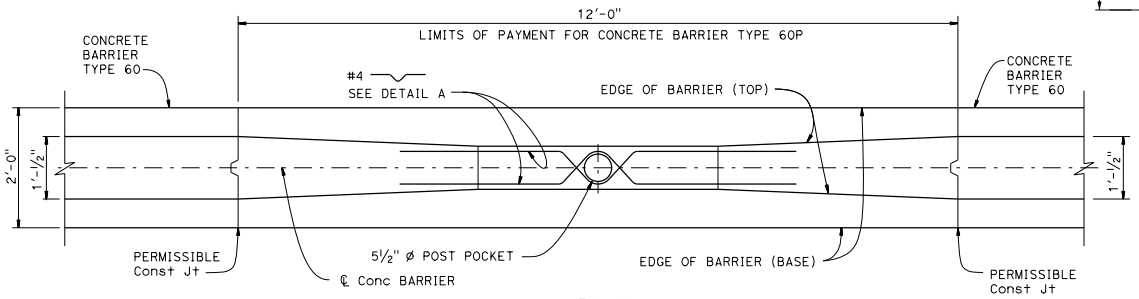
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

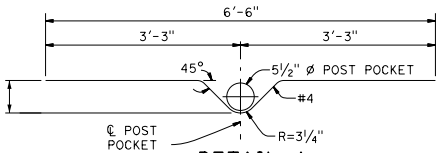
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

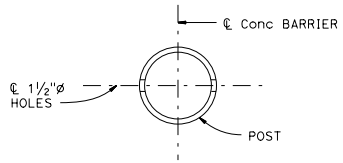
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



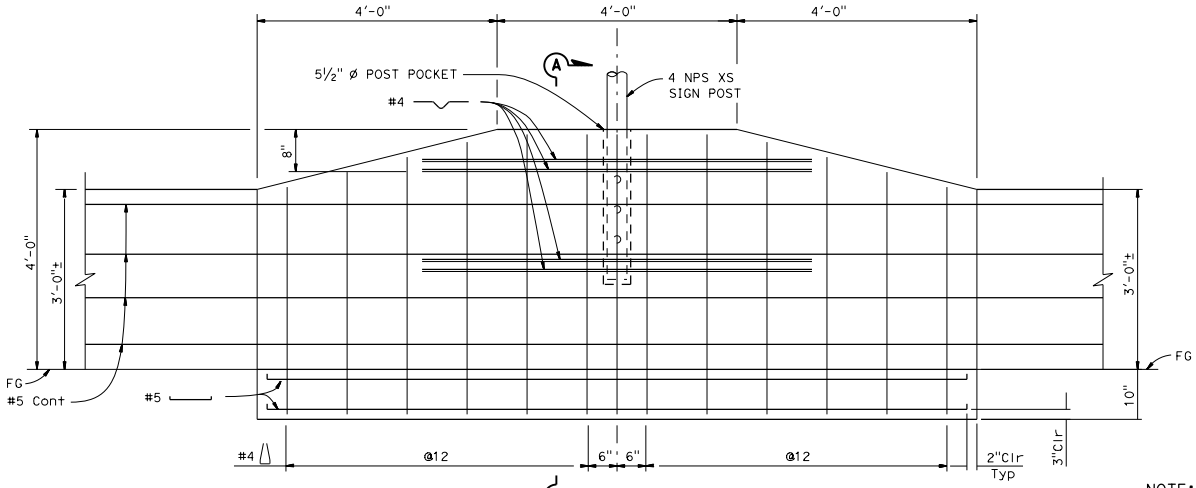
PLAN



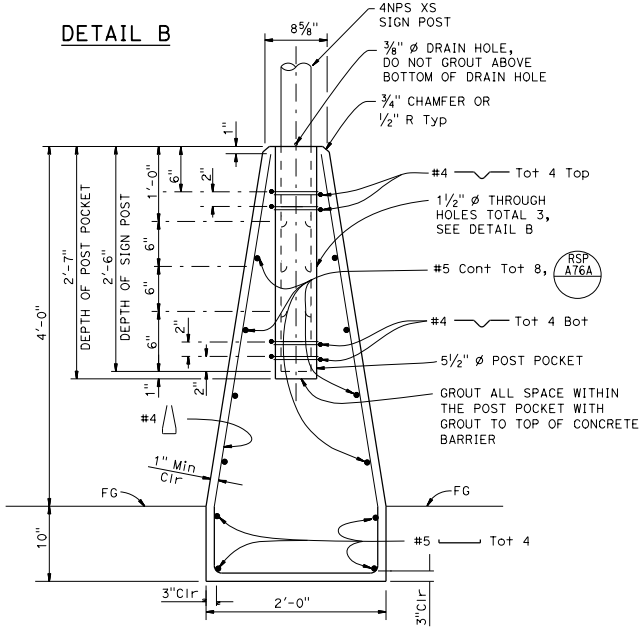
DETAIL A



DETAIL B



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

NOTE:
For Type 60 Barrier cross section see Revised Standard Plan RSP A76A

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 60P

NO SCALE

RSP A76BA DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A76BA

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A76BA

6-29-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

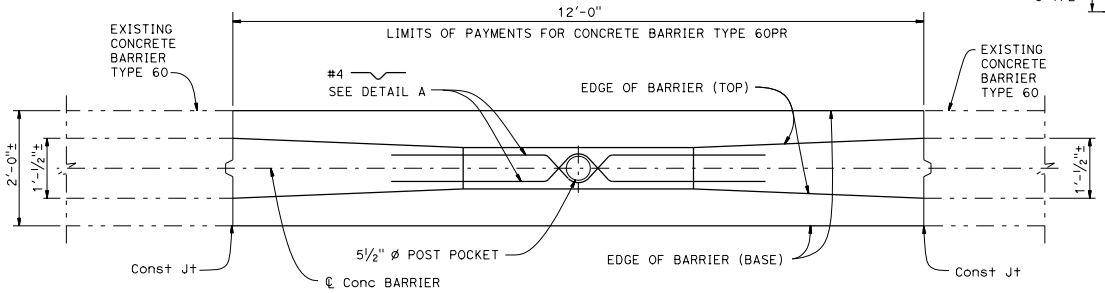
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

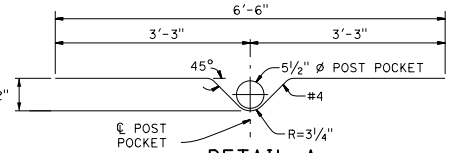
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

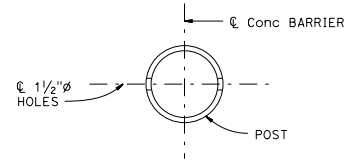
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



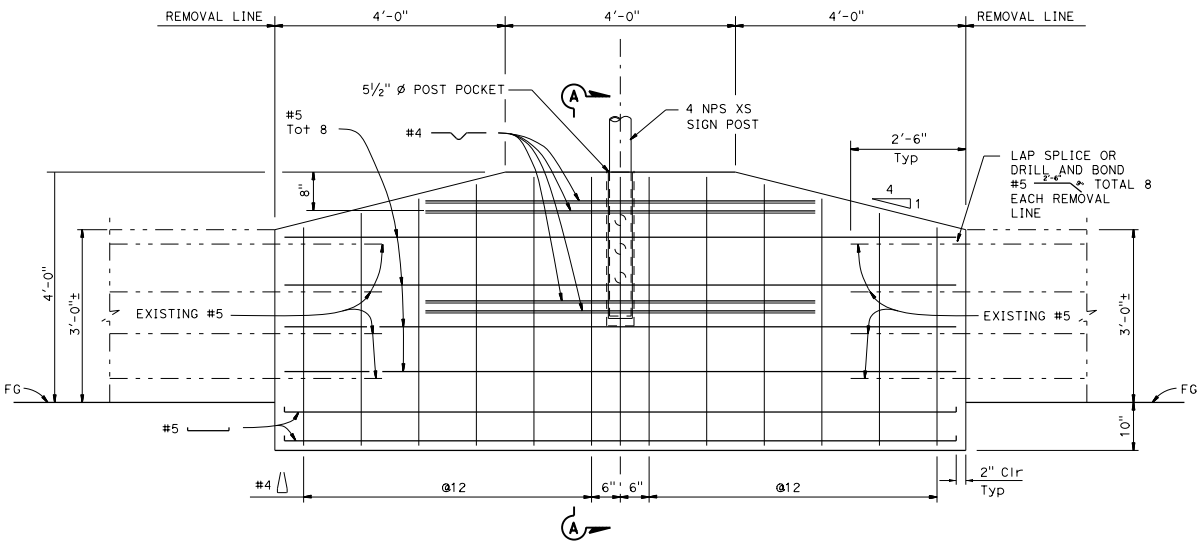
PLAN



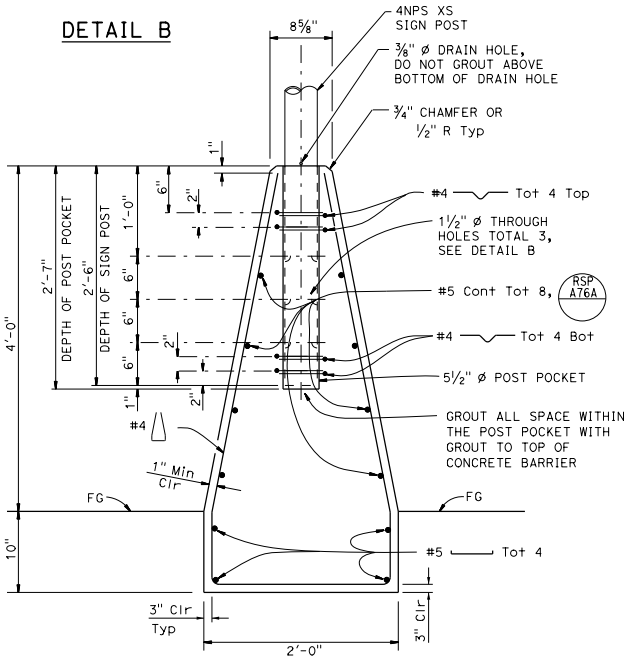
DETAIL A



DETAIL B



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 60PR

NO SCALE

RSP A76BB DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

NOTE:

THE CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY ALL CONTROLLING FIELD DIMENSIONS BEFORE ORDERING OR FABRICATING ANY MATERIAL.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A76BB

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A76BB

6-29-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

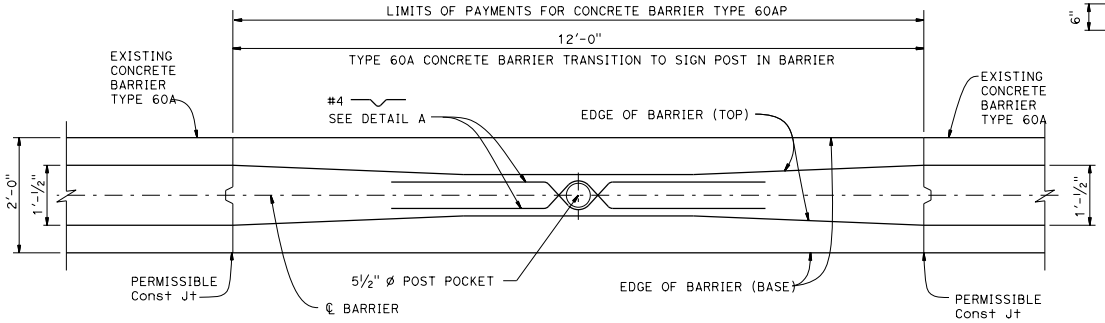
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

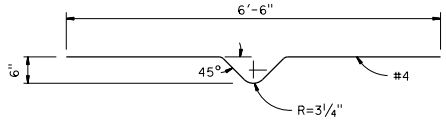
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

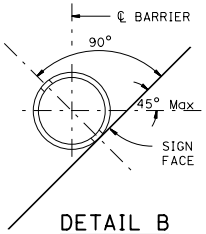
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



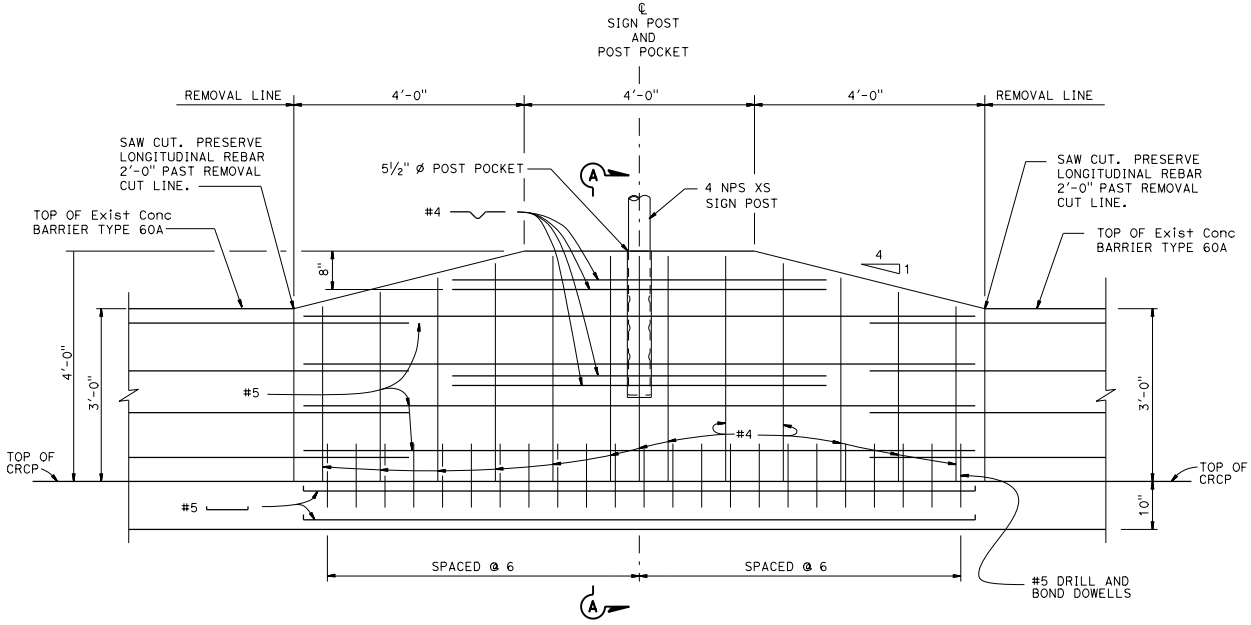
PLAN



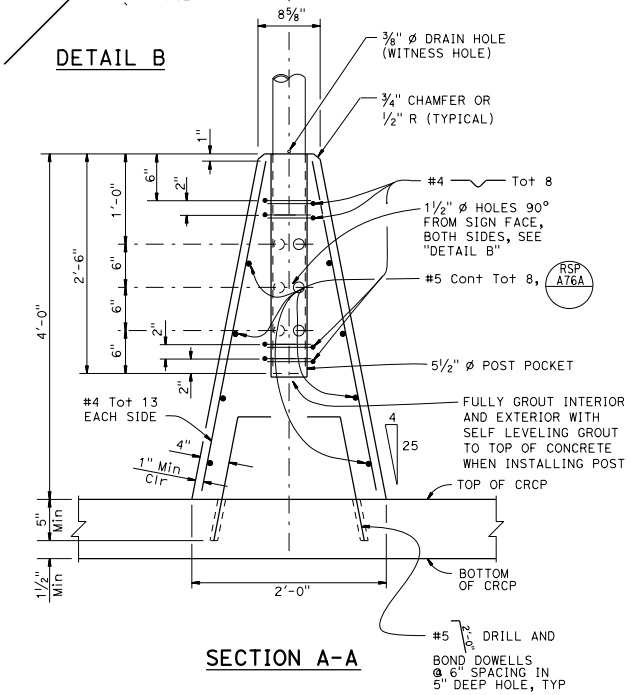
DETAIL A



DETAIL B



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 60AP

NO SCALE

RSP A76BC DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A76BC

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A76BC

6-29-16

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

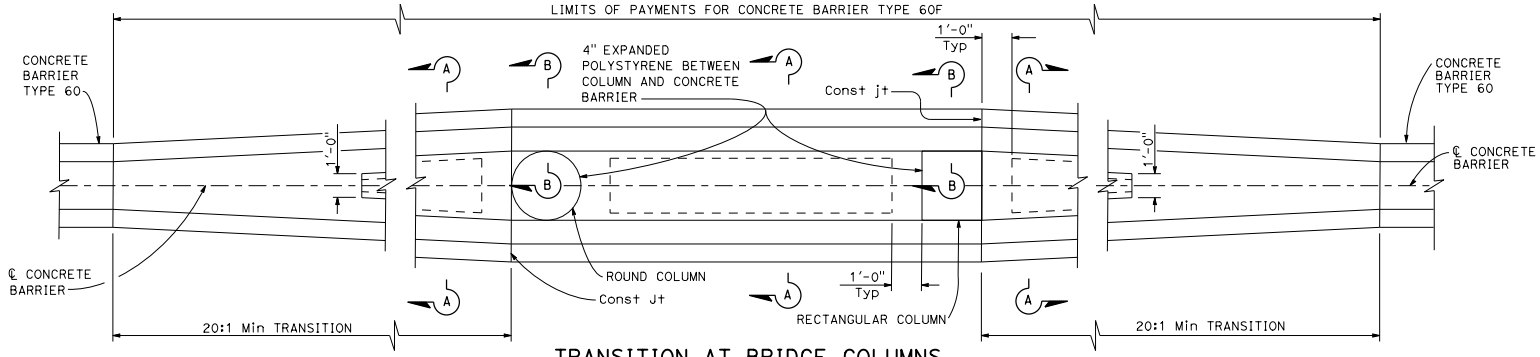
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-15 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

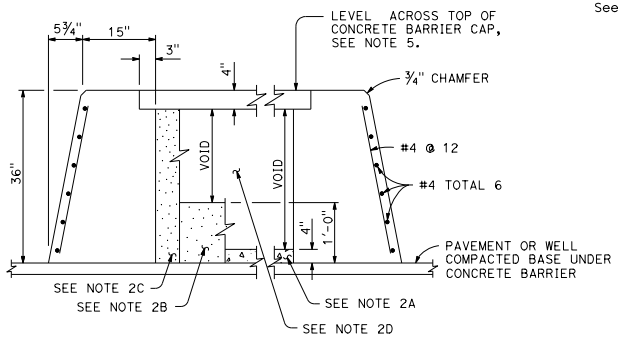
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

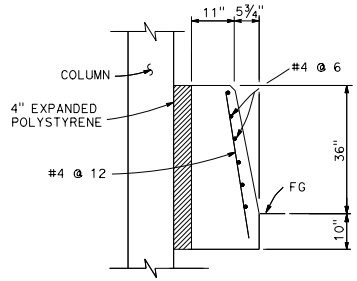


TRANSITION AT BRIDGE COLUMNS

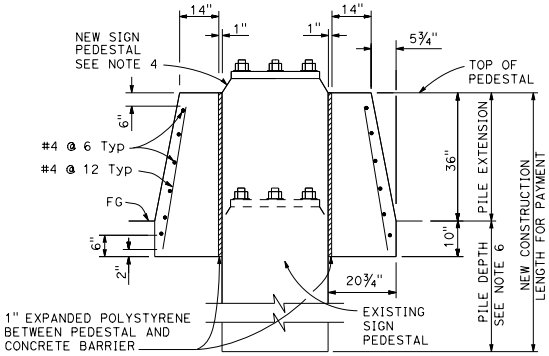
Concrete Barrier Type 60F
See Note 7



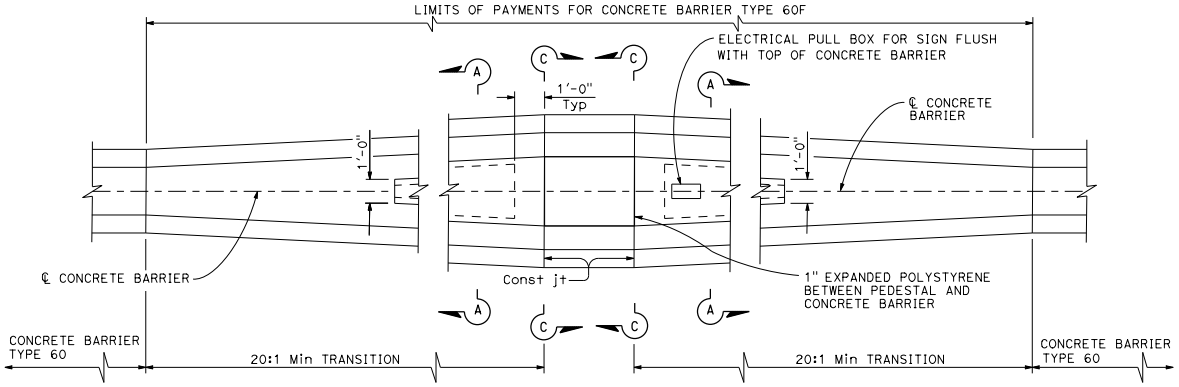
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



TRANSITION AT SIGN PEDESTAL

Concrete Barrier Type 60F
See Note 7

NOTES:

1. See Standard Plan A76A for Concrete Barrier Type 60.
2. Contractor options for fill between concrete barrier walls:
   A. Place 4" PCC at base between concrete barrier walls.
   B. Place 1'-0" of granular material at base between walls.
   C. Place granular material from base to bottom of 4" cap.
   D. Monolithic concrete with foam blockouts is not permitted.
3. Reinforcing steel shall extend continuous through construction joints.
4. See "Overhead Sign" plans for sign pedestal elevations on new construction.
5. Adjust height of concrete barrier wall on low side of offset or superelevated roadways to provide level grade across top of concrete barrier cap.
6. See Overhead Signs Standard Plan Pile Foundation Tables.
7. All locations with limited shoulder width available for barrier, see Standard Plan A76F for use of Concrette Barrier Type 60GE.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 60F

NO SCALE

RSP A76C DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A76C
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 36 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A76C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A76C

7-3-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

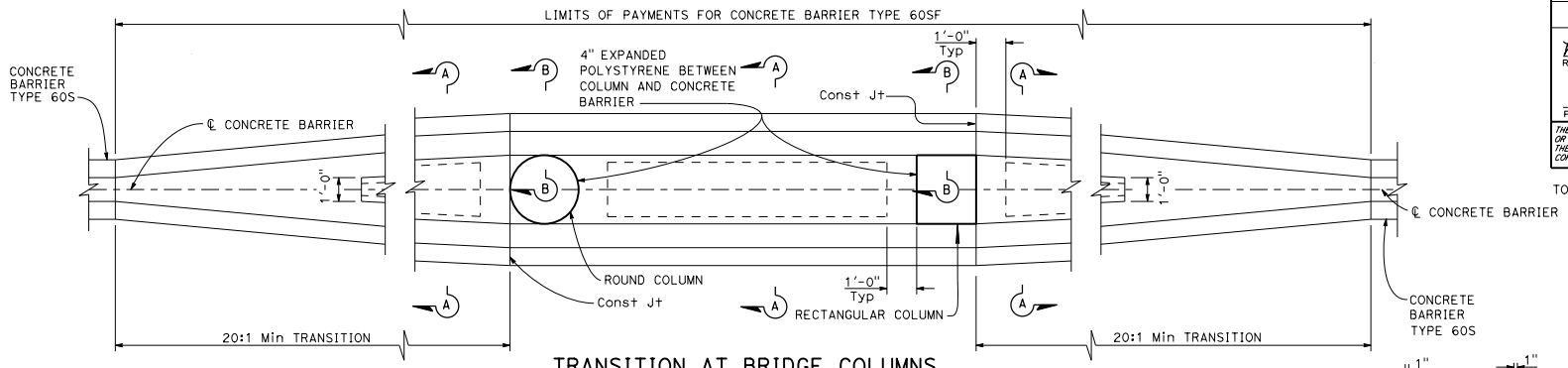
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-15
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

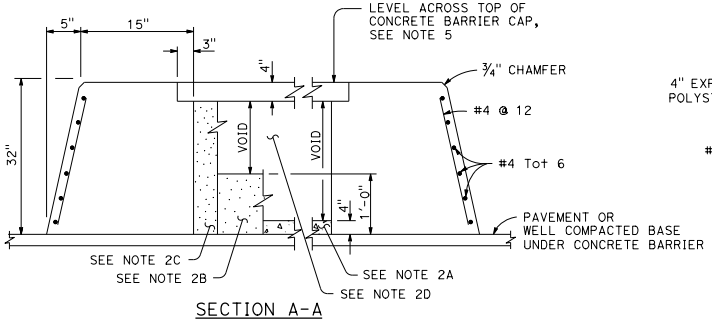
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

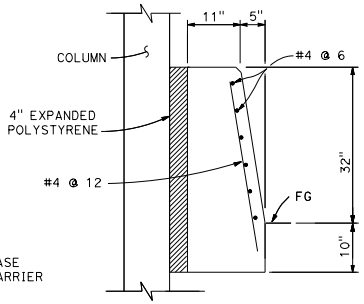


TRANSITION AT BRIDGE COLUMNS

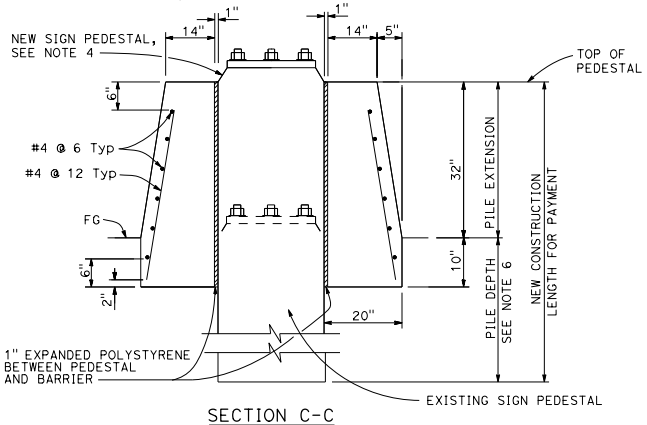
Concrete Barrier Type 60SF
See Note 7



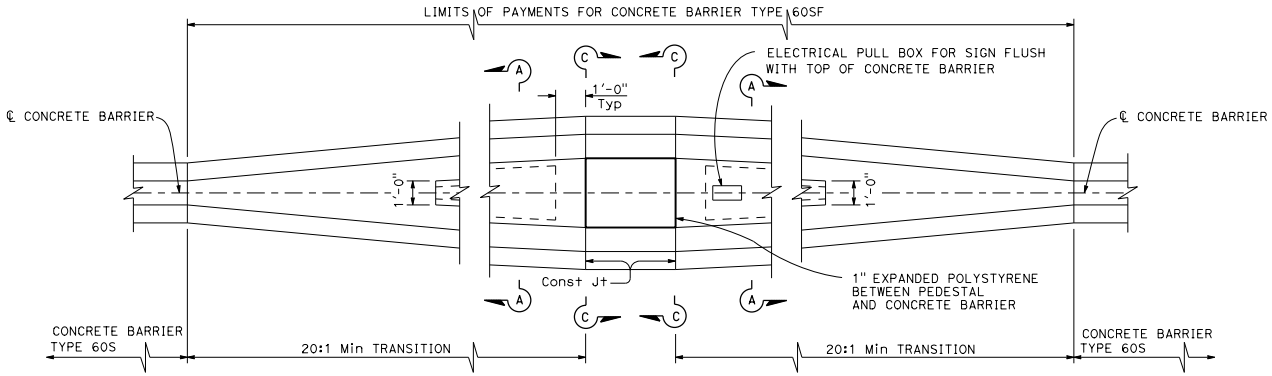
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



TRANSITION AT SIGN PEDESTAL

Concrete Barrier Type 60SF
See Note 7

NOTES:

1. See Standard Plan A76G for Concrete Barrier Type 60S.
2. Contractor options for fill between concrete barrier walls:
   A. Place 4" PCC at base between concrete barrier walls.
   B. Place 1'-0" of granular material at base between walls.
   C. Place granular material from base to bottom of 4" cap.
   D. Monolithic concrete with foam blockouts is not permitted.
3. Reinforcing steel shall extend continuous through construction joints.
4. See "Overhead Sign" plans for sign pedestal elevations on new construction.
5. Adjust height of concrete barrier wall on low side of offset or superelevated roadways to provide level grade across top of concrete barrier cap.
6. See Overhead Signs Standard Plan Pile Foundation Tables.
7. All locations with limited shoulder width available for barrier, see Standard Plan A76F for use of Concrette Barrier Type 60GE.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 60SF

NO SCALE

RSP A76I DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A76I
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 42 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A76I

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A76I

7-3-13

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

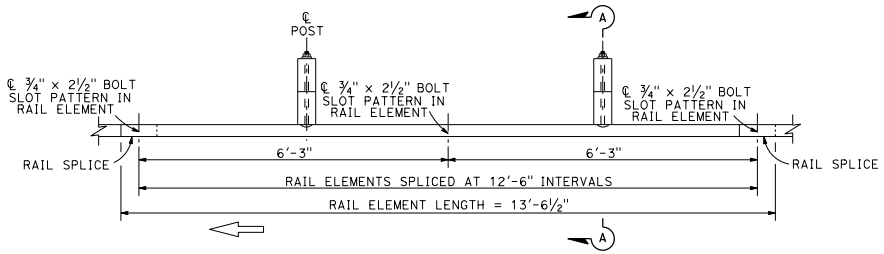
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

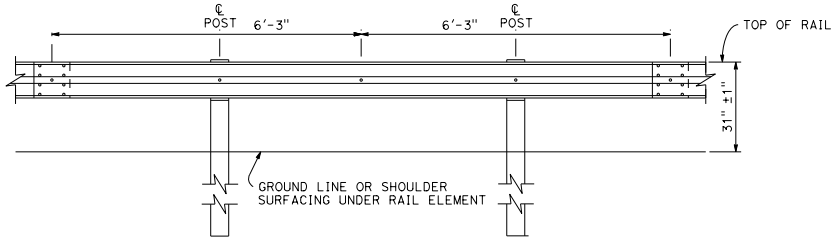
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

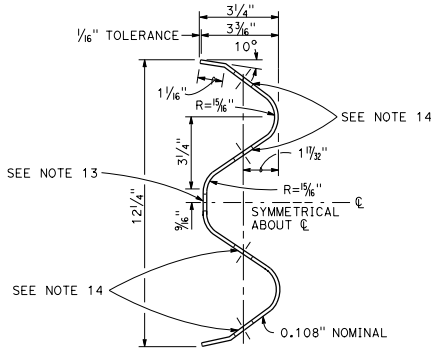


PLAN

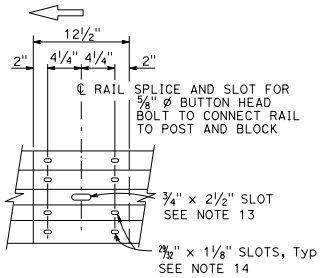


ELEVATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM WITH WOOD POST AND BLOCKS



SECTION THRU
RAIL ELEMENT



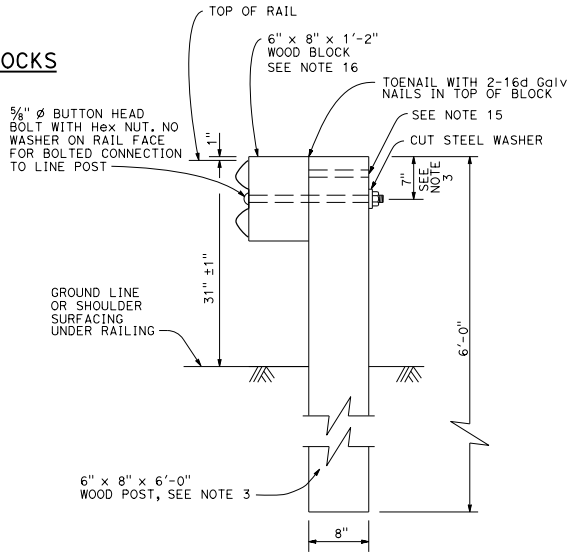
ELEVATION

RAIL ELEMENT SPLICE DETAIL

a) Connect the overlapped end of the rail elements with ⅝" Ø x 1⅜" button head oval shoulder splice bolts inserted into the 29/32" x 1⅛" slots and bolted together with ⅝" Ø recessed hex nuts. Recess of hex nut points toward rail element. A total of 8 bolts and nuts are to be used at each rail splice connection.

b) The ends of the rail elements are to be overlapped in the direction of traffic (see details).

c) Where end cap is to be attached to the end of a rail element, a total of 4 of the above described splice bolts and nuts are to be used.



SECTION A-A

TYPICAL WOOD LINE POST INSTALLATION

See Note 4

NOTES:

1. For details of steel post installations, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77L2.
2. For details of standard hardware used to construct MGS, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77M1.
3. For details of wood posts and wood blocks used to construct MGS, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N1.
4. For additional installation details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N3.
5. MGS post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
6. For MGS typical layouts, see the A77P, A77Q and A77R Series of Standard Plans.
7. If railing is connected to terminal system end treatment, use 31" height terminal system end treatment.
8. For MGS end anchor details, see Revised Standard Plans RSP A77S1 and RSP A77T2.
9. For details of MGS transition to bridge railing, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U4.
10. For additional details of MSG connection to bridge railing, see Revised Standard Plans RSP A77U1, RSP A77U2 and RSP A77V1.
11. For MGS connection details to abutments and walls, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U3.
12. For typical MGS delineation and dike positioning details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N4.
13. Slotted hole for bolted connection of rail element to block and post.
14. Slotted holes for splice bolts to overlap ends of rail element.
15. Additional hole in uppermost portion of line post is for potential future adjustments of railing height. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N1.
16. 6" x 12" x 1'-2" block must be used with 6" dike.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM STANDARD RAILING SECTION (WOOD POST WITH WOOD BLOCK)

NO SCALE

RSP A77L1 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77L1 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77L1

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77L1

9-27-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

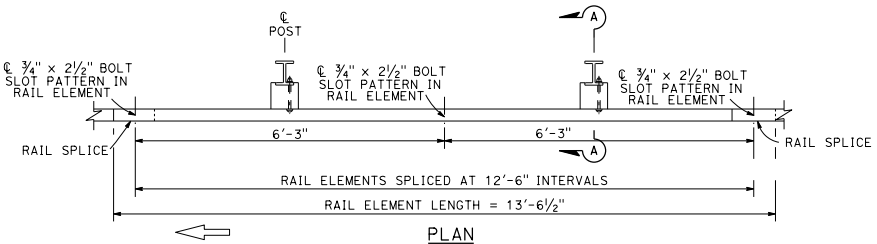
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

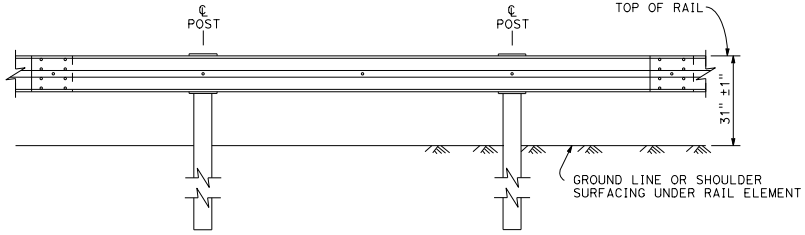
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

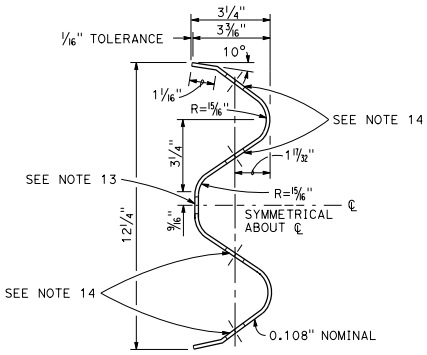


PLAN

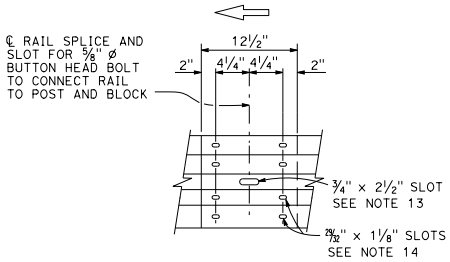


ELEVATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM WITH STEEL POSTS AND NOTCHED WOOD OR NOTCHED RECYCLED PLASTIC BLOCKS



SECTION THRU RAIL ELEMENT



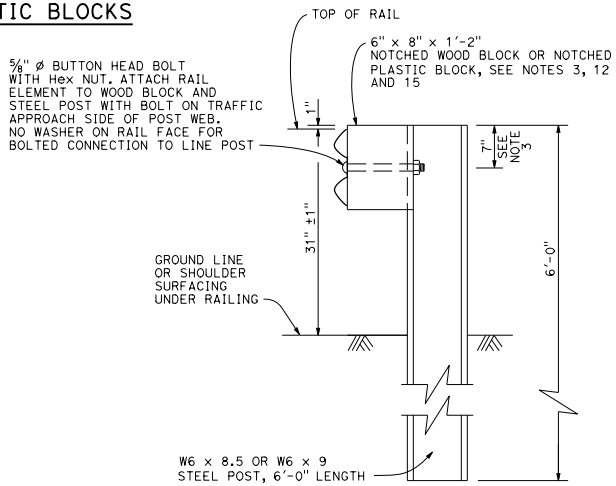
ELEVATION

RAIL ELEMENT SPLICE DETAIL

a) Connect the overlapped end of the rail elements with ⅝" ø x 1⅜" button head oval shoulder splice bolts inserted into the 29⁄32" x 1⅛" slots and bolted together with ⅝" ø recessed hex nuts. Recess of hex nut points toward rail element. A total of 8 bolts and nuts are to be used at each rail splice connection.

b) The ends of the rail elements are to be overlapped in the direction of traffic (see details).

c) Where end cap is to be attached to the end of a rail element, a total of 4 of the above described splice bolts and nuts are to be used.



SECTION A-A

TYPICAL STEEL LINE POST INSTALLATION

See Note 4

NOTES:

1. For details of wood post installations, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77L1.
2. For details of standard hardware used to construct MGS, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77M1.
3. For details of steel posts and notched wood blocks used to construct MGS, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N2.
4. For additional installation details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N3.
5. MGS post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
6. For MGS typical layouts, see the A77P, A77Q and A77R Series of Standard Plans.
7. If railing is connected to terminal system end treatment, use 31" height terminal system end treatment.
8. For MGS end anchor details, see Revised Standard Plans RSP A77S1 and RSP A77T2.
9. For details of MGS transition to bridge railing, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U4.
10. For additional details of MGS connection to bridge railings, see Revised Standard Plans RSP A77U1, RSP A77U2 and RSP A77V1.
11. For dike positioning and MGS delineation details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N4.
12. Notched face of block faces steel post.
13. Slotted hole for bolted connection of rail element to block and post.
14. Slotted holes for splice bolts to overlap ends of rail element.
15. 6" x 12" x 1'-2" block must be used with 6" dike.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM STANDARD RAILING SECTION (STEEL POST WITH NOTCHED WOOD OR NOTCHED RECYCLED PLASTIC BLOCK)

NO SCALE

RSP A77L2 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77L2
DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77L2

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77L2

1-10-17

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

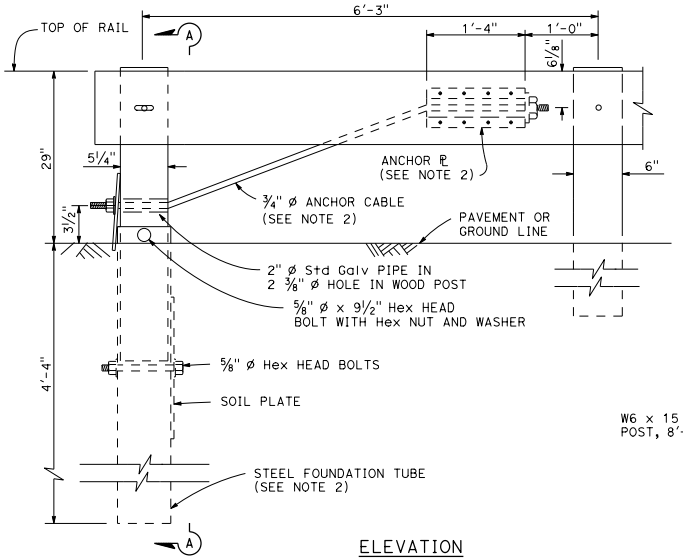
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

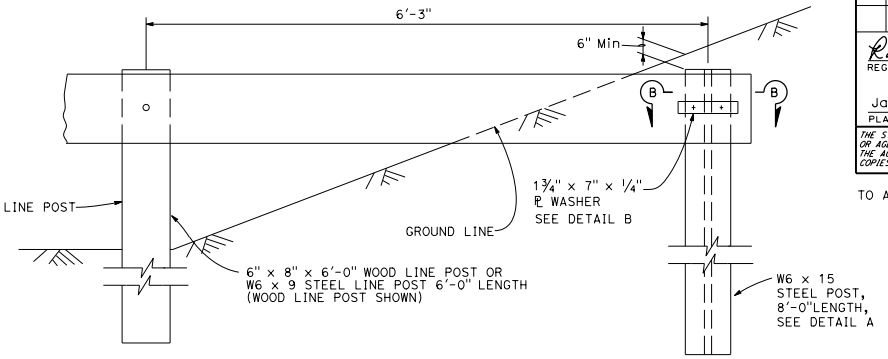
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

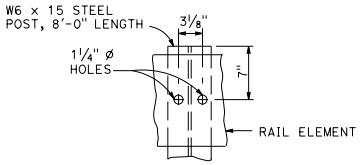
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



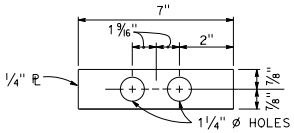
ELEVATION
END ANCHOR
ASSEMBLY (TYPE SFT)



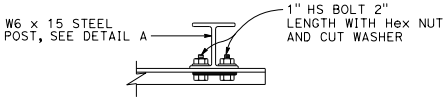
BURIED POST END ANCHOR



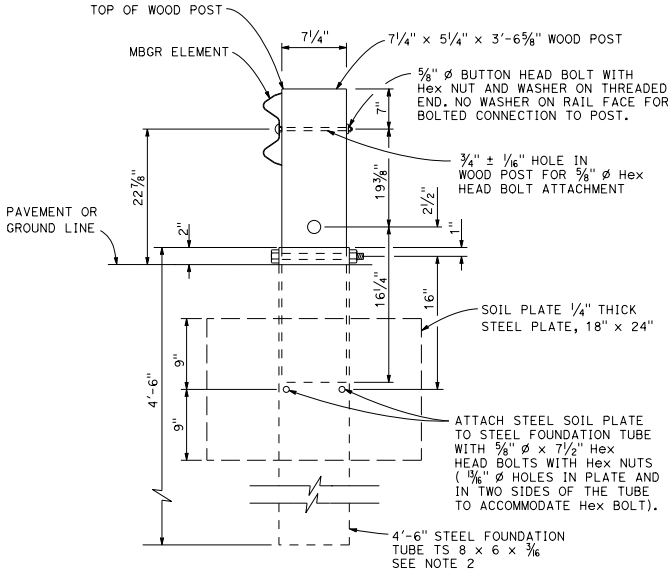
DETAIL A



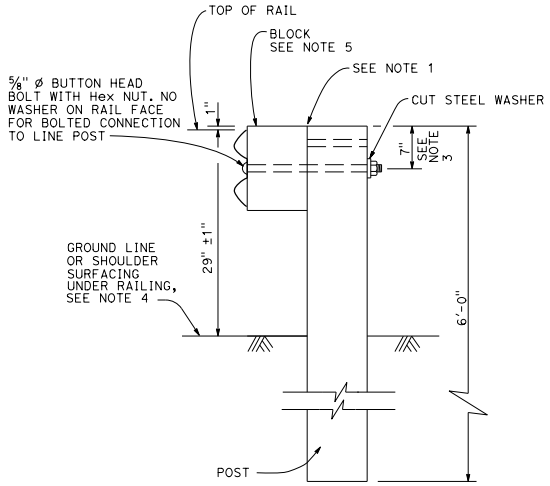
DETAIL B



SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A



TYPICAL LINE
POST INSTALLATION

NOTES:

1. For wood post and wood block, toenail with 2-16d Galv nails in top of block. For steel post and notched wood or plastic block, notched face of block faces steel post.
2. A 6'-0" Length steel foundation tube, TS 8 x 6 x 3/16, without a soil plate, may be furnished and installed in place of the 4'-6" length steel foundation tube and soil plate shown, Minimum embadment of the 6'-0" length tube shall be 5'-9". A 5/8" ø Hex head bolt and nut shall be installed in the hole in the 6'-0" length tube to keep the wood post from dropping into the tube.
3. To connect railing to 27" terminal system end treatment, transition the top of railing height at a ratio of 120:1 to terminal system end treatment height plus one 12'-6" standard railing section at the transitioned height for a horizontal connection to the end treatment.
4. See Revised Standard Plans RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2 for details.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING RECONSTRUCT INSTALLATION

NO SCALE

RSP A77L3 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77L3
DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77L3

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77L3

11-8-16

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

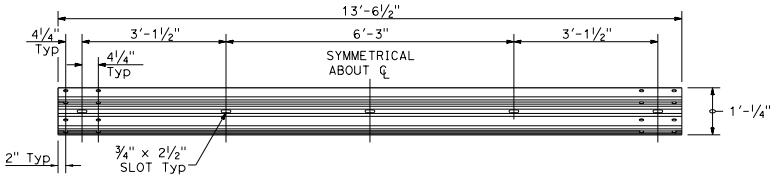
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-15
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

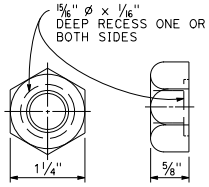
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



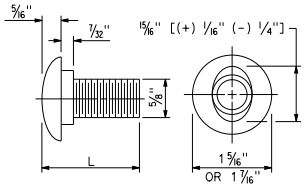
TYPICAL RAIL ELEMENT

NOTE:

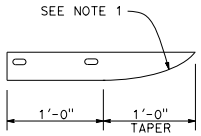
1. Slotted holes for splice bolts to overlap ends of rail element.



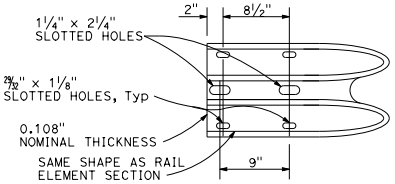
⅝" ø RECESS NUT



⅝" ø BUTTON HEAD BOLT



PLAN



ELEVATION

END CAP (TYPE A)

BUTTON HEAD BOLT

L	THREAD LENGTH
1⅜"	FULL THREAD LENGTH
2"	FULL THREAD LENGTH
10"	4" Min THREAD LENGTH
18"	4" Min THREAD LENGTH
20"	4" Min THREAD LENGTH
22"	4" Min THREAD LENGTH
26"	4" Min THREAD LENGTH
36"	4" Min THREAD LENGTH
** 2¾"	2" Min THREAD LENGTH
** 19"	4" Min THREAD LENGTH

** For nested rail applications.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM STANDARD HARDWARE

NO SCALE

RSP A77M1 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77M1

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77M1

7-3-13

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

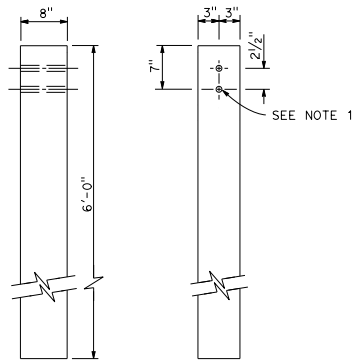
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

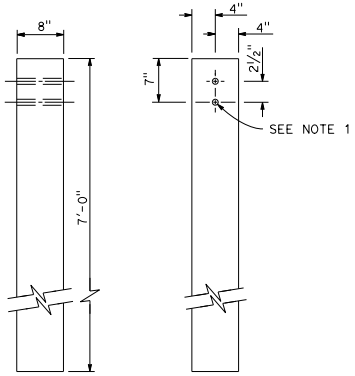
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



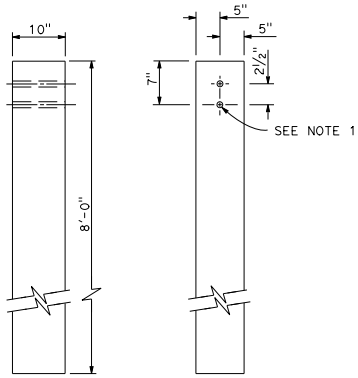
SIDE FRONT

6" x 8" WOOD POST
See Note 3



SIDE FRONT

8" x 8" WOOD POST
See Note 4

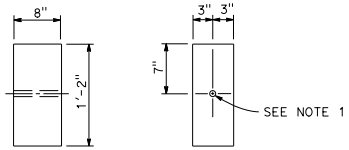


SIDE FRONT

10" x 10" WOOD POST
See Note 5

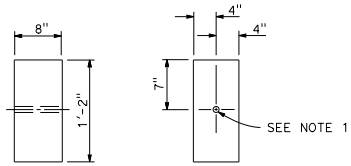
NOTES:

1. All holes in wood posts and blocks shall be ¾" Dia ± 1/16".
2. Dimensions shown for wood post are nominal.
3. This post and block combination used for standard line post sections of MGS.
4. This post and 8" x 12" block combination used for line post sections of MGS on narrow roadways.
5. This post and 8" x 12" block combination is typically used where strengthened line post sections of MGS are warranted to shield fixed objects.
6. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77L3 for use of 6" x 8" and 8" x 8" wood blocks.
7. To be used with 8" x 8" x 7'-0" wood post if installed with 6" height dike.
8. To be used with 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood post if installed with 6" height dike.



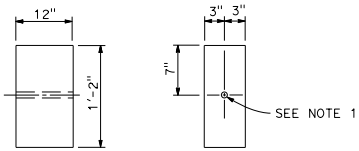
SIDE FRONT

6" x 8" WOOD BLOCK
See Note 6 and Note 3



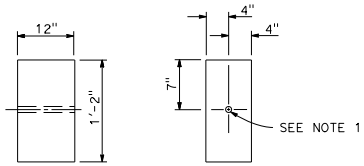
SIDE FRONT

8" x 8" WOOD BLOCK
See Note 6 and Note 4



SIDE FRONT

6" x 12" WOOD BLOCK
See Note 8



SIDE FRONT

8" x 12" WOOD BLOCK
See Note 7

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM WOOD POST AND WOOD BLOCK DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP A77N1 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77N1
DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77N1

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77N1

7-21-16

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

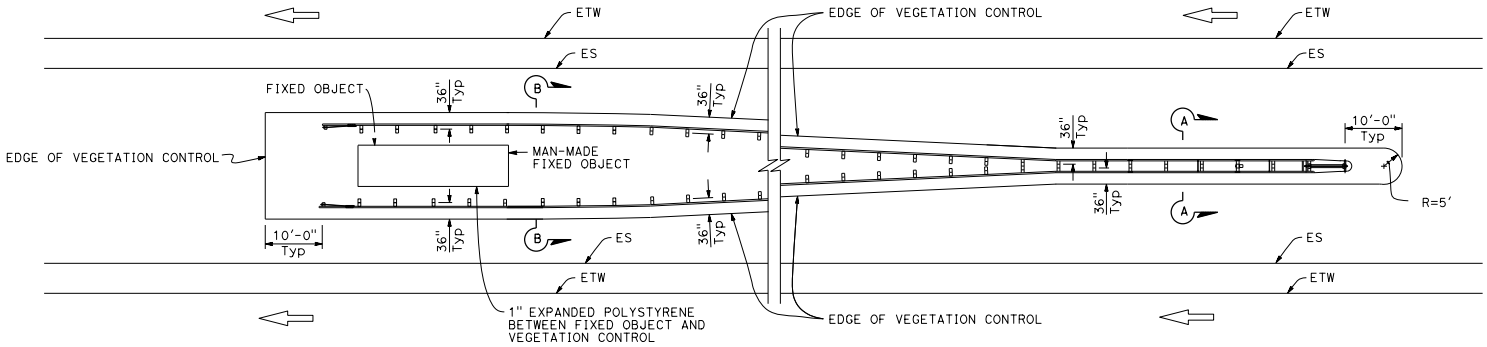
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-15
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

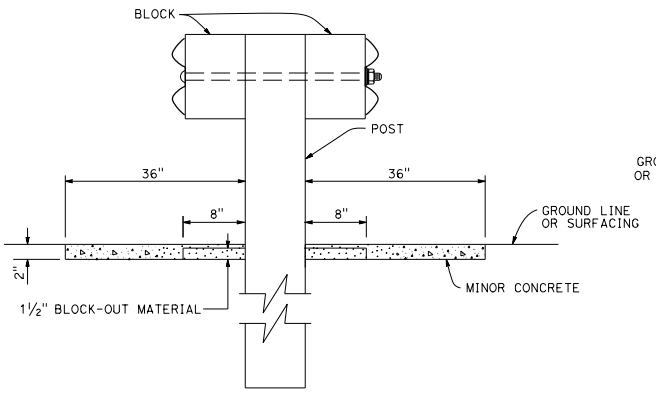
NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N5 for additional vegetation control details.
2. Where dike is constructed under railing, construct vegetation control to back edge of dike. Where paved shoulder is constructed within 36" in front of the post, construct vegetation control to the edge of paved shoulder.

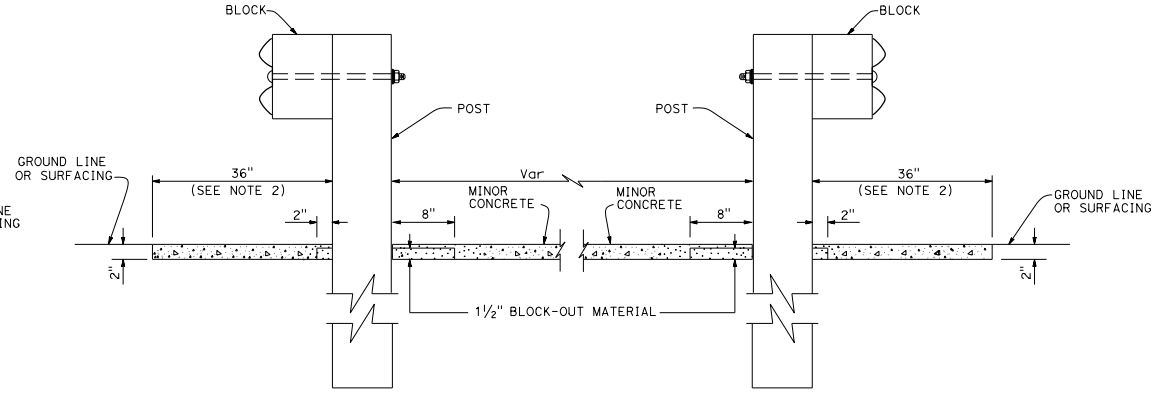


PLAN

Fixed object(s) between separate roadbeds
(One-Way Traffic)



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL VEGETATION CONTROL AT FIXED OBJECT

NO SCALE

RSP A77N10 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77N10

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77N10

6-12-13

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

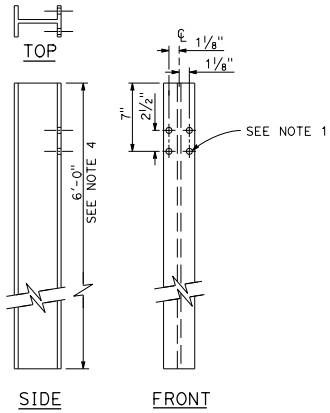
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

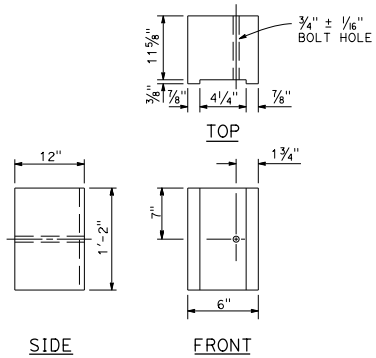
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

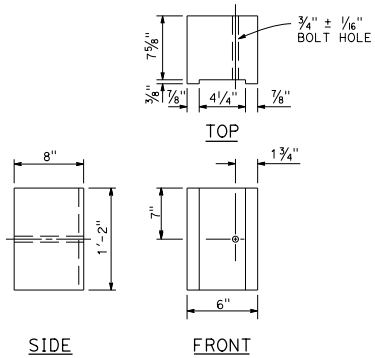
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



W6 x 9 OR W6 x 8.5
STEEL POST
See Note 4



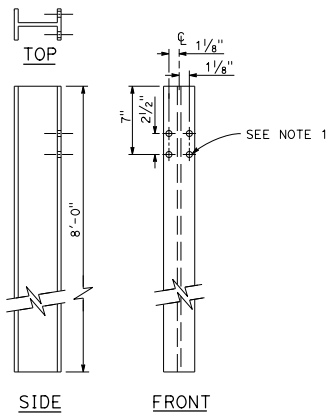
6" x 12"
NOTCHED WOOD BLOCK
See Notes 2, 3 and 7



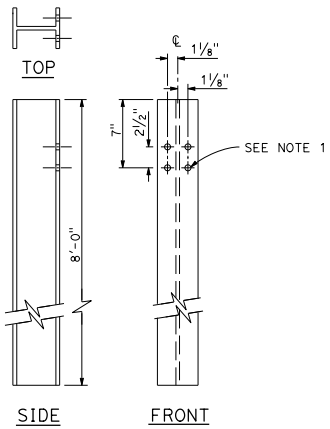
6" x 8"
NOTCHED WOOD BLOCK
Only for use with metal beam guard railing. See Note 5

NOTES:

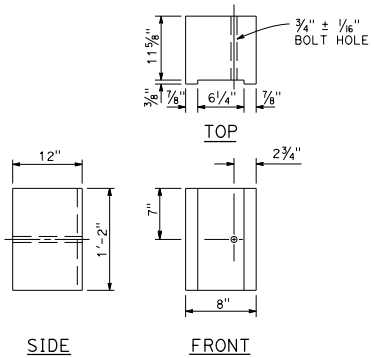
1. All holes in steel post shall be 13/16" Dia maximum.
2. Dimensions shown for wood block are nominal.
3. Notched face of block faces steel post.
4. 6'-0" length posts to be used for typical roadway installation. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N3.
5. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77L3 for use of 6" x 8" and 8" x 8" notched wood blocks.
6. This post and 8" x 12" block combination to be used for line post sections of MGS on narrow roadways and where strengthened line post sections of MGS are warranted to shield fixed objects.
7. 6" x 12" notched wood block and 8" x 12" notched wood block must be used with 6" dike.



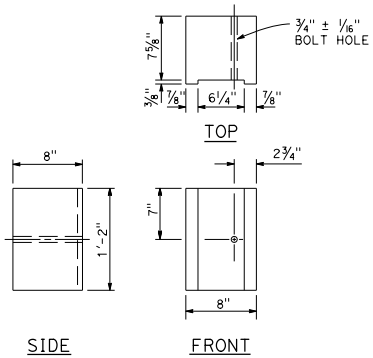
W6 x 9 OR W6 x 8.5
STEEL POST
See Note 6



W6 x 15
STEEL POST



8" x 12"
NOTCHED WOOD BLOCK
See Notes 2, 3 and 7



8" x 8"
NOTCHED WOOD BLOCK
Only for use with metal beam guard railing. See Note 5

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM STEEL POST AND NOTCHED WOOD BLOCK DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP A77N2 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77N2 DATED NOVEMBER 15, 2013 AND RSP A77N2 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77N2

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77N2

11-8-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

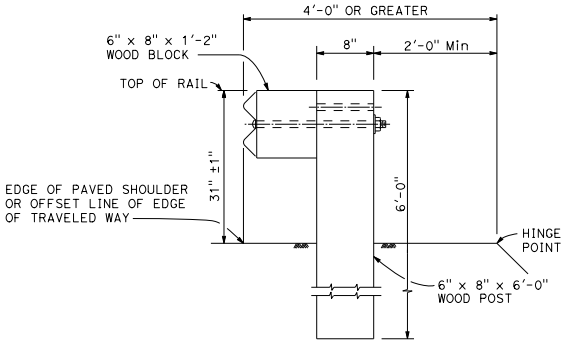
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

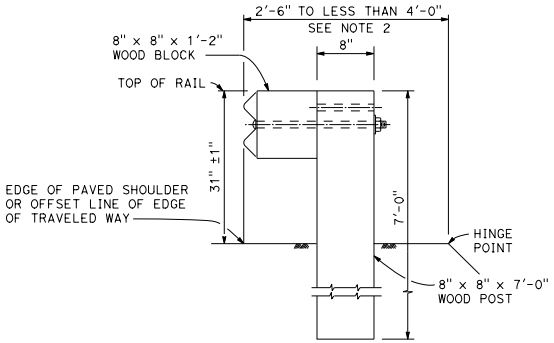
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



DETAIL A

TYPICAL ROADWAY INSTALLATION

See Note 1

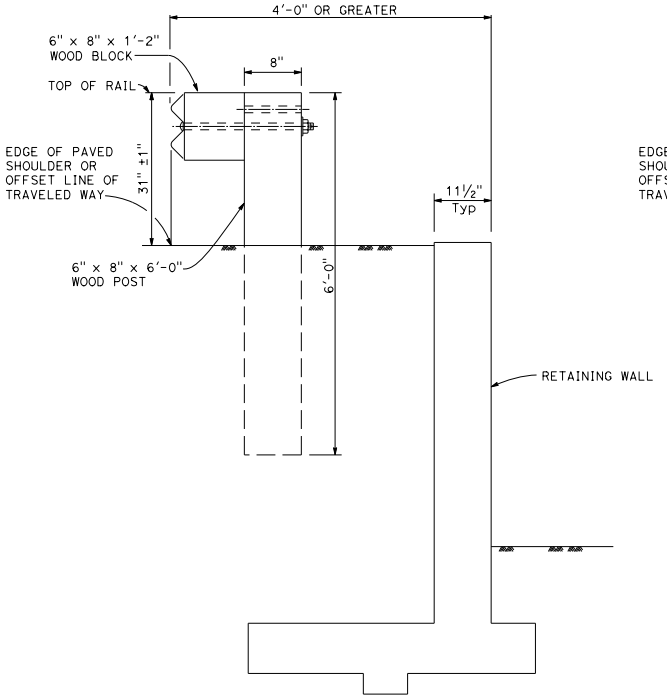


DETAIL B

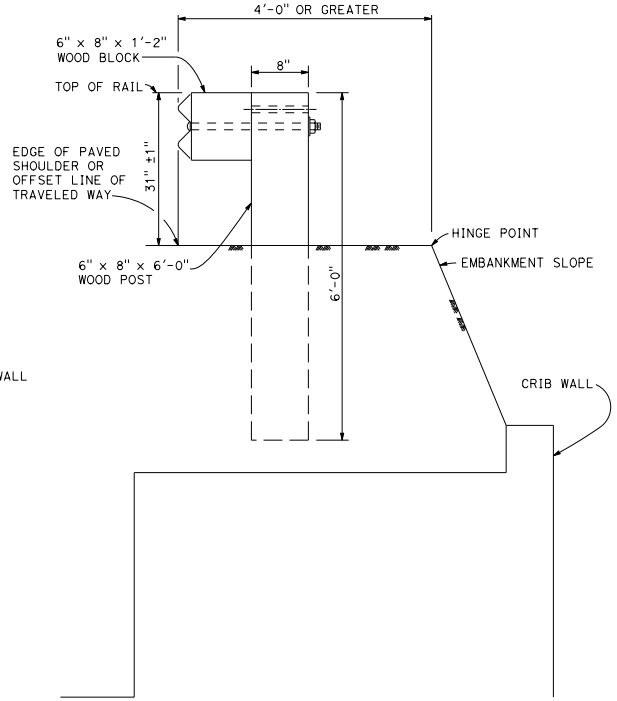
NARROW ROADWAY INSTALLATION

See Note 1

POST EMBEDMENT



DETAIL C



DETAIL D

INSTALLATION AT EARTH RETAINING WALLS

NOTES:

1. These installation details also applicable to steel line post installations. For Detail A, C, and D, where steel line post installations are constructed, W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel post, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks are to be used in place of the size of wood post and wood block shown. For Detail B, where steel line post installations are constructed, W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel post, 8'-0" in length, with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks are to be used in place of the size of wood post and wood block shown. For additional installation details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77L1 and RSP A77L2.
2. Where the distance between the face of the rail and the hinge point is less than 2'-6", see the Project Plans for special details.
3. For dike positioning with MGS installations, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N4.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL LINE POST EMBEDMENT AND HINGE POINT OFFSET DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP A77N3 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77N3 DATED NOVEMBER 15, 2013 and RSP A77N3 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77N3

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77N3

1-6-17

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

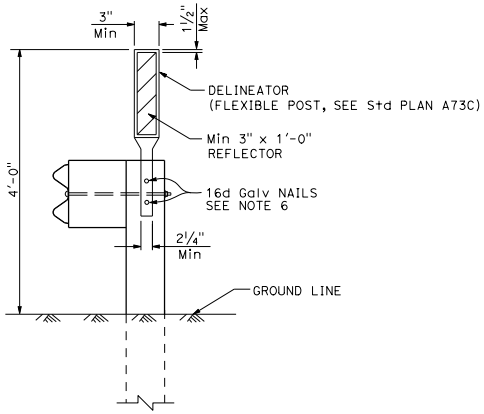
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-15
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

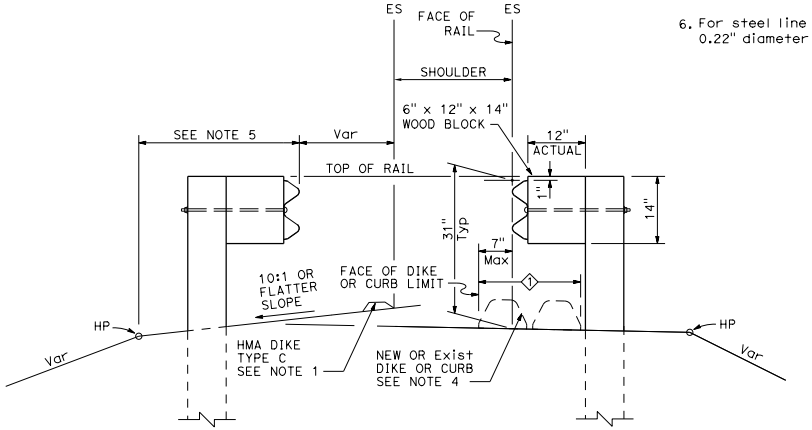
NOTES:

1. When necessary to place dike more than 7" in front of face of MGS, only Type C dike may be used. For dike details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A87B.
2. For standard railing post embedment, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N3.
3. MGS delineation to be used where shown on the Project Plans.
4. When dike or curb is placed under MGS, the maximum height of the dike or curb shall be 6". Mountable dike should not be used. For dike and curb details, see Revised Standard Plans RSP A87A and RSP A87B.
5. For details of typical distance between the face of rail and hinge point, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N3.
6. For steel line posts, use 1/4 - 20 self-tapping screws in 0.22" diameter holes or 1/4" bolts in 9/32" diameter holes.



MGS DELINEATION

See Note 3



DIKE POSITIONING

See Note 1

1 PERMISSIBLE DIKE OR CURB PLACEMENT AREA

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL RAILING DELINEATION AND DIKE POSITIONING DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP A77N4 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77N4

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77N4

7-10-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

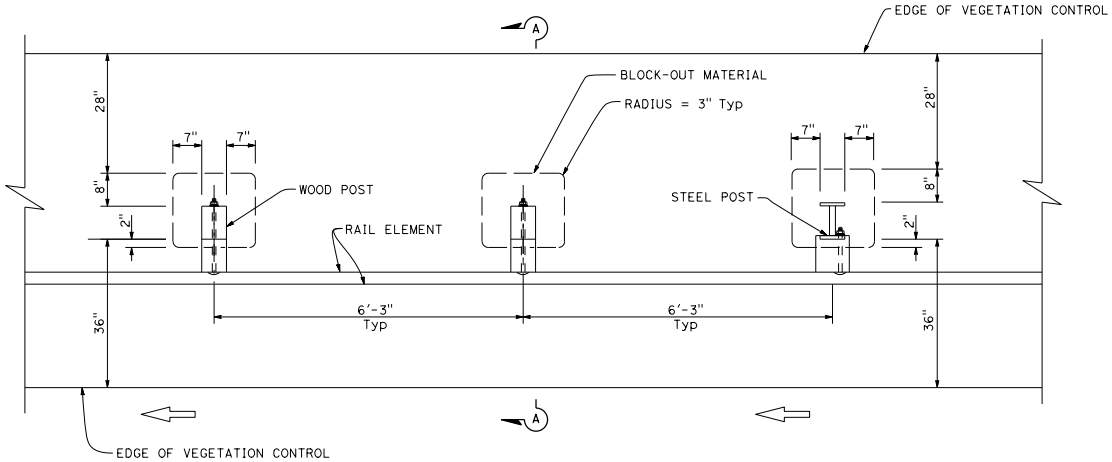
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

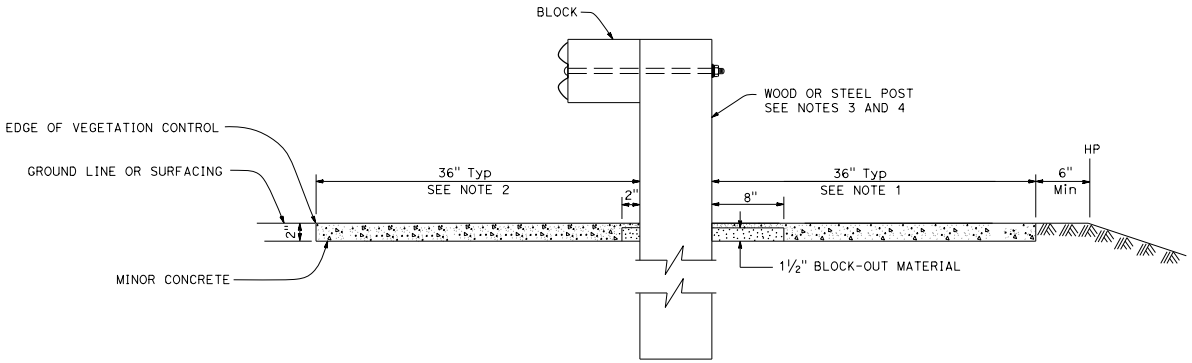
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-15
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PLAN



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. Where the distance between back of post and hinge point is less than 42", construct vegetation control to 6" from hinge point while maintaining the 8" block-out at back of post. If the 8" block-out at back of post can not be maintained, construct vegetation control flush with the back edge of post.
2. Where dike is constructed under railing, construct vegetation control to back edge of dike. Where paved shoulder is constructed within 36" in front of the post, construct vegetation control to the edge of paved shoulder.
3. For wood post sizes, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N1.
4. For steel post sizes, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N2.
5. For details not shown, see Revised Standard Plans RSP A77L1 and RSP A77L2.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL VEGETATION CONTROL STANDARD RAILING SECTION

NO SCALE

RSP A77N5 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77N5

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77N5

7-3-13

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

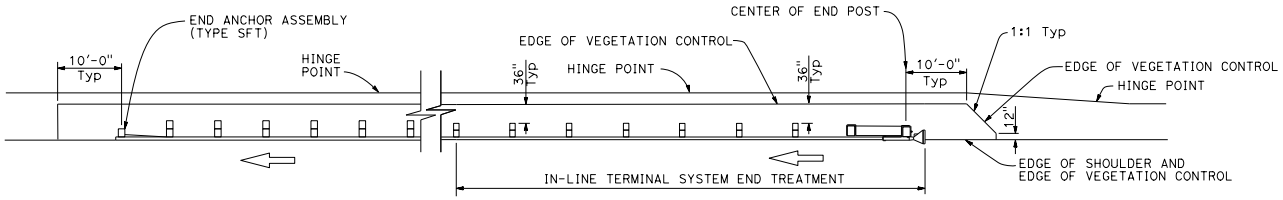
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

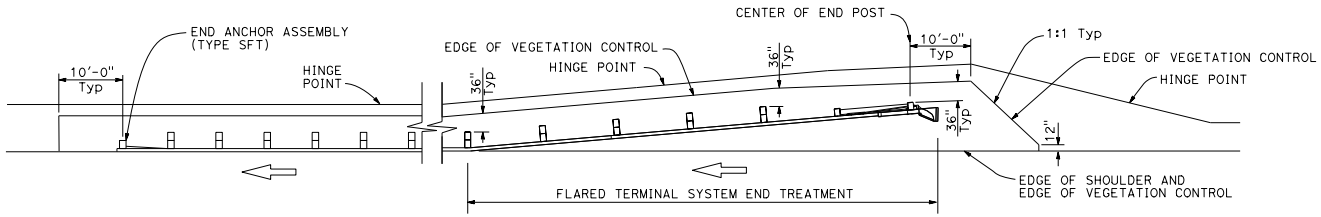
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PLAN



PLAN

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N5 for additional vegetation control details.
2. Where the distance between back of post and hinge point is less than 42", construct vegetation control to 6" from hinge point while maintaining the 8" block-out at back of post. If the 8" block-out at back of post can not be maintained, construct vegetation control flush with the back edge of post.
3. Where dike is constructed under railing, construct vegetation control to back edge of dike. Where paved shoulder is constructed within 36" in front of the post, construct vegetation control to the edge of paved shoulder.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL VEGETATION CONTROL FOR TERMINAL SYSTEM END TREATMENTS

NO SCALE

RSP A77N6 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77N6 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77N6

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77N6

1-10-17

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

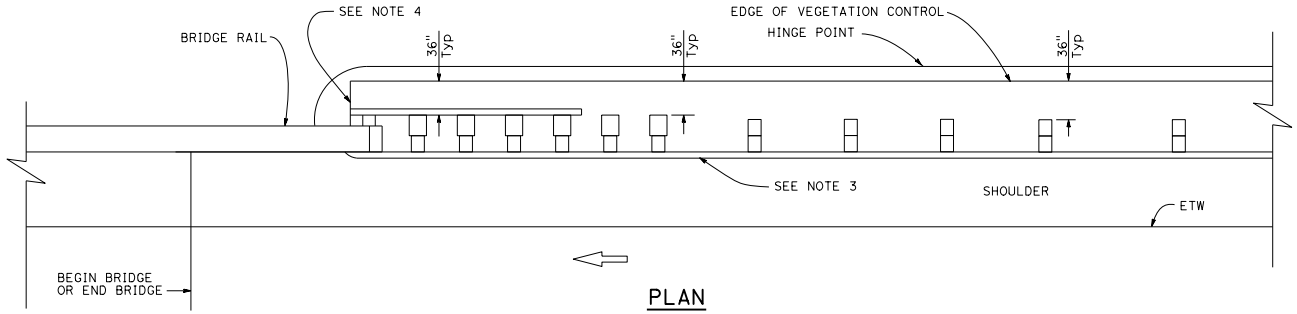
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

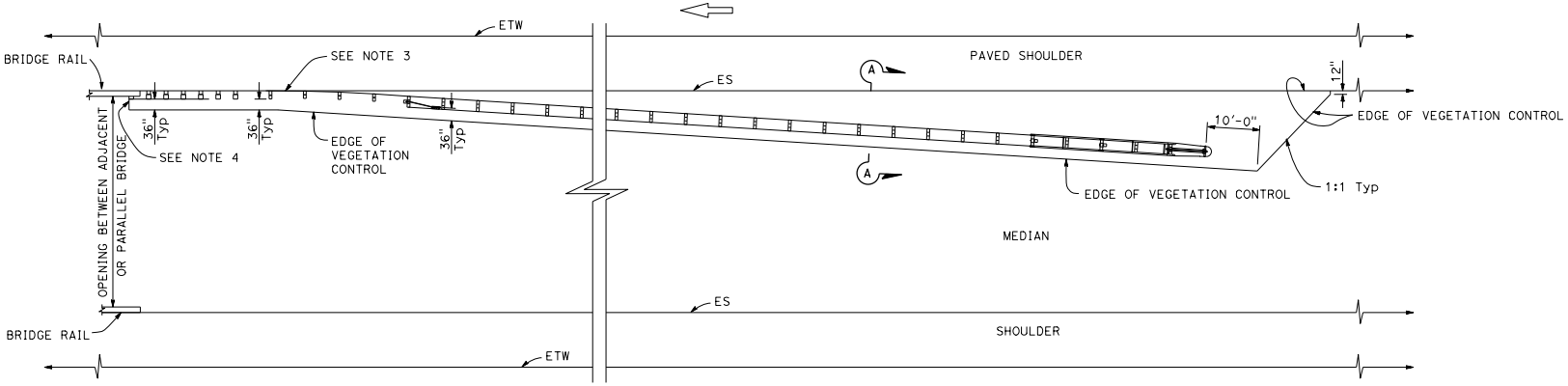
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-15
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

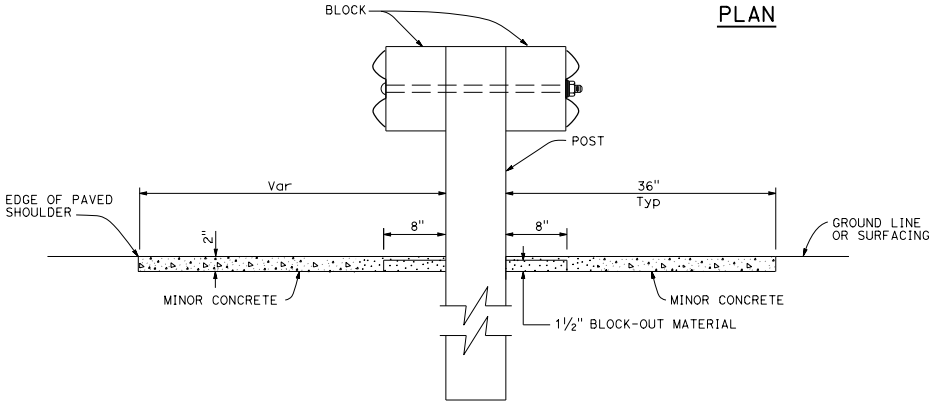
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PLAN



PLAN



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N5 for additional vegetation control details.
2. Where the distance between back of post and hinge point is less than 42", construct vegetation control to 6" from hinge point while maintaining the 8" block-out at back of post. If the 8" block-out at back of post can not be maintained, construct vegetation control flush with the back edge of post.
3. Where dike is constructed under railing, construct vegetation control to back edge of dike. Where paved shoulder is constructed within 36" in front of the post, construct vegetation control to the edge of paved shoulder.
4. End vegetation control at end of backside rail element.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL VEGETATION CONTROL AT STRUCTURE APPROACH

NO SCALE

RSP A77N7 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77N7

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77N7

6-12-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

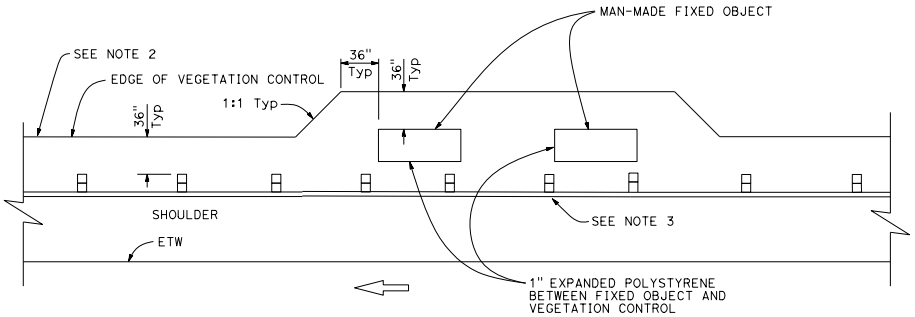
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-15
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PLAN

Fixed object(s) on shoulder

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N5 for additional vegetation control details.
2. Where the distance between back of post and hinge point is less than 42", construct vegetation control to 6" from hinge point while maintaining the 8" block-out at back of post. If the 8" block-out at back of post can not be maintained, construct vegetation control flush with the back edge of post.
3. Where dike is constructed under railing, construct vegetation control to back edge of dike. Where paved shoulder is constructed within 36" in front of the post, construct vegetation control to the edge of paved shoulder.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL VEGETATION CONTROL AT FIXED OBJECT

NO SCALE

RSP A77N8 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77N8

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77N8

6-12-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N5 for additional vegetation control details.
2. Where dike is constructed under railing, construct vegetation control to back edge of dike. Where paved shoulder is constructed within 36" in front of the post, construct vegetation control to the edge of paved shoulder.

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

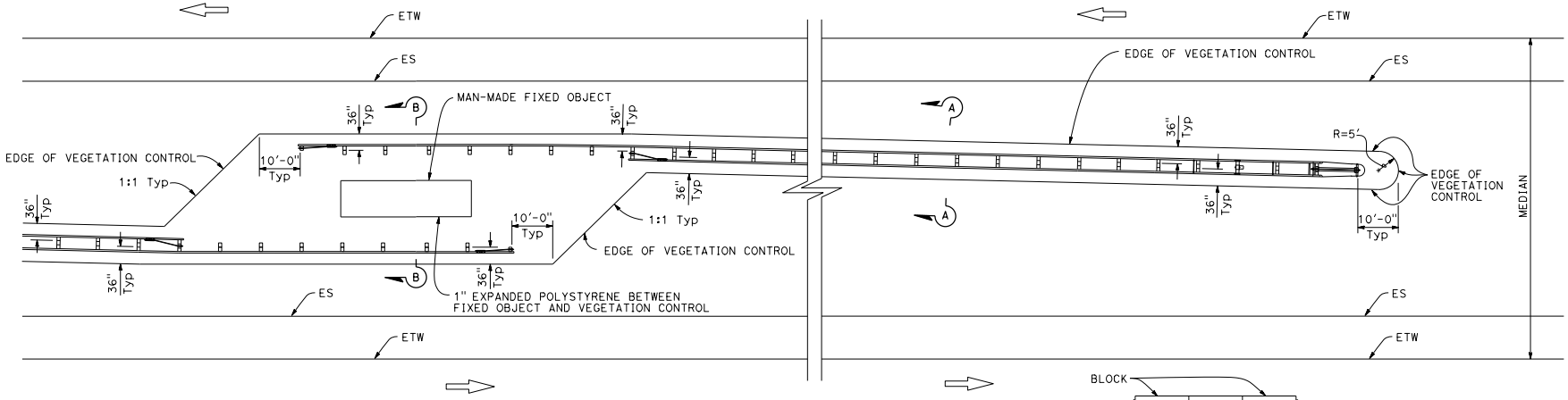
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-15
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

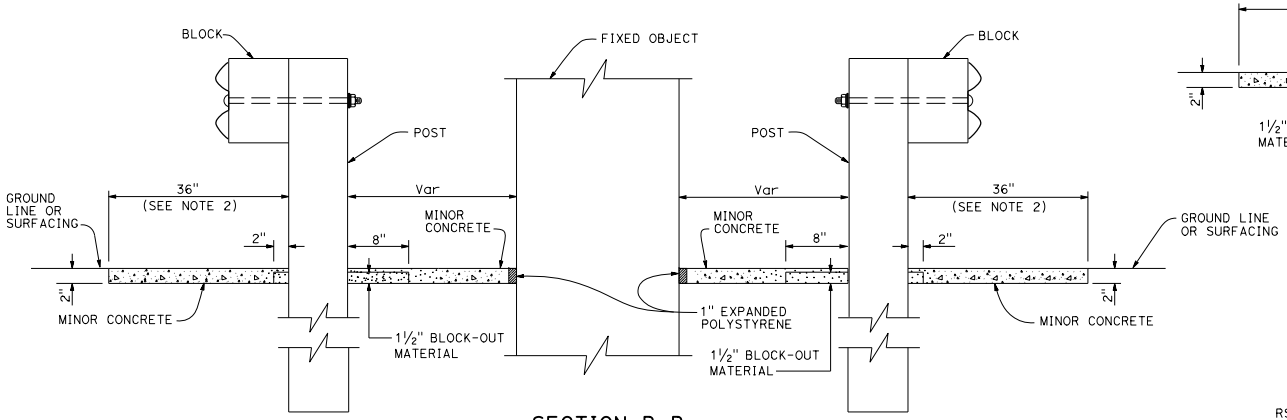
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

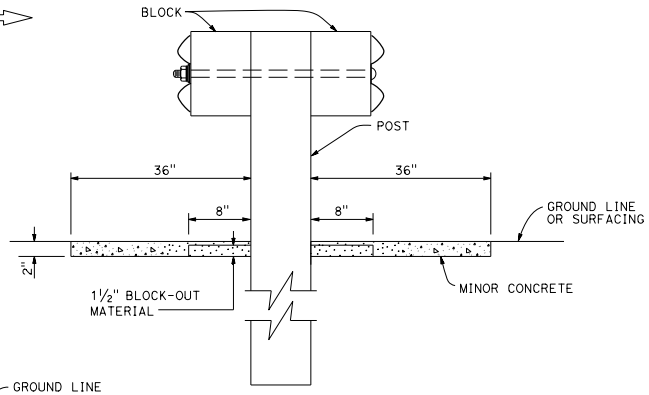


PLAN

Fixed object(s) in median



SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL VEGETATION CONTROL AT FIXED OBJECT

NO SCALE

RSP A77N9 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77N9

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77N9

6-12-13

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

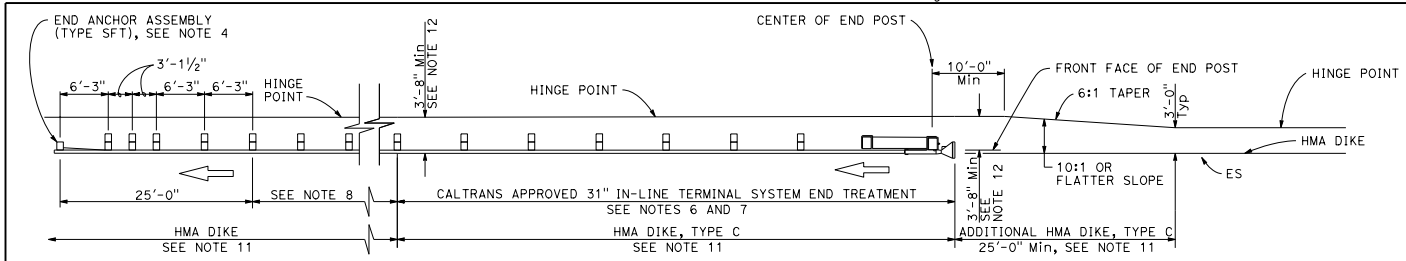
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

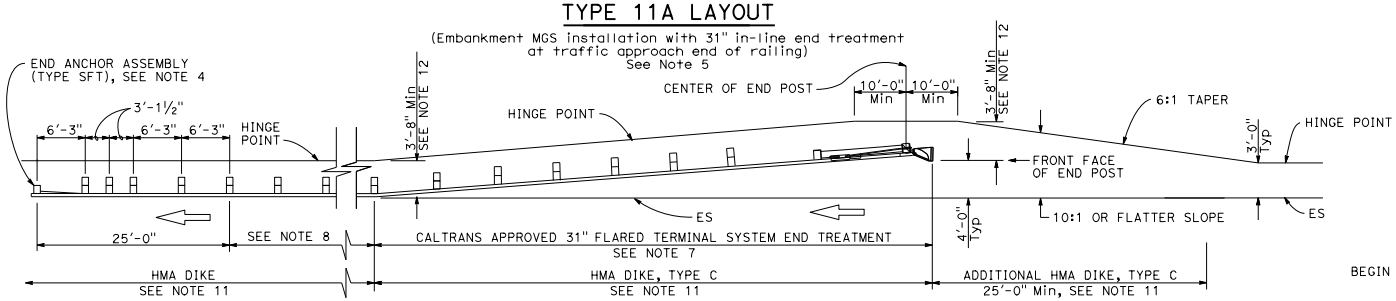
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



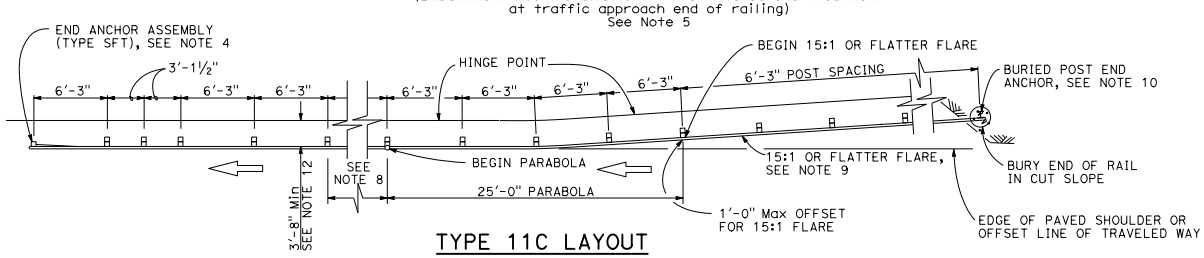
TYPE 11A LAYOUT

(Embankment MGS installation with 31" in-line end treatment at traffic approach end of railing)
See Note 5



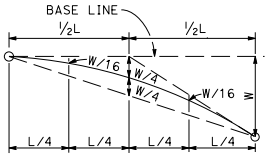
TYPE 11B LAYOUT

(Embankment MGS installation with 31" flared end treatment at traffic approach end of railing)
See Note 5

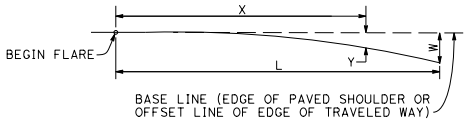


TYPE 11C LAYOUT

(Embankment MGS installation with buried end anchor treatment at traffic approach end of railing)
See Notes 5 and 11



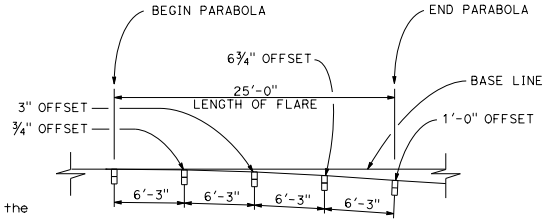
TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT



$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



TYPICAL FLARE OFFSETS FOR 1 FOOT Max END OFFSET

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77L1, RSP A77L2, RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
2. MGS post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood post with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. For End Anchor Assembly (Type SFT) details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77S1.
5. Layout Types 11A, 11B or 11C are typically used where MGS is recommended to shield embankment slopes and a crashworthy end treatment is required for only one direction of traffic.
6. 31" in-line terminal system end treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a flared end treatment.
7. The type of 31" terminal system end treatment to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
8. Dependent on site conditions (embankment height and side slope), construction of additional MGS (length equal to multiples of 12'-6" with 6'-3" post spacing) may be advisable.
9. The 15:1 or flatter flare used with buried end anchors is based on the edge of the paved shoulder or offset line of edge of the traveled way. The length of MGS within the 15:1 or flatter flare is based on site conditions and should be a length equal to multiples of 12'-6".
10. For details of the buried post end anchor used with Type 11C Layout, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77T2.
11. Where placement of dike is required with MGS installations, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N4 for dike positioning details.
12. Use this offset for 8-inch block. For 12-inch block, use 4'-0" Min offset.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR EMBANKMENTS

NO SCALE

RSP A77P1 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77P1 DATED NOVEMBER 15, 2013 AND RSP A77P1 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77P1

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77P1

9-28-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

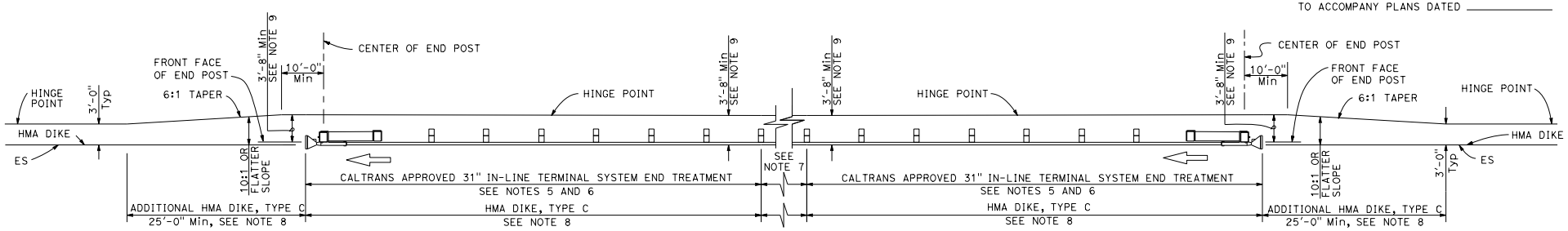
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

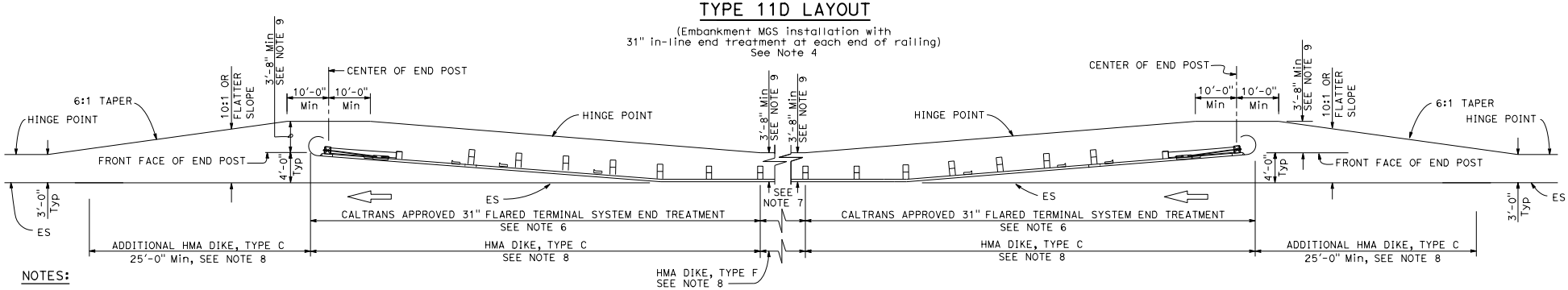
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



TYPE 11D LAYOUT

(Embankment MGS installation with
31" in-line end treatment at each end of railing)
See Note 4



TYPE 11E LAYOUT

(Embankment MGS installation with
31" flared end treatment at each end of railing)
See Note 4

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77L1, RSP A77L2, RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
2. MGS post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood post with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. Layout Types 11D through 11L, shown on the A77P Series of Standard Plans, are typically used where MGS is recommended to shield embankment slopes and a crashworthy 31" end treatment is required for both directions of traffic.
5. 31" in-line terminal system end treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a flared end treatment.
6. The type of 31" terminal system end treatment to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
7. Dependent on site conditions (embankment height and side slope), construction of additional MGS (length equal to multiples of 12'-6" with 6'-3" post spacing) may be advisable.
8. Where placement of dike is required with MGS installations, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N4 for dike positioning details.
9. Use this offset for 8-inch block. For 12-inch block, use 4'-0" Min offset.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR EMBANKMENTS

NO SCALE

RSP A77P2 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77P2 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77P2

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77P2

10-7-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

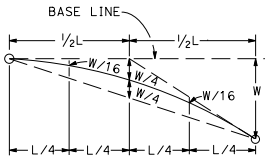
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

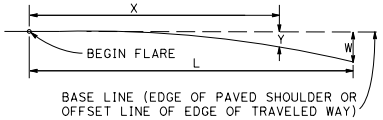
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



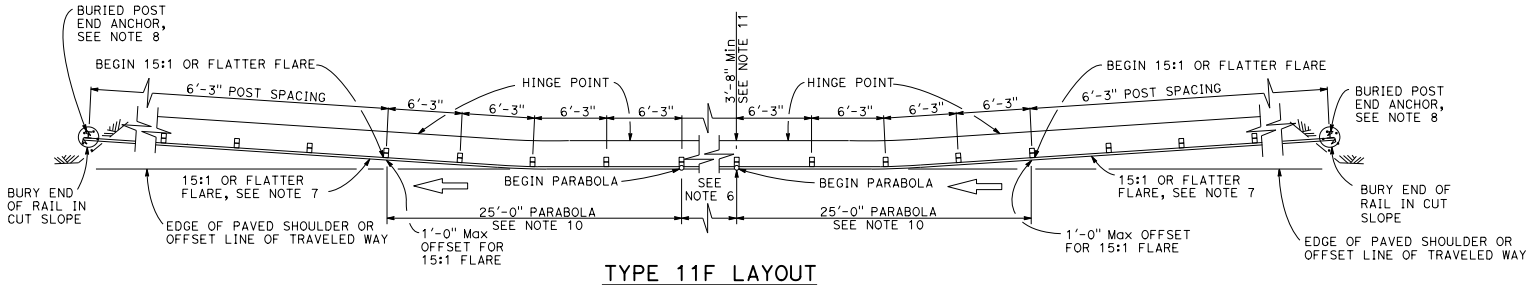
TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT



$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

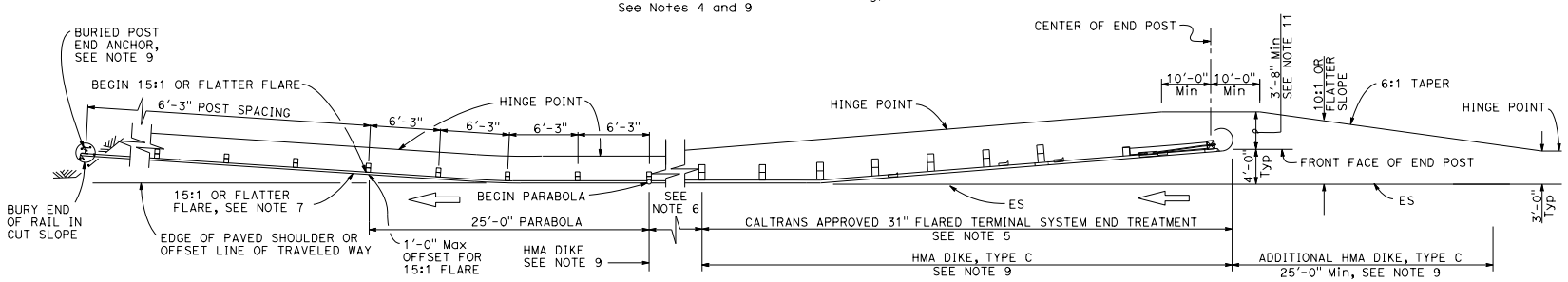
Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



TYPE 11F LAYOUT

(Embankment MGS installation with a buried end anchor treatment at each end of railing)
See Notes 4 and 9



TYPE 11G LAYOUT

(Embankment MGS installation with 31" flared end treatment and a buried end anchor treatment at the ends of railing)
See Notes 4 and 9

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77L1, RSP A77L2, RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
2. MGS post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood post with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. Layout Types 11D through 11L, shown on the A77P Series of Standard Plans, are typically used where MGS is recommended to shield embankment slopes and a crashworthy 31" end treatment is required for both directions of traffic.
5. The type of 31" terminal system end treatment to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
6. Dependent on site conditions (embankment height and side slope), construction of additional MGS (length equal to multiples of 12'-6" with 6'-3" post spacing) may be advisable.
7. The 15:1 or flatter flare used with buried end anchors is based on the edge of the paved shoulder or offset line of edge of the traveled way. The length of MGS within the 15:1 or flatter flare is based on site conditions and should be a length equal to multiples of 12'-6".
8. For details of the buried post end anchor used with Type 11F and 11G Layouts, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77T2.
9. Where placement of dike is required with MGS installations, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N4 for dike positioning details.
10. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77P1.
11. Use this offset for 8-inch block. For 12-inch block, use 4'-0" Min offset.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR EMBANKMENTS

NO SCALE

RSP A77P3 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77P3 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77P3

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77P3

1-10-17

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

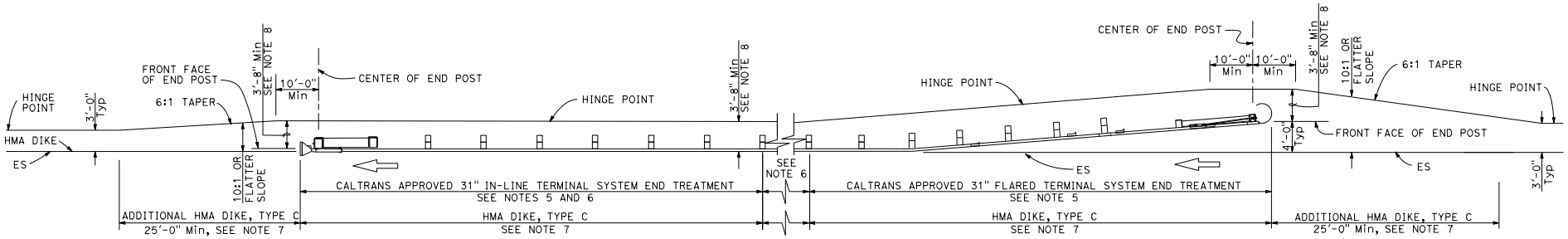
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



TYPE 11H LAYOUT

(Embankment MGS installation with 31" flared end treatment
and 31" in-line treatment at the ends of railing)
See Notes 4 and 7

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77L1, RSP A77L2, RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
2. MGS post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks, W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood post with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. Layout Types 11D through 11L, shown on the A77P Series of Standard Plans, are typically used where MGS is recommended to shield embankment slopes and a crashworthy 31" end treatment is required for both directions of traffic.
5. The type of 31" terminal system end treatment to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
6. Dependent on site conditions (embankment height and side slope), construction of additional MGS (length equal to multiples of 12'-6" with 6'-3" post spacing) may be advisable.
7. Where placement of dike is required with MGS installations, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N4 for dike positioning details.
8. Use this offset for 8-inch block. For 12-inch block, use 4'-0" Min offset.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR EMBANKMENTS

NO SCALE

RSP A77P4 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77P4 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77P4

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77P4

1-10-17

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

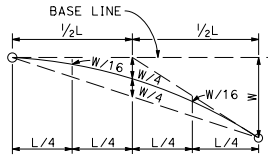
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

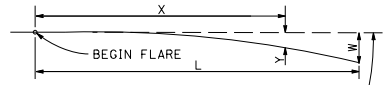
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT

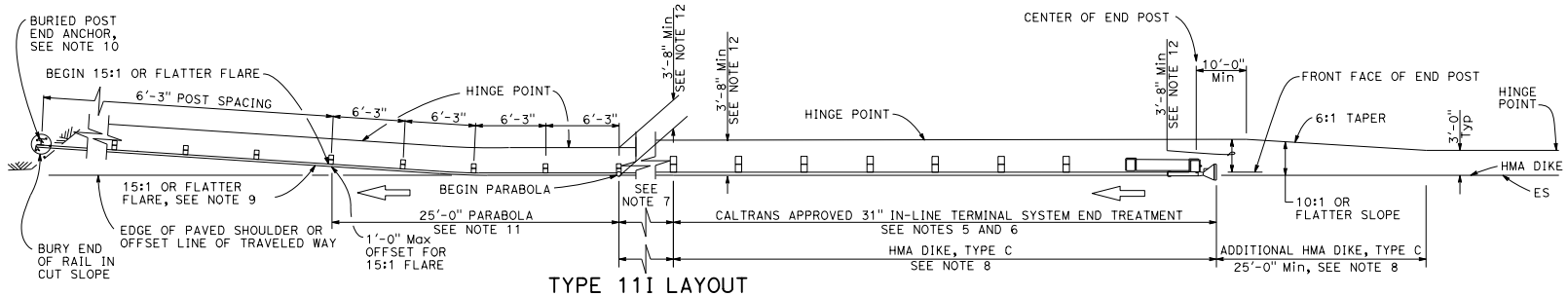


BASE LINE (EDGE OF PAVED SHOULDER OR OFFSET LINE OF EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY)

$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

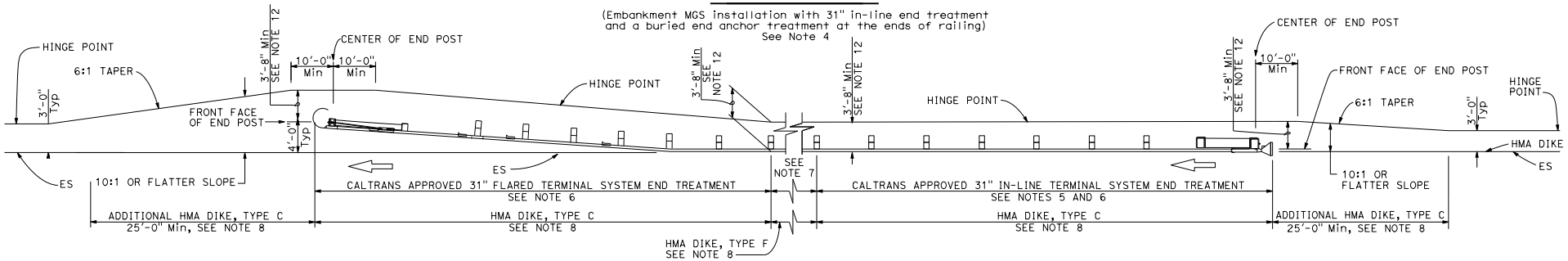
Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



TYPE 11I LAYOUT

(Embankment MGS installation with 31" in-line end treatment and a buried end anchor treatment at the ends of railing)
See Note 4



TYPE 11J LAYOUT

(Embankment MGS installation with 31" in-line end treatment and 31" flared end treatment at the ends of railing)
See Note 4

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77L1, RSP A77L2, RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
2. MGS post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood post with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. Layout Types 11D through 11L, shown on the A77P Series of Standard Plans, are typically used where MGS is recommended to shield embamkment slopes and a crashworthy 31" end treatment is required for both directions of traffic.
5. 31" in-line terminal system end treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a 31" flared end treatment.
6. The type of 31" terminal system end treatment to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
7. Dependent on site conditions (embankment height and side slope), construction of additional MGS (length equal to multiples of 12'-6" with 6'-3" post spacing) may be advisable.
8. Where placement of dike is required with MGS installations, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N4 for dike positioning details.
9. The 15:1 or flatter flare used with buried end anchors is based on the edge of the paved shoulder or offset line of edge of the traveled way. The length of MGS within the 15:1 or flatter flare is based on site conditions and should be a length equal to multiples of 12'-6".
10. For details of the buried post end anchor used with Type 11I Layout, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77T2.
11. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77P1.
12. Use this offset for 8-inch block. For 12-inch block, use 4'-0" Min offset.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR EMBANKMENTS

NO SCALE

RSP A77P5 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77P5 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77P5

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77P5

10-10-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

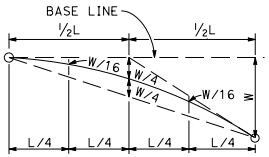
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

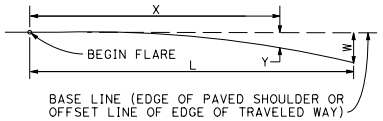
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



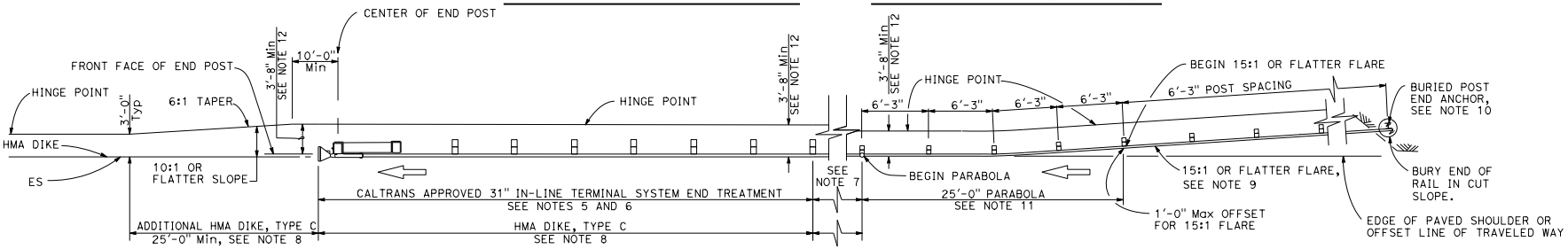
TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT



$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

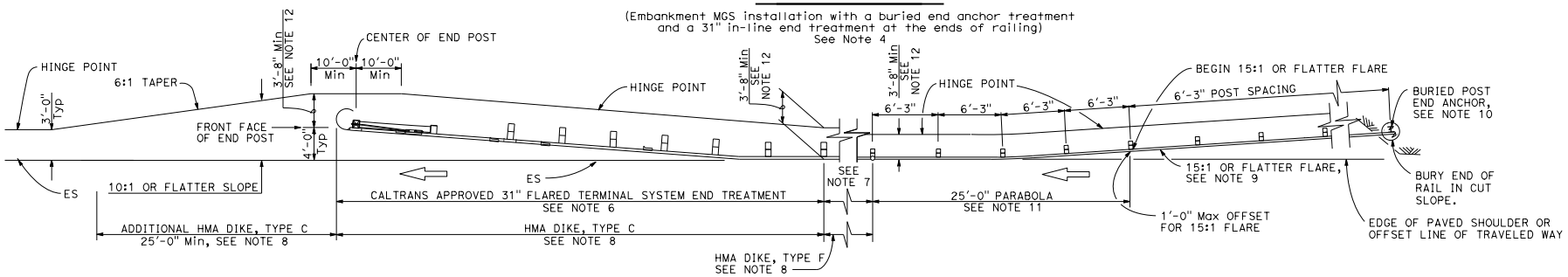
Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



TYPE 11K LAYOUT

(Embankment MGS installation with a buried end anchor treatment and a 31" in-line end treatment at the ends of railing)
See Note 4



TYPE 11L LAYOUT

(Embankment MGS installation with a buried end anchor treatment and a 31" flared end treatment at the ends of railing)
See Note 4

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77L1, RSP A77L2, RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
2. MGS post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood post with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. Layout Types 11D through 11L, shown on the A77P Series of Standard Plans, are typically used where MGS is recommended to shield embamkment slopes and a crashworthy 31" end treatment is required for both directions of traffic.
5. 31" in-line terminal system end treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a 31" flared end treatment.
6. The type of 31" terminal system end treatment to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
7. Dependent on site conditions (embankment height and side slope), construction of additional MGS (length equal to multiples of 12'-6" with 6'-3" post spacing) may be advisable.
8. Where placement of dike is required with MGS installations, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N4 for dike positioning details.
9. The 15:1 or flatter flare used with buried end anchors is based on the edge of the paved shoulder or offset line of edge of the traveled way. The length of MGS within the 15:1 or flatter flare is based on site conditions and should be a length equal to multiples of 12'-6".
10. For details of the buried post end anchor used with Type 11K and 11L Layouts, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77T2.
11. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77P1.
12. Use this offset for 8" block. For 12" block, use 4'-0" Min offset.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR EMBANKMENTS

NO SCALE

RSP A77P6 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77P6 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77P6

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77P6

10-10-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

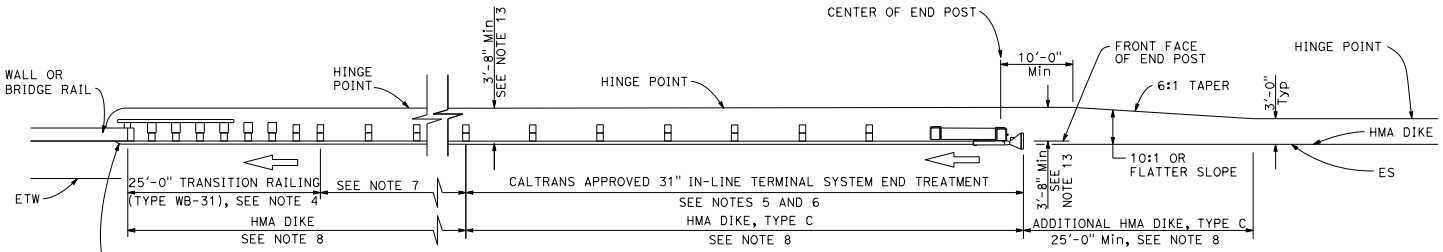
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

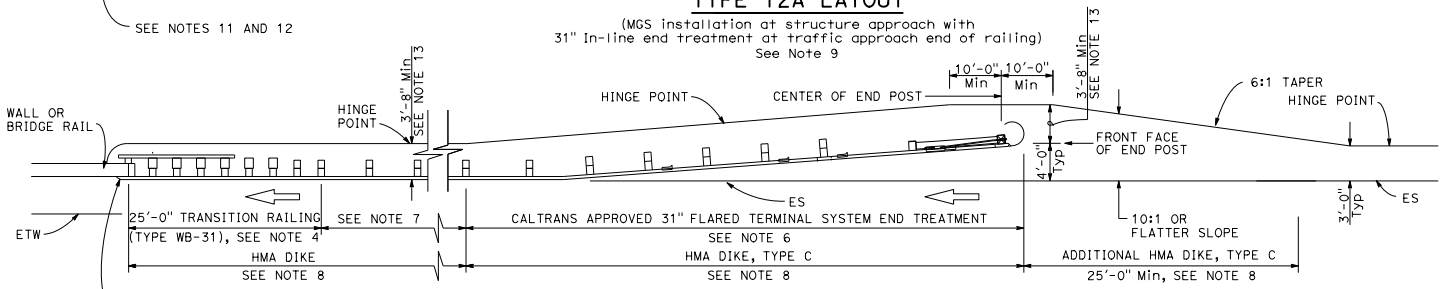
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



TYPE 12A LAYOUT

(MGS installation at structure approach with
31" In-line end treatment at traffic approach end of railing)
See Note 9



TYPE 12B LAYOUT

(MGS installation at structure approach with
31" Flared end treatment at traffic approach end of railing)
See Note 9

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77L1, RSP A77L2, RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
2. MGS post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood posts with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. For Transition Railing (Type WB-31) details for Types 12A and 12B Layouts, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U4.
5. 31" in-line terminal system end treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a 31" flared end treatment.
6. The type of 31" terminal system end treatment to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
7. Dependent on site conditions (embankment height, side slopes, or other fixed objects), it may be advisable to construct additional guard railing (a length equal to multiples of 12'-6" with 6'-3" post spacing) between the transition railing and end treatment. A 12.5 degree angle of departure can be drawn on the Project Plans from the edge of traveled way through the outer most point of the fixed object to determine the additional length of railing needed.
8. Where placement of dike is required with guard railing installations, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N4 for dike positioning details.
9. Type 12A or Type 12B Layouts are typically used:
   a. To the right of approaching traffic, at the end of a structure, on two-lane conventional highway where the roadbed width across the structure is less than 40 feet.
   b. To the left of approaching traffic, at the end of a structure, on two-lane conventional highway where the roadbed width across the structure is less than 40 feet.
   c. To the right of approaching traffic at the end of each structure on multilane freeways or expressways with separate adjacent or parallel bridges.
   d. To the right of approaching traffic at the end of the structure on multilane freeways or expressways with decked median on the bridge.
10. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77Q3 for typical layout used left of approaching traffic at the ends of each structure on multilane freeways or expressways with separate adjacent or parallel bridges.
11. For additional details of typical connections to bridge rail, see Connection Detail AA on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77U1 and RSP A77U2 and Connection Detail FF on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77V1 and RSP A77V2.
12. For additional details of a typical connection to walls or abutments, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U3.
13. Use this offset for 8" block. For 12" block, use 4'-0" Min offset.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR STRUCTURE APPROACH

NO SCALE

RSP A77Q1 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77Q1 DATED AUGUST 14, 2015 AND RSP A77Q1 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77Q1

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77Q1

10-10-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

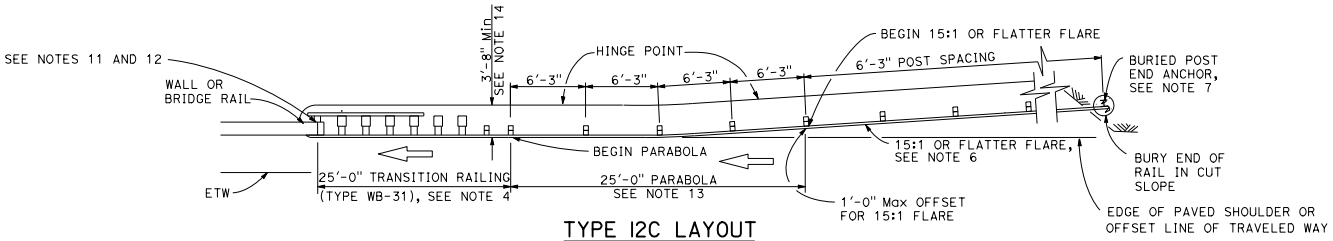
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

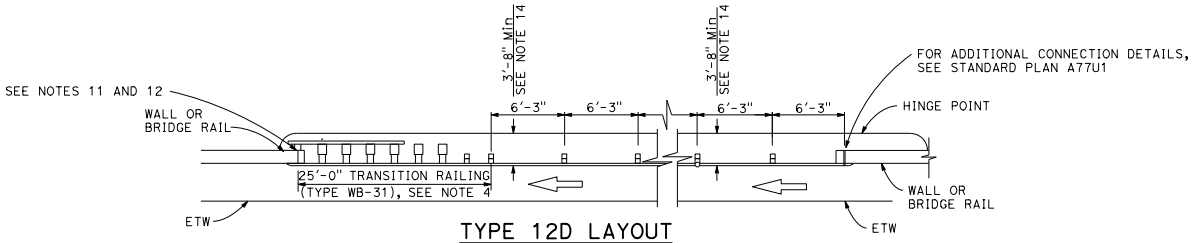
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



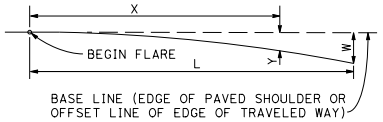
TYPE 12C LAYOUT

(MGS installation at structure approach with a Buried end anchor treatment at traffic approach end of railing)
See Notes 8 and 9



TYPE 12D LAYOUT

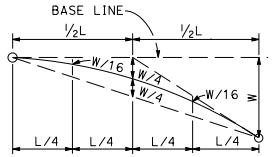
(Continuous MGS installation between structures)
See Notes 5 and 9



$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77L1, RSP A77L2, RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
2. MGS post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" m wood with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood posts with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. For Transition Railing (Type WB-31) details for Types 12C and 12D Layouts, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U4.
5. Type 12D layout is typically used where continous MGS is recommended between structures.
6. The 15:1 or flatter flare for Type 12C Layout is based on the edge of the paved shoulder or offset line of edge of the traveled way. The length of MGS with the 15:1 or flatter flare is based on site conditions and should be a length equal to multiples of 12'-6".
7. For details of the buried post end anchor used with Type 12C Layout, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77T2.
8. Where placement of dike is required with MGS installations, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N4 for dike positioning details.
9. Type 12C Layout is typically used:
   a. To the right of approaching traffic, at the end of the structure, on two-lane conventional highway where the roadbed width across the structure is less than 40 feet.
   b. To the left of approaching traffic, at each of a structure, on two-lane conventional highway where the roadbed width across the structure is less than 40 feet.
   c. To the right of approaching traffic at the end of each structure on multilane freeways or expressways with separate adjacent or parallel bridges.
   d. To the right of approaching traffic at the end of the structure on multilane freeways or expressways with decked median on the bridge.
10. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77Q3 for typical layout used left of approaching traffic at the ends of each structure on multilane freeways or expressways with separate adjacent or parallel bridges.
11. For additional details of typical connections to bridge rail, see Connection Detail AA on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77U1 and RSP A77U2 and Connection Detail FF on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77V1 and RSP A77V2.
12. For additional details of a typical connection to walls or abutments, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U3.
13. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77P1.
14. Use this offset for 8" block. For 12" block, use 4'-0" Min offset.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR STRUCTURE APPROACH AND BETWEEN STRUCTURES

NO SCALE

RSP A77Q2 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77Q2 DATED AUGUST 14, 2015 AND RSP A77Q2 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77Q2

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77Q2

10-10-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

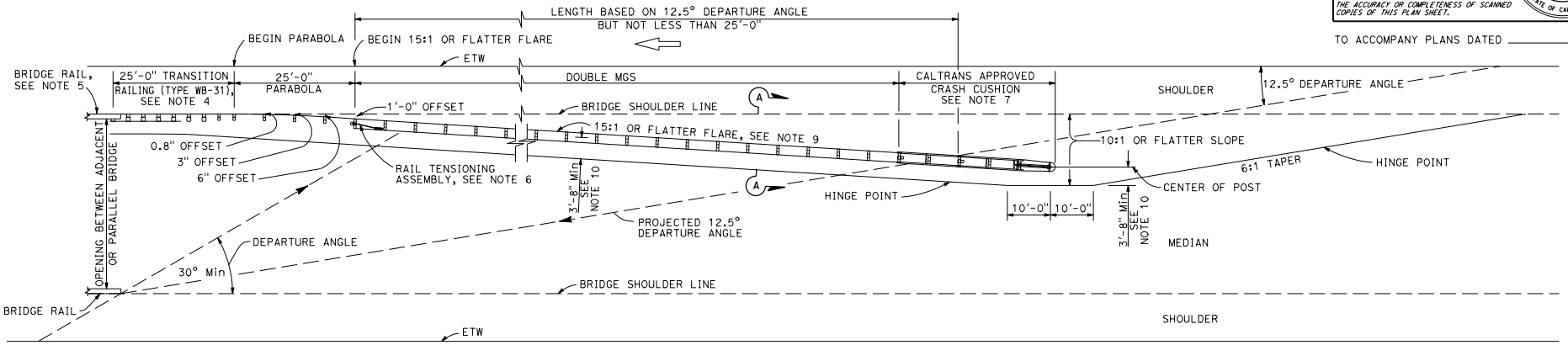
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

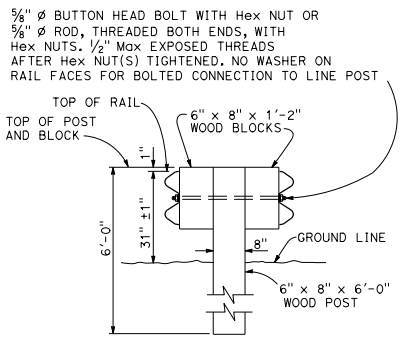
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



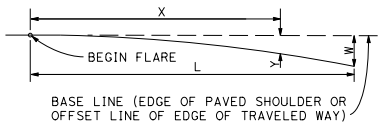
TYPE 12E LAYOUT

See Note 9



SECTION A-A

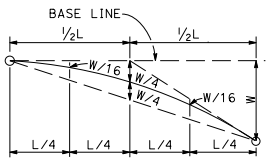
TYPICAL DOUBLE MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM



$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77L1, RSP A77L2, RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
2. MGS post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood line posts with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. For Transition Railing (Type WB-31) details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U4.
5. For additional details of a typical connection to bridge rail, see Connection Detail AA on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U1.
6. For Rail Tensioning Assembly details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77S2.
7. The type of Crash Cushion to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
8. Type 12E Layout is typically used left of approaching traffic at the end of each structure on multilane freeways or expressways where a median type barrier is not constructed between separated roadbeds.
9. The 15:1 or flatter flare is measured off of the edge of traveled way.
10. Use this offset for 8" block. For 12" block, use 4'-0" Min offset.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR STRUCTURE APPROACH

NO SCALE

RSP A77Q3 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77Q3 DATED AUGUST 14, 2015 AND RSP A77Q3 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77Q3

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77Q3

1-10-17

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

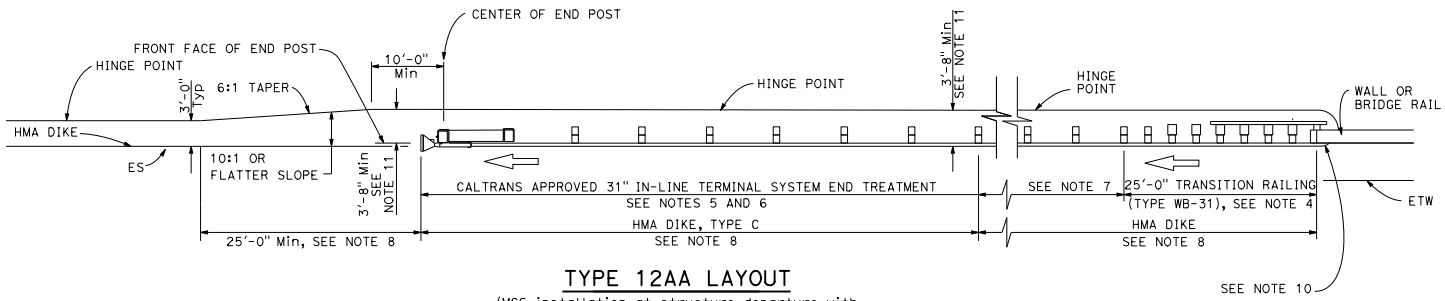
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

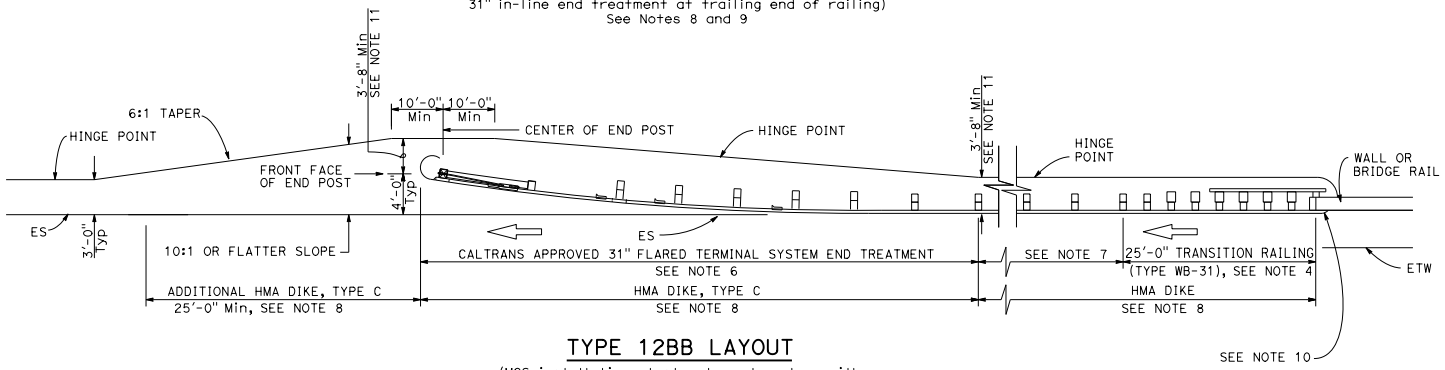
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



TYPE 12AA LAYOUT

(MGS installation at structure departure with
31" in-line end treatment at trailing end of railing)
See Notes 8 and 9



TYPE 12BB LAYOUT

(MGS installation at structure departure with
31" flared end treatment at trailing end of railing)
See Notes 8 and 9

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77L1, RSP A77L2, RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
2. MGS post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 12" x 1-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood posts with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. For Transition Railing (Type WB-31) details for Types 12AA and 12BB Layouts, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U4.
5. 31" in-line terminal system treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a 31" flared end treatment.
6. The type of 31" terminal system to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
7. Dependent on site conditions (embankment height, side slopes, other fixed objects), it may be advisable to construct additional MGS (a length equal to multiples of 12'-6" with 6'-3" post spacing) between the transition railing and 31" end treatments.
8. Where placement of dike is required with MGS installations, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N4 for dike positioning details.
9. Type 12AA or Type 12BB Layouts are typically used to the right of traffic departing a structure on two-way conventional highways where the roadbed width across the structure is less than 40 feet.
10. For additional details of typical connections to bridge rail, see Connection Detail CC on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U2 and Connection Detail HH on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77V2.
11. Use this offset for 8" block. For 12" block, use 4'-0" Min offset.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR STRUCTURE DEPARTURE

NO SCALE

RSP A77Q4 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77Q4 DATED AUGUST 14, 2015 AND RSP A77Q4 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77Q4

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77Q4

1-10-17

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

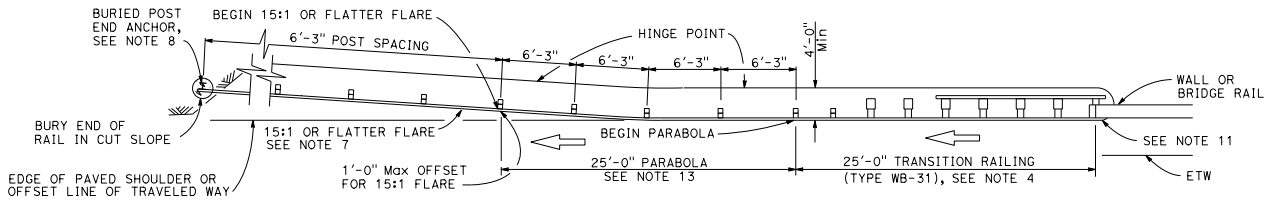
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

August 14, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

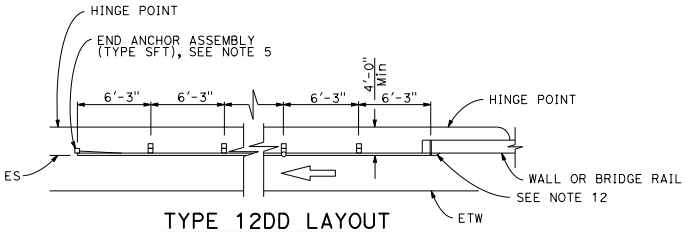
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



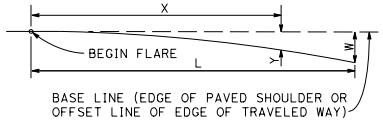
TYPE 12CC LAYOUT

(MGS installation at structure departure with a
Buried end anchor treatment at trailing end of railing)
See Notes 9 and 10



TYPE 12DD LAYOUT

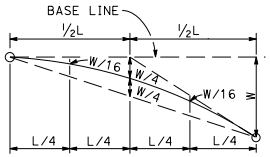
(MGS installation at structure departure
With end anchor assembly at trailing end of railing)
See Notes 6 and 9



$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77L1, RSP A77L2, RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
2. MSG post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood line posts with 6" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. For Transition Railing (Type WB-31) details for Type 12CC Layout, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U4.
5. For details of End Anchor Assembly (Type SFT) used with Type 12DD Layout, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77S1.
6. Type 12DD layout is typically used to the right of traffic departing a structure on two-way conventional highways where the roadbed width across the structure is equal to or greater than 40 feet and MGS is recommended (embankment height, side slopes, other fixed objects). Length of railing to be equal to multiples of 12'-6". For MGS connection details to bridge rail, see Revised Standard Plans RSP A77U1 and RSP A77V1. For MGS connection details to wall, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U3.
7. The 15:1 or flatter flare for Type 12CC Layout is based on the edge of the paved shoulder or offset line of edge of the traveled way. The length of MGS within the 15:1 or flatter flare is based on site conditions and should be a length equal to multiples of 12'-6".
8. For details of the buried post end anchor used with Type 12CC Layout, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77T2.
9. Where placement of dike is required with MGS installations, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N4 for dike positioning details.
10. Type 12CC Layout is typically used to the right of traffic departing a structure on two-way conventional highways where the roadbed width across the structure is less than 40 feet.
11. For additional details of a typical connection to bridge rail for Layout Type 12CC, see Connection Detail CC on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U2 and Connection Detail HH on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77V2.
12. For additional details of a typical connection to bridge rail for Layout Type 12DD, see Connection Detail BB on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U1 and Connection Detail GG on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77V1.
13. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77P1.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR STRUCTURE DEPARTURE

NO SCALE

RSP A77Q5 DATED AUGUST 14, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP A77Q5 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77Q5

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77Q5

8-13-15

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

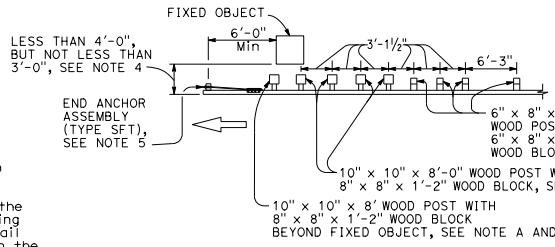
January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

NOTES:

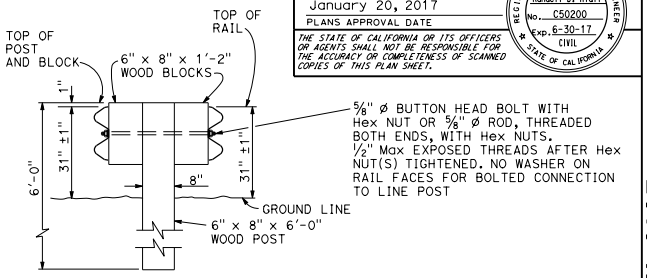
1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77L1, RSP A77L2, RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
2. MGS post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood line posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. A 4'-0" minimum clearance is required between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object located directly behind MGS sections with post spacing of 6'-3". Construct MGS as shown in the detail "Strengthened Midwest Guardrail System Sections for Fixed Object" on this plan, where the clearance between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object is less than 4'-0", but not less than 3'-0". Where the clearance is less than 3'-0", a concrete wall or barrier should be constructed to shield the fixed object(s).
5. For End Anchor Assembly (Type SFT) details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77S1.
6. For details of Rail Tensioning Assembly, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77S2.
7. The type of crash cushion to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
8. Type 14A layout is typically used on multilane freeways or expressways to shield fixed objects where a median type barrier is not constructed between the separated roadbeds.
9. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77P1.
10. The 15:1 or flatter flare is measured off of the edge of traveled way.
11. W6 x 15 steel post, 8'-0" in length, with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood block or notched recycled plastic block may be used in place of the 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood block shown in the detail "Strengthened Midwest Guardrail System Sections for Fixed Object".
12. Use this offset for 8" block. For 12" block use minimum 4'-0" offset.



NOTE A: For a series of fixed objects (bridge columns, overhead sign supports, etc.) additional 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks at 3'-1½" center to center spacing are to be used between fixed objects.

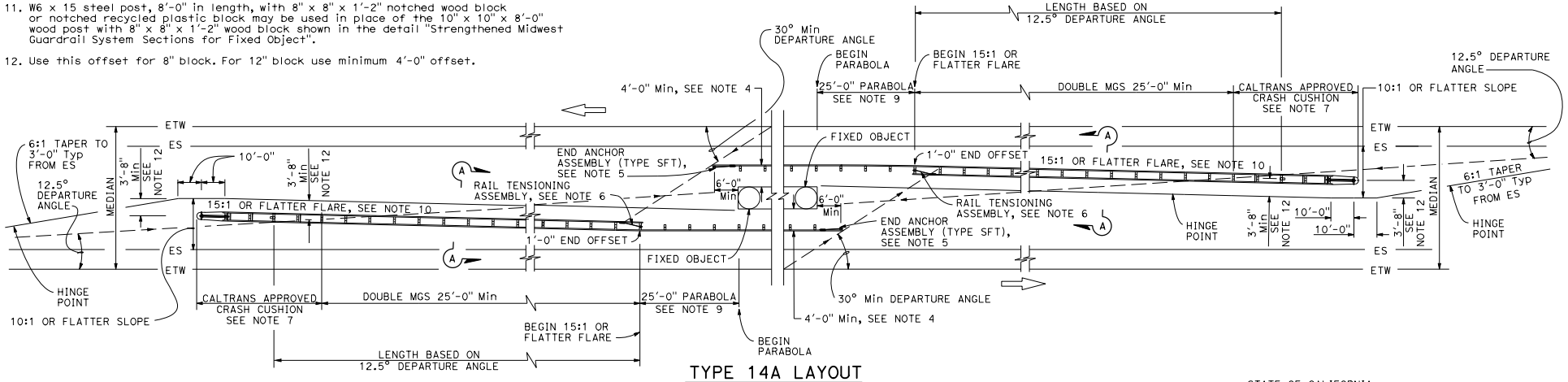
STRENGTHENED MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM SECTIONS FOR FIXED OBJECT

Use strengthened MGS sections with Type 14A layout where minimum clearance between the face of the railing and fixed object(s) is less than 4'-0", but not less than 3'-0", See Note 4.



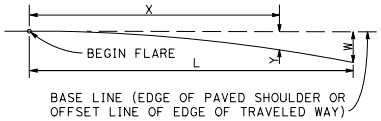
SECTION A-A

TYPICAL DOUBLE MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM



TYPE 14A LAYOUT

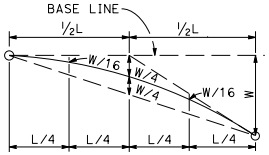
See Note 8



$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR FIXED OBJECTS BETWEEN SEPARATE ROADBEDS (TWO-WAY TRAFFIC)

NO SCALE

RSP A77R1 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77R1 DATED AUGUST 14, 2015 AND RSP A77R1 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77R1

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77R1

11-8-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

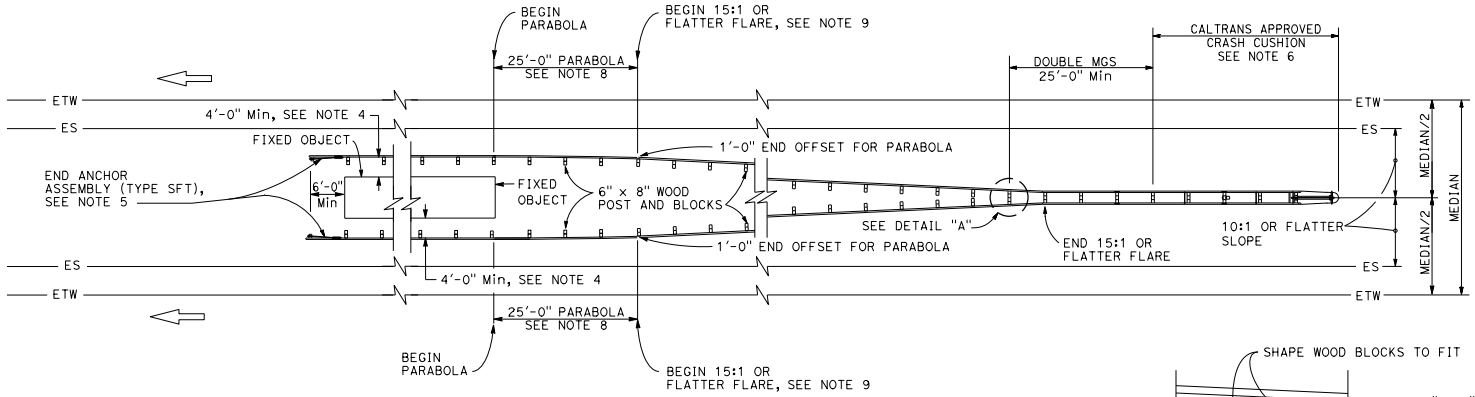
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

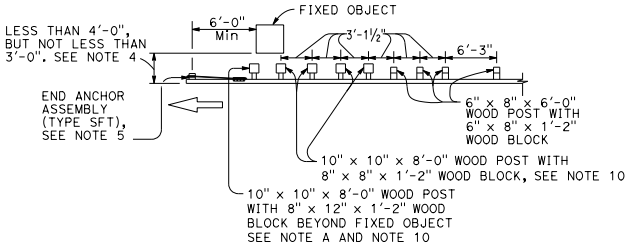
NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77L1, RSP A77L2, RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
2. MGS post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood line posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. A 4'-0" minimum clearance is required between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object located directly behind MGS section with post spacing of 6'-3". Construct MGS as shown in the detail "Strengthened Midwest Guardrail System Sections for Fixed Object" on this plan, where the clearance between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object is less than 4'-0", but not less than 3'-0". Where the clearance is less than 3'-0", a concrete wall or barrier should be constructed to shield the fixed object(s).
5. For End Anchor Assembly (Type SFT) details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77S1.
6. Type of crash cushion to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
7. Type 15A layout is typically used on multilane freeways or expressways to shield fixed objects in the area between separated one-way roadbeds.
8. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77P1.
9. The 15:1 or flatter flare is measured off of the edge of the traveled way.
10. W6 x 15 steel post, 8'-0" in length, with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood block or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used in place of the 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood block shown in the detail "Strengthened Midwest Guardrail System Sections for Fixed Object".



TYPE 15A LAYOUT

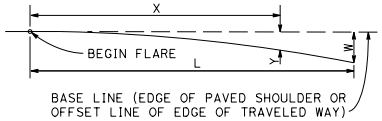
See Note 7



NOTE A: For a series of fixed objects (bridge columns, overhead sign supports, etc.) additional 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks at 3'-1½" center to center spacing are to be used between fixed objects.

STRENGTHENED MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM SECTIONS FOR FIXED OBJECT

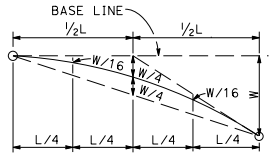
Use strengthened MGS sections with Type 15A layout where minimum clearance between the face of the MGS and the fixed object(s) is less than 4'-0", but not less than 3'-0". See Note 4.



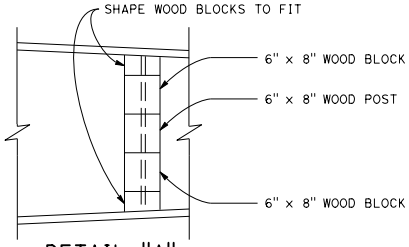
$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT



DETAIL "A"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR FIXED OBJECTS BETWEEN SEPARATE ROADBEDS (ONE-WAY TRAFFIC)

NO SCALE

RSP A77R2 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77R2 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77R2

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77R2

9-27-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

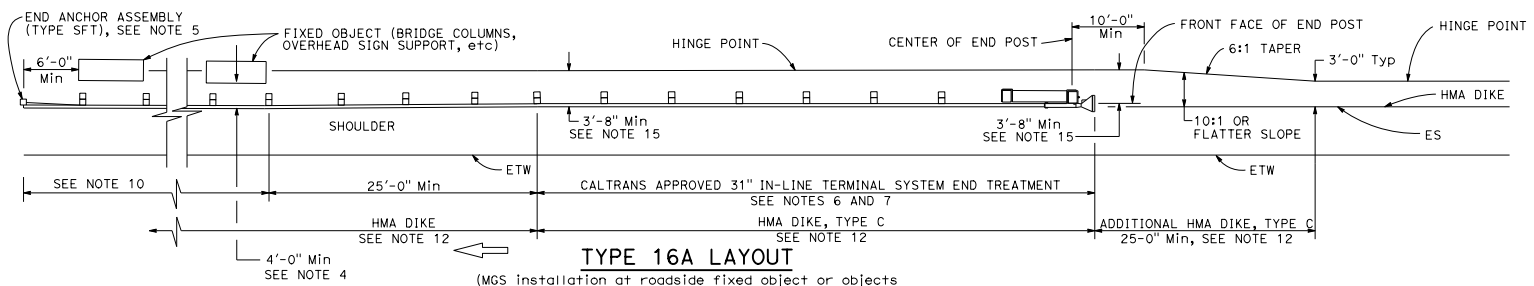
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

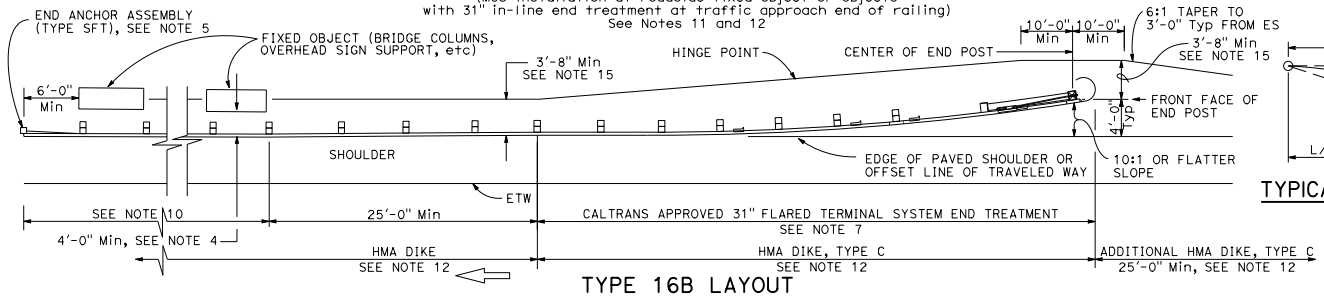
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



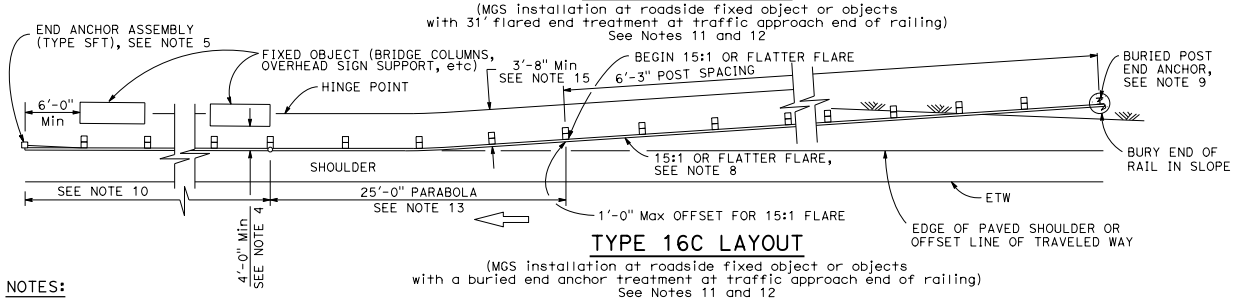
TYPE 16A LAYOUT

(MGS installation at roadside fixed object or objects with 31" in-line end treatment at traffic approach end of railing)
See Notes 11 and 12



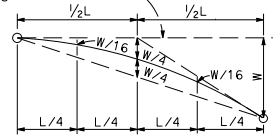
TYPE 16B LAYOUT

(MGS installation at roadside fixed object or objects with 31' flared end treatment at traffic approach end of railing)
See Notes 11 and 12

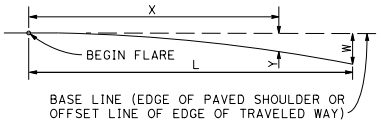


TYPE 16C LAYOUT

(MGS installation at roadside fixed object or objects with a buried end anchor treatment at traffic approach end of railing)
See Notes 11 and 12



TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT

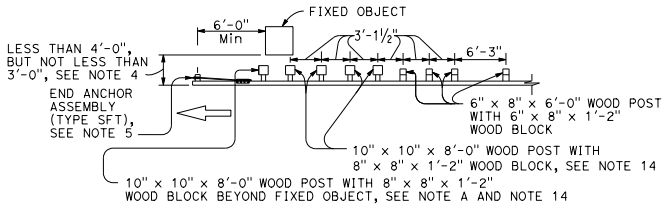


BASE LINE (EDGE OF PAVED SHOULDER OR OFFSET LINE OF EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY)

$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



NOTE A: For a series of fixed objects (bridge columns, overhead sign supports, etc.) additional 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks at 3'-1½" center to center spacing are to be used between fixed objects.

STRENGTHENED MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM SECTIONS FOR FIXED OBJECT

Use strengthened MGS sections with Types 16A, 16B or 16C layouts where minimum clearance between the face of the railing and fixed object(s) is less than 4'-0", but not less than 3'-0". See Note 4

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77L1, RSP A77L2, RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
2. MGS post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood line posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. A 4'-0" minimum clearance is required between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object located directly behind MGS sections with post spacing of 6'-3". Construct MGS as shown in the detail "Strengthened Midwest Guardrail System Sections for Fixed Object" on this plan, where the clearance between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object is less than 4'-0", but not less than 3'-0". Where the clearance is less than 3'-0", a concrete wall or barrier should be constructed to shield the fixed object(s).
5. For End Anchor Assembly (Type SFT) details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77S1.
6. 31" in-line terminal system end treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a 31" flared end treatment.
7. The type of 31" terminal system to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
8. The 15:1 or flatter flare used with Type 16C Layout is based on the edge of the paved shoulder or offset line of edge of the traveled way. The length of MGS within the 15:1 or flatter flare is based on site conditions and should be a length equal to multiples of 12'-6".
9. For details of the Buried Post End Anchor used with Type 16C Layout, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77T2.
10. As site conditions dictate, construct additional MGS to shield fixed object(s). Additional MGS length equal to multiples of 12'-6". Post spacing at 6'-3" except as specified in Note 4.
11. Layout Types 16A, 16B or 16C are typically used where MGS is recommended to shield roadside fixed object(s) and a crashworthy 31" end treatment is required for only one direction of traffic.
12. Where placement of dike is required with MGS, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N4 for dike positioning details.
13. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77P1.
14. W6 x 15 steel post, 8'-0" in length, with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood block or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used in place of the 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood block shown in the detail "Strengthened Midwest Guardrail System Sections for Fixed Object".
15. Use this offset for 8" block. For 12" block use minimum 4'-0" offset.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR ROADSIDE FIXED OBJECTS

NO SCALE

RSP A77R3 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77R3 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77R3

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77R3

11-8-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

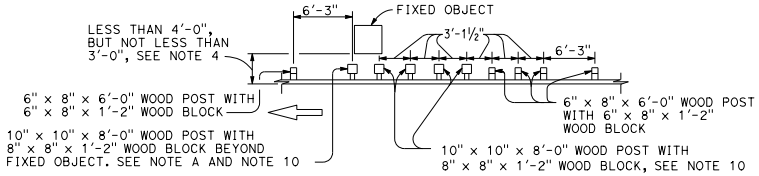
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

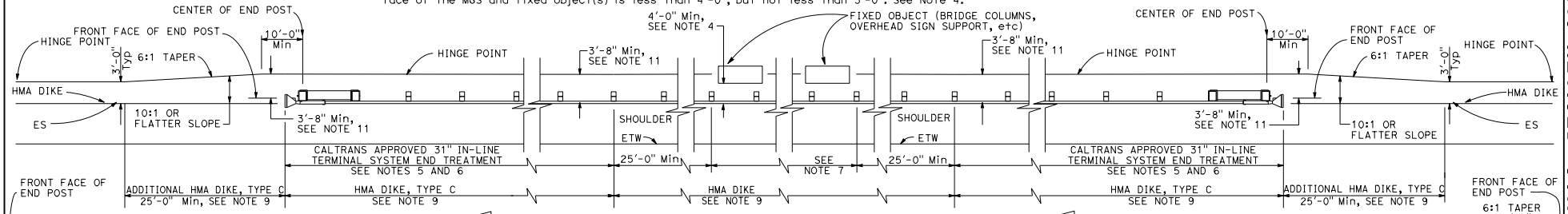
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



NOTE A: For a series of fixed objects (bridge columns, overhead sign supports, etc.) additional 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 12" x 1'-2" wood blocks at 3'-1½" center to center spacing are to be used between fixed object(s).

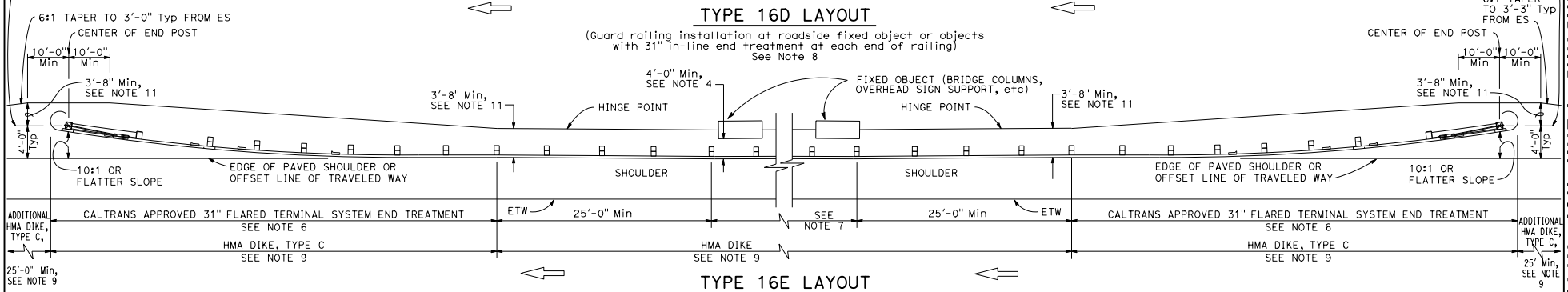
STRENGTHENED MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM SECTIONS FOR FIXED OBJECT

Use strengthened MGS sections with layout Types 16D or 16E where minimum clearance between the face of the MGS and fixed object(s) is less than 4'-0", but not less than 3'-0". See Note 4.



TYPE 16D LAYOUT

(Guard railing installation at roadside fixed object or objects with 31" in-line end treatment at each end of railing)
See Note 8



TYPE 16E LAYOUT

(MGS installation at roadside fixed object or objects with 31" flared end treatment at each end of railing)
See Note 8

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77L1, RSP A77L2, RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
2. MGS post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood line posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. A 4'-0" minimum clearance is required between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object located directly behind MGS sections with post spacing at 6'-3". Construct MGS as shown in the detail "Strengthened Midwest Guardrail System Sections for Fixed Object". on this plan, where the clearance between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object is less than 4'-0", but not less than 3'-0". Where the clearance is less than 3'-0", a concrete wall or barrier should be constructed to shield the fixed object(s).
5. 31" in-line terminal system end treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a 31" flared end treatment.
6. The type of 31" terminal system to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
7. As site conditions dictate, construct additional MGS to shield fixed object(s). Additional MGS length equal to multiples of 12'-6". Post spacing at 6'-3", except as specified in Note 4.
8. Layout Types 16D through 16L, shown on the A77R Series of Standard Plans, are typically used where MGS is recommended to shield roadside fixed object(s) and a crashworthy 31" end treatment is required for both directions of traffic.
9. Where placement of dike is required with MGS, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N4 for dike positioning details.
10. W6 x 15 steel post, 8'-0" in length, with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood block or notched recycled plastic block may be used in place of the 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood block shown in the detail "Strengthened Midwest Guardrail System Sections for Fixed Object".
11. Use this offset for 8" block. For 12" block use minimum 4'-0" offset.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR ROADSIDE FIXED OBJECTS

NO SCALE

RSP A77R4 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77R4 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77R4

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77R4

9-27-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

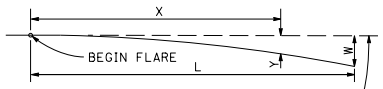
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

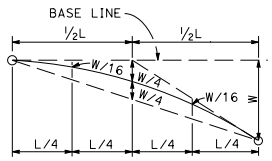
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



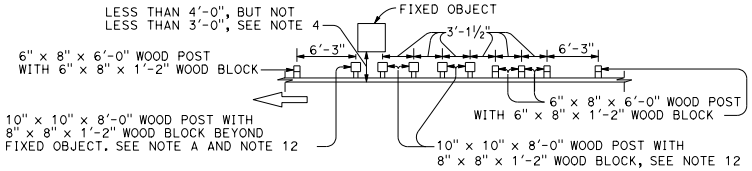
$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



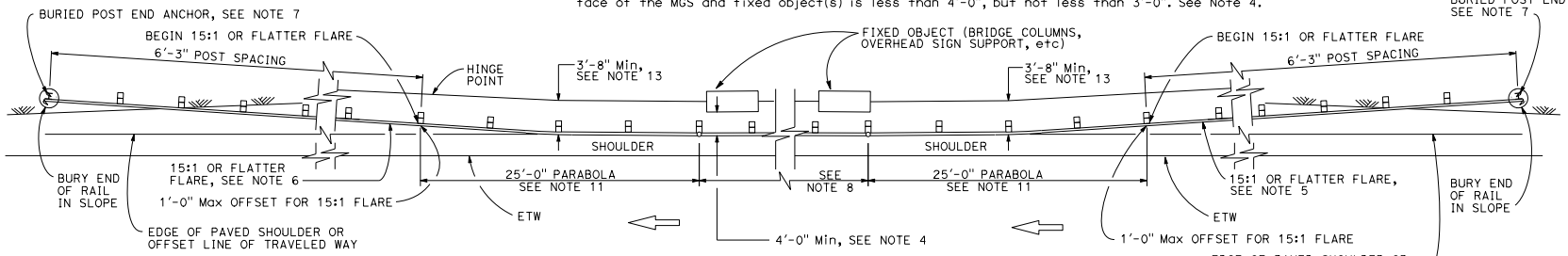
TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT



NOTE A: For a series of fixed objects (bridge columns, overhead sign supports, etc) additional 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks at 3'-1½" center to center spacing are to be used between fixed object(s).

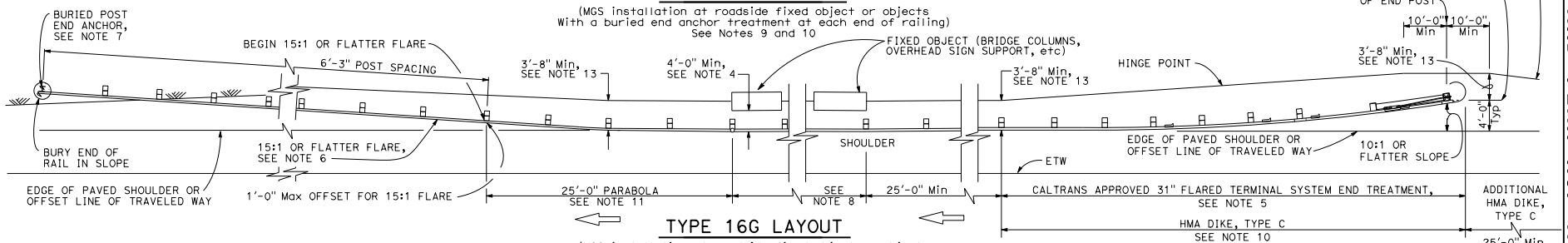
STRENGTHENED MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM SECTIONS FOR FIXED OBJECT

Use strengthened MGS sections with layout Types 16F or 16G where minimum clearance between the face of the MGS and fixed object(s) is less than 4'-0", but not less than 3'-0". See Note 4.



TYPE 16F LAYOUT

(MGS installation at roadside fixed object or objects With a buried end anchor treatment at each end of railing) See Notes 9 and 10



TYPE 16G LAYOUT

(MGS installation at roadside fixed object or objects with 31" flared end treatment and a buried end anchor treatment at the ends of railing) See Notes 9 and 10

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77L1, RSP A77L2, RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
2. MGS post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. A 4'-0" minimum clearance is required between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object located directly behind MGS sections with post spacing at 6'-3". Construct MGS as shown in the detail "Strengthened Midwest Guardrail System Sections for Fixed Objects" on this plan, where the clearance between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object is less than 4'-0", but not less than 3'-0". Where the clearance is less than 3'-0", a concrete wall or barrier should be constructed to shield the fixed object(s).
5. The type of 31" terminal system to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
6. The 15:1 or flatter flare for the buried post anchor is based on the edge of the paved shoulder or offset line of edge of the traveled way. The length of MGS within the 15:1 or flatter flare is based on site conditions and should be a length equal to multiples of 12'-6".
7. For details of the Buried Post End Anchor, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77T2.
8. As site conditions dictate, construct additional MGS to shield fixed object(s). Additional MGS length equal to multiples of 12'-6". Post spacing at 6'-3", except as specified in Note 4.
9. Layout Types 16D through 16L, shown on the A77R Series of Standard Plans, are typically used on highways where MGS is recommended to shield roadside fixed object(s) and a crashworthy 31" end treatment is required for both directions of traffic.
10. Where placement of dike is required with MGS, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N4 for dike positioning details.
11. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77P1.
12. W6 x 15 steel post, 8'-0" in length, with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood block or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used in place of the 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood block shown in the detail "Strengthened Midwest Guardrail System Sections for Fixed Object".
13. Use this offset for 8" block. For 12" block use minimum 4'-0" offset.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR ROADSIDE FIXED OBJECTS

NO SCALE

RSP A77R5 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77R5 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77R5

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77R5

9-27-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

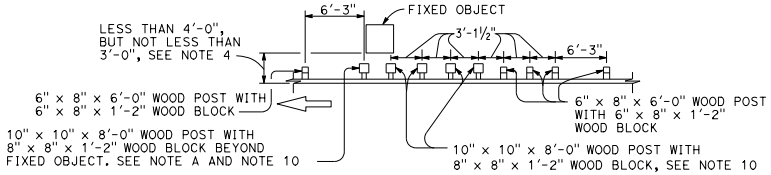
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

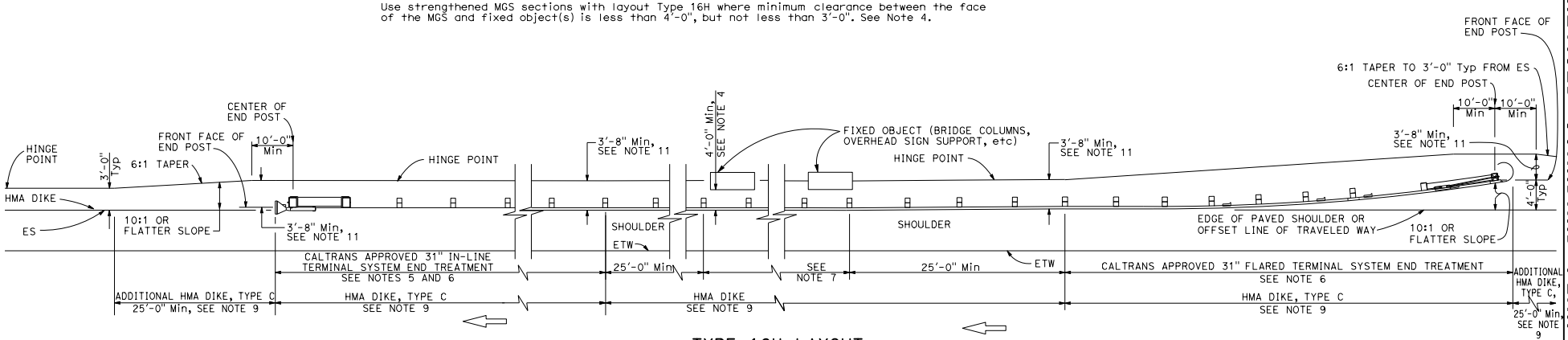
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



NOTE A: For a series of fixed objects (bridge columns, overhead sign supports, etc.) additional 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks at 3'-1½" center to center spacing are to be used between fixed object(s).

STRENGTHENED MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM SECTIONS FOR FIXED OBJECT

Use strengthened MGS sections with layout Type 16H where minimum clearance between the face of the MGS and fixed object(s) is less than 4'-0", but not less than 3'-0". See Note 4.



TYPE 16H LAYOUT

(MGS installation at roadside fixed object or objects with 31" flared end treatment and 31" in-line end treatment at the ends of railing) See Note 8

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77L1, RSP A77L2, RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
2. MGS post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. A 4'-0" minimum clearance is required between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object located directly behind MGS sections with post spacing at 6'-3". Construct MGS as shown in the detail "Strengthened Midwest Guardrail System Sections for Fixed Objects" on this plan, where the clearance between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object is less than 4'-0", but not less than 3'-0". Where the clearance is less than 3'-0", a concrete wall or barrier should be constructed to shield the fixed object(s).
5. 31" in-line terminal system end treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a 31" flared end treatment.
6. The type of 31" terminal system to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
7. As site conditions dictate, construct additional MGS to shield fixed object(s). Additional MGS length equal to multiples of 12'-6". Post spacing at 6'-3", except as specified in Note 4.
8. Layout Types 16D through 16L, shown on the A77R Series of Standard PLans, typically used where MGS is recommended to shield roadside fixed object(s) and a crashworthy 31" end treatment is required for both directions of traffic.
9. Where placement of dike is required with MGS, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N4 for dike positioning details.
10. W6 x 15 steel post, 8'-0" in length, with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood block or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used in place of the 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood block shown in the detail "Strengthened Midwest Guardrail System Sections for Fixed Object".
11. Use this offset for 8" block. For 12" block use minimum 4'-0" offset.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR ROADSIDE FIXED OBJECTS

NO SCALE

RSP A77R6 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77R6 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77R6

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77R6

9-27-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

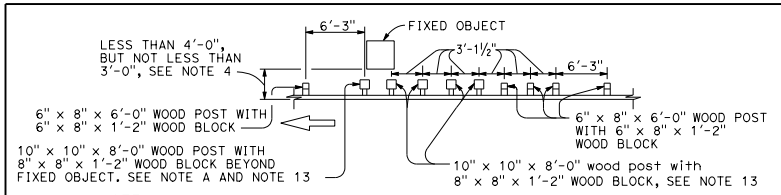
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

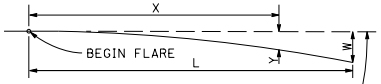
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



NOTE A: For a series of fixed objects (bridge columns, overhead sign supports, etc.) additional 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks at 3'-1½" center to center spacing are to be used between fixed object(s).

STRENGTHENED MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM SECTIONS FOR FIXED OBJECT

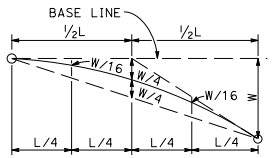


BASE LINE (EDGE OF PAVED SHOULDER OR OFFSET LINE OF EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY)

$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

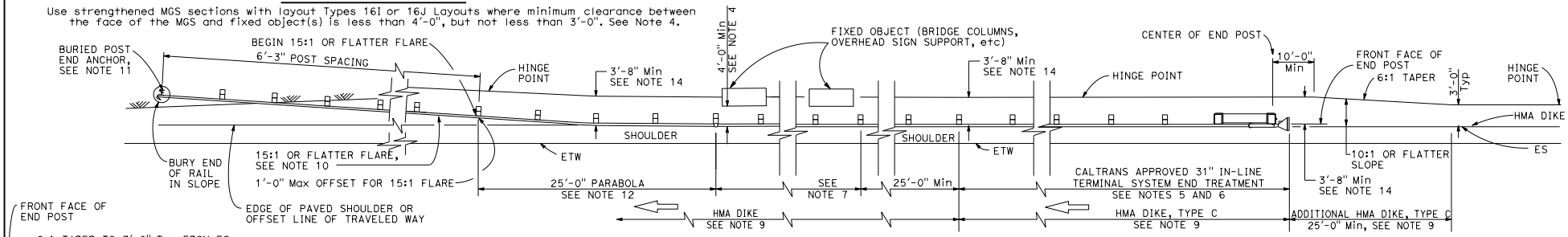
Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



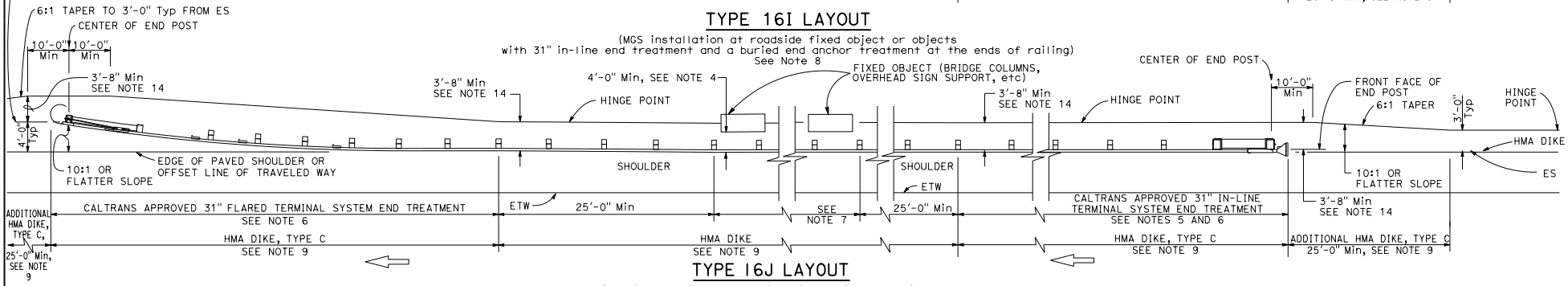
TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT

Use strengthened MGS sections with layout Types 16I or 16J Layouts where minimum clearance between the face of the MGS and fixed object(s) is less than 4'-0", but not less than 3'-0". See Note 4.



TYPE 16I LAYOUT

(MGS installation at roadside fixed object or objects with 31" in-line end treatment and a buried end anchor treatment at the ends of railing) See Note 8



TYPE 16J LAYOUT

(MGS installation at roadside fixed object or objects With a 31" in-line end treatment and a 31" flared end treatment at the ends of railing) See Note 8

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77L1, RSP A77L2, RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
2. MGS post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. A 4'-0" minimum clearance is required between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object located directly behind MGS sections with post spacing at 6'-3". Construct MGS as shown in the detail "Strengthened Midwest Guardrail System Sections for Fixed Objects" on this plan, where the clearance between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object is less than 4'-0", but not less than 3'-0". Where the clearance is less than 3'-0", a concrete wall or barrier should be constructed to shield the fixed object(s).
5. 31" in-line terminal system end treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a 31" flared end treatment.
6. The type of 31" terminal system to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
7. As site conditions dictate, construct additional MGS to shield fixed object(s). Additional MGS length equal to multiples of 12'-6". Post spacing at 6'-3", except as specified in Note 4.
8. Layout Types 16D through 16L, shown on the A77R Series of Standard Plans, are typically used where MGS is recommended to shield roadside fixed object(s) and a crashworthy 31" end treatment is required for both directions of traffic.
9. Where placement of dike is required with guard railing, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N4 for dike positioning details.
10. The 15:1 or flatter flare for the buried post anchor is based on the edge of the paved shoulder or offset line of edge of the traveled way. The length of MGS within the 15:1 or flatter flare is based on site conditions and should be a length equal to multiples of 12'-6".
11. For details of Buried Post End Anchor, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77T2.
12. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77P1.
13. W6 x 15 steel post, 8'-0" in length, with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood block or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used in place of the 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood block shown in the detail "Strengthened Midwest Guardrail System Sections for Fixed Object".
14. Use this offset for 8" block. For 12" block use minimum 4'-0" offset.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR ROADSIDE FIXED OBJECTS

NO SCALE

RSP A77R7 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77R7 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77R7

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77R7

9-27-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

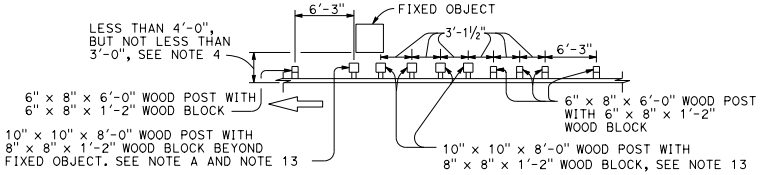
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

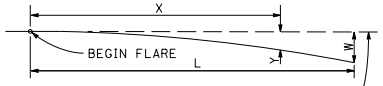
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



NOTE A: For a series of fixed objects (bridge columns, overhead sign supports, etc.) additional 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks at 3'-1½" center to center spacing are to be used between fixed object(s).

STRENGTHENED MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM SECTIONS FOR FIXED OBJECT

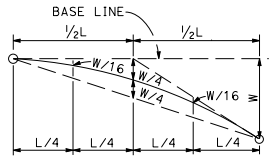


BASE LINE (EDGE OF PAVED SHOULDER OR OFFSET LINE OF EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY)

$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

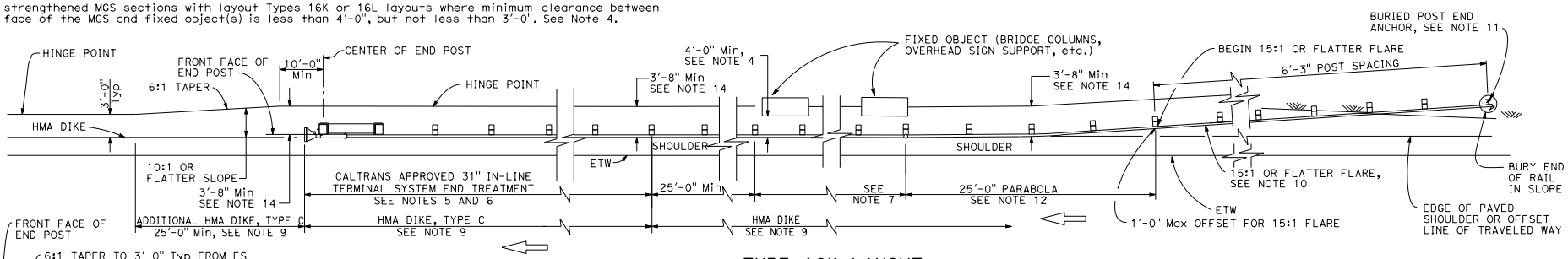
Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS



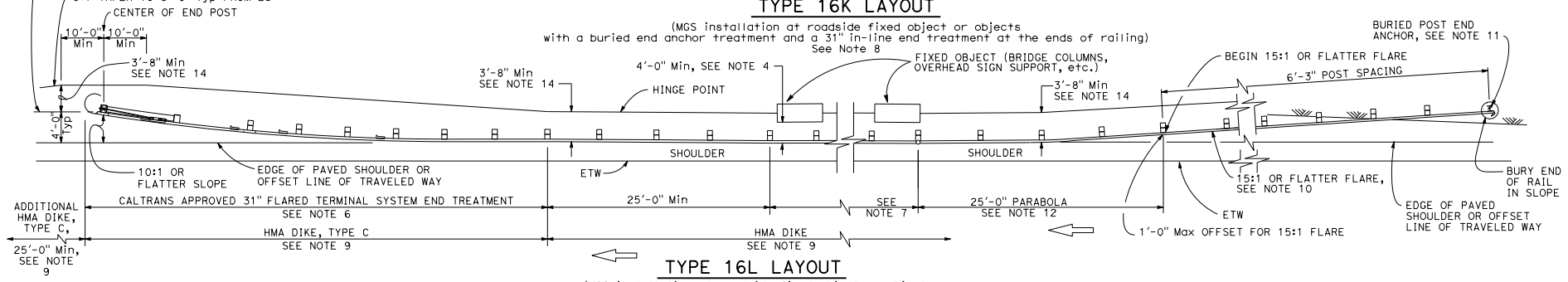
TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT

Use strengthened MGS sections with layout Types 16K or 16L layouts where minimum clearance between the face of the MGS and fixed object(s) is less than 4'-0", but not less than 3'-0". See Note 4.



TYPE 16K LAYOUT

(MGS installation at roadside fixed object or objects with a buried end anchor treatment and a 31" in-line end treatment at the ends of railing) See Note 8



TYPE 16L LAYOUT

(MGS installation at roadside fixed object or objects with a buried end anchor treatment and a 31" flared end treatment at the ends of railing) See Note 8

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77L1, RSP A77L2, RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
2. MGS post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks. W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel posts, 6'-0" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-2" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. A 4'-0" minimum clearance is required between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object located directly behind MGS sections with post spacing at 6'-3". Construct MGS as shown in the detail "Strengthened Midwest Guardrail System Sections for Fixed Objects" on this plan, where the clearance between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object is less than 4'-0", but not less than 3'-0". Where the clearance is less than 3'-0", a concrete wall or barrier should be constructed to shield the fixed object(s).
5. 31" in-line terminal system end treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a 31" flared end treatment.
6. The type of 31" terminal system to be used will be shown on the Project Plans.
7. As site conditions dictate, construct additional MGS to shield fixed object(s). Additional MGS length equal to multiples of 12'-6". Post spacing at 6'-3", except as specified in Note 4.
8. Layout Types 16D through 16L, shown on the A77R Series of Standard Plans are typically used where MGS is recommended to shield roadside fixed object(s) and a crashworthy 31" end treatment is required for both directions of traffic.
9. Where placement of dike is required with MGS, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N4 for dike positioning details.
10. The 15:1 or flatter flare for the buried post anchor is based on the edge of the paved shoulder or offset line of edge of the traveled way. The length of MGS within the 15:1 or flatter flare is based on site conditions and should be a length equal to multiples of 12'-6".
11. For details of Buried Post End Anchor, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77T2.
12. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77P1.
13. W6 x 15 steel post, 8'-0" in length, with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" notched wood block or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used in place of the 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-2" wood block shown in the detail "Strengthened Midwest Guardrail System Sections for Fixed Object".
14. Use this offset for 8" block. For 12" block use minimum 4'-0" offset.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TYPICAL LAYOUTS FOR ROADSIDE FIXED OBJECTS

NO SCALE

RSP A77R8 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77R8 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77R8

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77R8

9-27-16

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

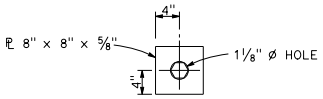
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

November 15, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

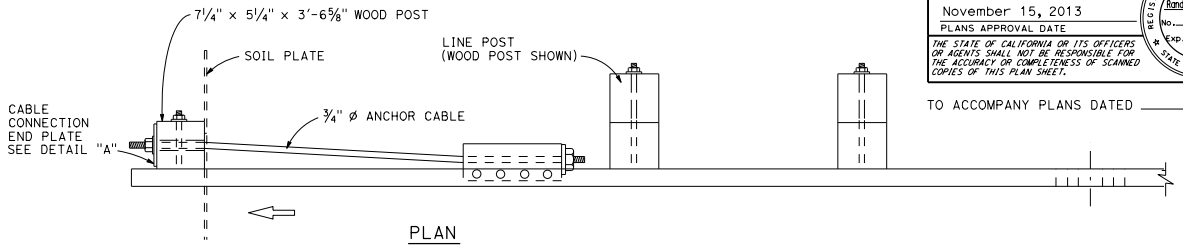
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-15
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

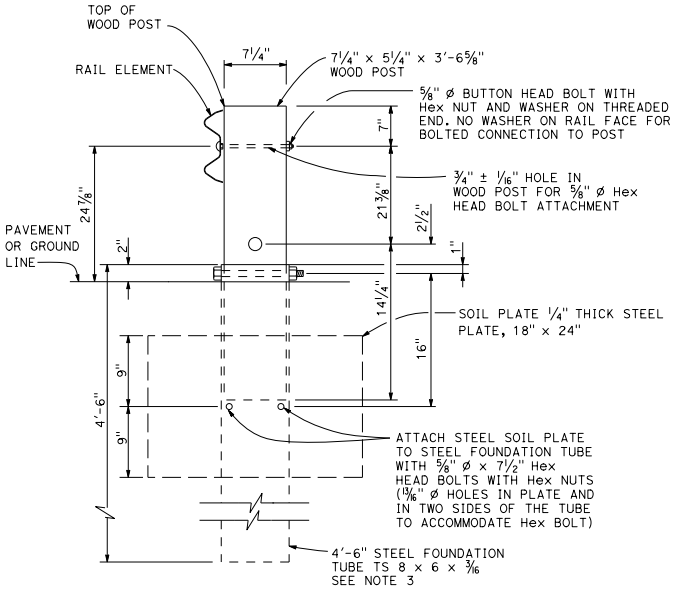
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



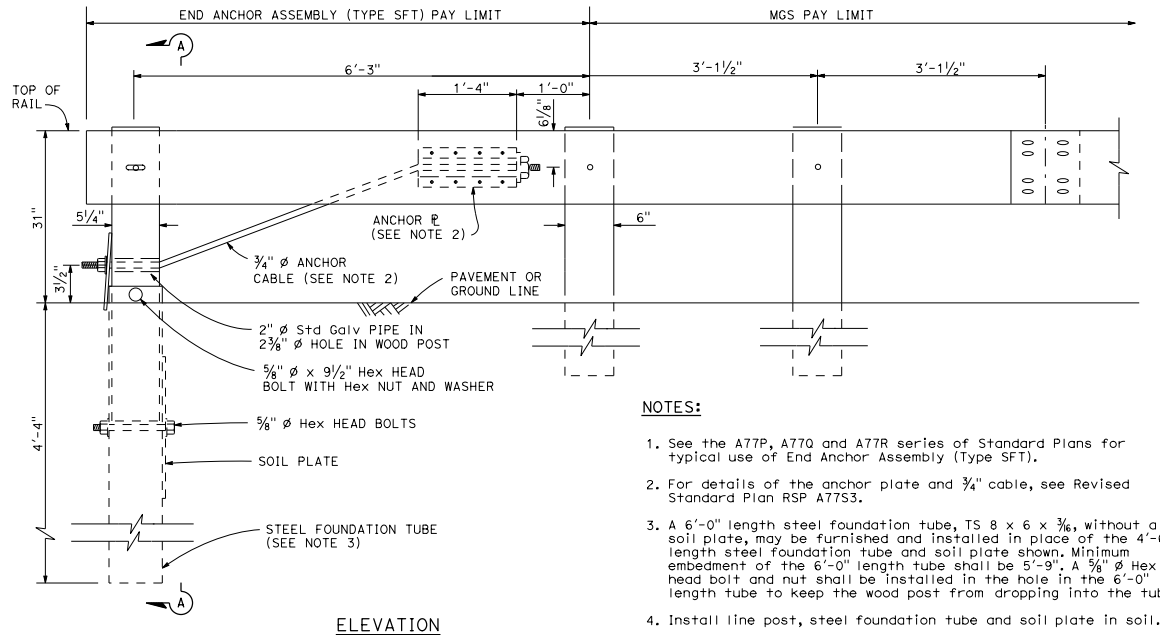
DETAIL "A"
CABLE CONNECTION
END PLATE



PLAN



SECTION A-A



ELEVATION

END ANCHOR
ASSEMBLY (TYPE SFT)
See Note 1

NOTES:

1. See the A77P, A77Q and A77R series of Standard Plans for typical use of End Anchor Assembly (Type SFT).
2. For details of the anchor plate and 3/4" cable, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77S3.
3. A 6'-0" length steel foundation tube, TS 8 x 6 x 3/16, without a soil plate, may be furnished and installed in place of the 4'-6" length steel foundation tube and soil plate shown. Minimum embedment of the 6'-0" length tube shall be 5'-9". A 5/8" ø Hex head bolt and nut shall be installed in the hole in the 6'-0" length tube to keep the wood post from dropping into the tube.
4. Install line post, steel foundation tube and soil plate in soil.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM END ANCHOR ASSEMBLY (TYPE SFT)

NO SCALE

RSP A77S1 DATED NOVEMBER 15, 2013 SUPERSEDES RSP A77S1
DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77S1

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77S1

10-4-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

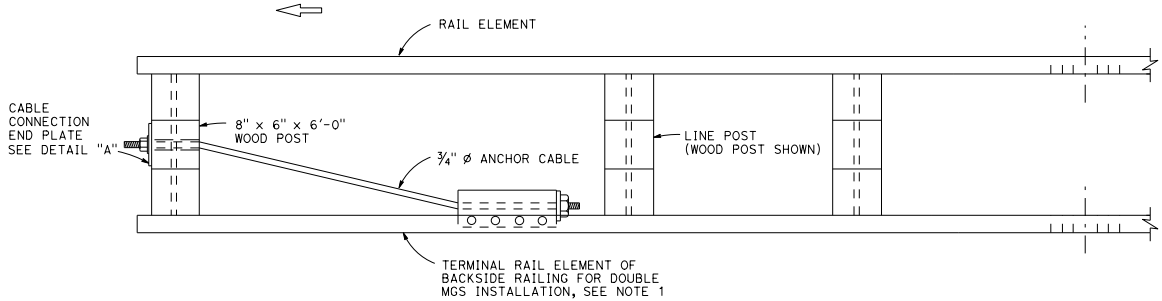
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

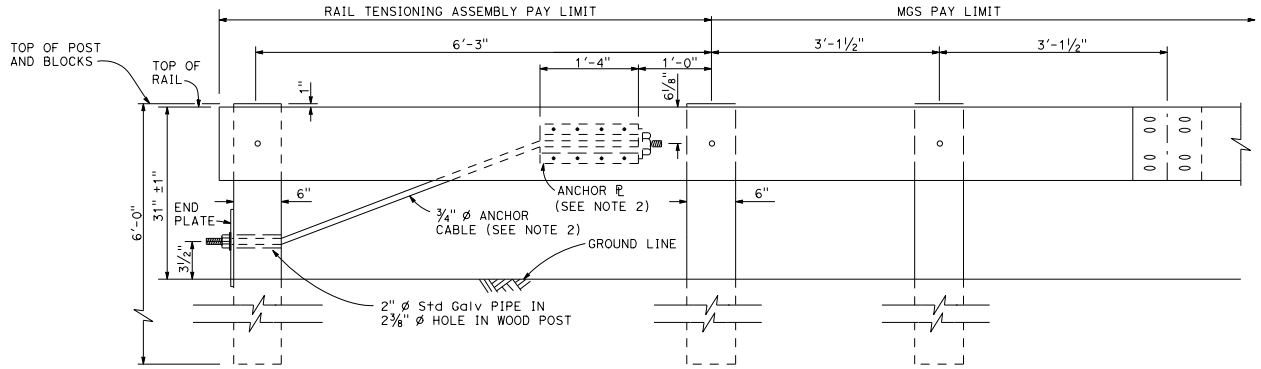
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-15
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



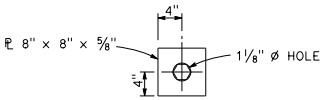
PLAN



ELEVATION
RAIL TENSIONING ASSEMBLY
See Note 1

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plans RSP A77D3 and RSP A77R1 for typical use of rail tensioning assembly.
2. For details of the anchor plate and ¾" cable, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77S3.



DETAIL "A"
CABLE CONNECTION END PLATE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM RAIL TENSIONING ASSEMBLY

NO SCALE

RSP A77S2 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77S2

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77S2

7-3-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

November 15, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

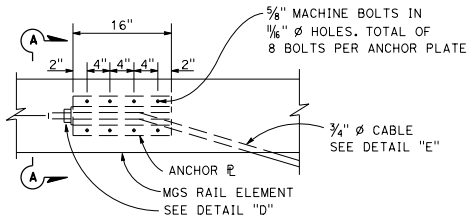
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-15
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

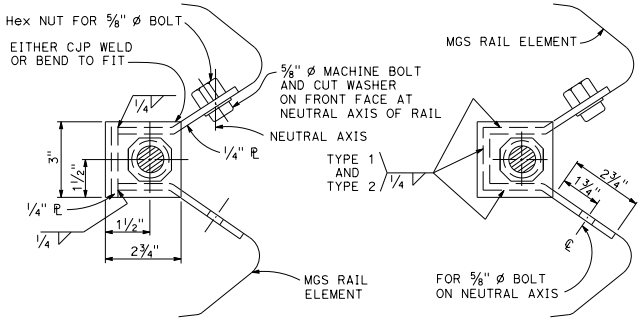
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTE:

See Revised Standard Plans RSP A77S1, RSP A77S2 and RSP A77T1 for typical use of anchor cable and anchor plate.



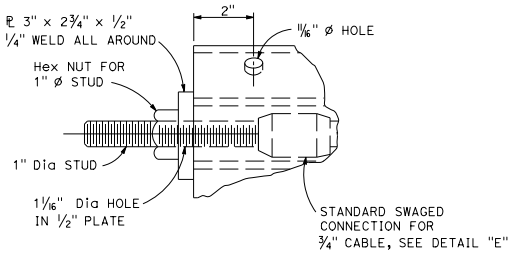
ANCHOR PLATE DETAIL
(MGS shown, TBB similar)



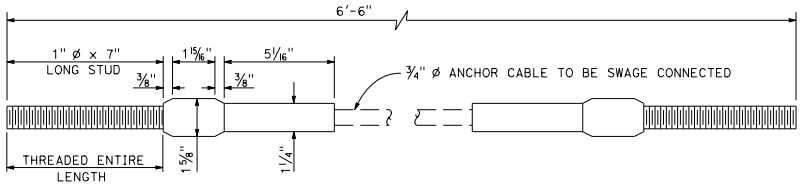
NOTE:
Dimensioning applies to both types.

SECTION A-A
(ALTERNATIVE TYPE 1)

SECTION A-A
(ALTERNATIVE TYPE 2)



DETAIL "D"



ANCHOR CABLE WITH
SWAGED FITTING AND STUD
DETAIL "E"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL RAILING ANCHOR CABLE AND ANCHOR PLATE DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP A77S3 DATED NOVEMBER 15, 2013 SUPERSEDES RSP A77S3
DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77S3

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77S3

10-4-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

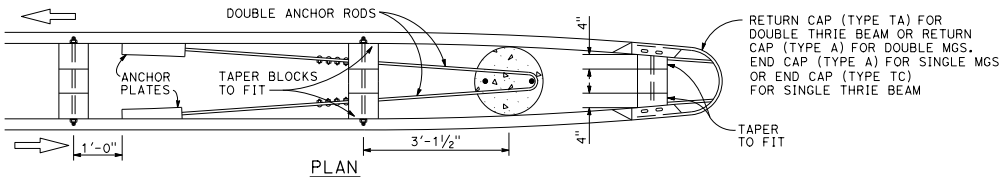
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

November 15, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

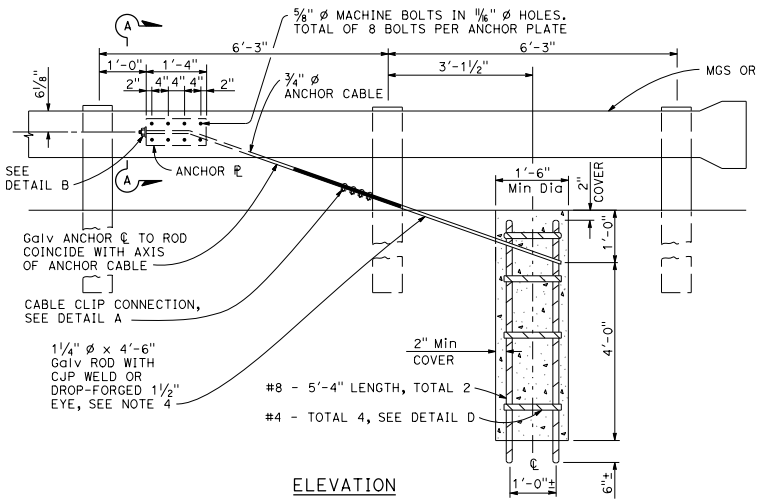
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-15 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

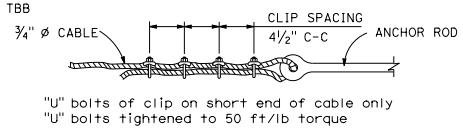
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



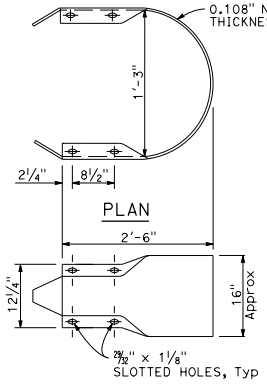
PLAN
See Note 4



ELEVATION
END ANCHOR ASSEMBLY
(TYPE CA)
(Wood post, MGS shown, details similar for Thrie Beam Barrier.)



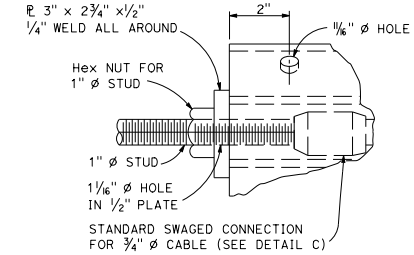
DETAIL A
CABLE CLIP CONNECTION



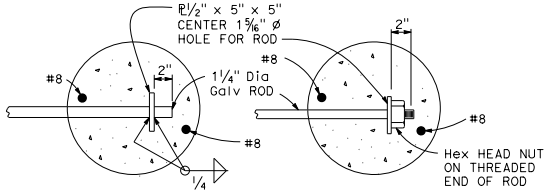
ELEVATION
RETURN CAP
(TYPE A)

NOTES:

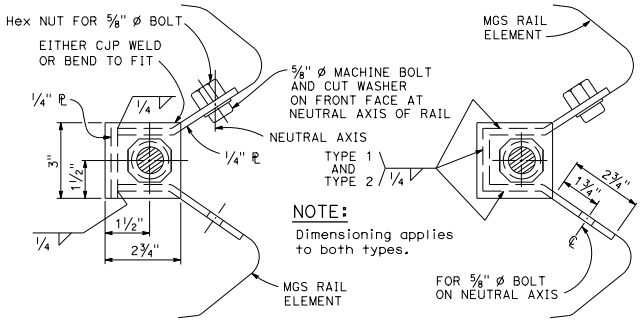
1. For typical use of this type of end anchor, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A78E2.
2. Anchor cable to be parallel to railing for straight runs of rail. Anchor cable may have angle point at anchor plate if railing is curved.
3. Anchor rod hooks to be in contact with anchor reinforcement when concrete is placed. Wire ties may be used to position anchor rods.
4. Single sided railing installations require only one anchor plate, anchor rod and anchor cable. Single sided railing will not have a rail element or blockouts on backside of line posts as shown in the plan view.



DETAIL B



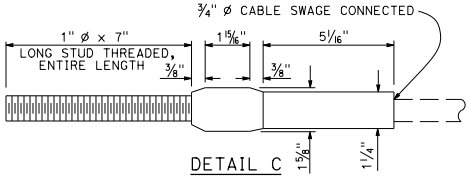
OPTIONAL ENDS ON SINGLE ANCHOR ROD
(Not to be used for double anchors)



SECTION A-A
(Alternative Type 1)

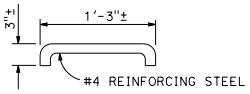
SECTION A-A
(Alternative Type 2)

ANCHOR PLATE DETAILS



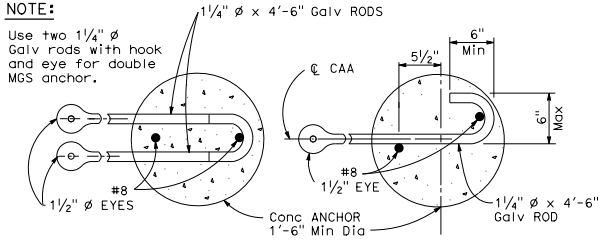
DETAIL C

ANCHOR CABLE WITH
SWAGED FITTING AND STUD



DETAIL D

NOTE:
Use two 1¼" ø Galv rods with hook and eye for double MGS anchor.



DOUBLE ANCHOR SINGLE ANCHOR

ANCHOR RODS

NOTE:
Dimensioning applies to both types.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

METAL RAILING END ANCHOR ASSEMBLY (TYPE CA)

NO SCALE

RSP A77T1 DATED NOVEMBER 15, 2013 SUPERSEDES RSP A77T1
DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77T1

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77T1

10-22-13

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

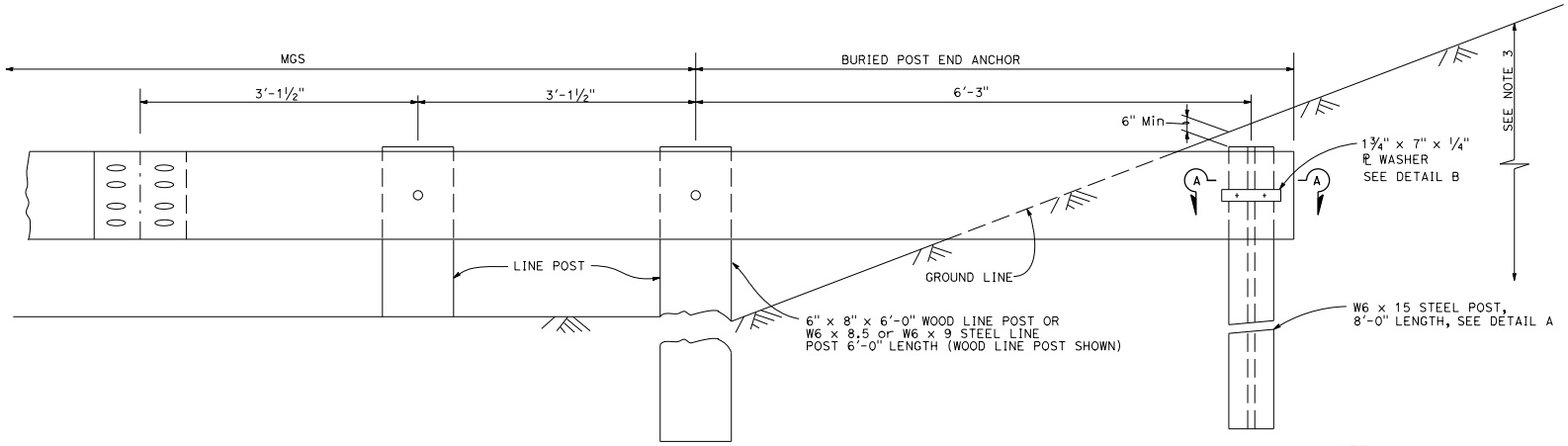
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

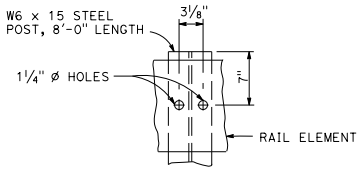


BURIED POST END ANCHOR

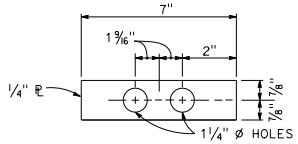
See Note 3

NOTES:

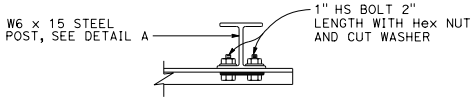
1. For typical use of this type of end anchor with MGS see the A77P, A77Q and A77R Series of the Standard Plans.
2. Holes excavation in the slope to construct the buried post end anchor shall be backfilled with selected earth, placed in layers approximately 1'-0" thick. Each layer shall be moistened and thoroughly compacted.
3. The buried post end anchor shall only be constructed at those locations where the slope perpendicular to the roadway is non-traversable.



DETAIL A



DETAIL B



SECTION A-A

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM BURIED POST END ANCHOR

NO SCALE

RSP A77T2 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A77T2 DATED NOVEMBER 15, 2013 AND RSP A77T2 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77T2

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77T2

11-17-16

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

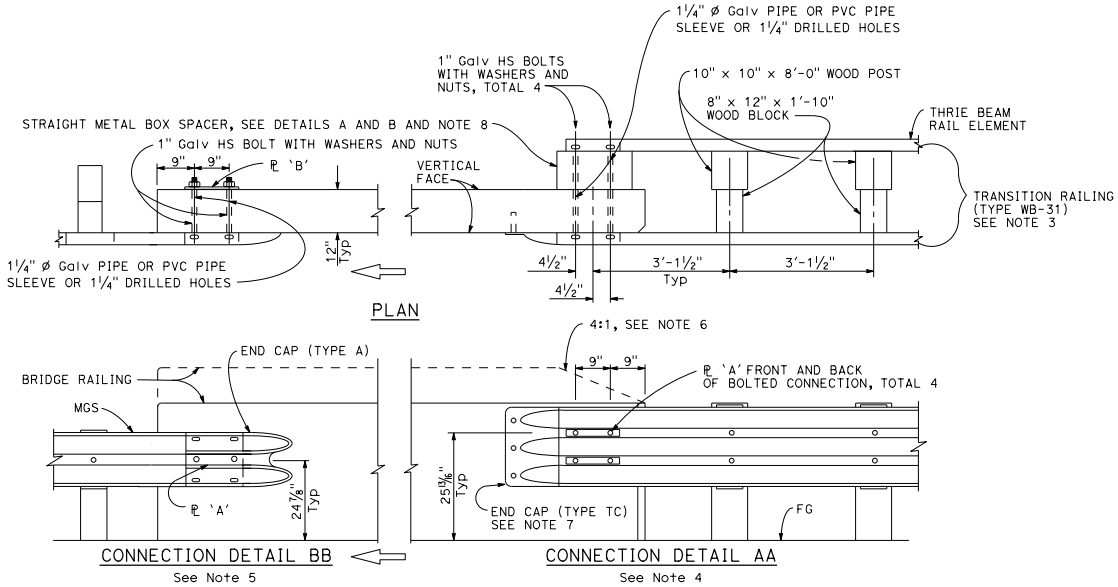
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-15 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

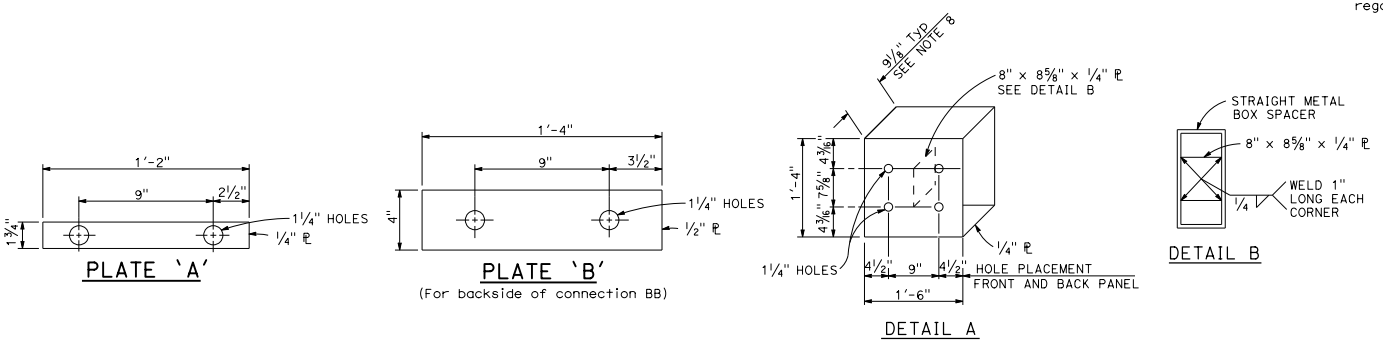
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM CONNECTION TO BRIDGE RAILING WITHOUT SIDEWALK

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U2 for additional connection details to bridges without sidewalks.
2. Additional details of posts, blocks and hardware are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
3. For additional details of Transition Railing (Type WB-31), see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U4. Transition Railing (Type WB-31) transitions the 12 gauge MGS railing section to a heavier gage nested thrie beam railing section which is connected to the concrete bridge railing.
4. For typical use of Connection Detail AA, see Layout Types 12A and 12B on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77Q1, Layout Types 12C and 12D on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77Q2, and Layout Type 12E on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77Q3.
5. For typical use of Connection Detail BB, see Layout Type 12D (structure departure railing connection) on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77Q2 and Layout Type 12DD on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77Q5.
6. Where the height of the bridge railing exceeds the height of the thrie beam railing by more than 1" at Connection Detail AA, taper the top of the end of the bridge railing at 4:1 to match the top elevation of the thrie beam rail.
7. For details of End Cap (Type TC), see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U4.
8. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U4 for additional details regarding depth dimension for straight metal box spacer.



STRAIGHT METAL BOX SPACER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM CONNECTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILINGS WITHOUT SIDEWALKS DETAILS No. 1

NO SCALE

RSP A77U1 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77U1

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77U1

7-8-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

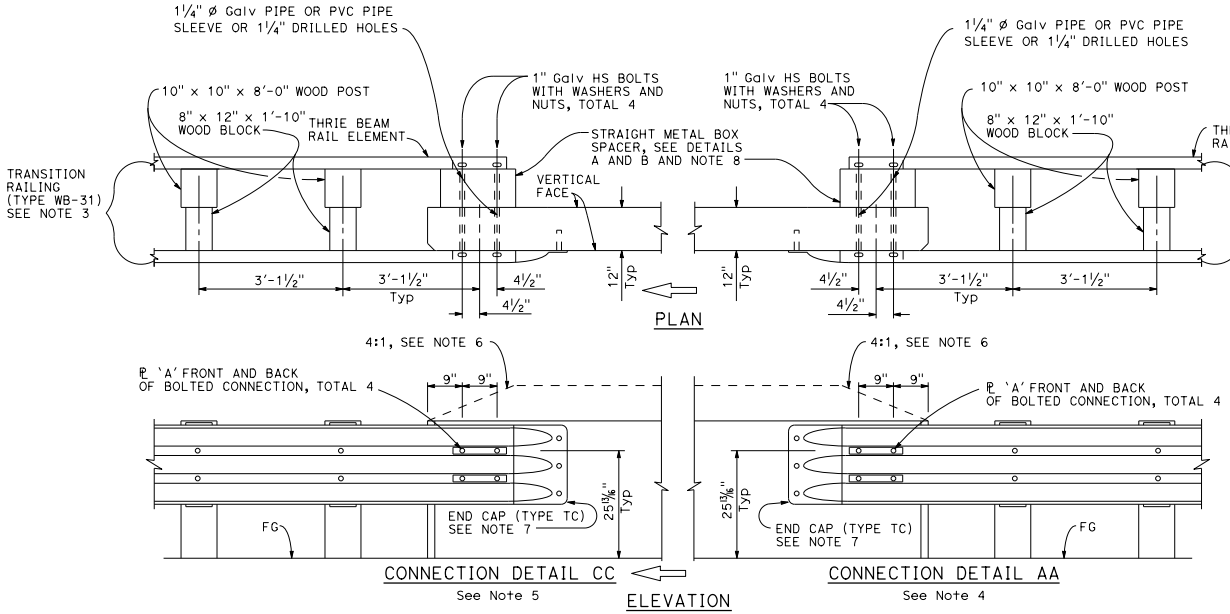
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-15 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM CONNECTION TO BRIDGE RAILING WITHOUT SIDEWALK

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U1 for additional connection details to bridges without sidewalks.
2. Additional details of posts, blocks and hardware are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
3. For additional details of Transition Railing (Type WB-31), see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U4. Transition Railing (Type WB-31) transitions the 12 gauge MGS railing section to a heavier gage nested thrie beam railing section which is connected to the concrete bridge railing.
4. For typical use of Connection Detail AA, see Layout Types 12A and 12B on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77Q1, Layout Types 12C and 12D on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77Q2, and Layout Type 12E on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77Q3.
5. For typical use of Connection Detail CC, see Layout Types 12AA and 12BB on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77Q4 and Layout Type 12CC on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77Q5.
6. Where the height of the bridge railing exceeds the height of the thrie beam railing by more than 1" at Connection Detail AA and connection Detail CC, taper the top of the end of the bridge railing at 4:1 to match the top elevation of the thrie beam railing.
7. For details of End Cap (Type TC), see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U4.
8. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U4 for additional details regarding depth dimension for straight metal box spacer.

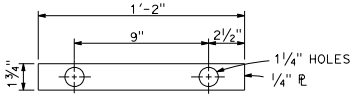


PLATE 'A'

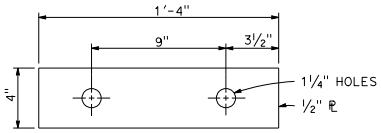
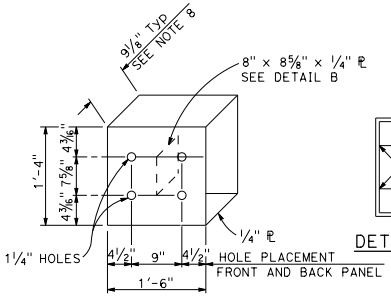
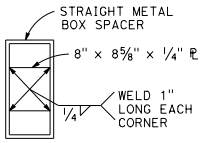


PLATE 'B'
(For backside of connection BB)



DETAIL A
STRAIGHT METAL BOX SPACER



DETAIL B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM CONNECTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILINGS WITHOUT SIDEWALKS DETAILS No. 2

NO SCALE

RSP A77U2 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77U2

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77U2

6-20-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

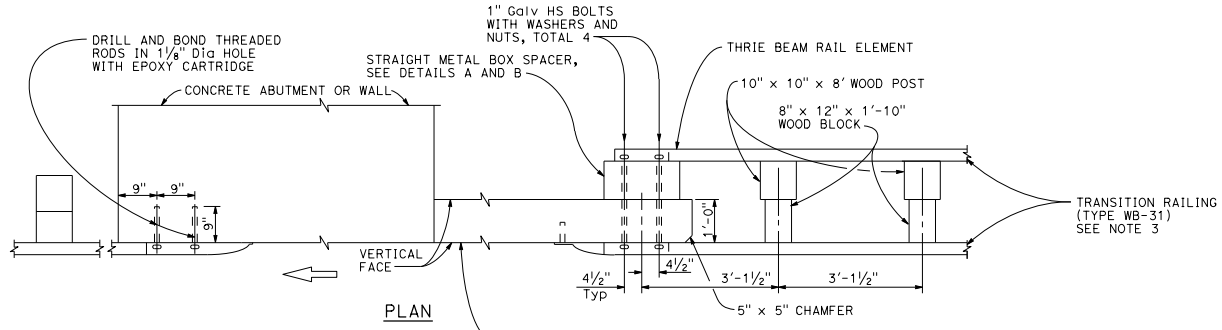
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

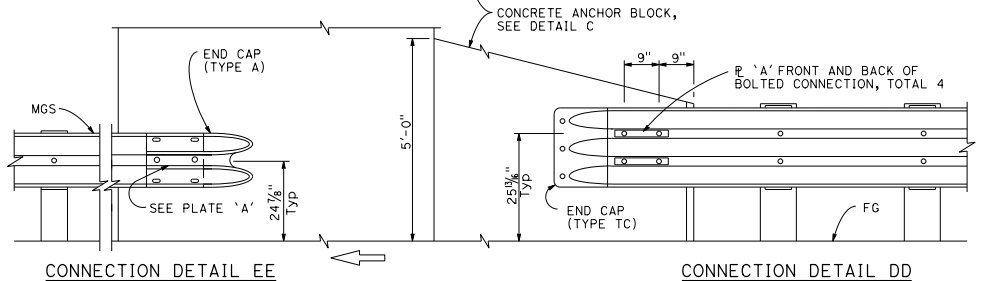
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-15
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PLAN



CONNECTION DETAIL EE
See Note 5

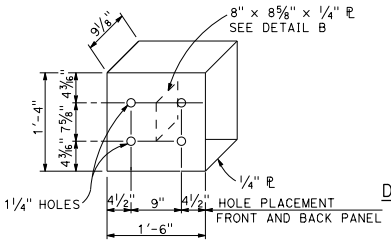
ELEVATION

CONNECTION DETAIL DD
See Note 4

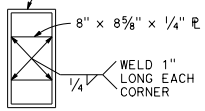
MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM CONNECTION TO ABUTMENT OR WALL

NOTES:

1. These connection details apply to abutments and walls.
2. Additional details of posts, blocks and hardware are shown on Revised Standard Plans RSP A77M1, RSP A77N1 and RSP A77N2.
3. For additional details of Transition Railing (Type WB-31), see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U4. Transition Railing (Type WB-31) transitions the 12 gauge MGS railing section to a heavier gage nested thrie beam railingsection which is connected to the concrete anchor block.
4. For typical use of Connection Details DD, see Layout Types 12A and 12B on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77Q1 and Layout Types 12C and 12D on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77Q2.
5. For typical use of Connection Detail EE, see Layout Type 12D on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77Q2 and Layout Type 12DD on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77Q5.

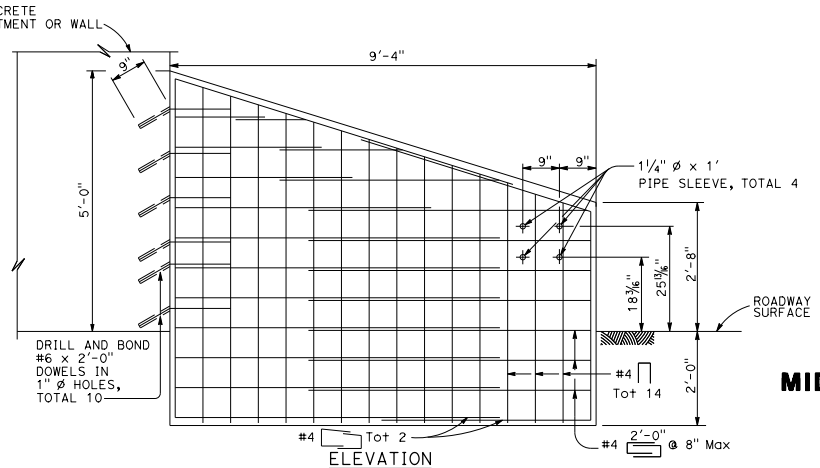


DETAIL A



DETAIL B

STRAIGHT METAL BOX SPACER



ELEVATION

ANCHOR BLOCK FOR TRANSITION RAILING CONNECTION

DETAIL C

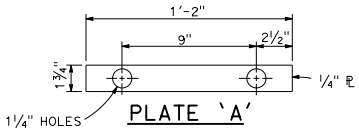


PLATE 'A'

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM CONNECTIONS TO ABUTMENTS AND WALLS

NO SCALE

RSP A77U3 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77U3

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77U3

7-8-13

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

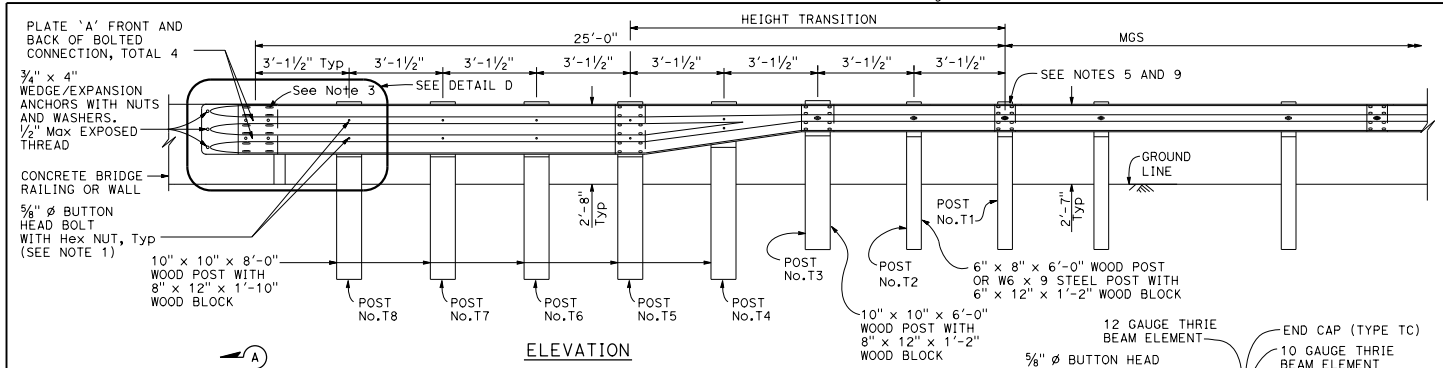
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

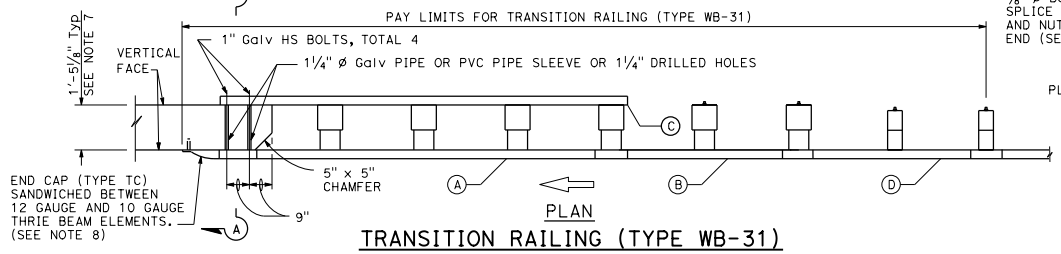
January 23, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — Randell D. Hiatt — No. C50200 — Exp. 6-30-15 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



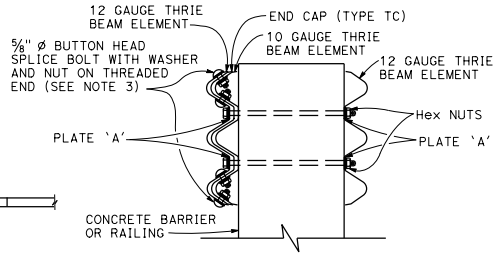
ELEVATION



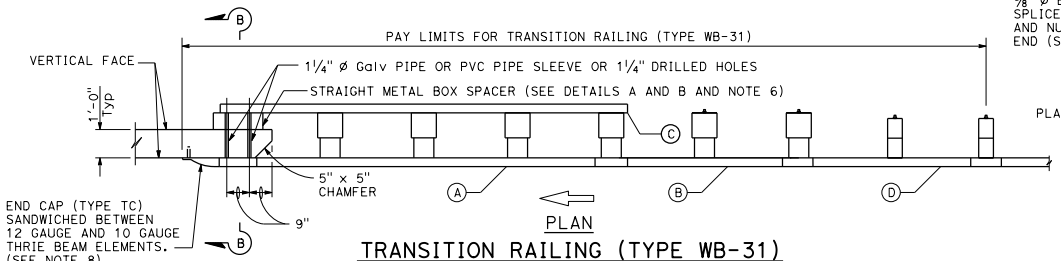
PLAN

TRANSITION RAILING (TYPE WB-31)

(No Blockout Attachment)



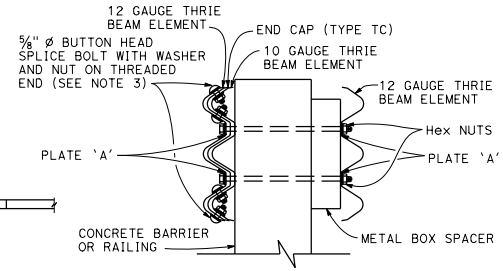
SECTION A-A



PLAN

TRANSITION RAILING (TYPE WB-31)

(Blockout Attachment)



SECTION B-B

LEGEND:

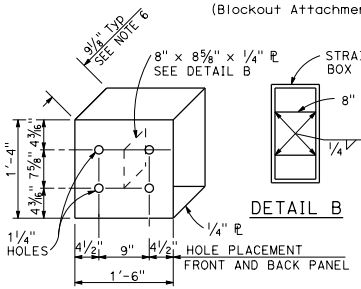
(A) NESTED THRIE BEAM ELEMENTS (ONE 12 GAUGE ELEMENT NESTED OVER ONE 10 GAUGE ELEMENT).

(B) ONE ASYMMETRICAL 10 GAUGE "W" BEAM TO THRIE BEAM ELEMENT.

(C) ONE 12 GAUGE THRIE BEAM ELEMENT.

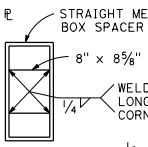
(D) ONE 10 GAUGE "W" BEAM RAIL ELEMENT (7'-3½"LENGTH)

10 GAUGE = 0.138" THICK
12 GAUGE = 0.108" THICK

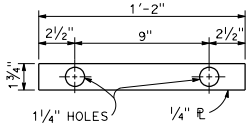


DETAIL A

STRAIGHT METAL BOX SPACER

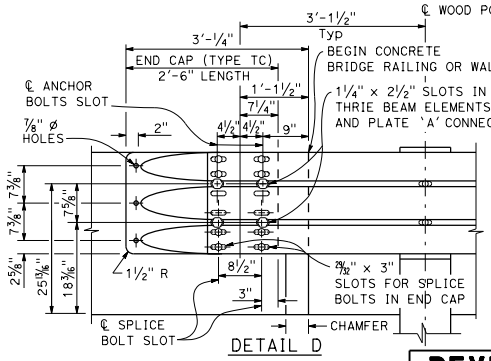


DETAIL B



DETAIL C

PLATE 'A'



DETAIL D

NOTES:

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

1. Use ⅝" ø Button head bolts and hex nuts for connections to posts. No washer on rail face for bolted connections to post.
2. The nested rail elements, end cap, and 'W' beam to thrie beam element may be spliced together prior to bolting the elements to the wood post and concrete barrier or railing.
3. Exterior splice bolt holes for rail element splices at Post No. T5 and the connection to the concrete barrier or railing shall be the standard 29/32" x 1⅛" slot size. Interior splice bolt holes at these locations may be increased up to 1¼" ø. Only the top 4 and the bottom 4 splice bolts with washers and nuts are required for rail splices at Post No. T5 and the connection to the concrete barrier or railing.
4. The top elevation of Posts No. T2 through No. T7 shall not project more than 1" above the top elevation of the rail element.
5. Typically, the railing connected to Transition Railing (Type WB-31) will be either standard railing section of MGS with height transition ratio of 150:1 or a Caltrans approved 31" end treatment attached to Post No. T1.
6. The depth of the metal box spacer varies from the 9⅛" to 1½" and is dependent on the width of the concrete railing or wall. The combined dimension for the depth of the metal box spacer plus the width of railing or wall is typically 21⅛". Where the space between the backside of the concrete railing or wall and the rear thrie beam element is less than 1½", metal plates similar to Plate 'A' are to be used as spacers.
7. Where the width of the concrete railing or wall is greater than 17⅛", wood blocks are to be used to fill the space created between the backside of Posts No. T5 through No. T8 and the rear thrie beam element. These wood blocks shall be 8" in width and 1'-2" in length. The dimension between the front thrie beam element and the rear thrie beam element is to match the width of the concrete railing or wall.
8. End cap may be installed over 12 gauge and 10 gauge thrie beam elements where transition railing is installed on the departure end of bridge railing.
9. Conform standard railing section height to 31" at Post No. T1 using height transition ratio of 150:1.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TRANSITION RAILING (TYPE WB-31)

NO SCALE

RSP A77U4 DATED JANUARY 23, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP A77U4 DATED NOVEMBER 15, 2013 AND RSP A77U4 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77U4

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77U4

1-8-15

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

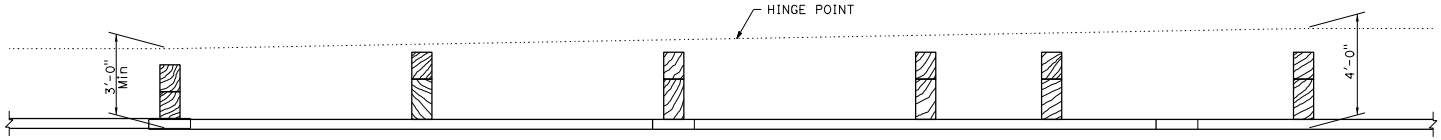
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-15
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

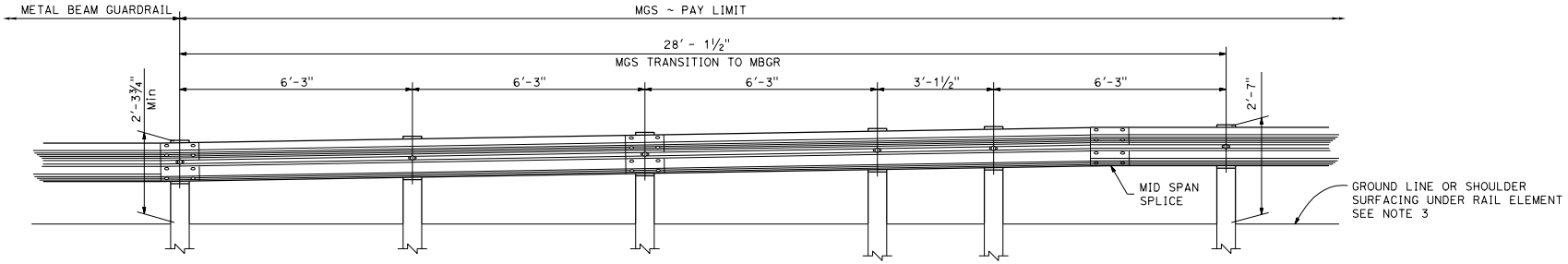
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTES:

1. Refer to Revised Standard Plans RSP A77L1 and RSP A77L2 for component details for MGS not shown on this plan.
2. All posts for any standard barrier run shall be of the same type: Wood or Steel.
3. Install posts in soil.



PLAN



ELEVATION

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM TRANSITION TO METAL BEAM GUARDRAIL

NO SCALE

RSP A77U5 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77U5

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77U5

6-20-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

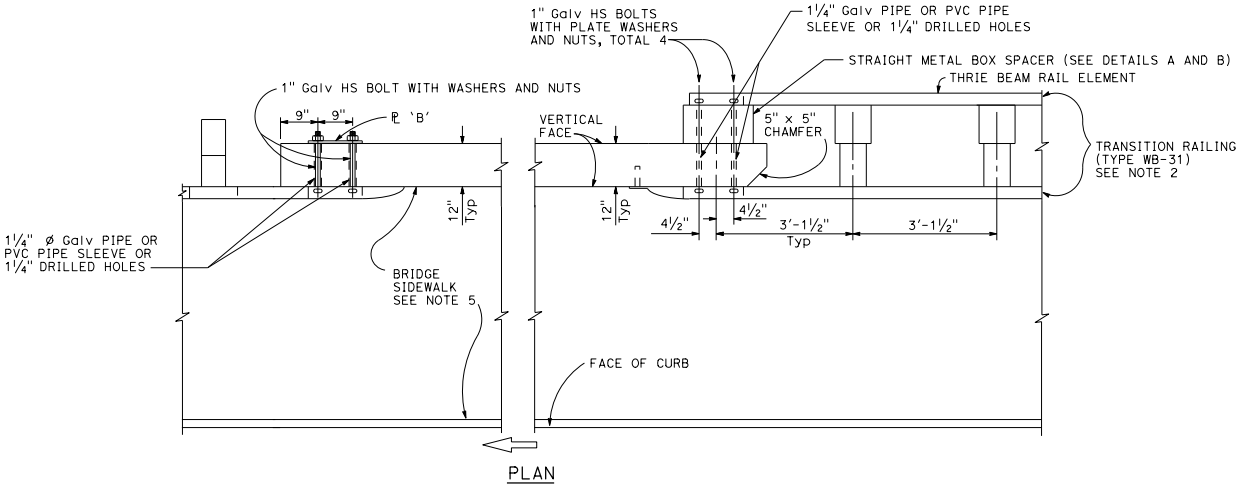
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

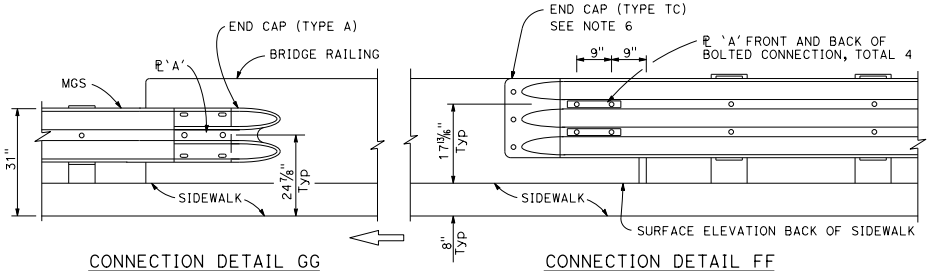
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-15
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PLAN



CONNECTION DETAIL GG
See Notes 4

ELEVATION

CONNECTION DETAIL FF
See Notes 3

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM CONNECTION TO BRIDGE RAILING WITH SIDEWALKS

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77V2 for additional connection details to bridges with sidewalks.
2. For additional details of Transition Railing (Type WB-31), see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U4. Transition Railing (Type WB-31) transitions the 12 gauge MGS railing section to a heavier gage nested thrie beam railing section which is connected to the concrete bridge railing.
3. For typical use of Connection Detail FF, see Layout Types 12A and 12B on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77Q1.
4. For typical use of Connection Detail GG, see Layout Type 12D on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77Q2 and Layout Type 12DD on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77Q5.
5. Where the bridge sidewalk is not continued beyond the end of the bridge railing, the portion of the sidewalk beyond each end of the bridge railing shall be transitioned down from the top elevation of the sidewalk, for its entire width, to the finished grade of the adjacent roadbed. The longitudinal slope of each sidewalk elevation transition shall not exceed 8.33 percent.
6. For details of End Cap (Type TC), see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U4.
7. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U4 for additional details regarding depth dimension for straight metal box spacer.

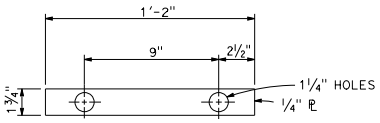


PLATE 'A'

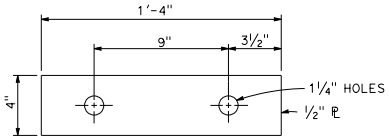
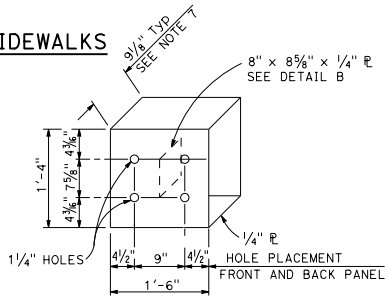
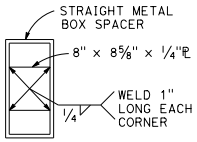


PLATE 'B'
(For backside of connection SB)



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

STRAIGHT METAL BOX SPACER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM CONNECTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILINGS WITH SIDEWALKS DETAILS No. 1

NO SCALE

RSP A77V1 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77V1

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77V1

7-8-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

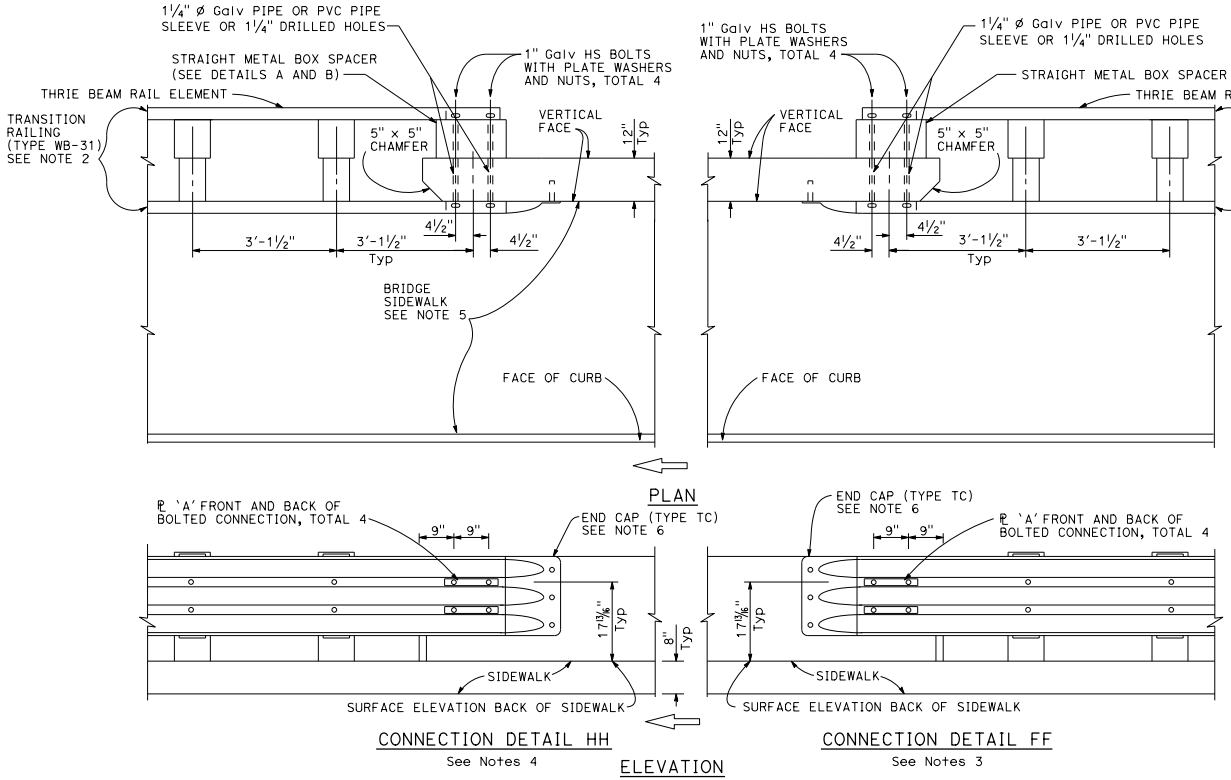
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Randell D. Hiatt No. C50200 Exp. 6-30-15 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

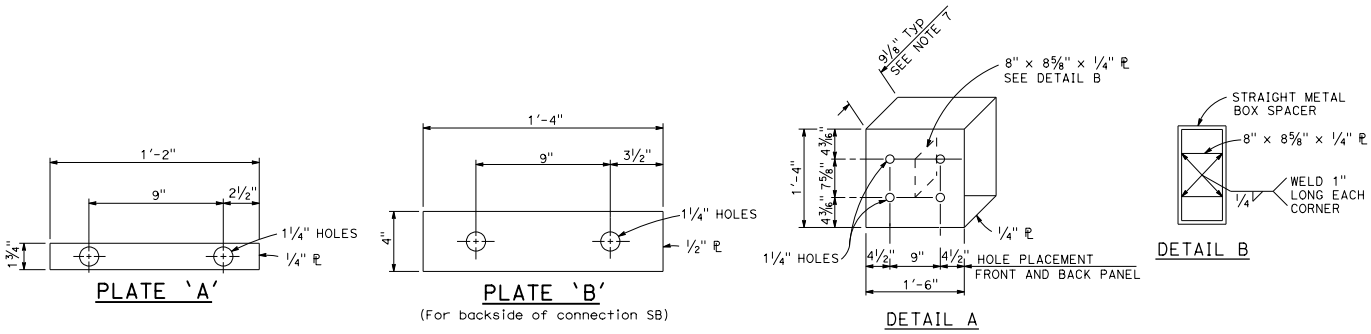
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM CONNECTION TO BRIDGE RAILING WITH SIDEWALKS

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77V1 for additional connection details to bridges with sidewalks.
2. For additional details of Transition Railing (Type WB-31), see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U4. Transition Railing (Type WB-31) transitions the 12 gauge MGS railing section to a heavier gage nested thrie beam railing section which is connected to the concrete bridge railing.
3. For typical use of Connection Detail FF, see Layout Types 12A and 12B on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77Q1.
4. For typical use of Connection Detail HH, see Layout Types 12AA and 12BB on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77Q4.
5. Where the bridge sidewalk is not continued beyond the end of the bridge railing, the portion of the sidewalk beyond each end of the bridge railing shall be transitioned down from the top elevation of the sidewalk, for its entire width, to the finished grade of the adjacent roadbed. The longitudinal slope of each sidewalk elevation transition shall not exceed 8.33 percent.
6. For details of End Cap (Type TC), see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U4.
7. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U4 for additional details regarding depth dimension for straight metal box spacer.



STRAIGHT METAL BOX SPACER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM CONNECTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILINGS WITH SIDEWALKS DETAILS No. 2

NO SCALE

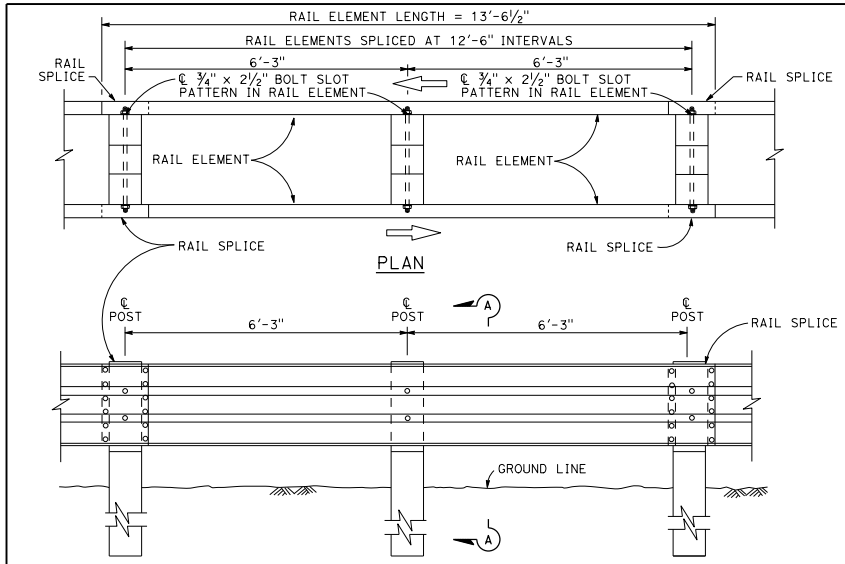
RSP A77V2 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77V2

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A77V2

6-20-13

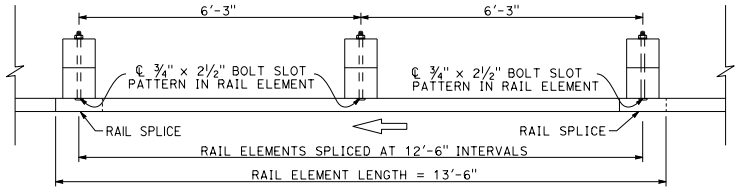
© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved



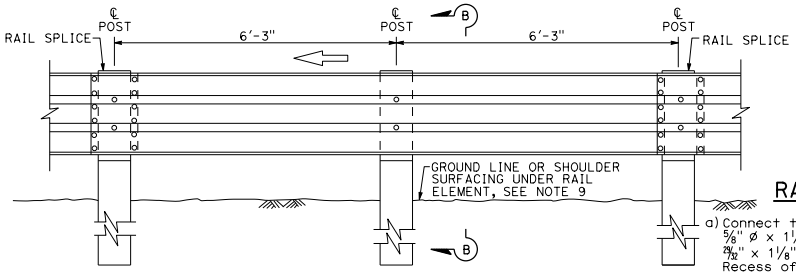
ELEVATION

DOUBLE THRIE BEAM BARRIER

(Wood post and blocks)
See Note 1



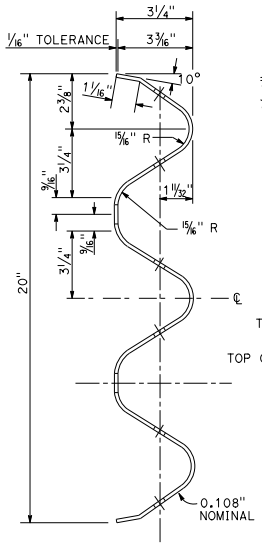
PLAN



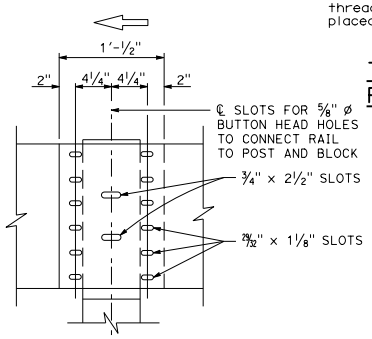
ELEVATION

SINGLE THRIE BEAM BARRIER

(Wood post and blocks)
See Note 1



SECTION THRU RAIL ELEMENT



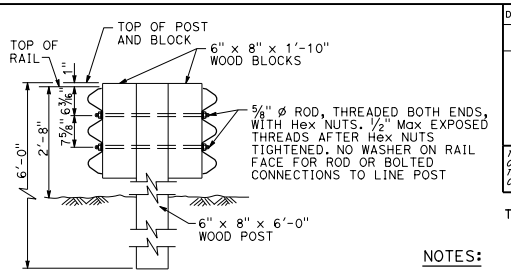
ELEVATION

RAIL ELEMENT SPLICE DETAIL

a) Connect the overlapped ends of the thrie beam rail elements with ⅝" ø x 1¼" button head oval shoulder bolts inserted into the 29/32" x 1⅛" slots and bolted together with ⅝" ø recessed hex nuts. Recess of hex nut points toward rail element. A total of 12 bolts and nuts are to be used at each rail splice connection.

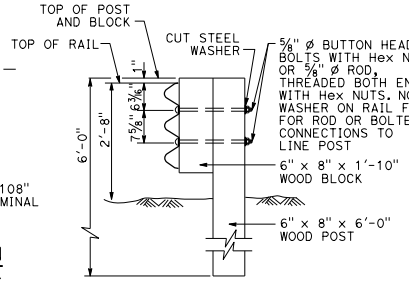
b) The ends of the rail elements are to be overlapped in the direction of traffic (see details).

c) Where end cap is to be attached to the end of a rail element, a total of 4 of the above described splice bolts and nuts are to be used. Where a return cap is to be attached to the ends of rail elements, a total of 8 of the above described splice bolts and nuts are to be used.



SECTION A-A

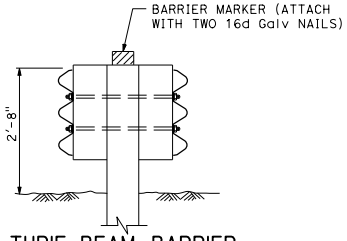
TYPICAL WOOD LINE POST INSTALLATION



Where bolts are used, install so that the threaded end of the bolts and nuts are placed away from traffic side of rail.

SECTION B-B

TYPICAL WOOD LINE POST INSTALLATION



THRIE BEAM BARRIER DELINEATION

See Note 8

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTES:

1. For details of steel post thrie beam barrier, see Standard Plan A78B.
2. For details of standard hardware, posts and blocks used to construct thrie beam barrier, see Standard Plan A78C1 and Revised Standard Plan RSP A78C2.
3. Thrie beam barrier post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
4. Top of barrier rail to be 2'-8" above ground line or shoulder surfacing under the rail element.
5. For barrier end treatments and barrier connections, see Standard Plans A78E3 and A78G, and Revised Standard Plans RSP A78E1, RSP A78E2 RSP A77Q1, RSP A77Q2 and RSP A78H.
6. For connection to Concrete Barrier (Type 60), see Standard Plans A78I.
7. For details of thrie beam barrier on bridge see Standard Plan A78D2. For details of thrie beam barrier at fixed object, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A78D1.
8. See Project Plans for barrier delineation locations. Spacing of barrier markers to match spacing of raised pavement markers on adjacent median edgeline pavement delineation.
9. Install posts in soil.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

THRIE BEAM BARRIER STANDARD BARRIER RAILING SECTION (WOOD POST WITH WOOD BLOCK)

NO SCALE

RSP A78A DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP A78A DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN A78A DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 89 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A78A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A78A

9-28-15

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

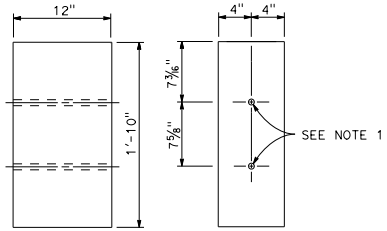
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-15
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

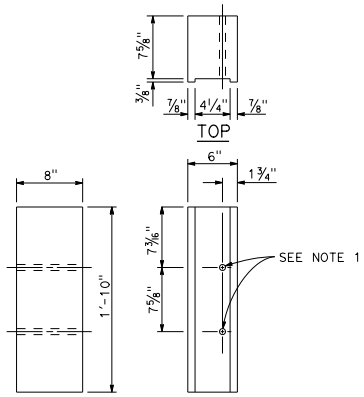
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



SIDE FRONT

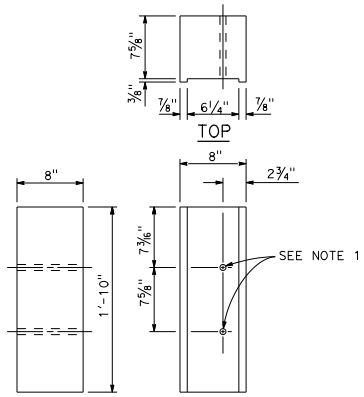
8" x 12" WOOD BLOCK



SIDE FRONT

6" x 8" NOTCHED WOOD BLOCK

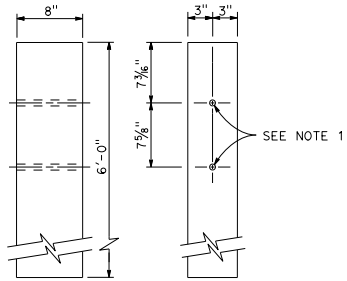
See Notes 3 and 5



SIDE FRONT

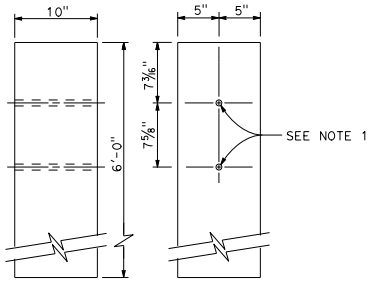
8" x 8" NOTCHED WOOD BLOCK

See Notes 4 and 5



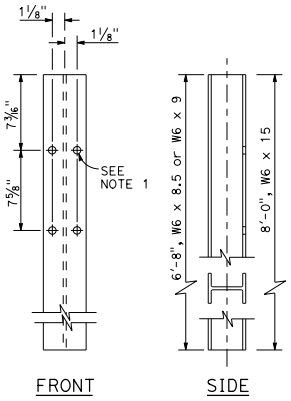
SIDE FRONT

6" x 8" WOOD POST



SIDE FRONT

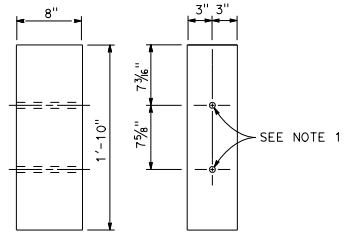
10" x 10" WOOD POST



FRONT SIDE

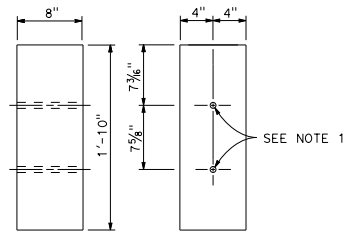
STEEL POST

W6 x 9 or W6 x 8.5 and W6 x 15



SIDE FRONT

6" x 8" WOOD BLOCK



SIDE FRONT

8" x 8" WOOD BLOCK

NOTES:

1. All holes in steel post to be 13/16" Dia maximum. Holes in wood posts and wood blocks to be 3/4" Dia ±1/16".
2. Dimensions shown for wood post are nominal.
3. For use with W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel post.
4. For use with W6 x 15 steel post.
5. Notched face of block faces steel post.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

THRIE BEAM BARRIER POST AND BLOCK DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP A78C2 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A78C2
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 92 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A78C2

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A78C2

7-3-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

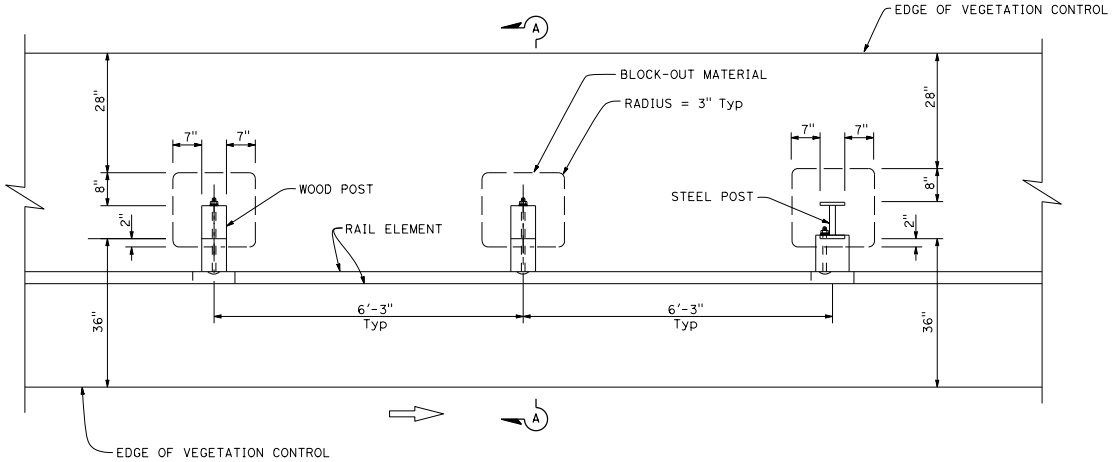
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

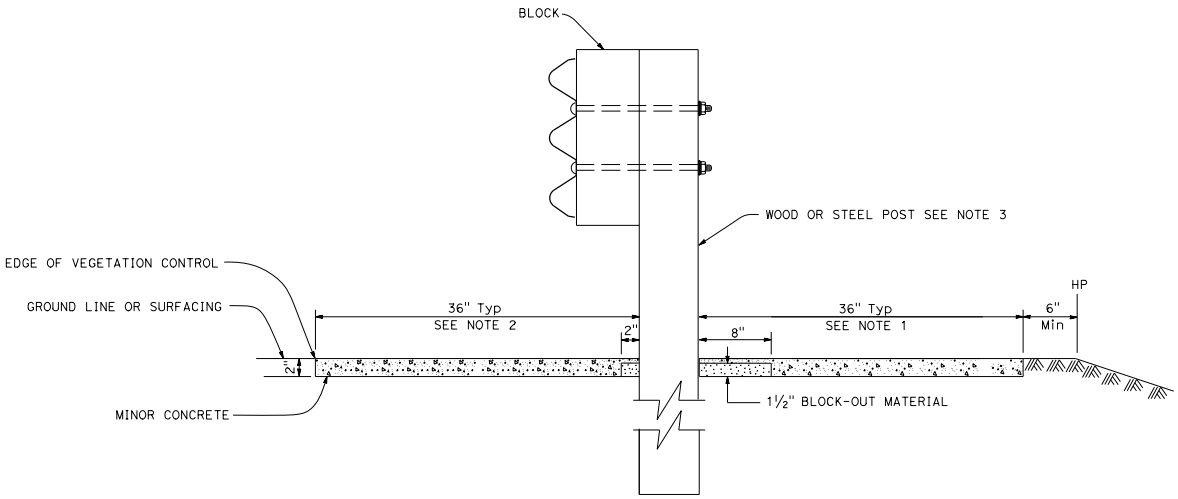
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-15
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PLAN



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. Where the distance between back of post and hinge point is less than 42", construct vegetation control to 6" from hinge point while maintaining the 8" block-out at back of post. If the 8" block-out at back of post can not be maintained, construct vegetation control flush with the back edge of post.
2. Where dike is constructed under barrier, construct vegetation control to back edge of dike. Where paved shoulder is constructed within 36" in front of the post, construct vegetation control to the edge of paved shoulder.
3. For wood and steel post sizes, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N2.
4. For details not shown, see Standard Plan A78B and Revised Standard Plan RSP A78A.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SINGLE THRIE BEAM BARRIER TYPICAL VEGETATION CONTROL STANDARD BARRIER RAILING SECTION

NO SCALE

RSP A78C3 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A78C3
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 93 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A78C3

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A78C3

6-27-13

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

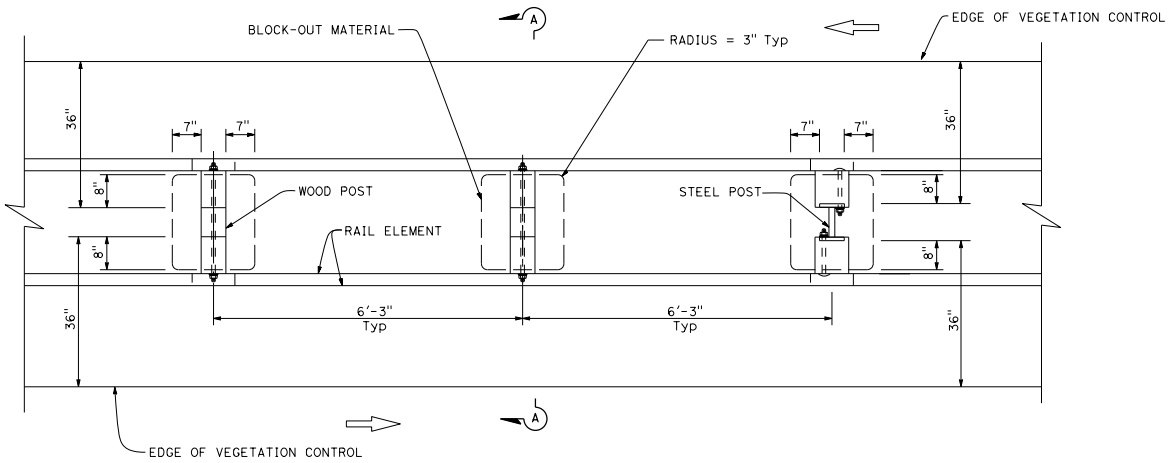
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 19, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

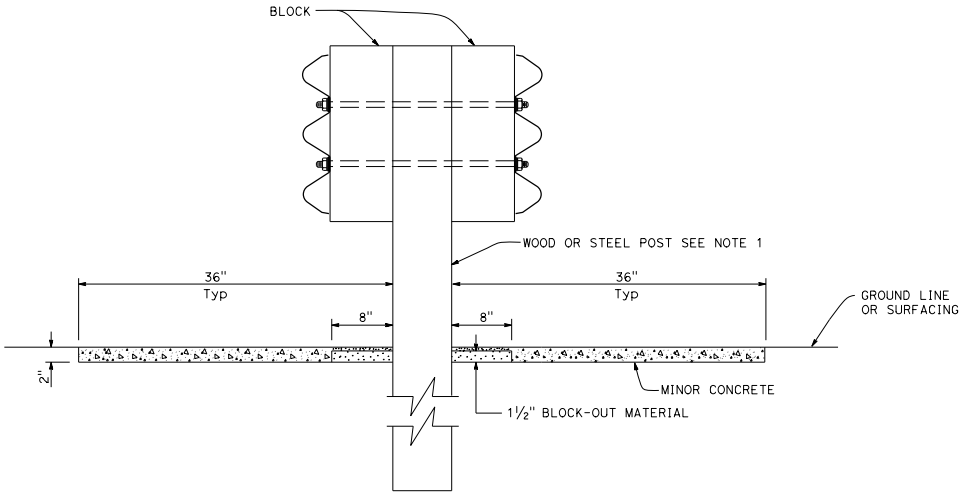
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-13
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PLAN



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. For wood and steel post sizes, see Standard Plan A78C2.
2. For details not shown, see Standard Plans A78A and A78B.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DOUBLE THRIE BEAM BARRIER TYPICAL VEGETATION CONTROL STANDARD BARRIER RAILING SECTION

NO SCALE

RSP A78C4 DATED OCTOBER 19, 2012 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A78C4
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 94 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A78C4

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A78C4

9-26-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

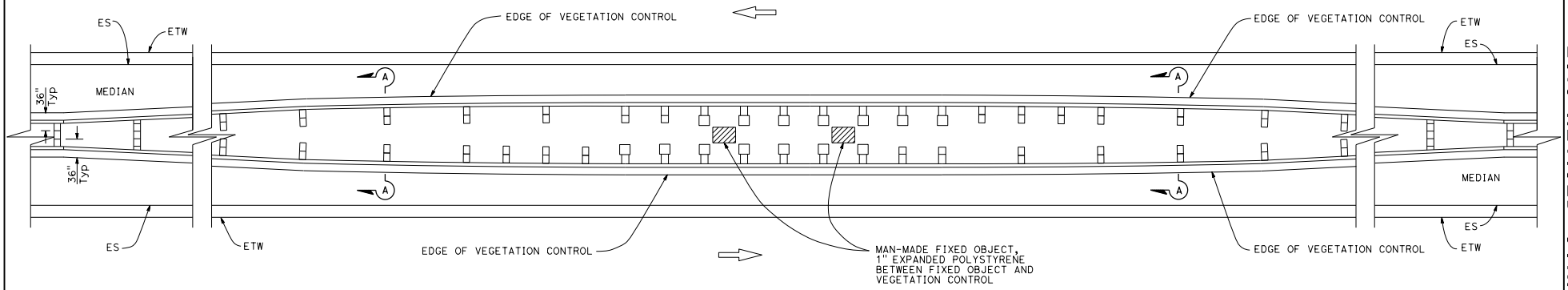
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 19, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

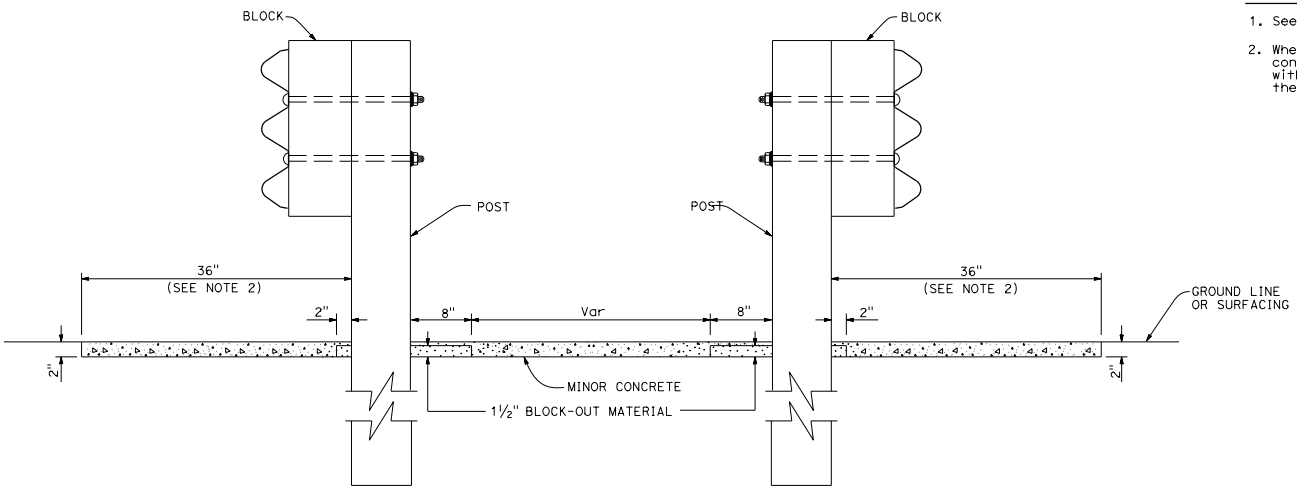
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-13
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PLAN



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A78C3 for additional vegetation control.
2. Where dike is constructed under barrier, construct vegetation control to back edge of dike. Where paved shoulder is constructed within 36" in front of the post, construct vegetation control to the edge of paved shoulder.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

THRIE BEAM BARRIER TYPICAL VEGETATION CONTROL AT FIXED OBJECTS IN MEDIAN

NO SCALE

RSP A78C5 DATED OCTOBER 19, 2012 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A78C5 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 95 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A78C5

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A78C5

9-26-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

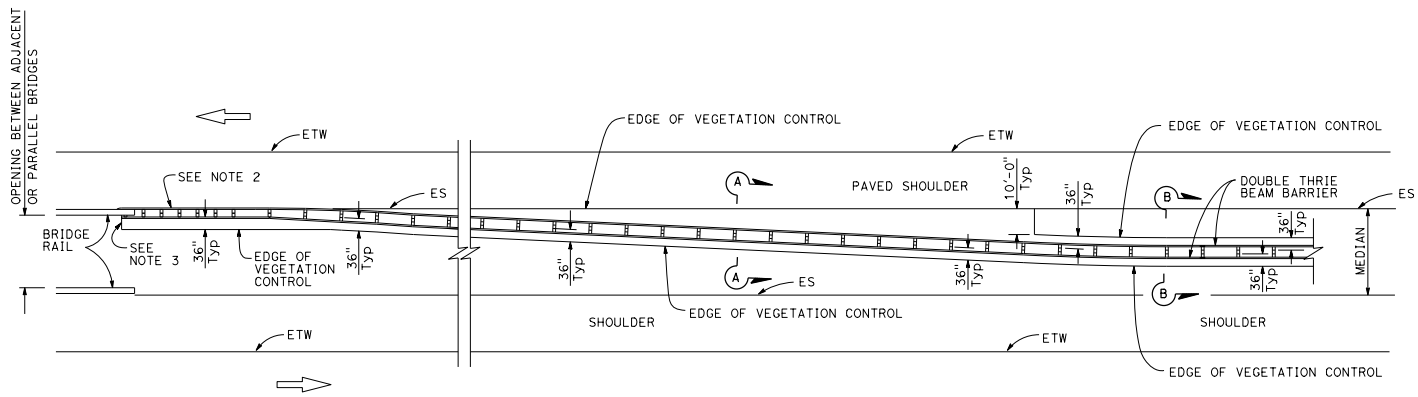
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 19, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-13
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

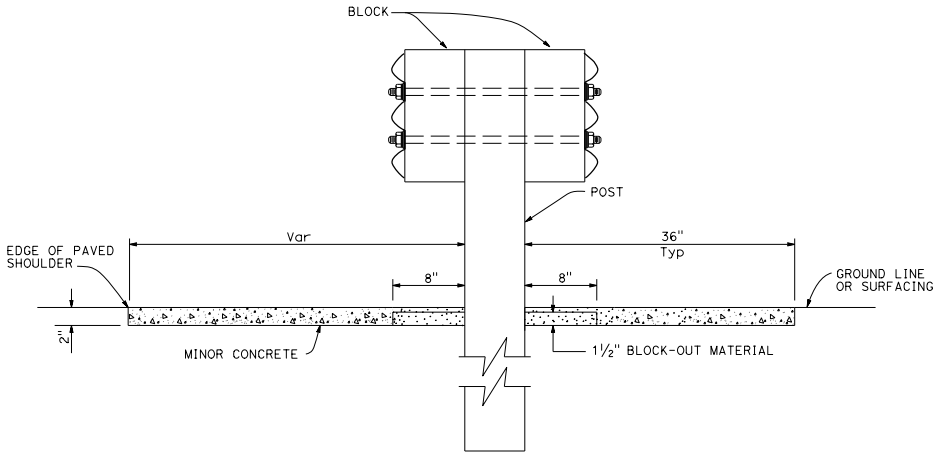
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



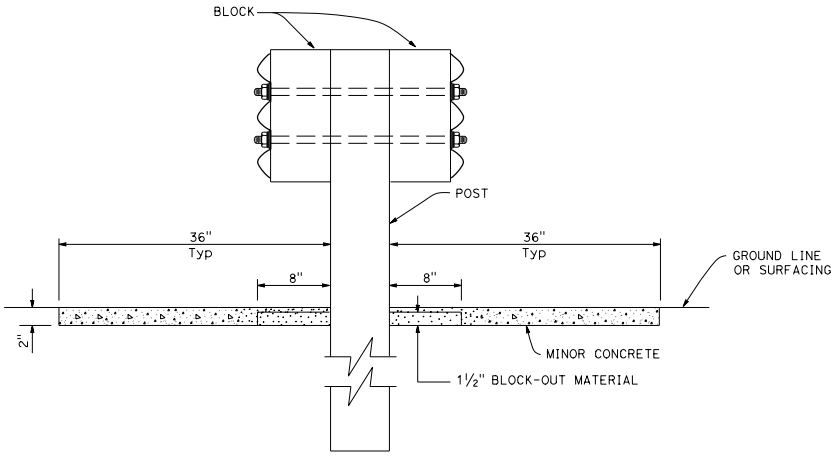
PLAN

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A78C4 for additional vegetation control details.
2. Where dike is constructed under barrier, construct vegetation control to back edge of dike. Where paved shoulder is constructed within 36" in front of the post, construct vegetation control to the edge of paved shoulder.
3. End vegetation control at end of backside rail element attached to bridge railing.



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

THRIE BEAM BARRIER TYPICAL VEGETATION CONTROL AT STRUCTURE APPROACH

NO SCALE

RSP A78C6 DATED OCTOBER 19, 2012 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A78C6
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 96 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A78C6

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A78C6

9-26-12

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

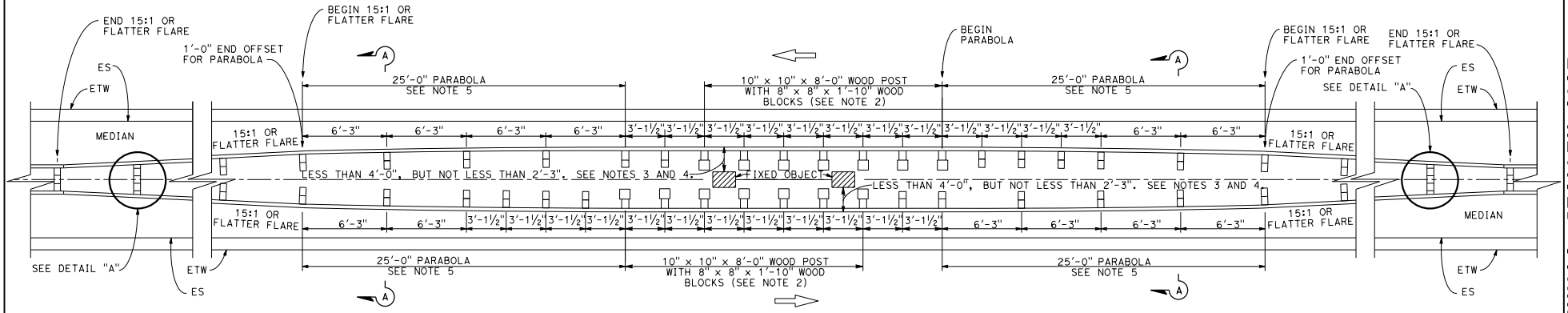
July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-15
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

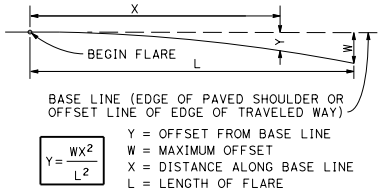
2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A78D1



PLAN

THRIE BEAM BARRIER AT FIXED OBJECTS

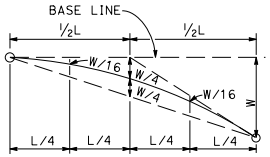
(Wood post and block shown)
See Notes 1, 2 and 3.



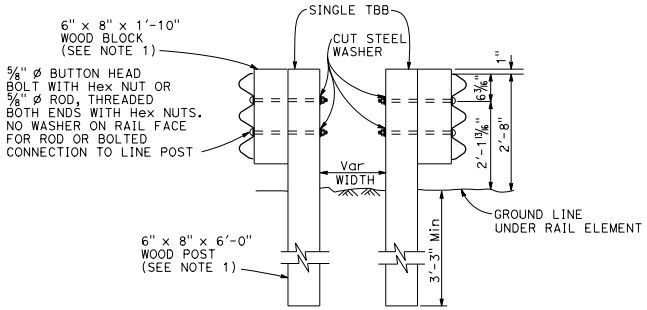
$$Y = \frac{WX^2}{L^2}$$

Y = OFFSET FROM BASE LINE
W = MAXIMUM OFFSET
X = DISTANCE ALONG BASE LINE
L = LENGTH OF FLARE

PARABOLIC FLARE OFFSETS

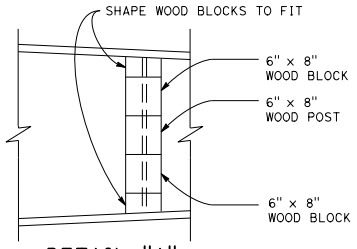


TYPICAL PARABOLIC LAYOUT



SECTION A-A

Wood post with wood block shown
See Note 1



DETAIL "A"

NOTES:

1. Where applicable and when specified, (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9) x 6'-8" steel post with 6" x 8" x 1'-10" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood post with 6" x 8" x 1'-10" wood block.
2. Where applicable and when specified, (W6 x 15) x 8'-0" steel post with 8" x 8" x 1'-10" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for the 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-10" wood blocks shown at 3'-1½" center to center spacing.
3. Where a minimum clearance of 4'-0" or more can be obtained between the face of the thrie beam rail and the face of the fixed object(s), the following substitutions may be made:
   a) 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-10" wood blocks for the 10" x 10" x 8'-0" wood post with 8" x 8" x 1'-10" wood blocks shown.
   b) 6'-3" post spacing for the 3'-1½" spacing shown.
4. Where the clearance between the face of the railing and the face of a fixed object is less than 2'-3", a concrete barrier should be constructed to shield the fixed object(s).
5. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77P1.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

THRIE BEAM BARRIER AT FIXED OBJECTS IN MEDIAN

NO SCALE

RSP A78D1 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A78D1
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 97 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A78D1

7-18-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

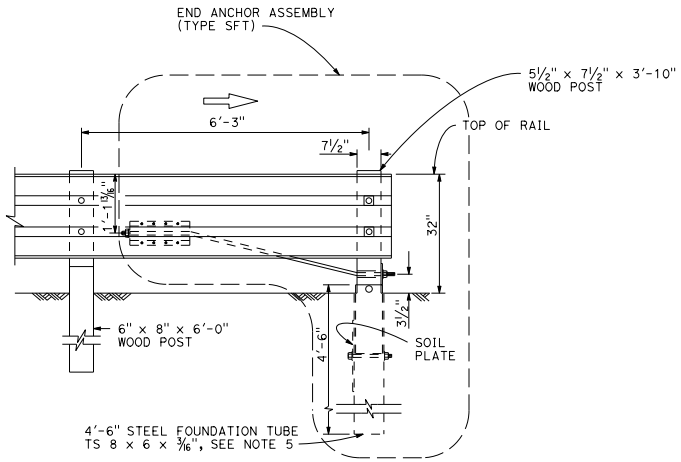
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-15
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

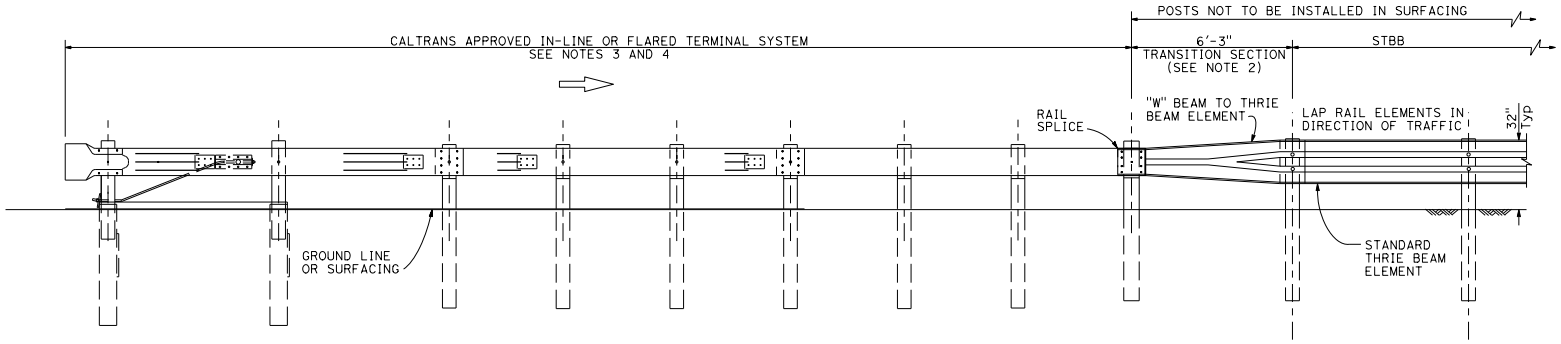


END ANCHOR FOR TRAFFIC DEPARTURE END OF SINGLE THRIE BEAM BARRIER

(For one-way roadways)
See Note 1

NOTES:

1. For additional details of End Anchor Assembly (Type SFT), see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77S1.
2. The "W" beam to thrie beam section is only required where the terminal system connection to the thrie beam barrier is a "W" beam rail.
3. In-line Terminal System End Treatments are used where site conditions will not accommodate a flared end treatment. The type of terminal system to be used will be shown on the Project Plans. Do not use a Caltrans approved 31" end treatment.
4. A Caltrans approved crash cushion should be used in place of a terminal system end treatment where the backside of the railing would be exposed to traffic.
5. A 6'-0" length steel foundation tube, TS 8 x 6 x ⅜, without a soil plate, may be furnished and installed in place of the 4'-6" length steel foundation tube and soil plate shown. Minimum embedment of the 6'-0" length tube shall be 5'-9". A ⅝" Ø hex head bolt and nut shall be installed in the hole in the 6'-0" length tube to keep the wood postfrom dropping into the tube.



ELEVATION

END TREATMENT FOR TRAFFIC APPROACH END OF SINGLE THRIE BEAM BARRIER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SINGLE THRIE BEAM BARRIER END ANCHOR ASSEMBLY AND TERMINAL SYSTEM END TREATMENT

NO SCALE

RSP A78E1 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A78E1
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 99 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A78E1

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A78E1

7-16-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

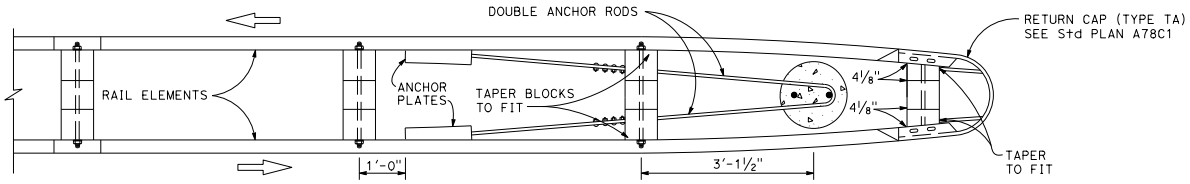
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

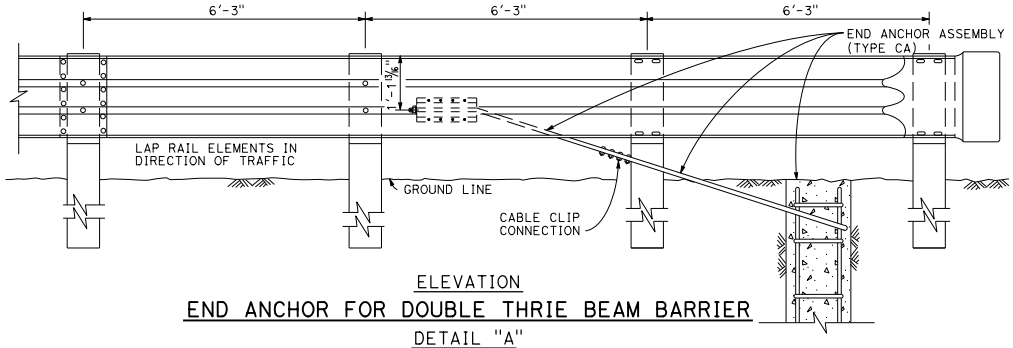
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-15
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PLAN



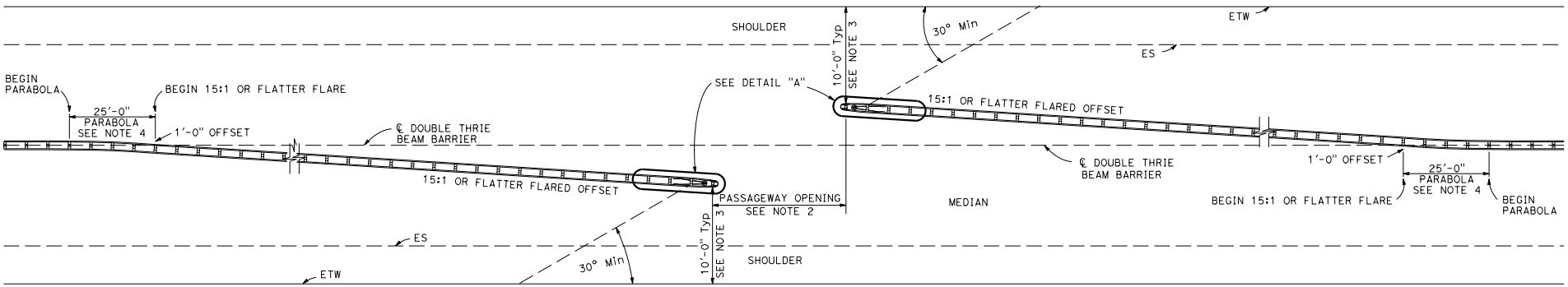
ELEVATION

END ANCHOR FOR DOUBLE THRIE BEAM BARRIER

DETAIL "A"

NOTES:

1. For End Anchor Assembly (Type CA) details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77T1.
2. The typical passageway opening for motorcycles is 6'-0" to 8'-0". Generally, motorcycle passageways are not used where median width is less than 22'-0". The typical passageway opening for motor vehicles is 12'-0" to 16'-0". Generally, motor vehicle passageways are not used where median width is 32'-0" or less. See Project Plans for width of passageway opening.
3. Barrier end offsets from edge of traveled way vary depending on type of highway facility involved. End offsets other than 10'-0" will be shown on the Project Plans.
4. For typical flare offsets for 25'-0" length parabola with maximum offset of 1'-0", see Revised Standard Plan RSP A77P1.



PLAN

EMERGENCY PASSAGEWAY IN THRIE BEAM BARRIER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DOUBLE THRIE BEAM BARRIER EMERGENCY PASSAGEWAY AND END ANCHOR ASSEMBLY DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP A78E2 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A78E2
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 100 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A78E2

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A78E2

6-27-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

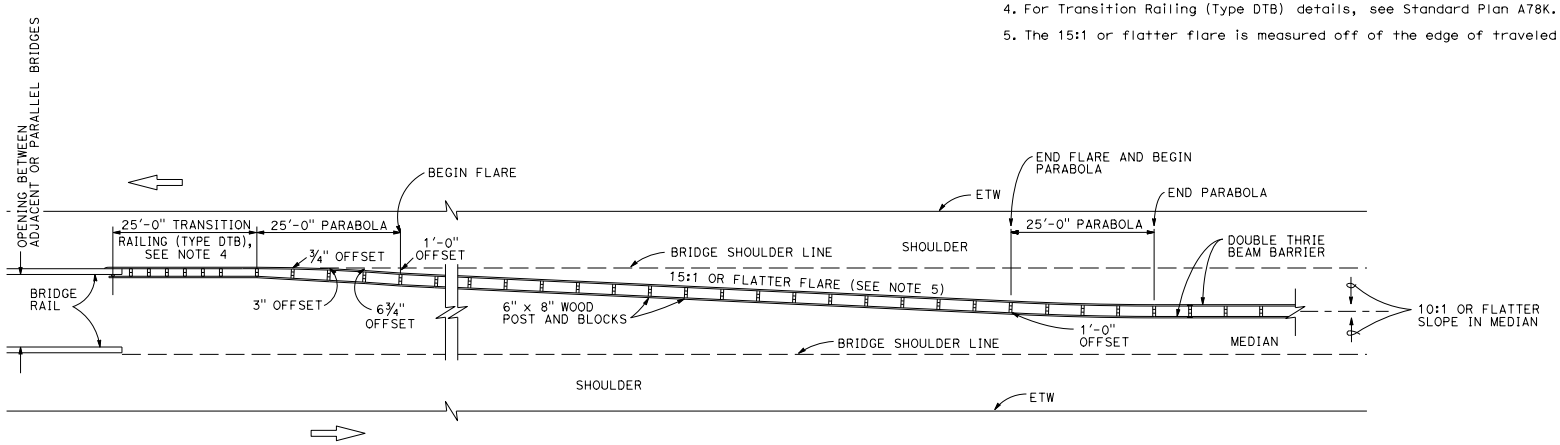
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-15
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTES:

1. Line post, blocks and hardware to be used are shown on Standard Plans A78A, A78B and A78C1 and Revised Standard Plan RSP A78C2.
2. Post spacing to be 6'-3" center to center, except as otherwise noted.
3. Except as noted, line posts are 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood with 6" x 8" x 1'-10" wood blocks. (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9) steel posts, 6'-8" in length, with 6" x 8" x 1'-10" notched wood blocks or notched recycled plastic blocks may be used for 6" x 8" x 6'-0" wood posts with 6" x 8" x 1'-10" wood blocks where applicable and when specified.
4. For Transition Railing (Type DTB) details, see Standard Plan A78K.
5. The 15:1 or flatter flare is measured off of the edge of traveled way.



TYPE 25A CONNECTION LAYOUT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

THRIE BEAM BARRIER TYPICAL LAYOUT FOR CONNECTION TO BRIDGE RAILING

NO SCALE

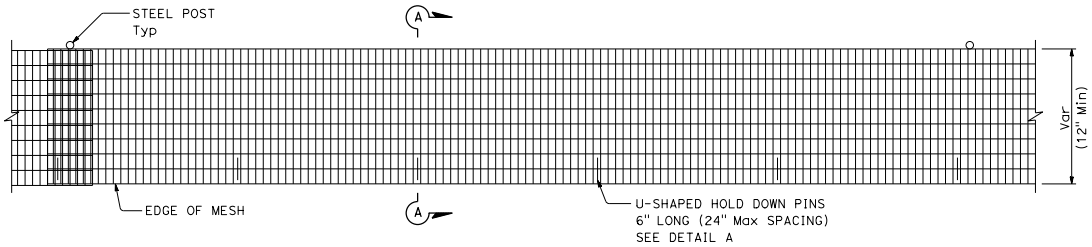
RSP A78H DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A78H
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 105 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A78H

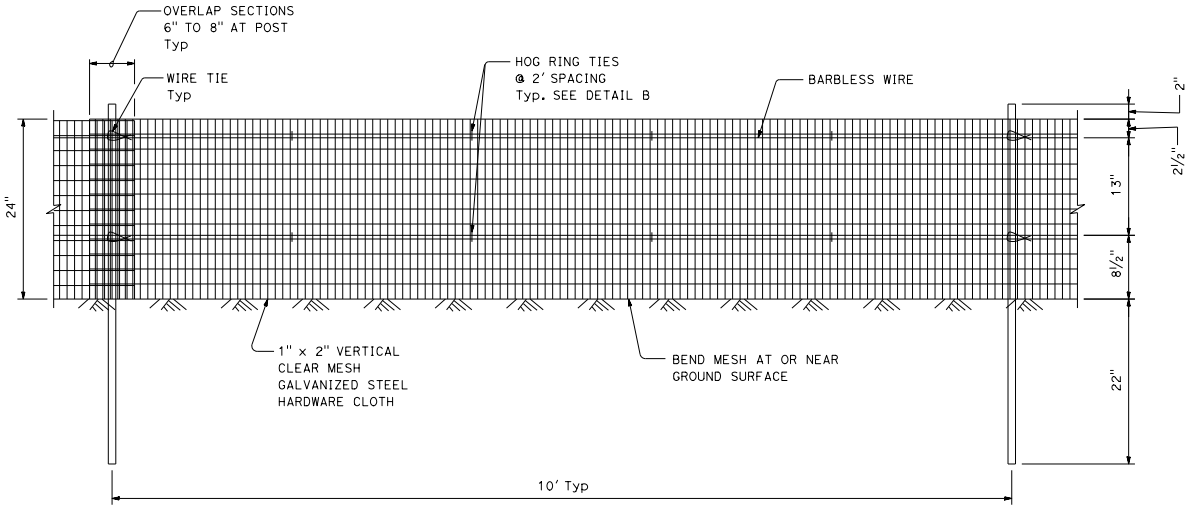
2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A78H

6-12-13

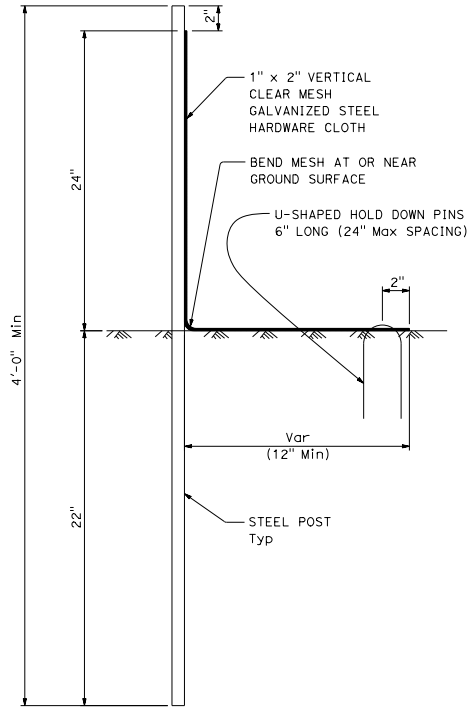
© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved



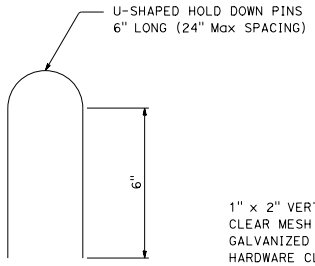
PLAN VIEW



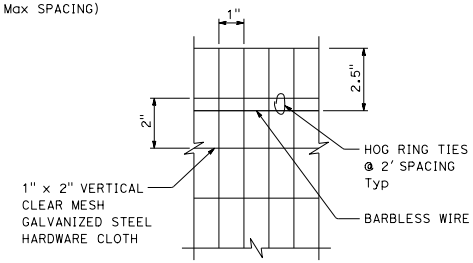
FRONT VIEW



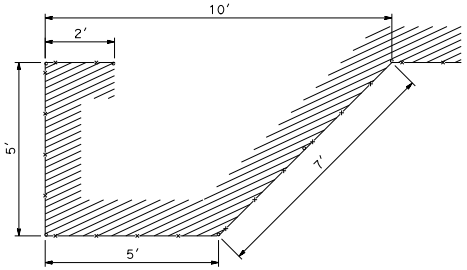
SECTION A-A



DETAIL A



DETAIL B



REDIRECTIONAL CONFIGURATION PLAN VIEW

LEGEND:

Desert Tortoise Habitat

NOTES:

1. Exact locations for temporary desert tortoise fence are shown on the plans.
2. Horizontal portion of hardware cloth must be on habitat side of posts.

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Raymond Don Tsztoo
No. C37332
Exp. 6-30-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TEMPORARY DESERT TORTOISE FENCE

NO SCALE

RSP A84A DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A84A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A84A

5-24-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

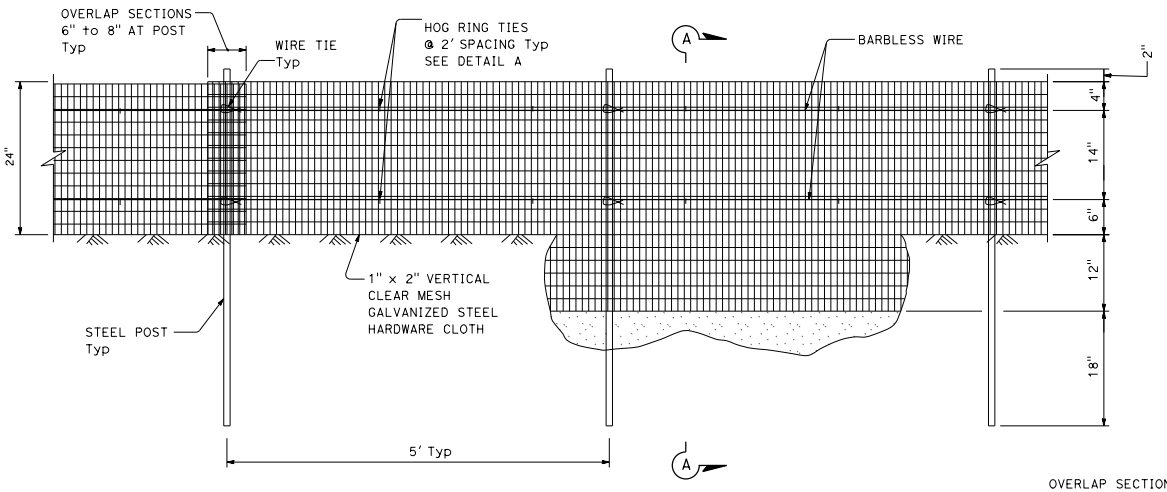
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Raymond Don Tsztoo No. C37332 Exp. 6-30-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



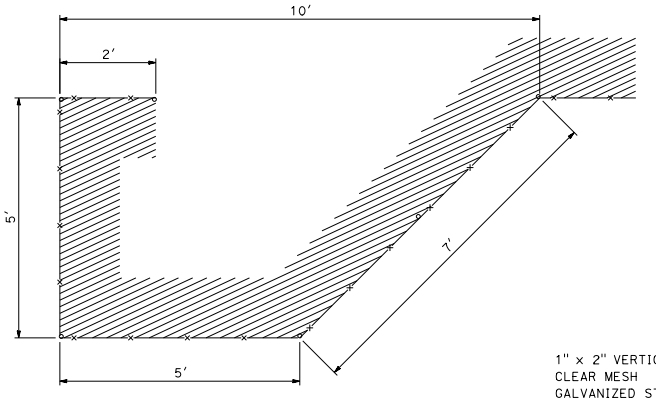
FRONT VIEW

LEGEND:

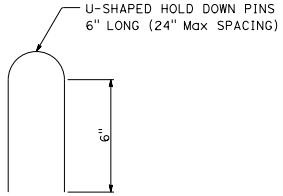
Desert Tortoise Habitat

NOTE:

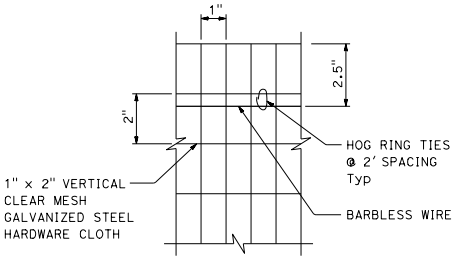
1. Exact locations for desert tortoise fence are shown on the plans.



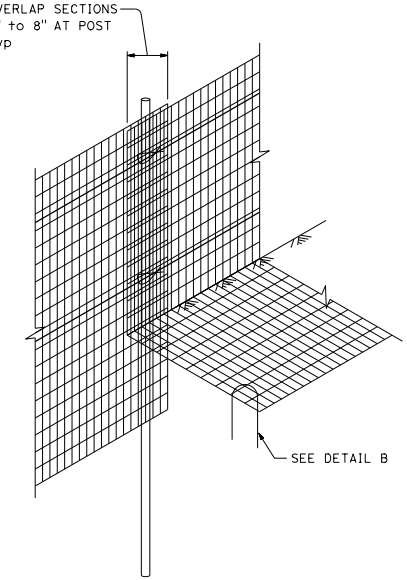
REDIRECTIONAL CONFIGURATION PLAN VIEW



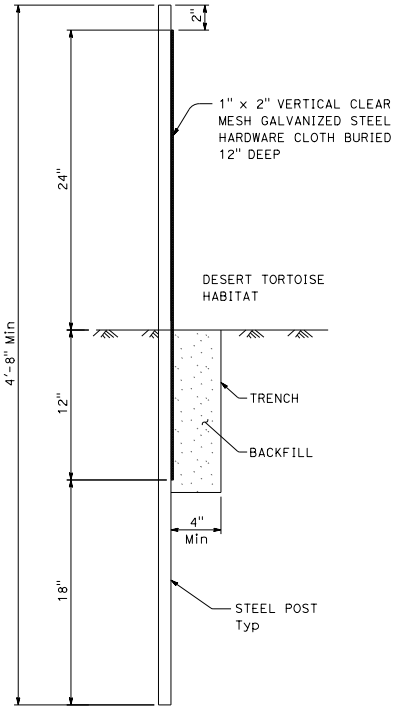
DETAIL B



DETAIL A



FENCE TRANSITION FOR
BEDROCK OR CALICHE SUBSTRATE



SECTION A-A

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DESERT TORTOISE FENCE

NO SCALE

RSP A84B DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A84B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A84B

6-22-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

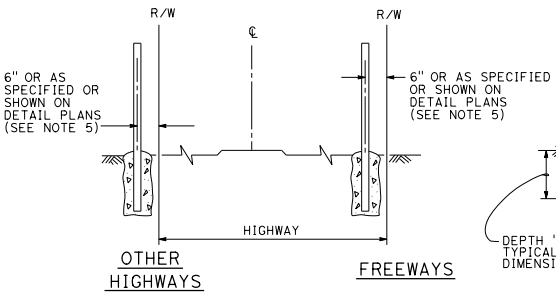
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

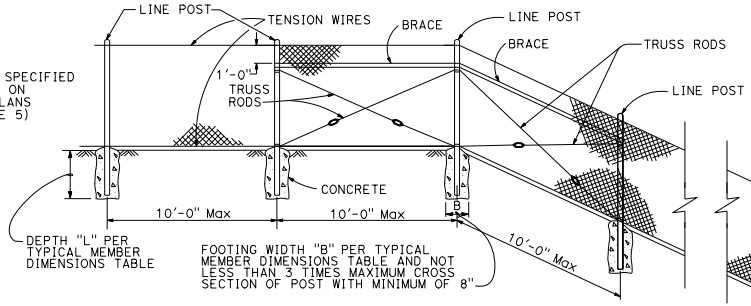
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Sukhdeep Singh Sandher No. C74893 Exp. 12-31-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

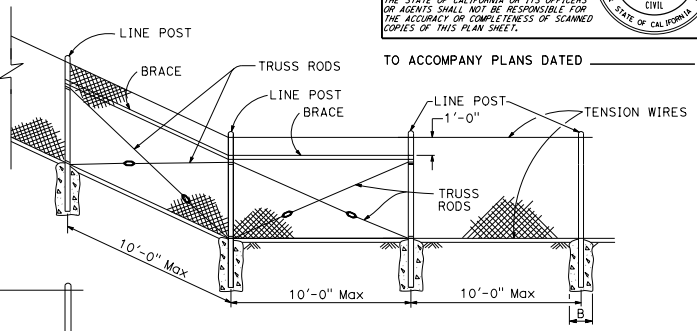
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

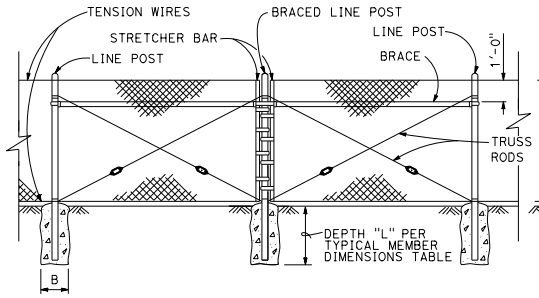


FENCE LOCATION



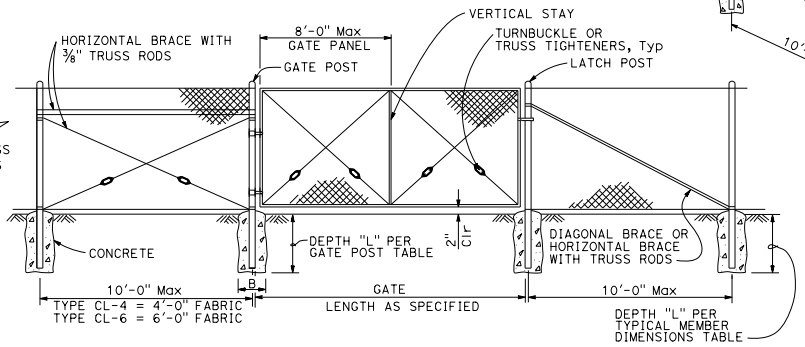
CHAIN LINK FENCE ON SHARP BREAK IN GRADE





BRACED LINE POST INSTALLATION

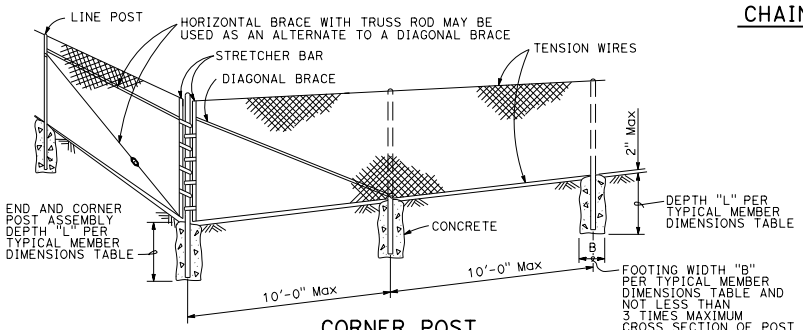
Braced line post at intervals not exceeding 1000'



CHAIN LINK GATE INSTALLATION

GATE POST						
FENCE HEIGHT (Max)	SLATTED	B (in)	L (ft)	ROUND PIPE		
				SECTION	ROUND OD PIPE	WEIGHT (lb/ft)
5'-0"	NO	12"	2'-6"	3 Std	3.50"	7.58
6'-0"	NO	12"	2'-6"	3 Std	3.50"	7.58
8'-0"	NO	12"	3'-0"	3 Std	3.50"	7.58
10'-0"	NO	14"	3'-6"	3 Std	3.50"	7.58
5'-0"	YES	12"	3'-0"	3½ Std	4.00"	9.12
6'-0"	YES	14"	3'-6"	4 Std	4.50"	10.80
8'-0"	YES	18"	3'-6"	5 Std	5.56"	14.60
10'-0"	YES	20"	4'-0"	6 Std	6.63"	19.00

Above post dimensions and weights are minimums.
Larger sizes may be used upon approval.
Maximum Gate Width is 24'-0".



CORNER POST

TYPICAL MEMBER DIMENSIONS (See Notes)													
FENCE HEIGHT (Max)	SLATTED	B (in)	L (ft)	LINE POSTS					BRACES				
				ROUND PIPE			ROLL FORMED		ROUND PIPE			ROLL FORMED	
				SECTION	ROUND OD PIPE	WEIGHT (lb/ft)	SECTION	WEIGHT (lb/ft)	SECTION	ROUND OD PIPE	WEIGHT (lb/ft)	SECTION	WEIGHT (lb/ft)
5'-0"	NO	8"	2'-6"	1½ Std	1.90"	2.72	1.875" x 1.625"	1.85	1½" Std	1.90"	2.72	1.625" x 1.250"	1.35
6'-0"	NO	10"	2'-6"	2 Std	2.38"	3.66	1.875" x 1.625"	2.40	2 Std	2.38"	3.66	1.625" x 1.250"	1.35
8'-0"	NO	12"	3'-0"	2½ Std	2.88"	5.80	3.250" x 2.500"	4.50	2 Std	2.38"	3.66	1.625" x 1.250"	1.35
10'-0"	NO	14"	3'-6"	3 Std	3.50"	7.58	3.250" x 2.500"	4.50	2½ Std	2.88"	5.80	1.625" x 1.250"	1.35
5'-0"	YES	12"	3'-0"	3½ Std	4.00"	9.12	N/A	-	2 Std	2.38"	3.66	N/A	-
6'-0"	YES	14"	3'-0"	4 Std	4.50"	10.80	N/A	-	2 Std	2.38"	3.66	N/A	-
8'-0"	YES	18"	3'-6"	5 Std	5.56"	14.60	N/A	-	2 Std	2.38"	3.66	N/A	-
10'-0"	YES	20"	4'-0"	6 Std	6.63"	19.00	N/A	-	2½ Std	2.88"	5.80	N/A	-

NOTES:

1. The table to the right shows minimum sized posts and braces complying with the specifications. Larger or heavier post and brace sizes may be used upon approval.
2. Sections shown in the tables must also comply with the strength requirements and other provisions of the Specifications.
3. Other sections which comply with the strength requirements and other provisions of the Specifications may be used upon approval.
4. Options exercised shall be uniform on any one project.
5. Offset to be 2'-0" at monument locations, measured at right angles to R/W lines. Taper to achieve offset to be at least 20'-0" long.
6. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A85B for Brace, Stretcher Bar, and Truss Tightener Details.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CHAIN LINK FENCE

NO SCALE

RSP A85 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A85 DATED JULY 15, 2016 AND RSP A85 DATED JULY 18, 2014 AND STANDARD PLAN A85 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 112 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A85

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A85

9-27-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Sukhdeep Singh Sandher No. C74893 Exp. 12-31-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

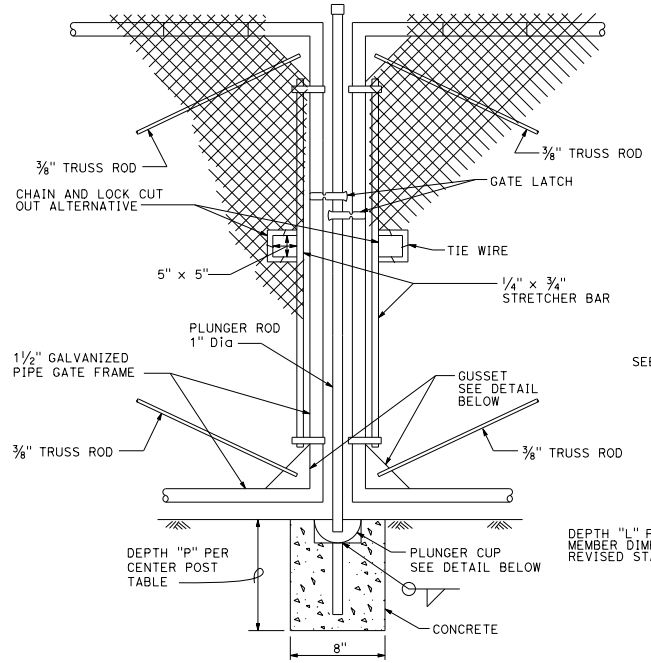
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

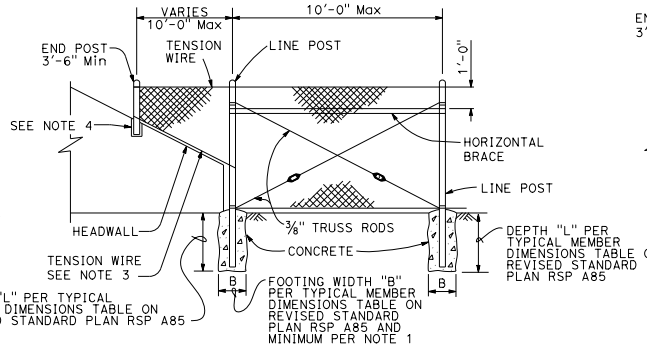
NOTES:

1. B is not less than 3 times maximum cross section of post with minimum of 8".
2. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A85 for Chain Link Fencing dimensions.
3. See Detail A on Standard Plan A86B for connection at headwall.
4. See Detail D on Standard Plan A86B for connection at headwall.

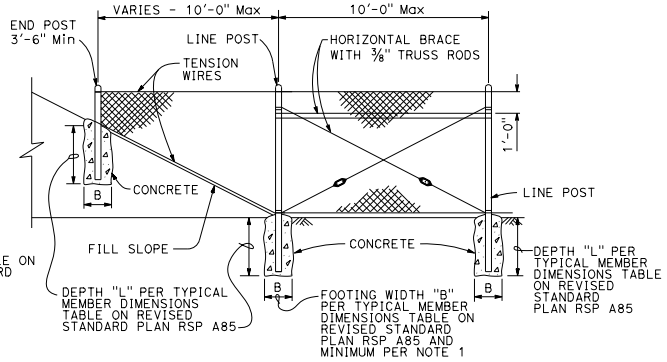
CENTER POST		
FENCE HEIGHT (Max)	SLATTED	P
ALL HEIGHTS	NO	1'-6"
5'-0"	YES	3'-0"
6'-0"	YES	3'-0"
8'-0"	YES	3'-6"
10'-0"	YES	4'-0"



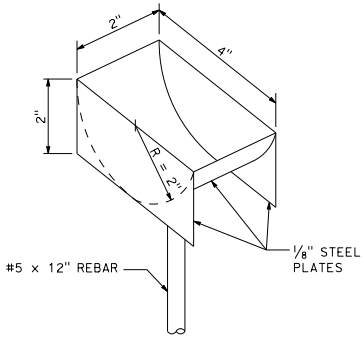
DOUBLE GATE
REMOVABLE CENTER POST



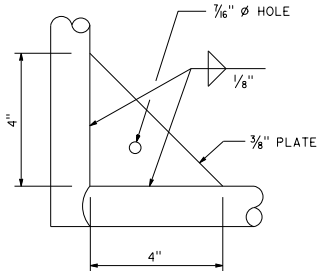
METHOD OF TYING FENCE TO HEADWALL



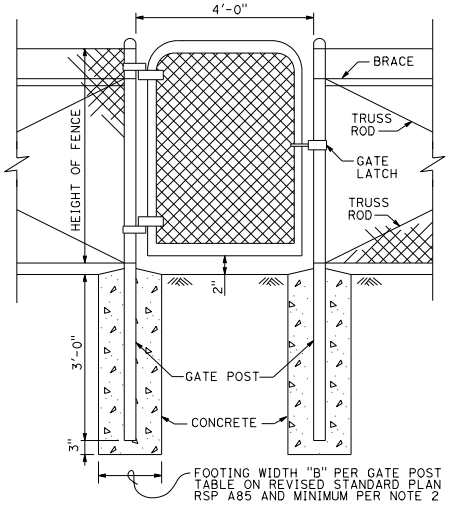
METHOD OF ERECTING FENCE FOR FILL SLOPE



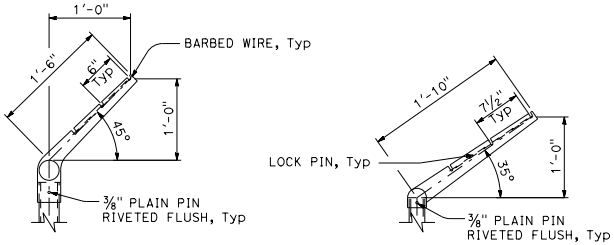
PLUNGER CUP DETAIL



GUSSET DETAIL



WALK GATE



LINE POST

CORNER POST

BARBED WIRE POST TOP

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CHAIN LINK FENCE DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP A85A DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP A85A DATED JULY 15, 2016 AND STANDARD PLAN A85A DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 113 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A85A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A85A

8-12-16

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

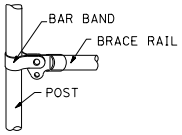
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 19, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

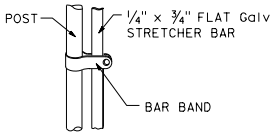
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Glenn DeCou No. C34547 Exp. 9-30-13 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

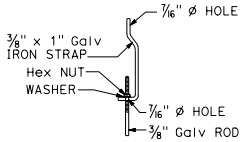
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



BRACE RAIL



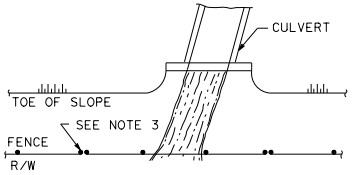
STRETCHER BAR



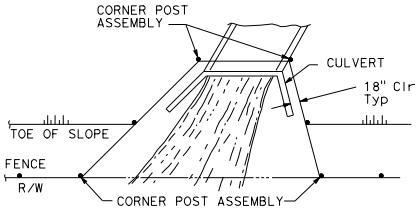
TRUSS TIGHTENER

NOTES:

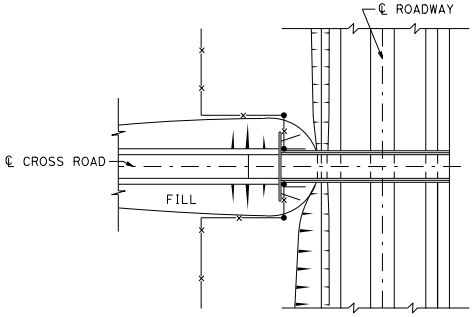
1. All material for abutment connection to be galvanized.
2. The chain link fabric shall be replaced by barbed wire strands at 12" maximum centers between the double posts.
3. When the width of the culvert makes it necessary to anchor a post to the top of the culvert, a cast iron shoe or other device approved by the Engineer shall be used.
4. Fencing over stream and around headwall may also use Barbed Wire or Wire Mesh fencing with either wood post or steel post installation.
5. See Standard Plan A85 for Chain Link fence dimensions. See Standard Plan A86 for Barbed Wire and Wire Mesh fence dimensions and for wood post and steel post installation.



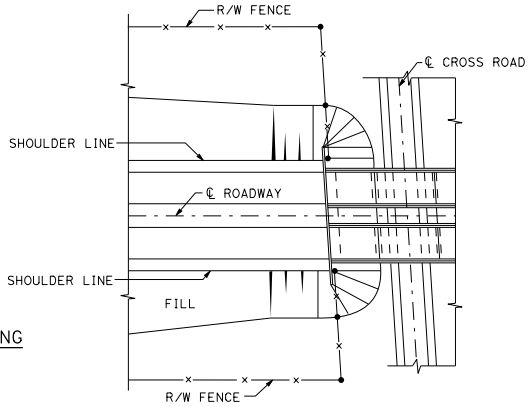
PLAN



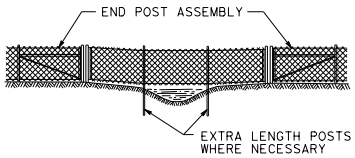
PLAN



PLAN OF ROADWAY - OVERCROSSING

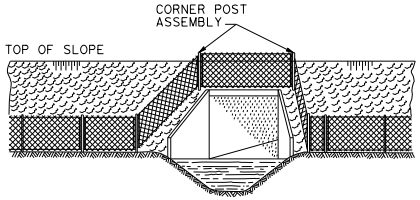


PLAN OF ROADWAY - UNDERCROSSING



ELEVATION

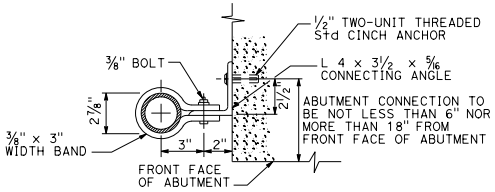
INSTALLATION OVER STREAM



ELEVATION

INSTALLATION AROUND HEADWALL

See Note 4



ABUTMENT CONNECTION

TYPICAL INSTALLATION AT BRIDGES

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CHAIN LINK FENCE DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP A85B DATED OCTOBER 19, 2012 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A85B
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 114 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A85B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A85B

7-19-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

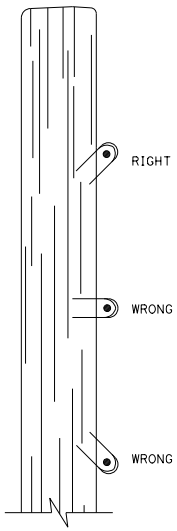
Raymond Don Tsztoo
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 19, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

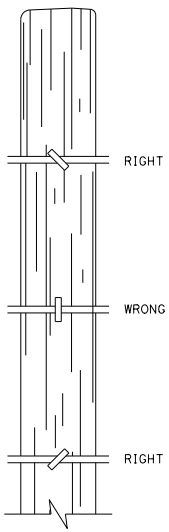
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Raymond Don Tsztoo
No. C37332
Exp. 6-30-14
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

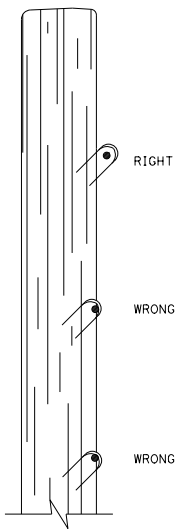
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



DRIVE STAPLES AT ANGLE



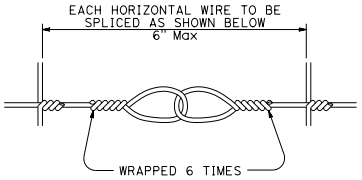
DO NOT DRIVE STAPLES PARALLEL TO SIDE OF POST



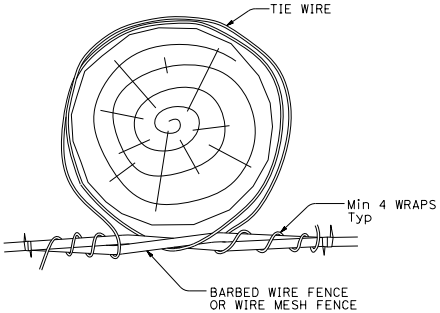
LEAVE WIRE LOOSE IN STAPLE

LINE POST STAPLING DETAILS

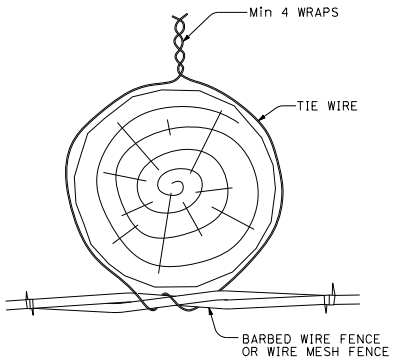
(Apply to rectangular/square and round posts)
Do not staple vertical wire in wire mesh.



SPLICE DETAIL FOR BARBED WIRE/WIRE MESH FENCE



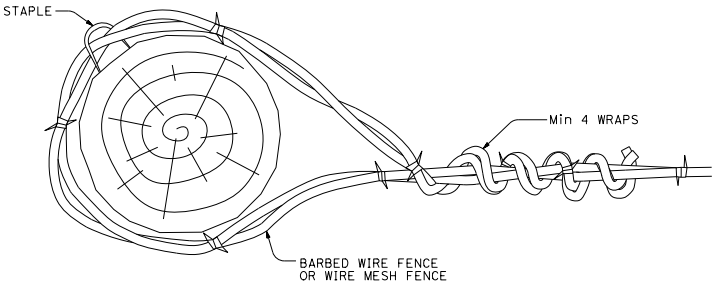
OPTION A



OPTION B

LINE POST WIRE TIE OPTION DETAILS

(Option details also apply to rectangular/square posts)



END, LATCH, PULL, AND CORNER POST DETAIL

(Also applies to rectangular/square posts)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BARBED WIRE AND WIRE MESH FENCE - MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP A86D DATED OCTOBER 19, 2012 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A86D

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A86D

10-9-12

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

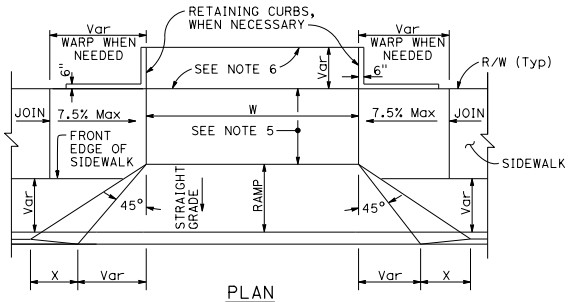
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Michael Janzen No. 44788 Exp. 03-31-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

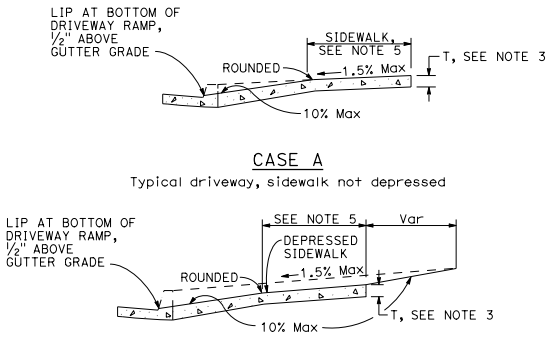
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PLAN

ELEVATION



CASE A
Typical driveway, sidewalk not depressed

CASE B
Driveway with depressed sidewalk

SECTIONS

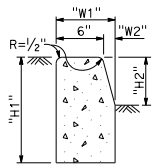
TABLE A

CURB TYPE	DIMENSIONS			
	"H1"	"H2"	"W1"	"W2"
A1-6	1'-2"	6"	7½"	1½"
A1-8	1'-4"	8"	8"	2"
A2-6	1'-0"	6"	2'-7½"	1½"
A2-8	1'-2"	8"	2'-8"	2"
A3-6	6"	5"	7¼"	1¼"
A3-8	8"	7"	7¾"	1¾"
B1-4	1'-0"	4"	7½"	2½"
B1-6	1'-2"	6"	9"	4"
B2-4	10"	4"	2'-7½"	2½"
B2-6	1'-0"	6"	2'-9"	4"
B3-4	4"	3"	7"	2"
B3-6	6"	5"	8½"	3½"
D-4	10"	4"	1'-6"	1'-1"
D-6	1'-0"	6"	2'-2"	1'-9"

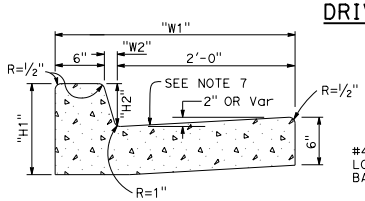
CURB QUANTITIES

TYPE	CUBIC YARDS PER LINEAR FOOT
A1-6	0.02585
A1-8	0.03084
A2-6	0.05903
A2-8	0.06379
A3-6	0.01036
A3-8	0.01435
B1-4	0.02185
B1-6	0.02930
B2-4	0.05515
B2-6	0.06171
B3-4	0.00641
B3-6	0.01074
B4	0.05709
D-4	0.04083
D-6	0.06804
E	0.06661

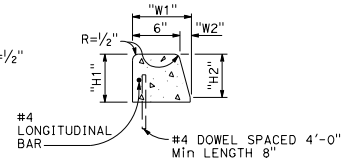
DRIVEWAYS



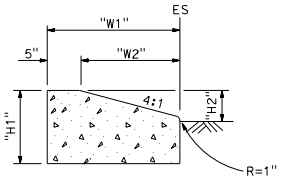
TYPE A1 CURBS
See Table A



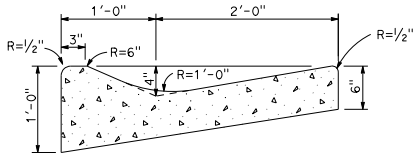
TYPE A2 CURBS
See Table A



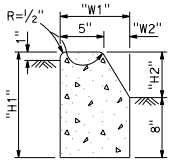
TYPE A3 CURBS
Superimposed on existing pavement
See Table A



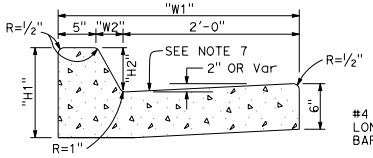
TYPE D CURBS
See Table A



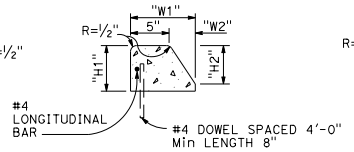
TYPE E CURB



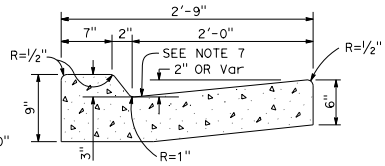
TYPE B1 CURBS
See Table A



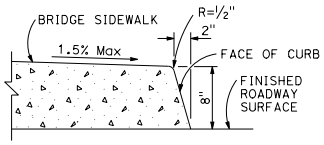
TYPE B2 CURBS
See Table A



TYPE B3 CURBS
Superimposed on existing pavement
See Table A



TYPE B4 CURBS



TYPE H CURB
On Bridges

CURBS

NOTES:

1. Case A driveway section typically applies.
2. X=3'-0" except for curb heights over 10" where 4:1 slopes shall be used on curb slope.
3. Sidewalk and ramp thickness "T" at driveway shall be 4" for residental and 6" for commercial.
4. Difference in slope of the driveway ramp and the slope of a line between the gutter and a point on the roadway 5'-0" from gutter line shall not exceed 15%. Reduce driveway ramp slope, not gutter slope, where required.
5. Minimum width of clear passageway for sidewalk shall be 4'-2".
6. Retaining curbs and acquisition of construction easement may be necessary for narrow sidewalks or curb heights in excess of 6".
7. Across the pedestrian route at curb ramp locations, the gutter pan slope shall not exceed 1" of depth for each 2'-0" of width.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CURBS AND DRIVEWAYS

NO SCALE

RSP A87A DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN A87A
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 119 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A87A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A87A

7-8-13

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

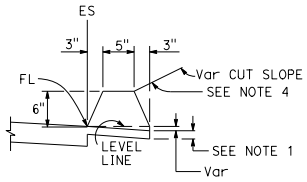
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

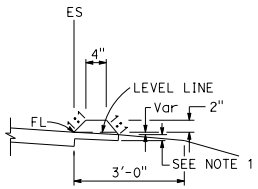
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Michael Janzen
No. 44788
Exp. 3-31-16
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

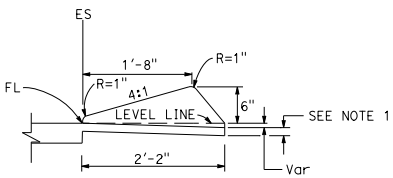
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



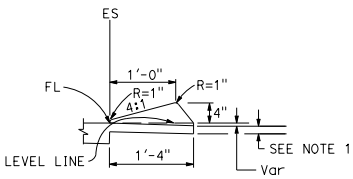
TYPE A
See Notes 3 and 5



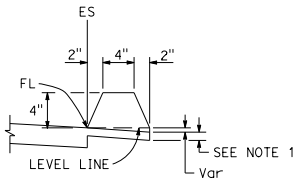
TYPE C



TYPE D

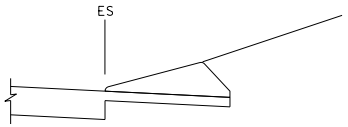


TYPE E

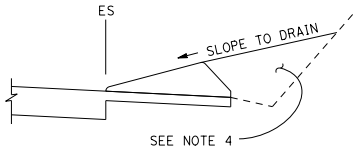


TYPE F
See Note 5

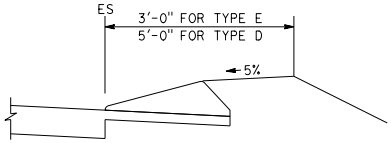
DIKES



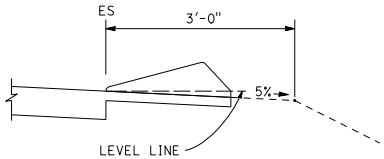
CASE C-1
Cut Slope



CASE C-2
Cut Slope



CASE F



CASE R
See Note 2

TYPE D AND E BACKFILL DETAILS

NOTES:

1. For HMA shoulders only, extend top layer of HMA placed on the shoulder under dike with no joint at the ES. For projects with OGFC shoulders, do not extend OGFC under dike. See project plans for modified dike detail.
2. Case R applies to retrofit only projects where restrictive conditions do not provide enough width for Case F backfill.
3. Type A dike only to be used where restrictive slope conditions do not provide enough width to use Type D or Type E dike.
4. Fill and compact with excavated material to top of dike.
5. Use Type A or F dike, where dike is required with guardrail installations. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N4 for dike positioning details. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A77N3 for hinge point offsets with guardrail.

DIKE QUANTITIES

TYPE	CUBIC YARDS PER LINEAR FOOT
A	0.0135
C	0.0038
D	0.0293
E	0.0130
F	0.0066

Quantities based on 5% cross slope.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

HOT MIX ASPHALT DIKES

NO SCALE

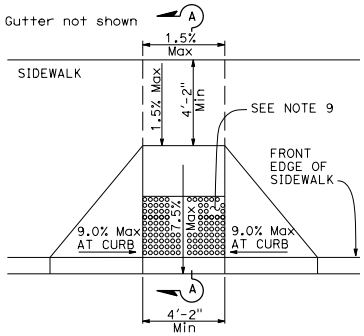
RSP A87B DATED JANUARY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP A87B DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN A87B DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 120 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A87B

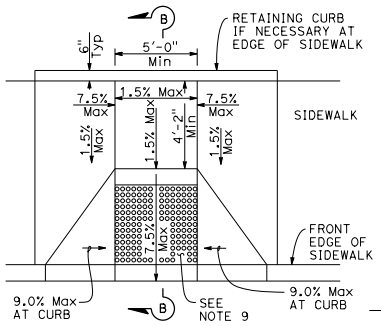
2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A87B

11-17-15

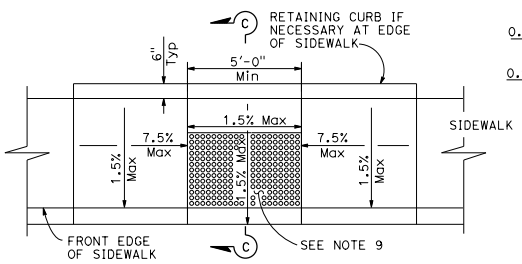
© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved



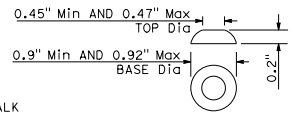
CASE A



CASE B



CASE C



RAISED TRUNCATED DOME

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

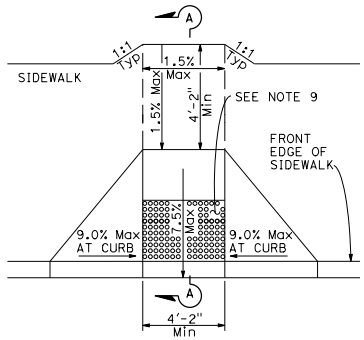
July 15, 2016

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

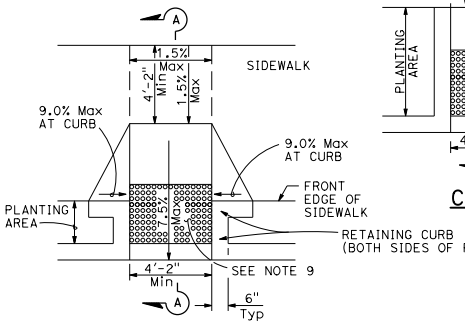
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Hector David Cordova No. C41957 Exp. 3-31-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

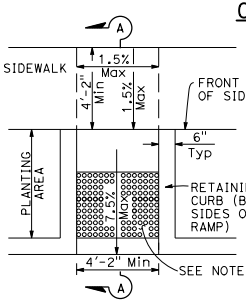
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



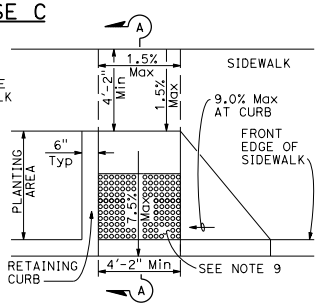
CASE D



CASE E

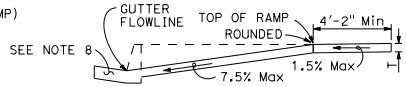


CASE F

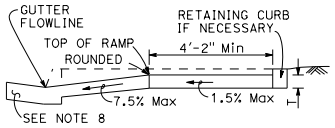


CASE G

See Note 4

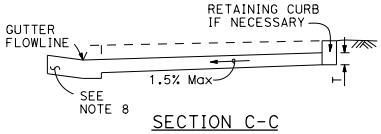


SECTION A-A

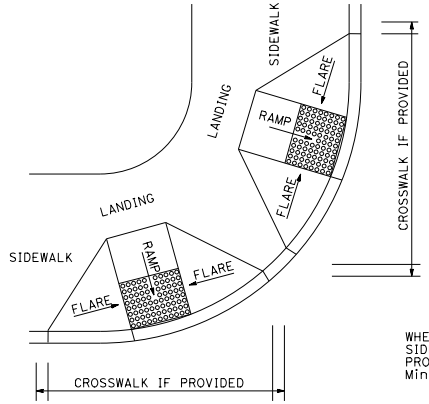


SECTION B-B

Depress entire sidewalk as required



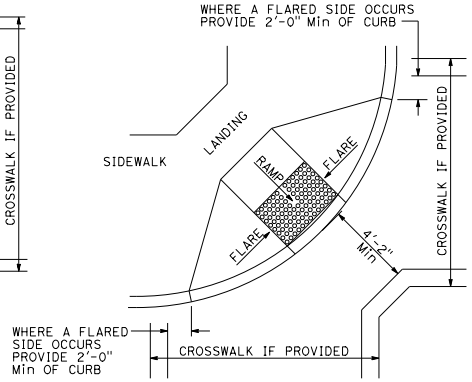
SECTION C-C



DETAIL A

TYPICAL TWO-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION

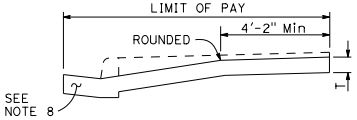
See Note 1



DETAIL B

TYPICAL ONE-RAMP CORNER INSTALLATION

See Notes 1 and 3

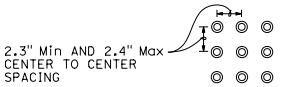


RETROFIT PAY LIMITS

Existing curb and sidewalk

NOTES:

1. As site conditions dictate, Case A through Case G curb ramps may be used for corner installations similar to those shown in Detail A and Detail B. The case of curb ramps used in Detail A do not have to be the same. Case A through Case G curb ramps also may be used at mid block locations, as site conditions dictate.
2. If distance from curb to back of sidewalk is too short to accommodate ramp and 4'-2" platform (landing) as shown in Case A, the sidewalk may be depressed longitudinally as in Case B, or C or may be widened as in Case D.
3. When ramp is located in center of curb return, crosswalk configuration must be similar to that shown for Detail B.
4. As site conditions dictate, the retaining curb side and the flared side of the Case G ramp shall be constructed in reversed position.
5. If located on a curve, the sides of the ramp need not be parallel, but the minimum width of the ramp shall be 4'-2".
6. Side slope of ramp flares vary uniformly from a maximum of 9.0% at curb to conform with longitudinal sidewalk slope adjacent to top of the ramp, except in Case C and Case F.
7. The adjacent surfaces at transitions at curb ramps to walks, gutters, and streets shall be at the same level.
8. Counter slopes of adjoining gutters and road surfaces immediately adjacent to and within 24 inches of the curb ramp shall not be steeper than 1:20 (5.0%). Gutter pan slope shall not exceed 1" of depth for each 2'-0" of width.
9. Curb ramps shall have a detectable warning surface that extends the full width and 3'-0" depth of the ramp. A 4'-0" wide detectable warning surface may be used on a 4'-2" wide curb ramp. Detectable Warning Surfaces shall conform to the requirements in the Standard Specifications.
10. Sidewalk and ramp thickness, "T", shall be 3½" minimum.
11. Utility pull boxes, manholes, vaults and all other utility facilities within the boundaries of the curb ramp will be relocated or adjusted to grade by the owner prior to, or in conjunction with, curb ramp construction.
12. Detectable warning surface may have to be cut to allow removal of utility covers while maintaining full detectable warning width and depth.



RAISED TRUNCATED DOME PATTERN (IN-LINE)

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

See Note 9

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CURB RAMP DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP A88A DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP A88A DATED JULY 3, 2015, RSP A88A DATED MARCH 21, 2014 AND RSP A88A DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN A88A DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 121 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A88A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A88A

3-30-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

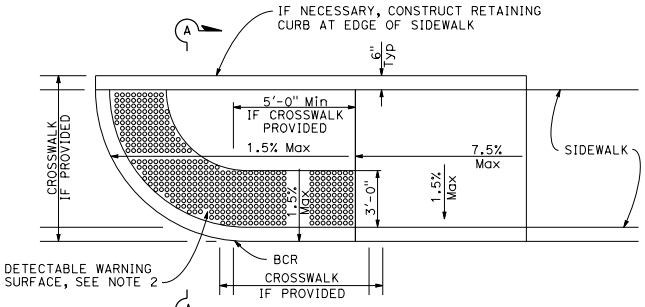
July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Hector David Cordova
No. C41957
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

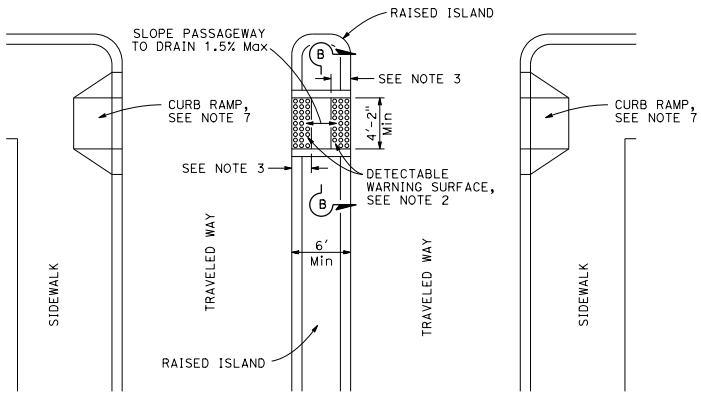
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

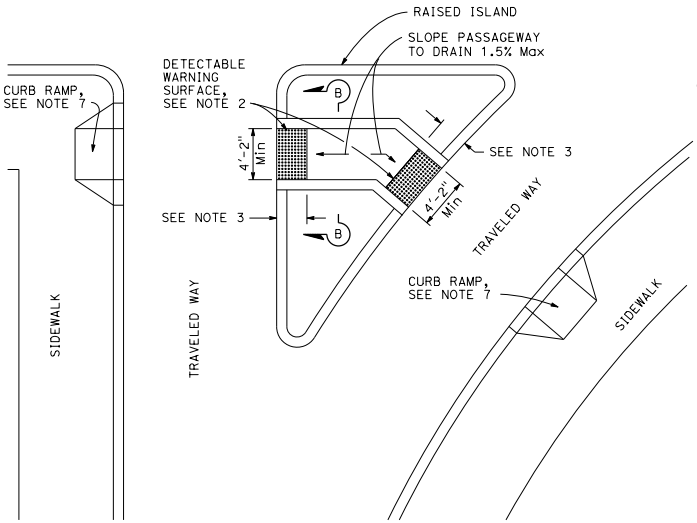
Gutter not shown



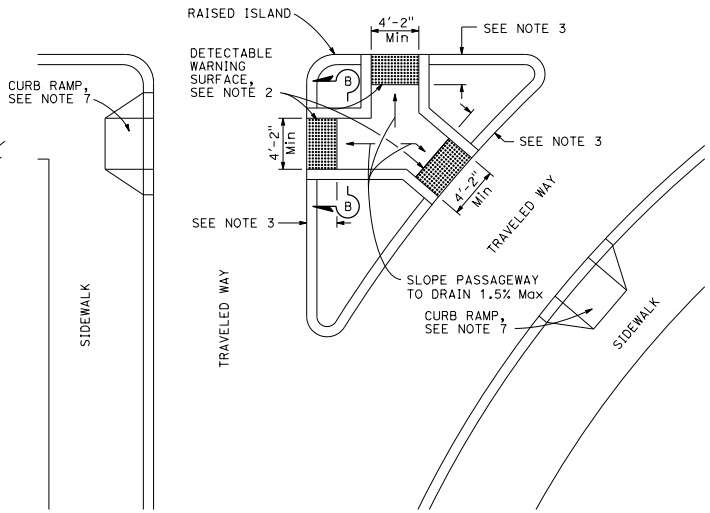
CASE CM CURB RAMP



TYPE A PASSAGEWAY



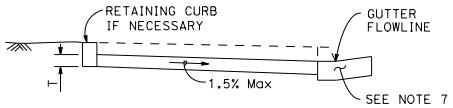
TYPE B PASSAGEWAY



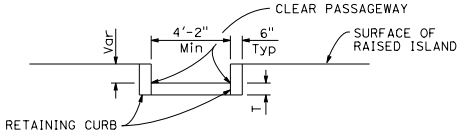
TYPE C PASSAGEWAY

NOTES:

1. Sidewalk, ramp and passageway thickness, "T", shall be $3\frac{1}{2}$" minimum.
2. For details of detectable warning surfaces, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A88A.
3. Where an island passageway length is greater than or equal to 6'-0", but less than 8'-0", each detectable warning surface shall extend the full width and 2'-0" depth of the passageway length. Where an island passageway length is greater than or equal to 8'-0", each detectable warning surface shall extend the full width and 3'-0" depth of the passageway length. A 4'-0" wide detectable warning surface may be used on a 4'-2" wide island passageway.
4. The adjacent surfaces at transitions at curb ramps to walks, gutters, and streets shall be at the same level.
5. Utility pull boxes, manholes, vaults and all other utility facilities within the boundaries of the curb ramp will be relocated or adjusted to grade by the owner prior to, or in conjunction with, curb ramp construction.
6. Detectable warning surface may have to be cut to allow removal of utility covers while maintaining full detectable warning width and depth.
7. For additional curb ramp details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP A88A.



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CURB RAMP AND ISLAND PASSAGEWAY DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP A88B DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP A88B DATED JULY 3, 2015, RSP A88B DATED MARCH 21, 2014 AND RSP A88B DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN A88B DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 122 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A88B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A88B

3-29-16

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

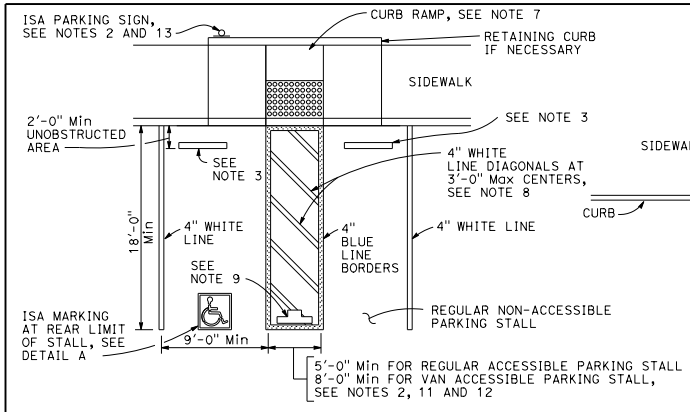
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 3, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

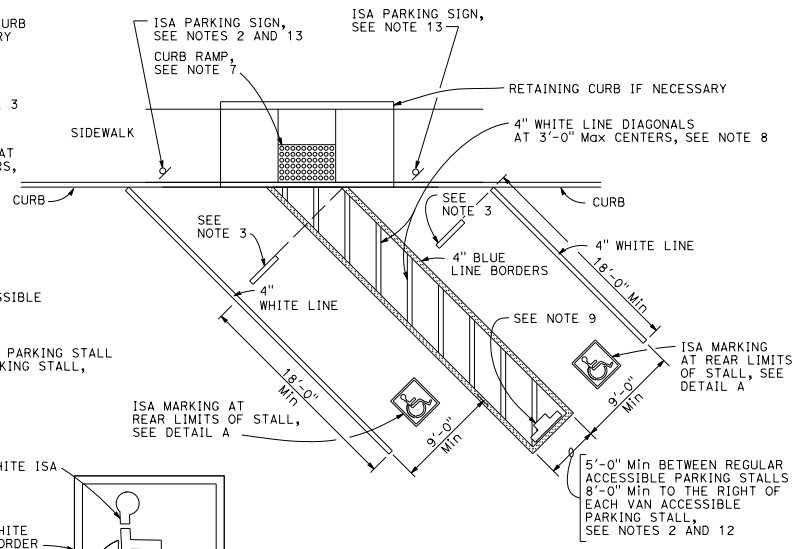
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Hector David Cordova No. C41957 Exp. 3-31-16 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

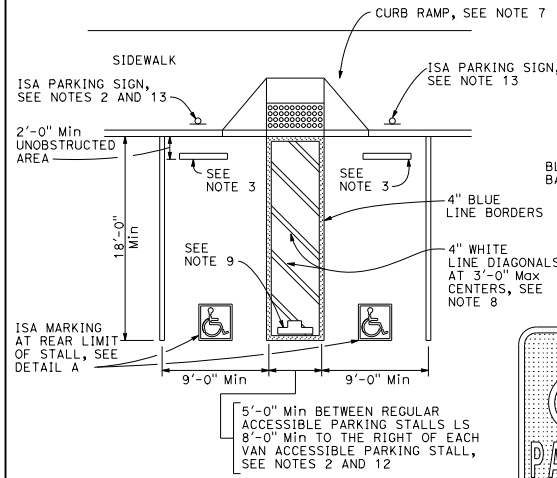
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



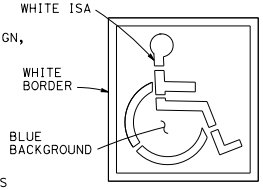
SINGLE PARKING STALL



DIAGONAL DOUBLE PARKING STALLS



DOUBLE PARKING STALL



ISA MARKING
See Revised Std Plan RSP A24C

DETAIL A

TABLE A

TOTAL NUMBER OF PARKING SPACES PROVIDED IN PARKING FACILITY	MINIMUM NUMBER OF REQUIRED ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES
1-25	1
26-50	2
51-75	3
76-100	4
101-150	5
151-200	6
201-300	7
301-400	8
401-500	9
501-1000	2 PERCENT OF TOTAL
1001 AND OVER	20 PLUS 1 FOR EACH 100 OR FRACTION THEREOF OVER 1000

SIGN R99 (CA)

PLAQUE R99B (CA)

SIGN R99 (CA) with PLAQUE R99B (CA)
See Note 6

SIGN R99C (CA)
See Note 6

SIGN R100B (CA)
See Note 10

SIGN R7-8b
See Notes 2 and 6

OFF-STREET PARKING SIGNS
(Parking lot or garage)
See Note 6

NOTES:

1. Accessible parking spaces serving a particular building shall be located on the shortest accessible route of travel from adjacent parking to an accessible entrance. In parking facilities that do not serve a particular building, accessible parking shall be located on the shortest accessible route of travel to an accessible pedestrian entrance of the parking facility.
2. One in every six accessible off-street parking stalls, but not less than one, shall be served by an accessible aisle of 8'-0" minimum width and shall be signed van accessible. The R7-8b sign shall be mounted below the R99B (CA) plaque or the R99C (CA) sign.
3. In each parking stall, a curb or parking bumper shall be provided if required to prevent encroachment of vehicles over the required width of walkways. Parking stalls shall be so located that persons with disabilities are not compelled to wheel or walk behind parked vehicles other than their own. For more parking bumper requirements, see the Special Provisions.
4. Parking spaces and access aisles shall be level with surface slopes not exceeding 1.5% in all directions.
5. Table A shall be used to determine the required number of accessible parking stalls in each parking lot or garage.
6. Where Plaque R99B (CA), Sign R99C (CA) or Sign R7-8b are installed, the bottom of the sign or plaque panel shall be a minimum of 7'-0" above the surrounding surface.
7. Curb ramps shall conform to the details shown on Revised Standard Plan RSP A88A.
8. Blue paint, instead of white may be used for marking accessibility aisles in areas where snow may cause white markings to not be visible.
9. The words "NO PARKING", shall be painted in white letters no less than 1'-0" high and located so that it is visible to traffic enforcement officials. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A90B for details of the "NO PARKING" pavement marking.
10. A R100B (CA) sign shall be posted in a conspicuous place at each entrance to off-street parking facilities or immediately adjacent to and visible from each stall. The sign shall include the address where the towed vehicle may be reclaimed and the telephone number of the local traffic law enforcement agency.
11. Where a single (non-van) accessible parking space is provided, the loading and unloading access aisle shall be on the passenger side of the vehicle as the vehicle is going forward into the parking space.
12. Where a van accessible parking space is provided, the loading and unloading access aisle shall be 8'-0" wide minimum, and shall be on the passenger side of the vehicle as the vehicle is going forward into the parking space.
13. Accessible Parking Only Sign shall be Sign R99C (CA) or Sign R99 (CA) with Plaque R99B (CA).

LEGEND

ISA = International Symbol of Accessibility

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ACCESSIBLE PARKING OFF-STREET

NO SCALE

RSP A90A DATED JULY 3, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP A90A DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN A90A DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 123 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A90A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A90A

4-28-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

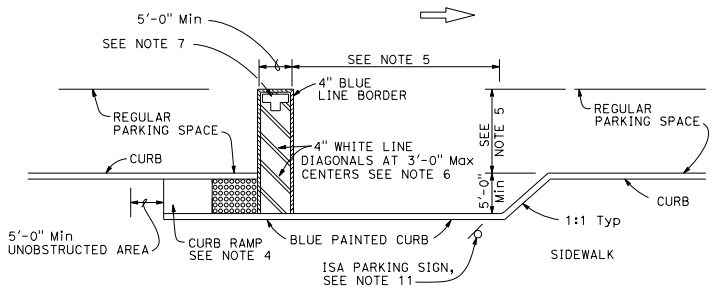
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 3, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

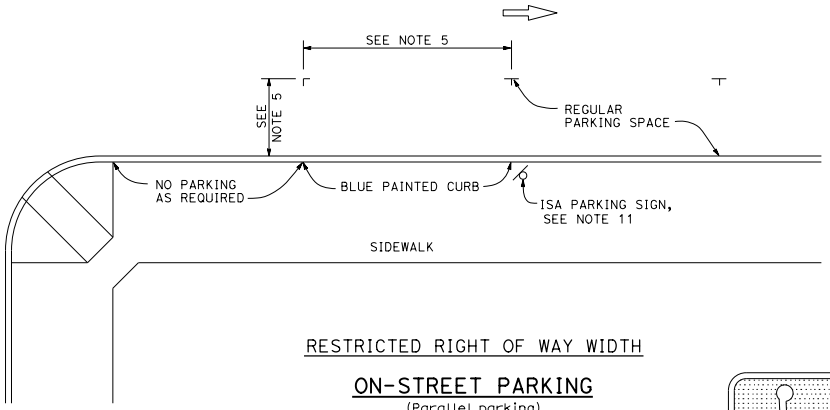
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Hector David Cordova
No. C41957
Exp. 3-31-16
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



CONVENTIONAL
(See Note 9)



RESTRICTED RIGHT OF WAY WIDTH

ON-STREET PARKING
(Parallel parking)
(See Note 10)

PAVEMENT MARKING
See Note 7

SIGN R99 (CA)

SIGN R99C (CA)
See Note 3

PLAQUE R99B (CA)

SIGN R99 (CA) with PLAQUE R99B (CA)
See Note 3

NOTES:

1. Parking spaces shall be so located that persons with disabilities are not compelled to wheel or walk behind parked vehicles other than their own.
2. Surface slopes of accessible on-street parking spaces shall be the minimum feasible.
3. Where Plaque R99B (CA) or Sign R99C (CA) are installed, the bottom of the sign or plaque panel shall be a minimum of 7'-0" above the surrounding surface.
4. Curb ramps shall conform to the details shown on Revised Standard Plan RSP A88A.
5. Accessible on-street parking spaces shall not be smaller in length or width than that specified by the local jurisdiction for other parking spaces, but not less than 20'-0" in length and not less than 8'-0" in width.
6. Blue paint, instead of white may be used for marking accessibility aisles in areas where snow may cause white markings to not be visible.
7. The words "NO PARKING", shall be painted in white letters no less than 1'-0" high on a contrasting background and located so that it is visible to traffic enforcement officials. See Revised Standard Plan RSP A24E for square foot area for painting the words "NO PARKING".
8. There shall be no obstructions on the sidewalk adjacent to and for the full length of the parking space, except for the ISA parking sign shown.
9. The Conventional detail should be the primary choice of accessible on-street parking. However, if the sidewalk lacks adequate space to construct a standard curb ramp, the Restricted Right of Way detail should be used.
10. If the Restricted Right of Way width detail is selected and it conflicts with a bus stop or other uses, this detail may apply to the other end of the block.
11. Accessible Parking Only Sign shall be Sign R99C (CA) or Sign R99 (CA) with Plaque R99B (CA).

LEGEND

ISA = International Symbol of Accessibility

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ACCESSIBLE PARKING ON-STREET

NO SCALE

RSP A90B DATED JULY 3, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP A90B DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES AND PLAN A90B DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 124 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A90B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP A90B

4-30-15

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

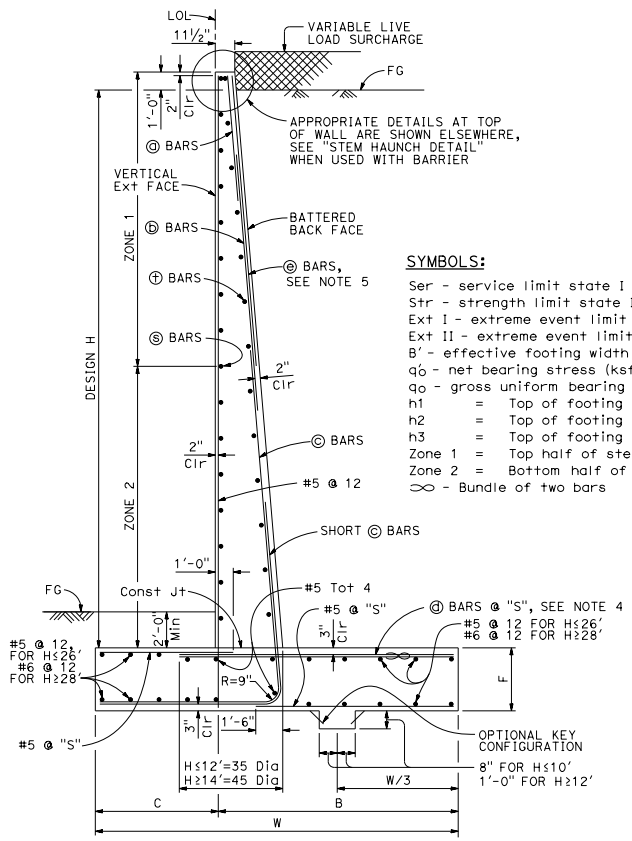
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

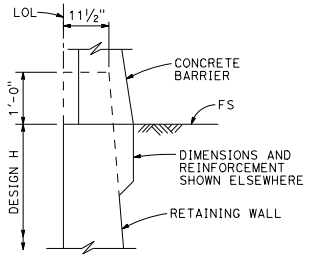
April 20, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gary Wang No. C58298 Exp. 6-30-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



TYPICAL SECTION



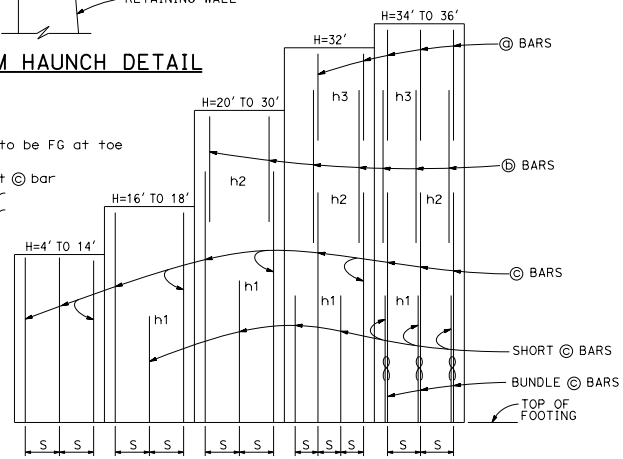
STEM HAUNCH DETAIL

SYMBOLS:

Ser - service limit state I
Str - strength limit state I
Ext I - extreme event limit state I
Ext II - extreme event limit state II
B' - effective footing width (ft)
q'_o - net bearing stress (ksf), OG assumed to be FG at toe
q_o - gross uniform bearing stress (ksf)
h1 = Top of footing to top of short ⓒ bar
h2 = Top of footing to top of ⓒ bar
h3 = Top of footing to top of ⓑ bar
Zone 1 = Top half of stem height
Zone 2 = Bottom half of stem height
⊂⊃ - Bundle of two bars

DESIGN CONDITIONS:

Design H may be exceeded by 6" before going to the next size. Special footing design is required where foundation material is incapable of supporting bearing stress listed in the table.



ELEVATION

DESIGN NOTES:

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

DESIGN: AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th Edition with California Amendments

LS: Varied surcharge on level ground surface

DC: Stem Architectural Treatment of thickness up to 6" of concrete (75 psf) considered

CT: 54 kip transverse force applied at He = 32", distributed over 10 feet at the top of wall and 1 : 1 distribution down and outward. Distribution below footing taken no less than 40'.

SEISMIC: $k_h = 0.2$, $k_v = 0.0$

SOIL: $\phi = 34°$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf

REINFORCED CONCRETE: $f'c = 3{,}600$ psi, $fy = 60{,}000$ psi

LOAD COMBINATIONS AND LIMIT STATES:

Service I $Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00LS$
Strength I $Q = \alpha DC+\beta EV+\eta EH+1.75LS$
Extreme I $Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00EQD+1.00EQE$
Extreme II $Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00CT$

Where:

Q: Force Effects
α: 1.25 or 0.90, Whichever Controls Design
β: 1.35 or 1.00, Whichever Controls Design
η: 1.50 or 0.90, Whichever Controls Design
DC: Dead Load of Structure Components
EH: Horizontal Earth Fill Pressure
EV: Vertical Earth Pressure from Earth Fill Weight
LS: Live Load Surcharge
EQE: Seismic Earth Pressure
EQD: Soil and Structural and Nonstructural Components Inertia
CT: Vehicular Collision Force

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL, DIMENSIONS AND DATA

DESIGN H	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'	14'	16'	18'	20'	22'	24'	26'	28'	30'	32'	34'	36'
W	6'-10"	7'-0"	7'-3"	7'-7"	8'-4"	9'-7"	10'-9"	12'-0"	13'-3"	14'-6"	15'-9"	17'-1"	18'-5"	19'-10"	21'-2"	22'-7"	24'-0"
C	2'-2"	2'-3"	2'-3"	2'-4"	2'-6"	3'-0"	3'-6"	4'-0"	4'-6"	5'-0"	5'-5"	6'-0"	6'-6"	7'-2"	7'-8"	8'-2"	9'-0"
B	4'-8"	4'-9"	5'-0"	5'-3"	5'-10"	6'-7"	7'-3"	8'-0"	8'-9"	9'-6"	10'-4"	11'-1"	11'-11"	12'-8"	13'-6"	14'-5"	15'-0"
F	1'-4"	1'-4"	1'-4"	1'-4"	1'-6"	1'-8"	1'-8"	1'-9"	1'-9"	1'-11"	2'-2"	2'-5"	2'-10"	3'-3"	3'-6"	4'-0"	4'-3"
BATTER	½: 12	½: 12	½: 12	½: 12	½: 12	½: 12	½: 12	½: 12	½: 12	½: 12	⅝: 12	⅝: 12	¾: 12	⅞: 12	1 : 12	1 : 12	1 : 12
SPACING "S"	9"	9"	9"	9"	9"	7"	6"	5"	6"	6"	6"	6"	6"	6"	6"	10"	8"
ⓐ BARS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#7	#7	#6
ⓑ BARS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#7	#7	#7	#7	#7	#7	#9	#9	#8
ⓒ BARS	#6	#6	#6	#6	#6	#6	#7	#7	#8	#9	#9	#10	#10	#10	#11	#11	#11
ⓓ BARS	#5	#5	#6	#6	#6	#6	#9	#8	#8	#9	#9	#10	#10	#10	#11	#11	#11
h1	-	-	-	-	-	-	5'-9"	5'-10"	8'-0"	9'-0"	10'-1"	11'-0"	12'-1"	13'-0"	13'-0"	12'-7"	11'-6"
h2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10'-5"	13'-0"	14'-7"	17'-6"	19'-0"	20'-5"	19'-0"	18'-0"	20'-2"
h3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21'-2"	21'-10"	24'-0"
ZONE 1 ⓢ BARS	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12
ZONE 2 ⓢ BARS	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#6 @ 12	#6 @ 12	#6 @ 12	#7 @ 12	#7 @ 12
ZONE 1 ⓕ BARS	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12
ZONE 2 ⓕ BARS	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12
Ser: B', q'_o	6.8, 0.7	6.5, 1.0	6.2, 1.3	6.0, 1.6	6.3, 2.0	7.5, 2.1	8.6, 2.2	9.8, 2.3	11.0, 2.4	12.1, 2.5	13.2, 2.8	14.4, 2.9	15.5, 3.1	16.8, 3.3	18.0, 3.5	19.2, 3.7	20.6, 3.7
Str: B', q_o	6.6, 1.6	5.0, 1.8	3.6, 2.3	3.0, 3.3	3.2, 4.0	4.3, 3.8	5.3, 3.7	6.4, 3.7	7.4, 3.8	8.2, 4.1	9.0, 4.4	9.9, 4.6	10.7, 4.9	11.7, 5.2	12.6, 5.4	13.6, 5.8	14.6, 5.9
Ext I: B', q_o	5.2, 1.1	4.7, 1.5	3.9, 2.2	3.1, 3.4	2.8, 4.8	3.2, 5.3	3.6, 5.7	4.1, 6.1	4.6, 6.4	5.0, 6.9	5.3, 7.6	5.8, 8.1	6.1, 8.9	6.7, 9.4	7.1, 10.0	7.5, 10.7	8.2, 10.9
Ext II: B', q_o	2.6, 2.2	2.7, 2.6	2.8, 3.1	2.9, 3.6	3.7, 3.6	5.2, 3.3	6.7, 3.1	8.3, 3.0	9.8, 3.0	11.2, 3.1	12.5, 3.2	13.9, 3.4	15.2, 3.6	16.7, 3.8	18.0, 4.0	19.3, 4.2	20.8, 4.3

NOTES:

1. For details not shown and drainage notes see RSP B3-5
2. For wall stem joint details see B0-3/3-3 and B0-3/3-4
3. At ⓒ bars:
   H ≤ 6', no splices are allowed within 1'-8" above the top of footing.
   H > 6', no splices are allowed within H/4 above the top of footing.
4. Bundle ⓓ bars for H = 34' & 36'.
5. Provide #6 @ 10" x 15'-0" ⓔ bars over a distance of 8'-0" measured from all expansion joints, begin wall and end wall locations. For H ≤ 14', hook ⓔ bar into footing and reduce bar length as needed to maintain Min Clr cover.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RETAINING WALL TYPE 1 (CASE 1)

NO SCALE

RSP B3-1A DATED APRIL 20, 2012 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-1A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-1A

2-22-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

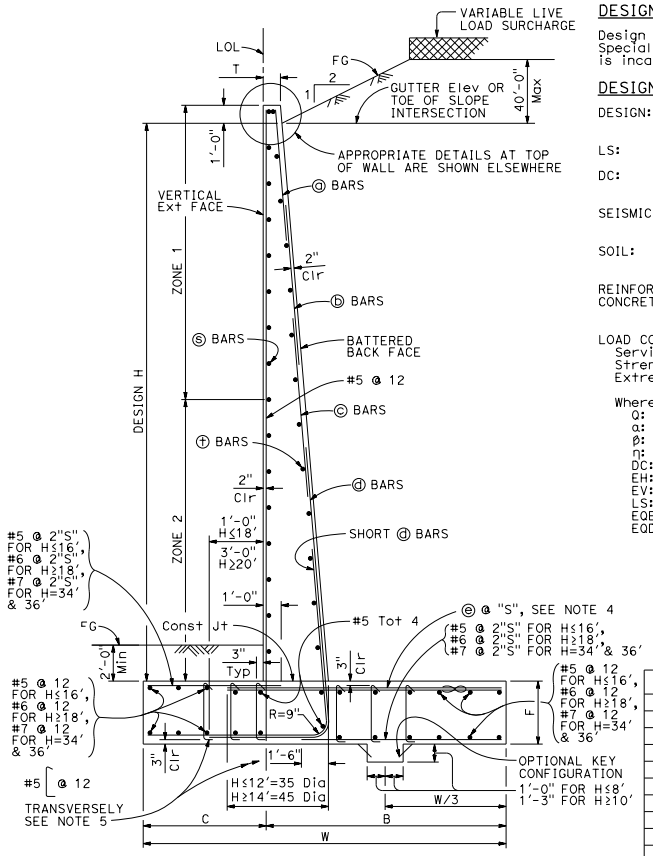
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 20, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gary Wang No. C58298 Exp. 6-30-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



TYPICAL SECTION

NOTES:

1. For details not shown and drainage notes see RSP B3-5
2. For wall stem joint details see B0-3/3-3 and B0-3/3-4
3. At ⓓ and short ⓓ bars:
   H ≤ 6', no splices are allowed within 1'-8" above the top of footing.
   H > 6', no splices are allowed within H/4 above the top of footing.
4. Bundle ⓔ bars for H ≥ 26'.
5. Hook stirrups around & space with alternating transverse reinforcement at 2 x "S".

DESIGN CONDITIONS:

Design H may be exceeded by 6" before going to the next size. Special footing design is required where foundation material is incapable of supporting bearing stress listed in the table.

DESIGN NOTES:

DESIGN: AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th Edition with California Amendments

LS: Varied surcharge on level ground surface

DC: Stem Architectural Treatment of thickness up to 6" of concrete (75 psf) considered

SEISMIC: $k_h = 0.2$
$k_v = 0.0$

SOIL: $\phi = 34°$
$\gamma = 120$ pcf

REINFORCED CONCRETE: f'c = 3,600 psi
fy = 60,000 psi

LOAD COMBINATIONS AND LIMIT STATES:

Service I $Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00LS$
Strength I $Q = \alpha DC+\beta EV+\eta EH+1.75LS$
Extreme I $Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00EQD+1.00EQE$

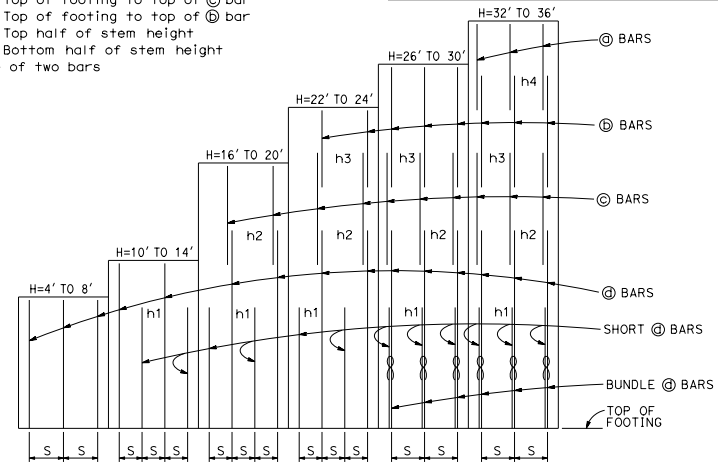
Where:

Q: Force Effects
α: 1.25 or 0.90, Whichever Controls Design
β: 1.35 or 1.00, Whichever Controls Design
η: 1.50 or 0.90, Whichever Controls Design
DC: Dead Load of Structure Components
EH: Horizontal Earth Fill Pressure
EV: Vertical Earth Pressure from Earth Fill Weight
LS: Live Load Surcharge
EQE: Seismic Earth Pressure
EQD: Soil and Structural and Nonstructural Components Inertia

SYMBOLS:

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

Ser - service limit state I
Str - strength limit state I
Ext - extreme event limit state I
B' - effective footing width (ft)
q_o' - net bearing stress (ksf), OG assumed to be FG at toe
q_o - gross uniform bearing stress (ksf)
h1 = Top of footing to top of short ⓓ bar
h2 = Top of footing to top of ⓓ bar
h3 = Top of footing to top of ⓒ bar
h4 = Top of footing to top of ⓑ bar
Zone 1 = Top half of stem height
Zone 2 = Bottom half of stem height
∞ - Bundle of two bars



ELEVATION

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL, DIMENSIONS AND DATA

DESIGN H	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'	14'	16'	18'	20'	22'	24'	26'	28'	30'	32'	34'	36'
W	6'-0"	7'-6"	9'-6"	11'-0"	12'-6"	15'-6"	17'-3"	19'-6"	21'-9"	23'-6"	26'-0"	28'-1"	30'-3"	31'-6"	33'-0"	34'-8"	35'-11"
C	2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-3"	3'-6"	4'-3"	5'-0"	5'-3"	5'-9"	6'-9"	7'-3"	8'-3"	8'-9"	9'-0"	9'-6"	10'-0"	10'-10"	11'-3"
B	4'-0"	5'-0"	6'-3"	7'-6"	8'-3"	10'-6"	12'-0"	13'-9"	15'-0"	16'-3"	17'-9"	19'-4"	21'-3"	22'-0"	23'-0"	23'-10"	24'-8"
F	1'-6"	1'-6"	2'-0"	2'-3"	2'-6"	2'-8"	2'-10"	3'-0"	3'-4"	3'-6"	3'-6"	3'-7"	3'-7"	3'-9"	3'-9"	4'-0"	4'-4"
T	11½"	11½"	11½"	11½"	11½"	11½"	11½"	11½"	11½"	11½"	11½"	11½"	1'-2"	1'-5"	1'-10"	2'-3"	2'-9"
BATTER	½: 12	½: 12	½: 12	½: 12	½: 12	⅝: 12	⅝: 12	¾: 12	⅞: 12	1 : 12	1⅛: 12	1⅛: 12	1⅛: 12	1⅛: 12	1⅛: 12	1⅛: 12	1⅛: 12
SPACING "S"	16"	12"	10"	7"	7"	7"	7"	7"	7"	6"	6"	10"	8"	7"	7"	7"	7"
ⓐ BARS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#5	#5	#5
ⓑ BARS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#5	#5	#5	#5	#5	#7	#7	#7
ⓒ BARS	-	-	-	-	-	-	#6	#6	#6	#7	#8	#8	#8	#8	#9	#9	#9
ⓓ BARS	#5	#5	#6	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#10	#10	#11	#11	#11	#11	#11	#11	#11
ⓔ BARS	#5	#5	#6	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#10	#10	#11	#11	#11	#11	#11	#11	#11
h1	-	-	-	5'-3"	6'-4"	7'-6"	8'-9"	9'-9"	11'-0"	11'-3"	11'-6"	10'-3"	11'-9"	12'-3"	12'-6"	13'-3"	13'-8"
h2	-	-	-	-	-	-	12'-8"	15'-6"	17'-0"	16'-6"	17'-3"	18'-0"	17'-6"	17'-4"	14'-10"	15'-9"	16'-4"
h3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18'-9"	21'-3"	21'-3"	22'-4"	22'-8"	18'-0"	18'-6"	19'-6"
h4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26'-3"	27'-4"	28'-6"
No. of Toe Stirrups	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	6	7	8	9
No. of Heel Stirrups	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	6	7	8	10	10	11	11	11
ZONE 1 ⓢ BARS	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#6 @ 12	#6 @ 12	#6 @ 10	#6 @ 10
ZONE 2 ⓢ BARS	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#6 @ 12	#6 @ 12	#7 @ 12	#7 @ 12	#7 @ 12	#7 @ 12	#7 @ 10	#7 @ 10
ZONE 1 ⓣ BARS	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12
ZONE 2 ⓣ BARS	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#6 @ 12	#6 @ 12	#6 @ 12
Ser: B', q_o'	4.0, 0.9	5.5, 1.0	9.3, 1.0	10.9, 1.3	12.3, 1.5	14.8, 1.9	16.6, 2.1	18.7, 2.4	20.6, 2.7	22.3, 3.0	24.2, 3.3	26.1, 3.5	28.2, 3.9	29.6, 4.0	31.1, 4.2	32.7, 4.4	34.1, 4.6
Str: B', q_o	2.2, 2.2	3.5, 2.2	5.1, 2.3	6.3, 2.6	7.6, 2.7	12.9, 3.1	14.3, 3.6	16.5, 3.9	19.4, 4.5	20.7, 4.8	22.5, 5.2	24.3, 5.6	26.2, 6.0	27.5, 6.3	28.8, 6.6	30.3, 6.9	31.8, 7.2
Ext: B', q_o	2.3, 3.4	2.7, 4.4	3.6, 5.0	3.8, 6.5	4.5, 7.0	7.0, 6.1	7.6, 6.9	9.3, 7.0	11.0, 7.1	11.8, 7.6	14.1, 7.4	15.6, 7.7	17.1, 8.0	17.2, 8.7	18.1, 9.0	19.0, 9.4	19.4, 10.0

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RETAINING WALL TYPE 1 (CASE 2)

NO SCALE

RSP B3-1B DATED APRIL 20, 2012 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-1B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-1B

3-30-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

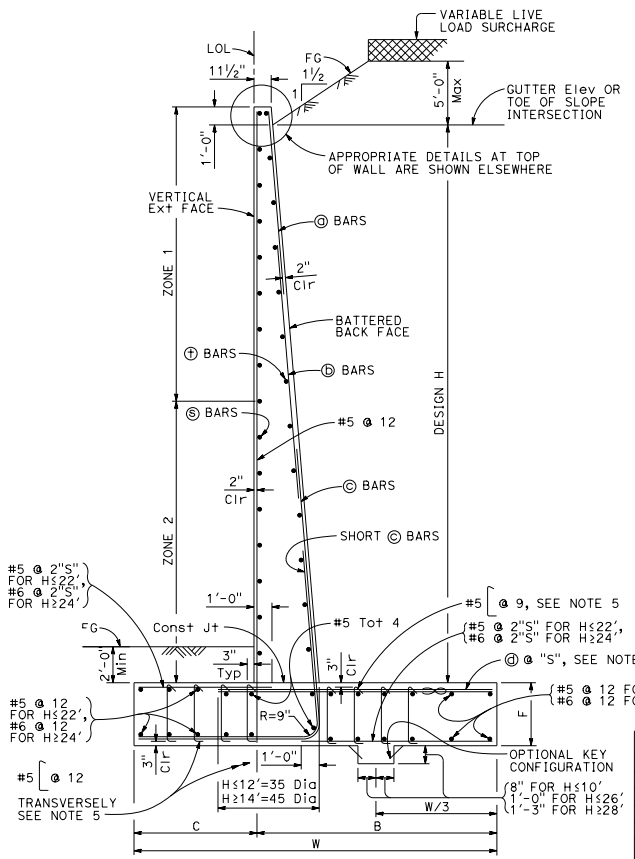
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 20, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gary Wang No. C58298 Exp. 6-30-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



TYPICAL SECTION

DESIGN CONDITIONS:

Design H may be exceeded by 6" before going to the next size. Special footing design is required where foundation material is incapable of supporting bearing stress listed in the table.

DESIGN NOTES:

DESIGN: AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th Edition with California Amendments

LS: Varied surcharge on level ground surface

DC: Stem Architectural Treatment of thickness up to 6" of concrete (75 psf) considered

SEISMIC: $k_h = 0.2$
$k_v = 0.0$

SOIL: $\phi = 34°$
$\gamma = 120$ pcf

REINFORCED CONCRETE: $f'c = 3{,}600$ psi
$fy = 60{,}000$ psi

LOAD COMBINATIONS AND LIMIT STATES:

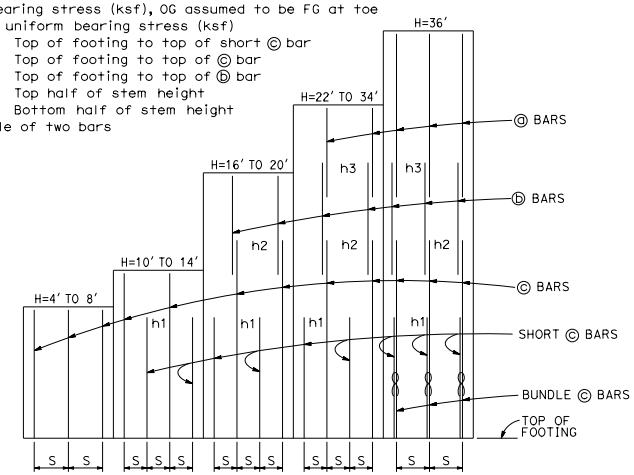
Service I	$Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00LS$
Strength I	$Q = \alpha DC+\beta EV+\eta EH+1.75LS$
Extreme I	$Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00EQD+1.00EQE$

Where:

Q:	Force Effects
α:	1.25 or 0.90, Whichever Controls Design
β:	1.35 or 1.00, Whichever Controls Design
η:	1.50 or 0.90, Whichever Controls Design
DC:	Dead Load of Structure Components
EH:	Horizontal Earth Fill Pressure
EV:	Vertical Earth Pressure from Earth Fill Weight
LS:	Live Load Surcharge
EQE:	Seismic Earth Pressure
EQD:	Soil and Structural and Nonstructural Components Inertia

SYMBOLS:

Ser - service limit state I
Str - strength limit state I
Ext - extreme event limit state I
B' - effective footing width (ft)
q_o' - net bearing stress (ksf), OG assumed to be FG at toe
q_o - gross uniform bearing stress (ksf)
h1 = Top of footing to top of short ⓒ bar
h2 = Top of footing to top of ⓒ bar
h3 = Top of footing to top of ⓑ bar
Zone 1 = Top half of stem height
Zone 2 = Bottom half of stem height
∞ - Bundle of two bars



ELEVATION

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL, DIMENSIONS AND DATA

DESIGN H	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'	14'	16'	18'	20'	22'	24'	26'	28'	30'	32'	34'	36'
W	6'-5"	7'-3"	8'-3"	9'-3"	10'-8"	12'-6"	13'-9"	15'-1"	16'-6"	17'-10"	19'-3"	20'-4"	21'-5"	22'-8"	23'-11"	25'-1"	26'-4"
C	2'-2"	2'-6"	3'-0"	3'-6"	3'-8"	3'-11"	4'-0"	4'-7"	5'-3"	6'-0"	7'-0"	7'-9"	8'-3"	8'-8"	9'-0"	9'-6"	9'-10"
B	4'-3"	4'-9"	5'-3"	5'-9"	7'-0"	8'-7"	9'-9"	10'-6"	11'-3"	11'-10"	12'-3"	12'-7"	13'-2"	14'-0"	14'-11"	15'-7"	16'-6"
F	1'-4"	1'-4"	1'-4"	1'-6"	1'-6"	1'-6"	1'-8"	2'-0"	2'-4"	2'-9"	3'-2"	3'-0"	3'-0"	3'-0"	3'-3"	3'-3"	3'-3"
BATTER	½: 12	½: 12	½: 12	½: 12	½: 12	½: 12	½: 12	½: 12	½: 12	½: 12	⅝: 12	¾: 12	1 : 12	1 : 12	1⅛: 12	1⅛: 12	1⅛: 12
SPACING "S"	16"	16"	16"	8"	8"	7"	7"	7"	6"	6"	7"	7"	7"	6"	6"	6"	8"
ⓐ BARS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	#5	#5	#5	#5	#5	#5	#6	#6
ⓑ BARS	-	-	-	-	-	-	#5	#5	#5	#7	#7	#7	#8	#8	#8	#9	#9
ⓒ BARS	#5	#5	#6	#5	#6	#6	#7	#8	#8	#9	#10	#10	#10	#10	#10	#11	#11
ⓓ BARS	#5	#5	#6	#5	#6	#8	#9	#9	#9	#10	#11	#9	#9	#9	#10	#10	#9
h1	-	-	-	4'-2"	4'-7"	6'-2"	7'-3"	8'-6"	8'-8"	9'-8"	11'-0"	12'-2"	14'-0"	13'-0"	15'-10"	14'-6"	12'-0"
h2	-	-	-	-	-	-	10'-6"	12'-9"	14'-2"	13'-8"	17'-0"	18'-6"	17'-10"	18'-9"	20'-3"	21'-0"	17'-0"
h3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15'-6"	17'-9"	19'-6"	21'-8"	23'-0"	24'-8"	25'-6"	24'-8"
No. of Toe Stirrups	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	6	7	7	7	8
No. of Heel Stirrups	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	6	6	6	6	6
ZONE 1 ⓢ BARS	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12
ZONE 2 ⓢ BARS	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 18	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#6 @ 12	#6 @ 12	#6 @ 12	#7 @ 12	#7 @ 12	#7 @ 12
ZONE 1 ⓣ BARS	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12
ZONE 2 ⓣ BARS	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 18	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12
Ser: B', q_o'	4.3, 0.8	4.9, 1.1	5.6, 1.3	7.1, 1.5	8.0, 1.8	9.3, 2.1	10.6, 2.3	11.9, 2.5	13.3, 2.6	14.6, 2.8	15.9, 2.9	17.0, 3.0	18.0, 3.1	19.3, 3.3	20.4, 3.5	21.5, 3.7	22.7, 3.9
Str: B', q_o	2.4, 2.2	2.4, 2.7	2.7, 3.2	3.0, 3.7	4.3, 3.8	5.9, 3.8	7.0, 4.1	7.9, 4.3	9.0, 4.5	9.9, 4.7	10.8, 4.9	11.6, 5.0	12.3, 5.2	13.3, 5.4	14.2, 5.7	15.0, 5.9	16.0, 6.1
Ext: B', q_o	4.1, 1.5	3.9, 2.1	3.8, 2.8	3.5, 3.9	3.6, 4.9	4.2, 5.5	4.6, 6.3	5.0, 7.0	5.6, 7.4	6.0, 8.0	6.5, 8.4	6.9, 8.6	7.2, 9.2	7.7, 9.6	8.1, 10.4	8.4, 10.9	8.9, 11.3

NOTES:

1. For details not shown and drainage notes see RSP B3-5
2. For wall stem joint details see B0-3 3-3 and B0-3 3-4
3. At ⓒ bars:
   H ≤ 6', no splices are allowed within 1'-8" above the top of footing.
   H > 6', no splices are allowed within H/4 above the top of footing.
4. Bundle ⓓ bars for H = 36'.
5. Hook stirrups around & space with alternating transverse reinforcement at 2 x "S".

RSP B3-1C DATED APRIL 20, 2012 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RETAINING WALL TYPE 1 (CASE 3)

NO SCALE

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-1C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-1C

3-30-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

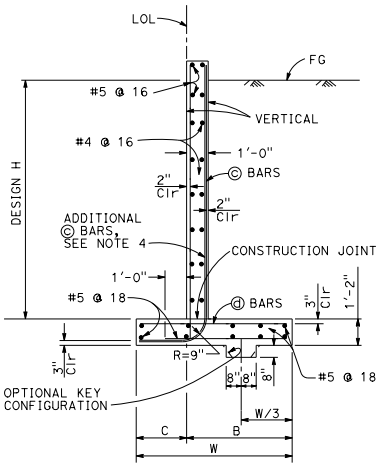
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 20, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gary Wang No. C58298 Exp. 6-30-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

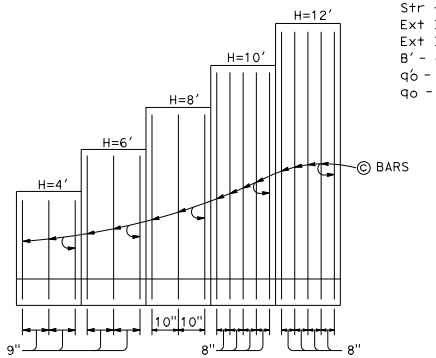
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

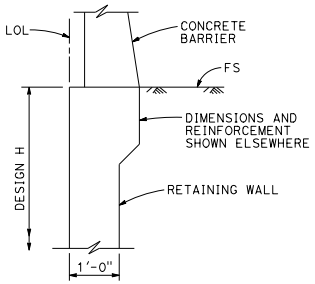


SPREAD FOOTING SECTION

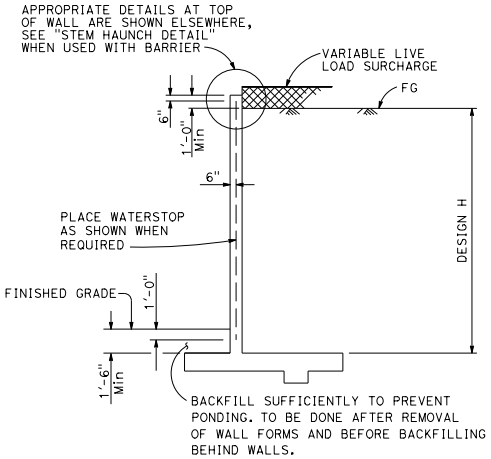
Place concrete in toe against undisturbed material, except as permitted by the Engineer.



ELEVATION



STEM HAUNCH DETAIL



DESIGN SECTION

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL, DIMENSIONS AND DATA					
DESIGN H	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'
W	7'-0"	7'-0"	7'-3"	7'-5"	8'-2"
C	2'-3"	2'-3"	2'-3"	2'-5"	2'-7"
B	4'-9"	4'-9"	5'-0"	5'-0"	5'-7"
ⓒ BARS	#6 @ 9	#6 @ 9	#7 @ 10	#7 @ 8	#7 @ 8
ⓓ BARS	#5 @ 9	#5 @ 9	#6 @ 10	#7 @ 8	#7 @ 8
Ser: B', q_o'	6.7, 0.8	6.7, 1.0	6.3, 1.3	5.8, 1.6	6.2, 1.9
Str: B', q_o	6.6, 1.6	5.2, 1.7	3.7, 2.2	2.8, 3.3	3.0, 3.9
Ext I: B', q_o	5.6, 0.9	4.8, 1.4	4.1, 2.0	3.1, 3.2	2.7, 4.5
Ext II: B', q_o	2.8, 1.9	2.7, 2.5	2.8, 3.0	2.6, 3.7	3.4, 3.6

SYMBOLS:

Ser - service limit state I
Str - strength limit state I
Ext I - extreme event limit state I
Ext II - extreme event limit state II
B' - effective footing width (ft)
q_o' - net bearing stress (ksf), OG assumed to be FG at toe
q_o - gross uniform bearing stress (ksf)

DESIGN CONDITIONS:

Design H may be exceeded by 6" before going to the next size. Special footing design is required where foundation material is incapable of supporting bearing stress listed in the table.

DESIGN NOTES:

DESIGN: AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th Edition with California Amendments

LS: Varied surcharge on level ground surface

DC: Stem Architectural Treatment of thickness up to 6" of concrete (75 psf) considered

CT: 54 kip transverse force applied at He = 32", distributed over 10 feet at the top of wall and 1 : 1 distribution down and outward. Distribution below footing taken no less than 40'.

SEISMIC: $k_h = 0.2$
$k_v = 0.0$

SOIL: $\phi = 34°$
$\gamma = 120$ pcf

REINFORCED CONCRETE: f'c = 3,600 psi
fy = 60,000 psi

LOAD COMBINATIONS AND LIMIT STATES:

Service I	$Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00LS$
Strength I	$Q = \alpha DC+\beta EV+\eta EH+1.75LS$
Extreme I	$Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00EQD+1.00EQE$
Extreme II	$Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00CT$

Where:

Q:	Force Effects
α:	1.25 or 0.90, Whichever Controls Design
β:	1.35 or 1.00, Whichever Controls Design
η:	1.50 or 0.90, Whichever Controls Design
DC:	Dead Load of Structure Components
EH:	Horizontal Earth Fill Pressure
EV:	Vertical Earth Pressure from Earth Fill Weight
LS:	Live Load Surcharge
EQE:	Seismic Earth Pressure
EQD:	Soil and Structural and Nonstructural Components Inertia
CT:	Vehicular Collision Force

NOTES:

1. For details not shown and drainage notes see (RSP B3-5)
2. For wall stem joint details see (B0-3 / 3-3) and (B0-3 / 3-4)
3. At ⓒ bars:
   H ≤ 6', no splices are allowed within 1'-8" above the top of footing.
   H > 6', no splices are allowed within H/4 above the top of footing.
4. Provide #6 @ 8" ⓒ bars in addition to tabulated ⓒ bars over a distance of 8'-0" measured from all expansion joints, begin wall and end wall location.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RETAINING WALL TYPE 1A (CASE 1)

NO SCALE

RSP B3-3A DATED APRIL 20, 2012 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-3A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-3A

2-22-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

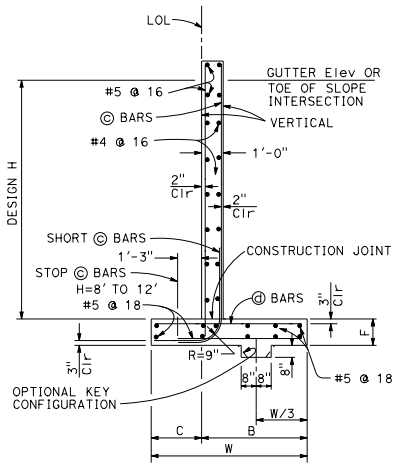
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 20, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gary Wang No. C58298 Exp. 6-30-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

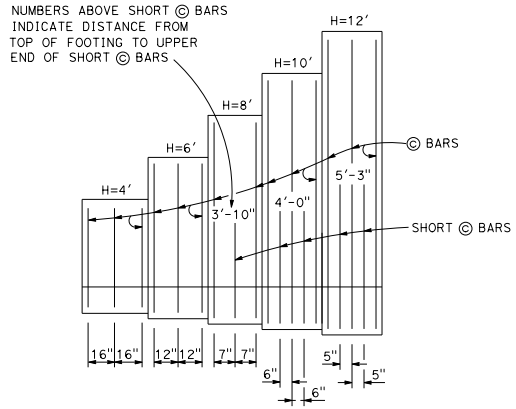
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

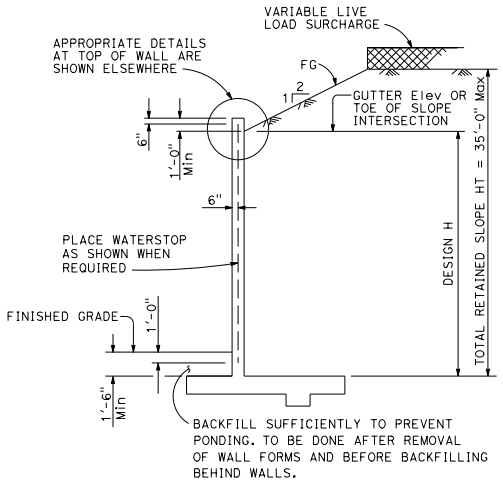


SPREAD FOOTING SECTION

Place concrete in toe against undisturbed material, except as permitted by the Engineer.



ELEVATION



DESIGN SECTION

SYMBOLS:

Ser - service limit state I
Str - strength limit state I
Ext - extreme event limit state I
B' - effective footing width (ft)
q'_o - net bearing stress (ksf), OG assumed to be FG at toe
q_o - gross uniform bearing stress (ksf)

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL, DIMENSIONS AND DATA					
DESIGN H	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'
W	5'-10"	7'-7"	9'-0"	11'-0"	12'-5"
C	2'-4"	2'-7"	3'-0"	3'-6"	4'-0"
B	3'-6"	5'-0"	6'-0"	7'-6"	8'-5"
F	1'-4"	1'-7"	1'-7"	1'-9"	1'-9"
Ⓒ BARS	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 7	#6 @ 6	#7 @ 5
Ⓓ BARS	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 7	#6 @ 6	#7 @ 5
Ser: B', q'_o	4.0, 0.8	5.6, 1.0	8.8, 1.1	10.6, 1.3	12.0, 1.6
Str: B', q_o	1.9, 2.0	3.5, 2.1	4.5, 2.3	6.5, 2.3	7.7, 2.5
Ext: B', q_o	2.8, 2.3	3.3, 3.3	3.9, 3.9	5.3, 4.1	5.9, 4.5

DESIGN CONDITIONS:

Design H may be exceeded by 6" before going to the next size. Special footing design is required where foundation material is incapable of supporting bearing stress listed in the table.

DESIGN NOTES:

DESIGN: AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th Edition with California Amendments

LS: Varied surcharge on level ground surface

DC: Stem Architectural Treatment of thickness up to 6" of concrete (75 psf) considered

SEISMIC: $k_h = 0.2$, $k_v = 0.0$

SOIL: $\phi = 34°$, $\gamma = 120$ pcf

REINFORCED CONCRETE: f'c = 3,600 psi, fy = 60,000 psi

LOAD COMBINATIONS AND LIMIT STATES:

Service I: $Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00LS$
Strength I: $Q = \alpha DC+\beta EV+\eta EH+1.75LS$
Extreme I: $Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00EQD+1.00EQE$

Where:
- Q: Force Effects
- α: 1.25 or 0.90, Whichever Controls Design
- β: 1.35 or 1.00, Whichever Controls Design
- η: 1.50 or 0.90, Whichever Controls Design
- DC: Dead Load of Structure Components
- EH: Horizontal Earth Fill Pressure
- EV: Vertical Earth Pressure from Earth Fill Weight
- LS: Live Load Surcharge
- EQE: Seismic Earth Pressure
- EQD: Soil and Structural and Nonstructural Components Inertia

NOTES:

1. For details not shown and drainage notes see RSP B3-5
2. For wall stem joint details see B0-3 / 3-3 and B0-3 / 3-4
3. At Ⓒ and short Ⓒ bars:
   H ≤ 6', no splices are allowed within 1'-8" above the top of footing.
   H > 6', no splices are allowed within H/4 above the top of footing.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RETAINING WALL TYPE 1A (CASE 2)

NO SCALE

RSP B3-3B DATED APRIL 20, 2012 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-3B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-3B

2-22-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

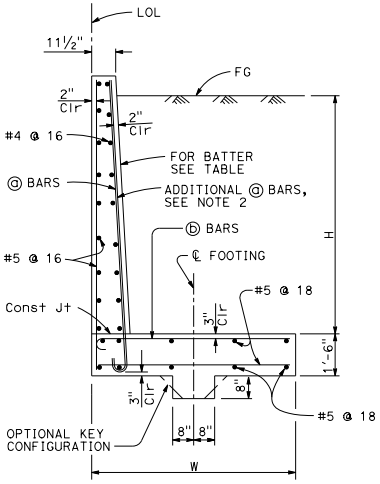
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 20, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

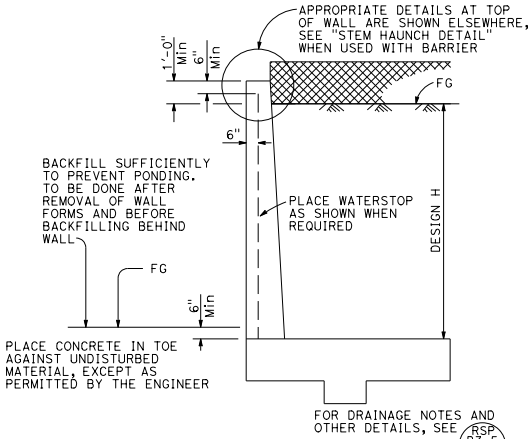
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gary Wang No. C58298 Exp. 6-30-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

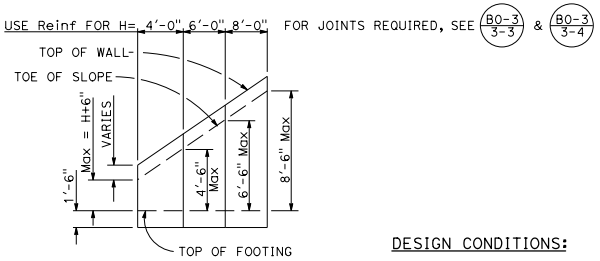
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

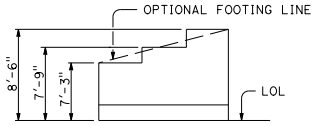


SPREAD FOOTING SECTION

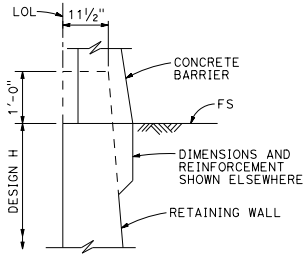


DESIGN SECTION





TYPICAL LAYOUT EXAMPLE



STEM HAUNCH DETAIL

DESIGN CONDITIONS:

Design H may be exceeded by 6" before going to the next size. Special footing design is required where foundation material is incapable of supporting bearing stress listed in the table.

DESIGN NOTES:

DESIGN: AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th Edition with California Amendments

LS: Varied surcharge on level ground surface

DC: Stem Architectural Treatment of thickness up to 6" of concrete (75 psf) considered

CT: 54 kip transverse force applied at He = 32", distributed over 10 feet at the top of wall and 1 : 1 distribution down and outward. Distribution below footing taken no less than 40'.

SEISMIC: $k_h = 0.2$
$k_v = 0.0$

SOIL: $\phi = 34°$
$\gamma = 120$ pcf

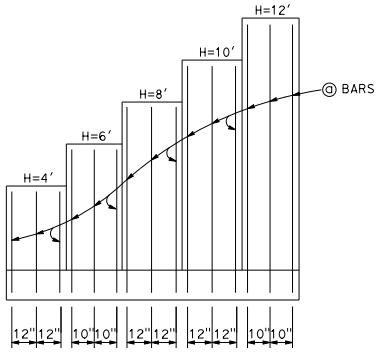
REINFORCED CONCRETE: $f'c = 3{,}600$ psi
$fy = 60{,}000$ psi

LOAD COMBINATIONS AND LIMIT STATES:

Service I	$Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00LS$
Strength I	$Q = \alpha DC+\beta EV+\eta EH+1.75LS$
Extreme I	$Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00EQD+1.00EQE$
Extreme II	$Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00CT$

Where:

Q:	Force Effects
α:	1.25 or 0.90, Whichever Controls Design
β:	1.35 or 1.00, Whichever Controls Design
η:	1.50 or 0.90, Whichever Controls Design
DC:	Dead Load of Structure Components
EH:	Horizontal Earth Fill Pressure
EV:	Vertical Earth Pressure from Earth Fill Weight
LS:	Live Load Surcharge
EQE:	Seismic Earth Pressure
EQD:	Soil and Structural and Nonstructural Components Inertia
CT:	Vehicular Collision Force



ELEVATION

SYMBOLS:

Ser - service limit state I
Str - strength limit state I
Ext I - extreme event limit state I
Ext II - extreme event limit state II
B' - effective footing width (ft)
q_o - net bearing stress (ksf), OG assumed to be FG at toe
q_o - gross uniform bearing stress (ksf)

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL, DIMENSIONS AND DATA

DESIGN H	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'
W	7'-3"	7'-9"	8'-6"	9'-6"	10'-6"
BATTER	NONE	NONE	100 : 2	100 : 3	100 : 4
ⓐ BARS	#7 @ 12	#7 @ 10	#7 @ 12	#7 @ 12	#7 @ 10
ⓑ BARS	#7 @ 12	#7 @ 10	#8 @ 12	#9 @ 12	#10 @ 10
Ser: B', q_o	6.2, 1.4	6.1, 1.8	6.4, 2.1	7.0, 2.5	7.7, 2.8
Str: B', q_o	6.2, 2.4	6.1, 2.9	5.3, 3.0	6.0, 3.5	6.6, 4.0
Ext I: B', q_o	4.4, 1.5	4.1, 2.2	4.0, 3.1	4.1, 3.9	4.2, 4.8
Ext II: B', q_o	2.5, 2.7	3.1, 3.0	3.8, 3.2	4.9, 3.3	5.8, 3.5

NOTES:

1. At ⓐ bars:
   H ≤ 6', no splices are allowed within 1'-8" above the top of footing.
   H > 6', no splices are allowed within H/4 above the top of footing.

2. Provide #6 @ 8" ⓐ bars in addition to tabulated ⓐ bars over a distance of 8'-0" measured from all expansion joints, begin wall and end wall locations.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RETAINING WALL TYPE 5 (CASE 1)

NO SCALE

RSP B3-4A DATED APRIL 20, 2012 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-4A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-4A

3-1-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

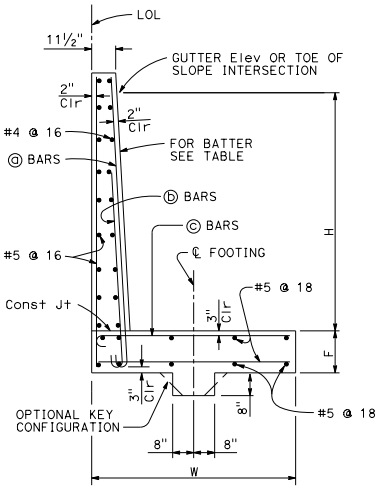
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 20, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

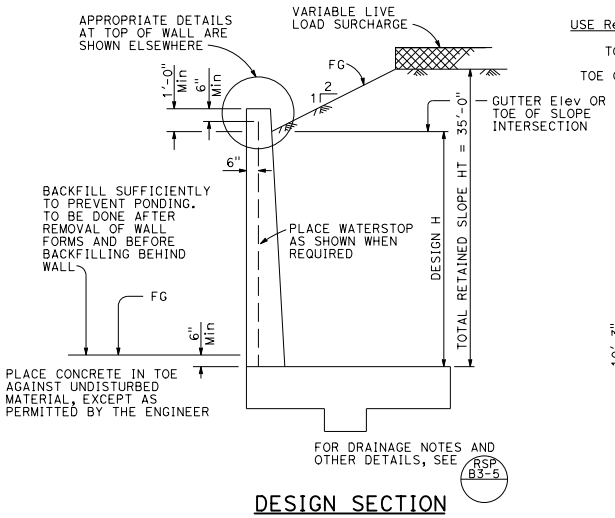
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gary Wang No. C58298 Exp. 6-30-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

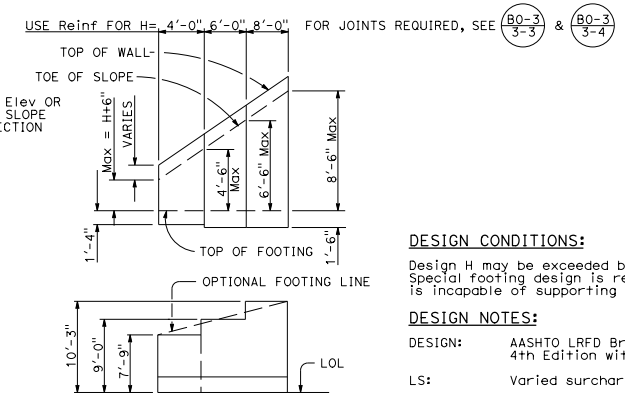
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



SPREAD FOOTING SECTION



DESIGN SECTION



TYPICAL LAYOUT EXAMPLE

DESIGN CONDITIONS:

Design H may be exceeded by 6" before going to the next size. Special footing design is required where foundation material is incapable of supporting bearing stress listed in the table.

DESIGN NOTES:

DESIGN: AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th Edition with California Amendments

LS: Varied surcharge on level ground surface

DC: Stem Architectural Treatment of thickness up to 6" of concrete (75 psf) considered

SEISMIC: $k_h = 0.2$
$k_v = 0.0$

SOIL: $\phi = 34°$
$\gamma = 120$ pcf

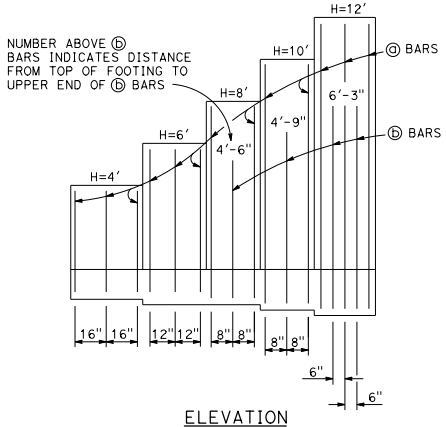
REINFORCED CONCRETE: $f'c = 3{,}600$ psi
$fy = 60{,}000$ psi

LOAD COMBINATIONS AND LIMIT STATES:

Service I $Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00LS$
Strength I $Q = \alpha DC+\phi EV+\eta EH+1.75LS$
Extreme I $Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00EQD+1.00EQE$

Where:

- Q: Force Effects
- α: 1.25 or 0.90, Whichever Controls Design
- ø: 1.35 or 1.00, Whichever Controls Design
- η: 1.50 or 0.90, Whichever Controls Design
- DC: Dead Load of Structure Components
- EH: Horizontal Earth Fill Pressure
- EV: Vertical Earth Pressure from Earth Fill Weight
- LS: Live Load Surcharge
- EQE: Seismic Earth Pressure
- EQD: Soil and Structural and Nonstructural Components Inertia



ELEVATION

SYMBOLS:

Ser - service limit state I
Str - strength limit state I
Ext - extreme event limit state I
B' - effective footing width (ft)
q'_o - net bearing stress (ksf), OG assumed to be FG at toe
q_o - gross uniform bearing stress (ksf)

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL, DIMENSIONS AND DATA					
DESIGN H	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'
W	7'-9"	9'-0"	10'-3"	11'-6"	13'-3"
F SPREAD FOOTING	1'-4"	1'-6"	1'-6"	1'-6"	1'-10"
BATTER	NONE	NONE	NONE	100 : 3	100 : 5
ⓐ BARS	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 16	#6 @ 16	#5 @ 12
ⓑ BARS	NONE	NONE	#6 @ 16	#6 @ 16	#6 @ 12
ⓒ BARS	#7 @ 8	#7 @ 12	#8 @ 8	#9 @ 8	#10 @ 6
Ser: B', q'_o	5.2,1.3	6.0,1.8	9.1,1.8	10.0,2.3	11.4,2.7
Str: B', q_o	3.6,2.2	4.1,2.8	4.8,3.4	5.5,3.9	6.7,4.3
Ext: B', q_o	3.7,2.9	3.6,4.5	3.7,5.9	3.9,7.2	4.4,8.4

NOTES:

1. At ⓐ and ⓑ bars:
   H ≤ 6', no splices are allowed within 1'-8" above the top of footing.
   H > 6', no splices are allowed within H/4 above the top of footing.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RETAINING WALL TYPE 5 (CASE 2)

NO SCALE

RSP B3-4B DATED APRIL 20, 2012 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-4B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-4B

3-30-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

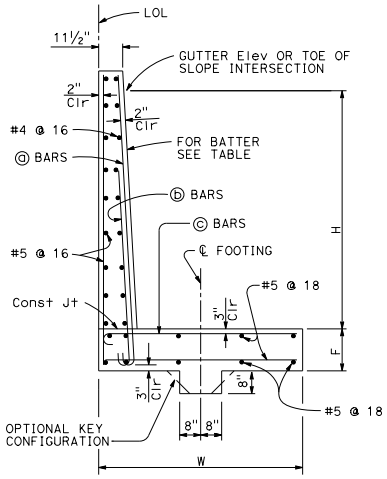
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 20, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

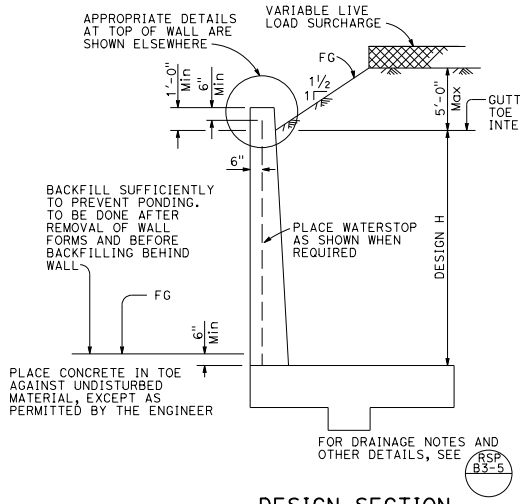
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gary Wang No. C58298 Exp. 6-30-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

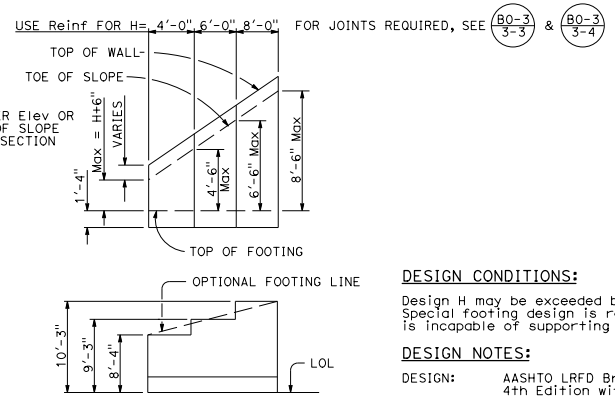
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



SPREAD FOOTING SECTION



DESIGN SECTION



TYPICAL LAYOUT EXAMPLE

DESIGN CONDITIONS:

Design H may be exceeded by 6" before going to the next size. Special footing design is required where foundation material is incapable of supporting bearing stress listed in the table.

DESIGN NOTES:

DESIGN: AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th Edition with California Amendments

LS: Varied surcharge on level ground surface

DC: Stem Architectural Treatment of thickness up to 6" of concrete (75 psf) considered

SEISMIC: $k_h = 0.2$
$k_v = 0.0$

SOIL: $\phi = 34°$
$\gamma = 120$ pcf

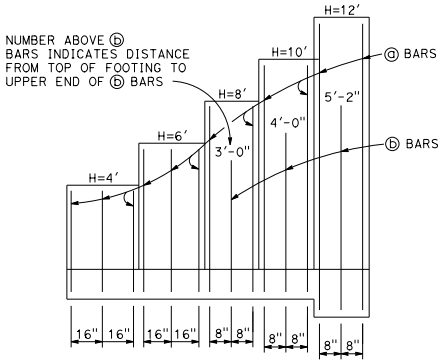
REINFORCED CONCRETE: $f'c = 3{,}600$ psi
$fy = 60{,}000$ psi

LOAD COMBINATIONS AND LIMIT STATES:

Service I $Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00LS$
Strength I $Q = \alpha DC+\beta EV+\eta EH+1.75LS$
Extreme I $Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00EQD+1.00EQE$

Where:

- Q: Force Effects
- α: 1.25 or 0.90, Whichever Controls Design
- β: 1.35 or 1.00, Whichever Controls Design
- η: 1.50 or 0.90, Whichever Controls Design
- DC: Dead Load of Structure Components
- EH: Horizontal Earth Fill Pressure
- EV: Vertical Earth Pressure from Earth Fill Weight
- LS: Live Load Surcharge
- EQE: Seismic Earth Pressure
- EQD: Soil and Structural and Nonstructural Components Inertia



ELEVATION

SYMBOLS:

Ser - service limit state I
Str - strength limit state I
Ext - extreme event limit state I
B' - effective footing width (ft)
q'_o - net bearing stress (ksf), OG assumed to be FG at toe
q_o - gross uniform bearing stress (ksf)

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL, DIMENSIONS AND DATA					
DESIGN H	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'
W	8'-4"	9'-3"	10'-3"	11'-0"	12'-4"
F SPREAD FOOTING	1'-4"	1'-4"	1'-4"	1'-4"	1'-7"
BATTER	NONE	NONE	NONE	100 : 3	100 : 5
ⓐ BARS	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16
ⓑ BARS	NONE	NONE	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16
ⓒ BARS	#6 @ 8	#7 @ 8	#8 @ 8	#9 @ 8	#9 @ 8
Ser: B', q'_o	5.6, 1.4	6.4, 1.8	7.4, 2.2	7.8, 2.6	8.9, 3.0
Str: B', q_o	3.6, 2.4	4.2, 3.0	5.0, 3.4	5.3, 4.0	6.4, 4.2
Ext: B', q_o	4.4, 2.1	4.2, 3.0	4.2, 4.0	3.9, 5.5	4.2, 6.7

NOTES:

1. At ⓐ and ⓑ bars:
   H ≤ 6', no splices are allowed within 1'-8" above the top of footing.
   H > 6', no splices are allowed within H/4 above the top of footing.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RETAINING WALL TYPE 5 (CASE 3)

NO SCALE

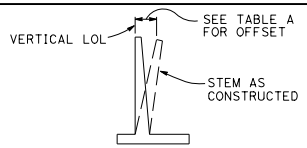
RSP B3-4C DATED APRIL 20, 2012 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-4C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-4C

3-30-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

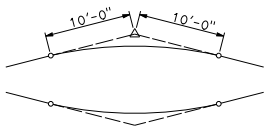


APPROXIMATE WALL OFFSET VALUES

Values for offseting forms to be determined by the Engineer.

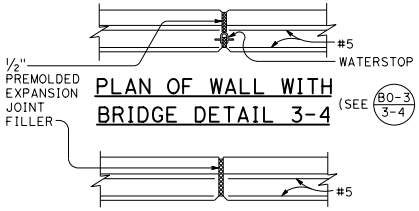
TABLE A

H	OFFSET
4'-12'	H/200
14'-16'	H/160
18'-20'	H/140
22'-24'	H/130
26'-36'	2½"



20'-0" VC AT TOP OF WALL SLOPE CHANGE

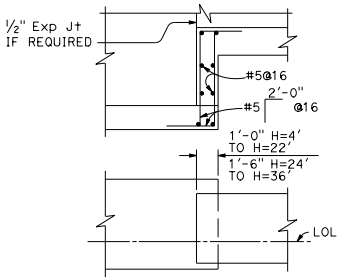
Where shown on the plans



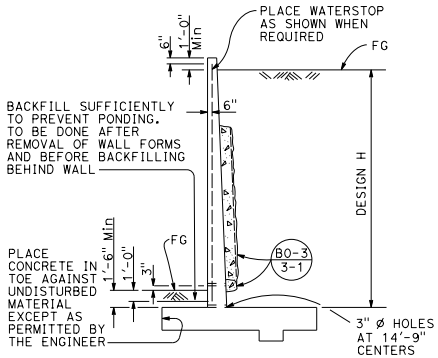
PLAN OF WALL WITH BRIDGE DETAIL 3-4

(SEE B0-3 / 3-4)

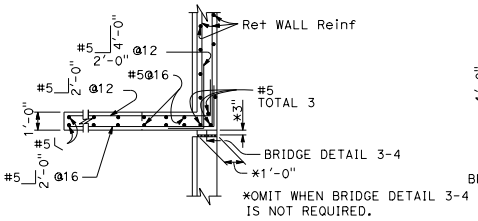
PLAN OF WALL WITH EXPANSION JOINT ONLY



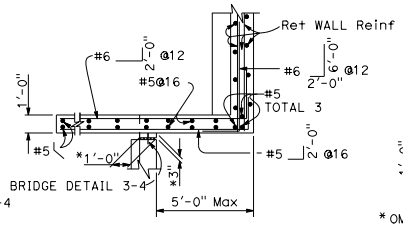
FOOTING STEP



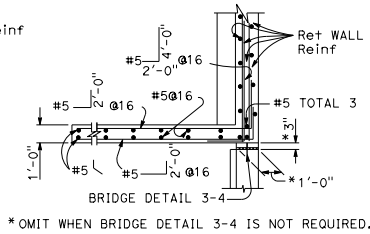
DESIGN AND DRAINAGE



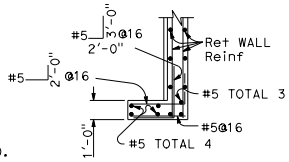
PLAN
(For return wall Type "A")



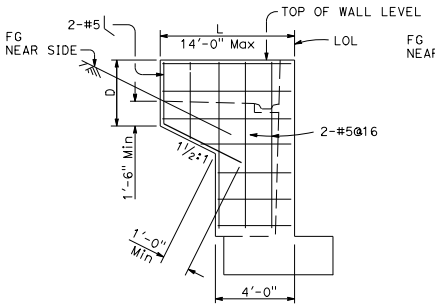
PLAN
(For return wall Type "B")



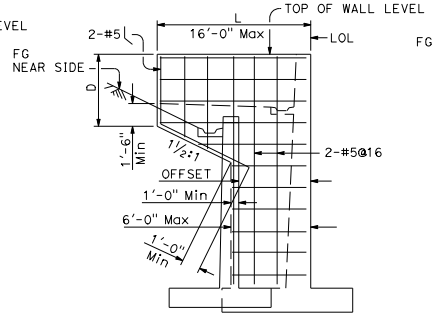
PLAN
(For return wall Type "C")



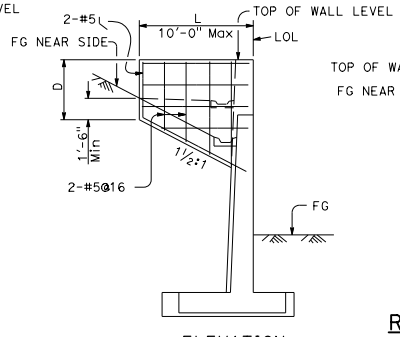
PLAN
(For return wall Type "D")



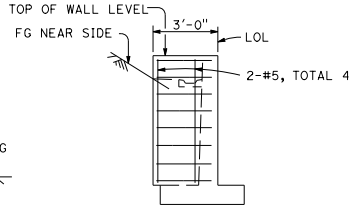
ELEVATION
RETURN WALL TYPE "A"
Use where H=8' or less



ELEVATION
RETURN WALL TYPE "B"
Use where H=10' or more on offset walls



ELEVATION
RETURN WALL TYPE "C"
Use where H=10' or more on straight walls



ELEVATION
RETURN WALL TYPE "D"
Use where H=6' or less

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 20, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — Gary Wang — No. C58298 — Exp. 6-30-12 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

DESIGN CONDITIONS:

Design "H" may be exceeded by 6" before going to the next size. Special footing design is required where foundation material is incapable of supporting bearing stress listed in table

Return wall not required unless shown elsewhere

DESIGN NOTES:

DESIGN: AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th edition with California Amendments

LIVE LOAD: Surcharge on level ground surface

SOIL: ø = 34°
γ = 120 pcf

REINFORCED CONCRETE: fy = 60,000 psi
fc' = 3,600 psi

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RETAINING WALL DETAILS No. 1

NO SCALE

RSP B3-5 DATED APRIL 20, 2012 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN B3-5
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 277 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-5

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-5

2-22-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

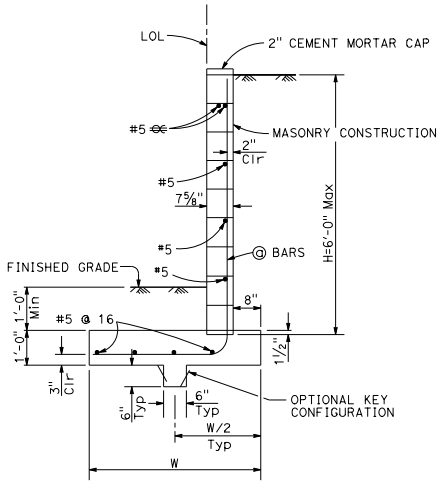
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 20, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

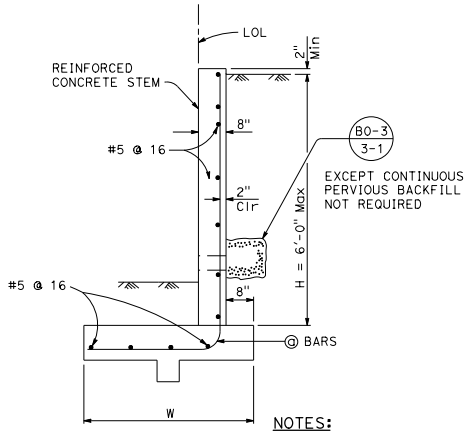
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gary Wang No. C58298 Exp. 6-30-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



TYPE 6A WALL



SYMBOLS:

Ser - service limit state I
Str - strength limit state I
Ext - extreme event limit state I
B' - effective footing width (ft)
q_o' - net bearing stress (ksf), OG assumed to be FG at toe
q_o - gross uniform bearing stress (ksf)

NOTES:

1. For details not shown at "6B", see "6A", similarly, for details not shown at "6A", see "6B".
2. Design loading for both Type "6A" and "6B" is as shown at "6B".
3. Type 6 retaining wall shall be limited to use for walls of Design H of 6'-0" or less.
4. Where traffic is adjacent to the top of wall, guard railing should be set back from the top front face of wall at least 4'-0" or 5'-0", dependent on wall type.
5. For reinforced concrete wall stem joint details, See BO-3 3-3 and BO-3 3-4
6. No splices are allowed on @ bars.
7. See "Retaining Wall Type 6 Details" sheet for Elevation View and Footing Step Details.

DESIGN NOTES:

DESIGN: AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th Edition with California Amendments

Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures (TMS 402-08/ACI 530-08/ASCE 5-08)

LS: 240 psf surcharge on level ground surface as limited by Guard Railing location

SEISMIC: $k_h = 0.2$
$k_v = 0.0$

SOIL: $\phi = 34°$
$\gamma = 120$ pcf

REINFORCED CONCRETE: $f'c = 3{,}600$ psi
$fy = 60{,}000$ psi

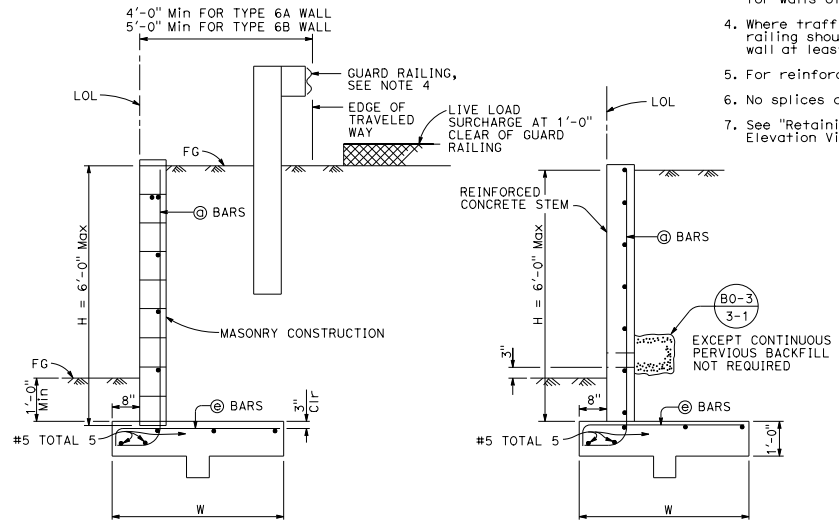
REINFORCED MASONRY: $fm' = 1{,}500$ psi
$fy = 60{,}000$ psi

LOAD COMBINATIONS AND LIMIT STATES:

Service I $Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00LS$
Strength I $Q = \alpha DC+\beta EV+\eta EH+1.75LS$
Extreme I $Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00EQD+1.00EQE$

Where:

Q:	Force Effects
α:	1.25 or 0.90, Whichever Controls Design
β:	1.35 or 1.00, Whichever Controls Design
η:	1.50 or 0.90, Whichever Controls Design
DC:	Dead Load of Structure Components
EH:	Horizontal Earth Fill Pressure
EV:	Vertical Earth Pressure from Earth Fill Weight
LS:	Live Load Surcharge
EQE:	Seismic Earth Pressure
EQD:	Soil and Structural and Nonstructural Components Inertia



TYPE 6B WALL

TYPE 6A WALL - TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL, DIMENSIONS AND DATA					
DESIGN H	3'-4"	4'-0"	4'-8"	5'-4"	6'-0"
W	3'-0"	3'-3"	3'-8"	4'-2"	4'-8"
@ BARS	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16
Ser: B', q_o'	2.8, 0.2	3.0, 0.3	3.4, 0.3	3.8, 0.3	4.3, 0.3
Str: B', q_o	2.7, 0.6	2.9, 0.7	3.2, 0.7	3.6, 0.7	3.3, 0.6
Ext: B', q_o	1.7, 0.8	1.6, 0.9	1.7, 1.0	2.0, 1.0	2.1, 1.0

TYPE 6B WALL - TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL, DIMENSIONS AND DATA					
DESIGN H	3'-4"	4'-0"	4'-8"	5'-4"	6'-0"
W	3'-0"	3'-9"	4'-0"	4'-6"	4'-9"
@ BARS	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16
ⓔ BARS	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16
Ser: B', q_o'	2.6, 0.4	3.4, 0.4	2.7, 0.8	3.1, 0.8	3.2, 1.0
Str: B', q_o	2.6, 0.8	3.3, 0.9	1.7, 1.6	2.1, 1.6	2.0, 1.8
Ext: B', q_o	1.5, 1.1	2.0, 1.1	2.0, 1.4	2.2, 1.5	2.1, 1.9

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RETAINING WALL TYPE 6 (CASE 1)

NO SCALE

RSP B3-7A DATED APRIL 20, 2012 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-7A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-7A

2-22-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

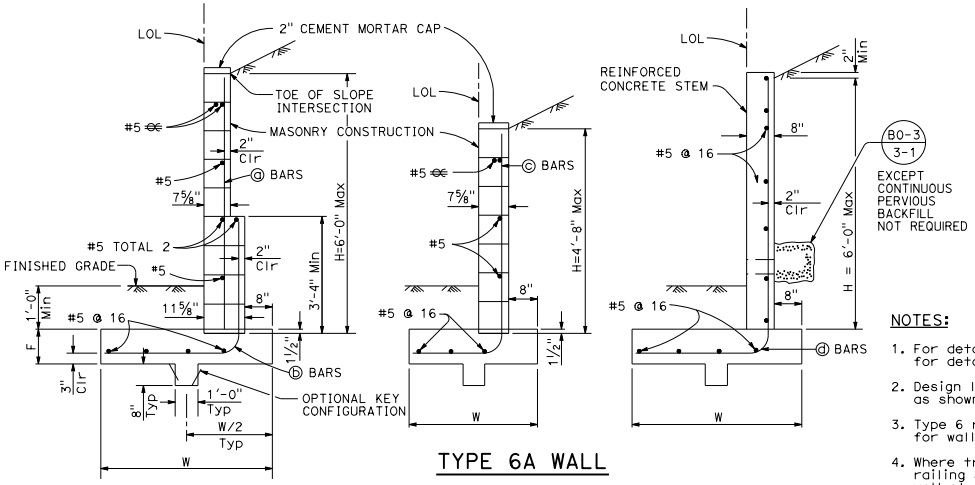
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

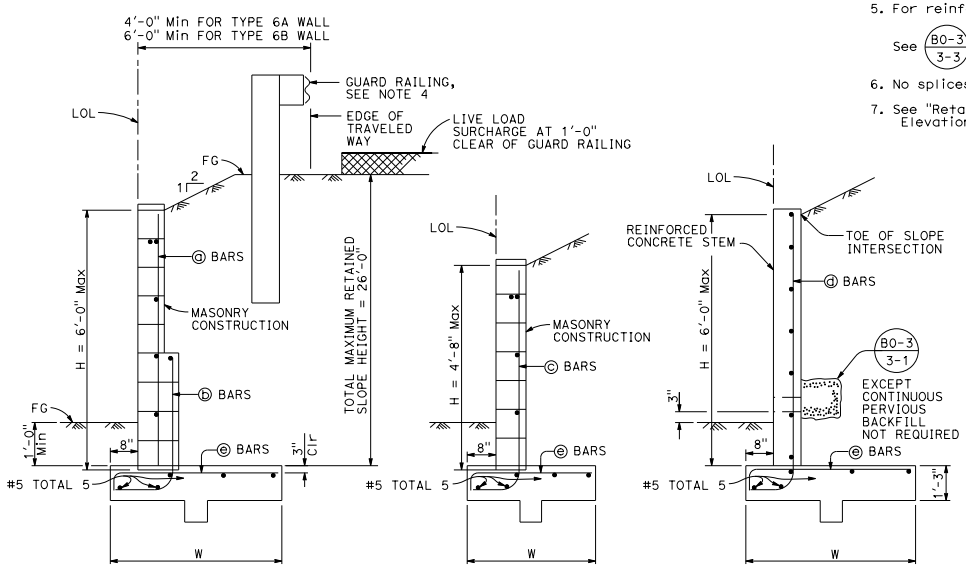
April 20, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gary Wang No. C58298 Exp. 6-30-12 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



TYPE 6A WALL



TYPE 6B WALL

SYMBOLS:

Ser - service limit state 1
Str - strength limit state 1
Ext - extreme event limit state I
B′ - effective footing width (ft)
q_o' - net bearing stress (ksf), OG assumed to be FG at toe
q_o - gross uniform bearing stress (ksf)

NOTES:

1. For details not shown at "6B", see "6A", similarly, for details not shown at "6A", see "6B".
2. Design loading for both Type "6A" and "6B" is as shown at "6B".
3. Type 6 retaining wall shall be limited to use for walls of Design H of 6′-0″ or less.
4. Where traffic is adjacent to the top of wall, guard railing should be set back from the top front face of wall at least 4′-0″ or 6′-0″, dependent on wall type.
5. For reinforced concrete wall stem joint details,

   See BO-3 / 3-3 and BO-3 / 3-4
6. No splices are allowed on ⓐ, ⓑ, ⓒ and ⓓ bars.
7. See "Retaining Wall Type 6 Details" sheet for Elevation View and Footing Step Details.

DESIGN NOTES:

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

DESIGN: AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th Edition with California Amendments

Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures (TMS 402-08/ACI 530-08/ASCE 5-08)

LS: 240 psf surcharge on level ground surface as limited by Guard Railing location

SEISMIC: $k_h = 0.2$
$k_v = 0.0$

SOIL: $\phi = 34°$
$\gamma = 120$ pcf

REINFORCED CONCRETE: $f'c = 3{,}600$ psi
$fy = 60{,}000$ psi

REINFORCED MASONRY: $fm' = 1{,}500$ psi
$fy = 60{,}000$ psi

LOAD COMBINATIONS AND LIMIT STATES:

Service I	$Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00LS$
Strength I	$Q = \alpha DC+\beta EV+\eta EH+1.75LS$
Extreme I	$Q = 1.00DC+1.00EV+1.00EH+1.00EQD+1.00EQE$

Where:

Q:	Force Effects
α:	1.25 or 0.90, Whichever Controls Design
β:	1.35 or 1.00, Whichever Controls Design
η:	1.50 or 0.90, Whichever Controls Design
DC:	Dead Load of Structure Components
EH:	Horizontal Earth Fill Pressure
EV:	Vertical Earth Pressure from Earth Fill Weight
LS:	Live Load Surcharge
EQE:	Seismic Earth Pressure
EQD:	Soil and Structural and Nonstructural Components Inertia

TYPE 6A WALL - TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL, DIMENSIONS AND DATA

DESIGN H	3′-4″	4′-0″	4′-8″	5′-4″	6′-0″
W	3′-8″	4′-1″	4′-8″	5′-3″	6′-9″
F	1′-0″	1′-0″	1′-2″	1′-3″	1′-4″
ⓐ BARS	NONE	NONE	NONE	#5 @ 16″	#5 @ 16″
ⓑ BARS	NONE	NONE	NONE	#5 @ 16″	#5 @ 16″
ⓒ BARS	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	NONE	NONE
ⓓ BARS	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#6 @ 16
Ser: B′, q_o'	3.4, 0.3	3.8, 0.3	4.3, 0.3	4.9, 0.4	6.0, 0.4
Str: B′, q_o	3.3, 0.7	3.6, 0.7	4.1, 0.8	4.7, 0.8	5.7, 0.9
Ext: B′, q_o	1.3, 1.9	1.4, 2.0	1.7, 2.1	1.9, 2.2	3.9, 1.4

TYPE 6B WALL - TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL, DIMENSIONS AND DATA

DESIGN H	3′-4″	4′-0″	4′-8″	5′-4″	6′-0″
W	4′-6″	5′-1″	5′-7″	6′-2″	6′-9″
ⓐ BARS	NONE	NONE	NONE	#5 @ 16″	#5 @ 16″
ⓑ BARS	NONE	NONE	NONE	#5 @ 16″	#5 @ 16″
ⓒ BARS	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	NONE	NONE
ⓓ BARS	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#6 @ 16
ⓔ BARS	#5 @ 16	#5 @ 16	#6 @ 16	#6 @ 16	#7 @ 16
Ser: B′, q_o'	3.3, 0.6	3.7, 0.8	4.0, 0.9	4.5, 1.0	4.1, 1.4
Str: B′, q_o	1.9, 1.4	2.3, 1.6	2.5, 1.8	2.8, 1.9	1.8, 3.6
Ext: B′, q_o	1.5, 2.8	1.8, 3.1	1.9, 3.6	2.1, 3.8	2.4, 3.9

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RETAINING WALL TYPE 6 (CASE 2)

NO SCALE

RSP B3-7B DATED APRIL 20, 2012 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-7B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-7B

2-22-12

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

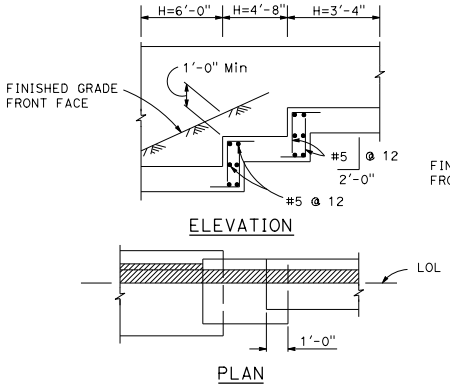
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 20, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

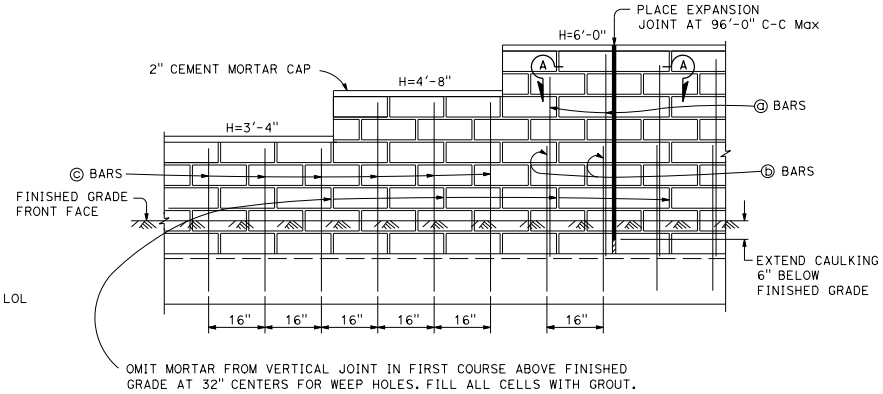
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Gary Wang
No. C58298
Exp. 6-30-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

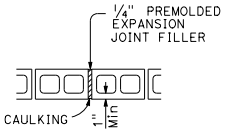
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



FOOTING STEP DETAILS



ELEVATION - MASONRY CONSTRUCTION



SECTION A-A

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

RETAINING WALL TYPE 6 DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP B3-7C DATED APRIL 20, 2012 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-7C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B3-7C

2-22-12

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

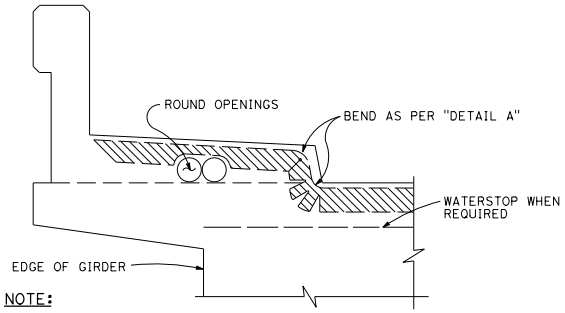
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Efthymios Dellis No. C51434 Exp. 6-30-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

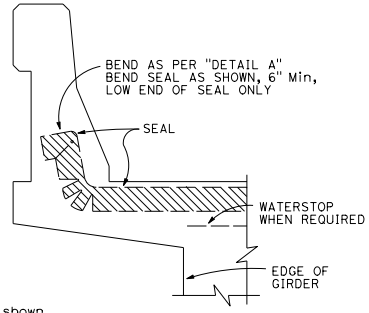
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



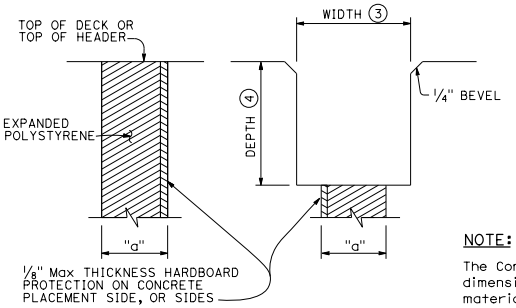
NOTE:
Type "B" seal shown. Type "A" seals to comform to the general path of seal shown, cuts for bending not required. Bend type "A" seals 3" up into curb or barrier rail on only the low end of the seal.

CONCRETE BARRIER AND SIDEWALK



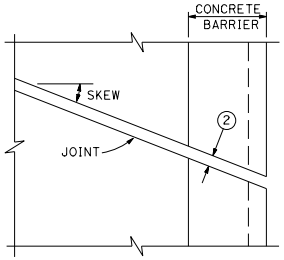
CONCRETE BARRIER

JOINT SEALS DETAILS

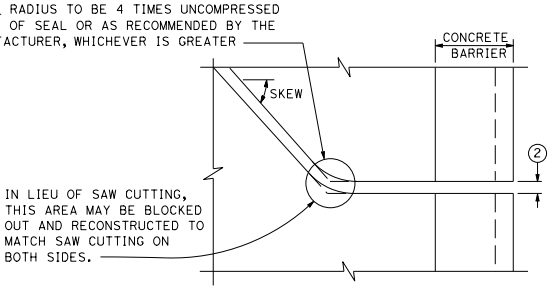


FORMING DETAIL SAWCUT DETAIL

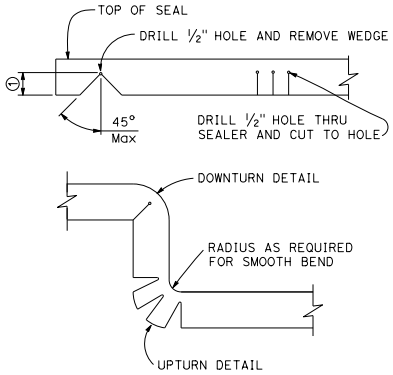
NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricatiing any material.



PLAN OF JOINT (SKEW ≤ 20°)



PLAN OF JOINT (SKEW > 20°)



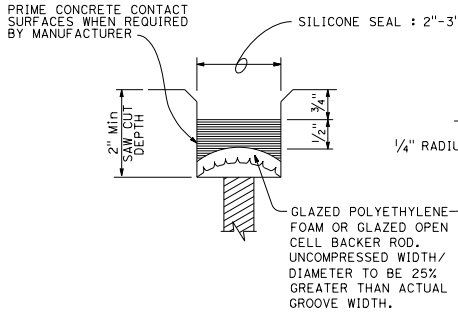
DETAIL A

NOTES:

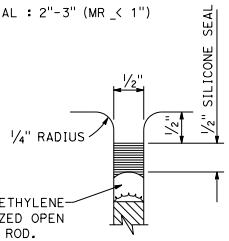
1. Make smooth cuts from the bottom of seal to 1½" clear of top leaving at least one complete cell between the top of the cut and top of the seal. When necessary cut back of seal to clear conduit and round openings.
2. Opening in barrier to match width of sawn deck joint.
3. Sawcut groove widths shall be as ordered by the Engineer.
4. Depth of sawcut: Type A - Depth to be 2" minimum.
   Type B - Depth to be equal to or greater than the depth of seal measured along the contact surface, when compressed to minimum width position (W_2) plus dimensions shown.
5. MR (movement rating) as shown on other plan sheets.
6. Other depths must be approved by the Engineer.
7. A sidewalk joint shall be covered by an expansion joint armor.

DIMENSIONS "a" OF JOINT REQUIRED

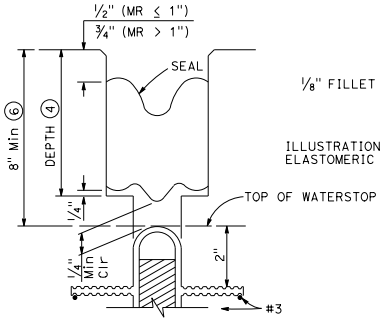
MOVEMENT RATING (MR) (5)	BRIDGE TYPE	"a" DIMENSION DECK CONCRETE PLACED		
		WINTER	FALL-SPRING	SUMMER
2"	ALL EXCEPT CIP/PS	1½"	1¼"	¾"
	CIP/PS	1¼"	1"	½"
1½"	ALL EXCEPT CIP/PS	1¼"	1"	½"
	CIP/PS	1"	¾"	½"
1"	ALL EXCEPT CIP/PS	1"	¾"	½"
	CIP/PS	¾"	½"	½"
½"	ALL EXCEPT CIP/PS	¾"	¾"	½"
	CIP/PS	½"	½"	½"



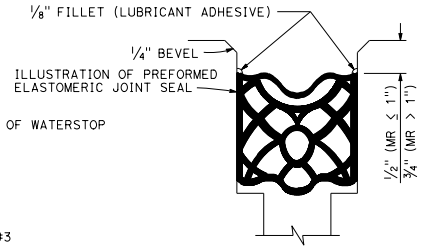
TYPE A SEAL
Movement rating : Silicone = 1" Max



TYPE AL SEAL
Longitudinal joints only



TYPE B JOINT SEAL
IN MINIMUM WIDTH POSITION (W_2)



TYPE B SEAL
Movement Rating ≤ 2"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

JOINT SEALS (MAXIMUM MOVEMENT RATING = 2")

NO SCALE

RSP B6-21 DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN B6-21 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 283 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B6-21

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B6-21

8-18-15

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

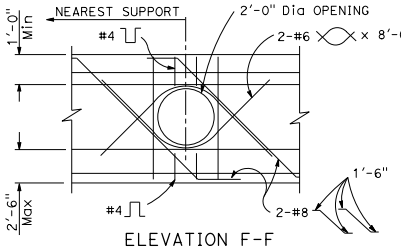
Peter W. Norboe
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

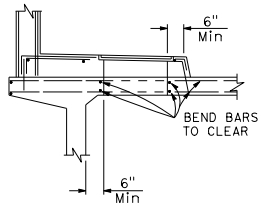
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Peter W. Norboe
No. C57519
Exp. 12-31-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

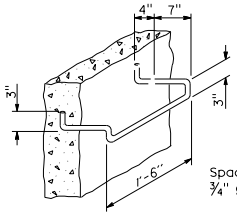
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



ELEVATION F-F



SECTION C-C

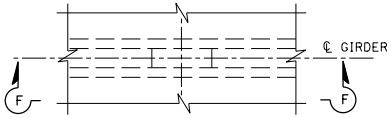


Space ladder rung @ 12
¾" ø Galvanize after fabrication

BAR STEP

LADDER RUNG DETAILS

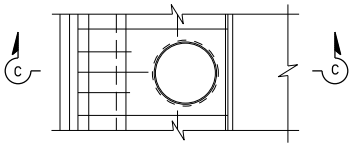
DETAIL U44



PART PLAN

GIRDER STEM ACCESS OPENING

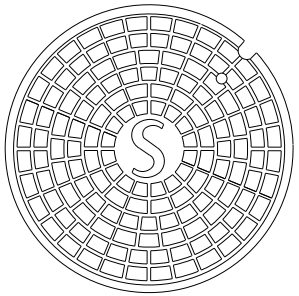
DETAIL U41



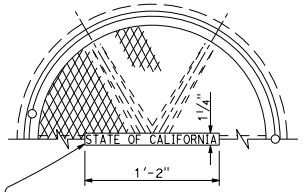
PART PLAN

SIDEWALK ACCESS OPENING

DETAIL U42



TOP OF MANHOLE COVER

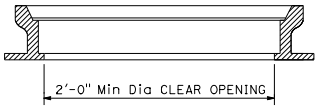


LETTERS 1" HIGH. NO OTHER INSCRIPTION TO APPEAR ON EXPOSED SURFACES.

TOP OF MANHOLE FRAME & COVER

NOTES:

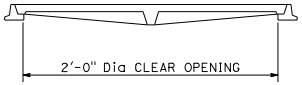
1. For exact location of openings see other sheets.
2. Location and size of manholes may be modified as directed by the Engineer, provided minimum dimensions are maintained.
3. All reinforcement detailed to be placed in addition to reinforcement shown on other sheets.



SECTION THROUGH FRAME

NON-ROCKING MANHOLE FRAME & COVER FOR DECKS

DETAIL U45



SECTION THROUGH FRAME & COVER

MANHOLE FRAME & COVER FOR SIDEWALKS

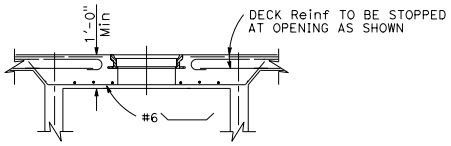
DETAIL U46

NOTES:

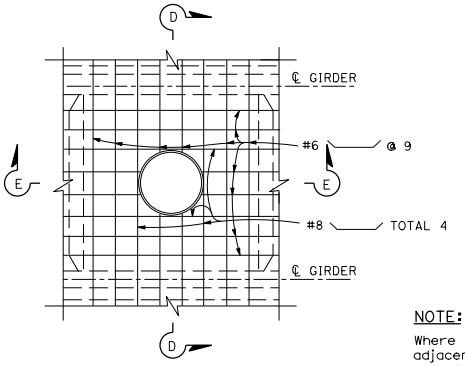
1. Step inserts may be substituted for the standard step detail. Step inserts shall comply with State Industrial Safety requirements.
2. Covers for use on sewer structures shall bear the letter "S"; on storm drain structures the letter "D"; on openings for utilities the letter "U".

NOTES:

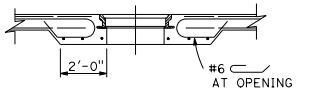
1. Frame and cover shall be cast iron.
2. Cover shall be supplied with bolt down or locking devices.



SECTION D-D



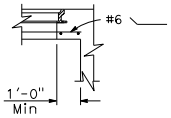
PART PLAN



SECTION E-E

NOTE:

Where manhole is located adjacent to a diaphragm or abut, substitute half Section E-E on one side of Section E-E.



HALF SECTION E-E

DECK ACCESS OPENING

DETAIL U43

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

UTILITY DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP B7-11 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN B7-11 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 290 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B7-11

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B7-11

6-16-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

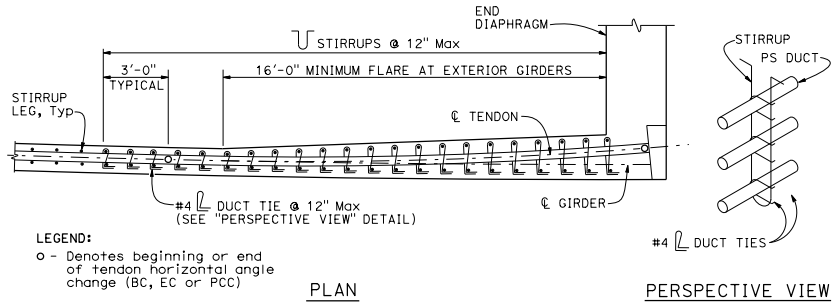
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Marc Friedheim No. C57968 Exp. 6-30-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

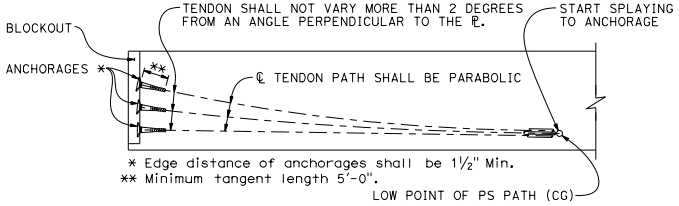


LEGEND:
o - Denotes beginning or end of tendon horizontal angle change (BC, EC or PCC)

PLAN

PERSPECTIVE VIEW

DUCT TIES AT TENDON HORIZONTAL ANGLE CHANGES
DETAIL 5-1

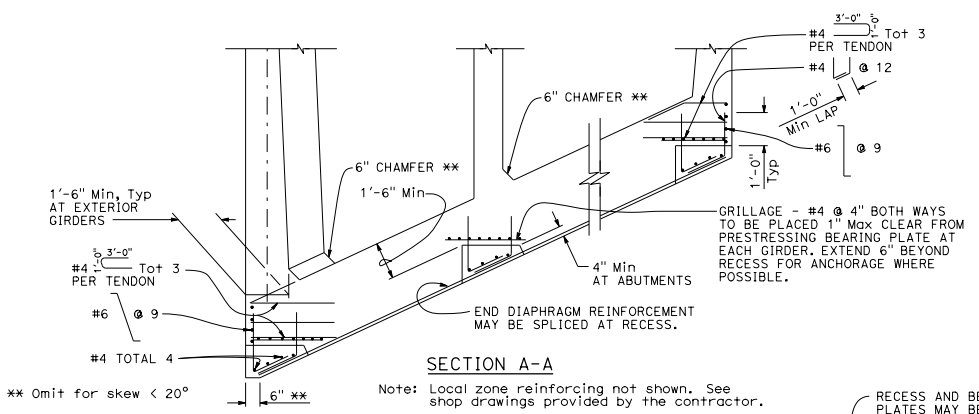


* Edge distance of anchorages shall be 1½" Min.
** Minimum tangent length 5'-0".

ELEVATION - ANCHORAGES AND PRESTRESSING PATH
DETAIL 5-2

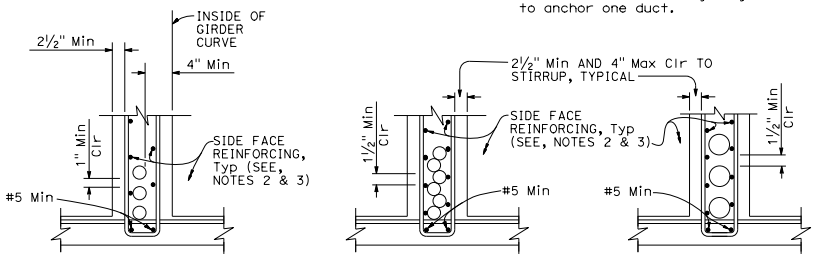
NOTES FOR DETAIL 5-1

1. Tendon horizontal angle change at end diaphragm shown. Duct tie placement similar for other locations where tendon horizontal angle changes occur. For curved girders place duct ties at tendon angle changes where ℄ tendon radius is smaller than ℄ girder radius.
2. Adjacent duct ties may be staggered vertically to facilitate placement if stirrup spacing is 6 inches or less.
3. Place closed end of duct ties toward inside of tendon curve.
4. Wrap duct ties around both stirrup legs.
5. Individual duct ties may only be used to anchor one duct.



SECTION A-A

Note: Local zone reinforcing not shown. See shop drawings provided by the contractor.



DUCTS 4½" OD AND LESS FOR HORIZONTAL CURVE RADIUS ≤ 2000'

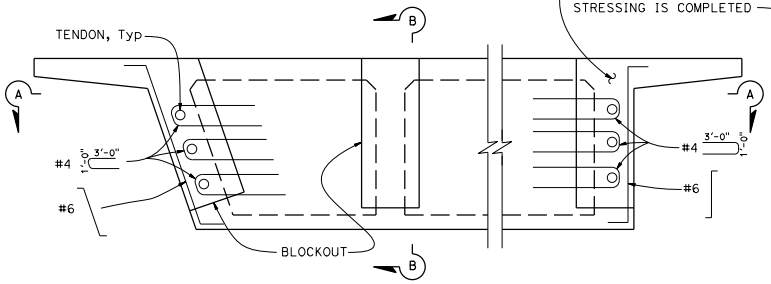
DUCTS 4½" OD AND LESS

DUCTS OVER 4½" OD

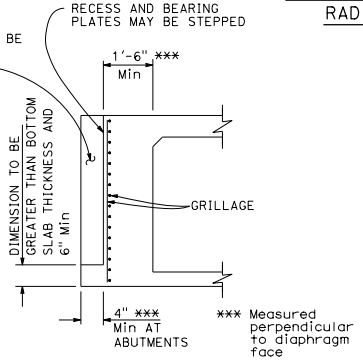
CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR DUCTS
DETAIL 5-4

NOTES FOR DETAIL 5-4:

1. ⊔ Stirrups may also be used.
2. For additional details, see Standard Plan B7-1, and Project Plans.
3. Bar reinforcing which interferes with prestressing ducts may be adjusted as approved by the Engineer.
4. The detail for "DUCTS OVER 4½" OD" shall be used on tangent and horizontally curved alignments.



PRESTRESS ANCHORAGE DETAILS AT END DIAPHRAGMS
DETAIL 5-3



SECTION B-B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CAST-IN-PLACE POST-TENSIONED GIRDER DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP B8-5 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP B8-5 DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN B8-5 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 291 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B8-5

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B8-5

10-31-16

© 2011 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

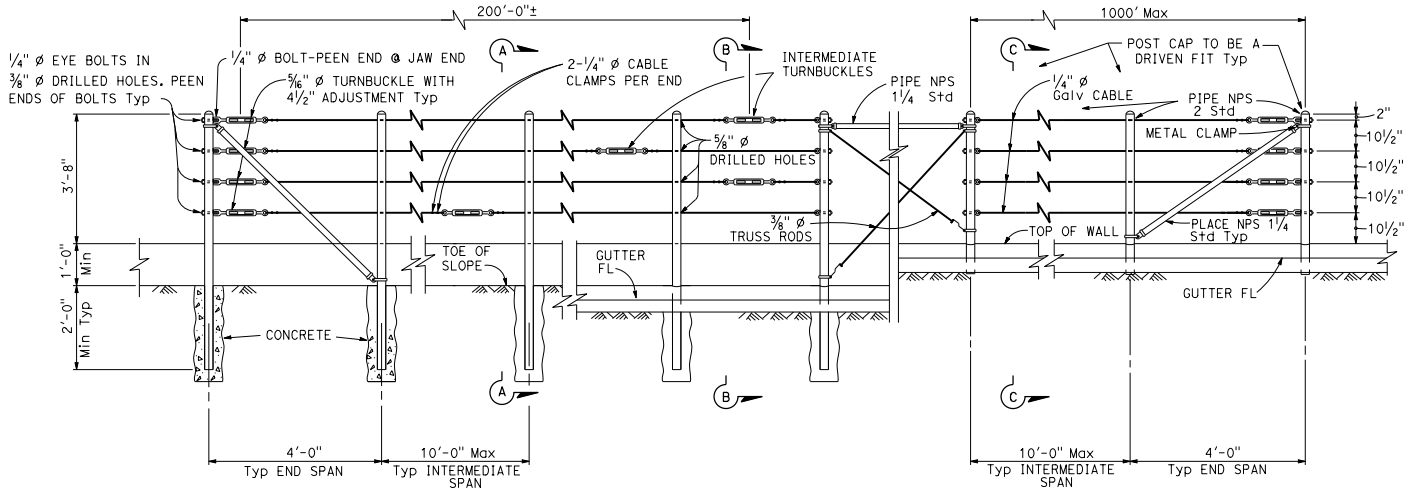
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

May 20, 2011
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Tiliat Satter
No. C42892
Exp. 3-31-12
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

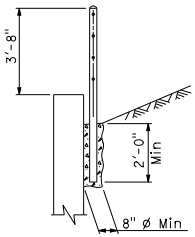


EXISTING WALL (WITHOUT GUTTER)
Existing

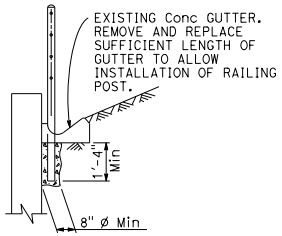
RETAINING WALL (WITH GUTTER)
Existing

RETAINING WALL (WITH GUTTER)
New construction

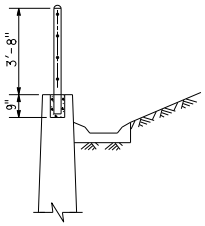
ELEVATION



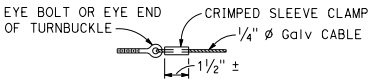
SECTION A-A
Existing



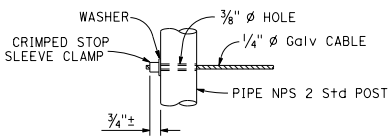
SECTION B-B
Existing



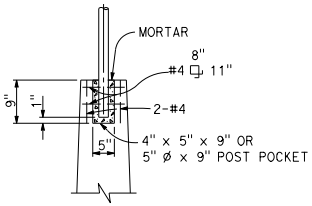
SECTION C-C
New construction



ALTERNATIVE CABLE CONNECTION



ALTERNATIVE DEAD END ANCHORAGE



POST POCKET

NOTES:

1. Maximum distance between turnbuckles shall be 200'-0"±.
2. Intermediate turnbuckles to be placed in adjacent spans.
3. Cable shall not be spliced between intermediate turnbuckles and end posts.
4. Posts to be vertical.
5. Alignment of holes in posts may vary to conform to slope of top of retaining wall.
6. The Contractor shall verify all dependent dimensions in the field before ordering or fabricating any material.
7. Line posts shall be braced horizontally and trussed diagonally in both directions at intervals not to exceed 1000'.
8. Post pockets to be centered in top of wall.
9. Typical end spans, braced in both directions, shall be constructed at changes in line where the angle of deflection is 15° or more.
10. Provide thimbles at all cable loops.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CABLE RAILING

NO SCALE

RSP B11-47 DATED OCTOBER 21, 2011 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN B11-47 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 293 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-47

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-47

9-14-11

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

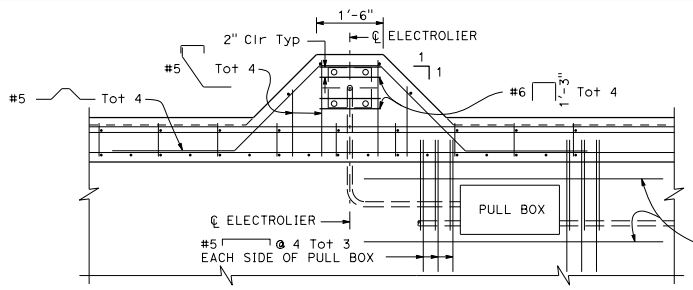
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

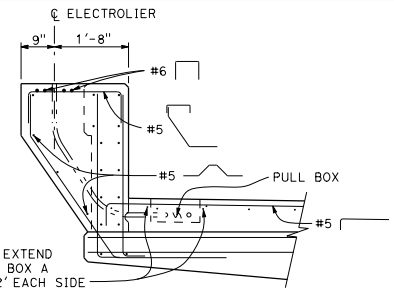
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Tiliat Satter
No. C42892
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

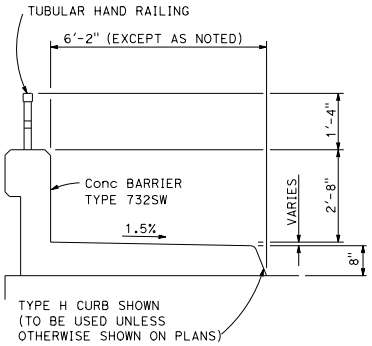


PLAN

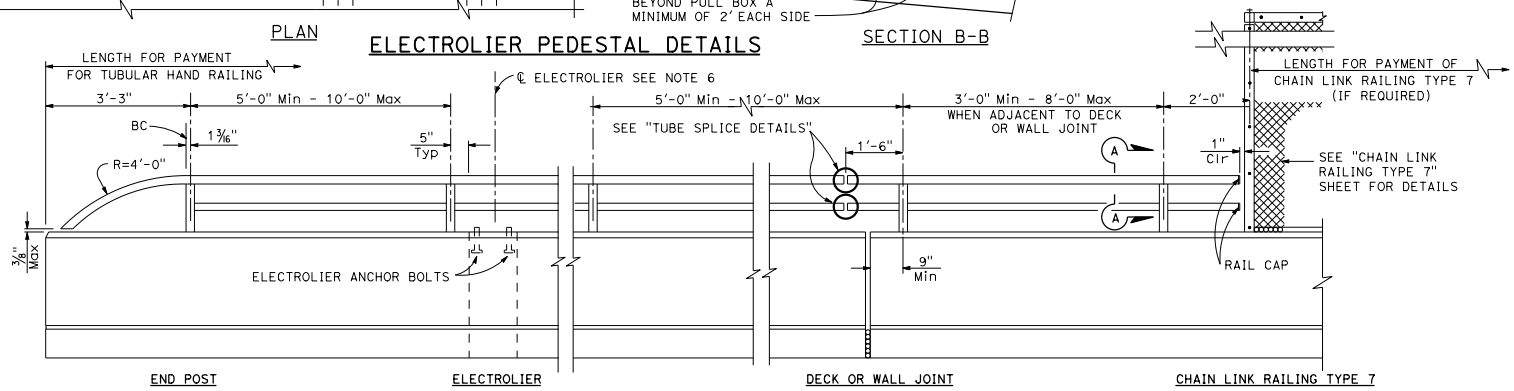


SECTION B-B

ELECTROLIER PEDESTAL DETAILS



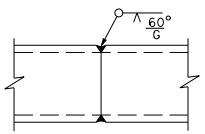
TYPICAL SECTION



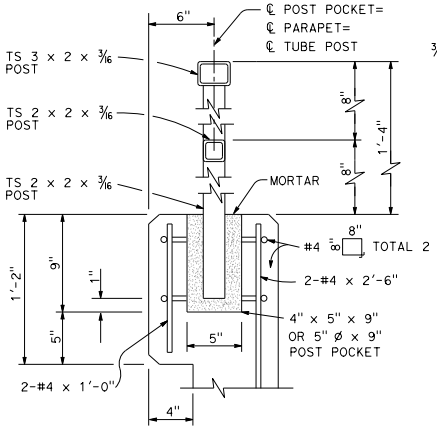
ELEVATION

RAIL CAP

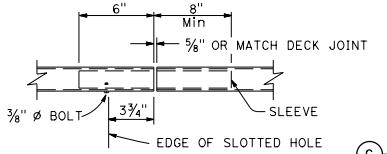
TS 3" x 2" x 0.1875" similar



TUBE-WELDED SPLICE

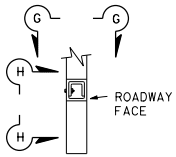


POST ANCHORAGE DETAILS

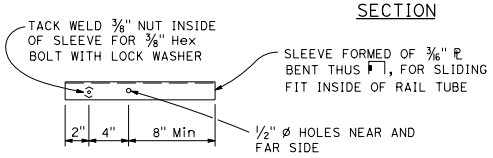


VIEW G-G

VIEW H-H



SECTION



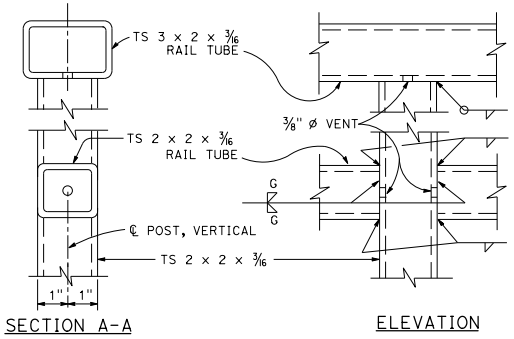
SLEEVE

TUBE SPLICE DETAILS

TS 3 x 2 x 3/16 similar

NOTES:

3/8" Nut tack welded to sleeve may be replaced by drilled and tapped hole in sleeve.



SECTION A-A

ELEVATION

RAIL CONNECTION DETAILS

NOTES:

1. Post shall be normal to railing.
2. Rail tubes shall be shop bent or fabricated to fit horizontal curve when radius is less than 950'.
3. Tube splices shall be located in the tubes spanning deck or wall joints. Increase joint width in tubes to match expansion joint width and increase sleeve length correspondingly.
4. Top rail tube shall be continuous over not less than two posts except a short post spacing is permitted near deck or wall joints, electroliers, or other rail discontinuities as noted.
5. For details and reinforcement not shown see Revised Standard Plan RSP B11-54.
6. For electrolier mounting details, see Revised Standard Plans RSP ES-6A and RSP ES-6B.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TUBULAR HAND RAILING

NO SCALE

RSP B11-51 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP B11-51 DATED JULY 15, 2016 AND STANDARD PLAN B11-51 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 294 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-51

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-51

11-22-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

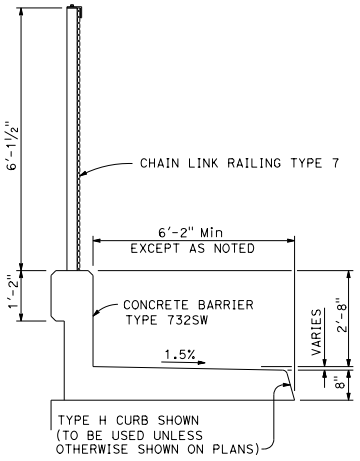
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

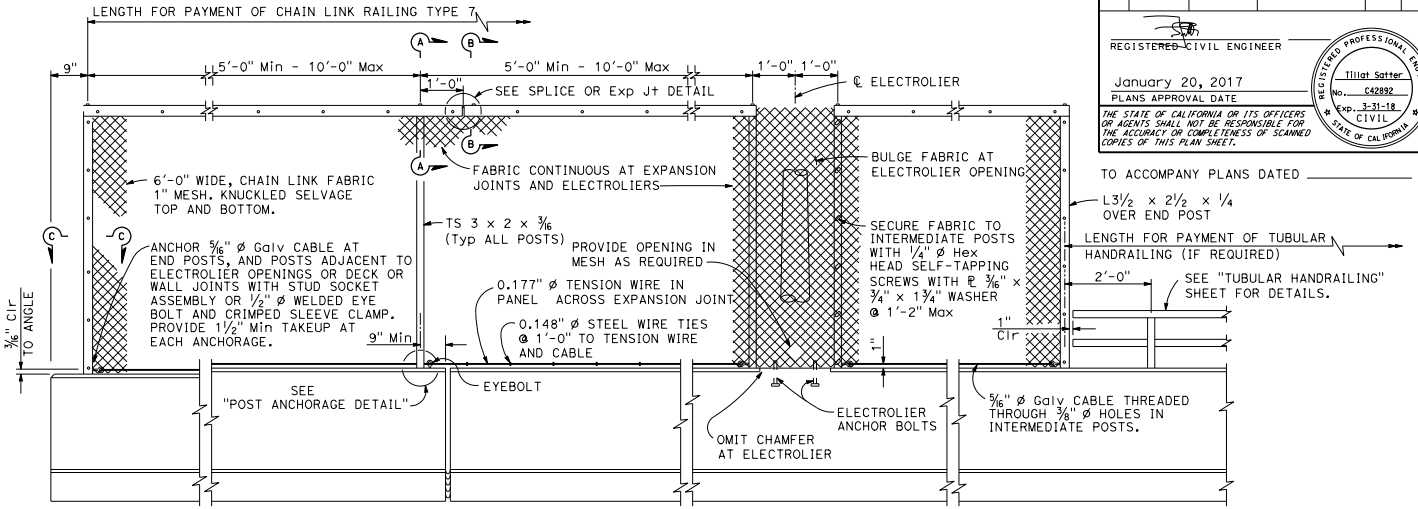
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Tiliat Satter
No. C42892
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

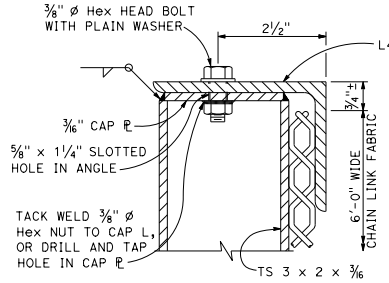


TYPICAL SECTION

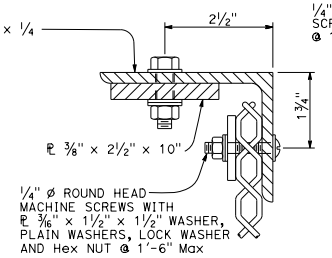


END POST DECK OR WALL JOINT ELECTROLIER TUBULAR HANDRAILING

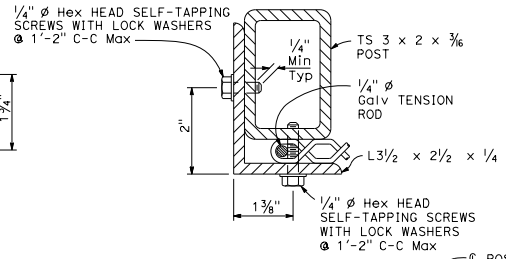
ELEVATION



SECTION A-A



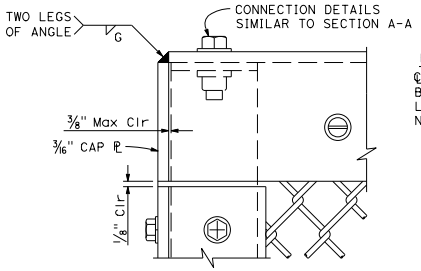
SECTION B-B



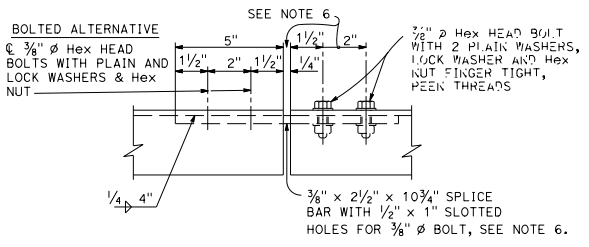
SECTION C-C

NOTES:

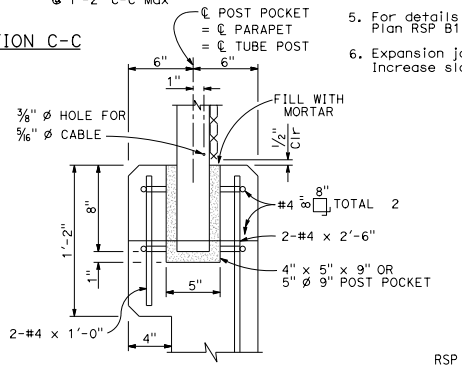
1. Posts shall be vertical.
2. Railing shall conform to horizontal and vertical alignment. When railing is placed on a curved horizontal alignment with radius of 148'-0" or less, thread the 5/16" Ø cable through 3/8" Ø welded eye rods embedded 4" into the top of the concrete parapet and equally spaced to limit the midordinate distance between the 5/16" Ø cable and the curve to 1" maximum. Horizontal angle shall be bent to conform to horizontal alignment if radius is 148'-0" or less and may be on 10'-0" chords if radius is over 148'-0"
3. Horizontal angle shall be continuous over not less than two intermediate posts, except that a shorter length is permitted at expansion joints, electroliers and other rail discontinuities.
4. When rail is on slope, place fabric parallel to slope.
5. For details and reinforcement not shown see Revised Standatd Plan RSP B11-54.
6. Expansion joint same dimension as expansion joint in deck or wall. Increase slotted hole length and splice bar length correspondingly.



END POST ELEVATION



SPLICE OR EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL



POST ANCHORAGE DETAIL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CHAIN LINK RAILING TYPE 7

NO SCALE

RSP B11-52 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP B11-52
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 295 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-52

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-52

11-22-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

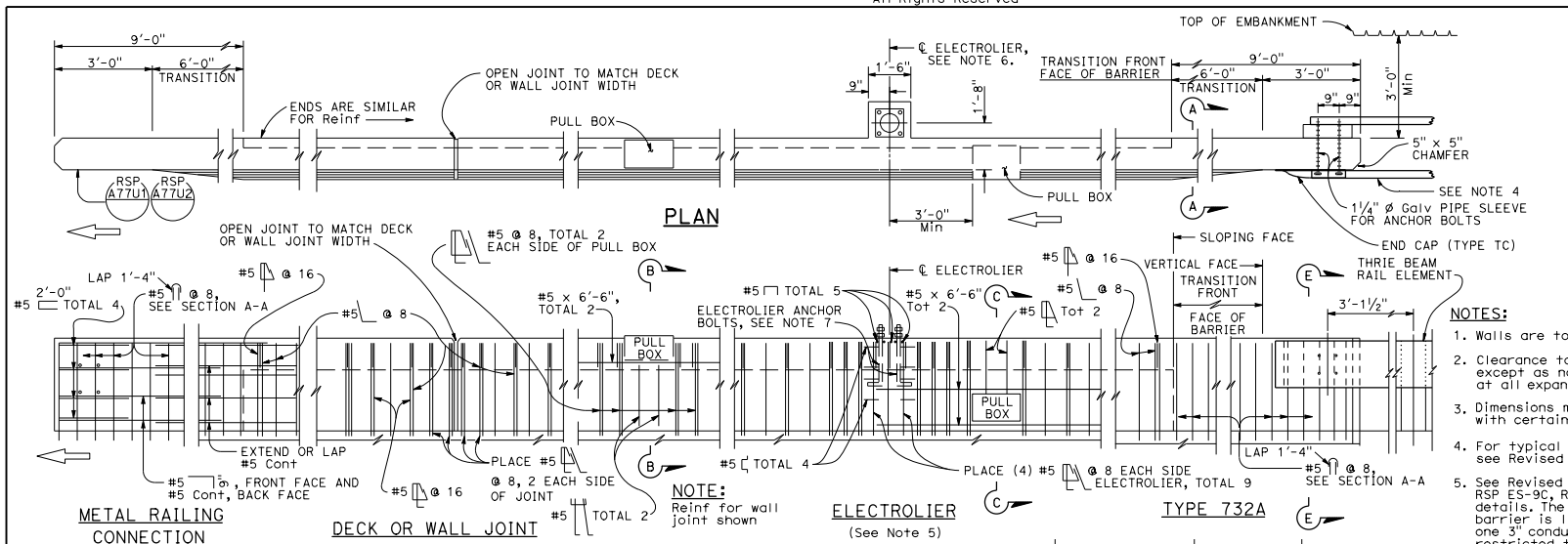
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — Illiat Satter — No. C42892 — Exp. 3-31-18 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

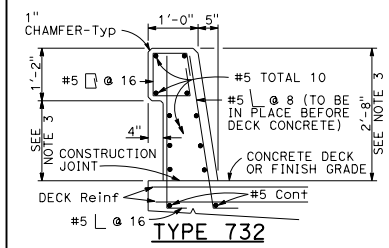
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

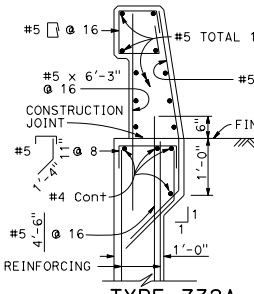
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

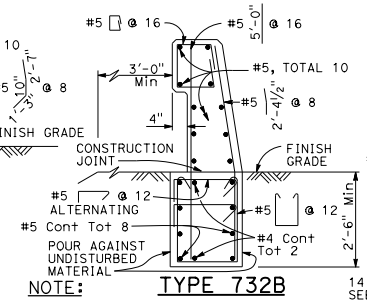


NOTES:

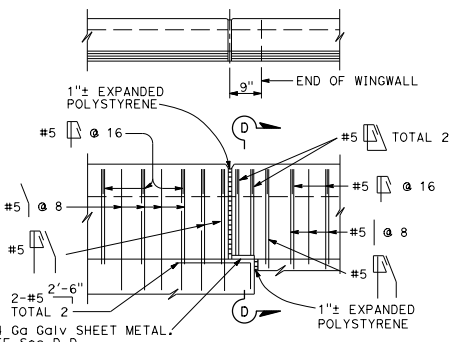
1. Walls are to be backfilled before barrier is placed.
2. Clearance to reinforcing steel in barrier to be 1", except as noted. Longitudinal reinforcement to stop at all expansion joints.
3. Dimensions may vary with roadway cross slope and with certain thickness of surfacing. See Project Plans.
4. For typical metal railing connection details not shown, see Revised Standard Plans RSP A77U1 and RSP A77U2.
5. See Revised Standard Plans RSP ES-9A, RSP ES-9B, RSP ES-9C, RSP ES-9D and RSP ES-9E for electrical details. The maximum number of conduits in the barrier is limited to two 2" conduits along with one 3" conduit. When a 3" conduit is used, it is restricted to the base of the barrier.
6. For electrolier mounting details, See Revised Standard Plans RSP ES-6A and RSP ES-6B.
7. Minimum concrete edge distance, to the reinforcing shown, shall be maintained. Edge distance may be adjusted to accommodate increase in concrete cover for architectual treatment.

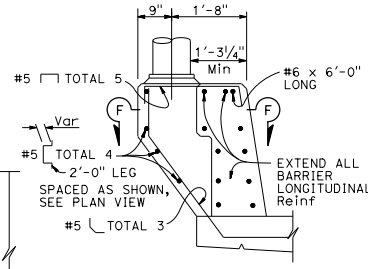


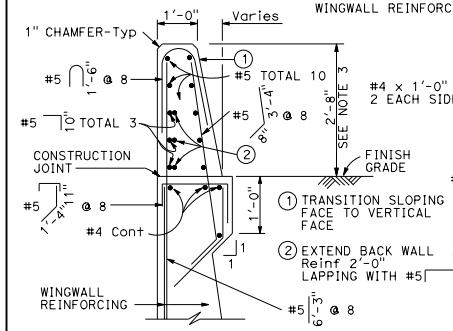




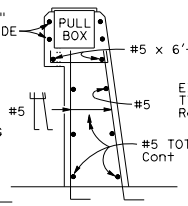
NOTE: Types 732A and 732B are similar to Type 732 except as noted.

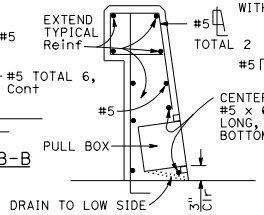


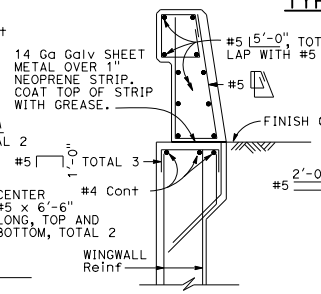


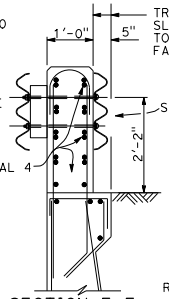


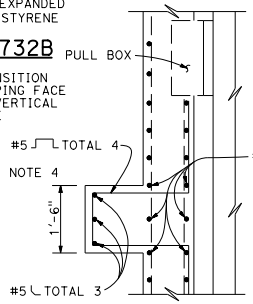
Details shown for barrier anchorage to Type 732A. Anchorage for barrier Types 732 and 732A are similar to their respective details.











STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 732

NO SCALE

RSP B11-55 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP B11-55 DATED NOVEMBER 15, 2013 AND RSP B11-55 DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN B11-55 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 297 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-55

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-55

6-29-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

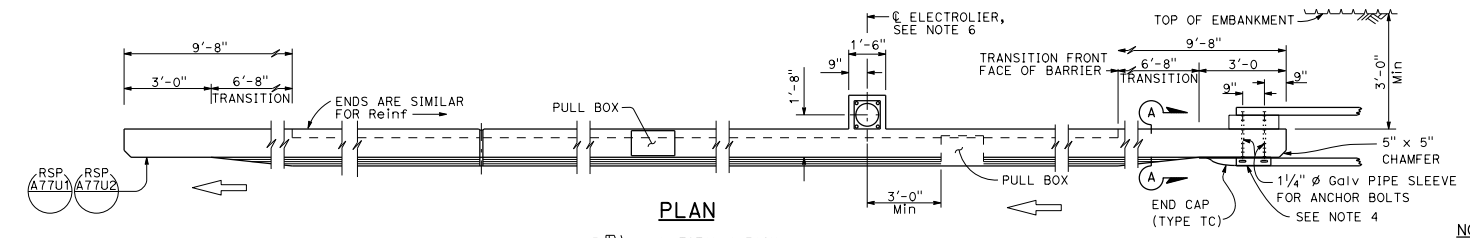
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

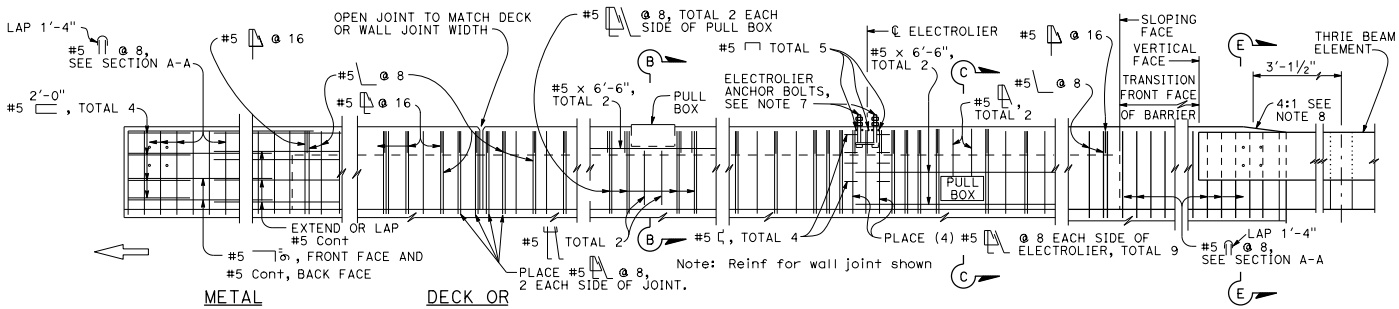
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — Tiliat Satter — No. C42892 — Exp. 3-31-18 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

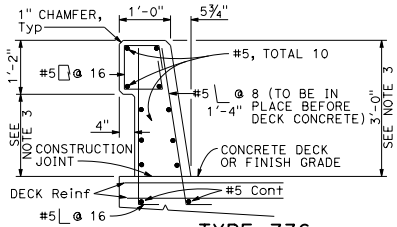


PLAN

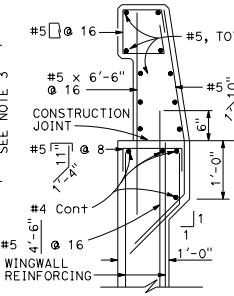


METAL RAILING CONNECTION | DECK OR WALL JOINT | ELECTROLIER (See Note F) | TYPE 736A

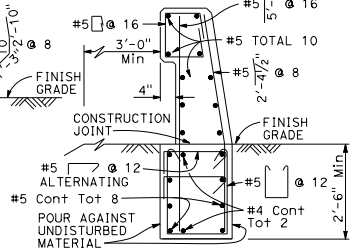
ELEVATION



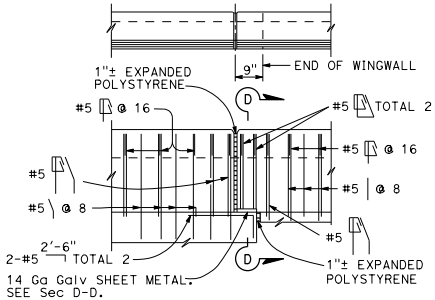
TYPE 736



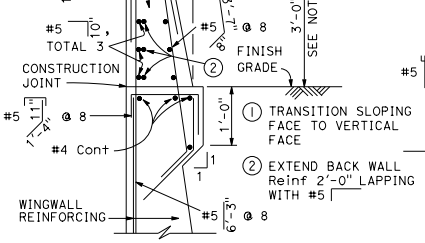
TYPE 736A



TYPE 736B

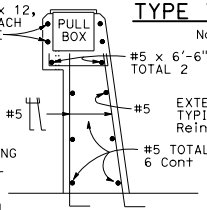


TYPE 736A TYPE 736B



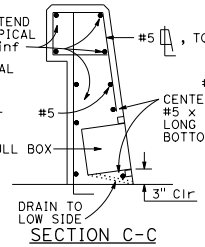
SECTION A-A

Details shown for barrier anchorage to Type 736A. Anchorage for barrier Types 736 and 736B are similar to their respective details.



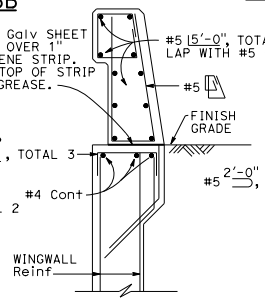
SECTION B-B

Note: Types 736A & 736B are similar to Type 736 except as noted

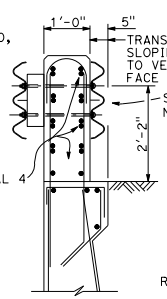


SECTION C-C

See Notes

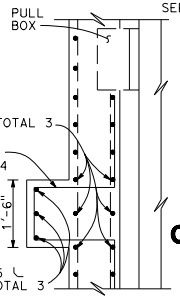


SECTION D-D



SECTION E-E

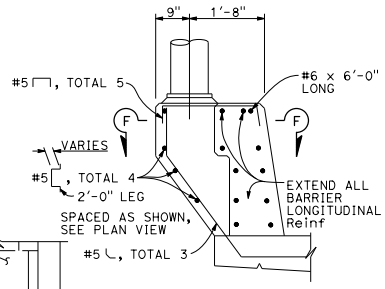
See Notes



SECTION F-F

NOTES:

1. Walls are to be backfilled before barrier is placed.
2. Clearance to reinforcing steel in barrier to be 1", except as noted. Longitudinal reinforcement to stop at all expansion joints.
3. Dimensions may vary with roadway cross slope and with certain thickness of surfacing. See Project Plans.
4. For typical metal railing connection details not shown, see Revised Standard Plans RSP A77U1 and RSP A77U2.
5. See Revised Standard Plans RSP ES-9A, RSP ES-9B, RSP ES-9C, RSP ES-9D and RSP ES-9E for electrical details. The maximum number of conduits in the barrier is limited to two 2" conduits along with one 3" conduit. When a 3" conduit is used, it is restricted to the base of the barrier.
6. For electrolier mounting details, See Revised Standard Plans RSP ES-6A and RSP ES-6B.
7. Minimum concrete edge distance, to the reinforcing shown, shall be maintained. Edge distance may be adjusted to accommodate increase in concrete cover for architectural treatment.
8. Taper the top of the end of the bridge railing at 4:1 to match the top elevation of the thrie beam rail element.



PEDESTAL ELEVATION

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 736

NO SCALE

RSP B11-55 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP B11-56 DATED NOVEMBER 15, 2013 AND RSP B11-56 DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN B11-56 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 298 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-56

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-56

6-29-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

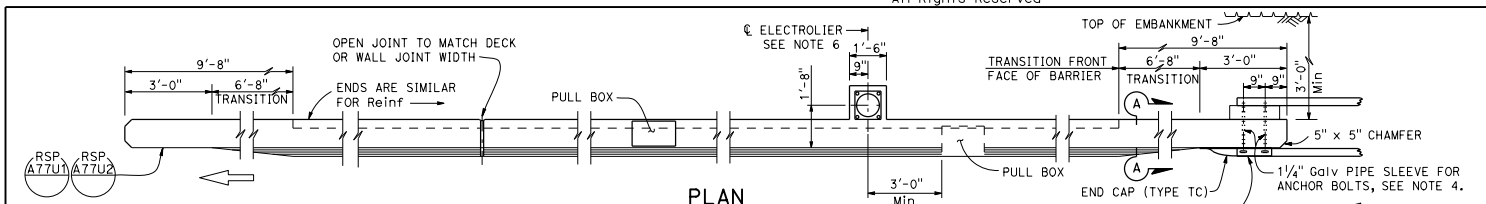
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

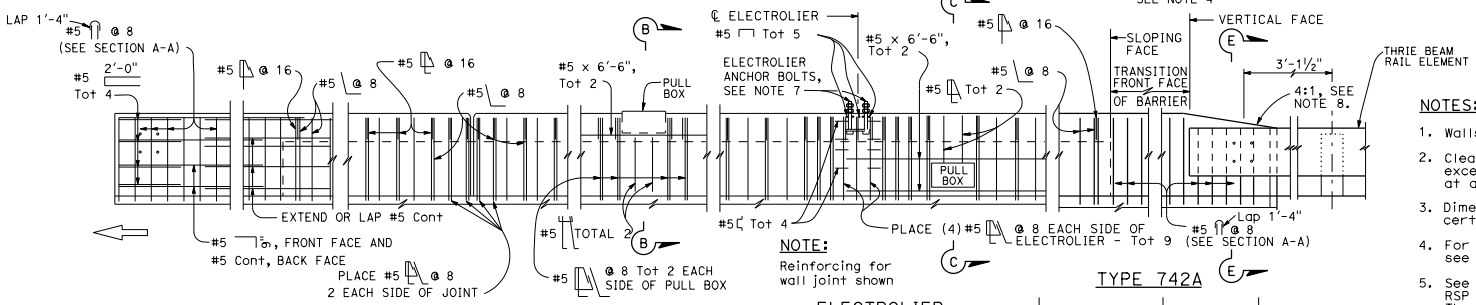
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — Tiliat Satter — No. C42892 — Exp. 3-31-18 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PLAN



NOTE:
Reinforcing for wall joint shown

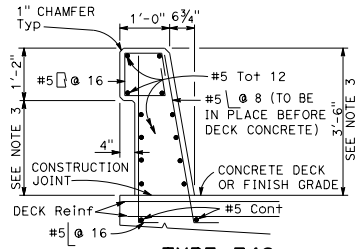
METAL RAILING CONNECTION

DECK OR WALL JOINT

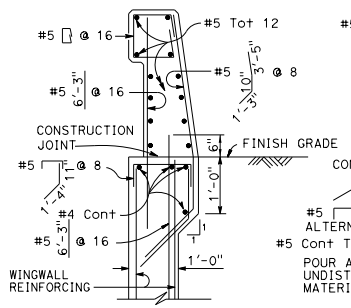
ELEVATION

ELECTROLIER
(See Note 5)

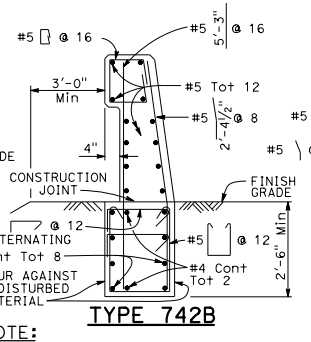
TYPE 742A



TYPE 742

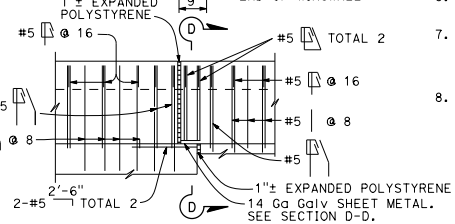


TYPE 742A

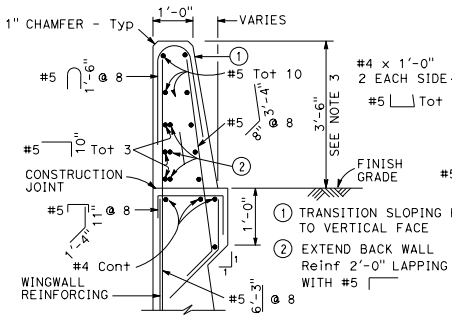


TYPE 742B

NOTE:
Types 742A & 742B are similar to Type 742 except as noted

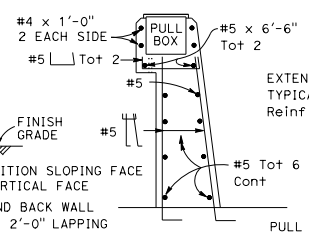


TYPE 742A TYPE 742B

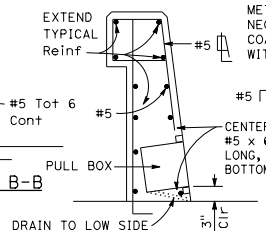


SECTION A-A

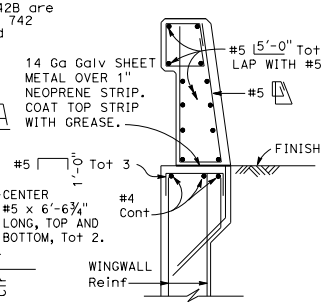
Details shown for barrier anchorage to Type 742A. Anchorage for barrier Types 742 and 742A are similar to their respective details.



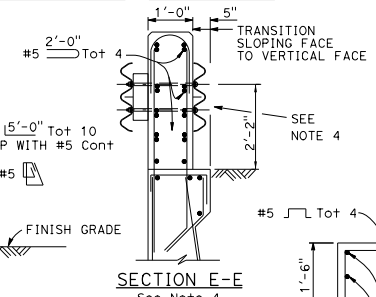
SECTION B-B



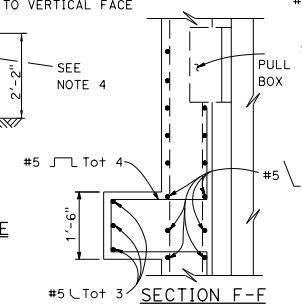
SECTION C-C
See Notes



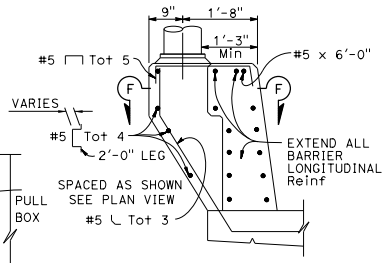
SECTION D-D



SECTION E-E
See Note 4



SECTION F-F



PEDESTAL ELEVATION

NOTES:

1. Walls are to be backfilled before barrier is placed.
2. Clearance to reinforcing steel in barrier to be 1", except as noted. Longitudinal reinforcement to stop at all expansion joints.
3. Dimensions may vary with roadway cross slope and with certain thickness of surfacing. See Project Plans.
4. For typical metal railing connection details not shown, see Revised Standard Plans RSP A77U1 and RSP A77U2.
5. See Revised Standard Plans RSP ES-9A, RSP ES-9B, RSP ES-9C, RSP ES-9D and RSP ES-9E for electrical details. The maximum number of conduits in the barrier is limited to two 2" conduits along with one 3" conduit. When a 3" conduit is used, it is restricted to the base of the barrier.
6. For electrolier mounting details, See Revised Standard Plans RSP ES-6A and RSP ES-6B.
7. Minimum concrete edge distance, to the reinforcing shown, shall be maintained. Edge distance may be adjusted to accommodate increase in concrete cover for architectual treatment.
8. Taper the top of the end of the bridge railing at 4:1 to match the top elevation of the thrie beam rail element.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 742

NO SCALE

RSP B11-57 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP B11-57 DATED NOVEMBER 15, 2013 AND RSP B11-57 DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN B11-57 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 299 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-57

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-57

7-1-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

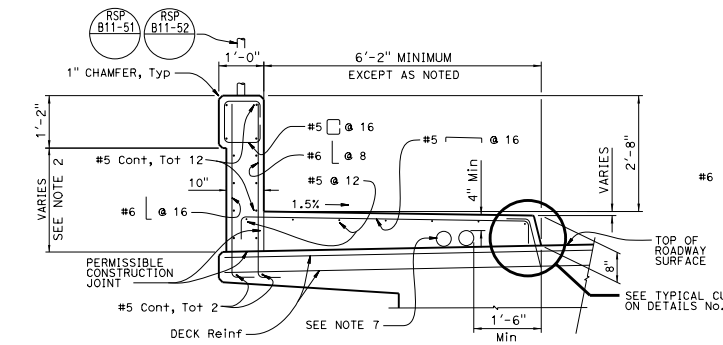
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — Illiat Satter — No. C42892 — Exp. 3-31-18 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

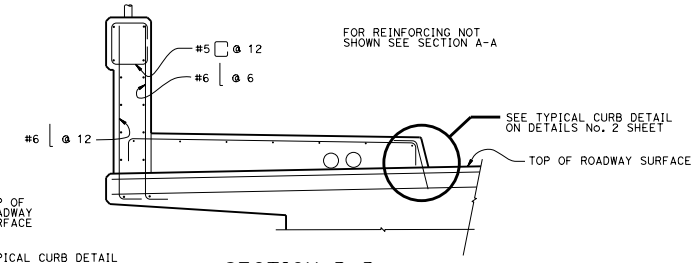
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

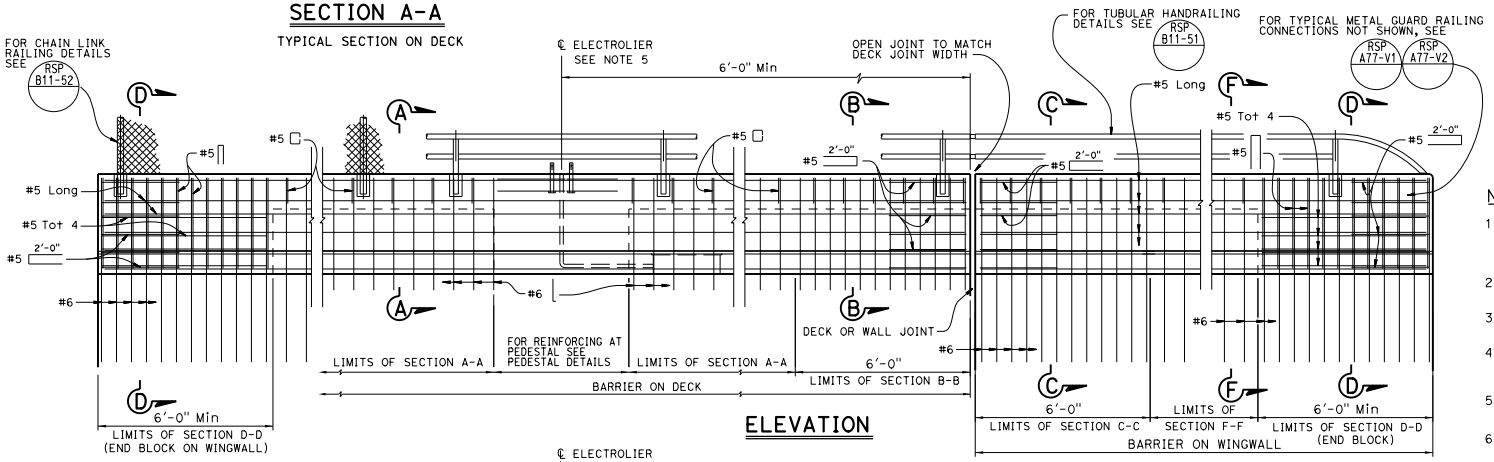


SECTION A-A

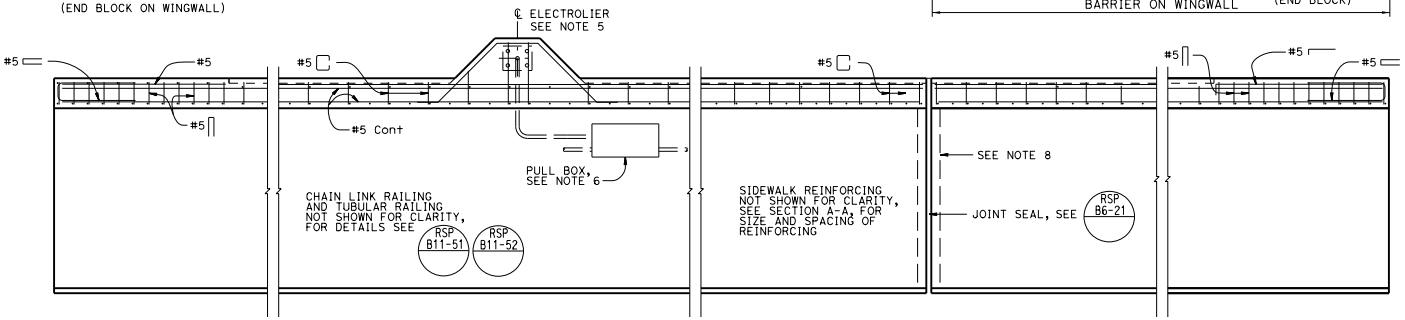
TYPICAL SECTION ON DECK



SECTION B-B



ELEVATION



PLAN

NOTES:

1. This barrier is to be used only for posted speeds of 45 MPH or less. For speeds greater than 45 MPH, pedestrians must be protected by a separation traffic barrier.
2. Dimensions will vary with cross slope and surfacing thickness. See other sheets.
3. Walls must be backfilled before curb and parapet is placed.
4. Clearance to reinforcing steel in curb and railing is 2" except as noted. Longitudinal reinforcement to stop at all expansion joints.
5. See Project Plans for electrolier locations and pull box type.
6. For electrical details, see Revised Standard Plans RSP ES-9A, RSP ES-9B, RSP ES-9C, RSP ES-9D, and RSP ES-9E.
7. A minimum of two - 4" round openings for future utilities. A maximum six - 4" round openings for a 6'-2" sidewalk. One - 4" round opening can be added for each additional 1'-0" of sidewalk width. Utility opening must be a minimum of 6" from face of barrier parapet. Openings are to be sealed at ends and extended 8" minimum past end of sidewalk if not used. Duct forms are to be tied down. For exact number and placement of utility openings see other details.
8. See other details for "Joint Armor For Pedestrian Walkways" details.
9. Tubular hand railing and chain link railing continuous at pedestal.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 732SW (SHEET 1 OF 2)

NO SCALE

RSP B11-58 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-58

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-58

11-3-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

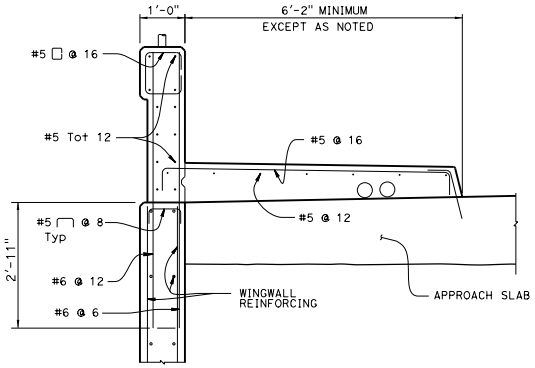
January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Illiat Satter
No. C42892
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

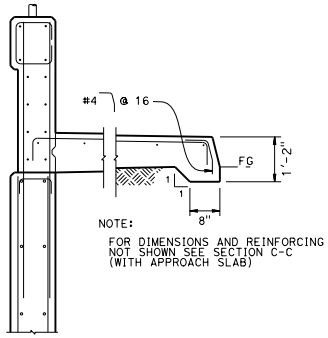
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTE:
RAILING AND FENCE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY



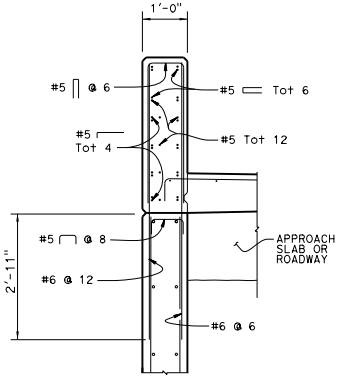
(WITH APPROACH SLAB)



NOTE:
FOR DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING NOT SHOWN SEE SECTION C-C (WITH APPROACH SLAB)

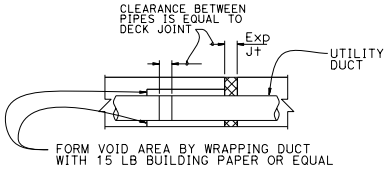
(WITHOUT APPROACH SLAB)

SECTION C-C

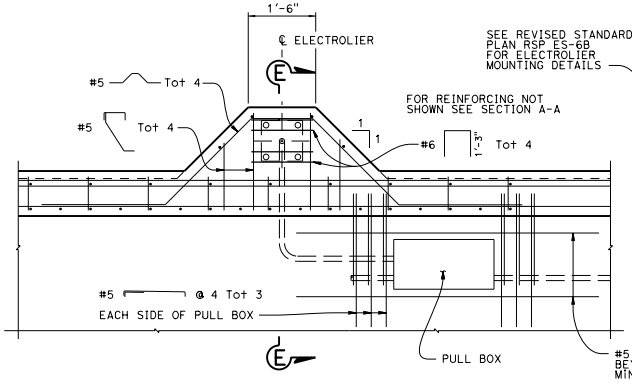


NOTE:
FOR SIDEWALK SEE SECTION C-C

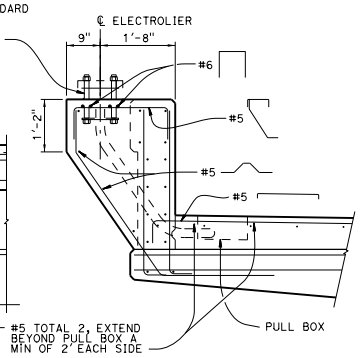
SECTION D-D



UTILITY DUCT EXPANSION JOINT

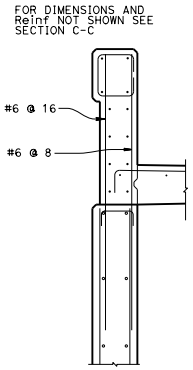


PEDESTAL PLAN

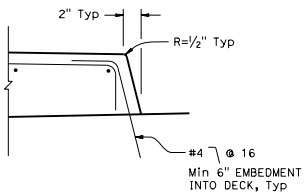


SECTION E-E

PEDESTAL DETAILS



SECTION F-F



TYPICAL CURB DETAIL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 732SW (SHEET 2 OF 2)

NO SCALE

RSP B11-59 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-59

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-59

11-1-16

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

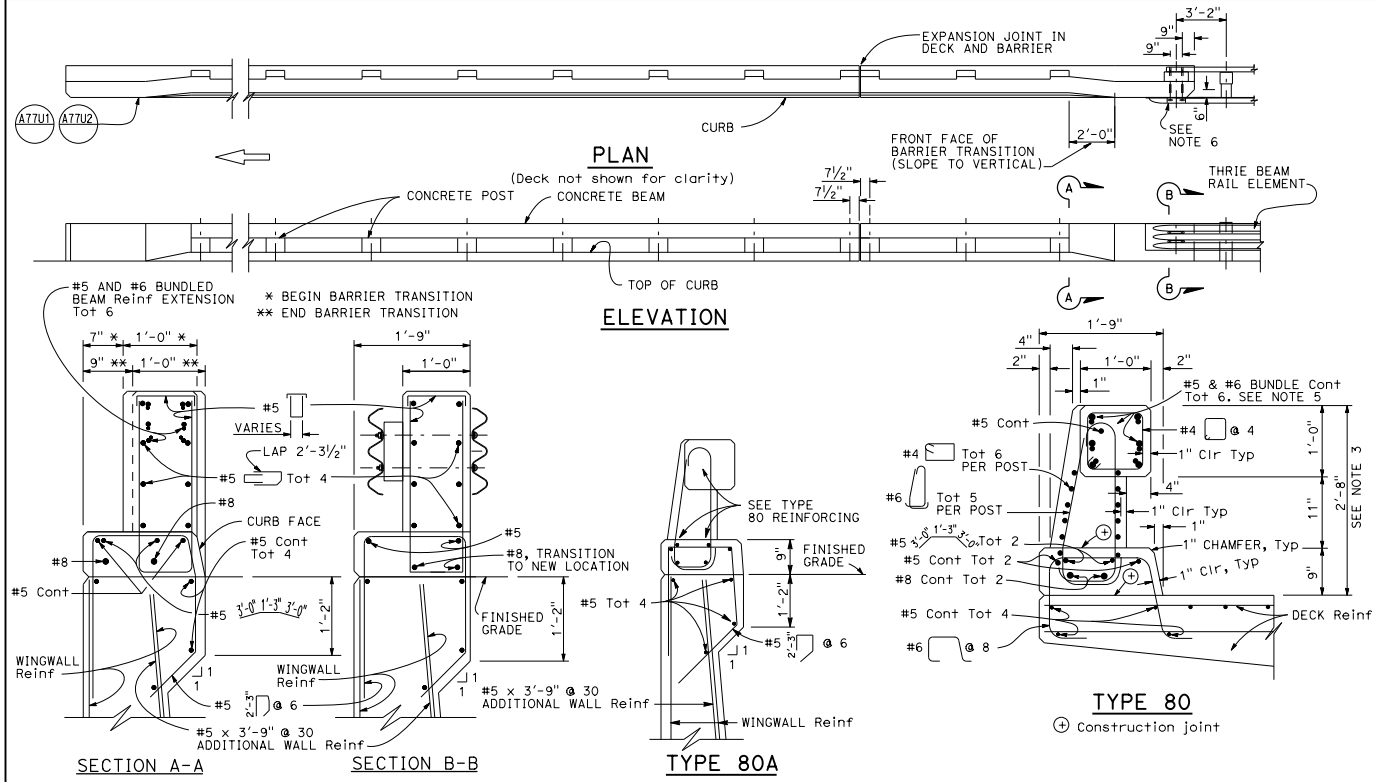
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

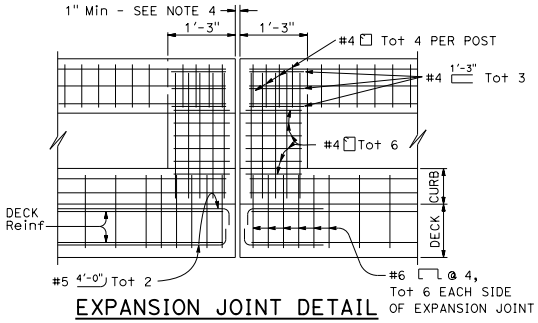
July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Tilliat Satter
No. C42892
Exp. 3-31-14
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

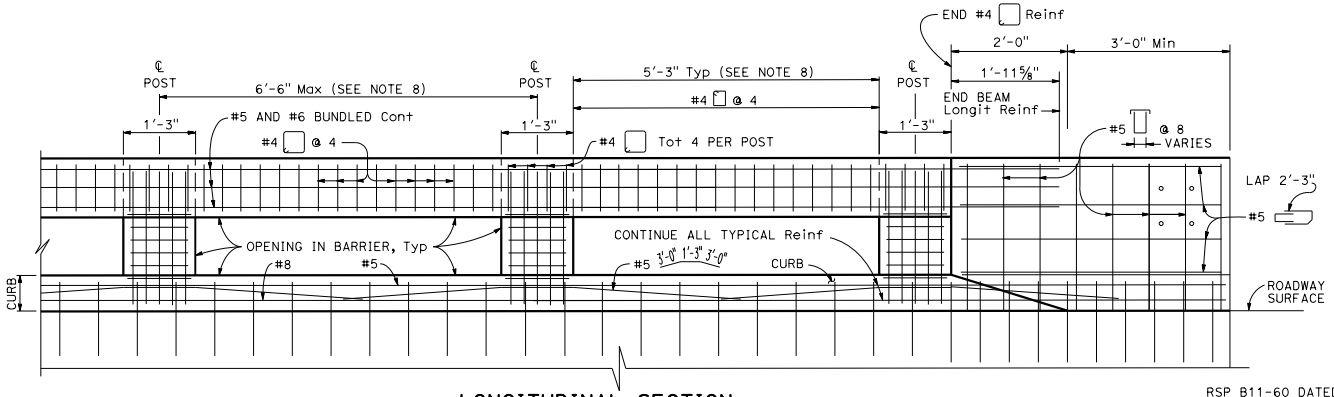




EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

NOTES:

1. Walls are to be backfilled before the barrier is placed.
2. Longitudinal reinforcing steel to stop at all expansion joints.
3. The front face dimensions are to be constant above the finish roadway profile, but the overall height will vary with certain thicknesses of surfacing and roadway slopes.
4. Expansion joint to match deck joint.
5. No lap splicing allowed on the longitudinal rail reinforcing. Splicing shall be staggered.
6. For typical metal railing connection details not shown, see Revised Standard Plans RSP A77U1 and RSP A77U2.
7. Chain link railing is not allowed on Type 80 Barriers.
8. Post to be spaced equally, typically 6'-6" spacing. Post spacing may be reduced where location of hinges or expansion joints or the length of wingwalls will not accommodate the 6'-6" spacing. Maximum see-through availability is to be strived for, where 6'-6" post spacing can not be achieved.



LONGITUDINAL SECTION
(Deck or wingwall reinforcing not shown)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 80 (SHEET 1 OF 2)

NO SCALE

RSP B11-60 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES RSP B11-60 DATED APRIL 20, 2012 AND STANDARD PLAN B11-60 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 300 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-60

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-60

6-27-13

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

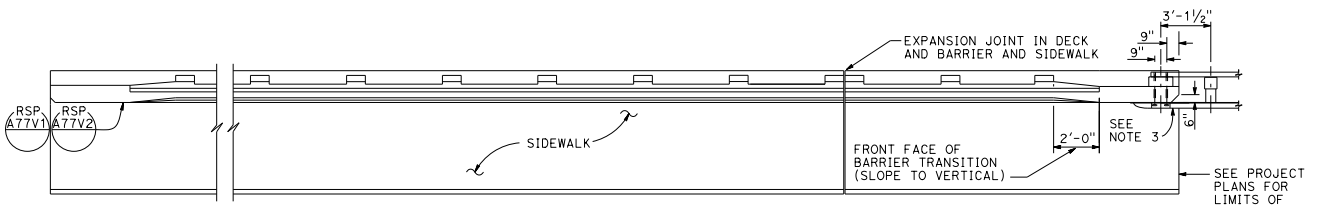
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

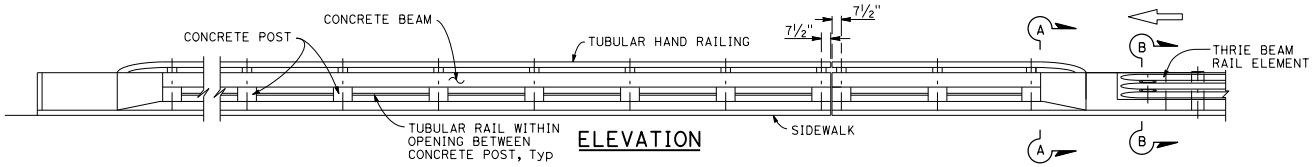
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Tiliat Satter
No. C42892
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

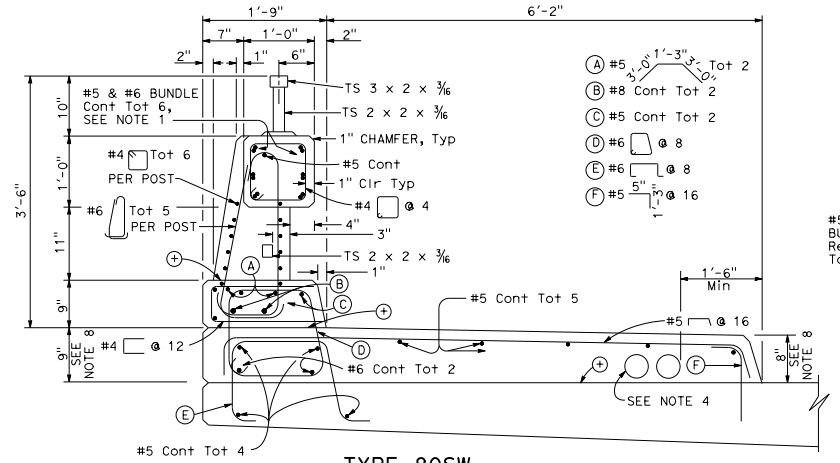
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PLAN

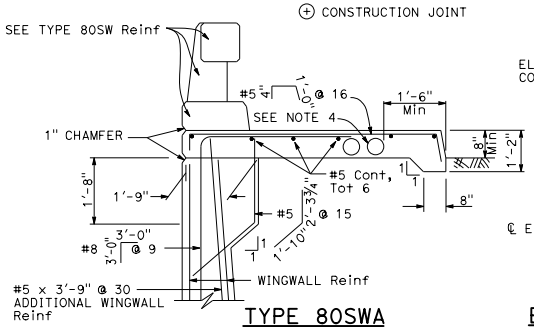


ELEVATION

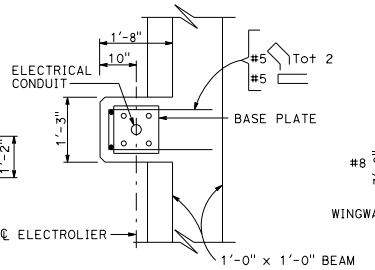


TYPE 80SW

⊕ CONSTRUCTION JOINT



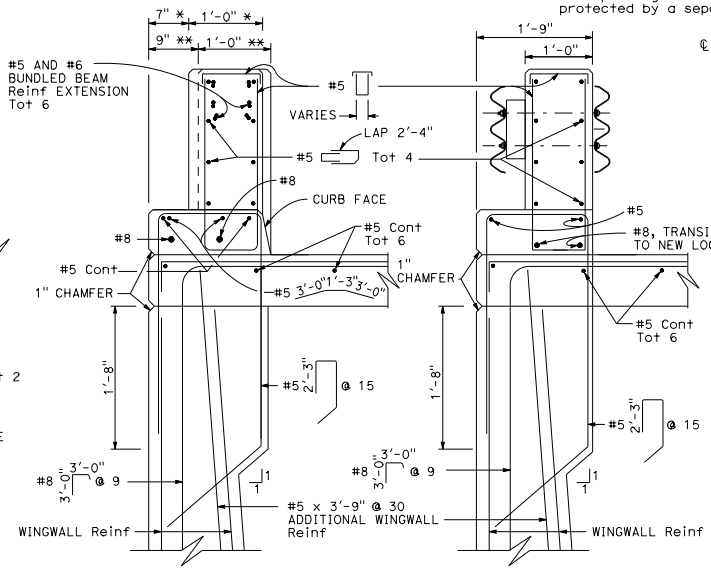
TYPE 80SWA



PLAN VIEW

ELECTROLIER PEDESTAL

* BEGIN BARRIER TRANSITION
** END BARRIER TRANSITION

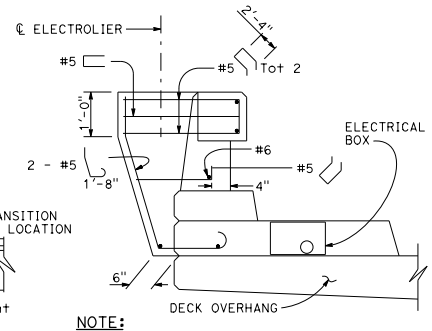


SECTION A-A
(Tubular hand railing not shown)

SECTION B-B

NOTES:

1. No lap splicing allowed on the longitudinal rail reinforcing. Splicing shall be staggered.
2. For electrical details, see Revised Standard Plans RSP ES-9A, RSP ES-9B, RSP ES-9C, RSP ES-9D and RSP ES-9E. See Project Plans for electrical layout.
3. For typical metal railing connection details not shown, see Revised Standard Plans RSP A77V1 and A77V2.
4. A maximum of five - 4" and a minimum of two - 4" round openings for future utilities. Openings are to be sealed at ends and extended 8" minimum past end of sidewalk if not used. Duct forms are to be tied down. Minimum of 6" from face of rail to utility opening. See Standard Plan B14-3 for minimum spacing between conduits and for conduit details at joints.
5. Chain link railing is not allowed on Type 80SW Barrier.
6. Walls are to be backfilled before railing is placed.
7. Terminate all longitudinal curb, sidewalk, and deck reinforcement in standard 90° hooks.
8. Dimensions will vary with cross slope and with certain thickness of surfacing.
9. Expansion joint to match deck joint, see Standard Plan B11-63 for expansion joint details.
10. This barrier is to be used only for speeds of 45 MPH or less. For speeds greater than 45 MPH, pedestrians should be protected by a separation traffic barrier.



NOTE:
Pedestal design for 1'-0" base plate.

BARRIER MODIFICATION FOR ELECTROLIER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE BARRIER TYPE 80SW (SHEET 1 OF 3)

NO SCALE

RSP B11-62 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP B11-62 DATED NOVEMBER 15, 2013 AND RSP B11-62 DATED NOVEMBER 15, 2013 AND RSP B11-62 DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN B11-62 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 302 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-62

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-62

6-29-16

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

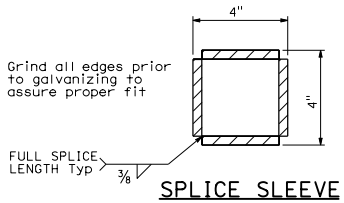
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Tiliat Satter
No. C42892
Exp. 3-31-14
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

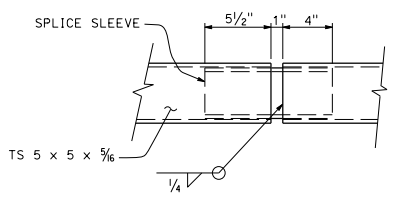
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



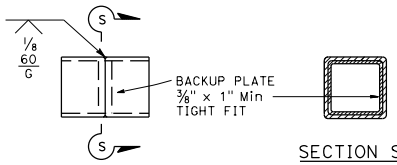
SPLICE SLEEVE

Make from 3/8" plates
Splice to fit freely inside TS 5 x 5 x 5/16



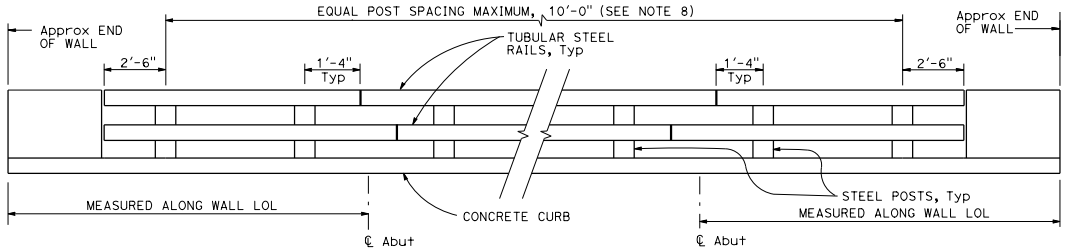
EXPANSION JOINT

See Note 5

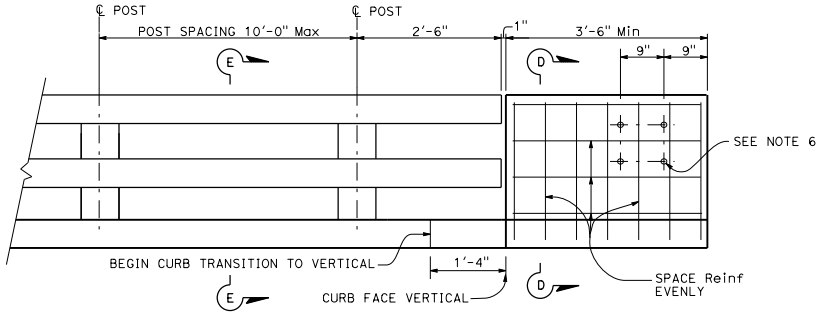


SECTION S-S

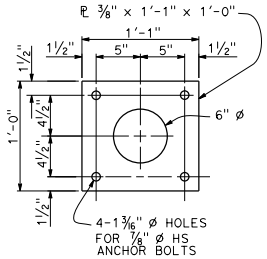
ALTERNATE TUBE WELDED SPLICE



BRIDGE RAILING ELEVATION

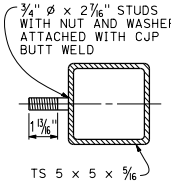


END OF RAILING ELEVATION



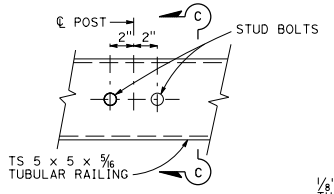
SECTION B-B

POST ANCHOR BOLT PLATE



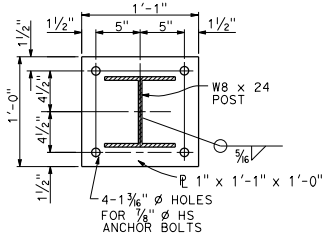
SECTION C-C

STUD BOLT



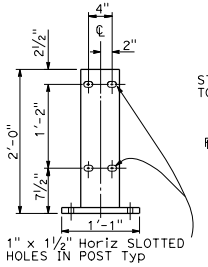
STUD BOLT LOCATION DETAIL

(Backside view of railing)



PLAN

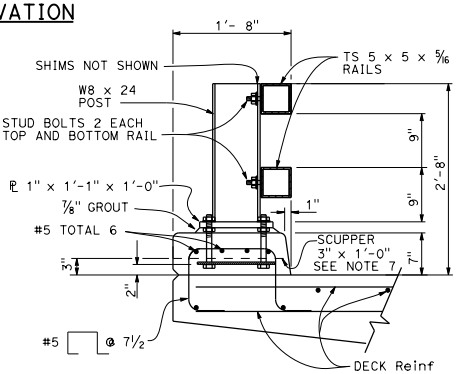
POST BASE PLATE PLAN



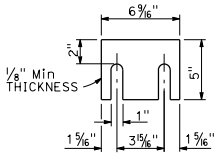
ELEVATION

BRIDGE POST

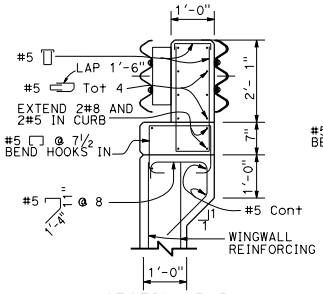
(Front view)



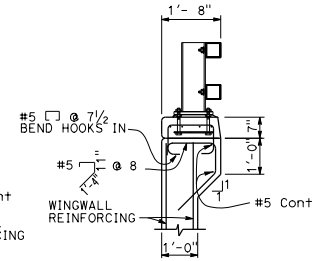
TYPICAL SECTION



RAILING SHIM DETAIL

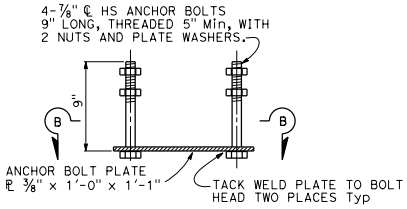


SECTION D-D



SECTION E-E

On Wingwall



POST ANCHOR BOLT DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Post shall be normal to railing.
2. Tubing shall be bent or fabricated to fit horizontal curve when radius is less than 895'.
3. All exposed corners shall be ground smooth.
4. Tubing shall be continuous over not less than 3 intermediate posts.
5. Expansion joints in rail tubes shall match deck expansion joints.
6. For typical metal railing connection details not shown, see Revised Standard Plans RSP A77U1 and RSP A77U2.
7. If required, place scuppers midway between rail posts near centerline spans. Adjust reinforcing spacing to clear openings.
8. Post spacing and/or end block length to be adjusted to fit bridge length or approach slab.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CALIFORNIA ST-30 BRIDGE RAIL

NO SCALE

RSP B11-65 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN B11-65
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 305 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-65

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-65

6-27-13

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

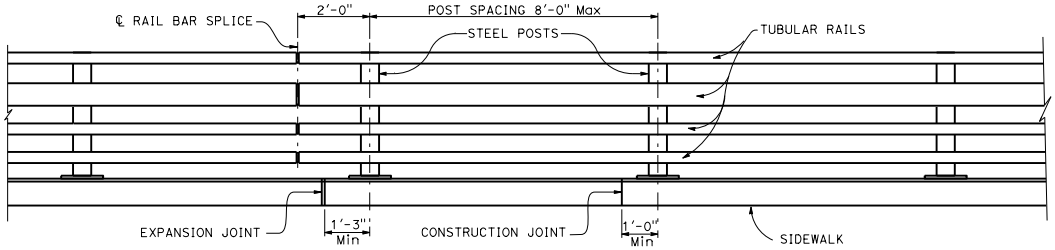
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

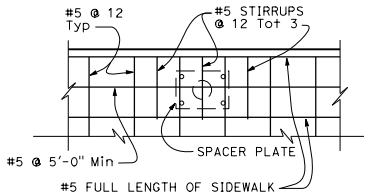
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — Tiliat Satter — No. C42892 — Exp. 3-31-18 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

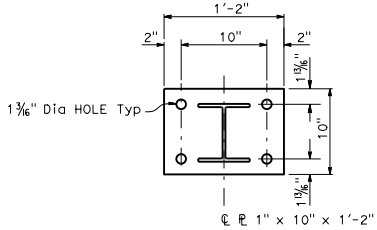
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



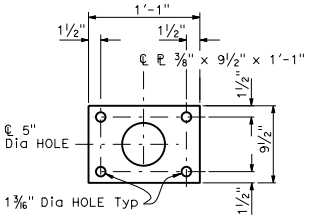
BRIDGE RAILING ELEVATION



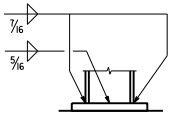
SIDEWALK REINFORCING PLAN



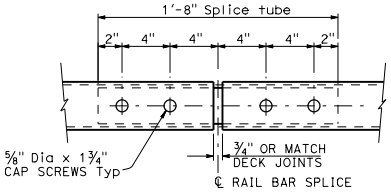
POST BASE PLATE PLAN



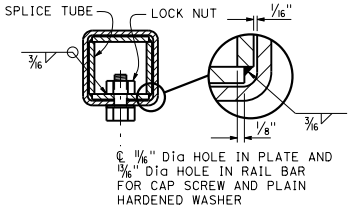
SPACER PLATE PLAN



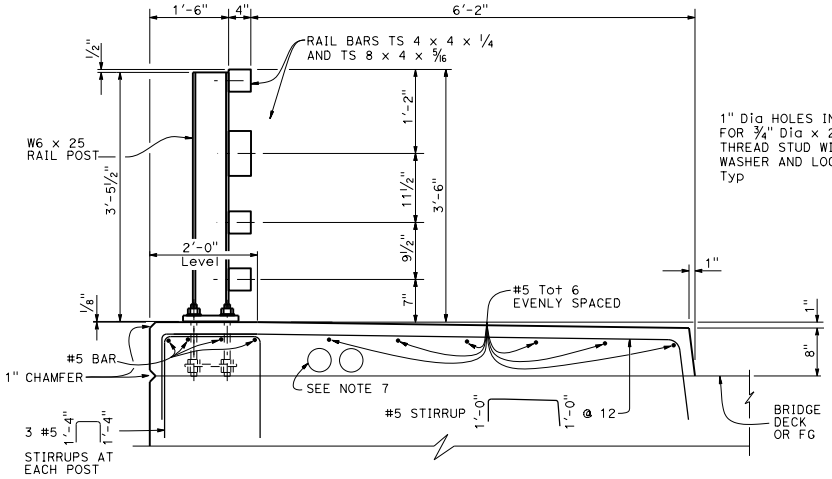
POST BASE WELD DETAIL



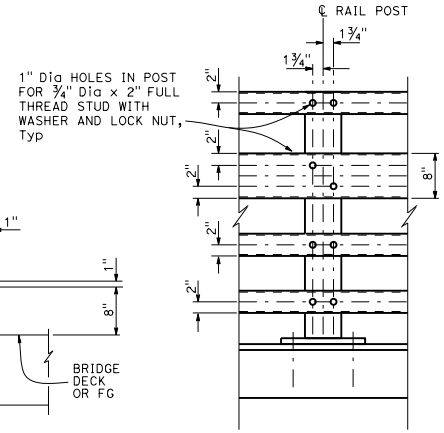
BOTTOM VIEW
RAIL BAR SPLICE DETAIL



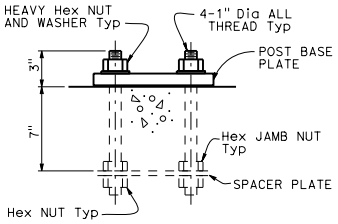
RAIL BAR
SPLICE SECTION



TYPICAL SECTION



ELEVATION



RAIL POST
ANCHORAGE

NOTES:

1. All exposed cuts or sheared edges shall be rounded and free of burrs.
2. Rail posts shall be set normal to grade.
3. Lengths of rail bar shall be attached to a minimun of two rail posts.
4. Rail post anchoring nuts shall be tightened to a snug fit and given additional 1/8 turn.
5. Holes in posts for rail bar attachment may be field drilled. Holes shall be coated with an approved zinc-rich paint prior to erection.
6. This barrier is to be used only for speeds of 45 mph or less. For speeds greater than 45 mph, pedestrians should be protected by a separation traffic barrier.
7. A maximum of six - 4" and a minimum of two - 4" round openings for future utilities. Openings are to be sealed at ends and extended 8" minimum past end of sidewalk if not used. Duct forms are to be tied down. Round openings are to be a minimum of 1'-6" from face of sidewalk curb and a minimum of 6" from face of rail. See Standard Plan B14-3 for minimum spaces between conduits and for conduit details at joints.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CALIFORNIA ST-40 BRIDGE RAIL (SHEET 1 OF 2)

NO SCALE

RSP B11-66 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN B11-66
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 306 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-66

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-66

6-28-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

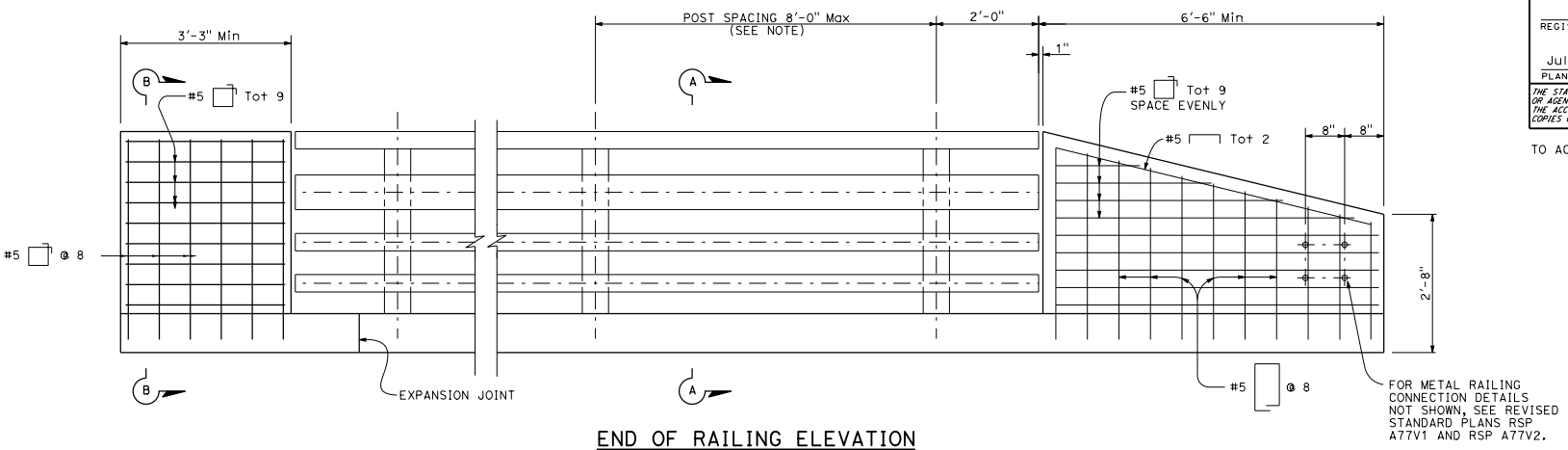
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

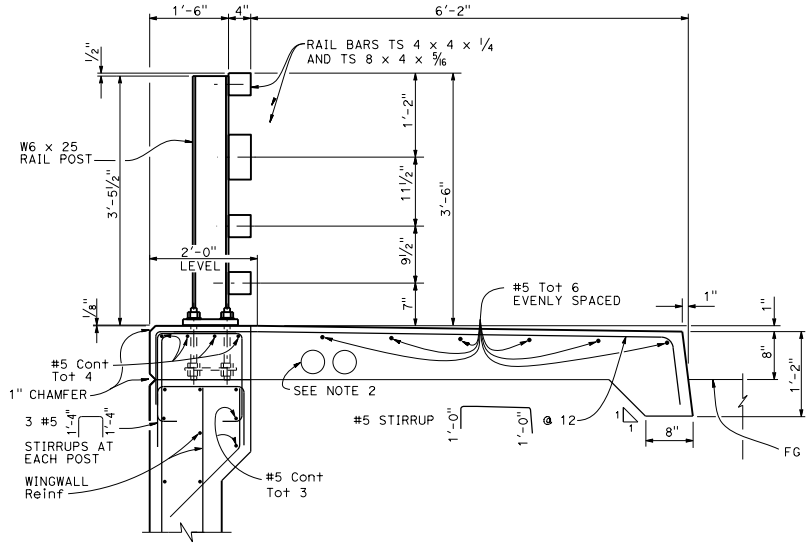
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Tiliat Satter
No. C42892
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

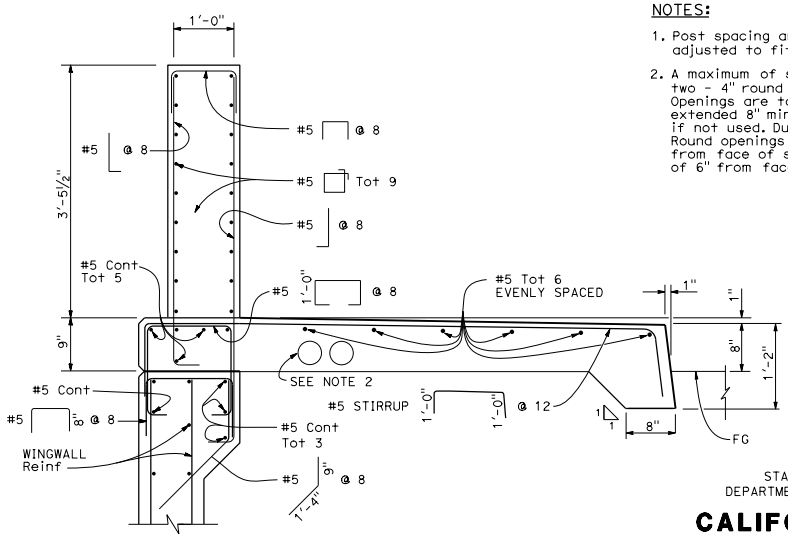


END OF RAILING ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

For details not shown,
see Typical Section



SECTION B-B

For details not shown,
see Typical Section

NOTES:

1. Post spacing and/or end block length to be adjusted to fit bridge length or wingwall length.
2. A maximum of six - 4" and a minimum of two - 4" round openings for future utilities. Openings are to be sealed at ends and extended 8" minimum past end of sidewalk if not used. Duct forms are to be tied down. Round openings are to be a minimum of 1'-6" from face of sidewalk curb and a minimum of 6" from face of rail.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CALIFORNIA ST-40 BRIDGE RAIL (SHEET 2 OF 2)

NO SCALE

RSP B11-67 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP B11-67 DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN B11-67 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 307 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-67

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-67

6-30-16

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

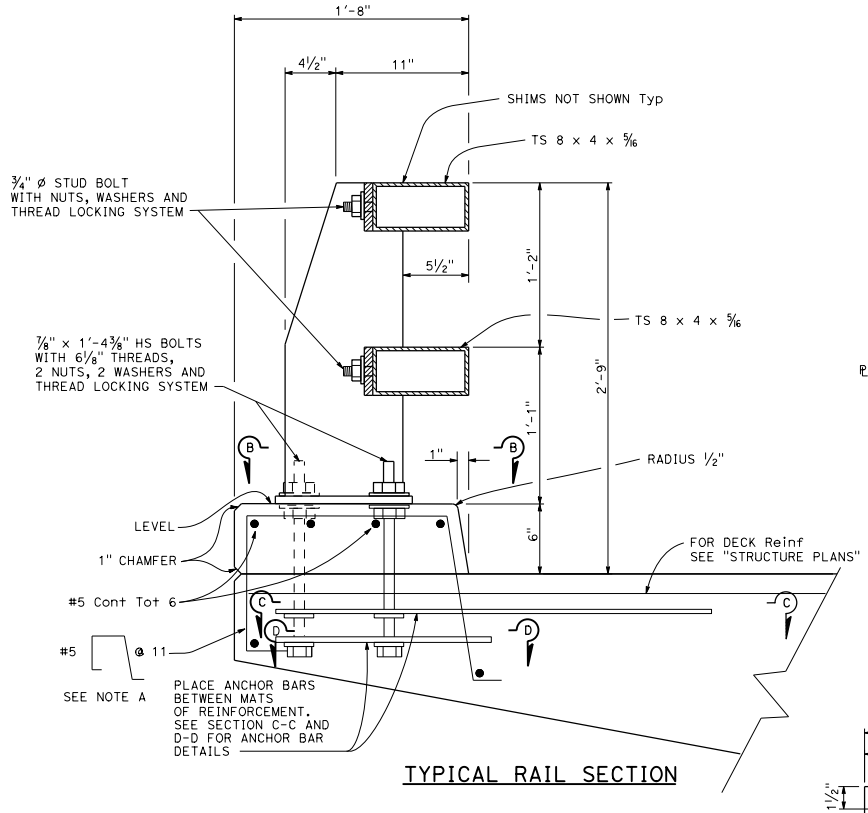
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 20, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Illiat Satter
No. C42892
Exp. 3-31-14
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

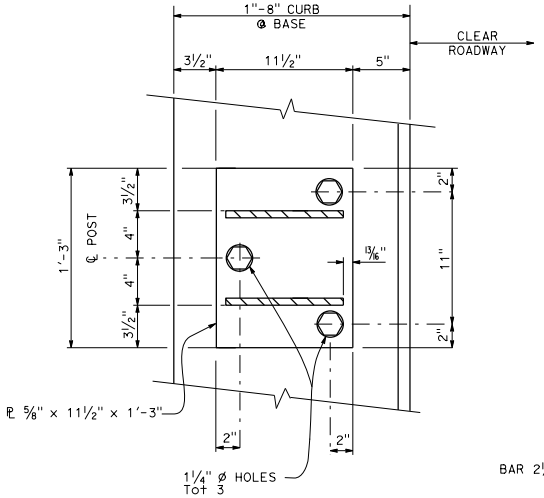
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



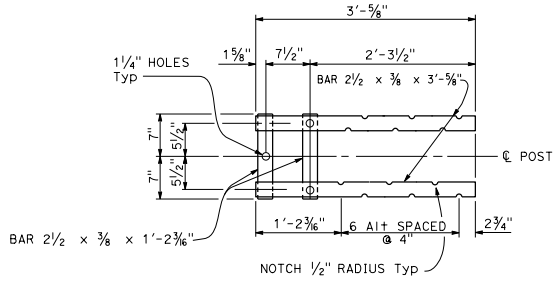
TYPICAL RAIL SECTION

NOTE A

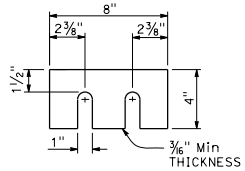
Adjust spacing to clear scupper opening by 2" if applicable.



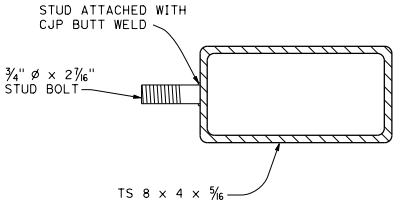
SECTION B-B



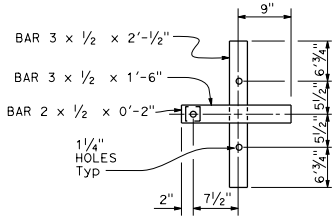
SECTION C-C
Top Anchorage



SHIMS REQUIRED FOR TOP AND BOTTOM RAIL



SECTION AT POST



SECTION D-D
Lower Anchorage

STUD BOLT DETAIL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CALIFORNIA ST-10 BRIDGE RAIL (SHEET 1 OF 3)

NO SCALE

RSP B11-68 DATED APRIL 20, 2012 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN B11-68
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 308 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-68

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-68

3-23-12

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

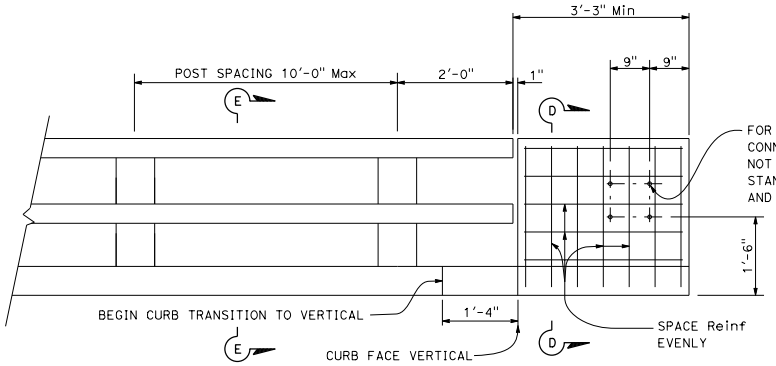
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

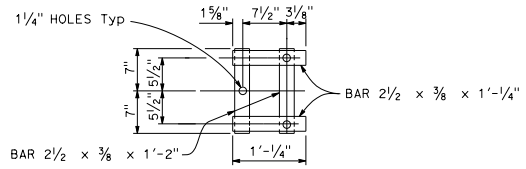
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Tillat Satter
No. C42892
Exp. 3-31-14
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

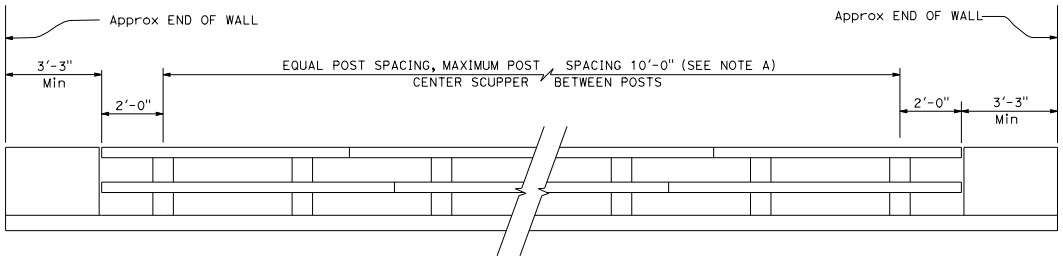
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



END OF RAILING ELEVATION



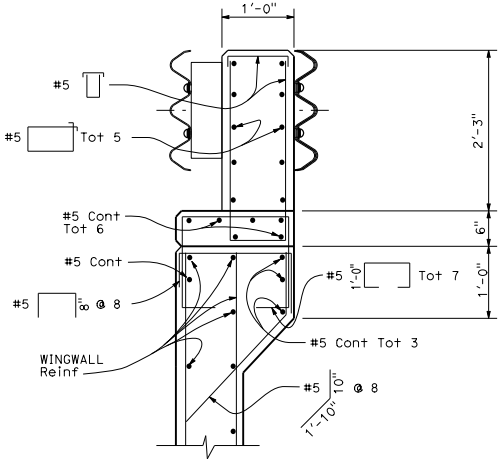
WALL ANCHOR PLATE DETAIL



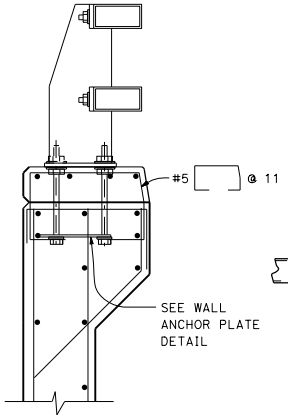
BRIDGE RAILING ELEVATION

NOTE A:

Post spacing and/or block length to be adjusted to fit bridge length or wingwall length.

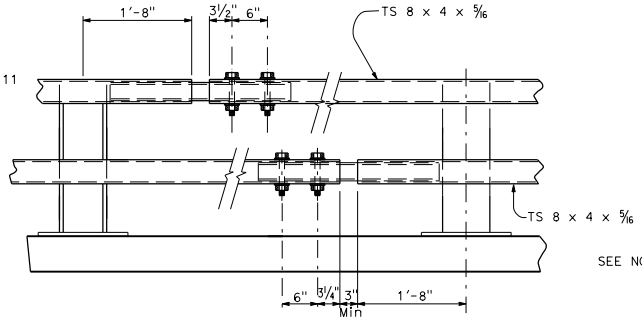


SECTION D-D



SECTION E-E

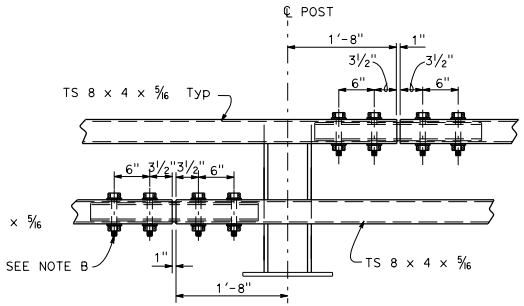
Reinf same as for Section D-D except as noted.



EXPANSION SPLICE

NOTE B:

Use ¾" ⌀ x 5⅝"
Hs bolts with washers, fully tensioned.
1" holes in rail Typ



STANDARD SPLICE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CALIFORNIA ST-10 BRIDGE RAIL (SHEET 3 OF 3)

NO SCALE

RSP B11-70 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN B11-70
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 310 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-70

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-70

6-27-13

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

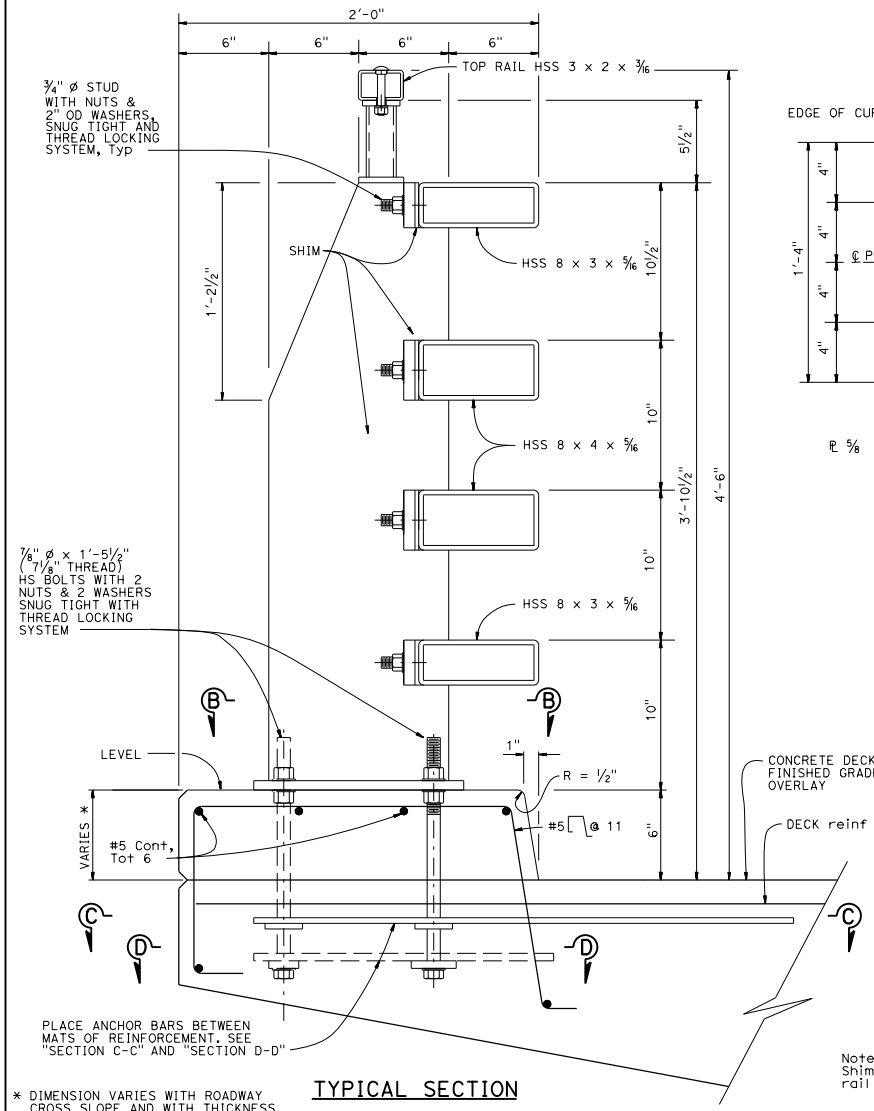
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Gregory J. Kaderabek No. C40814 Exp. 3-31-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

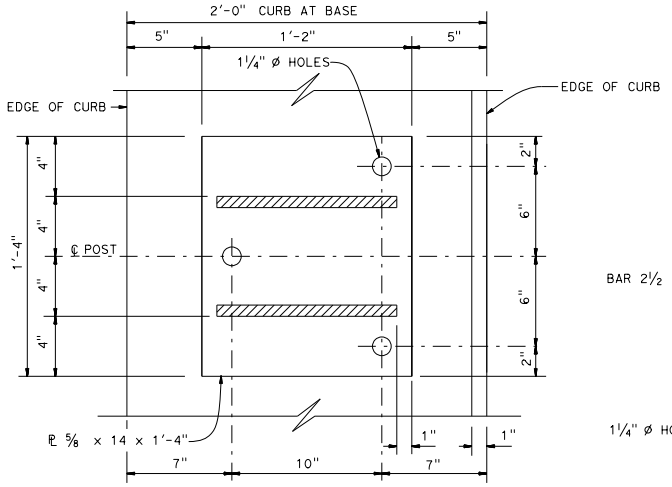
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

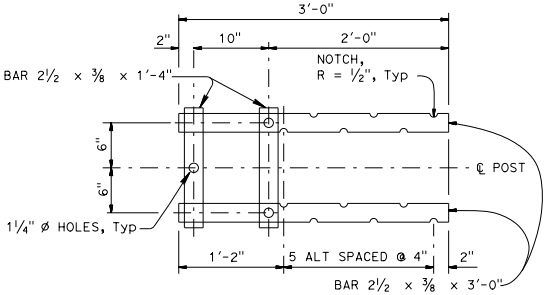


TYPICAL SECTION

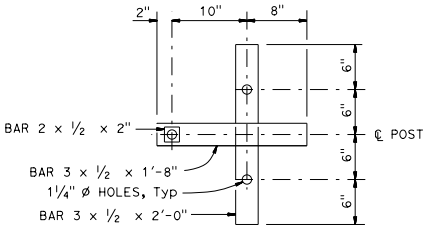
* DIMENSION VARIES WITH ROADWAY CROSS SLOPE AND WITH THICKNESS OF OVERLAY IF APPLICABLE.



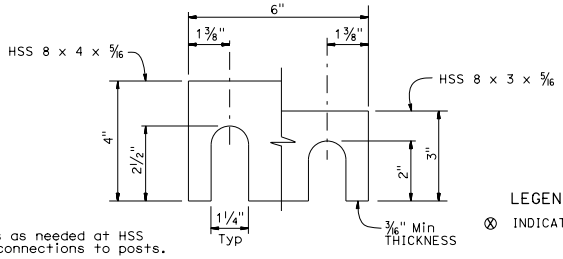
SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

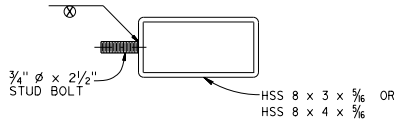


SECTION D-D



Note:
Shims as needed at HSS rail connections to posts.

SHIM DETAIL



RAIL SECTION AT POST

LEGEND:

⊗ INDICATES STUD WELD

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CALIFORNIA ST-20S BRIDGE RAIL (SHEET 1 OF 4)

NO SCALE

RSP B11-71 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-71

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-71

6-14-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

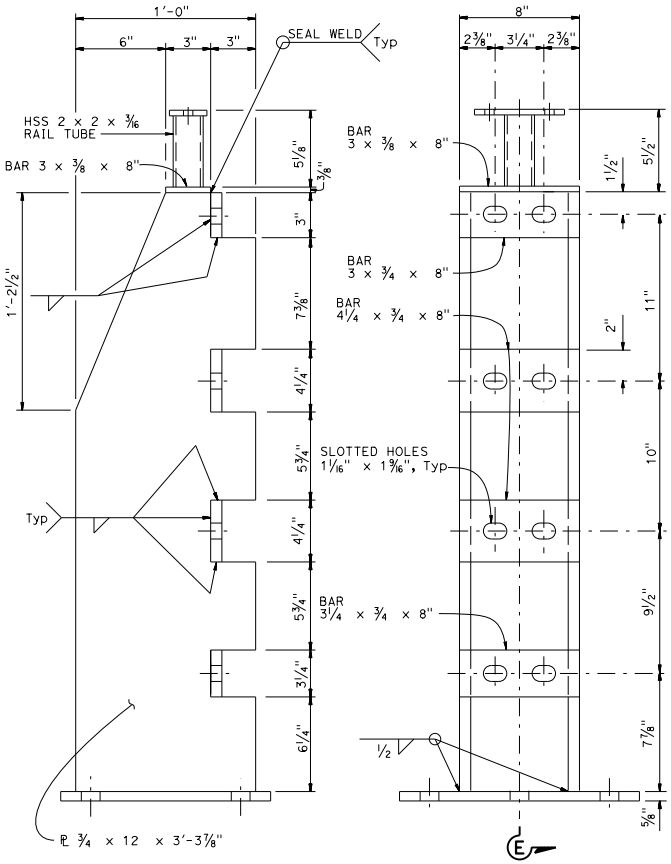
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Gregory J. Kaderabek
No. C40814
Exp. 3-31-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

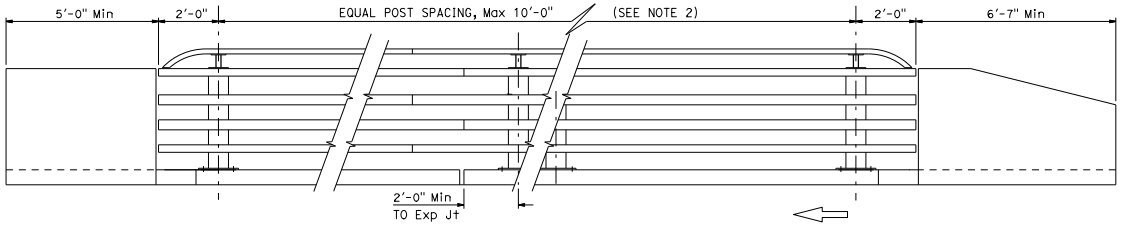
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



SECTION E-E

ELEVATION



ELEVATION

NOTES:

1. For approach and departure end details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP B11-73.
2. Post spacing and/or block length to be adjusted to fit bridge length or wingwall length.
3. All horizontal members are parallel to longitudinal profile grade of deck.
4. Posts are normal to profile grade of structure.
5. Posts are vertical to the transverse cross section.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CALIFORNIA ST-20S BRIDGE RAIL (SHEET 2 OF 4)

NO SCALE

RSP B11-72 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-72

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-72

6-14-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

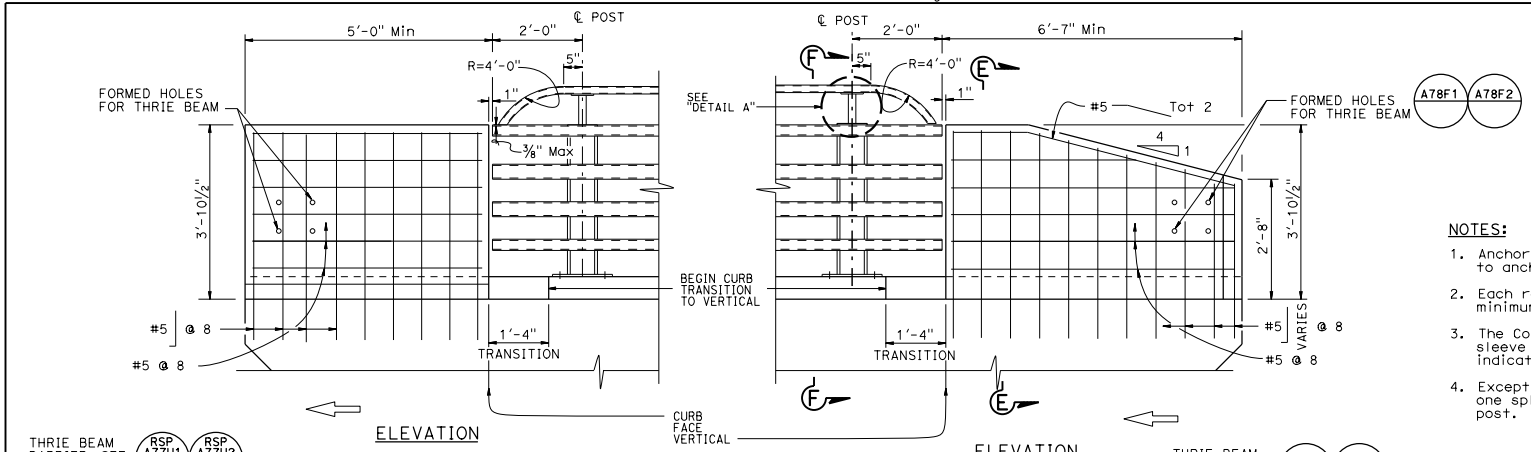
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

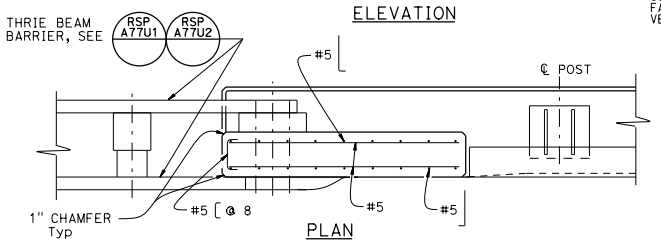
July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gregory J. Kaderabek No. C40814 Exp. 3-31-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

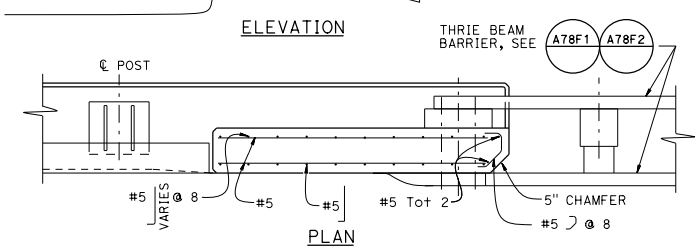
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____





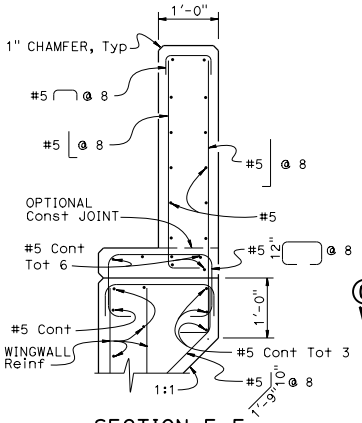
END BLOCK DETAIL



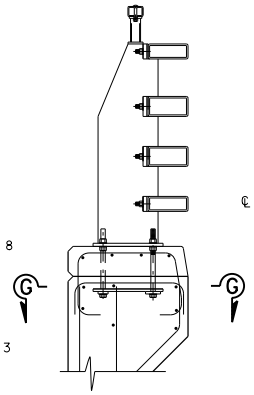
TRANSITION BLOCK DETAIL

NOTES:

1. Anchor bolts may be tack welded (shop or field) to anchorage.
2. Each rail length must be continuous over a minimum of two posts.
3. The Contractor must check that the tubular sleeve splices conform to the dimensions indicated to assure proper clearance.
4. Except for expansion splices, not more than one splice permitted per same side of post.

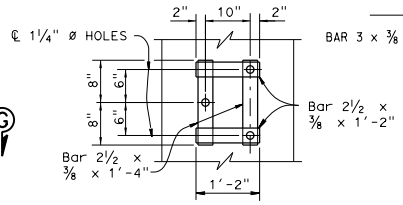


SECTION E-E

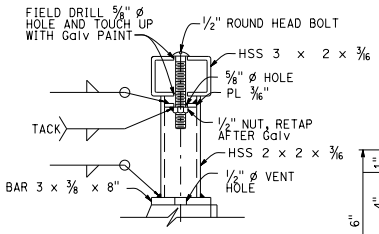


SECTION F-F

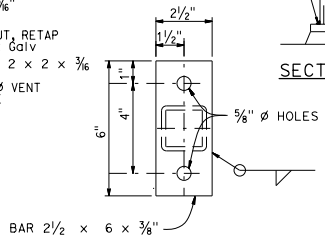
NOTE:
For details not shown, see "SECTION E-E"



VIEW G-G

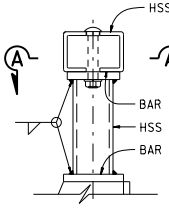


SECTION H-H ALTERNATIVE

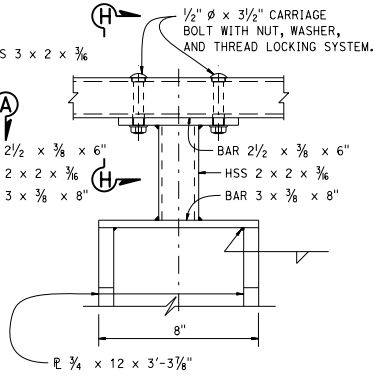


SECTION A-A

RAIL CONNECTION DETAILS



SECTION H-H



DETAIL A

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CALIFORNIA ST-20S BRIDGE RAIL (SHEET 3 OF 4)

NO SCALE

RSP B11-73 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-73

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-73

6-14-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

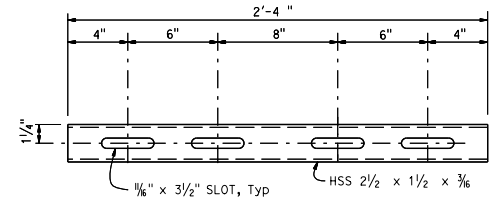
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

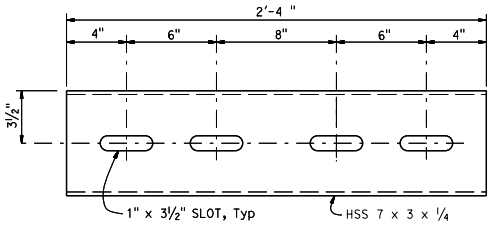
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — Gregory J. Kaderabek — No. C40814 — Exp. 3-31-17 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

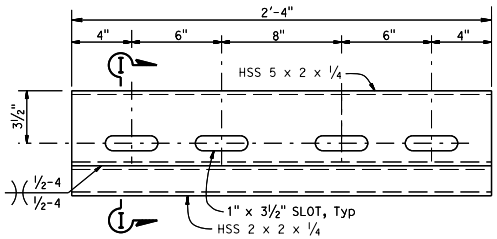
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



(FOR HSS 3 x 2 x 3/16 RAIL)
STANDARD SLEEVE DETAIL



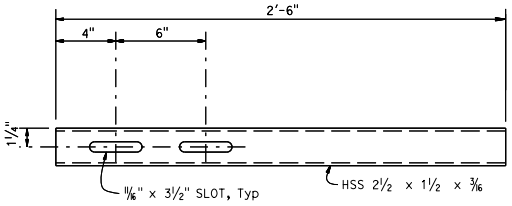
(FOR HSS 8 x 4 x 5/16 RAIL)
STANDARD SLEEVE DETAIL



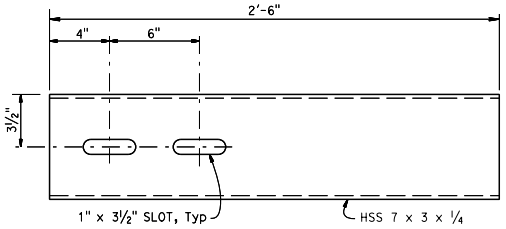
(FOR HSS 8 x 3 x 5/16 RAIL)
STANDARD SLEEVE DETAIL

NOTES:

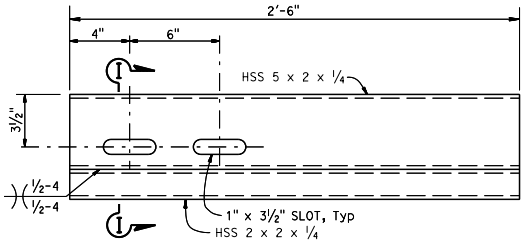
1. HS bolts with nut and washers, snug tightened, and thread locking system.
2. Use ½"ø x 3 5/16 (HSS 8 x 2 x 3/16)
   Use ¾"ø x 4 5/16 (HSS 8 x 3 x 5/16)
   Use ¾"ø x 5 5/16 (HSS 8 x 4 x 5/16)



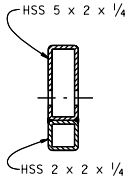
(FOR HSS 3 x 2 x 3/16 RAIL)
EXPANSION SLEEVE DETAIL



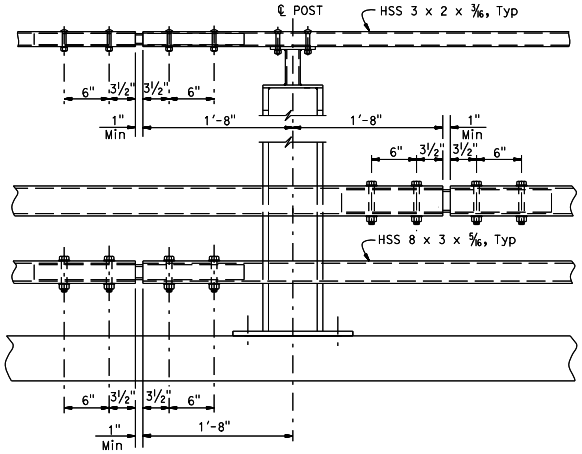
(FOR HSS 8 x 4 x 5/16 RAIL)
EXPANSION SLEEVE DETAIL



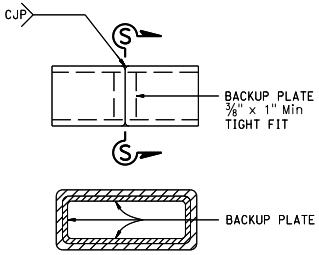
(FOR HSS 8 x 3 x 5/16 RAIL)
EXPANSION SLEEVE DETAIL



SECTION I-I

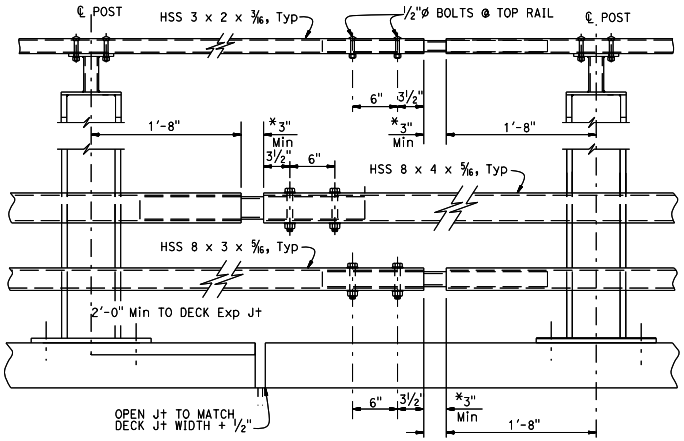


STANDARD SPLICE



SECTION S-S

ALTERNATE TUBE WELDED SPLICE



EXPANSION SPLICE

* MATCH DECK OR WALL JOINT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CALIFORNIA ST-20S BRIDGE RAIL (SHEET 4 OF 4)

NO SCALE

RSP B11-74 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-74

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-74

6-14-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

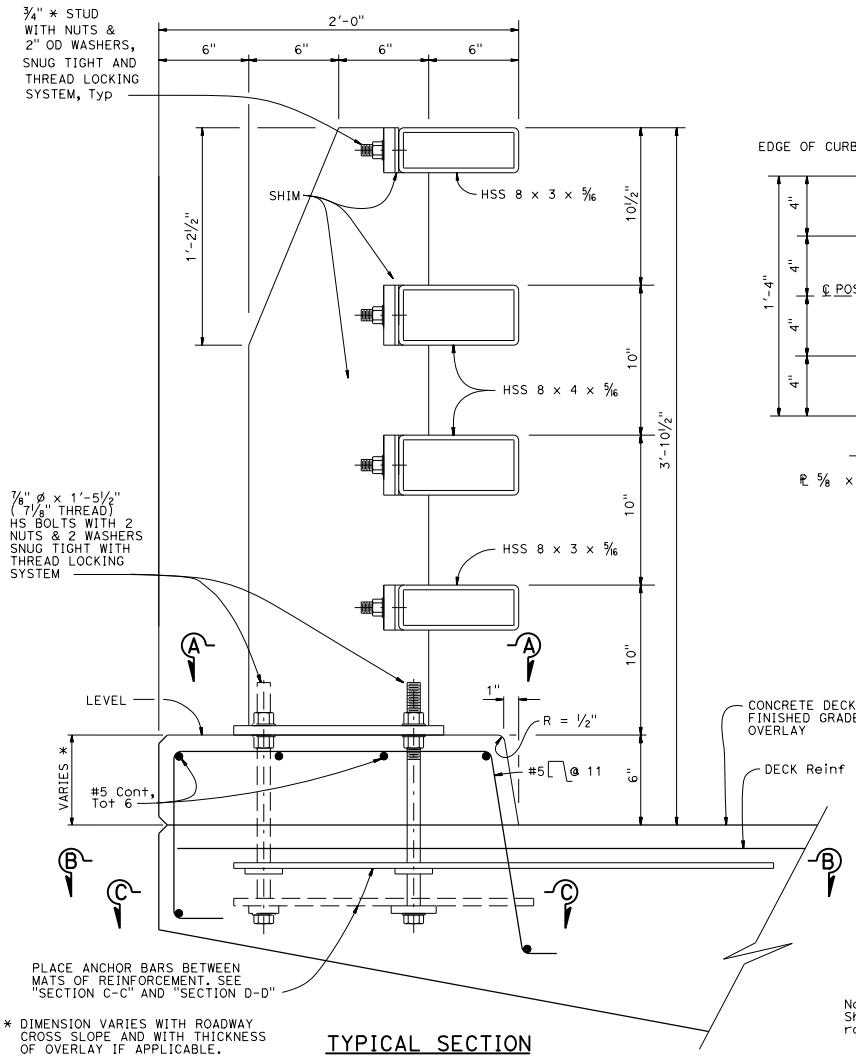
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gregory J. Kaderabek No. C40814 Exp. 3-31-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

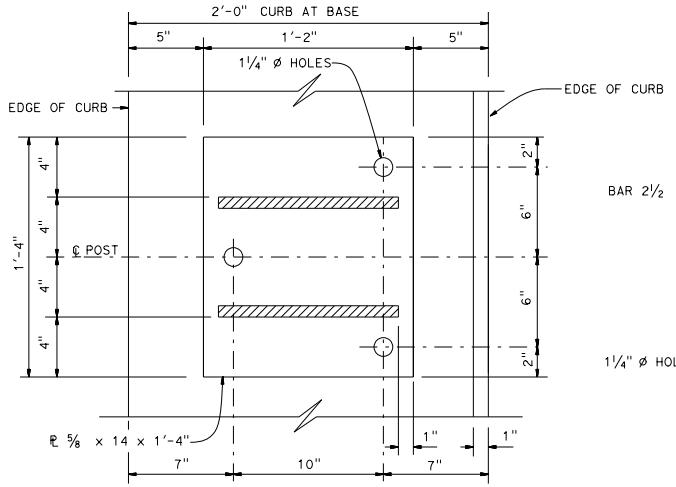
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

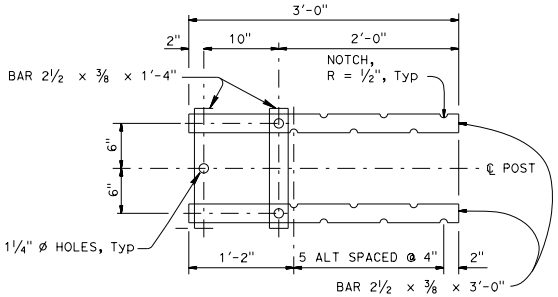


* DIMENSION VARIES WITH ROADWAY CROSS SLOPE AND WITH THICKNESS OF OVERLAY IF APPLICABLE.

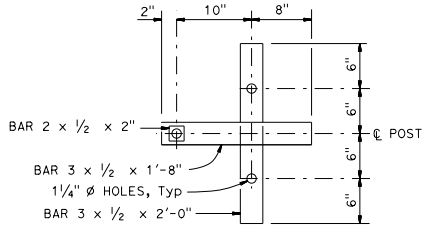
TYPICAL SECTION



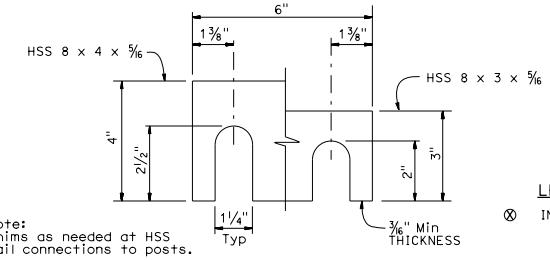
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

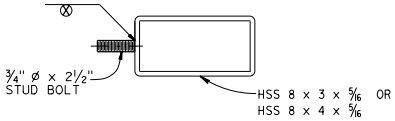


SECTION C-C



Note:
Shims as needed at HSS rail connections to posts.

SHIM DETAIL



SECTION AT POST

LEGEND:

⊗ INDICATES STUD WELD

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CALIFORNIA ST-70 BRIDGE RAIL (SHEET 1 OF 4)

NO SCALE

RSP B11-75 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-75

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-75

6-14-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

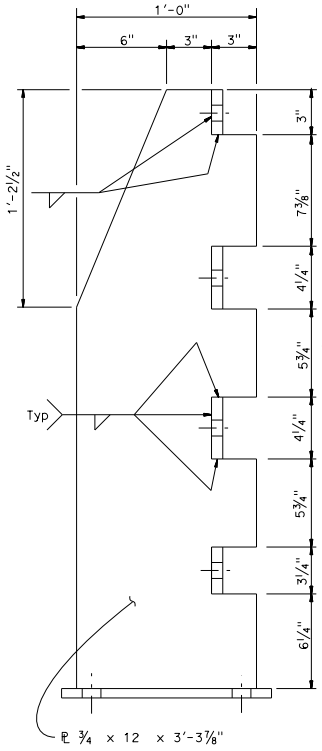
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

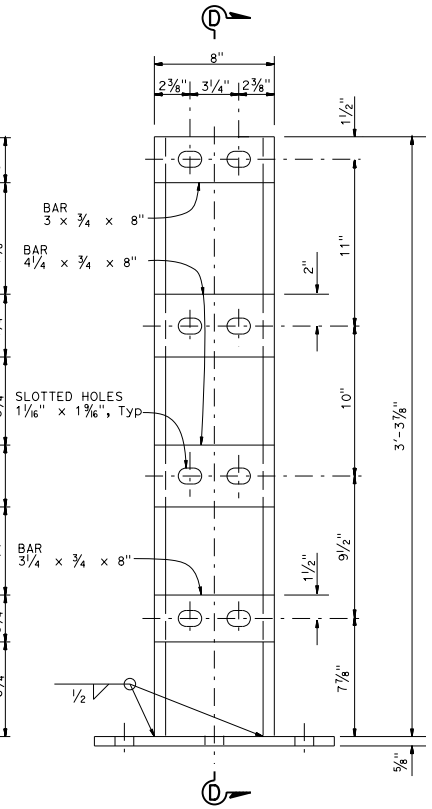
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Gregory J. Kaderabek
No. C40814
Exp. 3-31-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

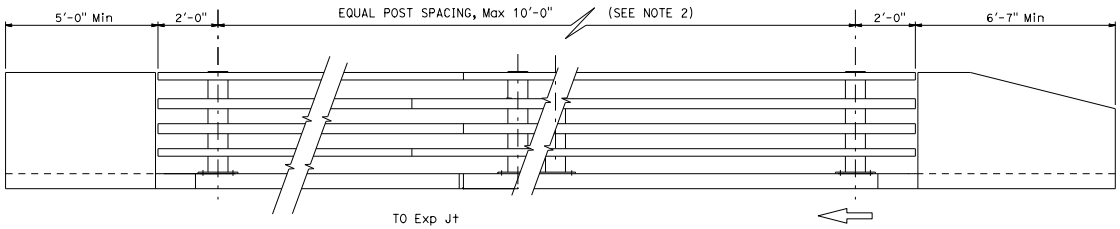
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



SECTION D-D



ELEVATION



ELEVATION

NOTES:

1. For approach and departure end details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP B11-77.
2. Post spacing and/or block length to be adjusted to fit bridge length or wingwall length.
3. All horizontal members are parallel to longitudinal profile grade of deck.
4. Posts are normal to profile grade of structure.
5. Posts are vertical to the transverse cross section.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CALIFORNIA ST-70 BRIDGE RAIL (SHEET 2 OF 4)

NO SCALE

RSP B11-76 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-76

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-76

6-14-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

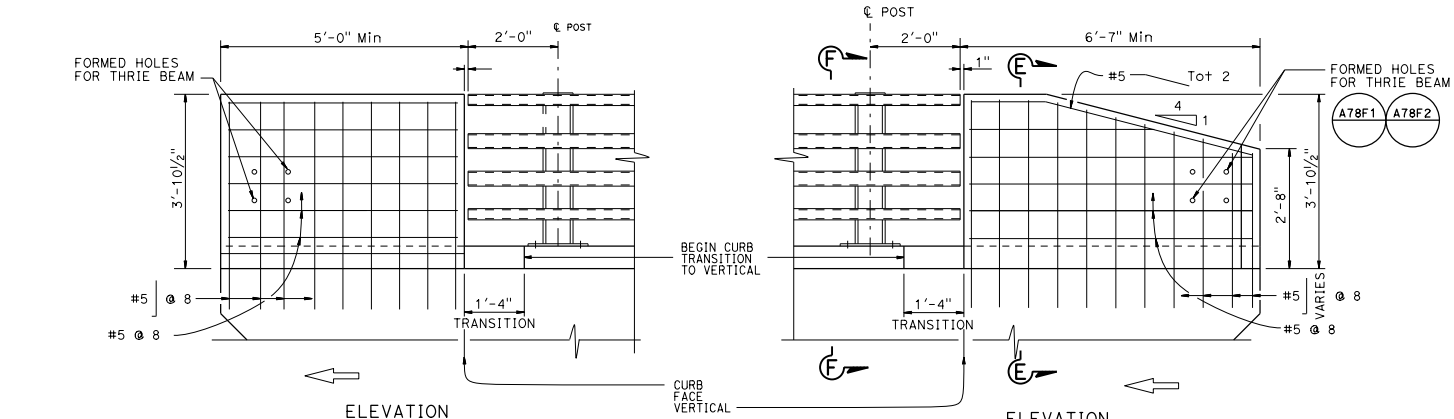
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

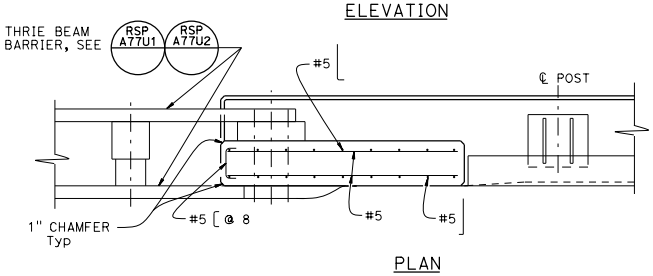
July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gregory J. Kaderabek No. C40814 Exp. 3-31-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

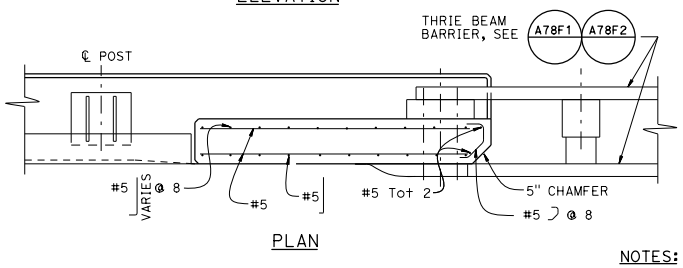
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____





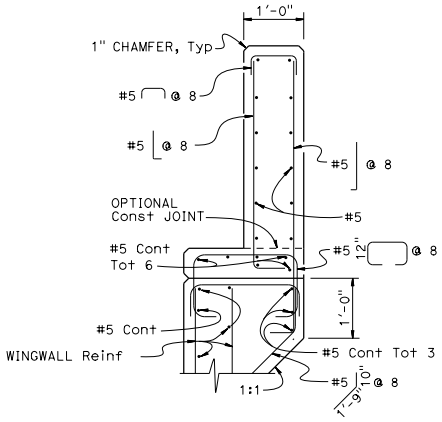
END BLOCK DETAIL



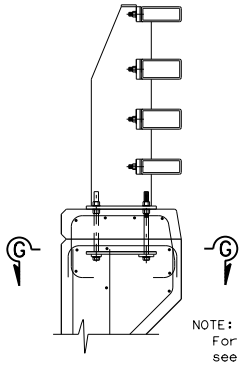
TRANSITION BLOCK DETAIL

NOTES:

1. Anchor bolts may be tack welded (shop or field) to anchorage.
2. Each rail length must be continuous over a minimum of two posts.
3. The Contractor must check that the tubular sleeve splices conform to the dimensions indicated to assure proper clearance.
4. Except for expansion splices, not more than one splice permitted per same side of post.

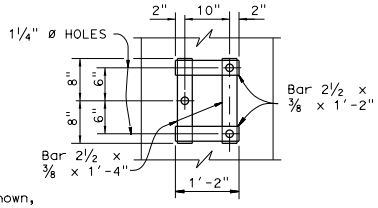


SECTION E-E



NOTE:
For details not shown, see "SECTION E-E"

SECTION F-F



VIEW G-G

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CALIFORNIA ST-70 BRIDGE RAIL (SHEET 3 OF 4)

NO SCALE

RSP B11-77 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-77

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-77

6-14-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

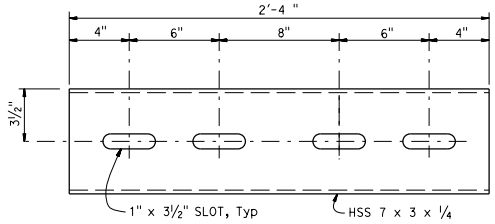
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gregory J. Kaderabek No. C40814 Exp. 3-31-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

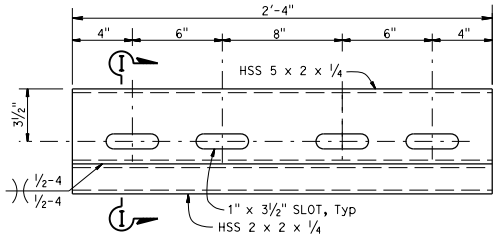
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



(FOR HSS 8 x 4 x 5/16 RAIL)

STANDARD SLEEVE DETAIL

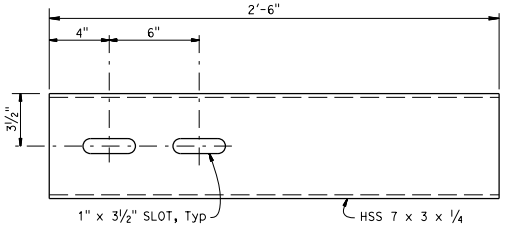


(FOR HSS 8 x 3 x 5/16 RAIL)

STANDARD SLEEVE DETAIL

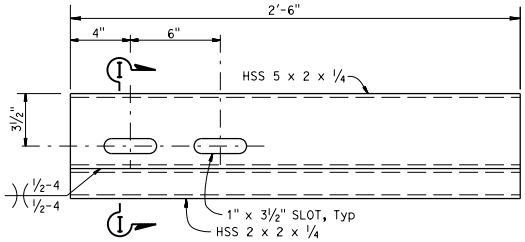
NOTES:

1. HS bolts with nut and washers, snug tightened, and thread locking system.
2. Use ¾"ø x 4⅝ (HSS 8 x 3 x 5/16)
   Use ¾"ø x 5⅝ (HSS 8 x 4 x 5/16)



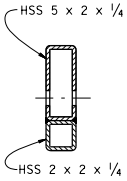
(FOR HSS 8 x 4 x 5/16 RAIL)

EXPANSION SLEEVE DETAIL

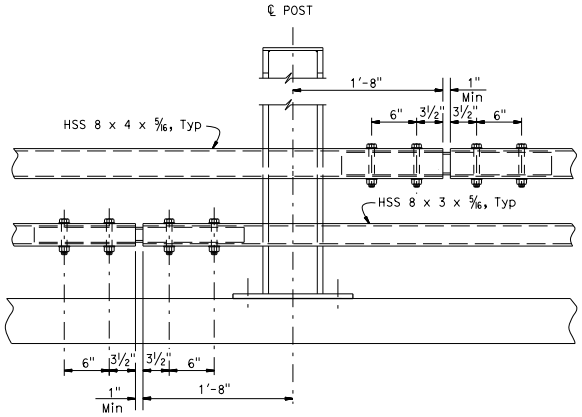


(FOR HSS 8 x 3 x 5/16 RAIL)

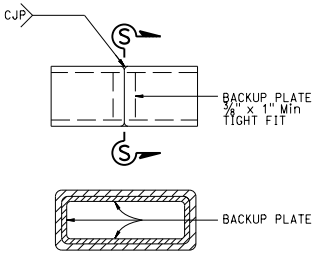
EXPANSION SLEEVE DETAIL



SECTION I-I

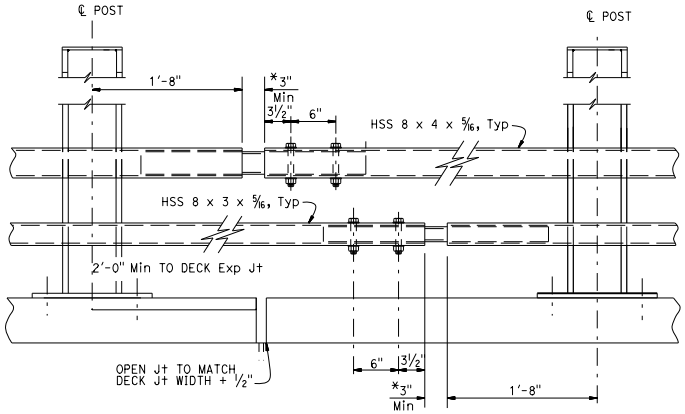


STANDARD SPLICE



SECTION S-S

ALTERNATE TUBE WELDED SPLICE



EXPANSION SPLICE

* MATCH DECK OR WALL JOINT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CALIFORNIA ST-70 BRIDGE RAIL (SHEET 4 OF 4)

NO SCALE

RSP B11-78 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-78

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B11-78

6-14-16

© 2012 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

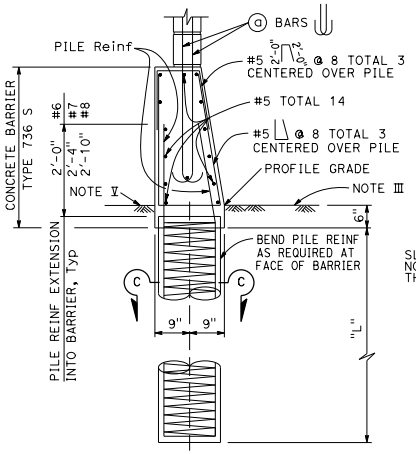
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 19, 2012
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — Illiat Satter — No. C42892 — Exp. 3-31-14 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

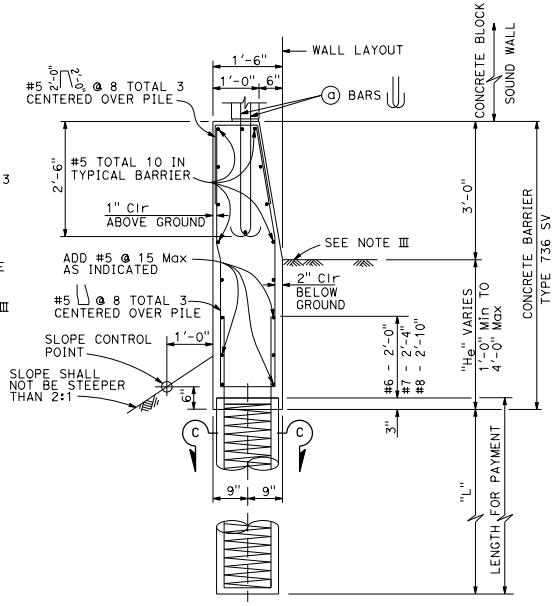
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



CASE 1

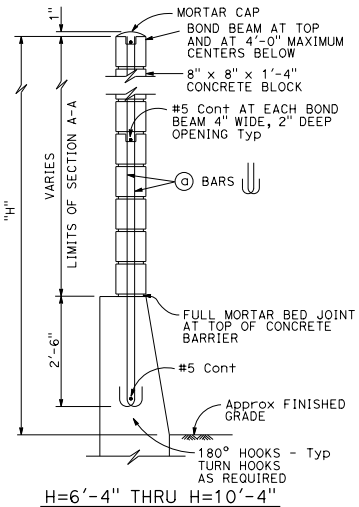
For details not shown, See Case 2.
Level ground ±10% on both sides of barrier.



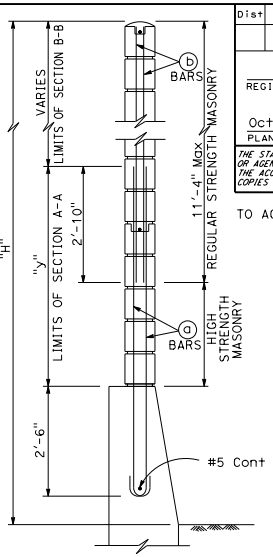
CASE 2

For details not shown, See Case 1.
Level ground ±10% at the traffic side of barrier and sloping ground on the opposite side.

BARRIER SECTIONS



H=6'-4" THRU H=10'-4"



H=12'-4" THRU H=16'-4"

For details not shown, see H=6'-4" thru H=10'-4".

TYPICAL SECTIONS

See Standard Plan B15-8 for pile details.

SOUND WALL REINFORCEMENT TABLE

MAXIMUM H	(a) BARS @ 1'-4" Max	(b) BARS @ 1'-4" Max	"y"	f'm (psi)	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF CMU (psi)	H
6'-4"	#4	---	---	1500	1900	6'-4"
8'-4"	#4	---	---	1500	1900	8'-4"
10'-4"	#4	---	---	1500	1900	10'-4"
12'-4"	#5	#4	5'-0"	1500	1900	12'-4"
14'-4"	#6	#4	7'-0"	1500	1900	14'-4"
16'-4"	#6	#4	9'-0"	2500	3750	16'-4"

NOTES I THROUGH VI:

I. Details shown are primarily to conform design of sound walls to Type 736S and Type 736 SV Concrete Barriers. For sound wall details conforming with barriers see Standard Plans B15-7 and B15-8.

II. For details and sections not shown, see Standard Plans B15-7 and B15-8.

III. Slope ground at traffic side of barrier to drain. Maximum slope ±10%. See Std Plan B11-56, Note 3.

IV. Pile spacing may be varied, but shall not exceed the tabular values. See Standard Plan B15-8.

V. For Case 1 - ground line to be at the same elevation on both sides of the barrier. Barrier shall not be used to retain earth.

VI. See Standard Plan B15-9 for other details.

NOTES A THROUGH F:

A. For type of block, type of block bond, and joint finish, see other sheets.

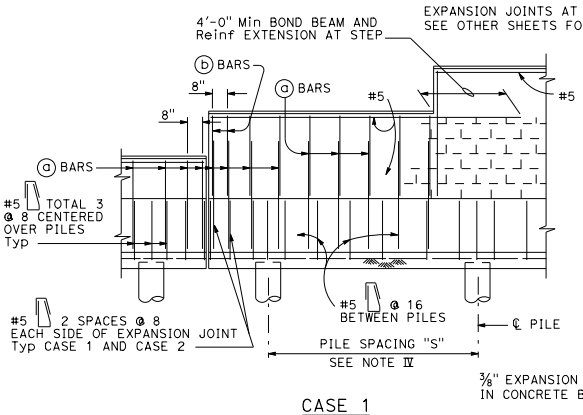
B. When blocks are laid in stacked bond, ladder type, galvanized joint reinforcement shall be provided. A minimum of 2-9 gauge wires continuous at 4'-0" maximum to be used. Locate reinforcement in joints that are at the approximate midpoint between bond beams.

C. Horizontal joints shall be tooled concave or may be weathered. Vertical joints shall be tooled concave or may be raked.

D. For intermediate wall heights (H), or barrier depths (H_e), that are between the values given, use the tabular information for the next higher (H) or (H_e).

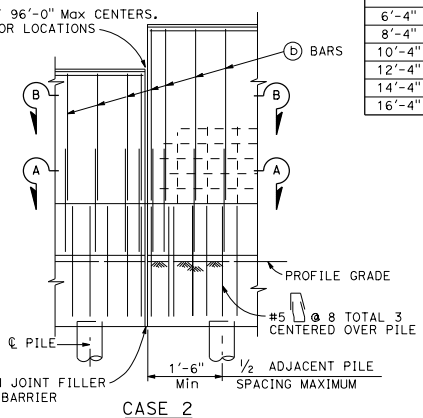
E. Concrete to be used for the barrier shall contain not less than 590 pounds of cementitious material per cubic yard.

F. Masonry strengths are listed in the "SOUND WALL REINFORCEMENT TABLE".



CASE 1

For details not shown, See Case 2.



CASE 2

For details not shown, See Case 1.

PARTIAL ELEVATIONS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SOUND WALL MASONRY BLOCK ON TYPE 736S/SV BARRIER DETAILS (1)

NO SCALE

RSP B15-6 DATED OCTOBER 19, 2012 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN B15-6
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 320 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B15-6

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B15-6

7-19-12

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

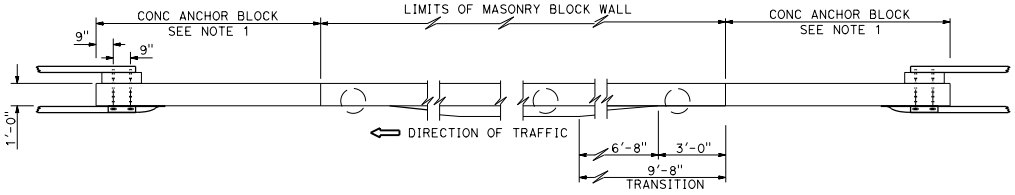
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

November 15, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

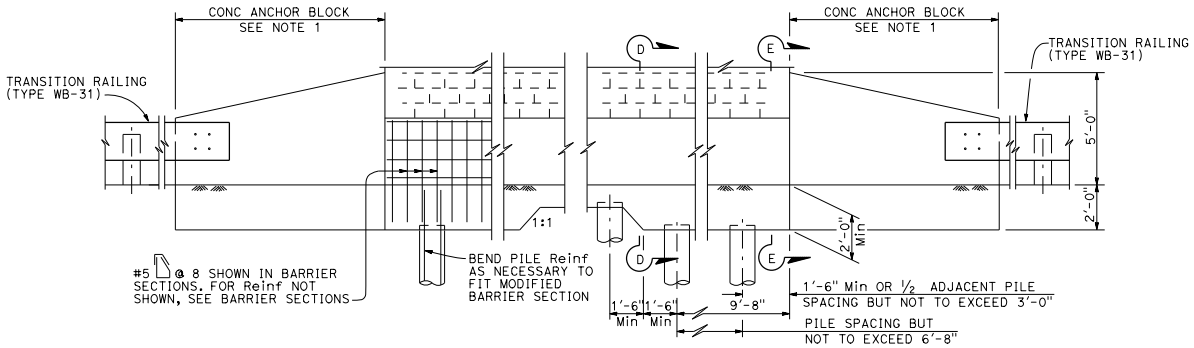
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Illiat Satter
No. C42892
Exp. 3-31-14
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



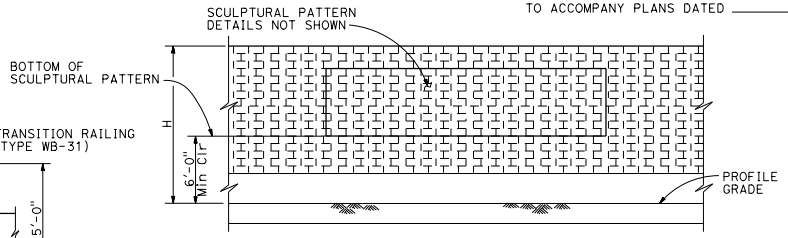
PLAN



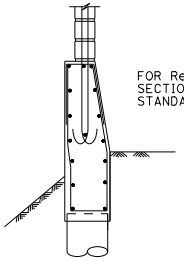
ELEVATION

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM ANCHORAGE

For details not shown, see Revised Standard Plan RSP B11-56.

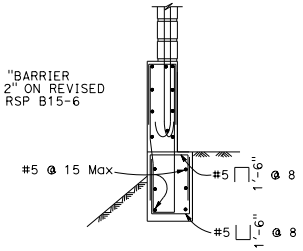


CLEARANCE DETAIL

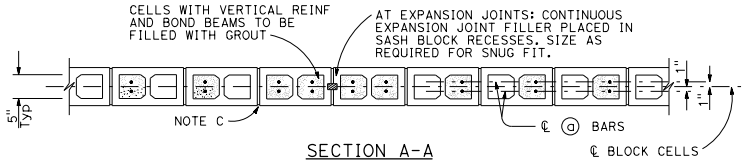


SECTION D-D

FOR Reinf, SEE "BARRIER SECTIONS CASE 2" ON REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B15-6



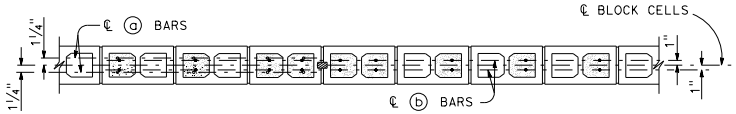
SECTION E-E



SECTION A-A

For details not shown, see other details.

H=6'-4" THRU H=10-4"



SECTION A-A SECTION B-B

For details not shown, see other details.

H=12'-4" THRU H=16'-4"

DESIGN NOTES:

DESIGN

Uniform Building Code, 1997 Edition and the Bridge Design Specifications.

DESIGN WIND LOAD

27 psf

DESIGN SEISMIC LOAD

0.57 Dead load

REINFORCED CONCRETE

f'c = 3.6 ksi
fy = 60 ksi

CONCRETE MASONRY

REGULAR STRENGTH	HIGH STRENGTH	
f'm = 1500 psi	f'm = 2000 psi	f'm = 2500 psi
fb = 495 psi	fb = 660 psi	fb = 830 psi
fs = 24,000 psi	fs = 24,000 psi	fs = 24,000 psi
n = 25.8	n = 19.3	n = 15.5

NOTE:

1. For Concrete Anchor Block and connection details, see "Connection Detail DD" on Revised Standard Plan RSP A77U3.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SOUND WALL MASONRY BLOCK ON TYPE 736S/SV BARRIER DETAILS (2)

NO SCALE

RSP B15-7 DATED NOVEMBER 15, 2013 SUPERSEDES RSP B15-7 DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN B15-7 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 321 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B15-7

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP B15-7

10-4-13

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

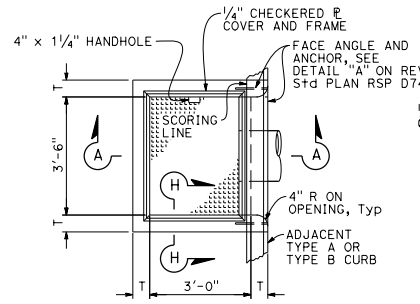
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

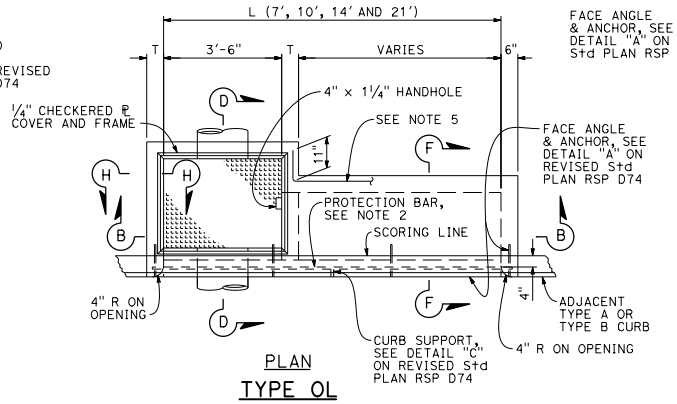
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Carl M. Duan No. C59976 Exp. 6-30-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

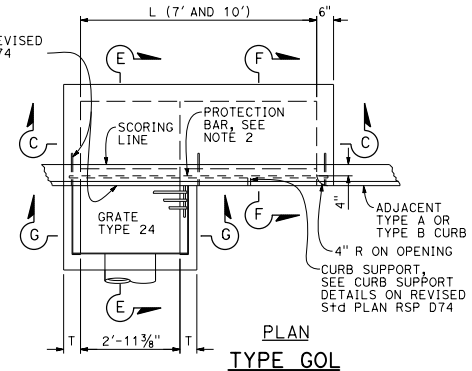
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



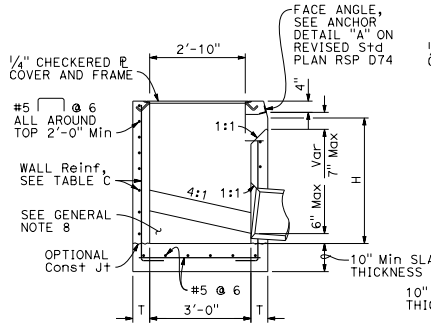
PLAN
TYPE OS



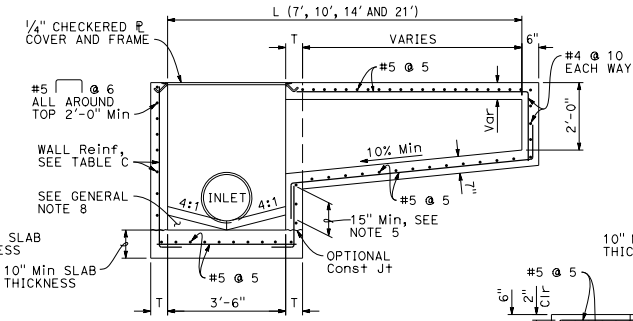
PLAN
TYPE OL



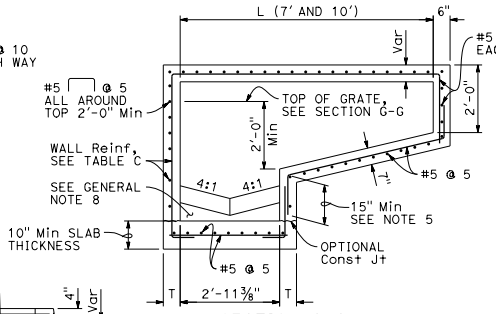
PLAN
TYPE GOL



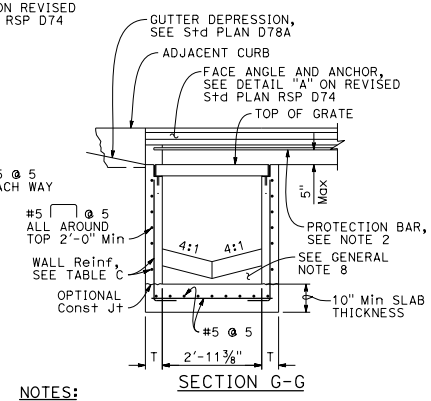
SECTION A-A



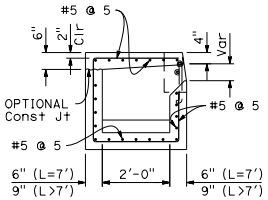
SECTION B-B



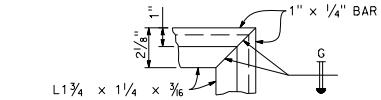
SECTION C-C



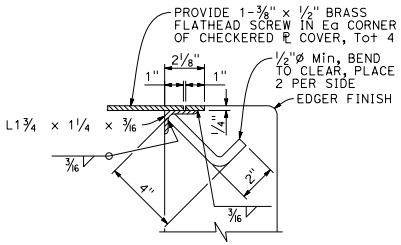
SECTION G-G



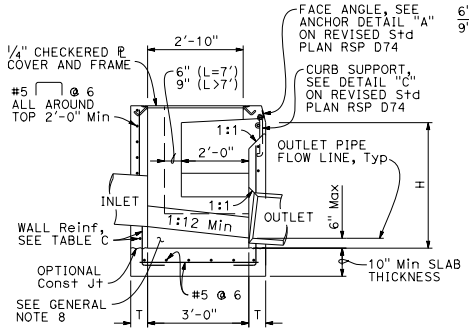
SECTION F-F
(SEE NOTE 5)



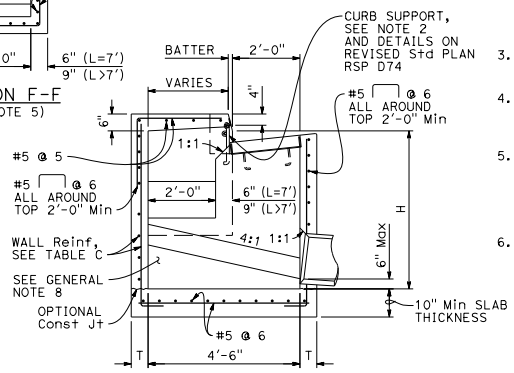
COVER FRAME
TYPICAL EACH CORNER
(CHECKERED ℄ COVER NOT SHOWN)



SECTION H-H



SECTION D-D



SECTION E-E

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D72F for General Notes and additional details. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D72G for tables, wall thickness "T" and quantities.
2. Where shown on the project plans, place a 3/4"ø plain round protection bar horizontally across the length of the opening and bend back 4" into the inlet wall on each side.
3. Complete joint penetration butt welds may be substituted for the fillet welds on all anchors.
4. Standard square, hexagon, round or equivalent headed anchors may be substituted for the right angle hooks on the anchors shown on this plan.
5. Extend all horizontal bars from inlet extensions into adjacent concrete elements of main inlet box a minimum of 15". Where shown, bend horizontal bars into box. If necessary rotate bars to maintain 2" clear coverage.
6. Height of curb opening will vary with the type of curb and the depth of the local depression.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CIP DRAINAGE INLETS TYPES OS, OL AND GOL

NO SCALE

RSP D72A DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D72A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D72A

6-28-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Carl M. Duan
No. C59976
Exp. 6-30-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

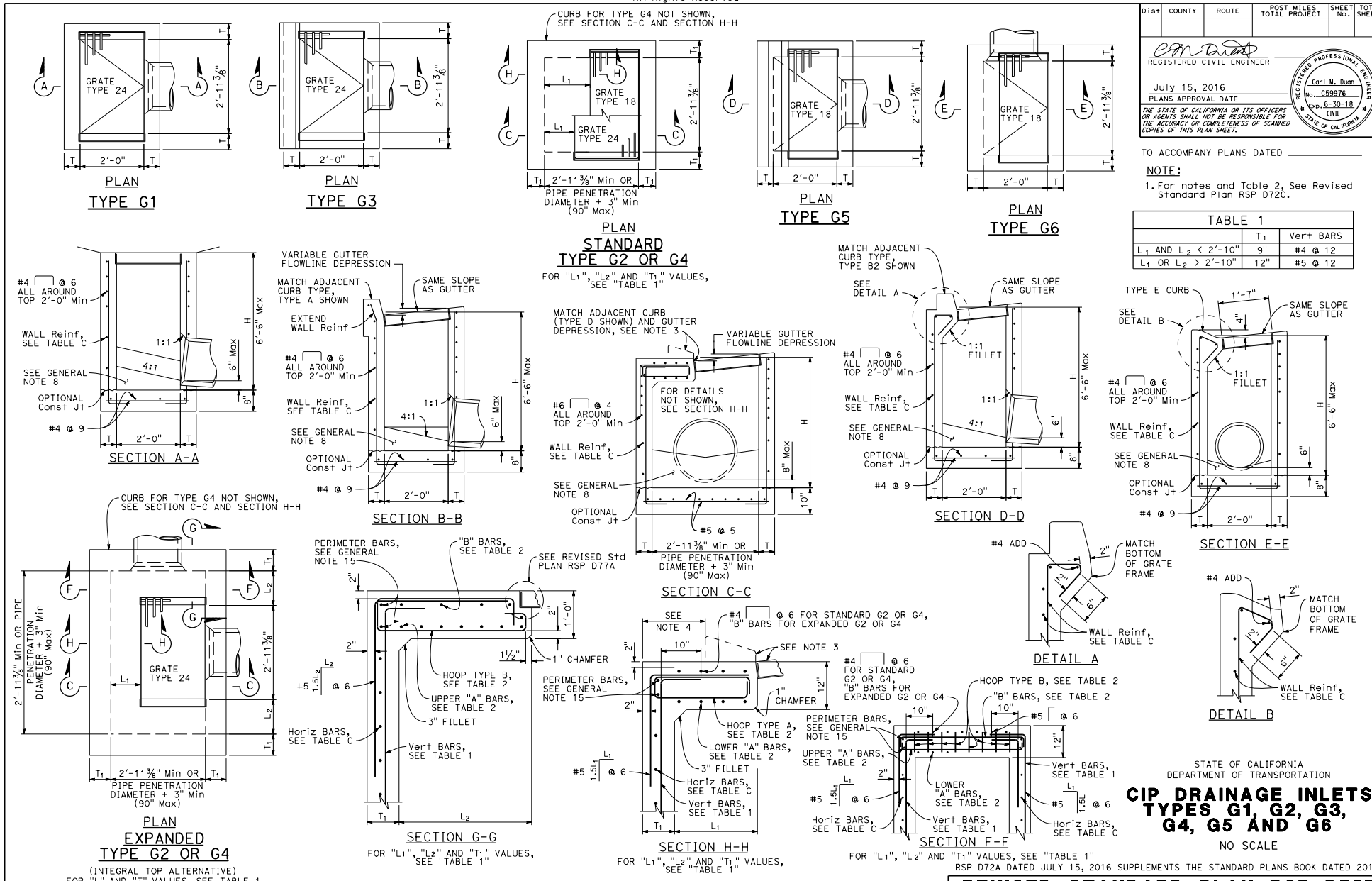
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTE:

1. For notes and Table 2, See Revised Standard Plan RSP D72C.

TABLE 1		
	T_1	Vert BARS
L_1 AND L_2 < 2'-10"	9"	#4 @ 12
L_1 OR L_2 > 2'-10"	12"	#5 @ 12



STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CIP DRAINAGE INLETS TYPES G1, G2, G3, G4, G5 AND G6

NO SCALE

RSP D72A DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D72B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D72B

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

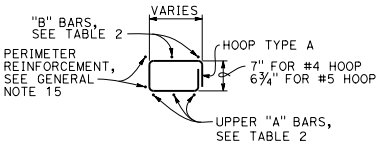
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

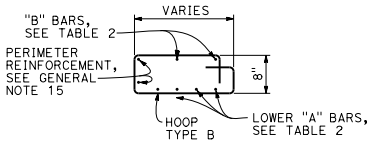
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Carl M. Duan
No. C59976
Exp. 6-30-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



HOOP TYPE A

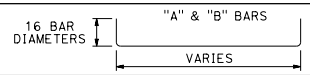


HOOP TYPE B

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D72F for General Notes and additional details. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D72G for tables and quantities.
2. Type G4 inlet can use Grate Type 18 or 24. Type G2 inlet uses Grate Type 24.
3. Type G4 inlet details are similar to Type G2 inlet details, except for the addition of a curb and sloped grate to match the adjacent curb and gutter depression.
4. Dimension will vary with different grates, curb types, box width and wall thickness.

TABLE 2 - TOP SLAB REINFORCEMENT



	W/ CURB	W/O CURB
"A" BARS	#4 @ 5 (2 BARS Min)	#5 @ 5 (3 BARS Min)
"B" BARS	#4 @ 10 (2 BARS Min)	#4 @ 12 (2 BARS Min)
HOOPS ("A" & "B")	#4 @ 5	#5 @ 5

ROTATE "A" AND "B" BARS SO HOOKED ENDS WILL MAINTAIN 2" CLEAR COVERAGE.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CIP DRAINAGE INLETS TYPES G1, G2, G3, G4, G5 AND G6

NO SCALE

RSP D72C DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D72C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D72C

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

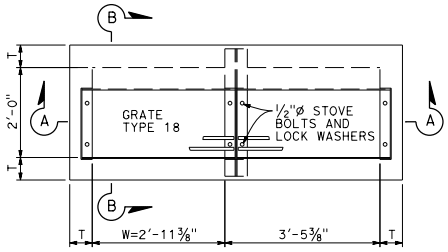
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

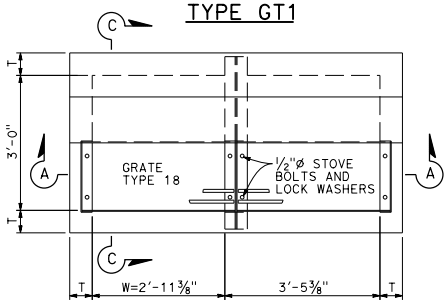
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Carl M. Duan
No. C59976
Exp. 6-30-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

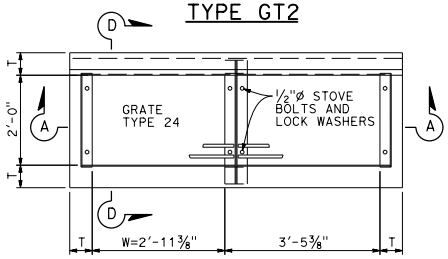
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



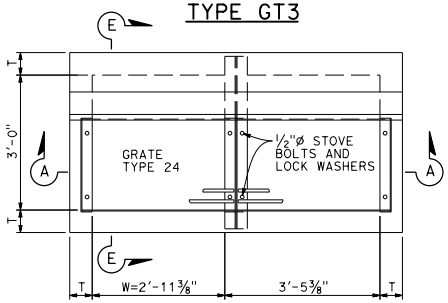
PLAN
TYPE GT1



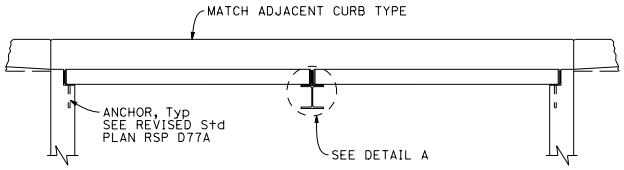
PLAN
TYPE GT2



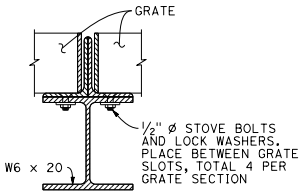
PLAN
TYPE GT3



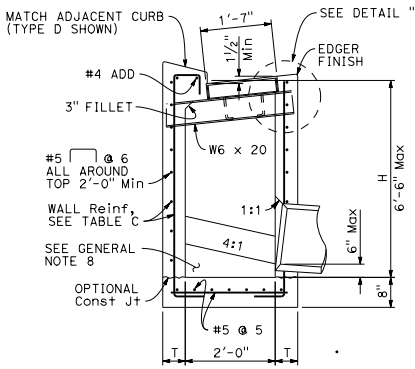
PLAN
TYPE GT4



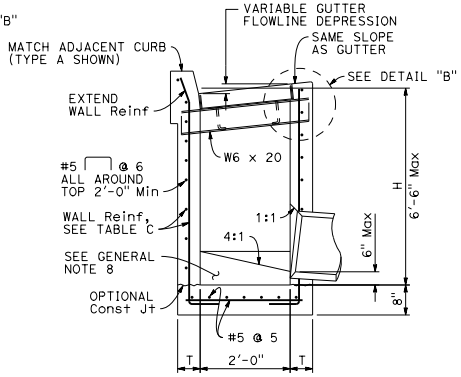
SECTION A-A



DETAIL A



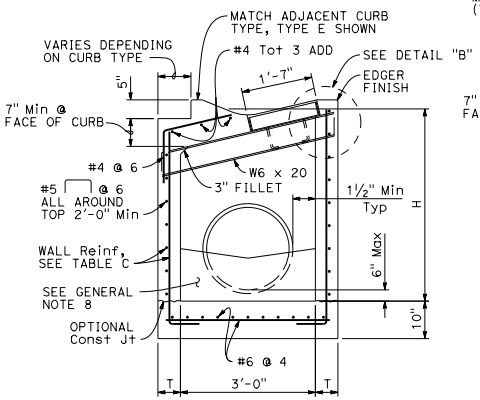
SECTION B-B



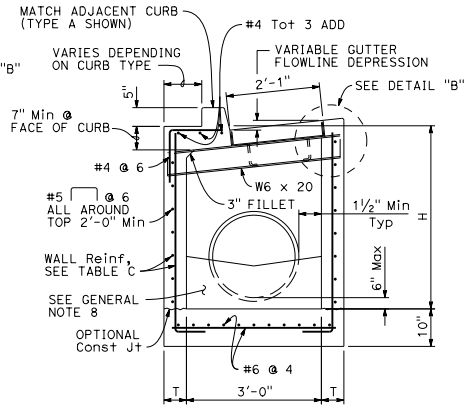
SECTION D-D

NOTES:

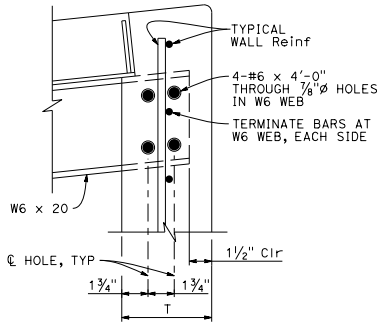
1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D72F for General Notes and additional details. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D72G for tables, wall thickness "T" and quantities.
2. W=2'-11⅜" for one grate. Add 3'-5⅜" for additional grates in tandem.
3. Complete joint penetration butt welds may be substituted for the fillet welds on all anchors.
4. Standard square, hexagon, round or equivalent headed anchors may be substituted for the right angle hooks on the anchors shown on this plan.



SECTION C-C



SECTION E-E



DETAIL "B"
(SIMILAR OPPOSITE END OF W6)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CIP DRAINAGE INLETS TYPES GT1, GT2, GT3 AND GT4

NO SCALE

RSP D72D DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D72D

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D72D

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

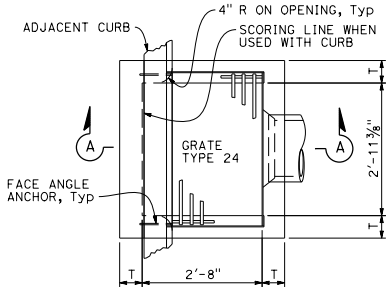
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

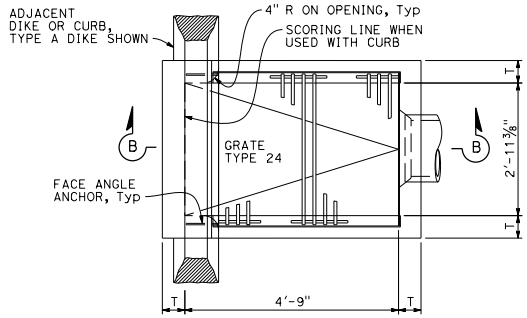
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Carl M. Duan No. C59976 Exp. 6-30-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

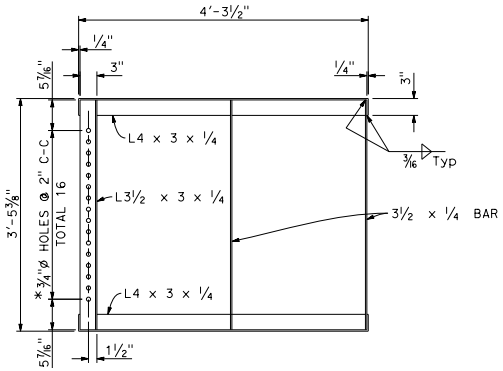
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



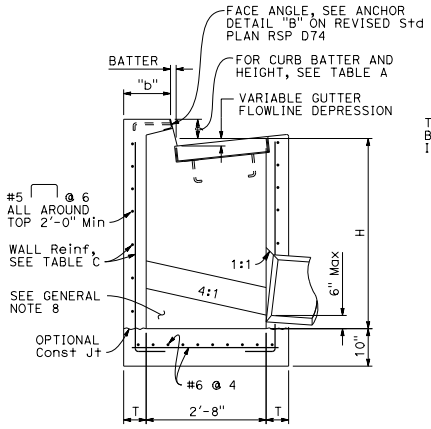
PLAN
TYPE GO



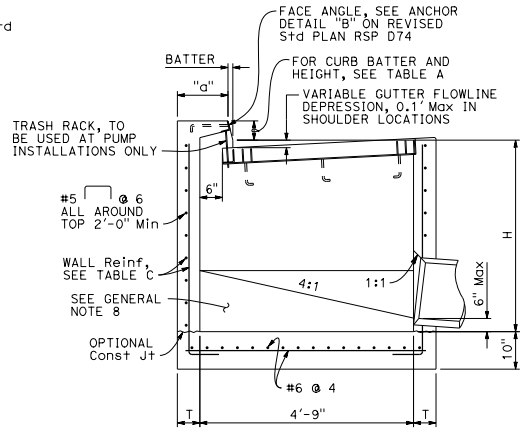
PLAN
TYPE GDO



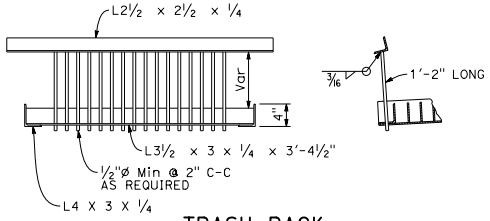
GRATE FRAME FOR TYPE GDO INLET
* HOLES REQUIRED ONLY WITH TRASH RACK



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



TRASH RACK
(FOR USE WITH PUMP INSTALLATION)

TABLE A				
CURB TYPE	NORMAL CURB HEIGHT	CURB BATTER	"a" DIMENSION	"b" DIMENSION
A1-6	6"	1½"	T+7½"	T+6½"
A1-8	8"	2"	T+7"	T+6"
B1-6	6"	4"	T+5"	T+4"
TYPE A DIKE	6"	3"	T+6"	T+5"

Height of curb opening will vary with the type of curb and the depth of the local depression.

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D72F for General Notes and additional details. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D72G for tables, wall thickness "T" and quantities.
2. Where shown on the project plans, place a ¾"ø plain round protection bar horizontally across the length of the opening and bend back 4" into the inlet wall on each side.
3. Complete joint penetration butt welds may be substituted for the fillet welds on all anchors.
4. Standard square, hexagon, round or equivalent headed anchors may be substituted for the right angle hooks on the anchors shown on this plan.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CIP DRAINAGE INLETS TYPES GO AND GDO

NO SCALE

RSP D72E DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D72E

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D72E

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Carl M. Duan
No. C59976
Exp. 6-30-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

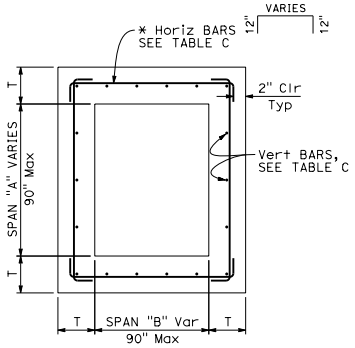
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

GENERAL NOTES:

1. "H" is measured from top of bottom slab to the normal gutter grade line undepressed at the curb face.
2. For "T" wall thickness and reinforcement, see Table C on Revised Standard Plan RSP D72G.
3. Wall reinforcement must be placed in the center of the wall thickness with horizontal bars placed on the exterior face. Bottom slab concrete cover must be 3" clear on the interior face unless otherwise noted. Top slab concrete cover must be 2" clear on the exterior face unless otherwise noted. Reinforcement spacing is in inches unless otherwise noted.
4. Steps - None required where "H" is less than 2'-6". Where "H" is 2'-6" or more, install steps with lowest rung 1'-0" above the floor and highest rung not more than 6" below bottom of lid. The distance between steps must not exceed 1'-0" and be uniform throughout the length of the wall. Place steps in the wall without an opening. Steps inserts may be substituted for the bar steps. Step inserts must comply with State Industrial Safety Requirements. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D74 for step details.
5. Pipe(s) can be placed in any wall. Adjacent to each side of the opening, place additional reinforcement equivalent to half the interupted main reinforcement. For larger pipes greater than or equal to 42" diameter, also add 4 diagonal bars, 1 bar each side. Bars must be the same size as the larger of the main vertical or horizontal bars. Extend bars one development length past the intersection with the adjacent diagonal bar, or where bars intersect mid thickness of adjacent wall bottom or top of non-continuous wall, bend ends as required into same plane.
6. Set inlet so that grate bars are parallel to direction of principal surface flow.
7. Curb section must match adjacent curb.
8. Except for inlets used as junction boxes, basin floors must have wood trowel finish and a minimum slope of 4:1, unless otherwise noted, from all directions toward outlet pipe by casting grout fill on top of the bottom slab. The additional volume to achieve the 4:1 slope may also be achieved by casting the bottom slab and fill as a composite concrete element.
9. See Revised Standard Plans RSP D77A and RSP D77B for grate and frame details and weights of miscellaneous iron and steel.
10. See Standard Plans D78A and D78B for gutter depression details.
11. See Revised Standard Plans RSP A87A and RSP A87B for curb and dike details.
12. Details shown apply to metal, concrete and plastic pipe(s).
13. The Contractor may use WWR instead of bar reinforcement. The ratio of bar reinforcement to WWR shall be based on the yield strength ratio.
14. Cast-in-place (CIP) inlets to be formed around all pipes/stubs intersecting the inlet, and concrete poured in one continuous operation.
15. Perimeter reinforcement must not be smaller than main bars and #4 and serves as a rigid frame to position and attach the required structural reinforcement and may be tack welded at outer corners when using ASTM A706 weldable bars.

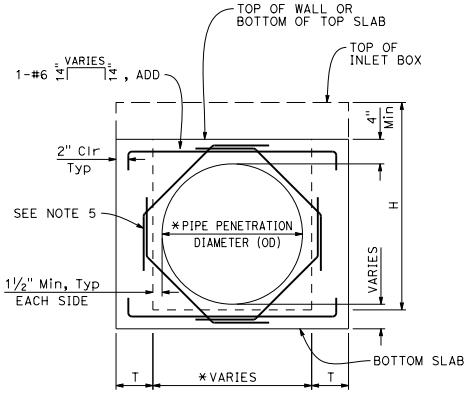
DESIGN NOTES:

1. Design Specifications: AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 6th edition with 2012 Interims and Errata and CA Amendments.
2. Live Load (AASHTO LRFD 3.6.1.2):
   HL-93, consists of design truck or tandem, and design lane load.
   Dynamic Load Allowance, IM = 33%
   Multiple Presence Factor, m = 1.0
   Design lane load was excluded in Top Slab design.
   A wheel load of 8 kips without impact factor was used for top slabs that are above a curb.
3. Earth Load:
   Vertical pressure = 140 pcf
   Lateral pressure:
   = 100 pcf for walls with flat embankment
   = 140 pcf For walls with slope embankment, 1.5:1 Max
4. Downdrag: ϕ = 34°and γ_E = 120 pcf.
5. Buoyancy: γ_W = 62.4 pcf to finished grade
6. Reinforced Concrete: f'c = 3.6 ksi, fy = 60.0 ksi.
7. Soil pressures shown are factored per AASHTO LRFD and include self-weight, live load and downdrag.



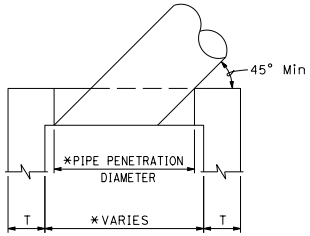
TYPICAL INLET PLAN

* ALTERNATIVE HORIZONTAL BARS



TYPICAL WALL W/ PIPE OPENING

* SEE "SKEWED PIPE PLAN"



SKEWED PIPE PLAN

* ADJUST PIPE PENETRATION AND BOX WIDTH FOR SKEWED PIPES.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CIP DRAINAGE INLET NOTES

NO SCALE

RSP D72F DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D72F

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D72F

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Carl M. Duan No. C59976 Exp. 6-30-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

TABLE A - CONCRETE QUANTITIES

TYPE	H=3'-0" TO 8'-0"		H=8'-1" TO 20'-0"	
	H=3'-0" (CY)	ADDITIONAL CONCRETE PER FOOT (CY)	H=8'-1" (CY)	ADDITIONAL CONCRETE PER FOOT (CY)
G1	0.95	0.220	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
G2*	2.00	0.411	5.11	0.525
G3	1.03	0.220	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
G4 (TYPE 18)*	2.02	0.411	5.14	0.525
G4 (TYPE 24)*	1.99	0.411	5.10	0.525
G5	1.02	0.220	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
G6	1.04	0.220	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
OS	1.53	0.278	5.08	0.504
OL7	2.06	0.278	6.17	0.566
OL10	2.85	0.278	6.85	0.566
OL14	3.81	0.278	7.78	0.566
OL21	5.71	0.278	9.62	0.566
GOL7	2.48	0.313	6.89	0.630
GOL10	3.41	0.313	7.85	0.630
GT1	1.72	0.248	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
GT2	2.93	0.530	7.73	0.762
GT3	1.74	0.348	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
GT4	2.83	0.530	7.62	0.762
GO	1.26	0.245	4.90	0.506
GDO	1.74	0.322	6.33	0.647

* Quantities are based on the minimum interior dimensions.

TABLE B - REINFORCEMENT QUANTITIES

TYPE	H=3'-0" TO 8'-0"		H=8'-1" TO 20'-0"	
	H=3'-0" (LB)	ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT PER FOOT (LB)	H=8'-1" (LB)	ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT PER FOOT (LB)
G1	118	22.20	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
G2*	729	86.48	1794	171.79
G3	118	22.20	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
G4 (TYPE 18)*	647	86.48	1675	171.79
G4 (TYPE 24)*	647	86.48	1675	171.79
G5	118	22.20	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
G6	118	22.20	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
OS	245	49.88	1057	120.77
OL7	458	50.53	1324	126.75
OL10	729	50.53	1595	126.75
OL14	982	50.53	1849	126.75
OL21	1453	50.53	2320	126.75
GOL7	644	83.57	1969	148.79
GOL10	883	83.57	2208	148.79
GT1	486	96.91	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
GT2	1040	117.08	2543	233.37
GT3	486	96.91	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
GT4	1001	117.08	2556	237.88
GO	308	32.44	1013	96.56
GDO	519	57.09	1654	165.66

* Quantities are based on the minimum interior dimensions.

TABLE D

INLET	CURB USED IN QUANTITIES
G1	-
G2	-
G3	A1-6
G4 (Type 18)	A1-6
G4 (Type 24)	A1-6
G5	B1-4
G6	½E
OS	-
OL7	-
OL10	-
OL14	-
OL21	-
GOL7	-
GOL10	-
GT1	D-6
GT2	E
GT3	A2-8
GT4	A2-8
GO	-
GDO	-

TABLE C - WALL REINFORCEMENT

TYPE	H≤8 (T=6",UON)		8<H≤20 (T=11",UON)	
	HORIZ	VERTICAL	HORIZ	VERTICAL
OS	#4 @ 8	#4 @ 6	#5 @ 6	#6 @ 4.5
OL	#4 @ 6	#4 @ 6	#5 @ 6	#6 @ 4.5
GOL	#5 @ 6	#5 @ 8	#6 @ 5	#6 @ 4.5
G1 (H≤6-6")	#3 @ 6	#3 @ 6	-	-
G2	T=9" #5 @ 5	#5 @ 5	T=11" #6 @ 4	#6 @ 4.5
G3 (H≤6-6")	#3 @ 6	#3 @ 6	-	-
G4	T=9" #5 @ 5	#5 @ 5	T=11" #6 @ 4	#6 @ 4.5
G5 (H≤6-6")	#3 @ 6	#3 @ 6	-	-
G6 (H≤6-6")	#3 @ 6	#3 @ 6	-	-
GT1 (H≤6-6")	#5 @ 6	#5 @ 6	-	-
GT2	T=8" #5 @ 6	#5 @ 6	#6 @ 4	#6 @ 4.5
GT3 (H≤6-6")	#5 @ 6	#5 @ 6	-	-
GT4	T=8" #5 @ 6	#5 @ 6	#6 @ 4	#6 @ 4.5
GO	#4 @ 9	#4 @ 6	#4 @ 6	#6 @ 4.5
GDO	#4 @ 6	#4 @ 6	#5 @ 4	#6 @ 4.5

TABLE E

SOIL PRESSURE BELOW BASE SLAB (ksf)		
TYPE	H=8'-0"	8'-0"< H ≤20'-0"
OS	2.93	5.56
OL*	2.93	5.56
GOL*	2.50	5.06
G1	3.67	-
G2	2.99	5.91
G3	3.67	-
G4	2.99	5.91
G5	3.67	-
G6	3.67	-
GT1	3.66	-
GT2	3.91	6.07
GT3	3.86	-
GT4	3.91	6.07
GO	3.42	6.11
GDO	2.52	6.95

* Main Box

NOTES:

1. No deduction or adjustment was made to the quantities of concrete and reinforcement for pipe openings, floor alternatives or curb type.
2. Maximum allowable height is 6'-6".
3. Quantities are approximate and for design purposes only.
4. Design is based on envelope of level and sloped ground.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CIP DRAINAGE INLET TABLES

NO SCALE

RSP D72G DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D72G

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D72G

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

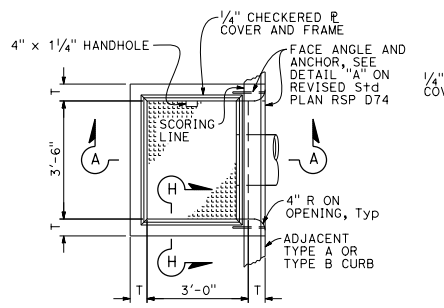
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

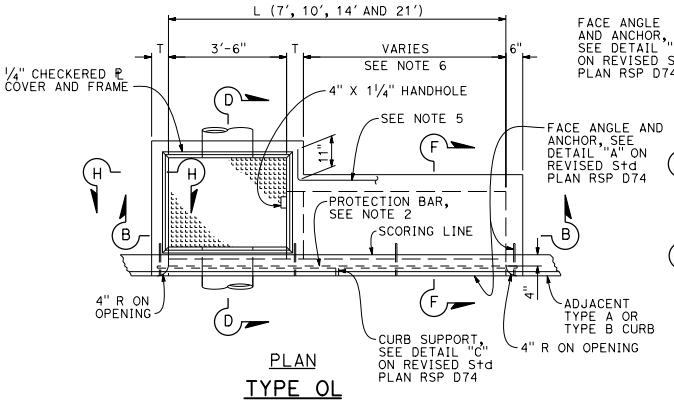
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Carl M. Duan No. C59976 Exp. 6-30-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

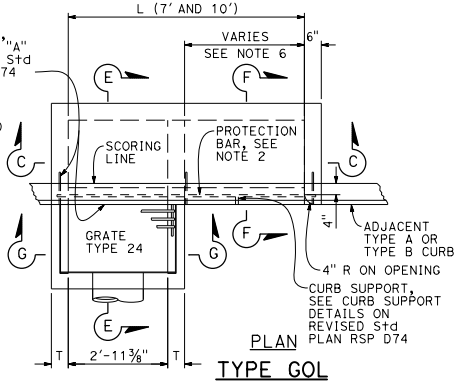
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



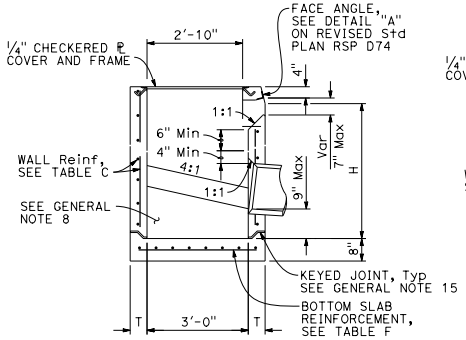
PLAN
TYPE OS



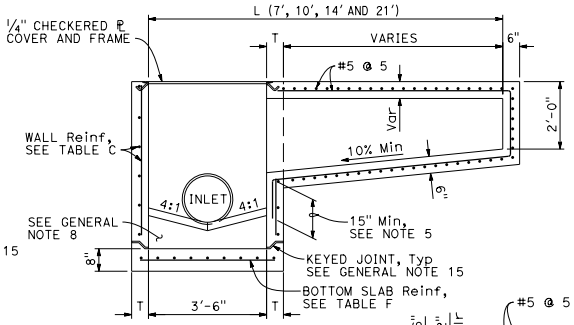
PLAN
TYPE OL



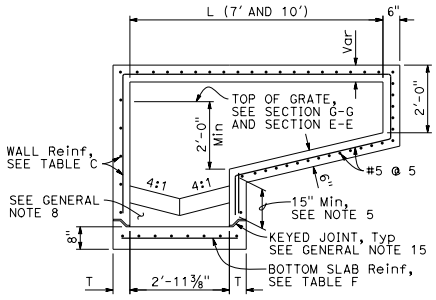
PLAN
TYPE GOL



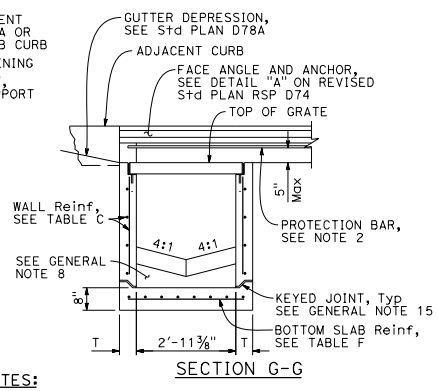
SECTION A-A



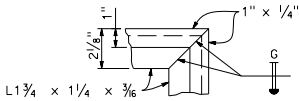
SECTION B-B



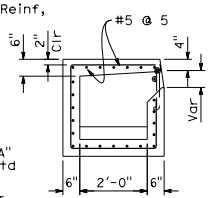
SECTION C-C



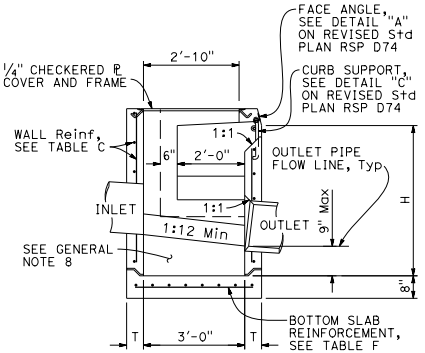
SECTION G-G



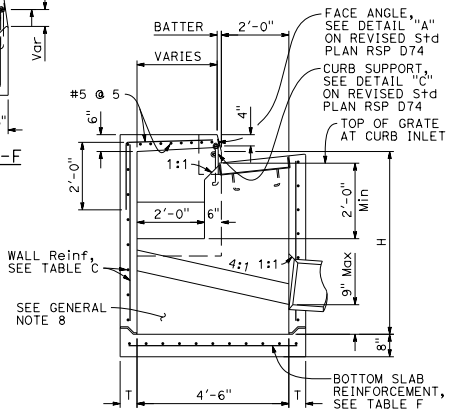
COVER FRAME
TYPICAL EACH CORNER
(CHECKERED ℙ COVER NOT SHOWN)



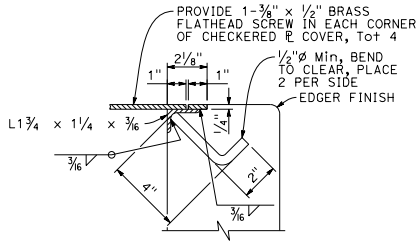
SECTION F-F
SEE NOTE 5



SECTION D-D



SECTION E-E



SECTION H-H

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D73F for General Notes and additional details. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D73G for tables, wall thickness "T" and quantities.
2. When shown on the project plans, place a ¾"Ø plain round protection bar horizontally across the length of the opening and bend back 4" into the inlet wall on each side.
3. Complete joint penetration butt welds may be substituted for the fillet welds on all anchors.
4. Standard square, hexagon, round or equivalent headed anchors may be substituted for the right angle hooks on the anchors shown on this plan.
5. Extend all horizontal bars from inlet extensions into adjacent concrete elements of main inlet box a minimum of 15". Where shown, bend horizontal bars into box. If necessary rotate bars to maintain 2" clear coverage.
6. Height of curb opening will vary with the type of curb and the depth of the local depression.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PRECAST DRAINAGE INLETS TYPES OS, OL AND GOL

NO SCALE

RSP D73A DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN D73A
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 157 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D73A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D73A

6-28-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Carl M. Duan
No. C59976
Exp. 6-30-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

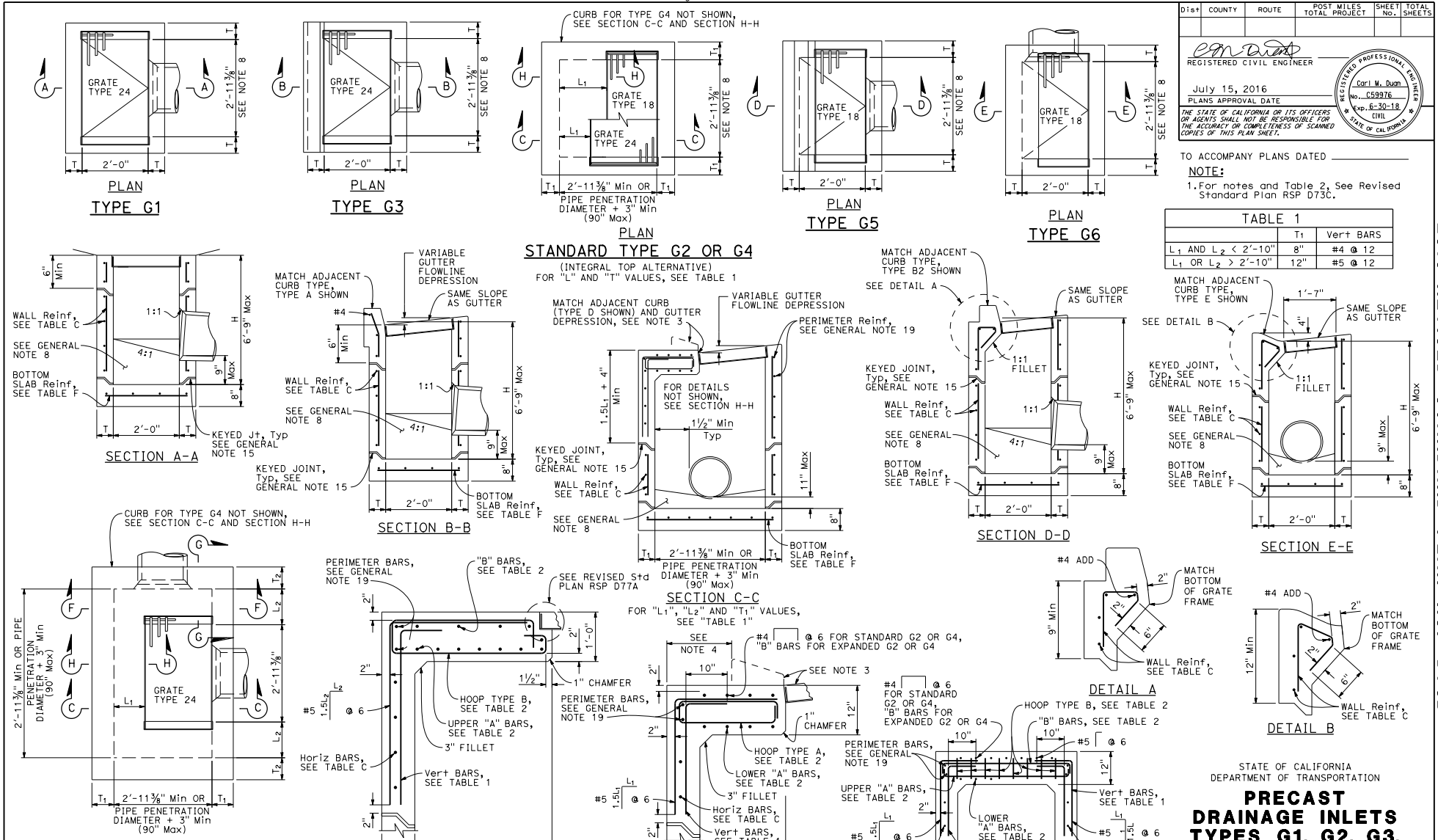
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTE:

1. For notes and Table 2, See Revised Standard Plan RSP D73C.

TABLE 1		
	T_1	Vert BARS
L_1 AND L_2 < 2'-10"	8"	#4 @ 12
L_1 OR L_2 > 2'-10"	12"	#5 @ 12



STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PRECAST DRAINAGE INLETS TYPES G1, G2, G3, G4, G5 AND G6

NO SCALE

RSP D73B DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D73B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D73B

6-29-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

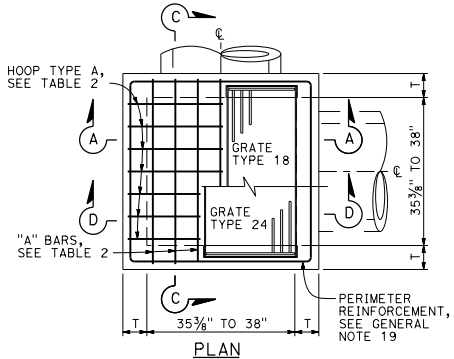
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — Carl M. Duan — No. C59976 — Exp. 6-30-18 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

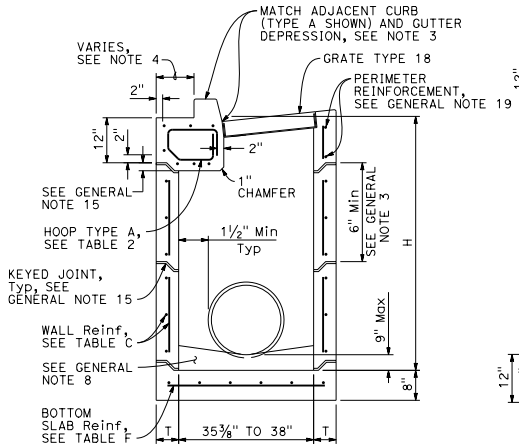
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

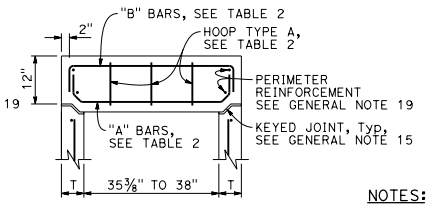


PLAN

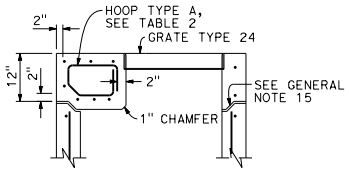
STANDARD TYPE G2 OR G4



SECTION A-A
(WITH G4 TOP)



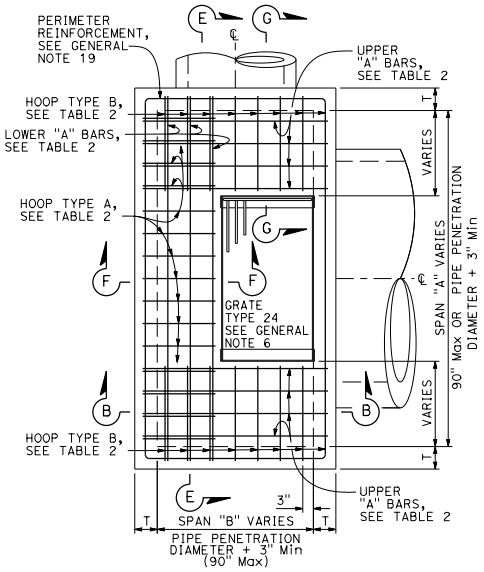
SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D
(WITH G2 TOP)

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D73F for General Notes and additional details. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D73G for additional tables, wall thickness "T" and quantities.
2. Type G4 inlet can use Grate Type 18 or 24. Type G2 inlet uses Grate Type 24.
3. G4 inlet details are the same as the G2 with the addition of a curb and sloped grate that matches the adjacent curb and gutter depression.
4. Dimension will vary with different grates, curb types, box width and wall thickness.
5. 2" unless inlet is expanded in the Span "A" direction, then clearance is 2" plus the diameter of the lower "A" bar.
6. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D73B for integral top slab alternative.
7. Interior dimension of lower sections of inlet may be 3'-0" provided top section conforms to the requirements for frame and grate types on Revised Standard Plan RSP D77A. The wall thickness of top sections may transition from "T" to "T"+5/16" to meet this requirement. Minimum height of thickened wall shall = "T".

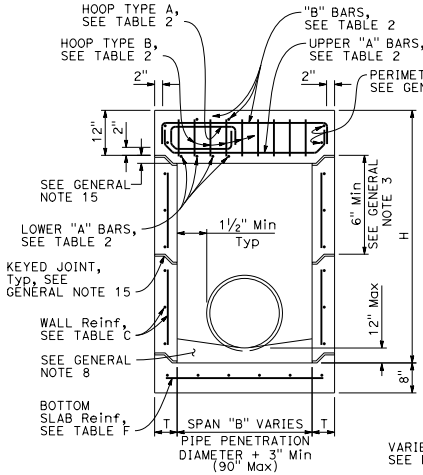


PLAN

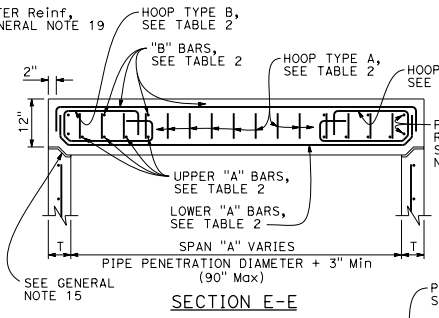
EXPANDED

TYPE G2 OR G4

(TOP REBAR NOT SHOWN)



SECTION B-B
(WITH G2 TOP)



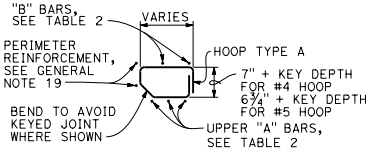
SECTION E-E

TABLE 2 - TOP SLAB REINFORCEMENT

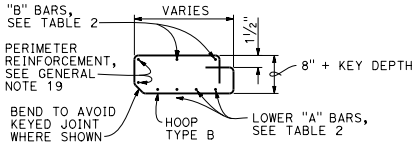
16 BAR DIAMETERS — "A" & "B" BARS — BEND TO AVOID KEYED JOINT WHERE SHOWN — VARIES

	W/ CURB	W/O CURB
"A" BARS	#4 @ 5 (2 BARS Min)	#5 @ 5 (3 BARS Min)
"B" BARS	#4 @ 10 (2 BARS Min)	#4 @ 10 (2 BARS Min)
HOOPS ("A" & "B")	#4 @ 5	#5 @ 5

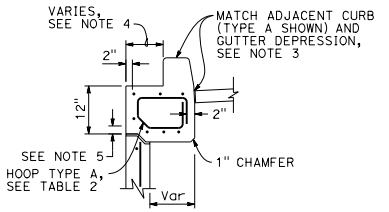
ROTATE "A" AND "B" BARS SO HOOKED ENDS WILL MAINTAIN 2" CLEAR COVERAGE.



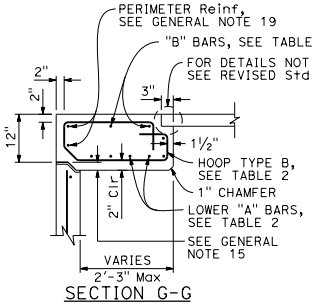
HOOP TYPE A



HOOP TYPE B



SECTION F-F
(WITH G4 TOP)



SECTION G-G

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PRECAST DRAINAGE INLETS TYPES G2 AND G4

NO SCALE

RSP D73C DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D73C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D73C

6-29-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

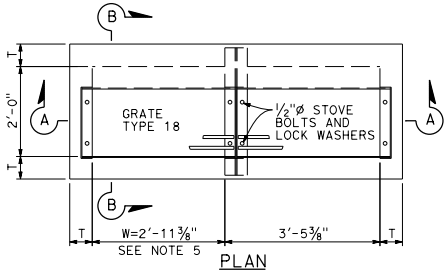
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

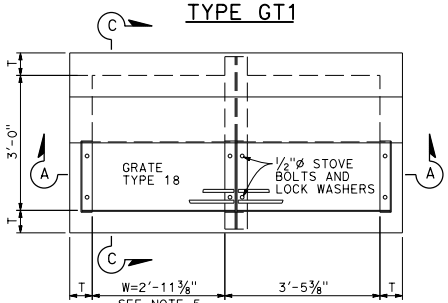
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Carl M. Duan No. C59976 Exp. 6-30-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

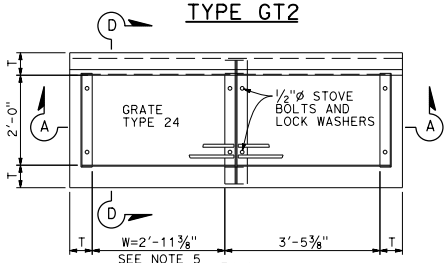
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



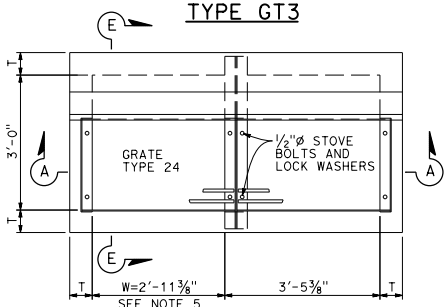
PLAN
TYPE GT1



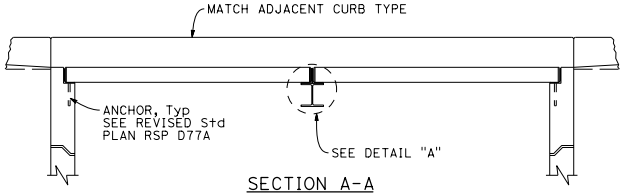
PLAN
TYPE GT2



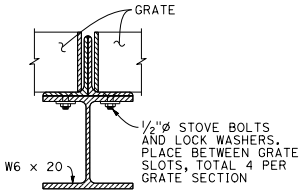
PLAN
TYPE GT3



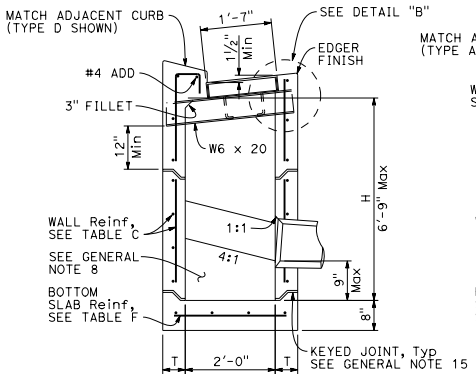
PLAN
TYPE GT4



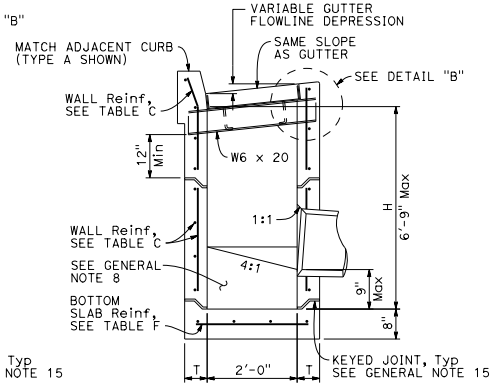
SECTION A-A



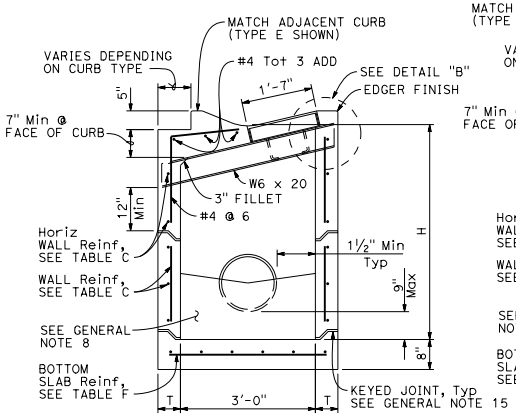
DETAIL "A"



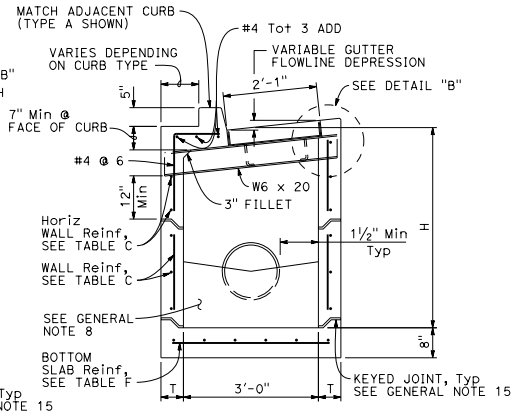
SECTION B-B



SECTION D-D



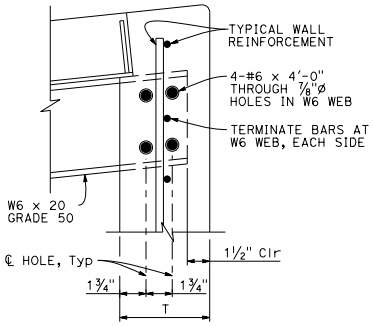
SECTION C-C



SECTION E-E

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D73F for General Notes and additional details. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D73G for tables, wall thickness "T" and quantities.
2. W=2'-11⅜" for one grate. Add 3'-5⅜" for additional grates in tandem.
3. Complete joint penetration butt welds may be substituted for the fillet welds on all anchors.
4. Standard square, hexagon, round or equivalent headed anchors may be substituted for the right angle hooks on the anchors shown on this plan.
5. Overall interior length of lower sections may be 6'-6" provided top section conforms to the requirements for frame and grate types on Revised Standard Plan RSP D77A. The wall thickness of top sections may transition from "T" to "T"+⅝" to meet this requirement. Minimum height of thickened wall shall = "T".



DETAIL "B"
(SIMILAR OPPOSITE END OF W6)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PRECAST DRAINAGE INLETS TYPES GT1, GT2, GT3 AND GT4

NO SCALE

RSP D73D DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D73D

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D73D

6-28-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

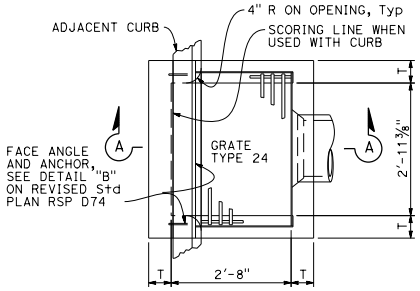
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

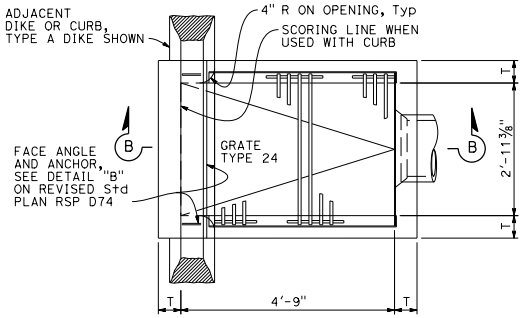
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Carl M. Duan No. C59976 Exp. 6-30-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

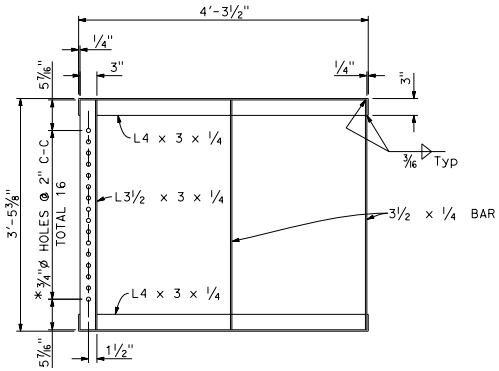
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PLAN
TYPE GO

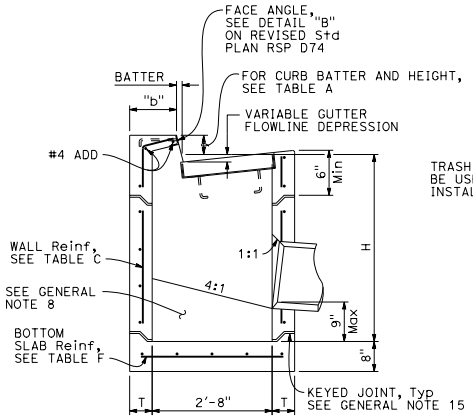


PLAN
TYPE GDO

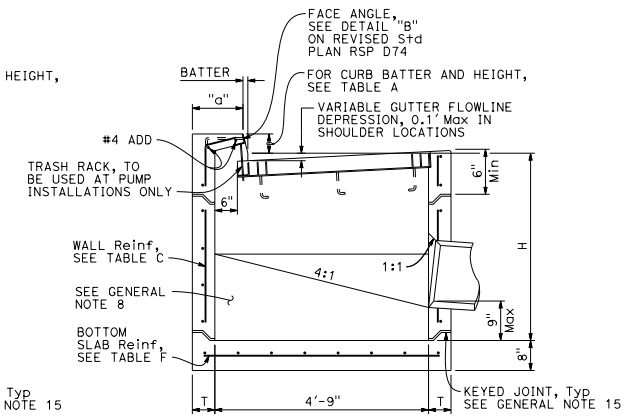


GRATE FRAME FOR TYPE GDO INLET

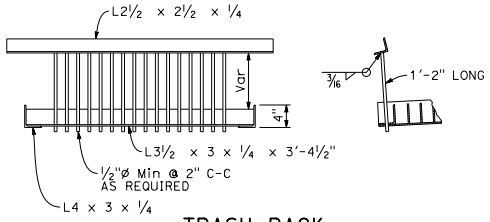
* HOLES REQUIRED ONLY WITH TRASH RACK



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



TRASH RACK
FOR USE WITH PUMP INSTALLATION

TABLE A				
CURB TYPE	NORMAL CURB HEIGHT	CURB BATTER	"a" DIMENSION	"b" DIMENSION
A1-6	6"	1½"	T+7½"	T+6½"
A1-8	8"	2"	T+7"	T+6"
B1-6	6"	4"	T+5"	T+4"
TYPE A DIKE	6"	3"	T+6"	T+5"

Height of curb opening will vary with the type of curb and the depth of the local depression.

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D73F for General Notes and additional details. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D73G for tables, wall thickness "T" and quantities.
2. Where shown on the project plans, place a ¾"ø plain round protection bar horizontally across the length of the opening and bend back 4" into the inlet wall on each side.
3. Complete joint penetration butt welds may be substituted for the fillet welds on all anchors.
4. Standard square, hexagon, round or equivalent headed anchors may be substituted for the right angle hooks on the anchors shown on this plan.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PRECAST DRAINAGE INLETS TYPES GO AND GDO

NO SCALE

RSP D73E DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D73E

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D73E

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — Carl M. Duan — No. C59976 — Exp. 6-30-18 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

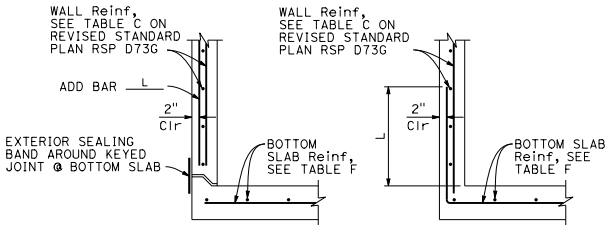
GENERAL NOTES:

1. "H" is measured from top of bottom slab to the normal gutter grade line undepressed at the curb face.
2. For "T" wall thickness and reinforcement, see Table C on Revised Standard Plan RSP D73G.
3. Wall reinforcement must be placed at the center of wall thickness with horizontal bars placed on the exterior face. Bottom slab concrete cover must be 3" clear on the interior side face unless otherwise noted. Top slab concrete cover must be 2" clear on the exterior face unless otherwise noted. Short independent wall sections or height adjustment rings 6" to 24" high must have a minimum of two #4 horizontal bars. Reinforcement spacing is in inches unless otherwise noted.
4. Steps - None required where "H" is less than 2'-6". Where "H" is 2'-6" or more, install steps with lowest rung 1'-0" above the floor and highest rung not more than 6" below bottom of lid. The distance between steps must not exceed 1'-0" and be uniform throughout the length of the wall. Place steps in the wall without an opening. Steps inserts may be substituted for the bar steps. Step inserts must comply with State Industrial Safety Requirements. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D74 for step details.
5. Pipe(s) can be placed in any wall. Adjacent to each side of the opening, place additional reinforcement equivalent to half the interupted main reinforcement. For larger pipes greater than or equal to 42" diameter, also add 4 diagonal bars, 1 bar each side. Bars must be the same size as the larger of the main vertical or horizontal bars. Extend bars one development length past the intersection with the adjacent diagonal bar, or where bars intersect mid thickness of adjacent wall bottom or top of non-continuous wall, bend ends as required into same plane.
6. Set inlet so that grate bars are parallel to direction of principal surface flow.
7. Curb section must match adjacent curb.
8. Except for inlets used as junction boxes, basin floors must have wood trowel finish and a minimum slope of 4:1, unless otherwise noted, from all directions toward outlet pipe by casting grout on top of the bottom slab. Grout must be placed prior to backfill.
9. See Revised Standard Plans RSP D77A and RSP D77B for grate and frame details and weights of miscellaneous iron and steel.
10. See Standard Plans D78A and D78B for gutter depression details.
11. See Revised Standard Plans RSP A87A and RSP A87B for curb and dike details.
12. Details shown apply to metal, concrete and plastic pipe(s).
13. The Contractor may use WWR instead of bar reinforcement. The ratio of bar reinforcement to WWR shall be based on the yield strength ratio.
14. Seal precast inlets connection openings between wall and pipe with non-shrink grout or resilient connectors as specified in the Special Provisions. Precast inlets shall have mortared connections conforming to details for Type GCP inlet shown on Revised Standard Plan RSP D75B. See Standard Specifications for mortar composition.
15. Where shown, provide precast inlets with separate top sections for final grade adjustment. Provide keyed joints with butyl rubber sealant between the top section and wall, multiple wall sections, and wall and bottom slab. Joint design may vary but must be 1" to 3" in depth. For tongue type joints, tongue down orientation is not allowed. For keyed joints, keyway up, keyway down or tongue up configurations are allowed. Only one key type is allowed for each drainage inlet.
16. Non-shrink grout can be used for upper most joint to facilitate final top grade adjustment.
17. Provide a level and firm sand bedding on which to place precast inlets. Extend sand bedding under all structure backfill.
18. For Integral Base, see Detail "A".
19. Perimeter reinforcement must not be smaller than main bars and #4 and serves as a rigid frame to position and attach the required structural reinforcement and may be tack welded at outer corners when using ASTM A706 weldable bars.
20. Inlet extensions may be cast in place after placement of main box and placement and compaction of backfill. Concrete strength must be 3.6 ksi minimum. All slab and wall thicknesses must be per Revised Standard Plan RSP D72A. All reinforcement shall extend a minimum of 24" from precast main inlet box.

DESIGN NOTES:

1. Design Specifications: AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 6th edition with 2012 Interims and Errata and CA Amendments.
2. Live Load (AASHTO LRFD 3.6.1.2):
   HL-93, consists of design truck or tandem, and design lane load.
   Dynamic Load Allowance, IM = 33%
   Multiple Presence Factor, m = 1.0
   Design lane load was excluded in Top Slab design.
   A wheel load of 8 kips without impact factor was used for top slabs that are above a curb.
3. Earth Load:
   Vertical pressure = 140 pcf
   Lateral pressure:
   = 100 pcf for walls with flat embankment
   = 140 pcf For walls with slope embankment, 1.5:1 Max
4. Downdrag: ϕ = 34° and γ_E = 120 pcf.
5. Buoyancy: γ_W = 62.4 pcf to finished grade.
6. Reinforced Concrete: f'c = 5.0 ksi, fy = 60.0 ksi.
7. Tables are based on the worst case from the level ground and sloped ground.
8. Soil pressures shown are factored per AASHTO LRFD and include self-weight, live load and downdrag.

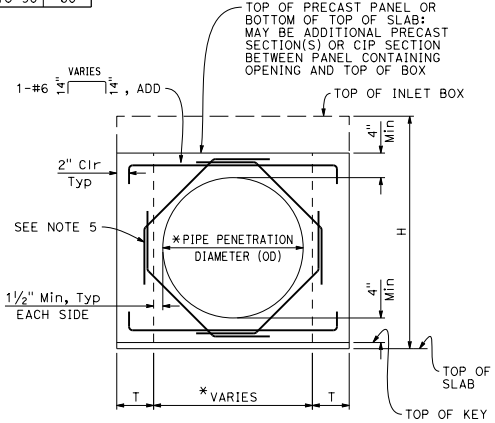
SPAN "A" OR "B" (IN)	L (IN)
<38	34
38 TO 50	40
51 TO 64	47
65 TO 76	53
77 TO 90	60



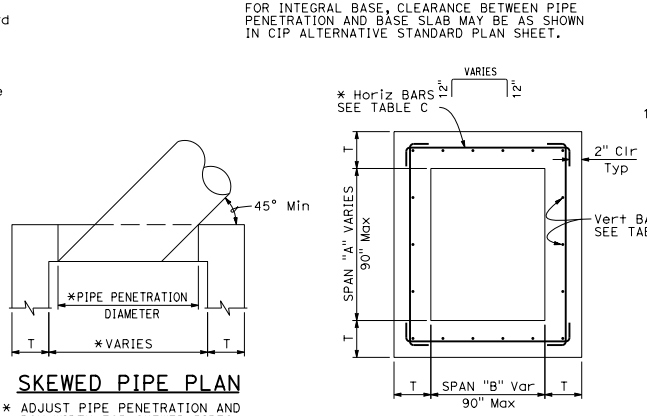
BASE WITH KEYED JOINT INTEGRAL BASE

DETAIL "A"

FOR INTEGRAL BASE, CLEARANCE BETWEEN PIPE PENETRATION AND BASE SLAB MAY BE AS SHOWN IN CIP ALTERNATIVE STANDARD PLAN SHEET.



BASE WITH KEYED JOINT

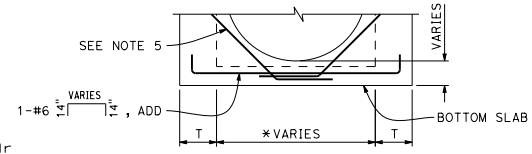


TYPICAL INLET PLAN

* ALTERNATIVE HORIZONTAL BARS

SKEWED PIPE PLAN

* ADJUST PIPE PENETRATION AND BOX WIDTH FOR SKEWED PIPES.



INTEGRAL BASE

FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN, SEE "BASE WITH KEYED JOINT"

TYPICAL WALL W/ PIPE OPENING

* SEE "SKEWED PIPE PLAN"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PRECAST DRAINAGE INLET NOTES

NO SCALE

RSP D73F DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D73F

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D73F

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Carl M. Duan
No. C59976
Exp. 6-30-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D73G

TABLE A - CONCRETE QUANTITIES

TYPE	H=3'-0" TO 8'-0"		H=8'-1" TO 20'-0"	
	H=3'-0" (CY)	ADDITIONAL CONCRETE PER FOOT (CY)	H=8'-1" (CY)	ADDITIONAL CONCRETE PER FOOT (CY)
G1	0.95	0.220	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
G2*	1.25	0.255	2.55	0.255
G3	1.06	0.220	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
G4 (TYPE 18)*	1.41	0.255	2.71	0.255
G4 (TYPE 24)*	1.36	0.255	2.65	0.255
G5	1.09	0.220	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
G6	1.14	0.220	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
OS	1.28	0.278	2.69	0.278
OL7	1.92	0.278	3.33	0.278
OL10	2.43	0.278	3.84	0.278
OL14	3.16	0.278	4.57	0.278
OL21	4.58	0.278	5.99	0.278
GOL7	2.36	0.313	4.04	0.434
GOL10	2.84	0.313	4.53	0.434
GT1	2.30	0.480	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
GT2	2.71	0.530	5.40	0.530
GT3	2.29	0.480	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
GT4	2.69	0.530	5.39	0.530
GO	1.25	0.245	2.37	0.245
GDO	1.64	0.322	3.37	0.446

* Quantities are based on the minimum interior dimensions.

TABLE B - REINFORCEMENT QUANTITIES

TYPE	H=3'-0" TO 8'-0"		H=8'-1" TO 20'-0"	
	H=3'-0" (LB)	ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT PER FOOT (LB)	H=8'-1" (LB)	ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT PER FOOT (LB)
G1	88.5	21.90	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
G2*	151.5	24.54	277.4	38.64
G3	92.9	21.90	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
G4 (TYPE 18)*	134.4	24.54	260.3	38.64
G4 (TYPE 24)*	125.1	24.54	251.0	38.64
G5	92.5	21.90	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
G6	92.5	21.90	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
OS	145.8	35.57	327.8	49.60
OL7	328.0	35.57	510.0	49.60
OL10	467.5	35.57	649.5	49.60
OL14	667.5	35.57	849.5	49.60
OL21	1056.1	35.57	1238.1	49.60
GOL7	474.7	45.17	706.8	74.02
GOL10	604.9	45.17	836.9	74.02
GT1	349.0	80.48	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
GT2	403.7	86.82	849.1	135.15
GT3	347.0	80.48	SEE NOTE 2	SEE NOTE 2
GT4	403.7	86.82	849.1	135.15
GO	99.8	23.75	221.7	37.46
GDO	208.8	46.22	446.2	75.61

* Quantities are based on the minimum interior dimensions.

TABLE D

INLET	CURB USED IN QUANTITIES
G1	-
G2	-
G3	A1-6
G4 (Type 18)	A1-6
G4 (Type 24)	A1-6
G5	B1-4
G6	½E
OS	-
OL7	-
OL10	-
OL14	-
OL21	-
GOL7	-
GOL10	-
GT1	D-6
GT2	E
GT3	A2-8
GT4	A2-8
GO	-
GDO	-

TABLE C - WALL REINFORCEMENT

TYPE	H ≤8'-0" (T=6", UON)			8'-0"< H ≤20'-0" (T=8", UON)		
	HORIZONTAL	VERTICAL	*ADD	HORIZONTAL	VERTICAL	*ADD
OS	#4@6	#3@8	#3@8	#4@4 (T=6")	#3@8	#3@8
OL	#4@6	#3@8	#3@8	#4@4 (T=6")	#3@8	#3@8
GOL	#4@5	#3@8	#3@8	#5@5	#3@6	#3@6
G1 (H ≤6'-9")	#4@9	#3@8	#3@8	-	-	-
G2 & G4 (a** ≤38")	#4@9	#3@8	#3@8	#4@5 (T=6")	#3@8	#3@8
G2 & G4 (38" < a** ≤50")	#4@6	#3@8	#3@8	#4@4 (T=6")	#3@8	#3@8
G2 & G4 (50" < a** ≤64")	#4@5	#3@8	#3@8	#5@5	#3@6	#3@6
G2 & G4 (64"< a** ≤76")	#5@7 (T=8")	#3@6	#3@6	#5@4	#3@6	#5@6
G2 & G4 (76" < a** ≤90")	#5@5 (T=8")	#3@6	#3@6	#5@3	#3@6	#5@6
G3 (H ≤6'-9")	#4@9	#3@8	#3@8	-	-	-
G5 (H ≤6'-9")	#4@9	#3@8	#3@8	-	-	-
G6 (H ≤6'-9")	#4@9	#3@8	#3@8	-	-	-
GT1 (H ≤6'-9")	#5@5 (T=8")	#3@6	#3@6	-	-	-
GT2	#5@5 (T=8")	#3@6	#3@6	#5@3	#3@6	#5@6
GT3 (H ≤6'-9")	#5@5 (T=8")	#3@6	#3@6	-	-	-
GT4	#5@5 (T=8")	#3@6	#3@6	#5@3	#3@6	#5@6
GO	#4@9	#3@8	#3@8	#4@5 (T=6")	#3@8	#3@8
GDO	#4@5	#3@8	#3@8	#5@5	#3@6	#3@6

* See Detail A on Revised Standard Plan RSP D73F for additional vertical bars at the base.
** a = Larger interior span

TABLE E

SOIL PRESSURE BELOW BASE SLAB (ksf)

TYPE	H ≤8'-0"	8'-0"< H ≤20'-0"
OS	2.89	5.68
OL*	2.89	5.68
GOL*	2.36	4.93
G1 (H ≤6'-9")	3.51	-
G2 & G4 (a** ≤38")	2.96	5.79
G2 & G4 (38" < a** ≤50")	2.21	4.51
G2 & G4 (50" < a** ≤64")	3.19	4.89
G2 & G4 (64"< a** ≤76")	2.50	4.23
G2 & G4 (76" < a** ≤90")	2.04	3.56
G3 (H ≤6'-9")	3.51	-
G5 (H ≤6'-9")	3.51	-
G6 (H ≤6'-9")	3.51	-
GT1 (H ≤6'-9")	3.41	-
GT2	3.60	6.42
GT3 (H ≤6'-9")	3.41	-
GT4	3.60	6.42
GO	3.37	6.46
GDO	2.48	7.30

* Main Box
** a = Larger interior span

TABLE F

BASE SLAB REINFORCEMENT (T=8", UON)

TYPE	H ≤8'-0"	8'-0"< H ≤20'-0"
OS	#4@8 (EW)	#4@5 (EW)
OL*	#4@8 (EW)	#4@5 (EW)
GOL*	#4@6 (EW)	#4@4 (EW)
G1 (H ≤6'-9")	#4@10 (EW)	-
G2 & G4 (a** ≤38")	#4@10 (EW)	#4@6 (EW)
G2 & G4 (38" < a** ≤50")	#4@8 (EW)	#4@5 (EW)
G2 & G4 (50" < a** ≤64")	#4@6 (EW)	#4@4 (EW)
G2 & G4 (64"< a** ≤76")	#4@5 (EW)	#4@3 (EW)
G2 & G4 (76" < a** ≤90")	#4@4 (EW)	#5@3 (EW)
G3 (H ≤6'-9")	#4@10 (EW)	-
G5 (H ≤6'-9")	#4@10 (EW)	-
G6 (H ≤6'-9")	#4@10 (EW)	-
GT1 (H ≤6'-9")	#4@4 (EW)	-
GT2	#4@4 (EW)	#5@3 (EW)
GT3 (H ≤6'-9")	#4@4 (EW)	-
GT4	#4@4 (EW)	#5@3 (EW)
GO	#4@10 (EW)	#4@6 (EW)
GDO	#4@6 (EW)	#4@4 (EW)

(EW) Each Way
* Main Box
** a = Larger interior span

NOTES:

1. No deduction or adjustment was made to the quantities of concrete and reinforcement for pipe openings, floor alternatives or curb type.
2. Maximum allowable height is 6'-9".
3. Quantities are approximate and for design purposes only.
4. Design is based on envelope of level and sloped ground.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PRECAST DRAINAGE INLET TABLES

NO SCALE

RSP D73G DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D73G

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

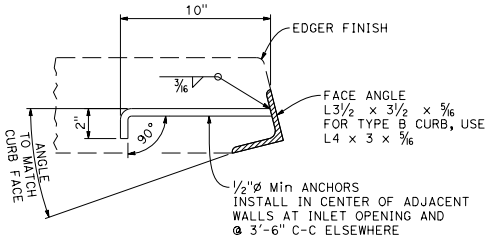
July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Carl M. Duan No. C59976 Exp. 6-30-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

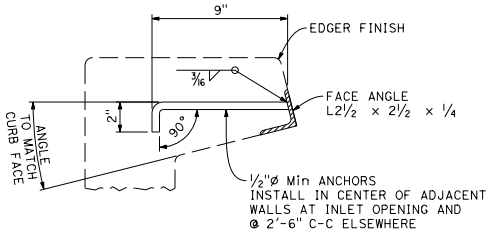
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

FACE ANGLE DETAIL "A"	
LENGTH OF CURB OPENING	No. OF ANCHORS
3'-6" OR LESS	2
7'-0"	3
10'-0"	4
14'-0"	5
21'-0"	7



DETAIL "A"

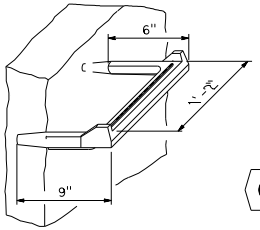


DETAIL "B"

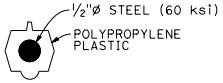
FACE ANGLE AND ANCHOR

NOTE:

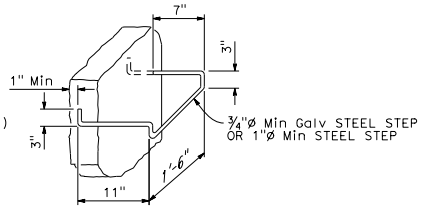
1. When shown on the project plans, place a ¾"ø plain round protection bar horizontally across the length of the opening and bend back 4" into the inlet wall on each side.



STEP INSERT

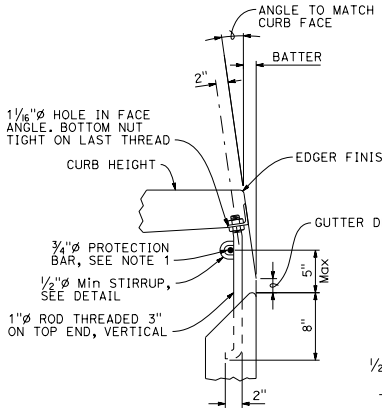


TYPICAL SECTION
(STEP INSERT)

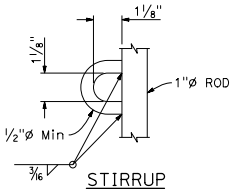


BAR STEP

STEP DETAILS



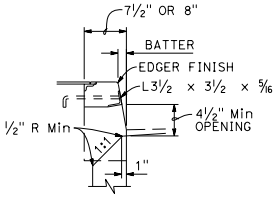
DETAIL "C"



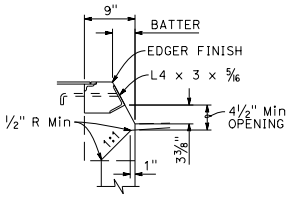
STIRRUP

CURB SUPPORT

CURB SUPPORTS SHALL BE EVENLY SPACED AND MINIMAL IN NUMBER SUCH THAT MAXIMUM SPAN OF UNSUPPORTED CURB IS 7'-0".



TYPE A CURBS



TYPE B CURBS

CURB OPENING DETAILS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DRAINAGE INLET DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP D74 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D74

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D74

6-20-16

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

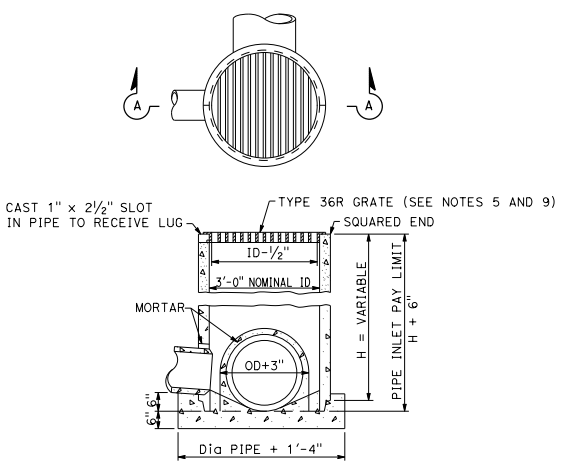
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Raymond Don Tsztoo No. C37332 Exp. 6-30-16 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

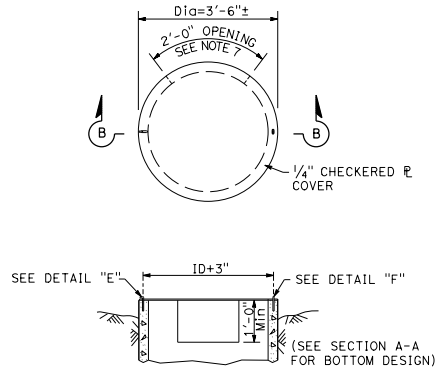
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



SECTION A-A

TYPE GCP

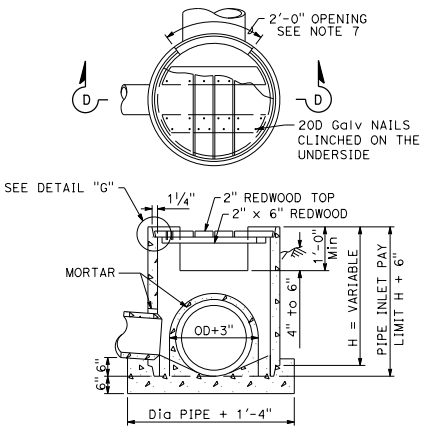
Concrete pipe inlet with grate



SECTION B-B

TYPE OCP or OCPI

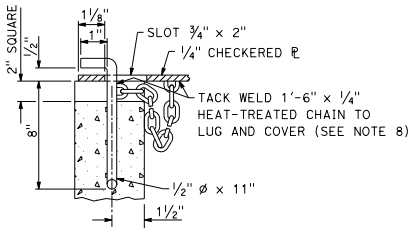
Concrete pipe inlet with steel cover
(See Note 6)



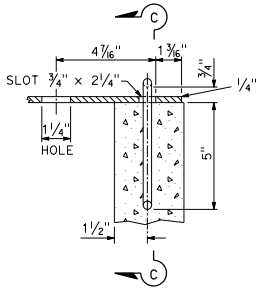
SECTION D-D

TYPE OCP or OCPI

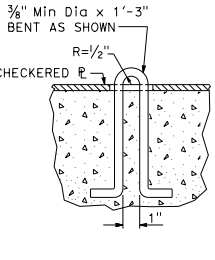
Concrete pipe inlet with redwood cover
(See Notes 6 and 10)



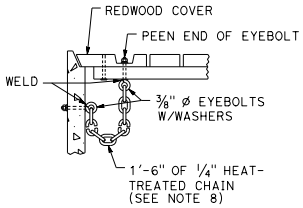
DETAIL "E"



DETAIL "F"



SECTION C-C



DETAIL "G"

NOTES:

1. For details of steel pipe inlets, see Standard Plan D75A.
2. For details of ladder and steps and when ladder or steps are required, see Standard Plan D75C.
3. Inlet pipes shall not protrude into basin.
4. Except for inlets used for junction boxes, basin floors shall have minimum slope of 4:1 from all directions toward outlet pipe, and a wood trowel finish.
5. See Revised Standard Plans RSP D77A and RSP D77B for Grate and Frame Details and Weights of Miscellaneous Iron and Steel.
6. Designation of Type OCPI pipe inlets on plans indicates trash racks are to be furnished and installed on all side openings. See Standard Plan D75C for Trash Rack details.
7. More than one side opening may be required. Location and number as ordered by the Engineer. Opening may be cast in pipe.
8. Chain to be provided when specified.
9. Place pipe so bars of grate will be parallel with main surface flow.
10. Redwood covers shall only be placed at locations designated on the plans.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE PIPE INLETS

NO SCALE

RSP D75B DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN D75B DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 162 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D75B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D75B

9-25-15

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

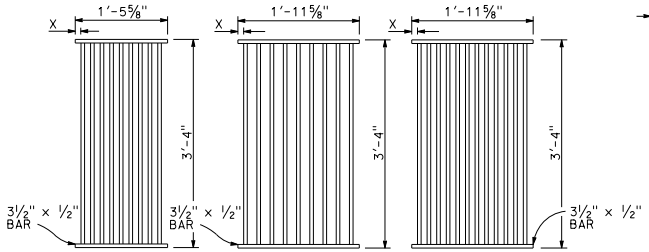
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Raymond Don Tsztoo No. C37332 Exp. 6-30-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

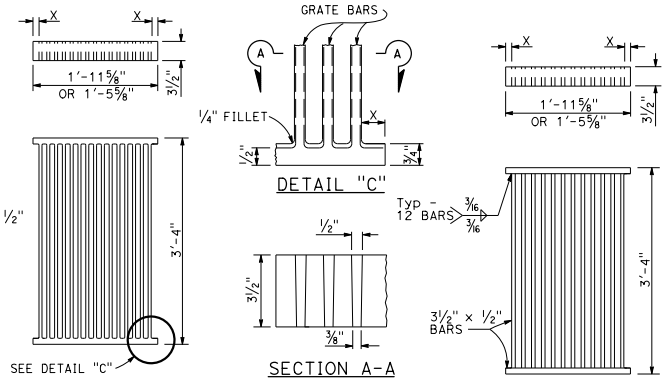


TYPE 18-9
1⅜" Clear spacing. Use within the roadbed on highways where bicycles and pedestrians are excluded.

TYPE 24-9
2" Clear spacing. Use in locations off the roadbed on all types of highways.

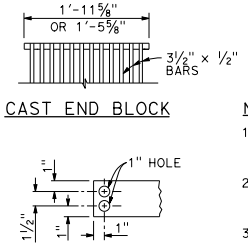
TYPE 24-12
1⅜" Clear spacing. Use within the roadbed on highways where bicycles and pedestrians are excluded.

RECTANGULAR GRATE DETAILS
(See table below)



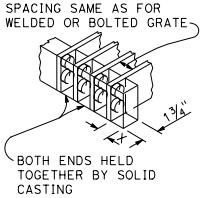
ALTERNATIVE CAST DUCTILE IRON GRATE OR CAST CARBON STEEL GRATE

ALTERNATIVE WELDED GRATE



CAST END BLOCK

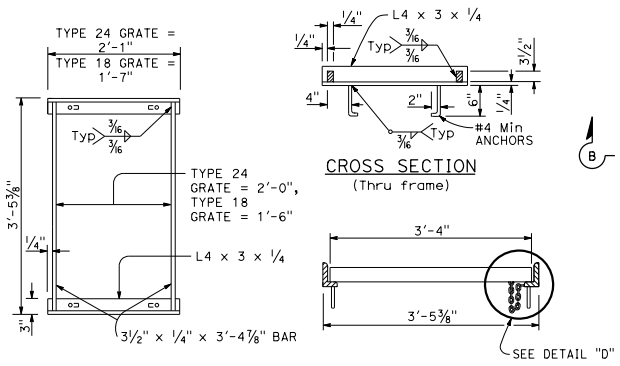
END OF BAR



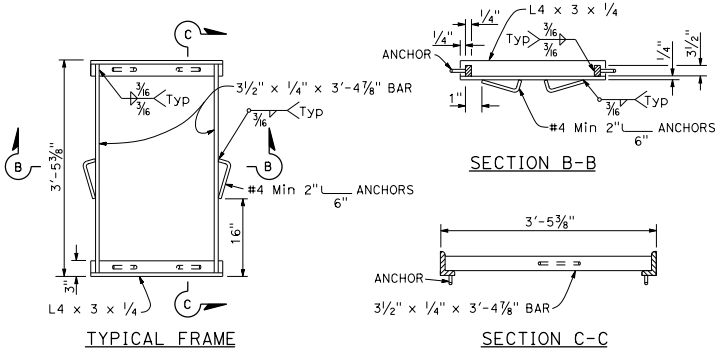
ALTERNATIVE CAST DUCTILE IRON OR CAST CARBON STEEL END BLOCK GRATE

NOTES:

1. Grate type numbers refer to approximate width of grate in inches and number of bars, respectively.
2. Contractor has the option of using cast ductile iron, cast carbon steel, welded, bolted, or cast end block grate.
3. Rounded top of bars optional on all grates.
4. Pipe inlets with a grate shall be placed so that bars parallel direction of principle surface flow.
5. Complete joint penetration butt welds may be substituted for the fillet welds on all anchors.
6. Standard square, hexagon, round or equivalent headed anchors may be substituted for the right angle hooks on the anchors shown on this plan.
7. Grate and frame weights are based on welded grates (weights of face angles, steps, protection bars, etc. are not included).
8. Connect chain to grate and frame only at locations shown on the plans. When chain is required, do not use cast ductile iron grates.

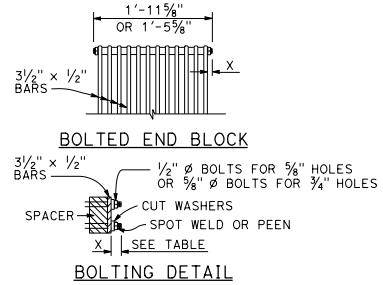


RECTANGULAR FRAME DETAILS
(For all rectangular grates)

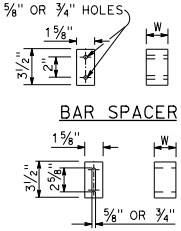


TYPICAL FRAME

ALTERNATIVE ANCHOR FOR RECTANGULAR FRAME
(For details not shown, See Rectangular Frame Details)

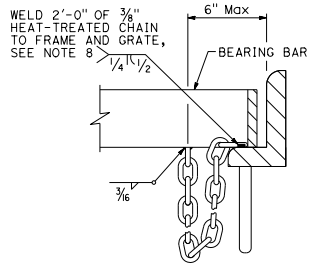


ALTERNATIVE BOLTED GRATE



BAR SPACER

ALTERNATIVE SPACER
W = 1⅜" or 2"



DETAIL "D"
(Steel grates only)

GRATE BAR SPACING TABLE

TYPE	No. OF BARS	CLEAR BAR SPACING	X
18-9	9	1⅜"	1 1/16"
24-9	9	2"	1 9/16"
24-12	12	1⅜"	1¼"

INLET TYPE	COVER TYPE	WEIGHT LB
OS	PLATE	174
OL-7	PLATE	170
OL-10	PLATE	170
OL-14	PLATE	170
OL-21	PLATE	170
OCP	PLATE	112
OCPI	PLATE	112
OCPI	REDWOOD	42
OMP	PLATE	177
OMPI	PLATE	177

INLET TYPE	GRATE TYPE	No. OF GRATES	WEIGHT LB
GDO	24-12	2	634
GOL-7	24-12	1	326
GOL-10	24-12	1	326
GO,G1,G2,G3,G4 (TYPE 24)	24-9	1	263
	24-12	1	326
G4 (TYPE 18),G5,G6	18-9	1	249
GT1	18-9	2	498
GT2	18-9	2	498
GT3	24-12	2	652
GT4	24-12	2	652
TRASH RACK			22
GRATE CHAIN			3

BASIS FOR Misc IRON & STEEL FINAL PAY WEIGHTS FOR DRAINAGE INLETS
(See Note 7)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

GRATE DETAILS No. 1

NO SCALE

RSP D77A DATED APRIL 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES RSP D77A DATED JULY 20, 2012 AND STANDARD PLAN D77A DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 164 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D77A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D77A

4-4-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

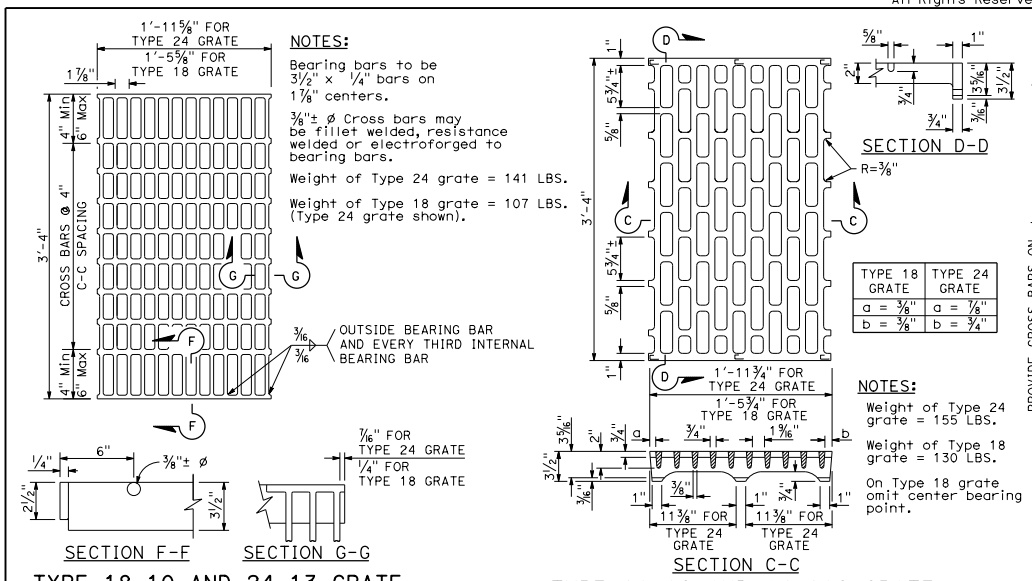
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
April 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Raymond Don Tsztoo No. C37332 Exp. 6-30-14 CIVIL — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



NOTES:

Bearing bars to be 3½" x ¼" bars on 1⅞" centers.

3/8"± ø Cross bars may be fillet welded, resistance welded or electroforged to bearing bars.

Weight of Type 24 grate = 141 LBS.

Weight of Type 18 grate = 107 LBS. (Type 24 grate shown).

TYPE 18-10 AND 24-13 GRATE

(Welded Steel)

NOTES:

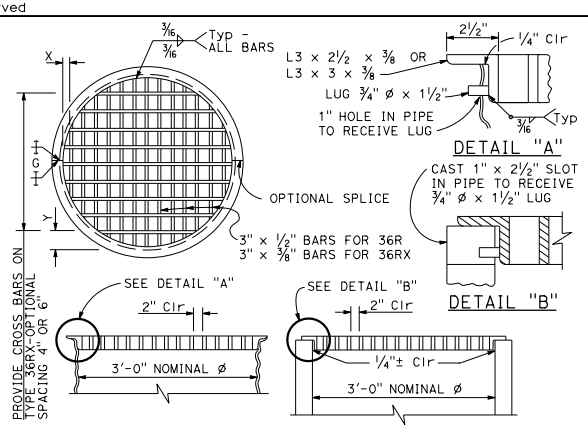
Weight of Type 24 grate = 155 LBS.

Weight of Type 18 grate = 130 LBS.

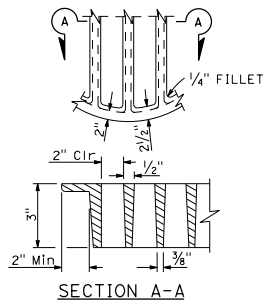
On Type 18 grate omit center bearing point.

TYPE 18-8C AND 24-10C GRATE

(Cast ductile iron)

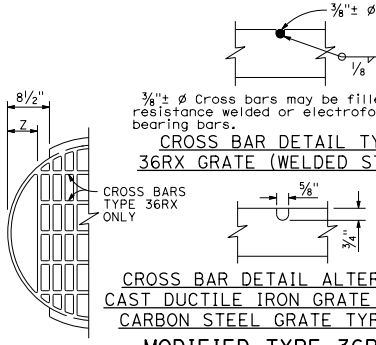


TYPE 36R AND 36RX GRATE DETAILS



SECTION A-A

ALTERNATIVE CAST DUCTILE IRON GRATE OR CAST CARBON STEEL GRATE TYPE 36R AND 36RX



⅜"± ø Cross bars may be fillet welded, resistance welded or electroforged to bearing bars.

CROSS BAR DETAIL TYPE 36RX GRATE (WELDED STEEL)

CROSS BAR DETAIL ALTERNATIVE CAST DUCTILE IRON GRATE OR CAST CARBON STEEL GRATE TYPE 36RX

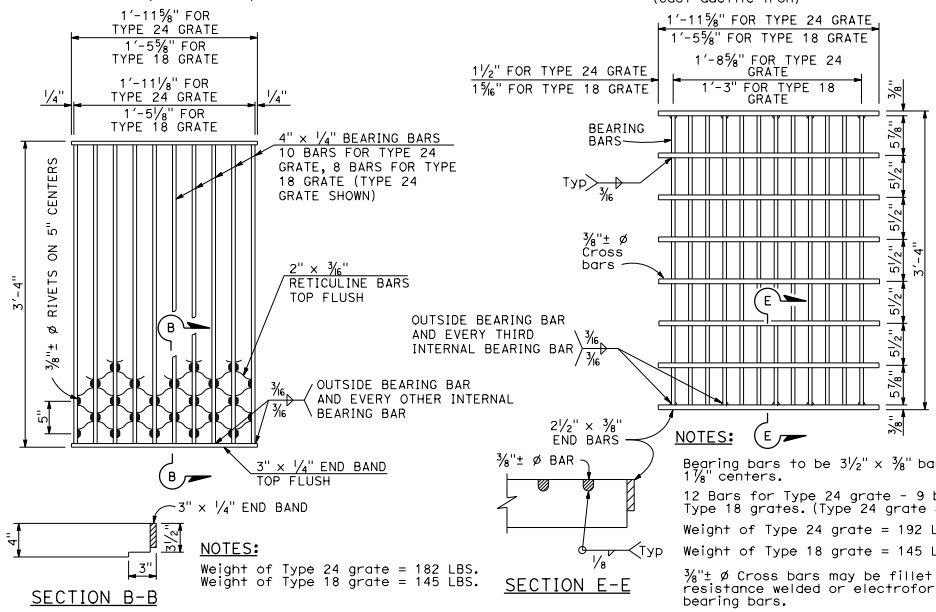
MODIFIED TYPE 36R AND 36RX GRATE FOR ODI INLET

NOTES:

1. When alternative grates are allowed - Final pay based on alternative with the lesser weight.
2. Use frame shown on Standard Plan D74A, D74B or RSP D77A as appropriate.
3. When Type 24-10S, 24-12X or 24-13 grates are used with GDO Inlets, a ¼" x 3½" x 3'-4⅞" steel bar shall be welded across the center of inlet frame to separate the individual grates.
4. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D77A for connecting chain to welded grate and frame. When chain is required, do not use cast ductile iron grate.

BASIS FOR Misc IRON AND STEEL FINAL PAY WEIGHTS FOR DRAINAGE INLETS

INLET TYPE	GRATE TYPE	No. OF GRATES	WEIGHT LB
GDO (SEE NOTE 4)	24-10C	2	391
	24-10S	2	456
	24-12X	2	473
	24-13	2	374
G0,GOL,G1,G2, G3,G4 (TYPE 24)	24-10C	1	202
	24-10S	1	229
	24-12X	1	239
	24-13	1	188
G4 (TYPE 18) G5,G6	18-8S	1	187
	18-9X	1	187
	18-10	1	149
GT1,GT2	18-8S	2	374
	18-9X	2	374
	18-10	2	298
GT3,GT4	24-10C	2	404
	24-10S	2	458
	24-12X	2	478
	24-13	2	376
ODI	36RX (Mod)	1	196
GMP,GCP,GCPI	36RX	1	215
ODI	36R (Mod)	1	220
GMP,GCP,GCPI	36R	1	236
TRASH RACK			22
GRATE CHAIN			3



NOTES:

Weight of Type 24 grate = 182 LBS.
Weight of Type 18 grate = 145 LBS.

TYPE 18-8S AND 24-10S GRATE

(Welded Steel) Reticuline type

NOTES:

Bearing bars to be 3½" x ⅜" bars on 1⅞" centers.

12 Bars for Type 24 grate - 9 bars for Type 18 grates. (Type 24 grate shown).

Weight of Type 24 grate = 192 LBS.

Weight of Type 18 grate = 145 LBS.

⅜"± ø Cross bars may be fillet welded, resistance welded or electroforged to bearing bars.

TYPE 18-9X AND 24-12X GRATE

(Welded Steel)

GRATE BAR SPACING TABLE

TYPE	No. OF BARS	CLEAR BAR SPACING	X	Y 4" SPACING	Y 6" SPACING	Z
36R	13	2"	2⅛"	-	-	-
36RX (STEEL)	15	2"	9/16"	3¾"	5¾"	-
36RX (CAST)	13	2"	2⅛"	3¾"	5¾"	-
36R Mod	12	2"	2⅛"	-	-	5"
36RX Mod (STEEL)	13	2"	9/16"	3¾"	5¾"	5 11/16"
36RX Mod (CAST)	12	2"	2⅛"	3¾"	5¾"	5"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

GRATE DETAILS No. 2

NO SCALE

RSP D77B DATED APRIL 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES RSP D77B DATED JULY 20, 2012 AND STANDARD PLAN D77B DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 165 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D77B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D77B

4-4-13

© 2014 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 18, 2014
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Carl M. Duan No. C59976 Exp. 6-30-16 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

DESIGN NOTES:

Design Specifications:
AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th Edition with California Amendments.

Loading:
Live load: (AASHTO LRFD 3.6.1.2)
HL-93 consists of design truck or design tandem and design lane load.

Impact Factor: (Apply to roof slab only)
$IM = 33(1.0-0.125D_E) \geq 0\%$ (AASHTO LRFD 3.6.2.2)
D_E = minimum depth of earth cover

Earth load:
Earth pressure for two conditions:
140 pcf vertical, 42 pcf horizontal
140 pcf vertical, 140 pcf horizontal

Load Factors:
AASHTO LRFD Table 3.4.1.1 & Table 3.4.1.2

Unit stresses:
f'_c = 3600 psi
f_y = 60,000 psi

Distribution "d" bars:
Up to and including 10'-0" cover
Express as a percentage of main positive reinforcement required: $\frac{100}{\sqrt{S}}$, Max 50%,
Over 10'-0" cover,
4 @ 12 maximum

Shear:
$V_c = \{2.14\sqrt{f'_c}+4600\frac{A_s}{bd_e}\frac{V_u d_e}{M_u}\}b.d_e \leq 4.0\sqrt{f'_c}b.d_e$ (Pounds)
V_c shall not be less than $3.00\sqrt{f'_c}b.d_e$ for frame members and $2.5\sqrt{f'_c}b.d_e$ for simply supported members.

Exclusion:
Compressive reinforcement and negative moment reduction (for continuity) do not apply.
Axial loading on members has not been considered.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Construction loads:
Strutting required as shown on Standard Plan D88.
Strutting may be required on culvert extensions when existing parapet is removed.

Expansion joints:
Invert:
No expansion joints shall be permitted.

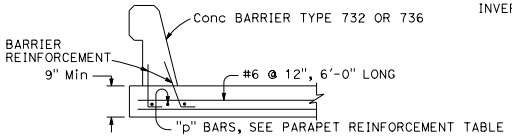
Roof and Walls:
When cover is less than span length-
Place ½" premolded expansion joint filler at 30'-0" ± centers outside the paved roadway lanes and place Bridge Detail 3-2, Standard Plan B0-3, at 30'-0" centers under paved roadway lanes.
When cover is more than span length-
Place ½" premolded expansion joint filler at 30'-0" ± centers and additional ½" premolded expansion joints at locations of change in foundation character, as directed by the Engineer.

Construction joints:
Temporary joints may be permitted if normal (or radial) to ℄ of RCB. Otherwise, the contractor is to submit a proposal for consideration.

Cutoff walls:
4'-0" cutoff walls are to be provided at inlet and/or outlet unless adjacent channel is lined and unless otherwise shown. These walls are to be extended if scour conditions warrant.

Earthwork:
See Standard Plan A62E.

Backfill:
See Standard Specifications, except that the difference in level of backfill (against outside walls) shall not exceed 2'-0".



BARRIER SECTION (30'-0" MINIMUM)

GENERAL NOTES:

Designation:
Standard single or multiple box culverts are shown on plans as span times height with maximum cover over roof thus: 8' x 5' RCB with 10' or double 10' x 5' RCB with 20', followed by alternatives.

Alternatives:
Single cell: Invert will be sloped unless "trapezoidal invert", "flat invert" or "V invert" is included in designation.
Multiple cell: Invert will be vee unless "flat invert" is specified. Ends of culvert will be rounded unless "square ends" are designated. Parapets will be as shown unless designated in plans. Such designations may be different for inlet and outlet ends.

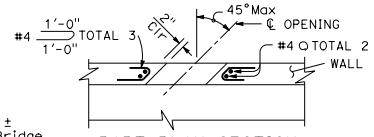
Quantities:
Quantities do not include the following:
- Concrete for parapet, paving notches and cut-off wall.
- Reinforcement for 2% splices, parapets, paving notches, cut-off wall and additional required bars for exposed top slab (D-80, Note 9).

Reinforcement placement:
Main reinforcement is to be placed transversely or, for curved culverts, radially. When radial, reinforcing spacing of the "a", "f" and "g" bars is measured along the centerline. Stagger splices not shown. Hooks may be rotated or tilted, as necessary, for clearance.

Special reinforcement coverage:
Box standard plans are not to be used for culverts in a corrosive environment or where there is a severe abrasive flow condition or in freeze-thaw locations.

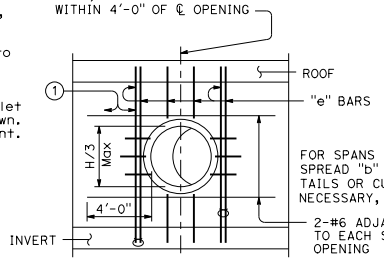
Special design:
Required for culverts with conditions, loads, design bearing pressures or sizes greater than those given on this plan or Standard Plans D80 & D81. Also required for multiple cell culverts with unequal spans. For culverts with railroad loading, see the current AREMA design specification.

3 or more cells:
For culverts with more than two cells, use dimensions and reinforcement for the standard "double box culvert" and adjust quantities accordingly.



PART PLAN-SECTION

BRIDGE DETAIL 3-2 Std PLAN B0-3, NO EXPANSION JOINT WITHIN 4'-0" OF ℄ OPENING

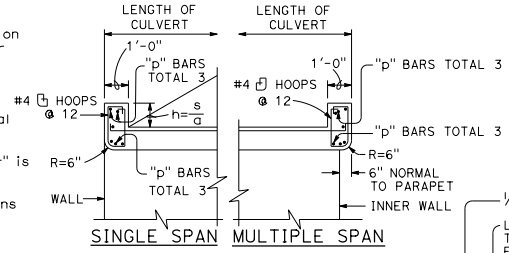


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

UTILITY OPENING-WALL

H=Height of box

(1) Adjacent to each side of the opening, place additional bars equivalent to half the interrupted main reinforcement.

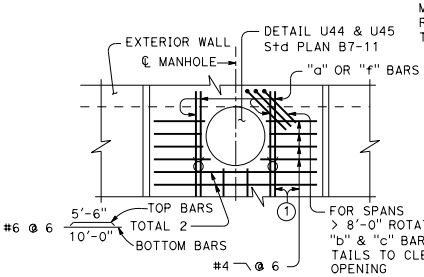


PARAPET DETAIL

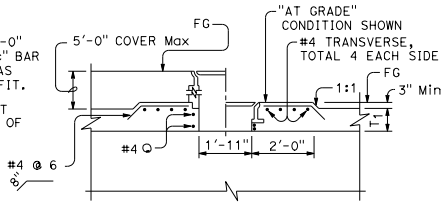
s = Clear span (ft)
a = 12 cosine skew angle
h = Height, 1'-0" Min

PARAPET "p" BARS			
SPAN \ SKEW ANGLE	0° TO 15°	16° TO 30°	31° TO 45°
4'	#4	#4	#4
6'	#4	#4	#5
8'	#4	#5	#6
10'	#5	#6	#7
12'	#6	#7	#8
14'	#7	#8	#9

PARAPET REINFORCEMENT

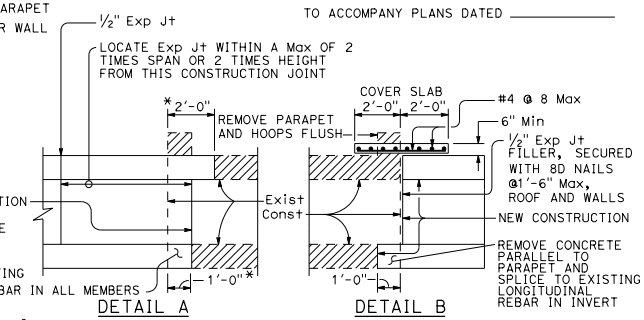


PART PLAN



PART LONGITUDINAL SECTION

MANHOLE



DETAIL A

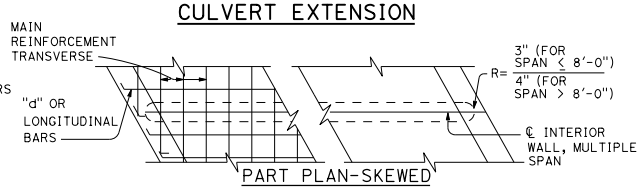
20° maximum skew as shown. If existing longitudinal and transverse reinforcing bars in top slab are lap spliced with new longitudinal and transverse reinforcing bars, the 20° skew may be exceeded. Lap splicing may require removal of top slab in excess of 2'-0" shown.

DETAIL B

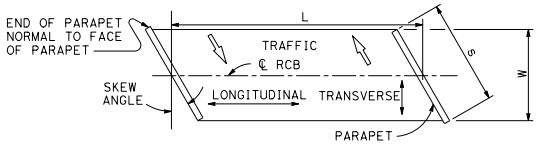
Single cell only, no skew allowed, 1'-0" minimum cover.

* Measured perpendicular to parapet

CULVERT EXTENSION



PART PLAN-SKEWED



RCB TERMINOLOGY

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CAST-IN-PLACE REINFORCED CONCRETE BOX CULVERT MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP D82 DATED JULY 18, 2014 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN D82 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 174 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D82

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D82

4-3-14

© 2014 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

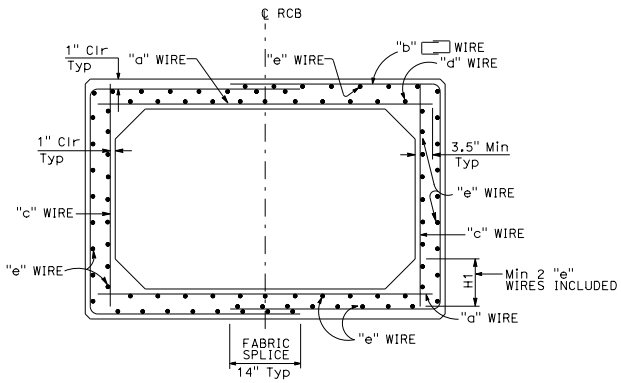
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 18, 2014
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

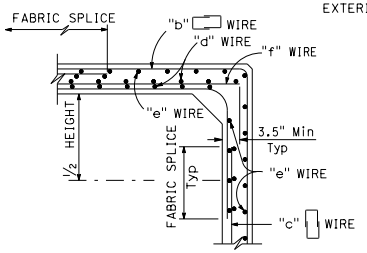
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Carl M. Duan No. C59976 Exp. 6-30-16 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

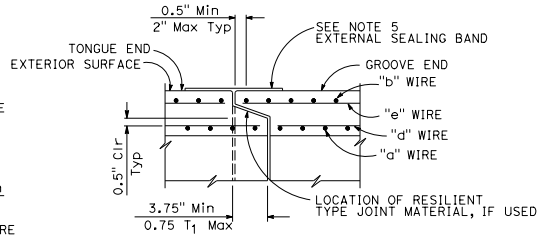
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



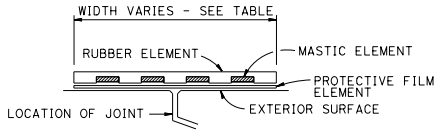
TYPICAL SECTION - SPANS 4'-0" THRU 12'-0"



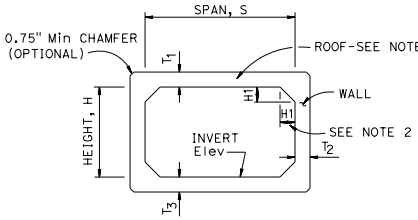
ALTERNATIVE DETAILING OPTION



END JOINT DETAIL



EXTERNAL SEALING BAND SCHEMATIC



SCHEMATIC

TABLE	
SPAN	EXTERNAL SEALING BAND WIDTH
4'-6'	9"
7'-8'	11"
10'-12'	13"

SPAN, S			4'						5'								6'								7'									
HEIGHT, H			2'		3'		4'		2'		3'		4'		5'		3'		4'		5'		6'		3'		4'		5'		6'		7'	
MAXIMUM EARTH COVER			10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'
CONCRETE (INCH)	ROOF	T_1	5.5"	5.5"	5.5"	5.5"	5.5"	5.5"	6"	6"	6"	6"	6"	6"	6"	6"	7"	7"	7"	7"	7"	7"	7"	7"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"
	SIDE WALL	T_2	5.5"	5.5"	5.5"	5.5"	5.5"	5.5"	6"	6"	6"	6"	6"	6"	6"	6"	7"	7"	7"	7"	7"	7"	7"	7"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"
	INVERT	T_3	5.5"	5.5"	5.5"	5.5"	5.5"	5.5"	6"	6"	6"	6"	6"	6"	6"	6"	7"	7"	7"	7"	7"	7"	7"	7"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"	8"
MINIMUM WELDED WIRE FABRIC ($inch^2/ft$)		"a"	.33	.47	.34	.49	.34	.50	.40	.62	.41	.62	.42	.64	.43	.64	.44	.67	.45	.70	.46	.71	.47	.72	.47	.72	.48	.75	.50	.78	.50	.79	.51	.80
		"b"	.23	.28	.23	.25	.21	.23	.26	.36	.24	.36	.24	.33	.24	.30	.28	.44	.27	.40	.27	.37	.27	.38	.33	.52	.31	.48	.30	.45	.30	.43	.30	.48
		"c"	.11	.11	.11	.12	.18	.24	.11	.11	.11	.11	.13	.23	.24	.34	.11	.11	.11	.12	.19	.27	.27	.42	.11	.11	.11	.11	.13	.20	.26	.31	.30	.50
		"d"	.16	.11	.16	.11	.16	.11	.17	.11	.18	.11	.18	.11	.18	.11	.17	.11	.18	.11	.18	.11	.18	.11	.17	.11	.17	.11	.18	.11	.18	.11	.18	.11
		"e"	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11
		"f"	.22	.36	.23	.37	.22	.26	.29	.51	.30	.51	.29	.41	.26	.30	.33	.56	.34	.58	.27	.44	.21	.30	.36	.61	.37	.64	.37	.57	.25	.48	.21	.30
* QUANTITY	Conc	CY/LF	.31		.34		.38		.37		.41		.44		.48		.51		.56		.60		.64		.63		.68		.73		.78		.83	
	Reinf	LB/LF	35	41	39	45	45	51	49	58	49	62	54	69	62	78	60	79	64	83	72	93	80	107	72	98	76	102	81	110	92	120	101	143
** SOIL PRESSURE (ksf)			2.3	4.4	2.4	4.5	2.4	4.5	3.1	4.4	3.1	4.5	3.1	4.5	3.2	4.5	2.7	4.5	2.8	4.5	2.8	4.6	2.8	4.6	2.5	4.5	2.5	4.6	2.5	4.6	2.5	4.6	2.6	4.6

SPAN, S			8'								10'								12'													
HEIGHT, H			4'		5'		6'		7'		8'		5'		6'		7'		8'		9'		10'		6'		7'		8'		9'		10'	
MAXIMUM EARTH COVER			10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'	10'	20'
CONCRETE (INCH)	ROOF	T_1	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	SIDE WALL	T_2	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
	INVERT	T_3	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	8.5"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	10"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
MINIMUM WELDED WIRE FABRIC ($inch^2/ft$)		"a"	.55	.87	.56	.90	.57	.92	.58	.93	.58	.94	.66	1.07	.67	1.10	.69	1.13	.70	1.14	.70	1.16	.77	1.16	.73	1.21	1.21	1.24	.77	1.27	1.24	1.29	1.27	1.31	.78	1.32	1.29	1.32
		"b"	.37	.59	.35	.55	.33	.52	.33	.52	.36	.57	.45	.74	.43	.70	.41	.67	.40	.64	.43	.67	.48	.67	.51	.85	.85	.81	.49	.77	.81	.74	.77	.77	.53	.79	.74	.79
		"c"	.11	.11	.11	.11	.20	.31	.31	.42	.38	.62	.11	.11	.11	.11	.22	.31	.36	.42	.40	.62	.54	.86	.11	.11	.11	.11	.23	.30	.37	.42	.42	.60	.54	.82	.42	1.06
		"d"	.19	.11	.19	.11	.20	.11	.20	.11	.20	.11	.20	.11	.20	.11	.21	.11	.21	.11	.21	.11	.21	.11	.20	.11	.20	.11	.21	.11	.22	.11	.22	.11	.22	.11	.22	.11
		"e"	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11	.11
		"f"	.44	.76	.45	.79	.37	.61	.27	.52	.20	.31	.55	.96	.56	.99	.47	.81	.34	.73	.31	.53	.16	.30	.62	1.10	1.10	1.13	.64	.97	1.13	.87	.97	.71	.40	.50	.87	.26
* QUANTITY	Conc	CY/LF	.78		.83		.88		.94		.99		1.10		1.17		1.23		1.29		1.35		1.41		1.56		1.63		1.70		1.78		1.85		1.93		2.00	
	Reinf	LB/LF	93	129	97	133	105	148	117	161	131	189	133	191	138	196	148	212	191	225	176	253	201	282	174	255	179	261	191	279	207	293	223	323	249	357	281	393
** SOIL PRESSURE (ksf)			2.5	4.6	2.5	4.6	2.5	4.6	2.5	4.6	2.5	4.6	3.8	4.6	3.8	4.7	3.8	4.7	4.6	4.7	3.9	4.7	3.9	4.8	3.6	4.7	3.7	4.7	3.7	4.8	3.7	4.8	3.7	4.8	3.8	4.9	3.8	4.9

* See Note 3 ** See Note 6

NOTES:

1. The inside and outside surfaces of the RCB roof shall be marked "TOP".
2. H1 minimum shall equal the wall thickness. H1 maximum shall be 8" for spans through 8' and 14" for spans over 8'.
3. Quantities are approximate and for design purposes only.
4. For design and details not shown see Revised Standard Plan RSP D83B.
5. For external sealing band applications see Standard Plan A62G.
6. Soil pressures shown are factored per AASHTO LRFD and include soil weight of fill over box, self weight of box and live load where applicable.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE BOX CULVERT

NO SCALE

RSP D83A DATED JULY 18, 2014 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN D83A DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 175 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D83A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D83A

4-3-14

© 2014 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 18, 2014
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — Carl M. Duan — No. C59976 — Exp. 6-30-16 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

DESIGN NOTES:

Specifications:

AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 4th Edition with California Amendments.

Earth load:

Earth pressures for two conditions:
140 pcf Vert, 42 pcf Horiz
140 pcf Vert, 140 pcf Horiz

Unit stresses:

f'c = 5.0 ksi
fy = 65.0 ksi for weld wire fabric
n = 7

Shear:

Based on

$V_c = \{2.14\sqrt{f'_c} + 4600\,\frac{A_s}{b d_e}\,\frac{V_u d_e}{M_u}\}\,b.d_e \leq 4.0\sqrt{f'_c}\,b.d_e$ (Pounds)

V_c shall not be less than $3.00\sqrt{f'_c}\,b.d_e$ for frame members and $2.5\sqrt{f'_c}\,b.d_e$ for simply supported members.

Exclusion:

Axial loading on the members has not been considered.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designation:

Standard single or multiple precast box culverts are shown on the plans as span times height with maximum cover over roof thus: 8' x 5' RCB with 10'-0" or double 10' x 5' RCB with 20'-0", followed by alternatives.

Alternatives:

Single cell:

Standard dimensions of AASHTO Material Specification 'M259' or 'M273'.

Multiple cell:

Constructed by placing single cells adjacent to each other. Inlet and outlet ends of culvert will be rounded unless square ends are designated. Parapet will be shown unless designated in plans. Such designation may be different for inlet and outlet ends.

Limitations:

Where the overfill is less than 12", Precast RCB culverts are not to be used. Precast RCB culverts are not to be used in siphon or pressurized installations unless appropriate "watertight" jointing is provided.

Special reinforcement coverage:

Precast RCB culvert standard plans are not to be used in a corrosive environment or where there is a severe abrasive flow condition or freeze-thaw locations.

Special design:

Required for culvert with different conditions, loads or design bearing pressures greater than those given on these plans. Required for culverts where end details need higher skew angles, higher parapets or barrier sections.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Cutoff walls:

4'-0" Cutoff walls are to be provided at inlet and/or outlet unless channel is lined and unless otherwise shown. These walls are to be extended if scour conditions warrant. See Standard Plans D84, D85 and D86A.

Wingwalls:

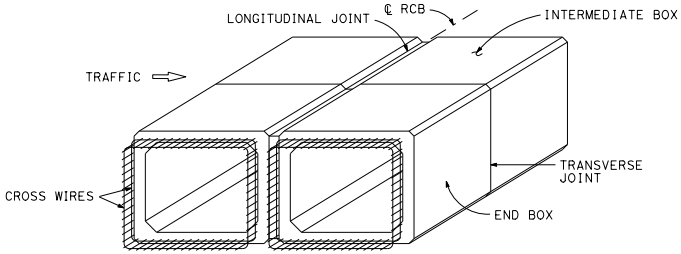
Wingwalls shall be cast-in-place and shall conform to standard plan details for box culvert wingwalls. See Standard Plans D84, D85 and D86A.

Earthwork:

See Standard Plan A62G.

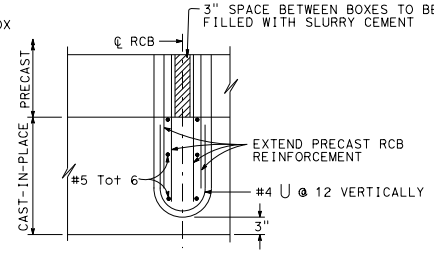
Construction loads:

Strutting may be required near temporary ends. For construction loads on culverts, See Standard Plan D88.



PRECAST RCB TERMINOLOGY

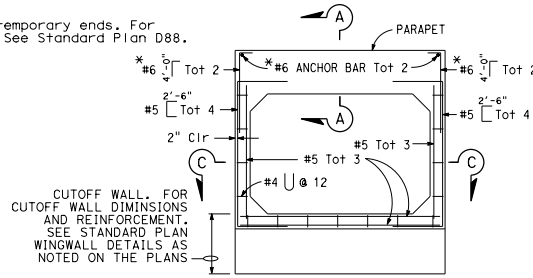
NOTE: Inner and outer reinforcement to be exposed as required to tie to cast-in-place construction. A minimum of two cross wires shall be exposed on all sides.



PARTIAL PLAN INTERIOR WALL MULTICELL CULVERT

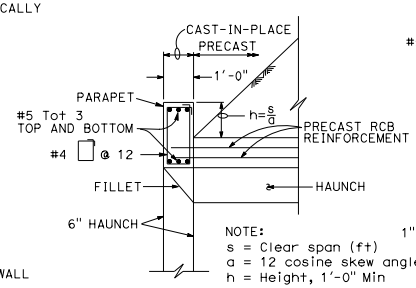
PARAPET "P" BARS			
SPAN \ SKEW ANGLE	0° TO 15°	16° TO 30°	31° TO 45°
4'-0"	#5	#5	#5
5'-0"	#5	#5	#6
6'-0"	#6	#6	#6
7'-0"	#7	#7	#7
8'-0"	#7	#7	#8
10'-0"	#8	#8	#9
12'-0"	#9	#9	#10

BARRIER PARAPET REINFORCEMENT



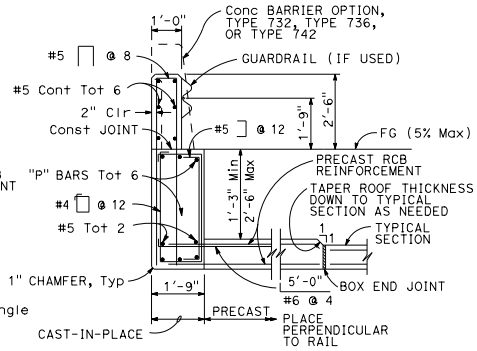
CAST-IN-PLACE END ELEVATION

* Reinforcing required for barrier parapet application only.



NOTE:
s = Clear span (ft)
a = 12 cosine skew angle
h = Height, 1'-0" Min

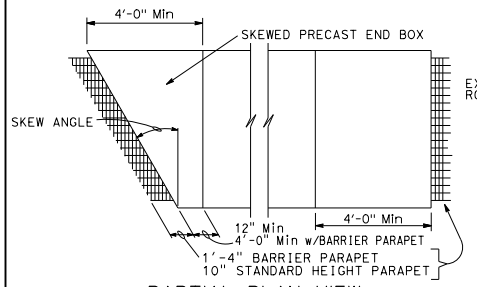
SECTION A-A
(Standard Height Parapet)



SECTION A-A
(Barrier Parapet)

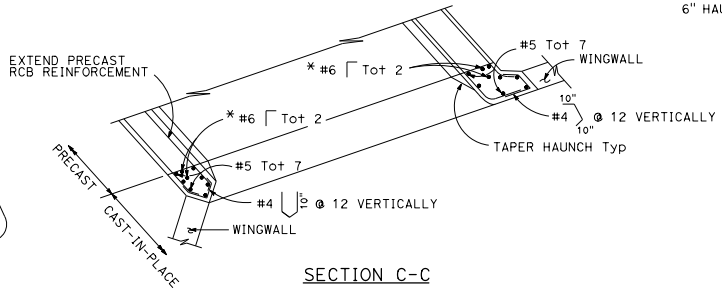
TYPICAL CULVERT END DETAILS

For wall and invert reinforcement not shown, See "End Elevation" detail.



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW

For illustrative purposes only.
For correct skew direction see plans.



SECTION C-C

* Reinforcing required for barrier parapet application only.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE BOX CULVERT MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP D83B DATED JULY 18, 2014 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN D83B
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 176 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D83B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D83B

4-3-14

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

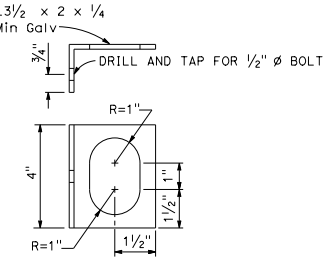
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

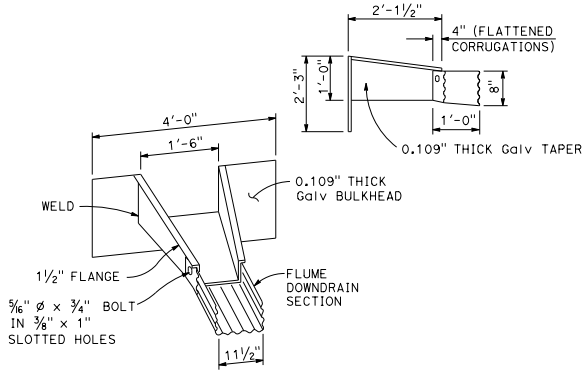
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Bruce D. Swanger No. C61257 Exp. 6-30-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

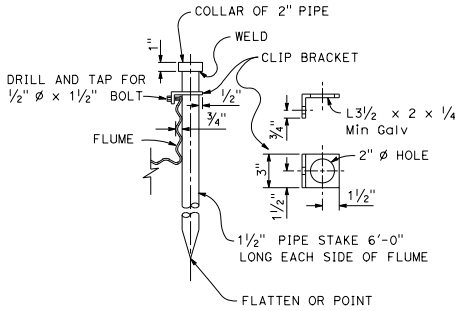
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



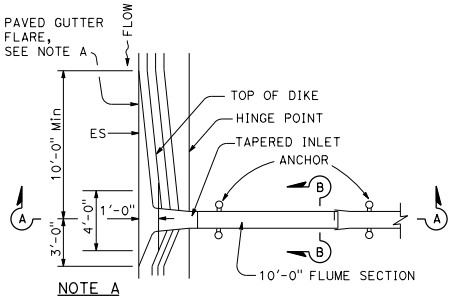
ALTERNATIVE CLIP BRACKET DETAIL



TAPERED INLET



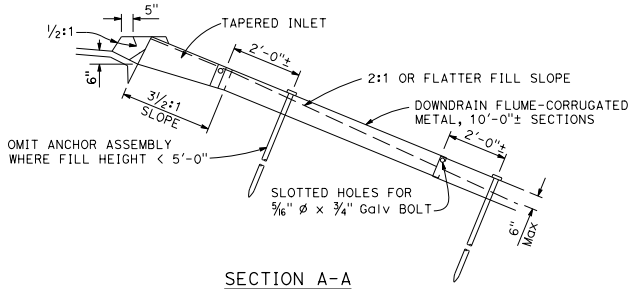
PIPE STAKE ANCHOR DETAIL



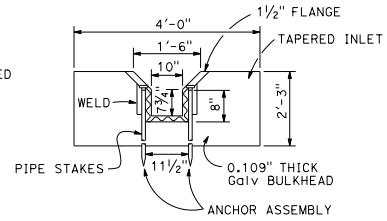
NOTE A
In sag location, use 10'-0" length of paved gutter flare on both sides of inlet.

PLAN

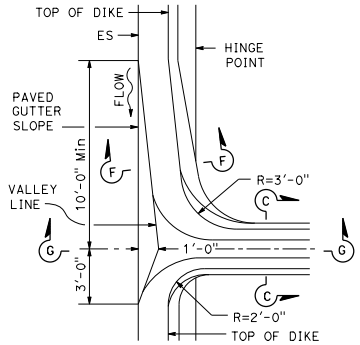
TAPERED INLET AND FLUME DOWNDRAIN



SECTION A-A



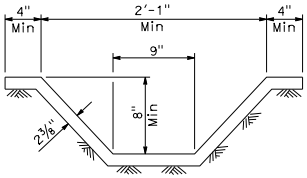
SECTION B-B



PLAN

MOUNTABLE DIKE

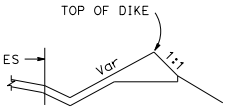
HOT MIX ASPHALT OVERSIDE DRAINS



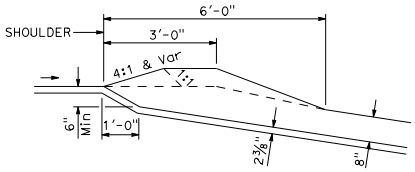
SECTION C-C
See Note 1

NOTE:

1. Cross section of slope ditch may be semicircular, vee or trapezoidal.



SECTION F-F



SECTION G-G

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERSIDE DRAINS

NO SCALE

RSP D87D DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN D87D DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 185 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D87D

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D87D

9-28-15

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

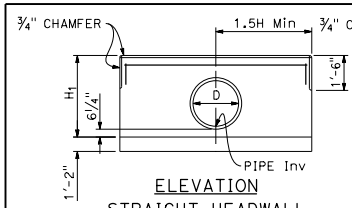
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

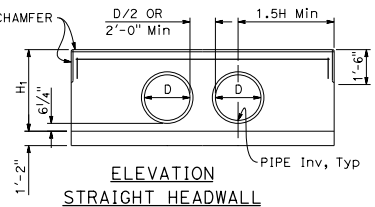
Carl M. Duan
No. C59976
Exp. 6-30-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

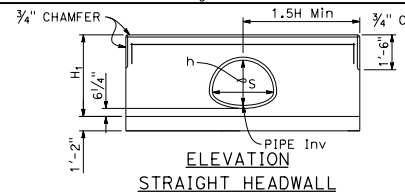
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



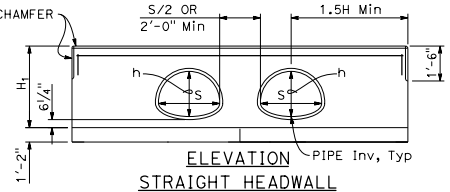
ELEVATION
STRAIGHT HEADWALL
SINGLE CIRCULAR PIPE



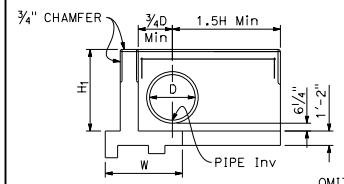
ELEVATION
STRAIGHT HEADWALL
DOUBLE CIRCULAR PIPE



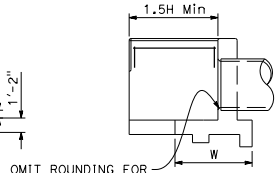
ELEVATION
STRAIGHT HEADWALL
SINGLE CMP



ELEVATION
STRAIGHT HEADWALL
DOUBLE CMP



ELEVATION
"L" HEADWALL



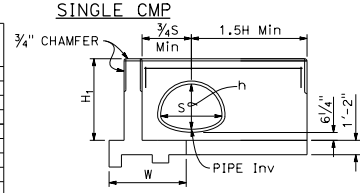
OMIT ROUNDING FOR PIPES < 48" Dia

SECTION
"L" HEADWALL

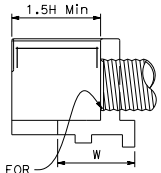
CIRCULAR PIPE CULVERT HEADWALLS

See Note 2

H	CIRCULAR PIPE SIZE D	CMP ARCH SIZE S x h
2'-8"	12"	-
2'-11"	15"	21" x 15"
3'-2"	18"	24" x 18"
3'-5"	21"	28" x 20"
3'-8"	24"	35" x 24"
3'-11"	27"	-
4'-2"	30"	42" x 29"
4'-5"	33"	49" x 33"
4'-8"	36"	-
4'-11"	39"	57" x 38"
5'-2"	42"	64" x 43"
5'-5"	45"	-
5'-8"	48"	71" x 47"
5'-11"	51"	-
6'-2"	54"	-



ELEVATION
"L" HEADWALL

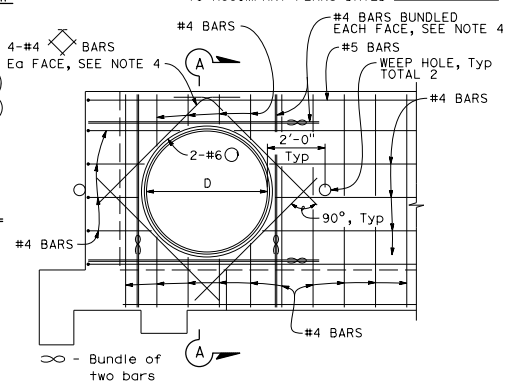


OMIT ROUNDING FOR PIPES < 48" Dia

SECTION
"L" HEADWALL

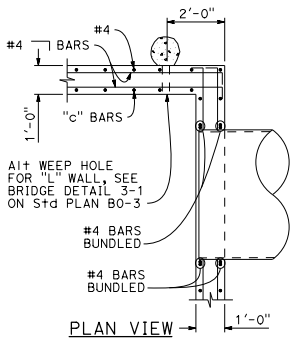
CMP ARCH CULVERT HEADWALLS

See Note 2



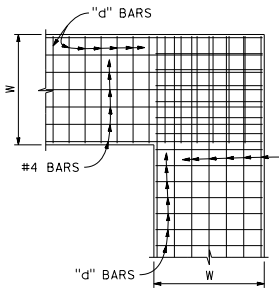
REINFORCEMENT MODIFICATION

"L" headwall shown. Straight headwall similar.
Circular pipe shown. CMP arch similar.



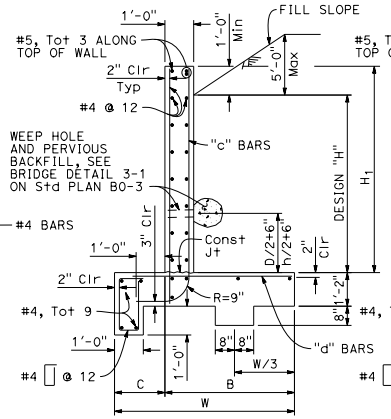
PLAN VIEW
STEM WALL

"L" headwall shown.
Straight headwall similar.

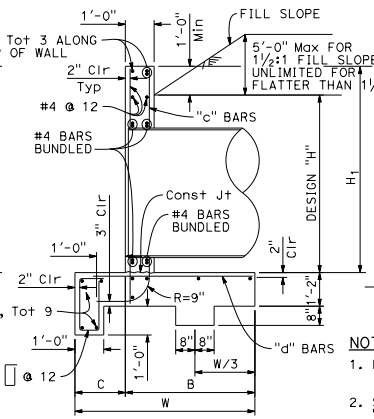


PLAN VIEW
FOOTING

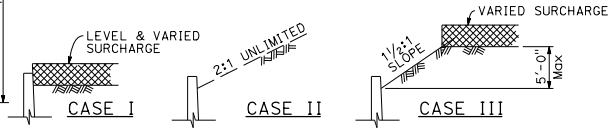
"L" headwall shown.
Straight headwall similar.



TYPICAL SECTION



SECTION A-A



DETAIL OF DESIGN LOADING CASES

NOTES:

1. Length of wall from ℄ pipe to end of wall is 1.5H Min, unless a greater length is shown on project plans.
2. Single circular pipe or single CMP shown for "L" headwall. For double pipe in "L" headwall, see "ELEVATION STRAIGHT HEADWALL DOUBLE CIRCULAR PIPE" or "ELEVATION STRAIGHT HEADWALL DOUBLE CMP" detail for additional information.
3. Cable railing to be installed on top of headwall when shown on Project Plans. See Revised Standard Plan RSP B11-47 for cable railing details.
4. Adjacent to each side of the opening, place additional reinforcement equivalent to half the interupted main reinforcement. For pipes 42" diameter and greater, add 4 diagonals, 1 bar each side. Extend bars one development length past the intersection with the adjacent diagonal bar, or where bars intersect mid thickness of adjacent wall, bottom slab or at top of wall, bend ends as required into same plane.
5. Quantities are approximate and for design purposes only. No deduction is made for pipe or arch occupancy.

	H	2'-8"	2'-11"	3'-2"	3'-5"	3'-8"	3'-11"	4'-2"	4'-5"	4'-8"	4'-11"	5'-2"	5'-5"	5'-8"	5'-11"	6'-2"
	W	4'-7"	4'-9"	4'-10"	5'-0"	5'-1"	5'-2"	5'-3"	5'-5"	5'-6"	5'-7"	5'-8"	5'-9"	5'-11"	6'-0"	6'-3"
	C	1'-2"	1'-2"	1'-2"	1'-3"	1'-3"	1'-3"	1'-3"	1'-4"	1'-4"	1'-4"	1'-5"	1'-5"	1'-6"	1'-6"	1'-9"
	B	3'-5"	3'-7"	3'-8"	3'-9"	3'-10"	3'-11"	4'-0"	4'-1"	4'-2"	4'-3"	4'-3"	4'-4"	4'-5"	4'-6"	4'-6"
	"c" BARS	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 12	#5 @ 12
	"d" BARS	#4 @ 12	#4 @ 8	#4 @ 8	#4 @ 8	#4 @ 8	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 12	#5 @ 8	#5 @ 8	#5 @ 8	#5 @ 8	#6 @ 8	#6 @ 8
	* Conc CY/LF	0.404	0.412	0.415	0.423	0.426	0.430	0.433	0.440	0.444	0.448	0.451	0.455	0.462	0.466	0.477
	* Reinf LB/LF	23	24	24	25	25	26	27	27	28	28	29	29	30	31	32
**CASE I	Ser (q'o, B')	0.79, 4.66	0.83, 4.57	0.88, 4.58	0.89, 4.73	0.93, 4.74	0.93, 4.75	1.02, 4.75	1.02, 4.92	1.07, 4.93	1.11, 4.94	1.12, 4.98	1.16, 4.99	1.17, 5.16	1.21, 5.18	1.15, 5.53
	Str (q'o, B')	1.48, 1.75	1.53, 1.80	1.65, 1.76	1.64, 1.88	1.76, 1.85	1.89, 1.83	2.02, 1.80	1.97, 1.95	2.08, 1.94	2.20, 1.93	2.28, 1.92	2.39, 1.92	2.31, 2.08	2.41, 2.09	2.17, 2.41
	Extr (q'o, B')	0.65, 4.16	0.68, 4.27	0.72, 4.29	0.74, 4.44	0.78, 4.46	0.82, 4.47	0.86, 4.47	0.87, 4.63	0.92, 4.63	0.96, 4.64	0.98, 4.69	1.03, 4.69	1.04, 4.84	1.09, 4.84	1.05, 5.18
**CASE II	Ser (q'o, B')	0.41, 4.52	0.44, 4.67	0.48, 4.73	0.51, 4.90	0.55, 4.95	0.59, 5.00	0.63, 5.04	0.65, 5.21	0.70, 5.26	0.74, 5.30	0.77, 5.37	0.81, 5.40	0.83, 5.58	0.88, 5.61	0.86, 5.96
	Str (q'o, B')	1.05, 4.49	1.10, 4.64	1.15, 4.69	1.19, 4.86	1.24, 4.90	1.30, 4.94	1.36, 4.98	1.39, 5.15	1.46, 5.18	1.52, 5.22	1.56, 5.28	1.62, 5.31	1.62, 5.48	1.72, 5.51	1.69, 5.85
	Extr (q'o, B')	0.98, 3.90	1.03, 4.00	1.10, 4.01	1.13, 4.15	1.19, 4.15	1.26, 4.15	1.33, 4.14	1.37, 4.28	1.44, 4.27	1.52, 4.26	1.57, 4.29	1.65, 4.28	1.68, 4.41	1.77, 4.40	1.72, 4.71
**CASE III	Ser (q'o, B')	0.61, 4.53	0.64, 4.73	0.68, 4.76	0.70, 4.91	0.74, 4.91	0.79, 4.94	0.83, 4.93	0.85, 5.08	1.17, 4.03	1.23, 4.03	1.27, 4.06	1.34, 4.02	1.36, 4.15	1.43, 4.11	1.36, 4.45
	Str (q'o, B')	0.99, 4.28	1.04, 4.67	1.10, 4.69	1.13, 4.83	1.19, 4.82	1.25, 4.83	1.32, 4.82	1.35, 4.95	2.02, 2.66	2.16, 2.62	2.25, 2.59	2.44, 2.48	2.49, 2.54	2.70, 2.44	2.50, 2.72
	Extr (q'o, B')	0.90, 3.88	0.95, 3.93	1.01, 3.91	1.04, 4.02	1.11, 3.97	1.18, 3.92	1.25, 3.90	1.28, 4.00	1.35, 3.94	1.43, 3.92	1.11, 5.14	1.55, 3.87	1.58, 3.97	1.67, 3.91	1.60, 4.22

* Quantities include 1'-0" extension above the design "H" limit.
** q'o = net bearing stress (ksf), B' = effective footing width (ft)
Ser - service limit
Str - strength limit
Extr - extreme event

REINFORCED CONCRETE HEADWALL

Quantities do not include added diagonals and do not consider pipe occupancy.

NOTE: Reinforced Concrete: fy = 60,000 psi
f'c = 3,600 psi
Earth Density: 120 pcf
Equivalent Fluid Pressure: 36 pcf

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PIPE CULVERT HEADWALLS STRAIGHT AND "L"

NO SCALE

RSP D89 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN D89
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 188 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D89

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D89

6-20-16

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Raymond Don Tsztoo No. C37332 Exp. 6-30-16 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

ANNULAR AND HELICAL PROFILE

COUPLING TYPE	PIPE CORRUGATION	PIPE SIZE	W OR A	PIPE WALL THICKNESS		BAND THICKNESS		BAR AND STRAP (CSP ONLY)				ANGLE						
												DIMENSIONS		BOLTS (No.- Dia)		RIVETS ANGLE TO BAND		SPOT WELDS ANGLE TO BAND
				CSP	CAP	CSP	CAP	STRAP THICKNESS	BOLTS Dia	BAR Dia	BAR YIELD STRENGTH	CSP	CAP	CSP	CAP	CSP	CAP	CSP
TWO PIECE INTEGRAL FLANGE	1½′ × ¼″	6″	7″	0.064″-0.168″		0.052″								3-⅜″				
	1½′ × ¼″	8″-10″	7″	0.064″-0.168″	0.060″-0.164″	0.064″	0.060″							3-⅜″	3-⅜″			
ANNULAR	2⅔″ × ½″	THROUGH 24″	12″	0.064″-0.168″	0.060″-0.164″	0.064″	0.060″					2″ × 2″ × 3/16″	2″ × 2″ × 3/16″	3-½″	3-½″	3-⅜″	3-⅜″	3-½″
HUGGER	2⅔″ × ½″ REROLLED END	THROUGH 24″	10½″	0.064″-0.168″		0.064″		0.079″	½″	⅞″	32 ksi							

SPIRAL RIB PROFILE

COUPLING TYPE	PIPE CORRUGATION	PIPE SIZE	W	PIPE WALL THICKNESS		BAND THICKNESS		BAR AND STRAP (SSRP ONLY)				ANGLE						
												DIMENSIONS		BOLTS (No.- Dia)		RIVETS ANGLE TO BAND		SPOT WELDS ANGLE TO BAND
				SSRP	ASRP	SSRP	ASRP	STRAP THICKNESS	BOLTS Dia	BAR Dia	BAR YIELD STRENGTH	SSRP	ASRP	SSRP	ASRP	SSRP	ASRP	SSRP
ANNULAR	2⅔″ × ½″ * REROLLED END	24″	12″	0.064″-0.168″	0.060″-0.164″	0.064″	0.060″					2″ × 2″ × 3/16″	2″ × 2″ × 3/16″	3-½″	3-½″	3-⅜″	3-⅜″	3-½″
HUGGER	2⅔″ × ½″ * REROLLED END	24″	10½″	0.064″-0.168″		0.064″		0.079″	½″	⅞″	32 ksi							

* See Note 11.

11. All profiles of Spiral Rib Pipe (¾″ x ¾″ ribs at 7½″ pitch and ¾″ x 1″ ribs at 11½″ pitch in both steel and aluminum and ¾″ x 1″ ribs at 8½″ pitch in steel only) shall be manufactured with rerolled ends. Corrugation profile of the rerolled ends shall be 2⅔″ x ½″ annual corrugations with a minimum of two full corrugations at each end.

NOTES:

1. For helically corrugated coupling bands, the connection angles may be oriented parallel to the pipe axis, provided connecting holes are slotted lengthwise sufficiently to allow adjustment for the helix angle.
2. Tension strap may be connected to band with either spot welds or fillet welds that develop minimum required strength of strap.
3. Use 1¼″ gage line dimension on attached angle leg for rivets and spot welds.
4. Band thickness shall not be less than:
   a. 3 standard thicknesses lighter than the thickness of the pipe for Corrugated Steel Pipe.
   b. 2 standard thicknesses lighter than the thickness of the pipe and in no case lighter than 0.060″ for Corrugated Aluminum Pipe.
5. Dimensions, thicknesses and strengths shown are minimum.
6. For pipe arches use same width band as for round pipe of equal periphery.
7. Fillet welds of equivalent strength may be substituted for spot welds or rivets.
8. Spot welds shall develop minimum required strength of strap.
9. Pipe with rerolled ends having at least two 2⅔″ x ½″ annular corrugations at each end with or without an upturned flange may be connected with any of the annular coupling bands shown for pipe of the same diameter and wall thickness and having 2⅔″ x ½″ corrugations.
10. For downdrain applications, two piece integral flange couplers shall have factory applied sleeve type rubber gaskets with a minimum length of 7″ measured along the length of the pipe.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CORRUGATED METAL PIPE COUPLING DETAILS No. 7 DOWNDRAIN

NO SCALE

RSP D97G DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN D97G DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 202 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D97G

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D97G

8-19-15

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

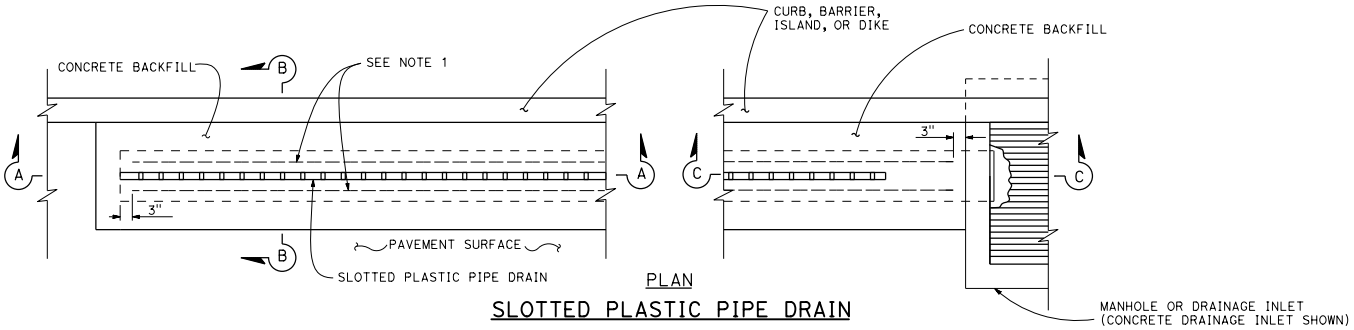
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Raymond Don Tsztoo No. C37332 Exp. 6-30-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

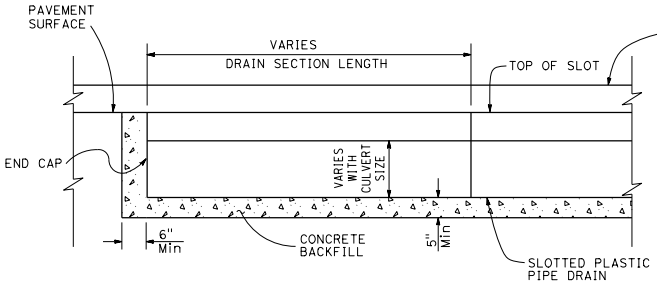


PLAN

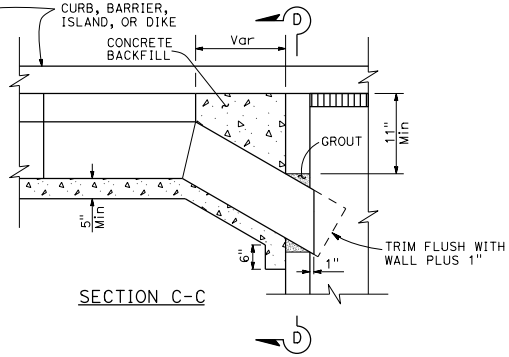
SLOTTED PLASTIC PIPE DRAIN

NOTES:

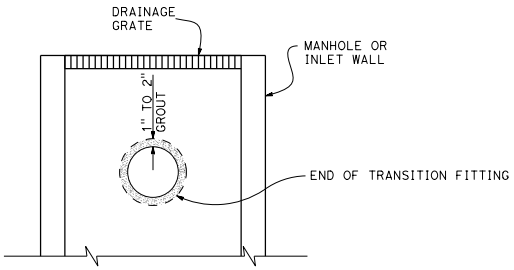
1. Lateral support, #4 bar, to be placed on both sides of slotted plastic pipe throat.
2. Slot plastic pipe cross section is a generic shape. Shape shall conform to allowable manufacturer's cross sections.



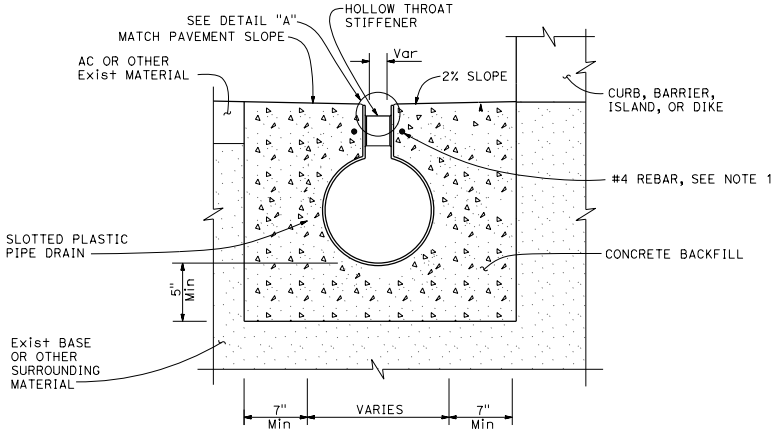
SECTION A-A



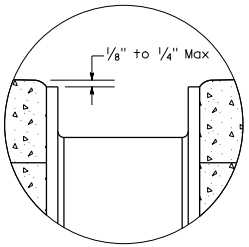
SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D



SECTION B-B



DETAIL A

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SLOTTED PLASTIC PIPE DRAIN DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP D98D DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN D98D
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 209 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D98D

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D98D

6-3-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

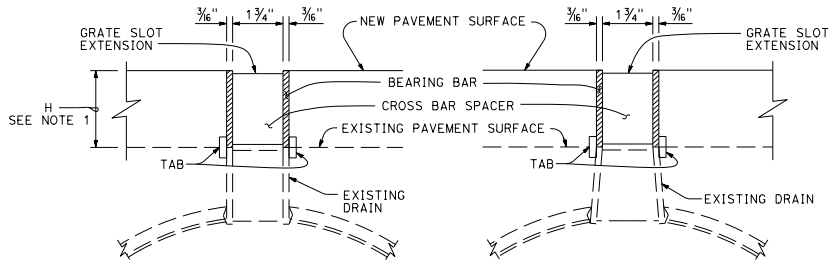
January 20, 2017

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Raymond Don Tsztoo No. C37332 Exp. 6-30-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

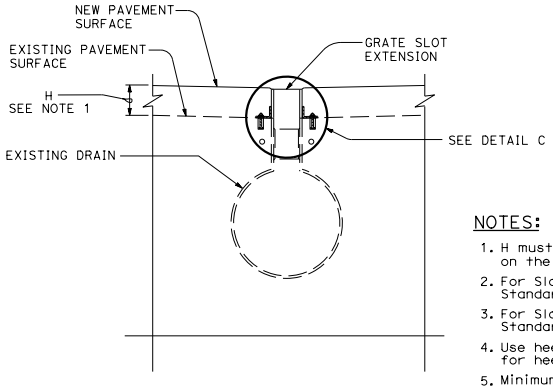
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



RECTANGULAR SPACER — SECTION — TAPERED SPACER

SLOTTED CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE

Grate slot extension



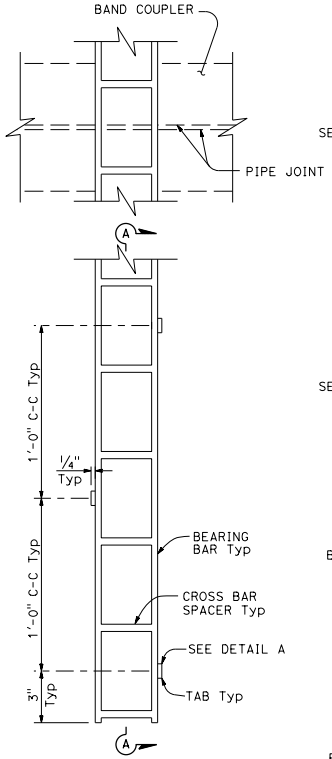
SECTION

SLOTTED PLASTIC PIPE

Grate slot extension

NOTES:

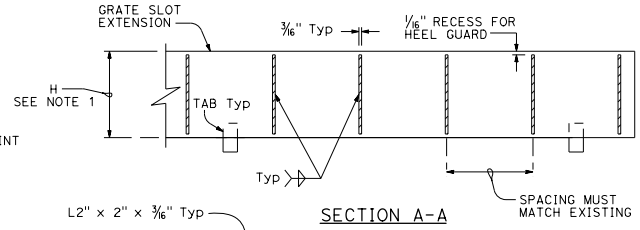
1. H must be a minimum of 2½", or otherwise shown on the plans.
2. For Slotted Plastic Pipe Drain Details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP D98D.
3. For Slotted Corrugated Steel Pipe Drain Details, see Standard Plans D98A and D98B.
4. Use heel guard when shown. See Standard Plan D98B for heel guard details.
5. Minimum grate slot extension length is 80".
6. The top corners of the grate slot extension's bearing bars must not vary from a straight line more than ½" in 20'-0".
7. Cross bar spacers must be welded to the grate slot extension's bearing bars to achieve a minimum tensile strength of 12,000 LB normal to the longitudinal axis of the bearing bars.



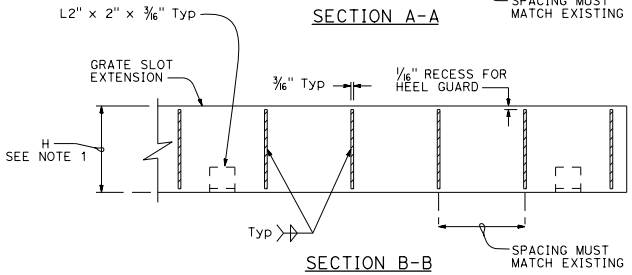
PLAN

SLOTTED CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE

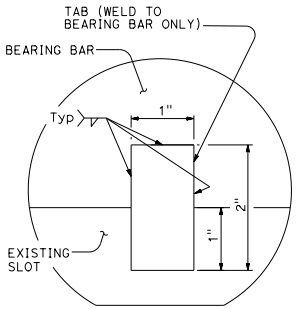
Grate slot extension



SECTION A-A

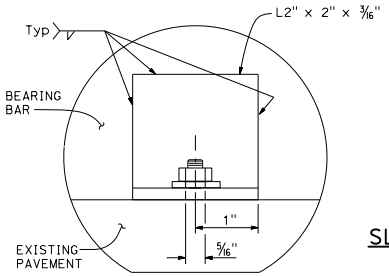


SECTION B-B



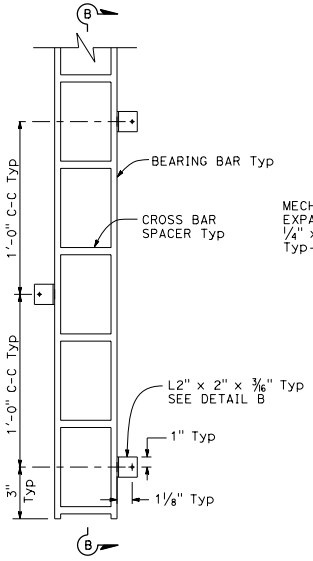
DETAIL A

Tab alignment



DETAIL B

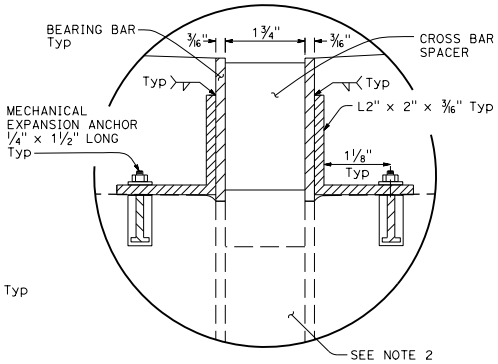
Angle alignment



PLAN

SLOTTED PLASTIC PIPE

Grate slot extension



DETAIL C

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SLOTTED PIPE GRATE EXTENSION DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP D98F DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP D98F DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND RSP D98F DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D98F

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D98F

10-6-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

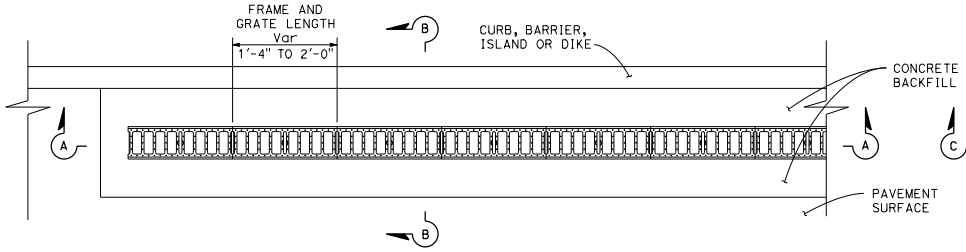
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

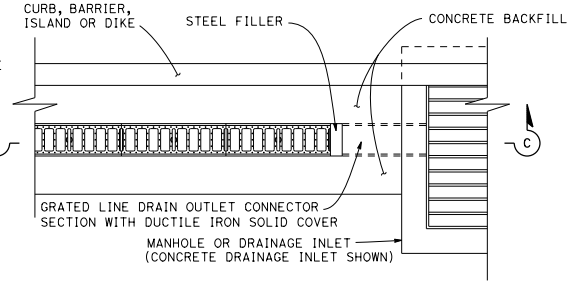
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Raymond Don Tsztoo No. C37332 Exp. 6-30-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

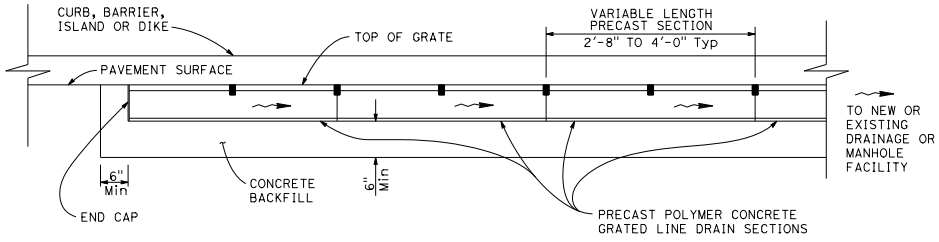
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

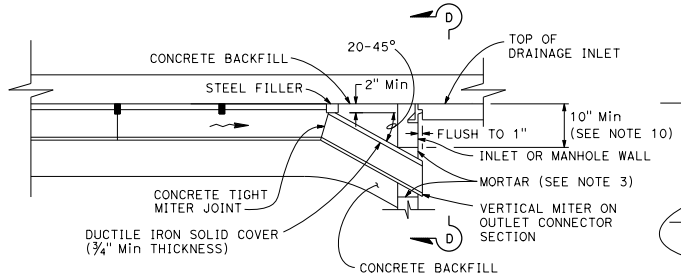


PLAN

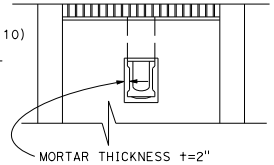




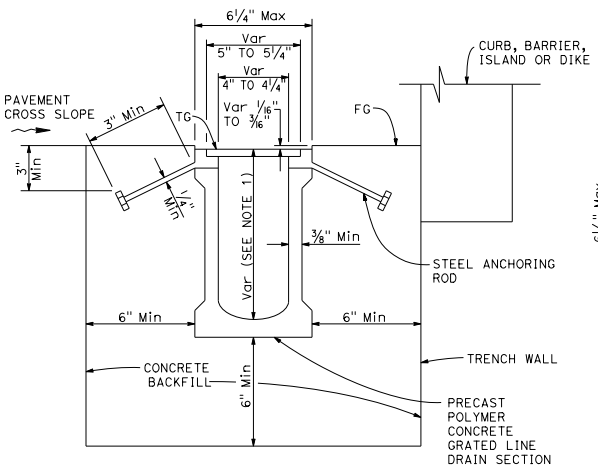
SECTION A-A
(See Note 1)



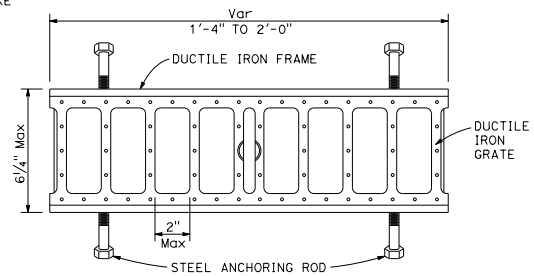
SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D



SECTION B-B
(Precast grated line drain with non-integral frame)
See Note 3



FRAME AND GRATE DETAIL
See Notes 4, 5, 6 and 7

NOTES:

1. See Quanitiy Sheets for discharge capacity requirements.
2. Discharge capacity (cfs) at point A must be equivalent to maximum channel discharge capacity of grated line drain at point B.
3. Precast polymer concrete drain sections are available in non-sloped uniform depth sections 4 7/16" to 12" or in 0.6 percent pre-sloped sections with graduated depths from 4 7/16" to 12". See Project Plans for trench sections to be installed.
4. Nominal dimensions shown. Allowable tolerance ± 2% .
5. For GMP inlet connection, seal field joint with a pliable mixture of sand, portland cement and emulsified asphalt (mixture of 1 part portland cement, 3-5 parts sand and 1 1/2 part SS1 emulsified asphalt).
6. Within designated pedestrian paths of travel, the maximum grate opening in the direction of pedestrian traffic must not exceed 1/2".
7. Grate patterns may vary from detail shown. See Special Provisions.
8. Steel anchoring rods not used when frame is integral with polymer concrete grated line drain section.
9. 3/16" maximum gap between adjacent gratings.
10. Contractor to field verify minimum depth to avoid conflict with inlet top.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

GRATED LINE DRAIN DETAILS No. 1 - POLYMER CONCRETE, 4" NOMINAL WIDTH

NO SCALE

RSP D98G DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D98G

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D98G

11-9-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

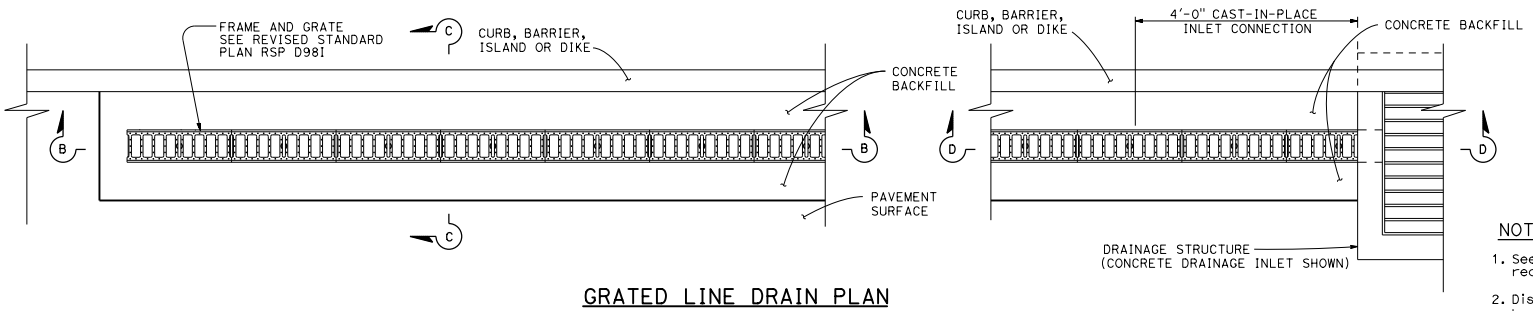
January 20, 2017

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

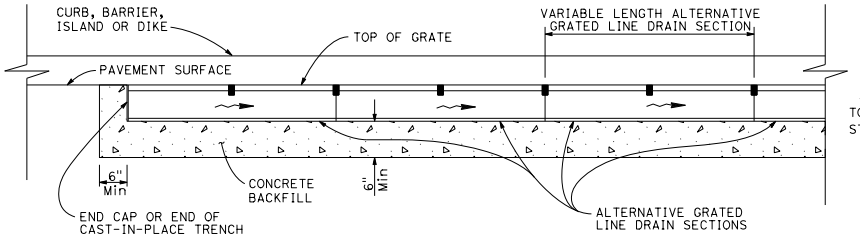
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Raymond Don Tsztoo No. C37332 Exp. 6-30-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

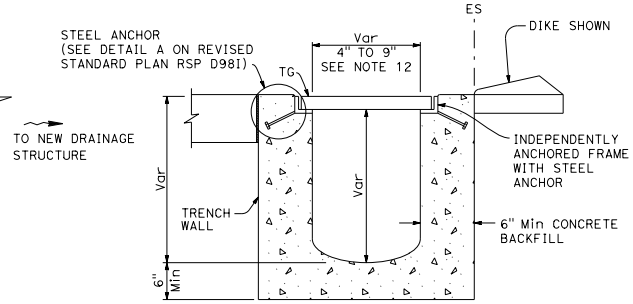
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



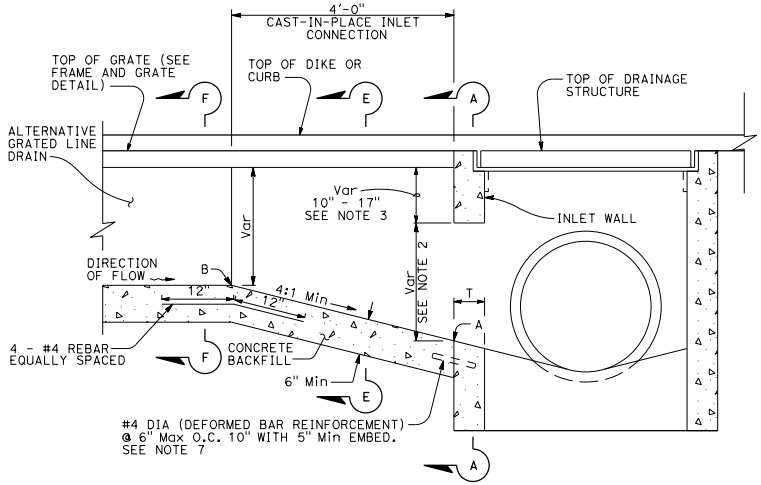
GRATED LINE DRAIN PLAN



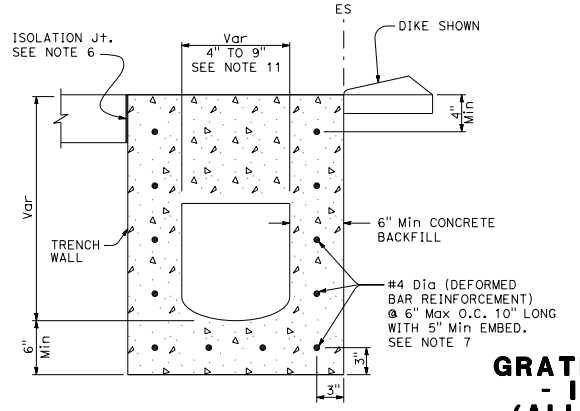
SECTION B-B



SECTION E-E



SECTION D-D



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. See Quantity Sheets for discharge capacity requirements.
2. Discharge capacity (cfs) at point A must be equivalent to maximum channel discharge capacity of grated line drain at point B.
3. Contractor to field verify minimum depth to avoid conflict with inlet top.
4. Grate patterns may vary from details shown. See special provisions.
5. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D98G for 4" polymer concrete grated line details.
6. Within PCC pavement, a 0.5" isolation joint must be made between pavement and concrete backfill. See isolation joint details on Standard Plans P45 and P46.
7. Bottom row of dowels to match inlet connection slope with 2" Min clear to inside of box. Place other dowels normal to inlet wall with 1½" Min clear to inside of box. (When T = 6" use 4½" Min embed)
8. Channel section shape and frame and grate configuration may vary.
9. Nominal dimensions shown. Allowable tolerances ±2%.
10. 3/16" maximum gap between adjacent grates.
11. Minimum channel width must be equal or greater than maximum channel width of grated line drain section.
12. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D98I for Section C-C and Section F-F.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

GRATED LINE DRAIN DETAILS No. 2 - INLET CONNECTION DETAILS (ALL TYPES EXCEPT 4" NOMINAL WIDTH POLYMER CONCRETE)

NO SCALE

RSP D98H DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D98H

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D98H

11-9-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

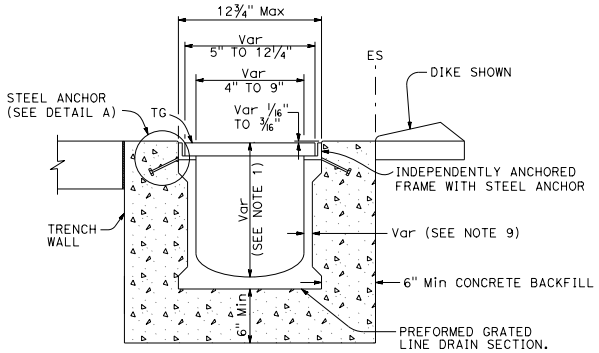
January 20, 2017

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

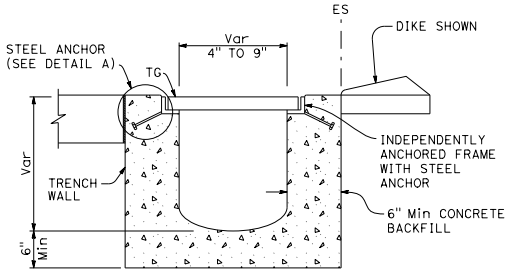
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Raymond Don Tsztoo No. C37332 Exp. 6-30-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

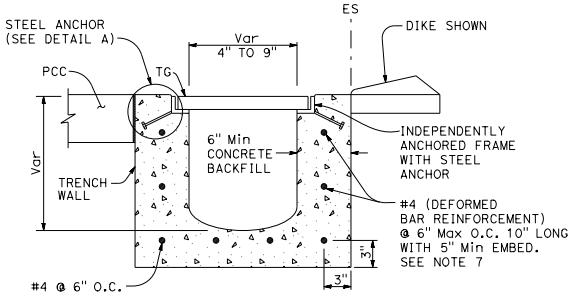


SECTION C-C
(See Note 1)

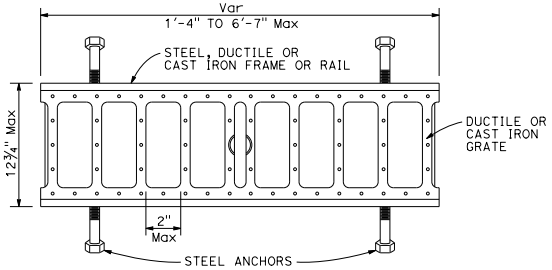


CAST-IN-PLACE ALTERNATIVE

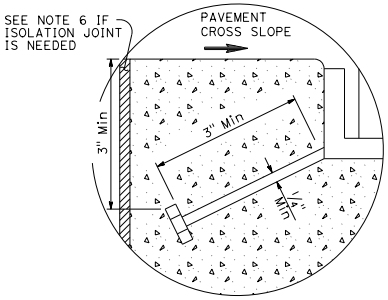
SECTION C-C
(See Note 1)



SECTION F-F
FOR CAST-IN-PLACE AND PRECAST INLETS
(See Note 1)



FRAME AND GRATE DETAIL
(See Note 1)



DETAIL A

NOTE:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D98H for corresponding notes.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

GRATED LINE DRAIN DETAILS No. 3 (ALL TYPES EXCEPT 4" NOMINAL WIDTH POLYMER CONCRETE)

NO SCALE

RSP D98I DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D98I

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D98I

11-9-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

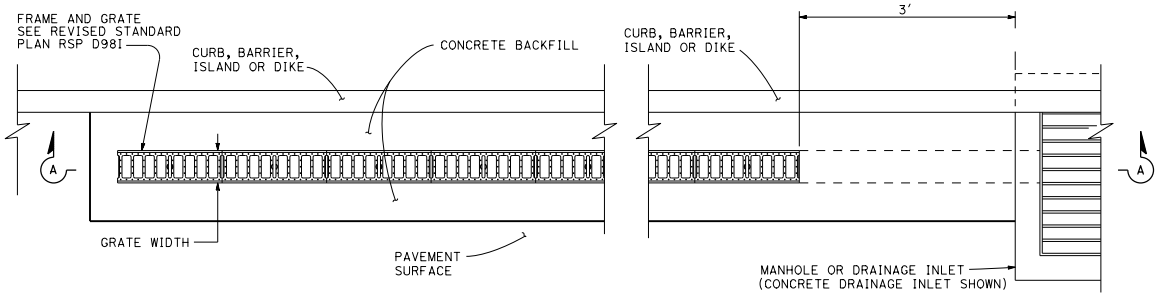
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

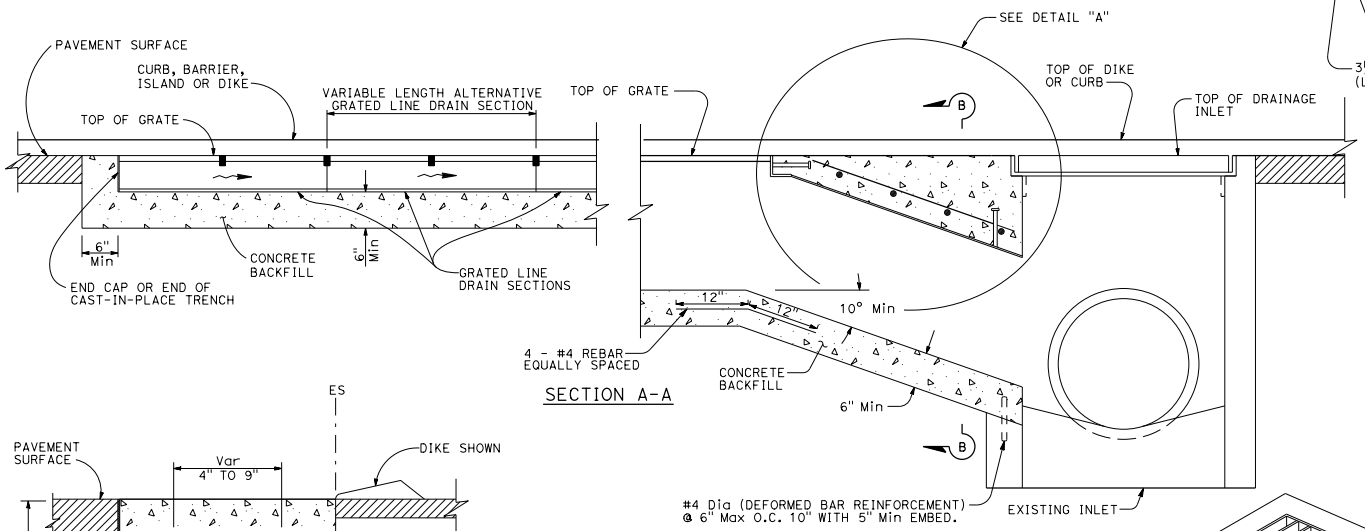
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Raymond Don Tsztoo No. C37332 Exp. 6-30-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

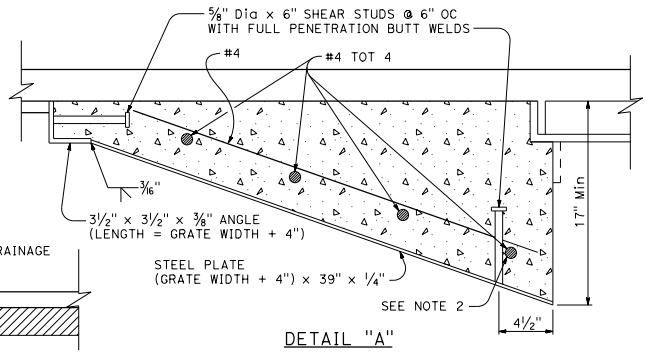
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED



GRATED LINE DRAIN PLAN



SECTION A-A



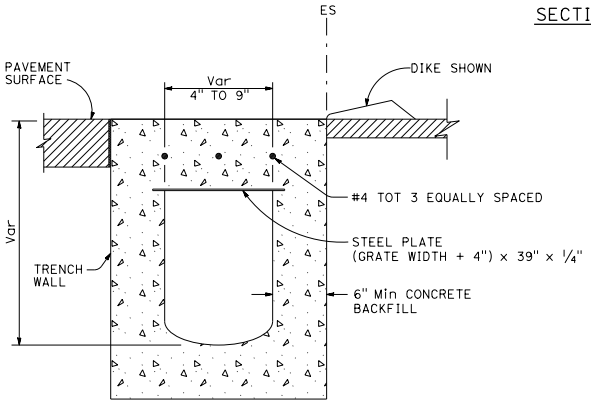
DETAIL "A"

LEGEND:

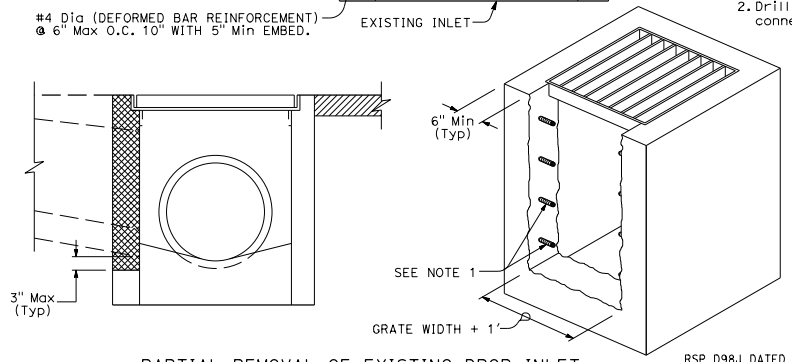
- Pavement
- Limits of Removal

NOTES:

1. Preserve existing rebar during removal of side wall to tie to trench drain reinforcement. Install additional rebar to facilitate connection to drop inlet and replace damaged existing rebar. Doweling perpindicular to side wall in lieu of connecting to existing rebar is not permitted.
2. Drill rebar ends 3" into existing concrete, overlap and connect with double barrel mechanical coupler.



SECTION B-B



PARTIAL REMOVAL OF EXISTING DROP INLET

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

GRATED LINE DRAIN DETAILS No. 4 - CONNECTION TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURE

NO SCALE

RSP D98J DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D98J

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D98J

11-9-16

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

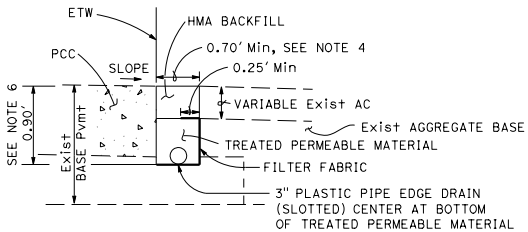
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

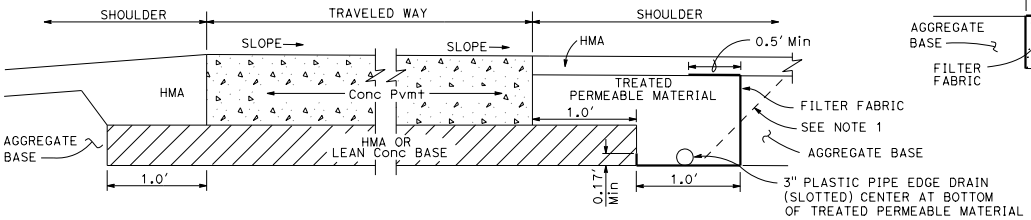
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — William K. Farnbach — No. C49042 — Exp. 9-30-16 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



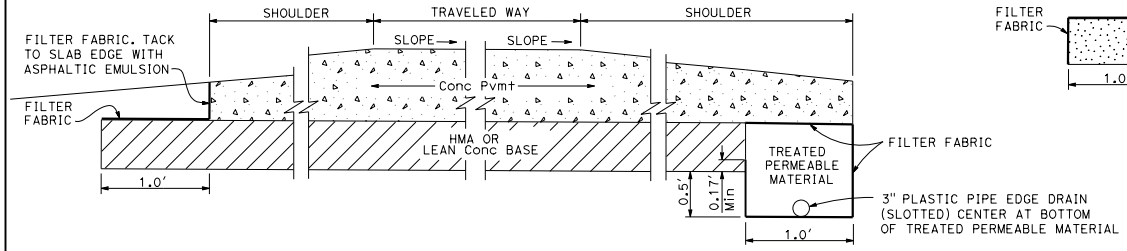
TYPE 1 PAVEMENT STRUCTURE DRAINAGE SYSTEM

(For existing highway facility)



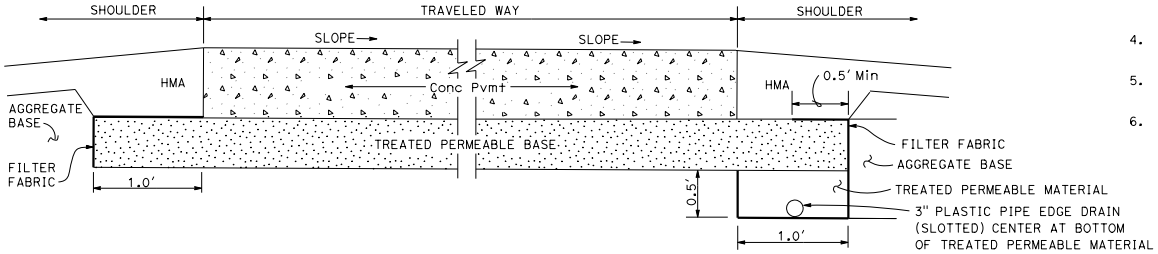
TYPE 2 PAVEMENT STRUCTURE DRAINAGE SYSTEM

(New construction)



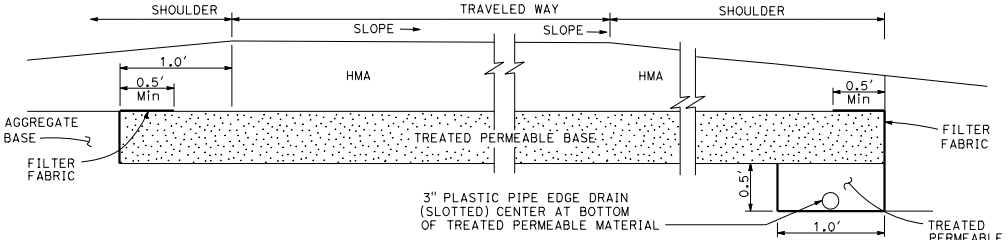
TYPE 3 PAVEMENT STRUCTURE DRAINAGE SYSTEM

(New construction)



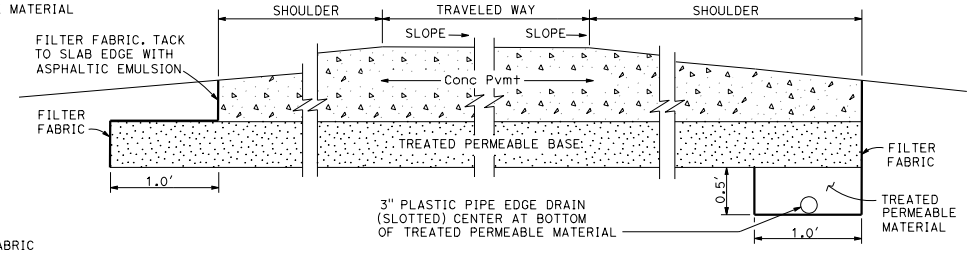
TYPE 4 PAVEMENT STRUCTURE DRAINAGE SYSTEM

(New construction)



TYPE 5 PAVEMENT STRUCTURE DRAINAGE SYSTEM

(New construction)



TYPE 6 PAVEMENT STRUCTURE DRAINAGE SYSTEM

(New construction)

NOTES:

1. At the Contractor's option, on new construction, the vertical jointline (including the filter fabric) between the treated permeable material and the shoulder base/subgrade material may be rotated about its midpoint to a slope not flatter than 1:1 as shown by the dashed lines.
2. See the project plans and typical cross sections for pavement structure details.
3. The plan layout for pavement structure drainage collector and outlet systems for new concrete pavement and new hot mix asphalt pavement is the same as that shown on Revised Standard Plan RSP D99B.
4. For plastic pipe edge drain diameter larger than 3", the minimum trench width shall be equal to the outside diameter of the plastic pipe plus 4".
5. For plastic pipe edge drain diameters larger than 3", all details for 3" plastic pipe edge drain shall apply.
6. For pavements thicker than 0.75′, the minimum trench depth is 1.0′.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAVEMENT STRUCTURE DRAINAGE SYSTEM DETAILS

NO SCALE

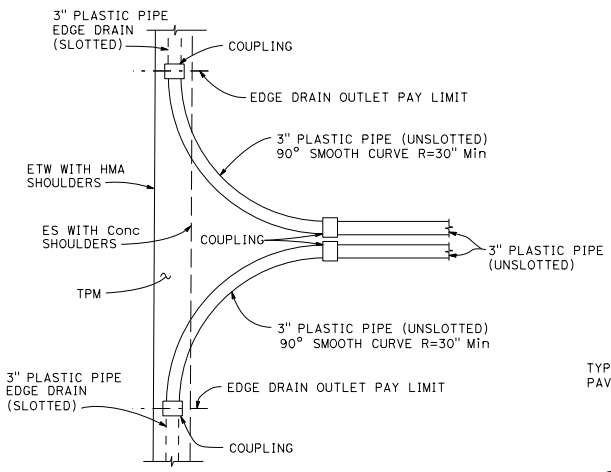
RSP D99A DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN D99A DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 211 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D99A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D99A

9-28-15

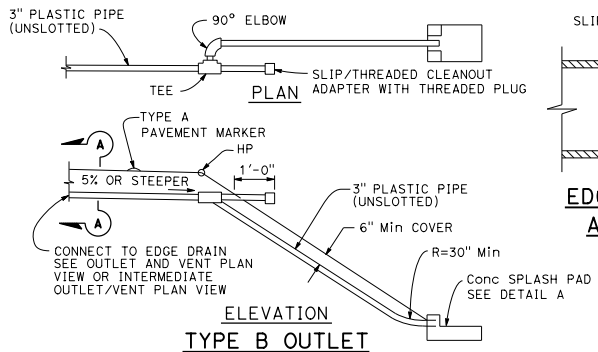
© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved



PLAN

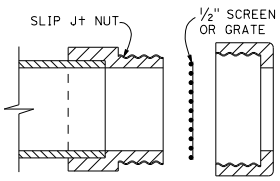
DUAL OUTLET AND/OR VENT

See Note 2

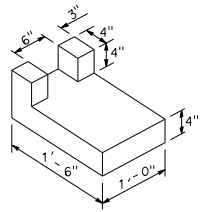


ELEVATION

TYPE B OUTLET

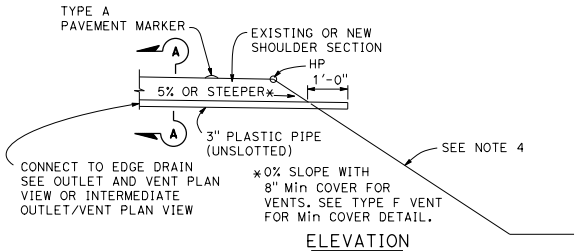


EDGE DRAIN OUTLET AND VENT COVER



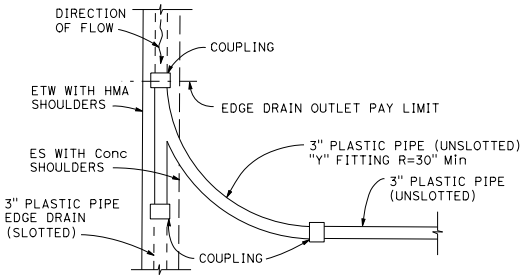
DETAIL A

CONCRETE SPLASH PAD



ELEVATION

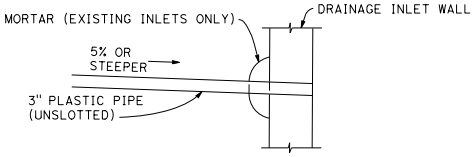
TYPE C OUTLET AND/OR VENT



PLAN

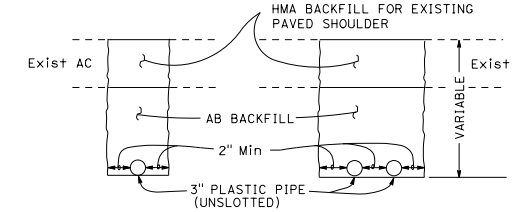
INTERMEDIATE OUTLET

See Note 2



ELEVATION

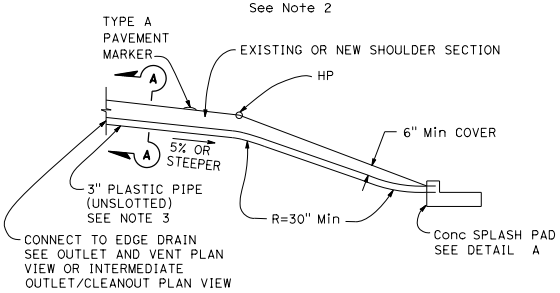
TYPE D OUTLET CONNECTION TO DRAINAGE INLET



SECTION A-A

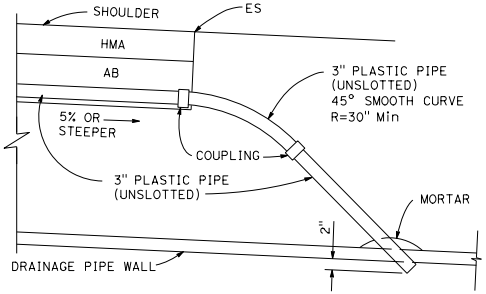
OUTLET EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL IN PAVED SHOULDERS

See Note 5



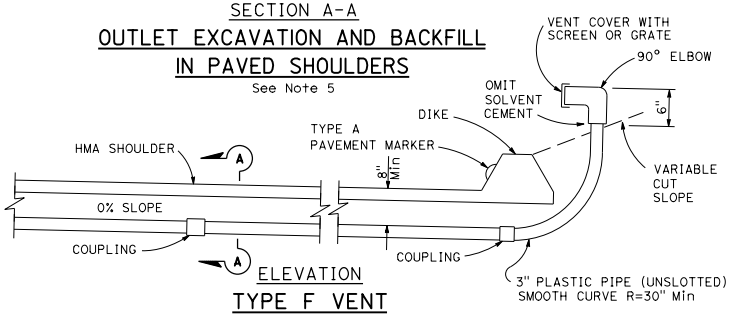
ELEVATION

TYPE A OUTLET



ELEVATION

TYPE E OUTLET CONNECTION TO DRAINAGE PIPE



ELEVATION

TYPE F VENT

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — William K. Farnbach — No. C49042 — Exp. 9-30-16 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTES:

1. See project plans for location and type of outlet and/or vent installations.
2. The position of slotted plastic pipe and limits of treated permeable material shown are for the Type 1 pavement structure drainage system shown on Revised Standard Plan RSP D99A.
3. The maximum length of plastic pipe outlet shall be 50'-0" measured from the longitudinal centerline of the collector trench to the pipe outlet. For pipe lengths greater than 50'-0" use Type B outlets.
4. See project plans for slope protection details at Type C pipe outlets.
5. Backfill with aggregate base from outside edge paved shoulder to hinge point and backfill with native material in slope area.
6. See Revised Standard Plan RSP D99C for Type G vent detail used with concrete shoulders.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EDGE DRAIN OUTLET AND VENT DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP D99B DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN D99B DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 212 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D99B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D99B

9-28-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

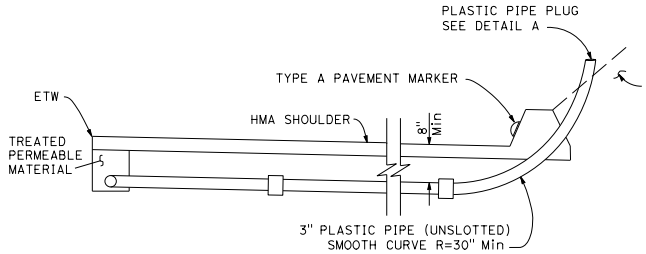
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

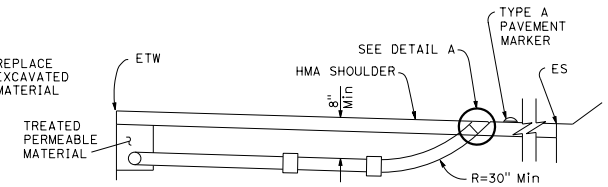
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER William K. Farnbach No. C49042 Exp. 9-30-16 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

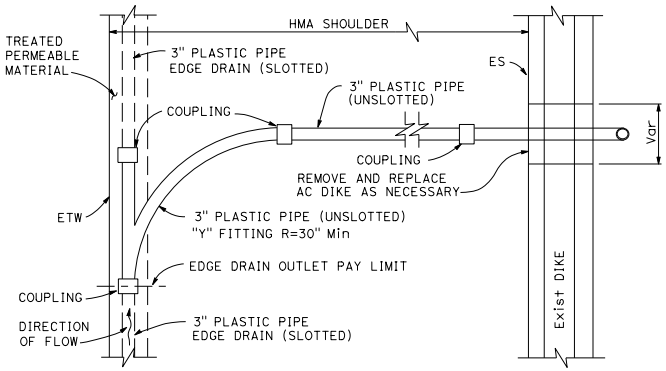
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



ELEVATION



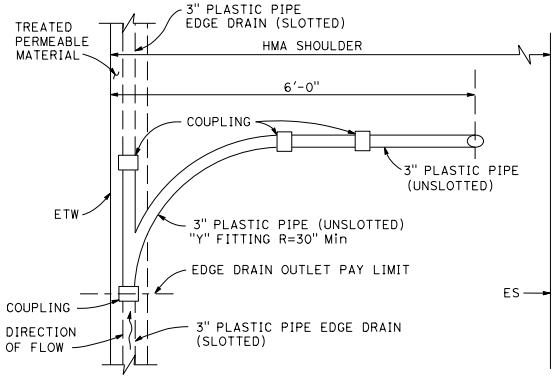
ELEVATION



PLAN

TYPE 1 CLEANOUT

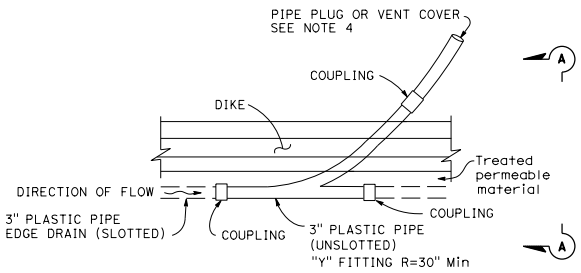
See Note 2



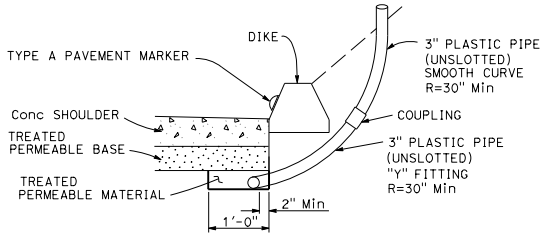
PLAN

TYPE 2 CLEANOUT

See Note 2



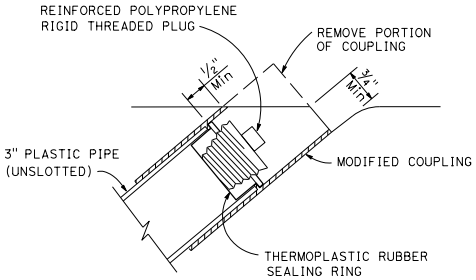
PLAN



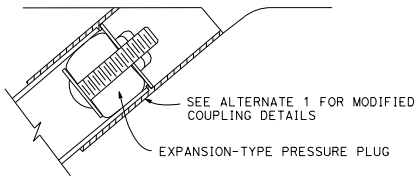
SECTION A-A

TYPE 3 CLEANOUT/TYPE G VENT

See Note 4



ALTERNATIVE 1



ALTERNATIVE 2

DETAIL A

PLASTIC PIPE PLUG

See Note 3

NOTES:

1. See project plans for location and type of cleanout or vent installations.
2. The position of slotted plastic pipe and limits of treated permeable material shown are for the Type 1 structural section drainage system shown on Revised Standard Plan RSP D99A.
3. Other types of plugs may be substituted with the Engineer's approval.
4. The Type 3 cleanout and Type G vent is for use with concrete shoulders. The Type 6 structural section drainage system from Revised Standard Plan RSP D99A isshown. Use plastic pipe plug shown in Detail A with Type 3 cleanouts. Use vent cover shown on Revised Standard Plan RSP D99B with Type G vents.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EDGE DRAIN CLEANOUT AND VENT DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP D99C DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN D99C
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 213 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D99C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D99C

9-28-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

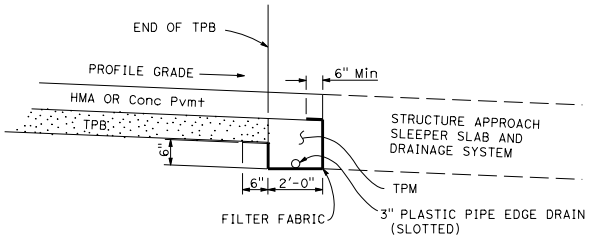
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER William K. Farnbach No. C49042 Exp. 9-30-16 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

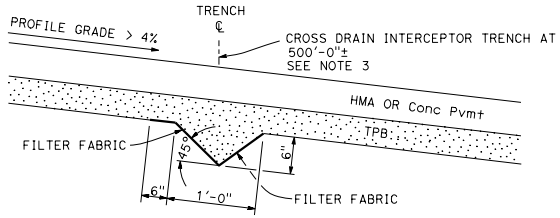
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



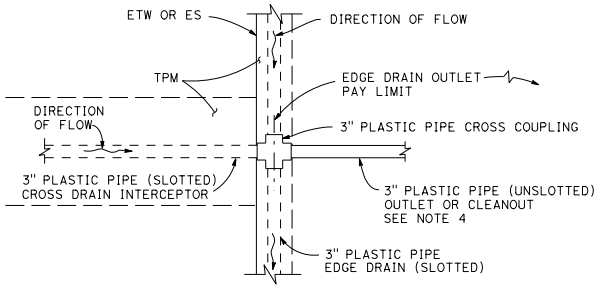
LONGITUDINAL SECTION

CROSS DRAIN INTERCEPTOR AT STRUCTURE APPROACH



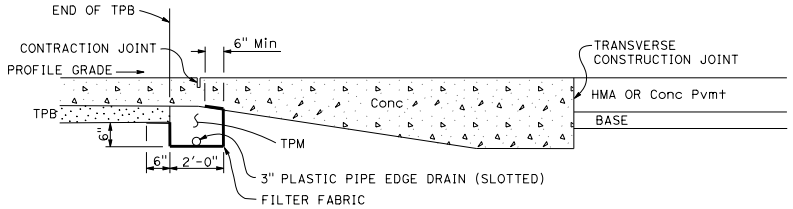
LONGITUDINAL SECTION

INTERMEDIATE CROSS DRAIN INTERCEPTOR



PLAN

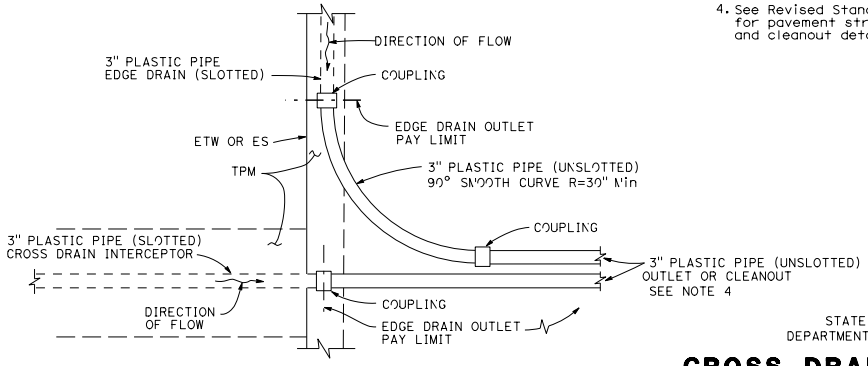
CROSS DRAIN INTERCEPTOR OUTLET CONNECTION DETAILS



LONGITUDINAL SECTION

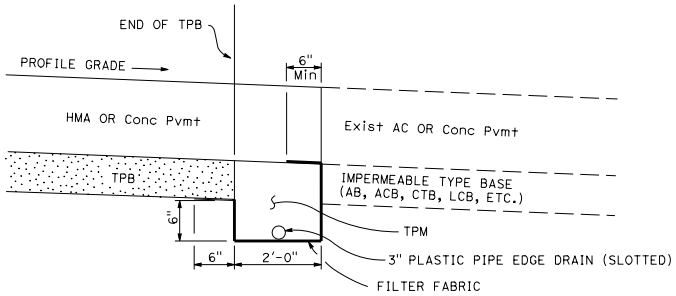
CROSS DRAIN INTERCEPTOR AT END ANCHOR

See Note 2



PLAN

COMBINED CROSS DRAIN INTERCEPTOR/EDGE DRAIN OUTLET DETAILS



LONGITUDINAL SECTION

TERMINAL CROSS DRAIN INTERCEPTOR

NOTES:

1. Cross drain interceptors are for use with treated permeable bases.
2. See Revised Standard Plan RSP P30 for Pavement End Anchor details. A typical pavement end anchor is shown.
3. The cross drain interceptor trench shall slope to drain. See project plans for location and skew of cross drains.
4. See Revised Standard Plans RSP D99B and RSP D99C for pavement structure drainage system outlet and cleanout details, respectively.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CROSS DRAIN INTERCEPTOR DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP D99D DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN D99D
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 214 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D99D

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP D99D

9-28-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

LEGEND:

AB	ABANDON. IF APPLIED TO CONDUIT, REMOVE CONDUCTORS
BC	INSTALL PULL BOX IN EXISTING CONDUIT RUN
BP	PEDESTRIAN BARRICADE, TYPE AS INDICATED ON PLAN
CB	INSTALL CONDUIT INTO EXISTING PULL BOX
CC	CONNECT NEW AND EXISTING CONDUIT. REMOVE EXISTING CONDUCTORS AND INSTALL CONDUCTORS AS INDICATED
CF	CONDUIT TO REMAIN FOR FUTURE USE. REMOVE CONDUCTORS. INSTALL PULL TAPE
DH	DETECTOR HANDHOLE
FA	FOUNDATION TO BE ABANDONED
IS	INSTALL SIGN ON SIGNAL MAST ARM
NS	NO SLIP BASE ON STANDARD
PEC	PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL
PEU	PHOTOELECTRIC UNIT
RC	EQUIPMENT OR MATERIAL TO BE REMOVED AND BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR
RE	REMOVE ELECTROLIER, FUSES AND BALLAST. TAPE ENDS OF CONDUCTORS
RL	RELOCATE EQUIPMENT
RR	REMOVE AND REUSE EQUIPMENT
RS	REMOVE AND SALVAGE EQUIPMENT
SC	SPLICE NEW TO EXISTING CONDUCTORS
SD	SERVICE DISCONNECT
TSP	TELEPHONE SERVICE POINT

ABBREVIATIONS

AC+	UNDERGROUNDED CONDUCTOR	MAT	MAST ARM MOUNTING TOP ATTACHMENT
APS	ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL	MAS	MAST ARM MOUNTING SIDE ATTACHMENT
Batt	BATTERY	MBPS	MANUAL BYPASS SWITCH
BBS	BATTERY BACKUP SYSTEM	M/M	MULTIPLE TO MULTIPLE TRANSFORMER
BC	BOLT CIRCLE	Mtg	MOUNTING
Blk	BLACK	MV	MERCURY VAPOR LIGHTING FIXTURE
BP	BYPASS	MVDS	MICROWAVE VEHICLE DETECTION SYSTEM
BPB	BICYCLE PUSH BUTTON	N	NEUTRAL (GROUNDED CONDUCTOR)
C	CONDUIT	NB	NEUTRAL BUS
CB	CIRCUIT BREAKER	NC	NORMALLY CLOSE
CCTV	CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION	NO	NORMALLY OPEN
Ckt	CIRCUIT	P	CIRCUIT BREAKER'S POLE
CMS	CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	PB	PULL BOX
Ctid	CALTRANS IDENTIFICATION	PBA	PUSH BUTTON ASSEMBLY
Comm	COMMUNICATION	PEC	PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL
Cntl	CONTROL	Ped	PEDESTRIAN
DF	DEPARTMENT-FURNISHED	PEU	PHOTOELECTRIC UNIT
DLC	LOOP DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE	PT	CONDUIT WITH PULL TAPE
EMS	EXTINGUISHABLE MESSAGE SIGN	PTR	POWER TRANSFER RELAY
EVUC	EMERGENCY VEHICLE UNIT CABLE	RE	RELOCATED EQUIPMENT
EVUD	EMERGENCY VEHICLE UNIT DETECTOR	RM	RAMP METERING
FB	FLASHING BEACON	RWIS	ROADSIDE WEATHER INFORMATION SYSTEM
FBCA	FLASHING BEACON CONTROL ASSEMBLY	SB	SLIP BASE
FBS	FLASHING BEACON WITH SLIP BASE	SIC	SIGNAL INTERCONNECT CABLE
FO	FIBER OPTIC	Sig	SIGNAL
G	EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR	SMA	SIGNAL MAST ARM
GB	GROUND BUS	SNS	STREET NAME SIGN
GFCI	GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER	SP	SERVICE POINT
Grn	GREEN	TB	TERMINAL BOARD
HAR	HIGHWAY ADVISORY RADIO	TDC	TELEPHONE DEMARCATION CABINET
Hex	HEXAGONAL	Temp	TEMPERATURE
HPS	HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM	TMS	TRAFFIC MONITORING STATION
IISNS	INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED STREET NAME SIGN	TOS	TRAFFIC OPERATIONS SYSTEM
ISL	INDUCTION SIGN LIGHTING	UPS	UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY
LED	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE	UPSC	UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY CONTROLLER
LMA	LUMINAIRE MAST ARM	Veh	VEHICLE
LPS	LOW PRESSURE SODIUM	VIVDS	VIDEO IMAGE VEHICLE DETECTION SYSTEM
Ltg	LIGHTING	Wht	WHITE
Lum	LUMINAIRE	WIM	WEIGH-IN-MOTION
M	METERED	Xfmr	TRANSFORMER

SOFFIT AND WALL-MOUNTED LUMINAIRES

- PENDANT SOFFIT LUMINAIRE, 70 W HPS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- FLUSH-MOUNTED SOFFIT LUMINAIRE, 70 W HPS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- WALL-MOUNTED LUMINAIRE, 70 W HPS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
- EXISTING SOFFIT OR WALL-MOUNTED LUMINAIRE TO REMAIN UNMODIFIED
- EXISTING SOFFIT OR WALL-MOUNTED LUMINAIRE TO BE MODIFIED AS SPECIFIED

NOTE:
Arrow indicates "street side" of luminaire.

COMMONLY USED SYMBOLS FOR UNITED STATES CUSTOMARY UNITS OF MEASUREMENT:

SYMBOL	DEFINITIONS
Ω	OHMS
min	MINUTE
s	SECOND
bps	BITS PER SECOND
Bps	BYTES PER SECOND
A	AMPERE
V	VOLT
V(dc)	VOLT (DIRECT CURRENT)
V(ac)	VOLT (ALTERNATING CURRENT)
FC	FOOT - CANDLE
W	WATTS
VA	VOLT-AMPERE
M	MEGA
k	KILO
m	MILLI
μ	MICRO
P	PICO
Hz	HERTZ

MISCELLANEOUS ELECTROLIERS

NEW	EXISTING	
		LUMINAIRE ON WOOD POLE
		NON-STANDARD ELECTROLIER (SEE PROJECT LEGEND)
		CITY ELECTROLIER
		ELECTROLIER FOUNDATION (FUTURE INSTALLATION)

NOTES:

1. LED luminaires shall be 235 W when installed on Type 21, 21D, 30, 31 and 32 Standards, unless otherwise specified. LED luminaires shall be 165 W when installed on other type standards or poles, unless otherwise specified.
2. Luminaires shall be the cutoff type, ANSI Type III medium cutoff lighting distribution, unless otherwise specified.

STANDARD ELECTROLIER

NEW	EXISTING	STANDARD TYPE
		15
		15D
		15 STRUCTURE
		15D STRUCTURE
		21
		21D
		21 STRUCTURE
		21D STRUCTURE
		30
		31
		32

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (LEGEND AND ABBREVIATIONS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-1A DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-1A DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-1A DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 425 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-1A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-1A

9-29-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

CONDUIT

NEW	EXISTING	
		LIGHTING CONDUIT, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED OR NOTED
		TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONDUIT
C	c	COMMUNICATION CONDUIT
T	t	TELEPHONE CONDUIT
F	f	FIRE ALARM CONDUIT
FO	fo	FIBER OPTIC CONDUIT
		CONDUIT TERMINATION
R	r	CONDUIT RISER ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE OR SERVICE POLE

SERVICE EQUIPMENT

NEW	EXISTING	
OH	oh	OVERHEAD LINES
U	U	WOOD POLE, "U" INDICATES UTILITY OWNED
		POLE GUY WITH ANCHOR
		UTILITY TRANSFORMER - GROUND MOUNTED
III	III	SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE TYPE. DOOR INDICATES FRONT OF ENCLOSURE
T		TELEPHONE DEMARCATION CABINET

POLE-MOUNTED SERVICE DESIGNATION

TYPE H SERVICE, 28'-10" — TYPE OF INSTALLATION AND POLE HEIGHT ABOVE GRADE

FLASHING BEACON

NEW	EXISTING	
R	R	FLASHING BEACON (ONE VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD WITH BACKPLATE AND VISOR) "R" INDICATES RED INDICATION, "Y" INDICATES YELLOW INDICATION
Y Y	Y Y	FLASHING BEACON WITH TYPE 15-FBS STANDARD AND A SIGN.
R R	R R	FLASHING BEACON WITH TYPES 9, 9A OR 9B SIGN UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED OR INDICATED

SIGNAL EQUIPMENT

NEW	EXISTING	
		PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD
		PUSH BUTTON ASSEMBLY POST
		PEDESTRIAN BARRICADE
		VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD (WITH BACKPLATE AND 3-SECTIONS: RED, YELLOW AND GREEN)
		VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD WITH ANGLE VISOR
PV	PV	MODIFICATIONS OF BASIC SYMBOL: "L" INDICATES ALL NON-ARROW SECTIONS LOUVERED "LG" INDICATES LOUVERED GREEN SECTION ONLY "PV" INDICATES ALL 12" SECTIONS PROGRAMMED VISIBILITY "8" INDICATES ALL 8" SECTIONS (ONLY WHEN SPECIFIED)
		VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD CONSISTING OF RED, YELLOW AND GREEN LEFT ARROW SECTIONS
		VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD CONSISTING OF RED AND YELLOW SECTIONS WITH AN UP GREEN ARROW SECTION
		VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD (5 SECTION) CONSISTING OF RED, YELLOW AND GREEN SECTIONS WITH YELLOW AND GREEN RIGHT ARROW SECTIONS
		TYPE 15TS STANDARD WITH VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD AND LUMINAIRE
		TYPE 21TS STANDARD WITH VEHICLE SIGNAL HEAD AND LUMINAIRE
		STANDARD WITH LUMINAIRE AND SIGNAL MAST ARMS AND ATTACHED VEHICLE SIGNAL HEADS
		TYPE 1 STANDARD WITH ATTACHED VEHICLE SIGNAL HEADS
		STANDARD WITH A SIGNAL MAST ARM, ATTACHED VEHICLE SIGNAL HEADS AND INTERNALLY ILLUMINATED STREET NAME SIGN
		CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY. DOOR INDICATES FRONT OF CABINET

SIGNAL EQUIPMENT Cont

NEW	EXISTING	
		GUARD POST
		TYPE 1 STANDARD WITH RAMP METERING SIGN
		OPTICAL DETECTOR FOR THE EMERGENCY VEHICLE DETECTION

NOTES:

1. All signal sections shall be 12" unless shown otherwise.
2. Signal heads shall be provided with backplates unless shown otherwise.

ILLUMINATED OVERHEAD SIGN

NEW	EXISTING	
		SINGLE POST, SINGLE ILLUMINATED SIGN, BALANCED BUTTERFLY
		SINGLE POST, DOUBLE ILLUMINATED SIGN, BALANCED BUTTERFLY
		SINGLE POST, SINGLE ILLUMINATED SIGN, FULL CANTILEVER
		DOUBLE POST, SINGLE ILLUMINATED SIGN
		SINGLE ILLUMINATED SIGN MOUNTED ON STRUCTURE
		DOUBLE POST, SINGLE ILLUMINATED SIGN WITH ELECTROLIER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (LEGEND AND ABBREVIATIONS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-1B DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-1B DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-1B DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 426 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-1B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-1B

8-19-15

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

April 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

ILLUMINATED SIGN IDENTIFICATION:

SIGN No. 12345 — SIGN EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION CHARACTERS - PLACE ON POST OR STRUCTURE

10 ISL SCI 1.0

- 1.0 — TRANSFORMER RATING (kVA)
- SCI — LIGHTING CONTROL TYPE
- ISL — NUMBER AND TYPE OF FIXTURES

} DO NOT PLACE ON STANDARD OR STRUCTURE

ELECTROLIER OR EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION:

L2745 - 15'-0"

- 15'-0" — MAST ARM LENGTH, IF SHOWN. DO NOT PLACE ON STANDARD OR STRUCTURE
- L2745 — EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION CHARACTERS - PLACE ON STANDARD OR STRUCTURE. EXISTING EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION CHARACTERS ARE SHOWN IN PARENTHESIS

CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR IDENTIFICATION:

1½"C, 2#10, 15#14, 2 DLC, 12P#18

- PAIR
- 2#10, 15#14, 2 DLC, 12P#18 — NUMBER AND SIZE OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES
- 1½"C — SIZE OF CONDUIT IN INCHES

Ø1, Ø2, Ø2P, etc.	TRAFFIC PHASE IDENTIFICATION FOR SIGNALS, DETECTORS AND PHASE DIAGRAMS
1 2 3	LEGEND NUMBERS
A B C	EQUIPMENT, SIGNAL POLES, INSTALLATION OR ITEMS
1 2 3	CONDUIT RUN NUMBERS

SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARD (TYPICAL DESIGNATION):

19A - 3 - 100

- 100 — WIND VELOCITY = 100 mph
- 3 — CASE 3 ARM LOADING
- 19A — STANDARD TYPE
- STANDARD PLAN SHEET NUMBER
- DETAIL, NUMBER, SECTION, TYPE OR ELEVATION

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT

NEW	EXISTING	
CMS	cms	CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
		CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION CAMERA
		HIGHWAY ADVISORY RADIO POLE AND ANTENNA
EMS	ems	LED EXTINGUISHABLE MESSAGE SIGN
M V	m v	DETECTION DEVICE M = MICROWAVE SENSOR V = VIDEO IMAGE SENSOR

WIRING DIAGRAM LEGEND

- EXTERNAL CONDUCTOR
- CONDUCTOR OR BUS
- TIE POINT
- CONTACTOR COIL
- CONTACTOR, NO CONTACT
- TERMINAL BLOCKS
- CONTACTOR, NC CONTACT
- ENCLOSURE BOND
- GROUNDING ELECTRODE
- CIRCUIT BREAKER
- RECEPTACLE

PULL BOXES

NEW	EXISTING	
		PULL BOX, No. 5 UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED OR NOTED
3	9A(21)	PULL BOX, ADDITIONAL DESIGNATIONS OR DESCRIPTIONS

3 No. 3½ PULL BOX
5 No. 5 PULL BOX
6 No. 6 PULL BOX
7 No. 7 PULL BOX (CEILING)
8 No. 8 PULL BOX
9 No. 9 PULL BOX (STRUCTURE)
9A No. 9A PULL BOX (STRUCTURE)

(C) COMMUNICATIONS PULL BOX
(E) PULL BOX WITH EXTENSION
(S) SPRINKLER CONTROL PULL BOX
(21) ANCHOR BOLTS AND CONDUIT FOR FUTURE INSTALLATION OF TYPE 21 STANDARD
(T) TRAFFIC PULL BOX

VEHICLE DETECTORS

5 J 9 U

- VEHICLE DETECTOR DESIGNATION
- U = UPPER
- L = LOWER
- SLOT NUMBER IN INPUT FILE
- INPUT FILE (I OR J)
- PHASE

NEW	EXISTING	
		TYPE A LOOP DETECTOR. OUTLINE OF SAW CUT SHOWN
		TYPE B LOOP DETECTOR. OUTLINE OF SAW CUT SHOWN
		TYPE C LOOP DETECTOR. OUTLINE OF SAW CUT SHOWN
		TYPE D LOOP DETECTOR. OUTLINE OF SAW CUT SHOWN
		TYPE E LOOP DETECTOR. OUTLINE OF SAW CUT SHOWN
		TYPE Q LOOP DETECTOR. OUTLINE OF SAW CUT SHOWN
DH	dh	DETECTOR HANDHOLE
		MICROWAVE OR VIDEO DETECTION ZONE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (LEGEND AND ABBREVIATIONS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-1C DATED APRIL 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-1C DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND RSP ES-1C DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-1C DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 427 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-1C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-1C

1-22-16

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

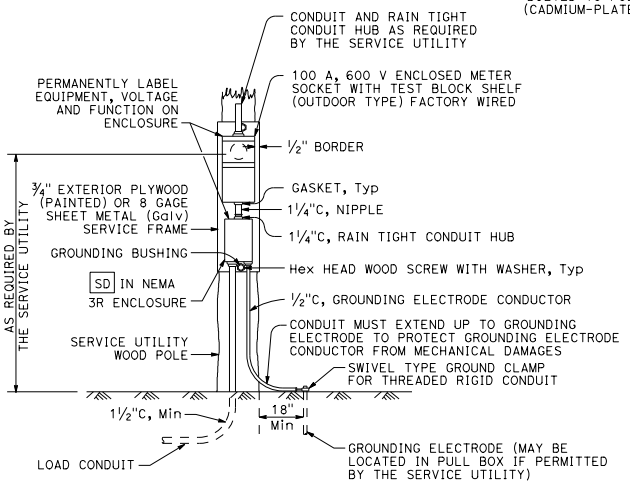
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

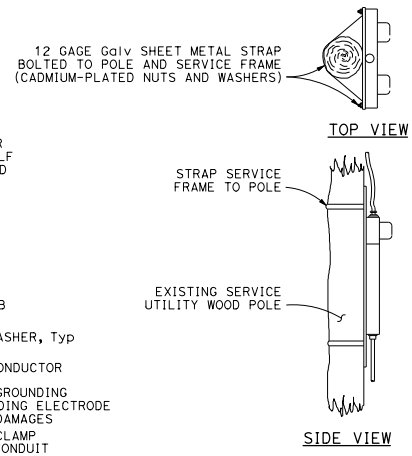
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

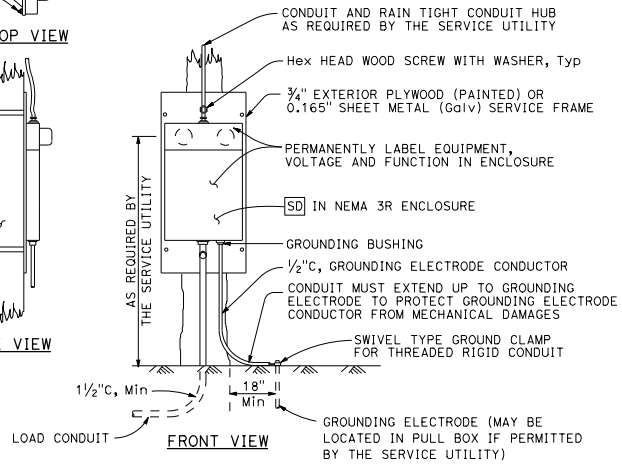
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



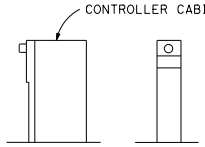
TYPE SCE-1
DETAIL A



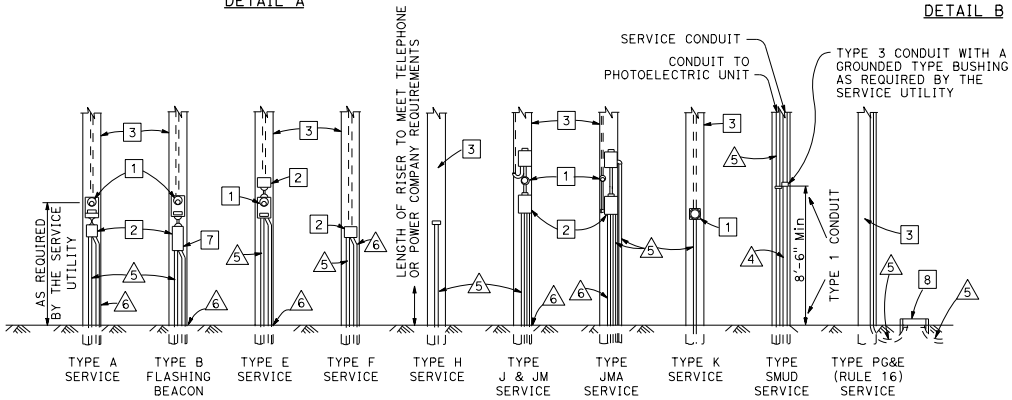


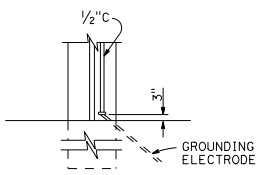
FRONT VIEW

TYPE SCE-2
DETAIL B

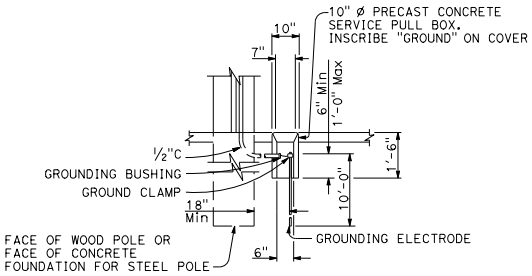


TYPE OF SERVICE (TYPICAL)
DETAIL C
See Notes 1 and 2





TYPE A
See Note 3



TYPE B
See Note 4

SERVICE GROUNDING
DETAIL E

LEGEND:

1. METER SOCKET.
2. SERVICE ENCLOSURE WITH A MINIMUM 60 A RATED MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
3. A. UTILITY OWNED POLE. THE SERVICE UTILITY WILL FURNISH AND INSTALL REQUIRED SERVICE RISER, PEU WITH CONDUCTORS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT AS NEEDED.
   B. STATE OWNED POLE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL REQUIRED SERVICE RISER AND EQUIPMENT.
4. 2"C, SERVICE CONDUIT MUST HAVE A GROUNDED TYPE BUSHING INSTALLED AT UPPER END OF THE METALLIC POLE RISER CONDUIT. A GROUNDING CONDUCTOR MUST BE ATTACHED TO THE BUSHING, CARRIED THROUGH THE CONDUIT RUN AND ATTACHED TO THE SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE'S GROUNDING ELECTRODE.
5. CONDUIT, LENGTH AND SIZE AS REQUIRED.
6. ½"C, 1#6. SEE DETAIL E.
7. FLASHING BEACON CONTROL ASSEMBLY.
8. SERVICE PULL BOX, No. 5 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR. SERVICE UTILITY SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION.

POLE MOUNTED SERVICE INSTALLATIONS
DETAIL D

NOTES:

1. Type II service equipment enclosure mounted on the side of a controller cabinet.
2. Type III complete free-standing service equipment enclosure.
3. Ground clamp and required fittings must be accessible. Conduit must extend to protect grounding electrode conductor from mechanical damage.
4. Use where service utility requires 18" clearance between grounding electrode and the pole or service equipment enclosure. Installation shown is for sidewalk or paved areas. In unpaved areas, omit special service pull box and locate ground clamp above ground or locate ground clamp in nearest pull box.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SERVICE EQUIPMENT)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-2A DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-2A DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 428 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-2A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-2A

8-20-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

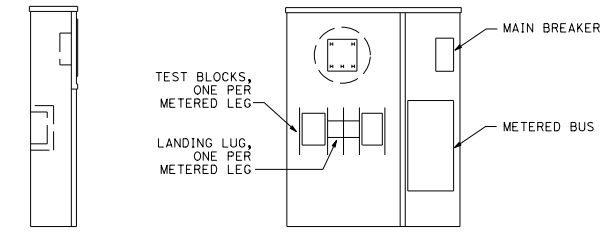
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

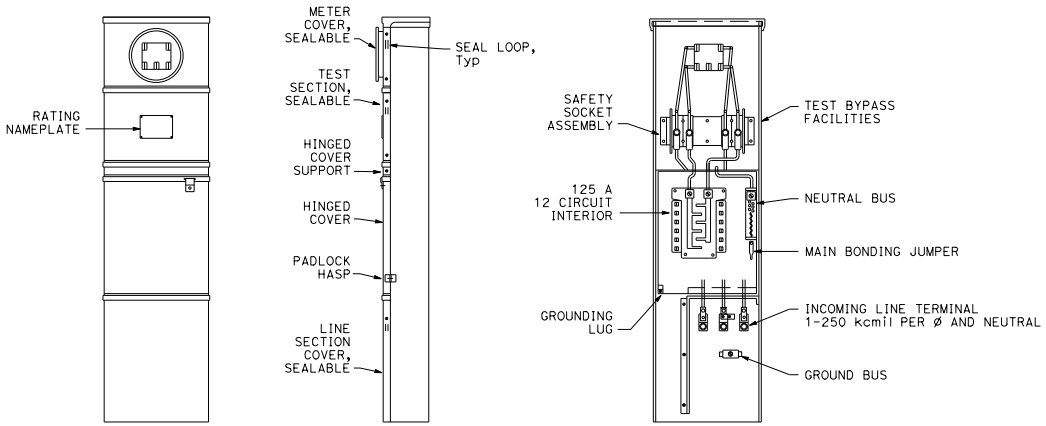
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



TYPE II-A



(Less covers and dead front panel)
For metered circuits only

TYPE II-B

NOTES:

1. In unpaved areas, a raised portland cement concrete pad of 2'-0" x 4" x width of service equipment enclosure or controller cabinet foundation shall be constructed in front of Type II service equipment enclosure.
2. Circuit breakers may be mounted in the vertical or horizontal position.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE TYPE II SERIES)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-2B DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-2B DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 429 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-2B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-2B

8-20-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Theresa Aziz Gabriel
No. E15129
Exp. 6-30-16
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-2C

NOTES:

1. The plan shows the approximate location of devices within the enclosure. Components may be rearranged, however, the "working" clearances within the service equipment enclosure shall be maintained.

2. In unpaved areas a raised portland cement concrete pad 2'-0" x 4" x width of foundation shall be constructed in front of new service equipment enclosure installation. Pad shall be set to elevation of foundation.

3. Plug-in circuit breakers may be mounted in the vertical or horizontal position. Cable-in/cable-out circuit breakers shall be mounted in the vertical position.

4. Type III-AF and Type III-BF service equipment enclosures shall have the meter viewing windows located on the front side of the service equipment enclosures.

5. Type III-AR and Type III-BR service equipment enclosure shall be similarly constructed as Type III-AF and Type III-BF respectively, except the meter viewing windows shall be located on the back side of the service equipment enclosures.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE NOTES TYPE III SERIES)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-2C DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-2C DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 430 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-2C

8-19-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

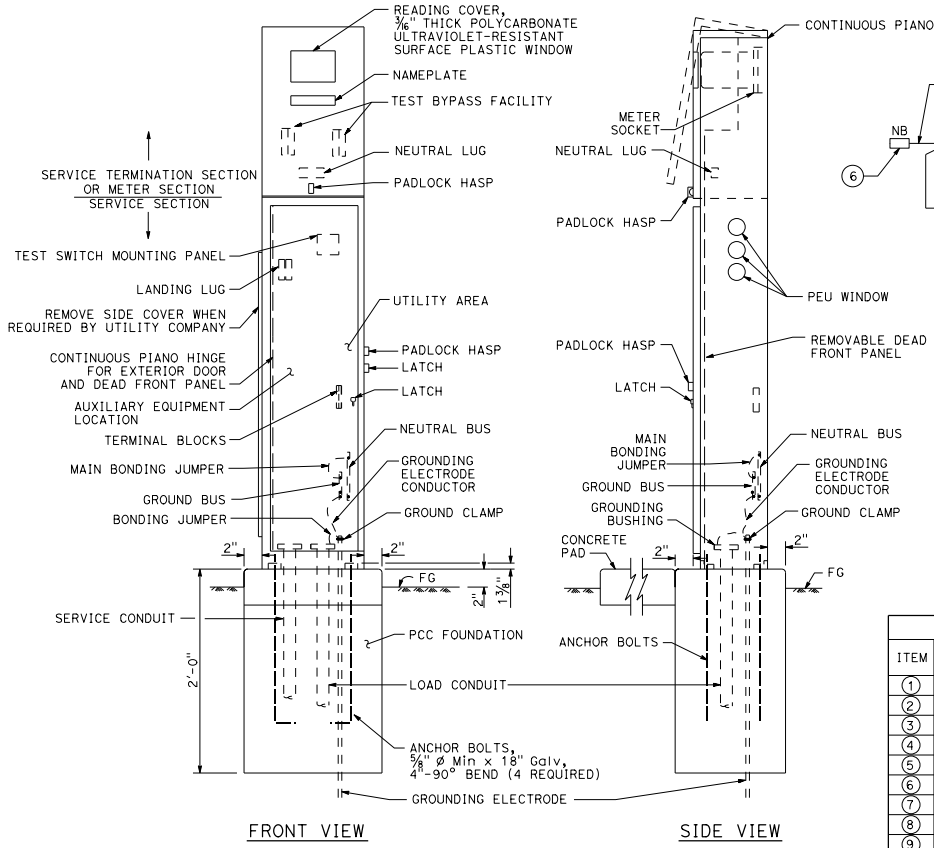
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

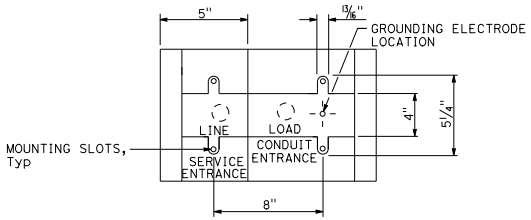


FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

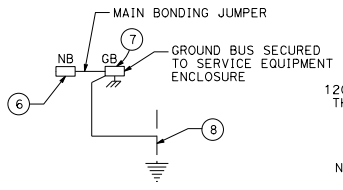
TYPE III-AF SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE (TYPICAL)

DETAIL A

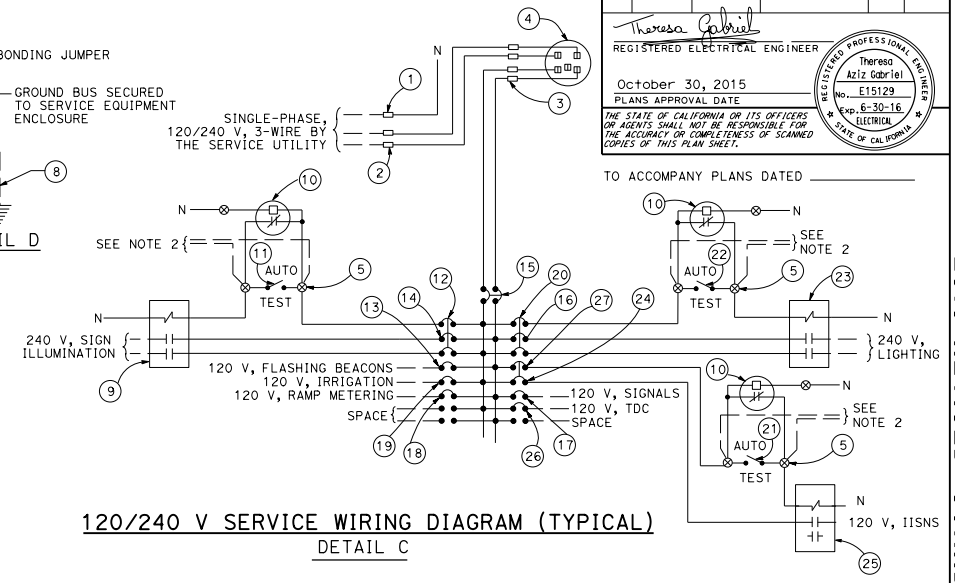


BASE FOR TYPE III-A SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE

DETAIL B



DETAIL D



120/240 V SERVICE WIRING DIAGRAM (TYPICAL)

DETAIL C

TYPE III-A SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE LEGEND (120/240 V)					
ITEM	COMPONENT	NAMEPLATE DESCRIPTION	ITEM	COMPONENT	NAMEPLATE DESCRIPTION
1	NEUTRAL LUG		14	30 A, 240 V, 2P, CB	SIGN ILLUMINATION
2	LANDING LUG		15	100 A, 240 V, 2P, CB	MAIN BREAKER
3	TEST BYPASS FACILITY		16	30 A, 240 V, 2P, CB	LIGHTING
4	METER SOCKET AND SUPPORT		17	50 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	SIGNALS
5	TERMINAL BLOCKS		18	30 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	RAMP METERING
6	NEUTRAL BUS		19	20 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	IRRIGATION
7	GROUND BUS		20	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	LIGHTING CONTROL
8	GROUNDING ELECTRODE		21	15 A, 1P, TEST SWITCH	IISNS TEST SWITCH
9	30 A, 2P, NO CONTACTOR	SIGN ILLUMINATION	22	15 A, 1P, TEST SWITCH	LIGHTING TEST SWITCH
10	PHOTOELECTRIC UNIT (NOTE 4)	PEU	23	60 A, 2P, NO CONTACTOR	LIGHTING
11	15 A, 1P, TEST SWITCH	SIGN ILLUMINATION TEST SWITCH	24	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	IISNS
12	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	SIGN ILLUMINATION CONTROL	25	30 A, 2P, NO CONTACTOR	IISNS
13	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	FLASHING BEACON	26	20 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	TELEPHONE DEMARCATION CABINET
			27	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	IISNS CONTROL

NOTES:

1. Unless otherwise indicated on the plans, service equipment items shall be provided for each service equipment enclosure as shown.
2. Connect to remote test switch mounted on lighting standards, sign post or structure when required.
3. Items 1 and 6 shall be isolated from the service equipment enclosure.
4. Type V photoelectric control shall be used unless otherwise indicated on the plans.
5. Item 12, 20 and 27 shall be ganged operated CB.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE AND TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM, TYPE III-A SERIES)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-2D DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-2D DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 431 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-2D

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-2D

8-20-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

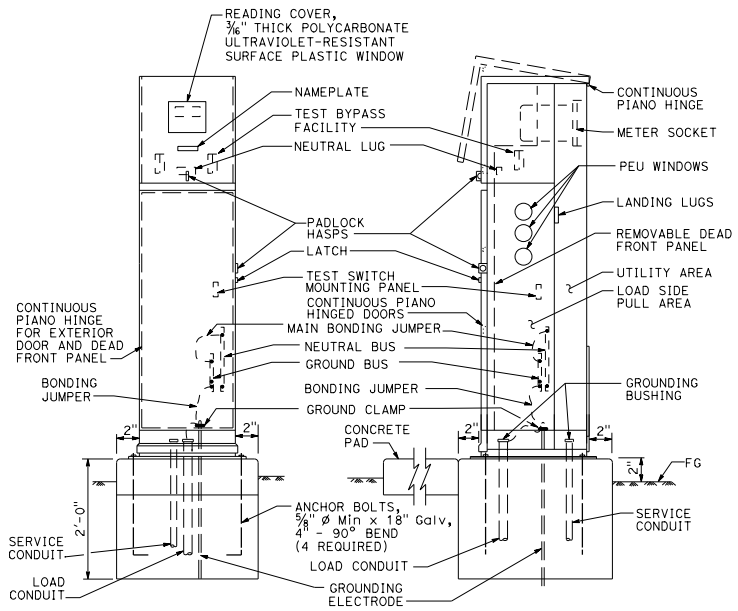
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

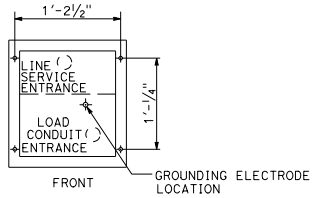
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW

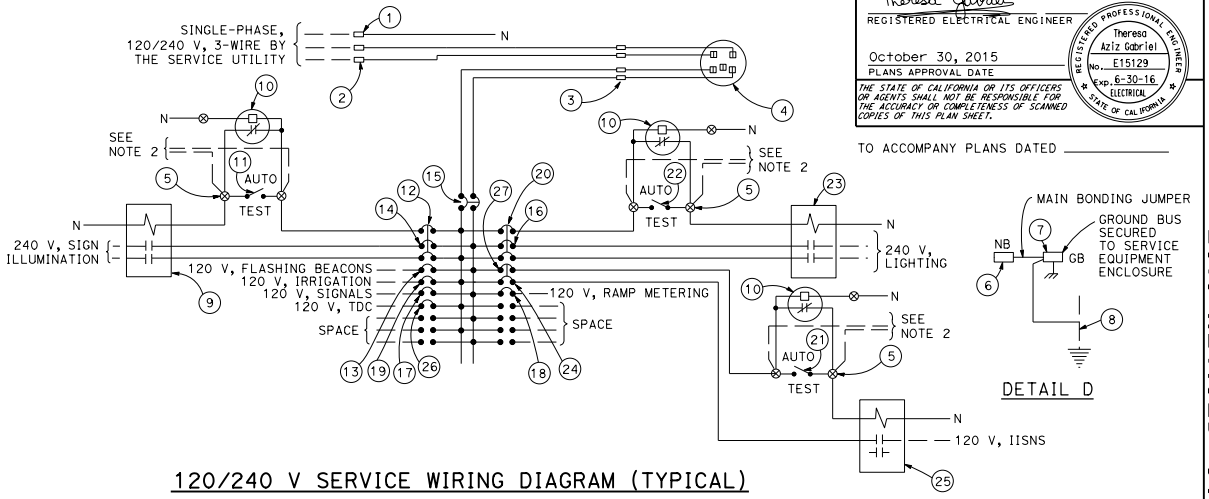
TYPE III-BF SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE (TYPICAL)

DETAIL A



BASE FOR TYPE III-B SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE

DETAIL B



120/240 V SERVICE WIRING DIAGRAM (TYPICAL)

DETAIL C

DETAIL D

TYPE III-B SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE LEGEND (120/240 V)					
ITEM	COMPONENT	NAMEPLATE DESCRIPTION	ITEM	COMPONENT	NAMEPLATE DESCRIPTION
1	NEUTRAL LUG		14	30 A, 240 V, 2P, CB	SIGN ILLUMINATION
2	LANDING LUG		15	100 A, 240 V, 2P, CB	MAIN BREAKER
3	TEST BYPASS FACILITY		16	30 A, 240 V, 2P, CB	LIGHTING
4	METER SOCKET AND SUPPORT		17	50 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	SIGNALS
5	TERMINAL BLOCKS		18	30 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	RAMP METERING
6	NEUTRAL BUS		19	20 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	IRRIGATION
7	GROUND BUS		20	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	LIGHTING CONTROL
8	GROUNDING ELECTRODE		21	15 A, 1P, TEST SWITCH	IISNS TEST SWITCH
9	30 A, 2P, NO CONTACTOR	SIGN ILLUMINATION	22	15 A, 1P, TEST SWITCH	LIGHTING TEST SWITCH
10	PHOTOELECTRIC UNIT (NOTE 4)	PEU	23	60 A, 2P, NO CONTACTOR	LIGHTING
11	15 A, 1P, TEST SWITCH	SIGN ILLUMINATION TEST SWITCH	24	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	IISNS
12	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	SIGN ILLUMINATION CONTROL	25	30 A, 2P, NO CONTACTOR	IISNS
13	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	FLASHING BEACON	26	20 A, 120 V, IP, CB	TELEPHONE DEMARCATION CABINET
			27	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	IISNS CONTROL

NOTES:

1. Unless otherwise indicated on the plans, service equipment items shall be provided for each service equipment enclosure as shown.
2. Connect to remote test switch mounted on lighting standards, sign post or structure when required.
3. Items 1 and 6 shall be isolated from the service equipment enclosure.
4. Type V photoelectric control shall be used unless otherwise indicated on the plans.
5. Item 12, 20 and 27 shall be ganged operated CB.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE AND TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM, TYPE III-B SERIES)

NO SCALE

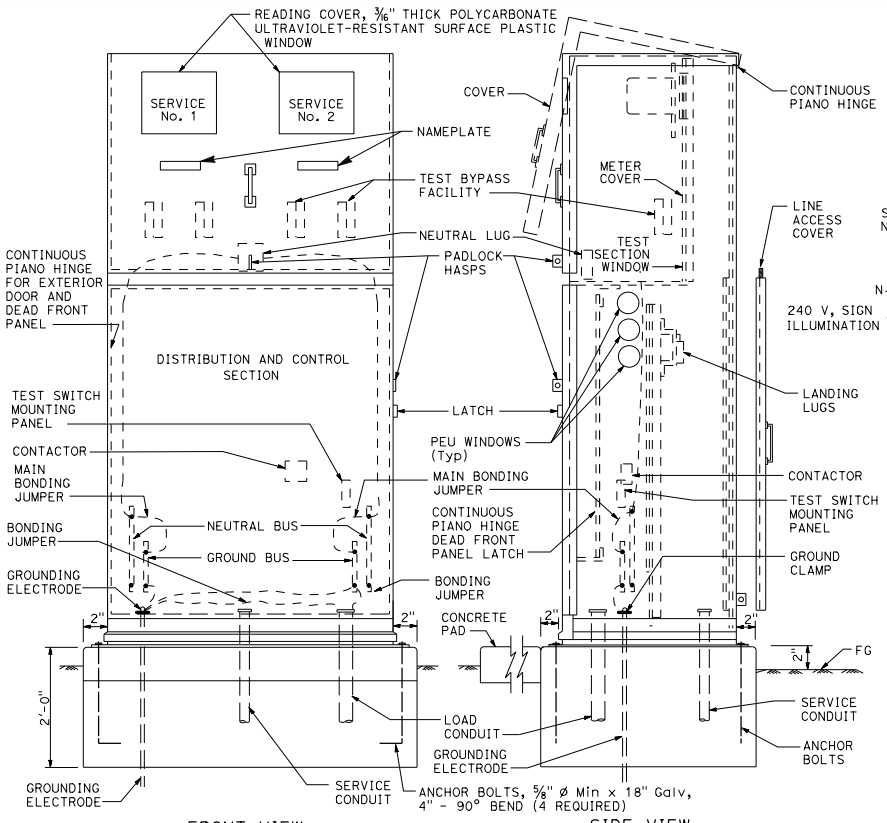
RSP ES-2E DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-2E DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 432 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-2E

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-2E

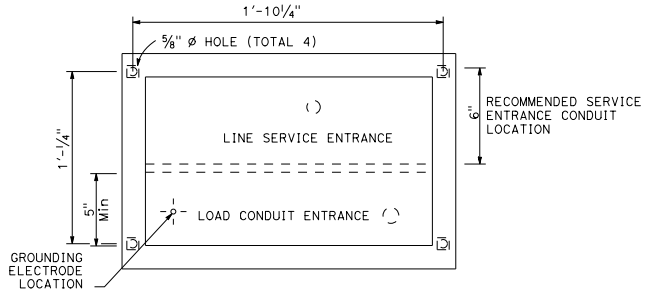
8-20-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved



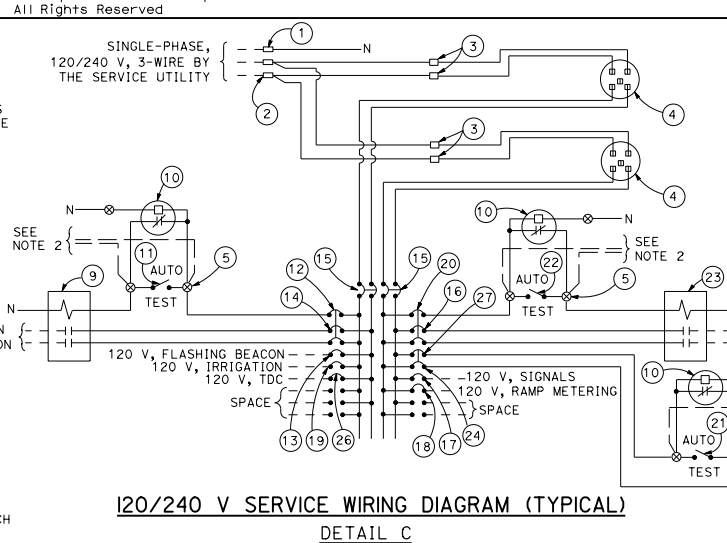
TYPE III-CF SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE (TYPICAL)

DETAIL A



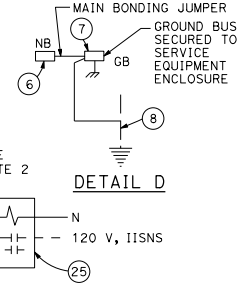
BASE FOR TYPE III-C SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE

DETAIL B



120/240 V SERVICE WIRING DIAGRAM (TYPICAL)

DETAIL C



DETAIL D

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

TYPE III-C SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE LEGEND (120/240 V)

ITEM	COMPONENT	NAMEPLATE DESCRIPTION	ITEM	COMPONENT	NAMEPLATE DESCRIPTION
1	NEUTRAL LUG		14	30 A, 240 V, 2P, CB	SIGN ILLUMINATION
2	LANDING LUG		15	100 A, 240 V, 2P, CB	MAIN BREAKER
3	TEST BYPASS FACILITY		16	30 A, 240 V, 2P, CB	LIGHTING
4	METER SOCKET AND SUPPORT		17	50 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	SIGNALS
5	TERMINAL BLOCKS		18	30 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	RAMP METERING
6	NEUTRAL BUS		19	20 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	IRRIGATION
7	GROUND BUS		20	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	LIGHTING CONTROL
8	GROUNDING ELECTRODE		21	15 A, 1P, TEST SWITCH	IISNS TEST SWITCH
9	30 A, 2P, NO CONTACTOR	SIGN ILLUMINATION	22	15 A, 1P, TEST SWITCH	LIGHTING TEST SWITCH
10	PHOTOELECTRIC UNIT (NOTE 4)	PEU	23	60 A, 2P, NO CONTACTOR	LIGHTING
11	15 A, 1P, TEST SWITCH	SIGN ILLUMINATION TEST SWITCH	24	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	IISNS
12	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	SIGN ILLUMINATION CONTROL	25	30 A, 2P, NO CONTACTOR	IISNS
13	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	FLASHING BEACON	26	20 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	TELEPHONE DEMARCATION CABINET
			27	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	IISNS CONTROL

NOTES:

1. Unless otherwise indicated on the plans, service equipment items shall be provided for each service equipment enclosure as shown.
2. Connect to remote test switch mounted on lighting standards, sign post or structure when required.
3. Items 1 and 6 shall be isolated from the service equipment enclosure.
4. Type V photoelectric control shall be used unless otherwise indicated on the plans.
5. Item 12, 20 and 27 shall be ganged operated CB.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE AND TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM TYPE III-C SERIES)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-2F DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-2F DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 433 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-2F

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-2F

8-19-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

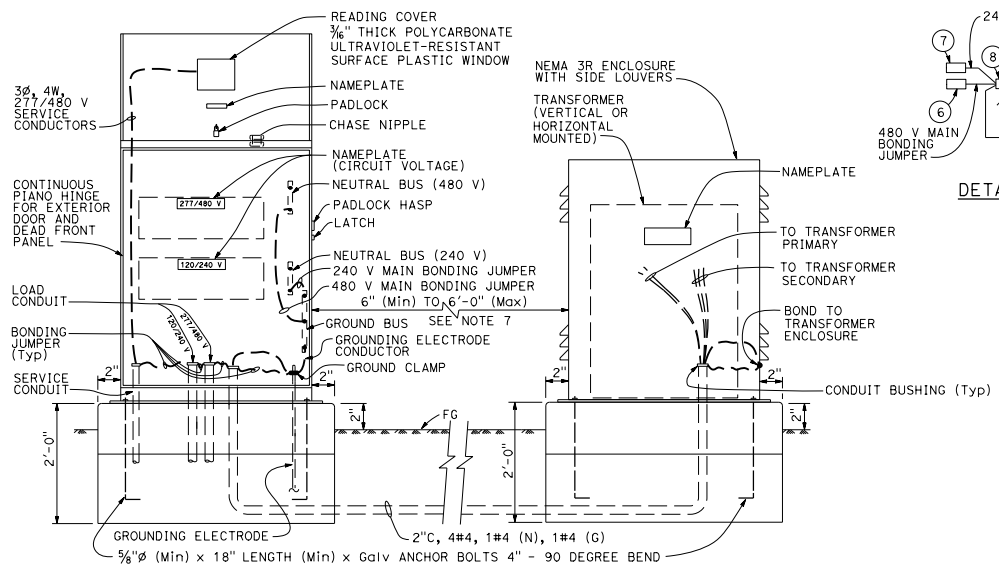
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

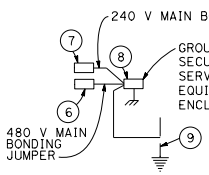
October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

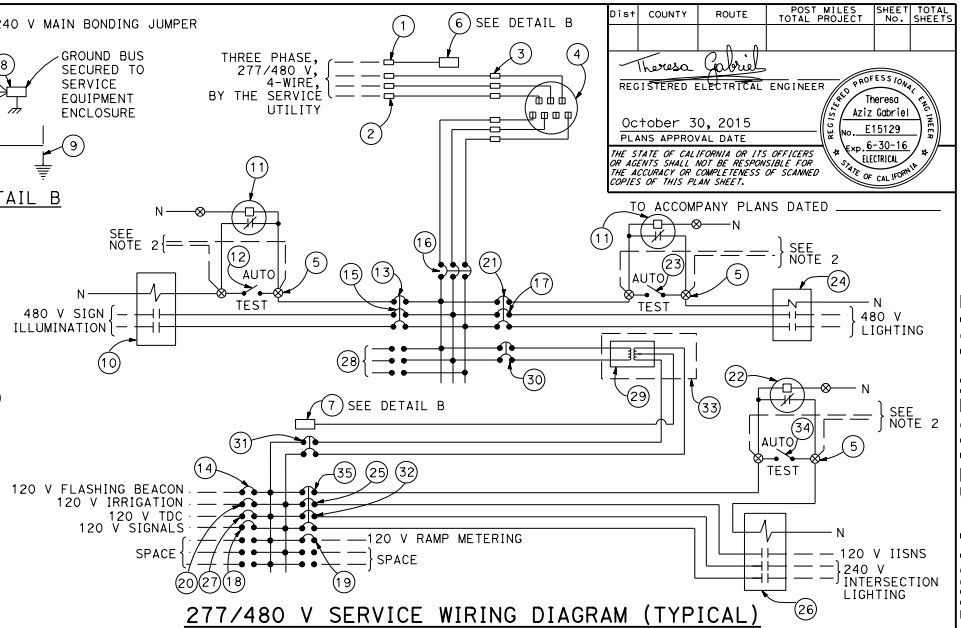
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



SIDE INSTALLATION OF TRANSFORMER

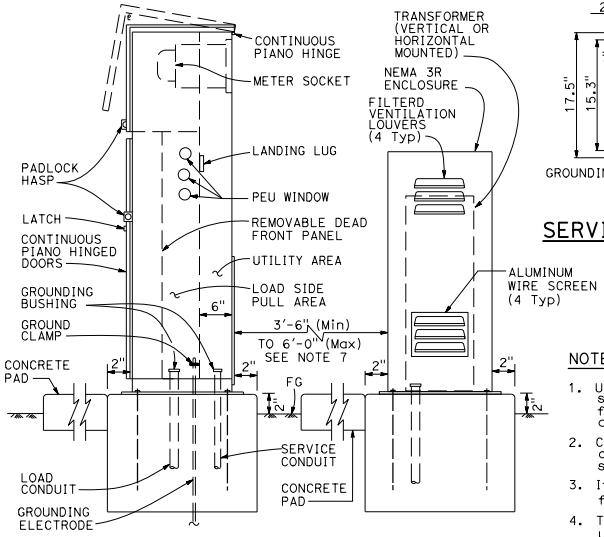


DETAIL B



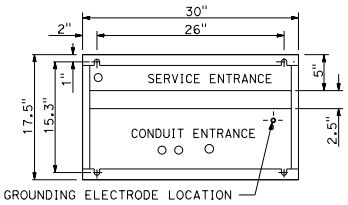
277/480 V SERVICE WIRING DIAGRAM (TYPICAL)

DETAIL C



REAR INSTALLATION OF TRANSFORMER

TYPE III-DF SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE TYPICAL



BASE FOR TYPE III-D SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE

DETAIL A

TYPE III-D SERVICE (277/480 V) EQUIPMENT LEGEND

ITEM No.	COMPONENT	NAMEPLATE DESCRIPTION	ITEM No.	COMPONENT	NAMEPLATE DESCRIPTION
1	NEUTRAL LUG		19	30 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	RAMP METERING (120 V)
2	LANDING LUG		20	20 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	IRRIGATION (120 V)
3	TEST BYPASS FACILITY		21	10 A, 277 V, 1P, CB	LIGHTING CONTROL (277 V)
4	METER SOCKET AND SUPPORT		22	PHOTOELECTRIC UNIT (NOTE 4)	PEU (120/240 V)
5	TERMINAL BLOCKS		23	15 A, 1P, TEST SWITCH	LIGHTING TEST SWITCH (277 V)
6	NEUTRAL BUS	NEUTRAL BUS (480 V)	24	30 A, 2P, NO CONTACTOR	LIGHTING (480 V)
7	NEUTRAL BUS	NEUTRAL BUS (240 V)	25	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	IISNS (120 V)
8	GROUND BUS		26	30 A, 3P, NO CONTACTOR	INTERSECTION LIGHTING (120 V)
9	GROUNDING ELECTRODE		27	20 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	TELEPHONE DEMARCATION CABINET (120 V)
10	30 A, 2P, NO CONTACTOR	SIGN ILLUMINATION (480 V)	28	20 A, 480 V, 3P, CB	SPACE
11	PHOTOELECTRIC UNIT (NOTE 4)	PEU (277/480 V PEU)	29	15 kVA, 480-120/240 V TRANSFORMER	TRANSFORMER, 15 kVA, 480-240 V
12	15 A, 1P, TEST SWITCH	SIGN ILLUMINATION TEST SWITCH (277 V)	30	40 A, 480 V, 2P, CB	TRANSFORMER PRIMARY (480 V)
13	10 A, 277 V, 1P, CB	SIGN ILLUMINATION CONTROL (277 V)	31	80 A, 240 V, 2P, CB	TRANSFORMER SECONDARY (240 V)
14	15 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	FLASHING BEACON (120 V)	32	30 A, 240 V, 2P, CB	INTERSECTION LIGHTING (240 V)
15	15 A, 480 V, 2P, CB	SIGN ILLUMINATION (480 V)	33	NEMA 3R ENCLOSURE WITH LOUVERS	TRANSFORMER, 15 kVA, 480-240 V
16	100 A, 480 V, 3P, CB	MAIN BREAKER (480 V)	34	15 A, 1P, TEST SWITCH	IISNS AND INTERSECTION LIGHTING TEST SWITCH (120 V)
17	15 A, 480 V, 2P, CB	LIGHTING (480 V)	35	10 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	IISNS AND INTERSECTION LIGHTING CONTROL (120 V)
18	50 A, 120 V, 1P, CB	SIGNAL (120 V)			

NOTES:

1. Unless otherwise indicated on the plans, service equipment items shall be provided for each service equipment enclosure as shown.
2. Connect to remote test switch mounted on lighting standards, sign post or structure when required.
3. Items No. 1, 6 and 7 shall be isolated from the service equipment enclosure.
4. Type V photoelectric control shall be used unless otherwise indicated on the plans.
5. Color of insulation of the neutral shall be gray for the 277/480 V system and shall be white for the 1/2V system.
6. Items 13, 21 and 35 shall be ganged operated CB.
7. The NEMA 3R enclosure shall be located to the side of the service equipment enclosure unless otherwise indicated on the plans.
8. The base dimension for the NEMA 3R enclosure for the transformer shall be as per manufacturer's design.

NO SCALE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SERVICE EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE AND TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM, TYPE III-D SERIES)

RSP ES-2G DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-2G DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 434 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-2G

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-2G

8-19-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

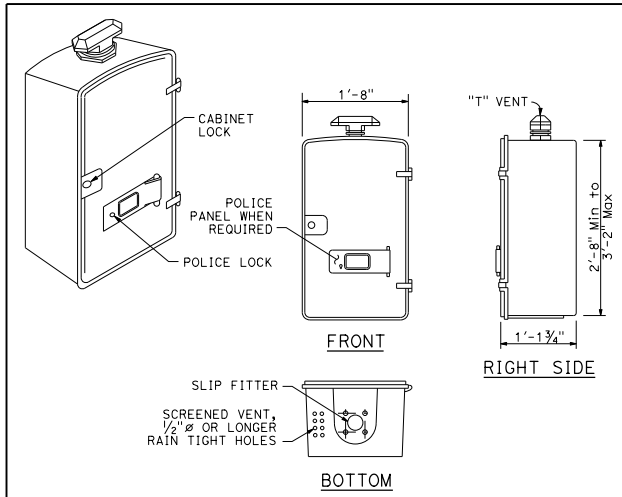
October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

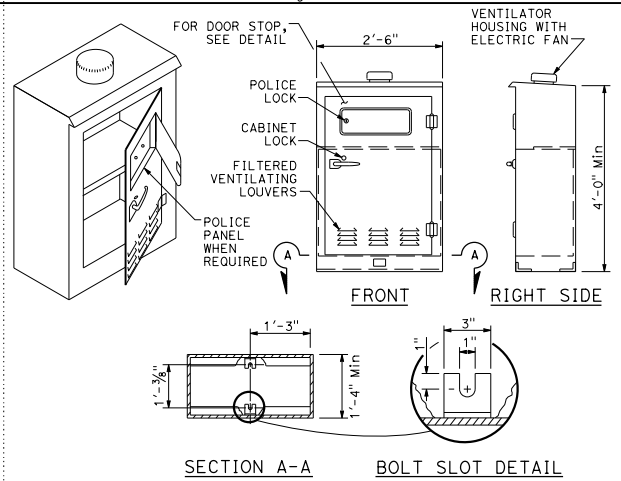
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

NOTES:

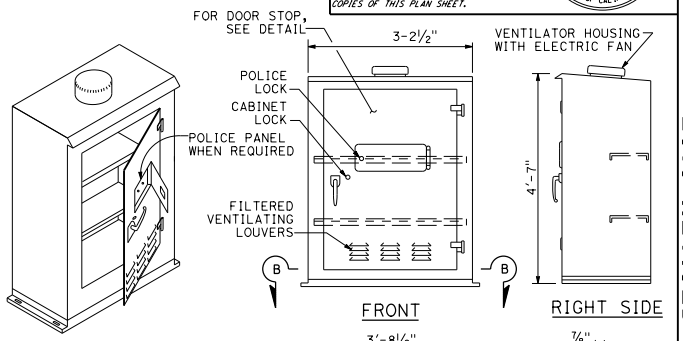
1. Cabinet dimensions are nominal.
2. Cabinet fan may be installed at an alternate location near the top of the cabinet when approved by the Engineer.

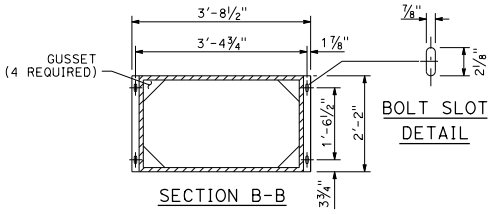


TYPE G CABINET

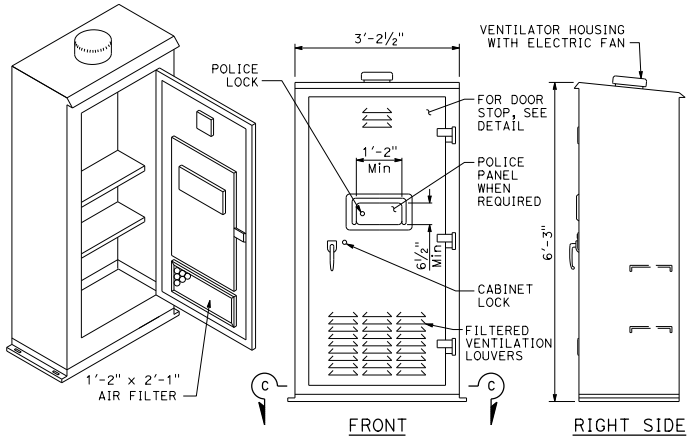


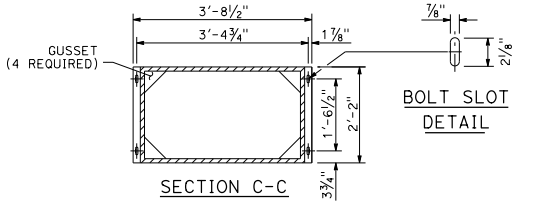
TYPE M CABINET



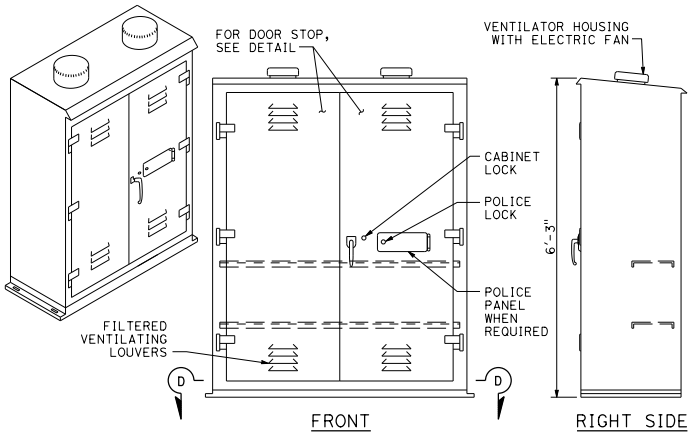


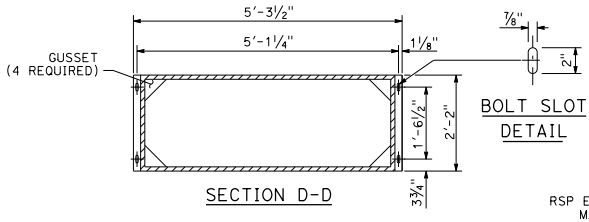
TYPE P CABINET



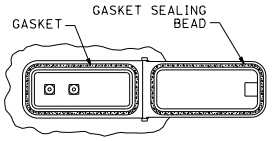


TYPE R CABINET



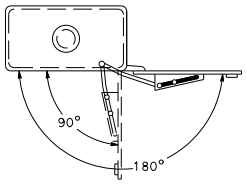


TYPE S CABINET



FRONT

POLICE PANEL



PLAN VIEW
DOOR STOP DETAIL
(2 POSITIONS)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (CONTROLLER CABINET DETAILS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-3A DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-3A DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 435 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3A

8-19-15

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

April 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

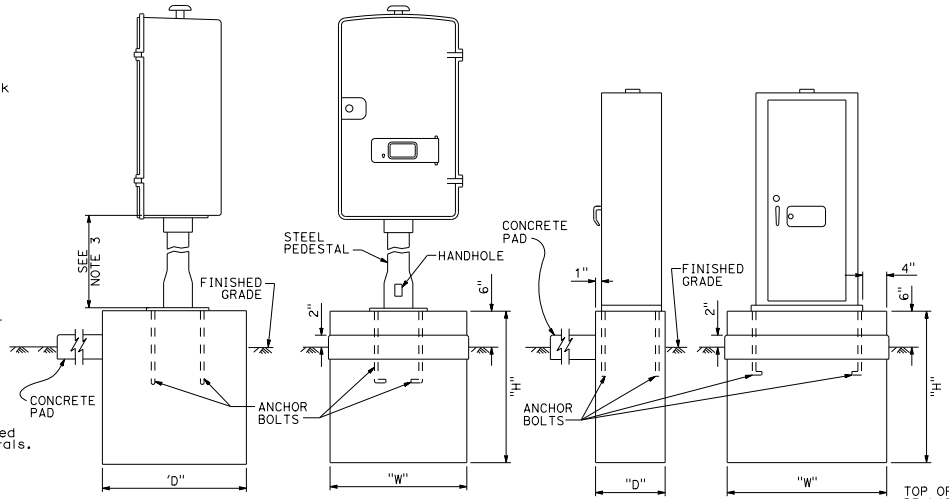
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTES:

1. Type G, M, P, R, S and Model 336L cabinets shall be installed with the back toward the nearest lane of traffic.
2. In unpaved areas, a raised portland cement concrete pad shall be constructed in front of each controller cabinet. The pad shall be 3'-0" x 3'-0" x 4" for a Type G cabinet and shall be 3'-0" x 4" thick x width of foundation for Type M, P, R, S and Model 336L cabinets.
3. The steel pedestal, base plate and bolt circle for Type G cabinet shall be the same as that shown for a Type 1-C Standard (see RSP ES-7B). Pedestal shall be 2'-1" to 2'-6" in length. Anchor bolts shall be ¾" ø x 1'-6" with a 2" - 90° bend. Four bolts required per cabinet.
4. Type G cabinet shall be provided with a slipfitter to permit mounting an 4½" outside diameter pedestal. Slipfitter shall be bolted to bottom of the cabinet.
5. A 1" drain shall be provided through the foundation of a Type M or Model 336L cabinet. Drain pipe shall be screened.
6. Cabinet shelves shall be adjustable for vertical spacing and shall be removable. Type M, P, R and S cabinets shall be provided with a minimum of two shelves.
7. Controller units, plug-mounted equipment, shelf-mounted equipment and wall-mounted equipment shall be located to permit safe and easy removal or replacement without removing any other piece of equipment.
8. Where telephone interconnect is required, a minimum of 5" clear vertical space shall be provided inside the cabinet for the equipment.
9. Telephone interconnect conductors shall be enclosed in a ¾"C or larger conduit through the foundation. Type 4 conduit shall be used to separate telephone and power conductors in cabinets or pedestals.
10. Anchor bolts for Type M, P, R, S and Model 336L cabinets shall be ¾" ø x 1'-6" with a 2" - 90° bend.



SIDE VIEW FRONT VIEW

FOUNDATION FOR TYPE G CABINET

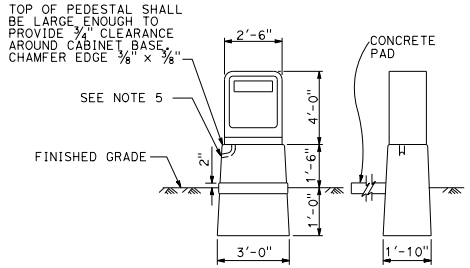
DETAIL A

SIDE VIEW FRONT VIEW

FOUNDATION FOR TYPE P, R AND S CABINETS

DETAIL B

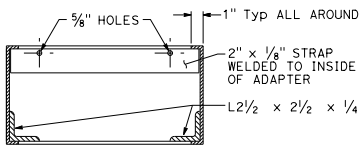
CABINET TYPE	FOUNDATION		
	"W"	"H"	"D"
G	2'-0"	3'-6"	2'-0"
M	3'-2"	2'-6"	1'-6"
P	4'-4½"	1'-6"	2'-4"
R	4'-2"	1'-6"	2'-4"
S	5'-11½"	1'-6"	2'-4"



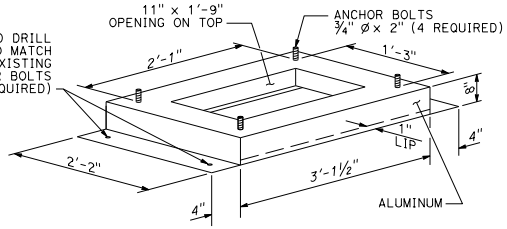
FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW

PEDESTAL FOUNDATION FOR TYPE M OR MODEL 336L CABINET

DETAIL C

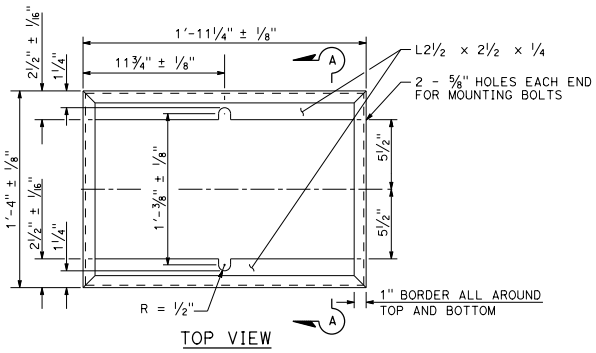


SECTION A-A

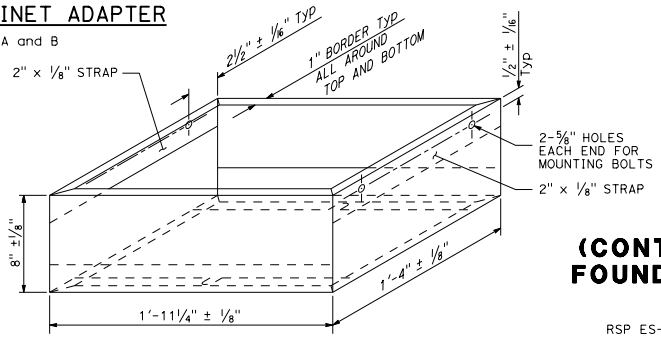


TYPE PR CABINET ADAPTER

See Notes A and B



TOP VIEW



TYPE M CABINET ADAPTER

See Notes A, C, and D

NOTES:

A. Material: 0.188" thickness aluminum plate.
B. Adapter for Type P or Type R cabinet foundation.
C. Adapter for Type M cabinet foundation.
D. Mounting bolts shall be ⅜"ø minimum size.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (CONTROLLER CABINET ADAPTER, FOUNDATIONS, AND PAD DETAILS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-3B DATED APRIL 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-3B DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-3B DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 436 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3B

1-12-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

April 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

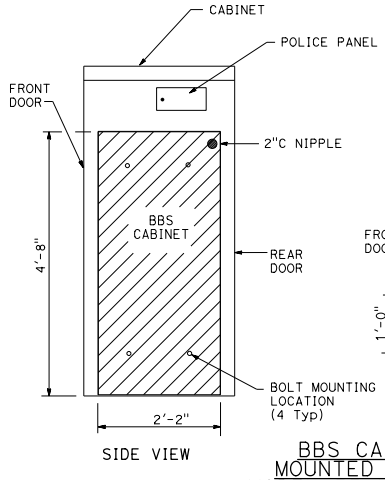
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

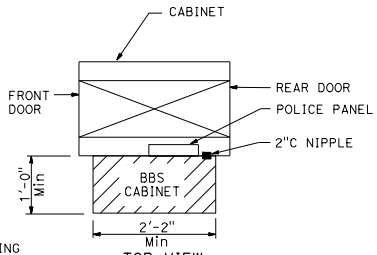
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTES:

1. Controller units, plug-mounted equipment, shelf-mounted equipment and wall-mounted equipment shall be located to permit safe and easy removal or replacement without removing any other piece of equipment.
2. Cabinet fan may be installed at an alternate location near the top of the cabinet when approved by the Engineer.
3. Where telephone interconnect is required, a minimum of 5" clear vertical space shall be provided inside the cabinet for the equipment.
4. Telephone interconnect conductors shall be enclosed in a ¾"C or larger conduit through the foundation. Type 4 conduit shall be used to separate telephone and power conductors in cabinets.

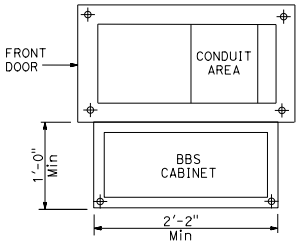


SIDE VIEW



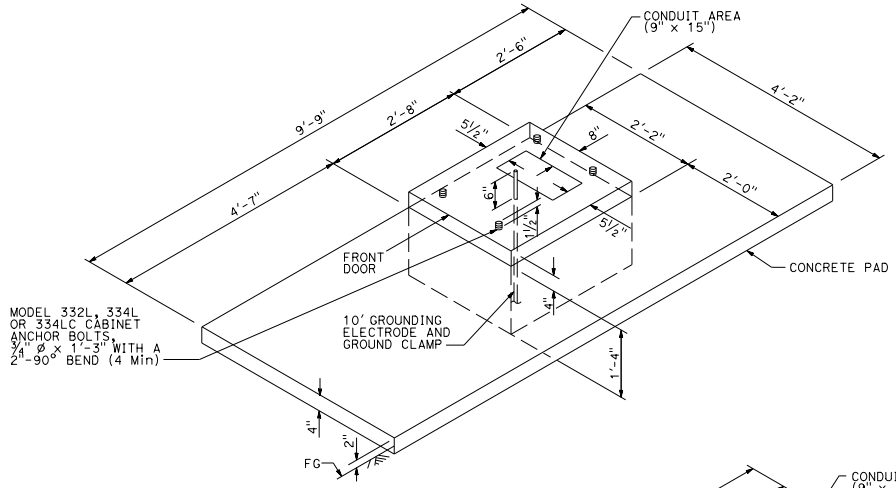
TOP VIEW

BBS CABINET MOUNTED TO THE MODEL 332L CABINET



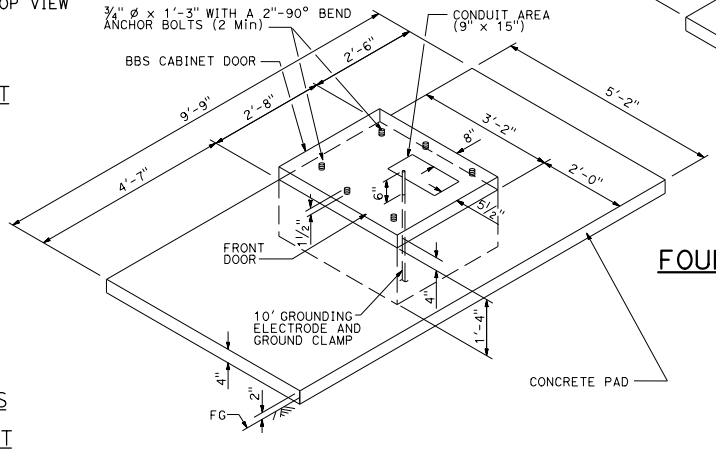
BASE PLAN FOR BBS MOUNTED TO THE MODEL 332L CABINET

(FOR DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS NOT SHOWN, SEE CABINET HOUSING DETAILS OF THE TRANSPORTATION ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION (TEES))



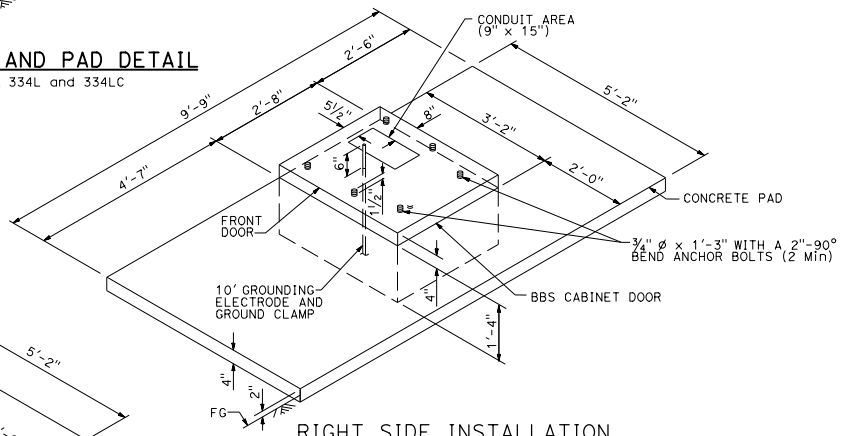
FOUNDATION AND PAD DETAIL

Model 332L, 334L and 334LC



LEFT SIDE INSTALLATION

DETAIL A



RIGHT SIDE INSTALLATION

DETAIL B

MODIFIED MODEL 332L CABINET FOUNDATION DETAIL FOR BATTERY BACKUP SYSTEM

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (CONTROLLER CABINET FOUNDATION AND PAD DETAILS)

NO SCALE

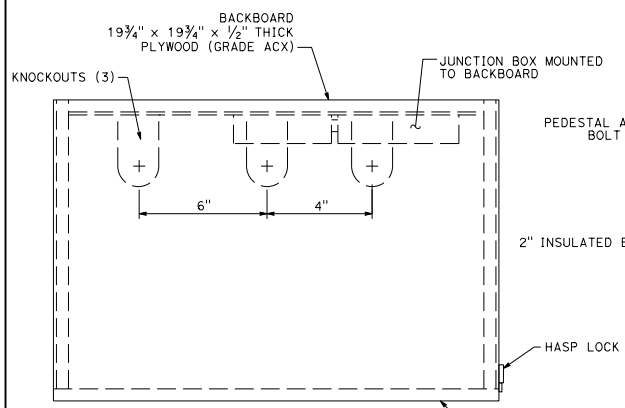
RSP ES-3C DATED APRIL 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-3C DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-3C DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 437 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3C

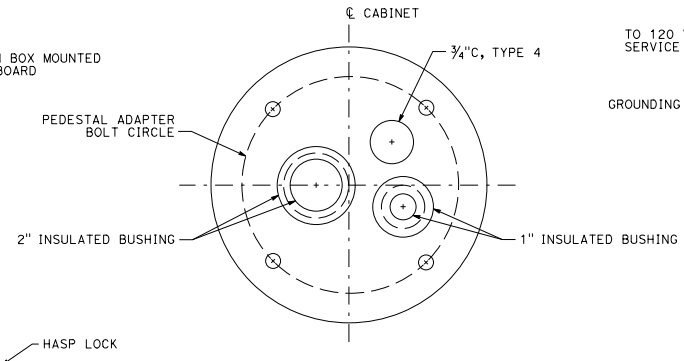
2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3C

1-12-16

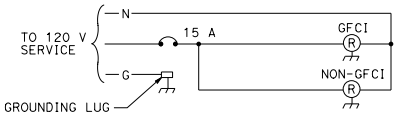
© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved



TOP
DETAIL C



SECTION A-A



WIRING DIAGRAM
DETAIL D

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

April 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

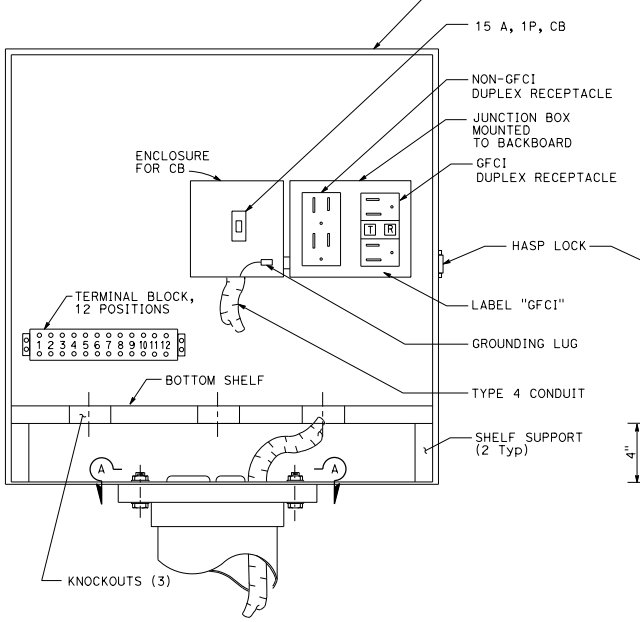
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Theresa Aziz Gabriel
No. E15129
Exp. 6-30-16
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

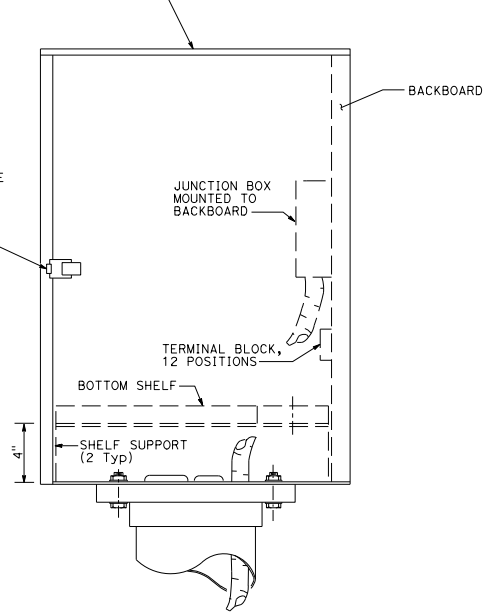
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTES:

1. Dimensions are nominal.
2. The steel pedestal, base plate, and bolt circle for the telephone demarcation cabinet shall be the same as that shown for a Type 1-C Standard. The steel pedestal shall be 2'-1" to 2'-6" in length. Anchor bolts shall be ¾" ø x 1'-6" with a 2" - 90° bend. Four bolts required per cabinet.
3. Telephone interconnect conductors shall be enclosed in a ¾"C or larger conduit through the foundation. Type 4 conduit shall be used to separate telephone and power conductors in the cabinet and pedestal.
4. Mount cabinet on Type G cabinet pedestal and foundation (see Revised Standard Plan RSP ES-3B).



FRONT
DETAIL A



RIGHT SIDE
DETAIL B

FASTENER SCHEDULE

BACKBOARD	4 - ¾" (LENGTH) WOOD SCREWS
2 SHELF SUPPORTS	4 - ¾" (LENGTH) WOOD SCREWS
JUNCTION BOX	4 - ½" (LENGTH) WOOD SCREWS
TERMINAL BLOCK	4 - ¾" (LENGTH) WOOD SCREWS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (TELEPHONE DEMARCATION CABINET, TYPE A)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-3D DATED APRIL 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-3D DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-3D DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 438 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3D

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3D

1-22-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

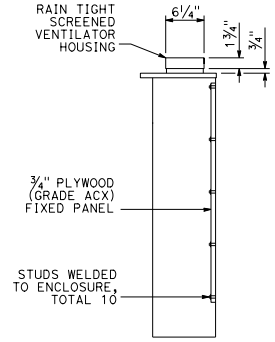
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

April 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

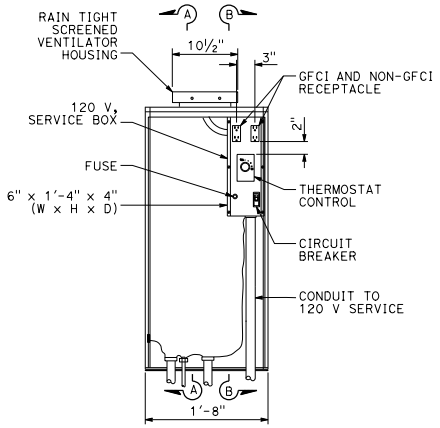
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

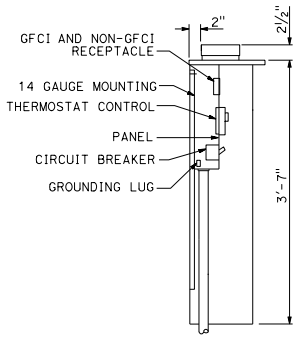


SECTION A-A



FRONT VIEW

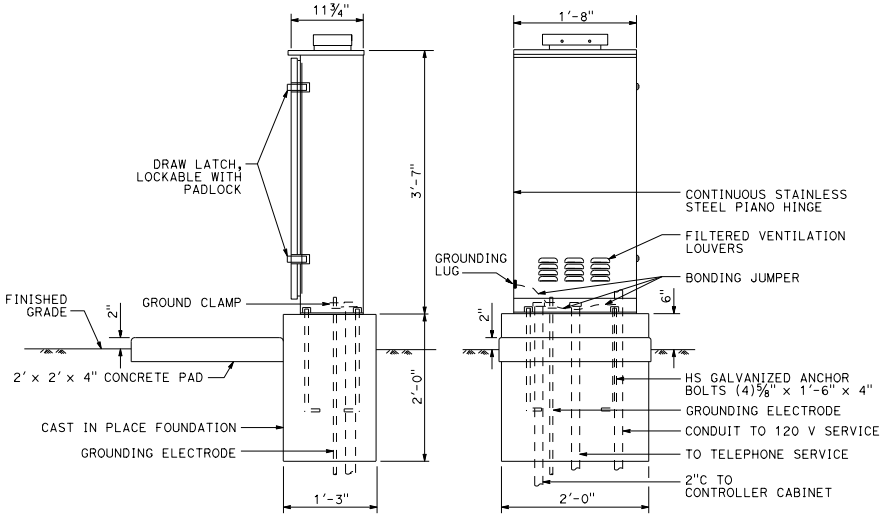
INTERIOR DETAIL A



SECTION B-B

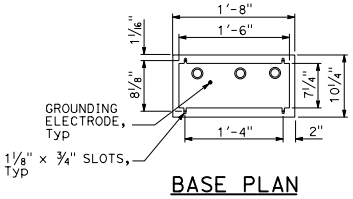
NOTE:

1. Dimensions are nominal.



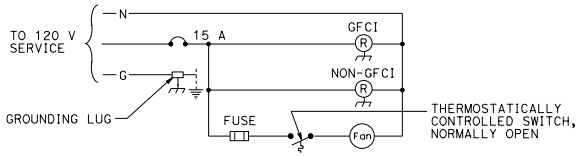
SIDE VIEW FRONT VIEW

EXTERIOR DETAIL B



BASE PLAN

DETAIL C



WIRING DIAGRAM

DETAIL D

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (TELEPHONE DEMARCATION CABINET, TYPE B)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-3E DATED APRIL 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-3E DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-3E DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 439 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3E

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3E

1-12-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

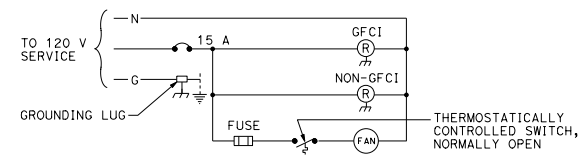
Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

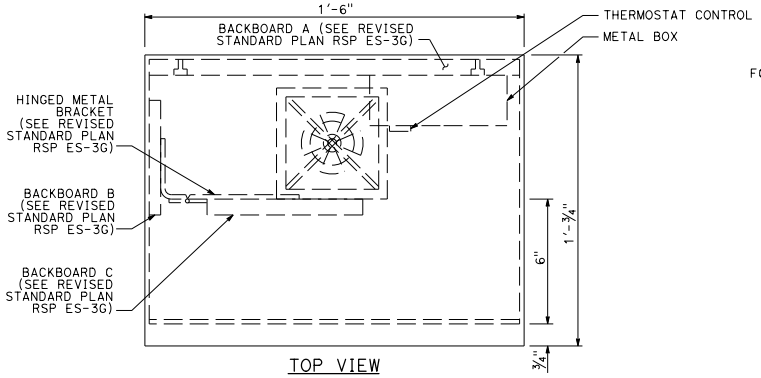
April 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

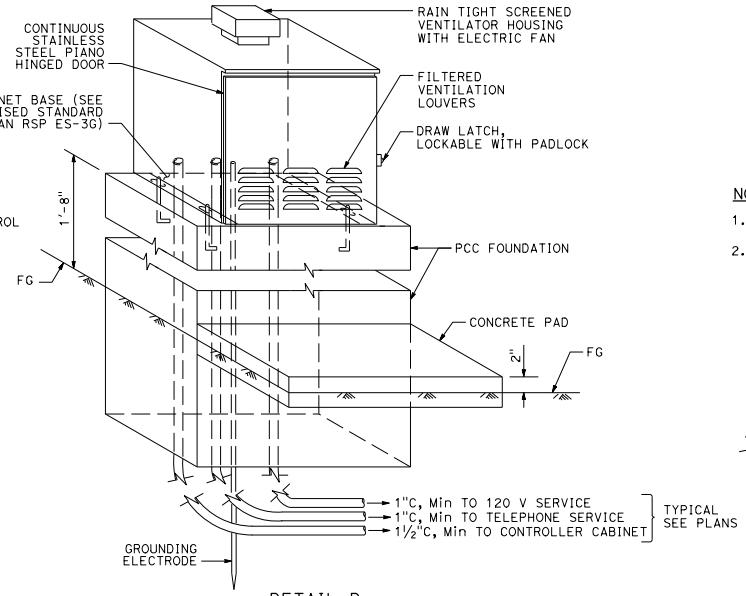
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



WIRING DIAGRAM
DETAIL F



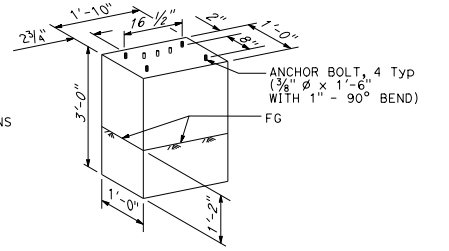
TOP VIEW
DETAIL C

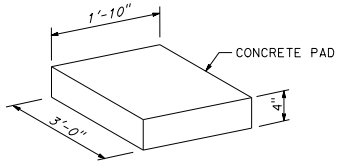


DETAIL D

NOTES: TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

1. Dimensions are nominal.
2. Hardware for fastening of mounting boards:
   a. Fasten backboard A and backboard B to telephone demarcation cabinet with 3/16" ø x ¾" stainless steel carriage bolts (8 required).
   b. Fasten hinged metal bracket to backboard B and backboard C to hinged metal bracket with number No. 10 x ¾" wood screws (9 required).

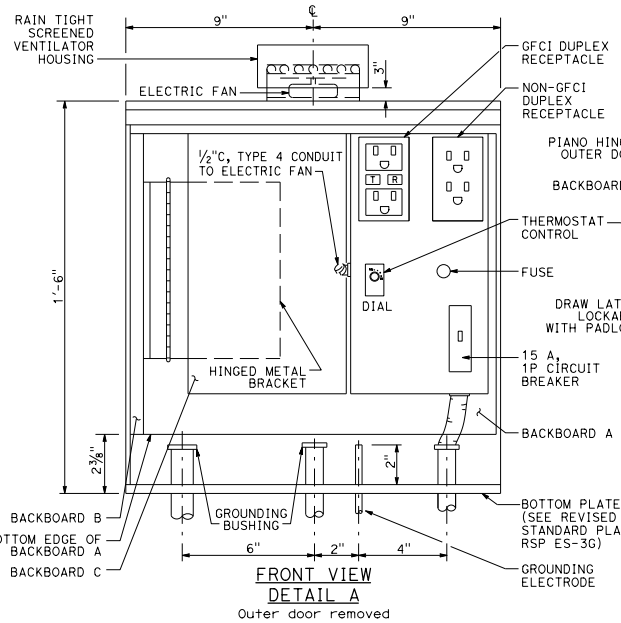




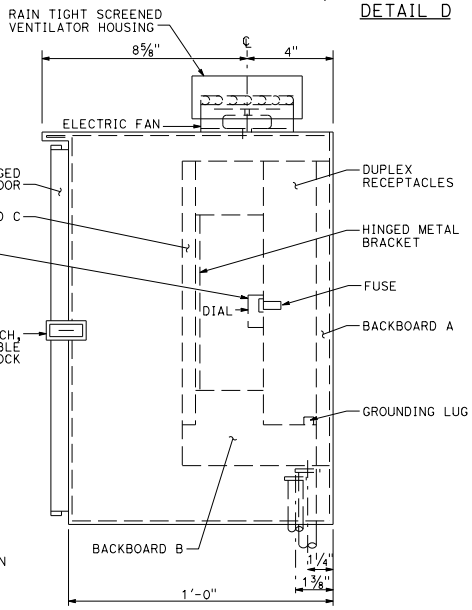
CONCRETE PAD

FOUNDATION AND PAD DETAILS

DETAIL E



FRONT VIEW
DETAIL A
Outer door removed



SIDE VIEW
DETAIL B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (TELEPHONE DEMARCATION CABINET, TYPE C)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-3F DATED APRIL 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-3F DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-3F DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 440 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3F

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3F

1-12-16

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

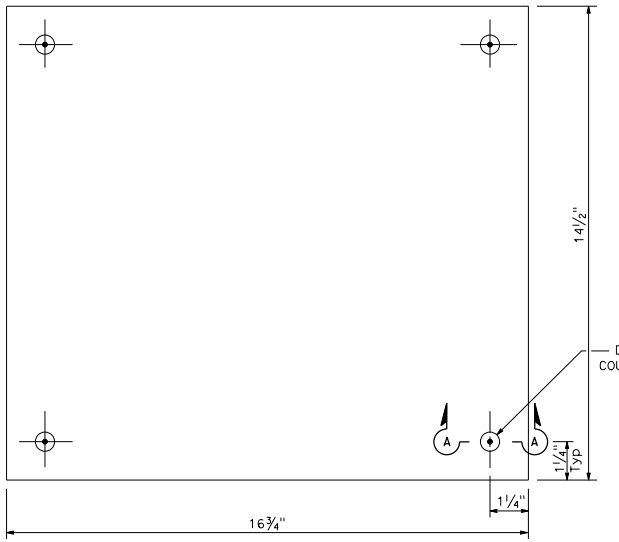
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

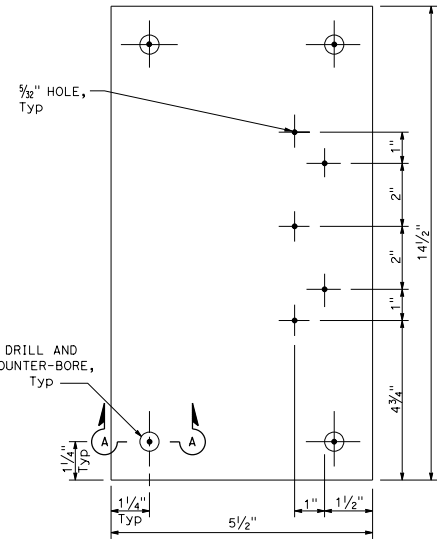
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

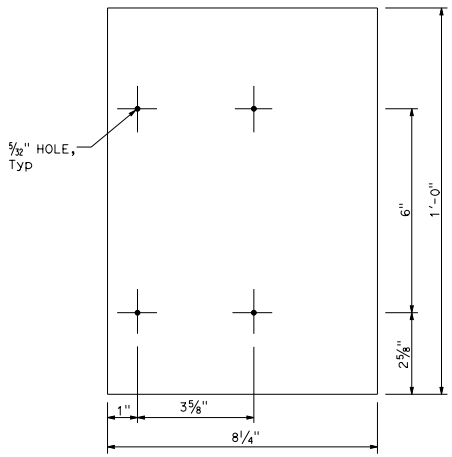
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



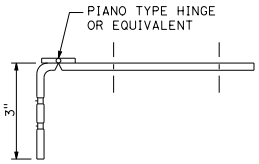
BACKBOARD A
DETAIL A

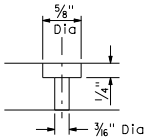


BACKBOARD B
DETAIL B

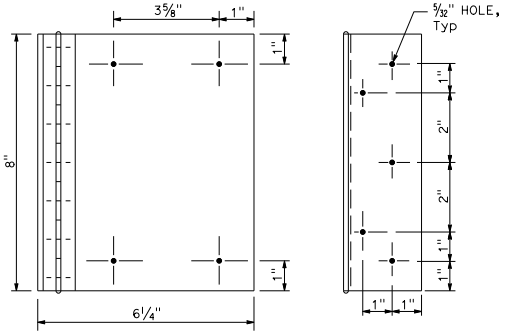


BACKBOARD C
DETAIL C

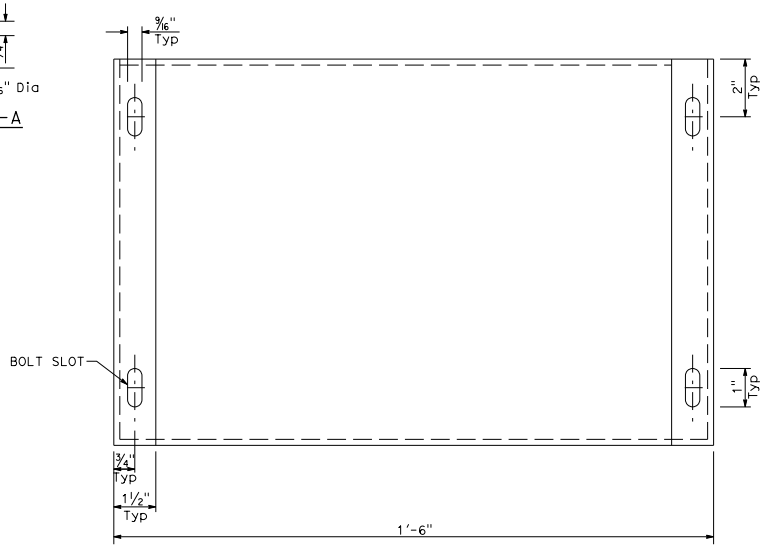




SECTION A-A



HINGED METAL BRACKET
DETAIL D



CABINET BASE
DETAIL E

NOTE:

1. Base mounting frame shall be constructed with 0.134" galvanized steel.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (TELEPHONE DEMARCATION CABINET, TYPE C DETAILS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-3G DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-3G DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 441 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3G

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3G

8-19-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

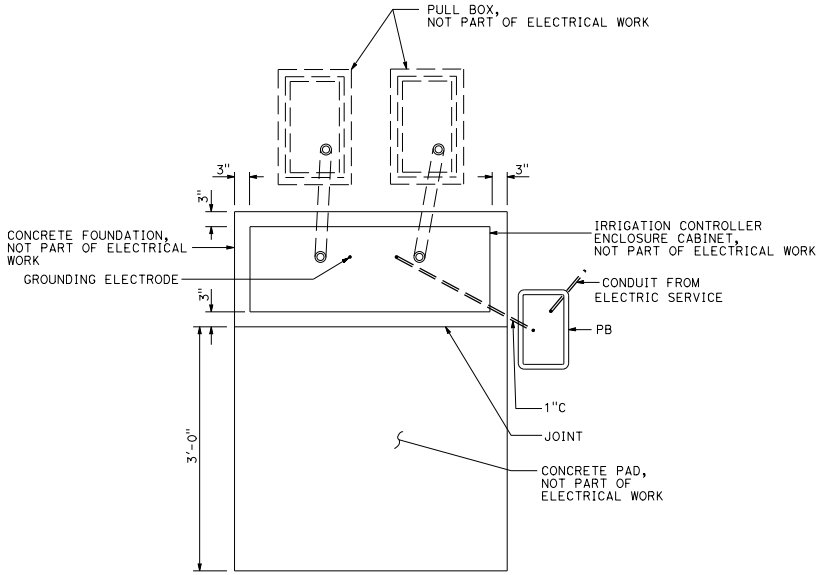
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

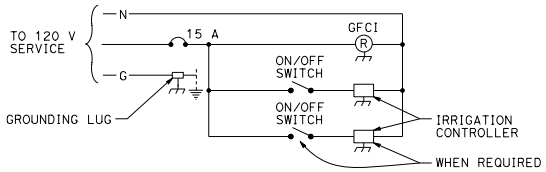
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



SECTION A-A

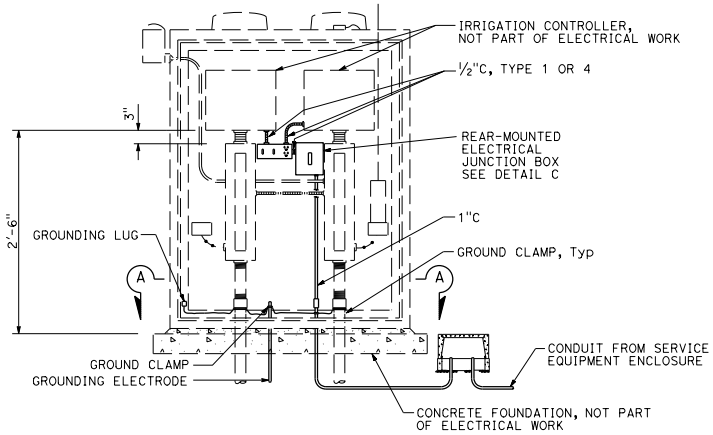


IRRIGATION CONTROLLER ENCLOSURE CABINET WIRING DIAGRAM (Typ)

DETAIL B

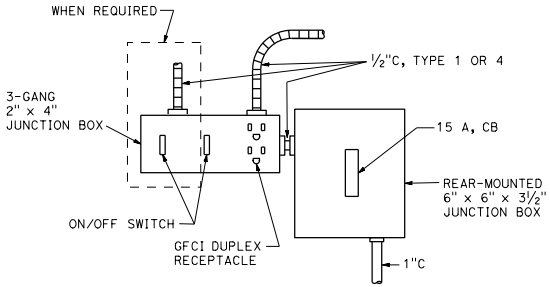
NOTES:

1. See Standard Plan H10 for other details.
2. Underground electrical work done prior to foundation installation.



ELEVATION

DETAIL A



ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX LAYOUT

DETAIL C

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (IRRIGATION CONTROLLER ENCLOSURE CABINET)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-3H DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-3H DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 442 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3H

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3H

8-19-15

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

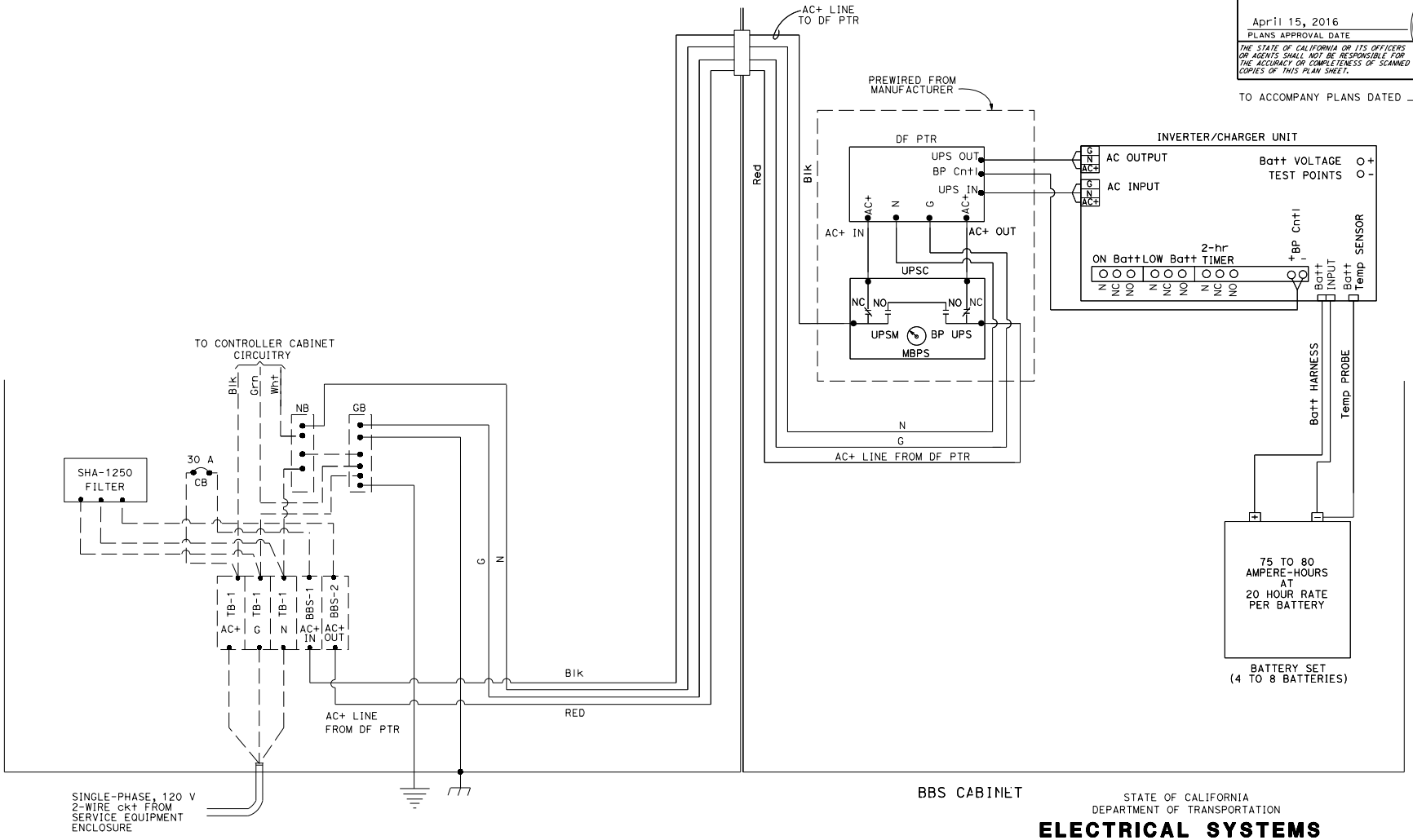
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

April 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (ELECTRONICS ASSEMBLY CONNECTION DIAGRAM, WITH BYPASS CONTROL LINE)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-3I DATED APRIL 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-3I
DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3I

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3I

1-12-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

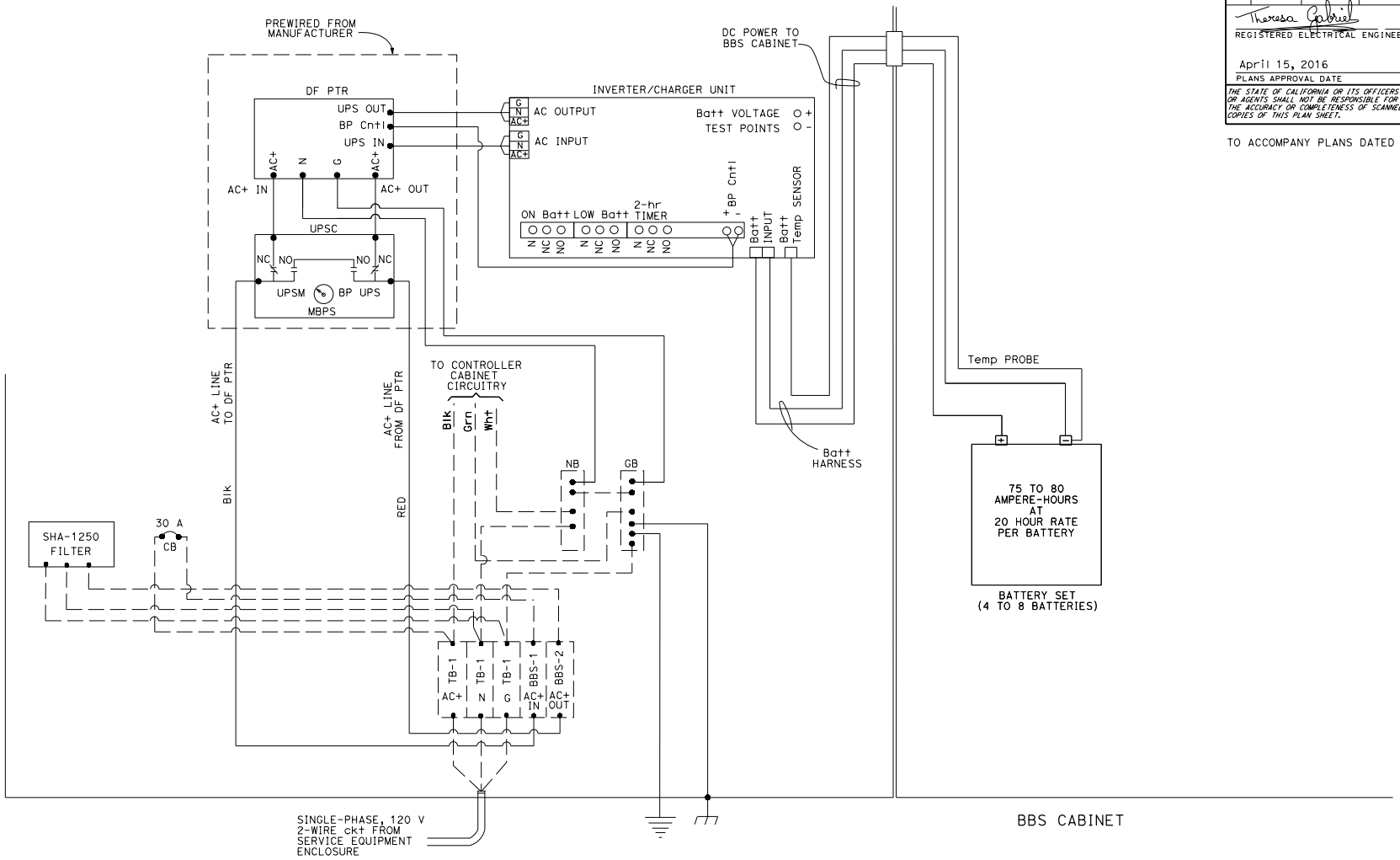
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

April 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (ELECTRONICS ASSEMBLY CONNECTION DIAGRAM, WITH BYPASS CONTROL LINE)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-3J DATED APRIL 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-3J
DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3J

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3J

1-12-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

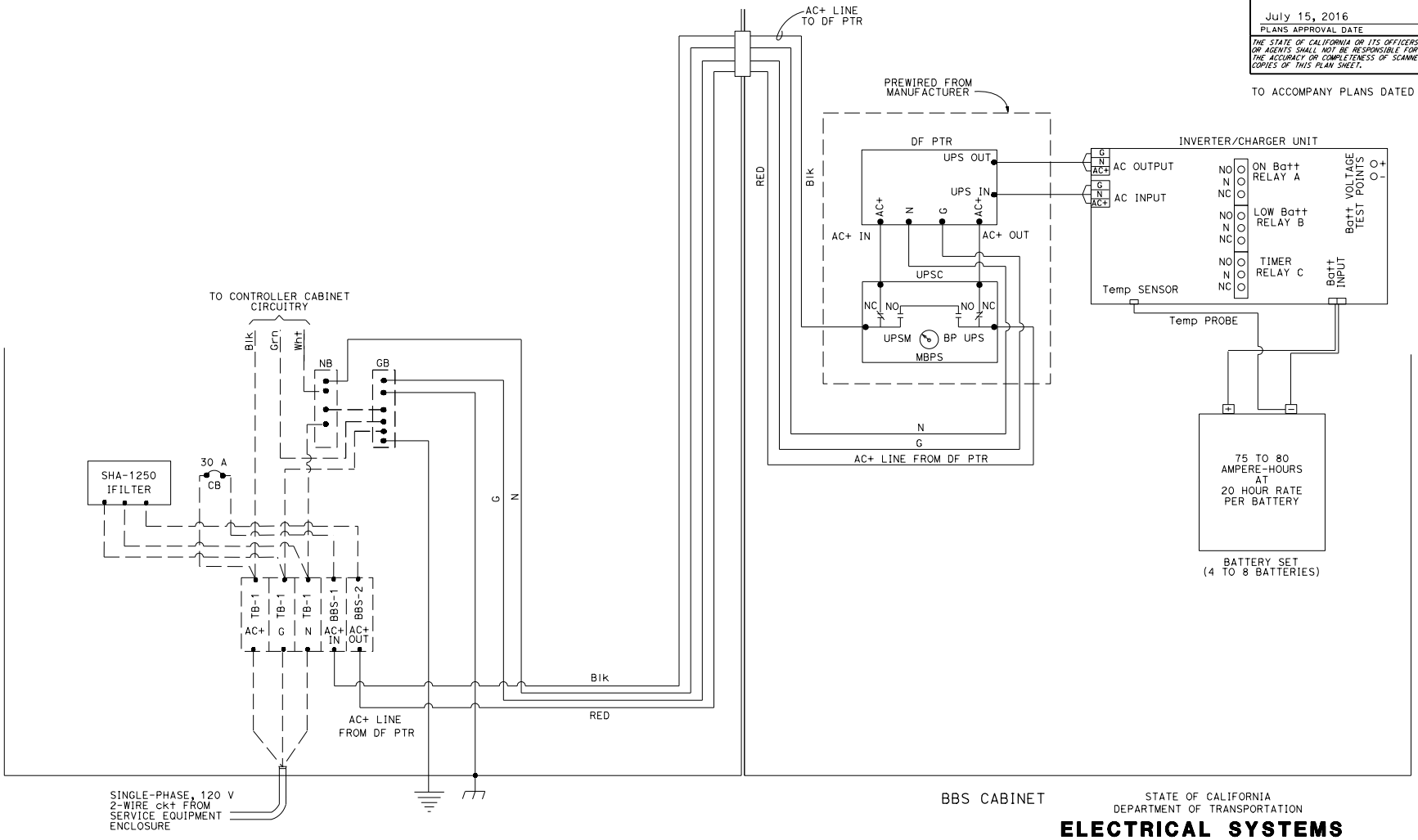
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Theresa Aziz Gabriel
No. E15129
Exp. 6-30-18
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (ELECTRONICS ASSEMBLY CONNECTION DIAGRAM, WITHOUT BYPASS CONTROL LINE)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-3K DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-3K DATED APRIL 15, 2016 AND RSP ES-3K DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3K

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3K

5-24-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

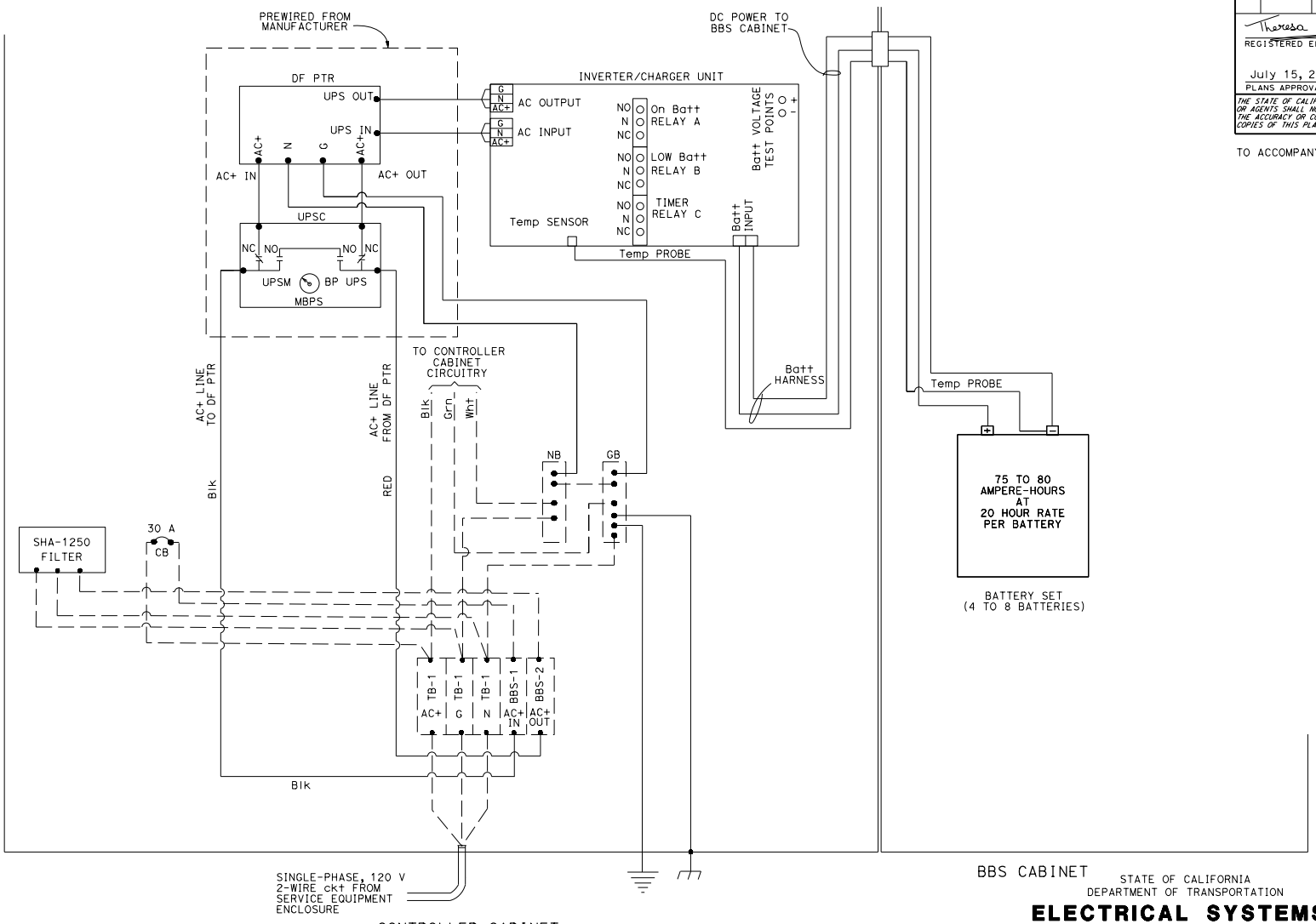
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Theresa Aziz Gabriel
No. E15129
Exp. 6-30-18
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (ELECTRONICS ASSEMBLY CONNECTION DIAGRAM, WITHOUT BYPASS CONTROL LINE)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-3L DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-3L DATED APRIL 15, 2016 AND RSP ES-3L DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3L

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-3L

5-24-16

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

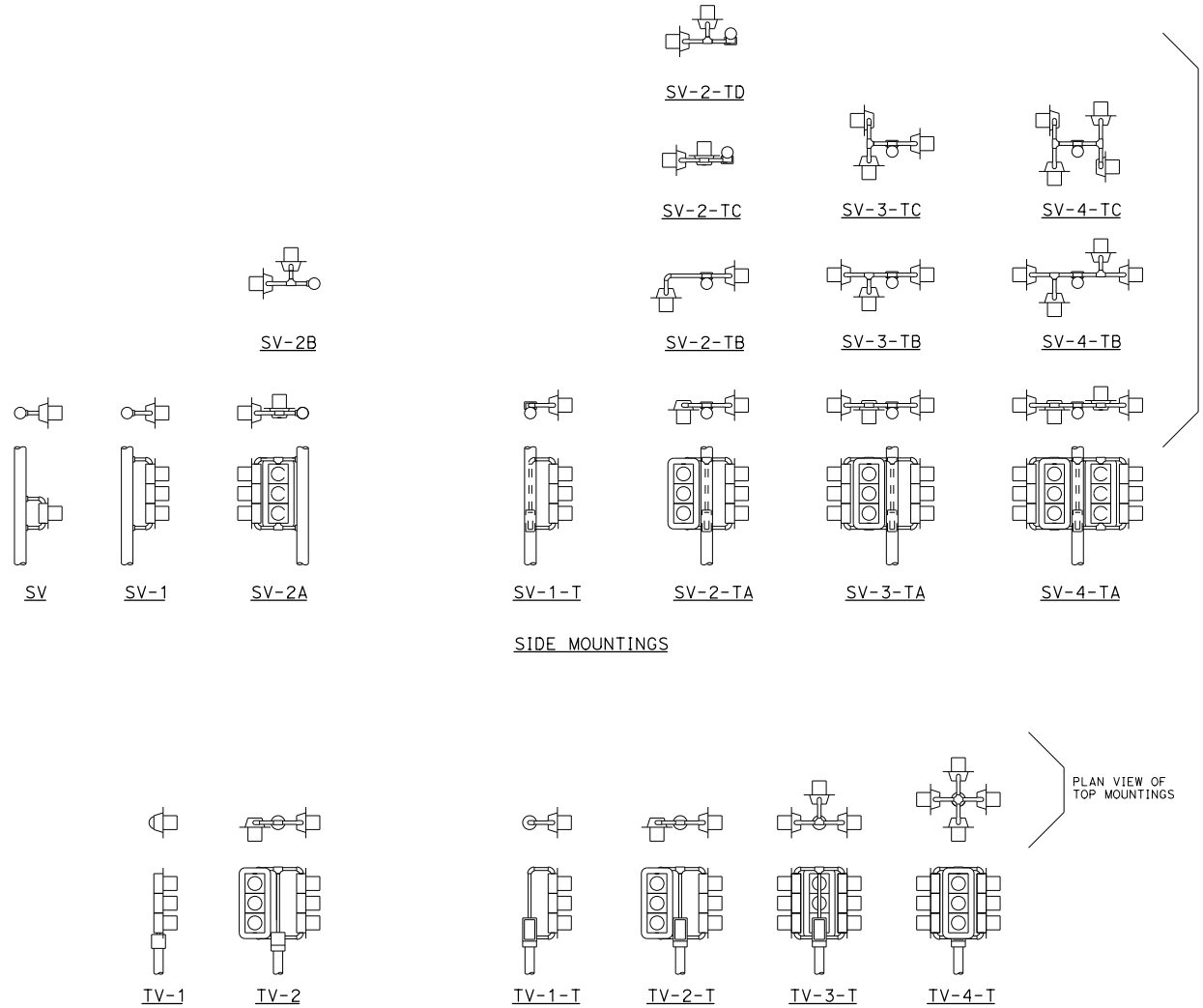
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



ABBREVIATIONS:

SV	SIDE MOUNTED SIGNAL HEADS
T	TERMINAL COMPARTMENT
TV	TOP MOUNTED SIGNAL HEADS
1, 2, 3, 4	NUMBER OF SIGNAL FACES (3 - SECTION, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED)
A, B, C, D	CONFIGURATION OF SIGNALS

NOTES:

1. Mountings shall be oriented to provide maximum horizontal clearance to adjacent roadway.
2. Bracket arms shall be long enough to permit proper alignment of signals and backplate installation.
3. See Revised Standard Plans RSP ES-4D and RSP ES-4E for attachment fitting details.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL HEADS AND MOUNTINGS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-4A DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-4A DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-4A DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 443 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-4A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-4A

9-28-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

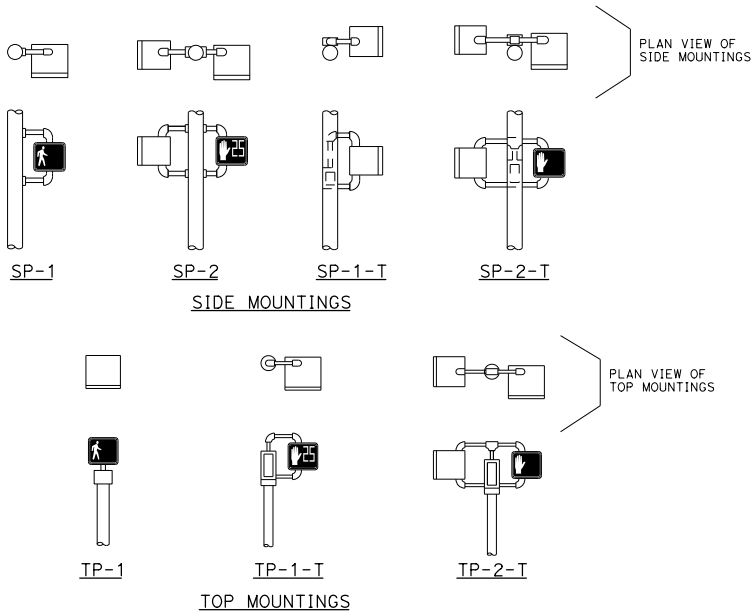
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Theresa Aziz Gabriel
No. E15129
Exp. 6-30-16
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD MOUNTINGS
DETAIL A

PERSON WALKING INTERVAL | FLASHING UPRAISED HAND INTERVAL | STEADY UPRAISED HAND INTERVAL

LED COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL FACE MODULE
DETAIL B

NOTES:

1. Mounting shall be oriented to provide maximum horizontal clearance to adjacent roadway.
2. Bracket arms shall be long enough to permit proper alignment of signals.
3. See Revised Standard Plan RSP ES-4D for attachment fittings details.

ABBREVIATIONS:

1, 2	NUMBER OF SIGNAL FACES
SP	SIDE MOUNTED PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL
T	TERMINAL COMPARTMENT
TP	TOP MOUNTED PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEADS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-4B DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-4B DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-4B DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 444 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-4B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-4B

9-1-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

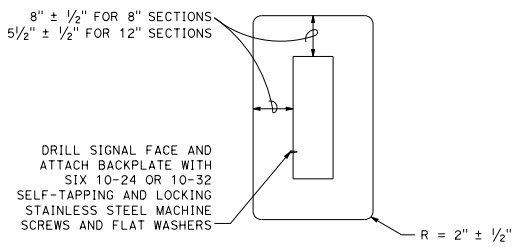
October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

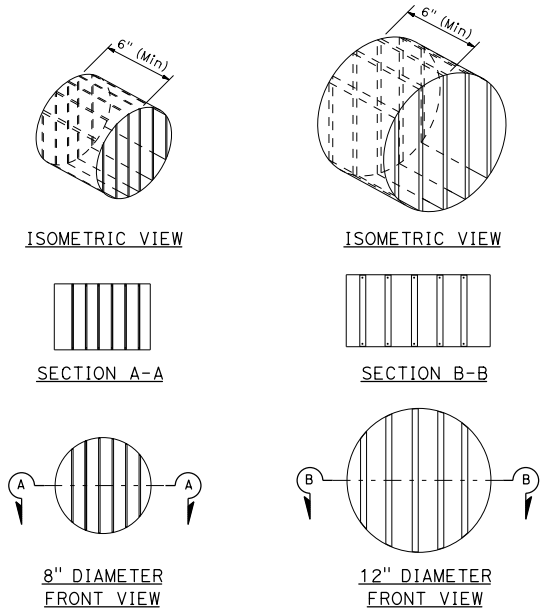
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

VISORS



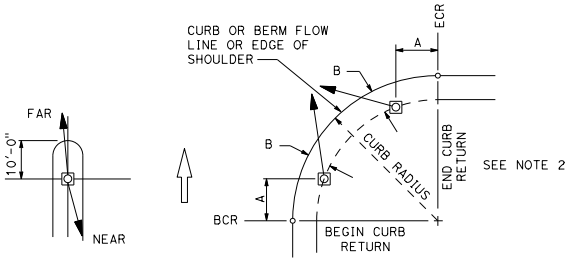
8" AND 12" SECTIONS

BACKPLATE



DIRECTIONAL LOUVER

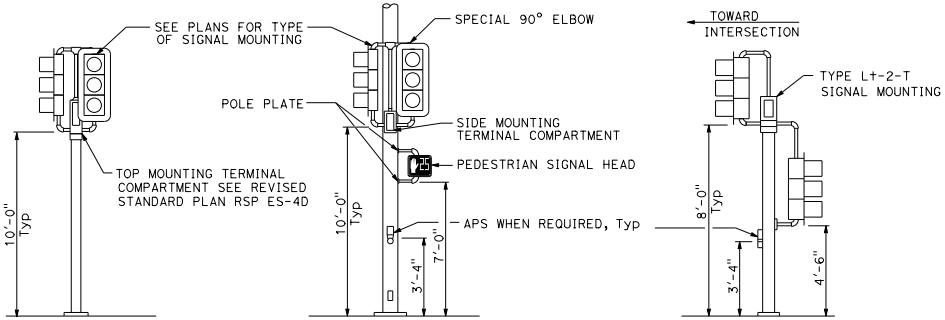
Directional louvers shall be oriented and secured in place with one plated brass machine screw and nut.



NOTES:

1. Typical signal pole placement unless dimensioned on plans.
2. For A and B dimensions, see Pole Schedule.

SIGNAL STANDARD PLACEMENT DIMENSIONS AND EQUIPMENT LOCATIONS

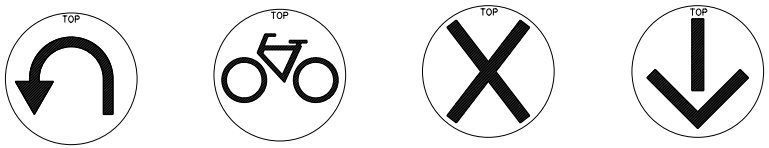


TOP MOUNTED SIGNALS (TV)
Type 1-A, 1-B, 1-C and 1-D standard as indicated on the plans

SIDE MOUNTED SIGNALS (SV AND SP)
Normally used on standards with luminaire or signal mast arm

LEFT TURN LANE SIGNAL
Type 1-A, 1-B, 1-C and 1-D standard as indicated on plans

TYPICAL SIGNAL HEAD INSTALLATIONS



U-TURN | BICYCLE | LANE CONTROL | LANE CONTROL

SIGNAL FACES

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL HEADS AND MOUNTINGS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-4C DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-4C DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-4C DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 445 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-4C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-4C

9-28-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

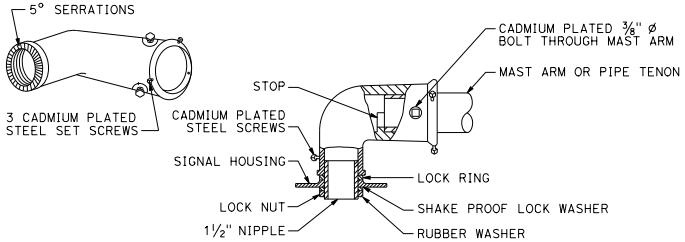
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

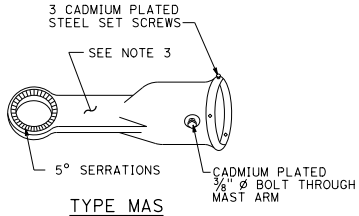
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

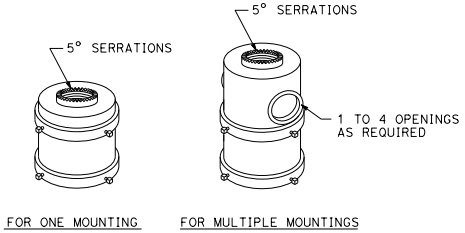
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



TYPE MAT
MAST ARM MOUNTING
For 2 NPS pipe, see Note 1.



TYPE MAS
MAST ARM MOUNTING
For 2 NPS pipe, see Note 1.

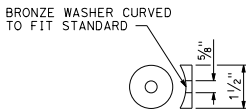


TOP MOUNTINGS
For 4 NPS pipe, see Note 2.

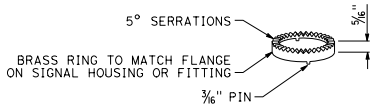
SIGNAL SLIP FITTERS

NOTES:

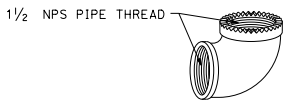
1. After mast arm signal has been plumbed and secured, drill 7/16" hole through mast arm tenon in line with slip fitter hole. Place a cadmium plated ⅜" ø galvanized bolt with washer under bolt head through hole and secure with washer, nut, and locknut. Seal openings between mast arm mountings and mast arm with mastic.
2. (A) Threaded top mounted slip fitter openings shall be 1½ NPS.
   (B) Serrations in fittings shall match those on bottom of signal heads or in lock ring.
   (C) Top opening shall be offset when backplate is used.
3. Wireway shall have a cross section area of 0.95 square inch minimum. Minimum width of ½".



DETAIL C

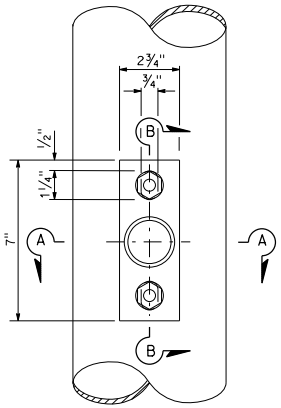


LOCK RING
Use where locking ring is not integral With signal housing or fitting.

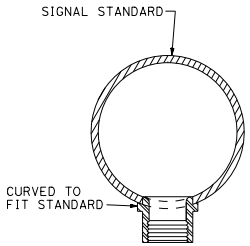


SPECIAL 90° ELBOW
One for each signal head, except those With special slip fitter mounting

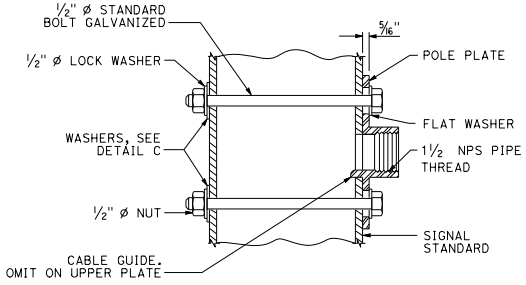
MISCELLANEOUS MOUNTING HARDWARE



TOP VIEW

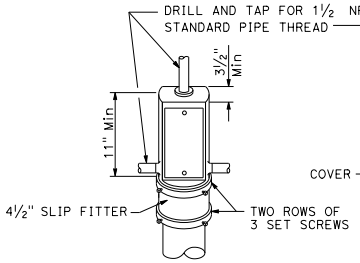


SECTION A-A

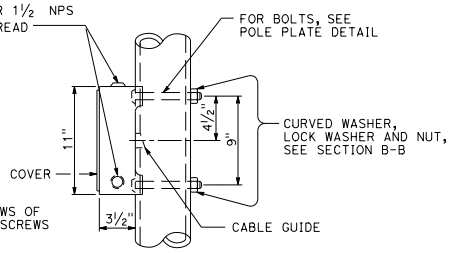


SECTION B-B

POLE PLATE FOR SIDE MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD WITHOUT TERMINAL COMPARTMENT



TOP MOUNTING



SIDE MOUNTING

TERMINAL COMPARTMENT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL HEAD MOUNTING)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-4D DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-4D DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 446 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-4D

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-4D

8-20-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

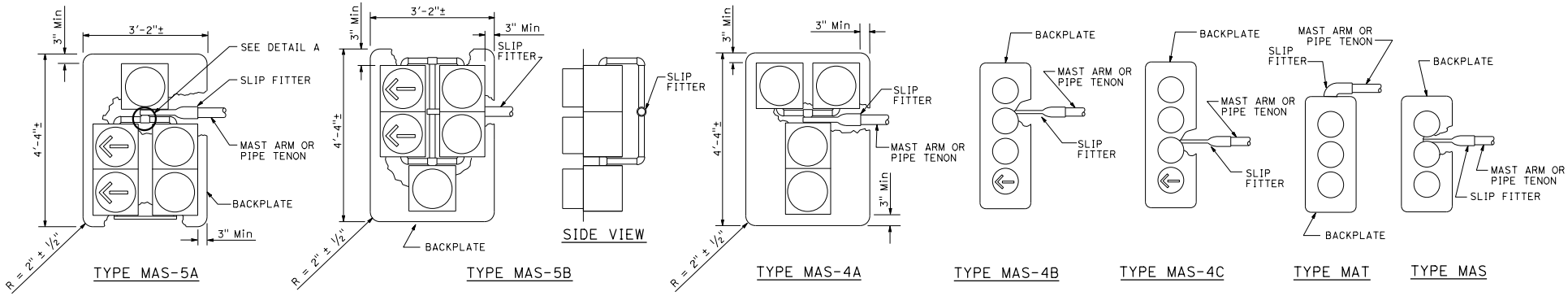
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

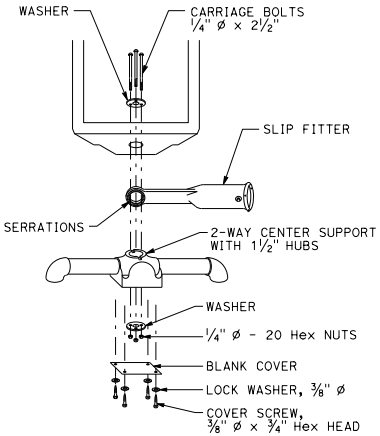
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

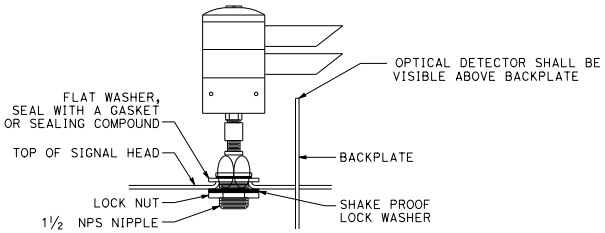
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



MAST ARM MOUNTINGS



DETAIL A



OPTICAL DETECTOR MOUNTING FOR EMERGENCY VEHICLE DETECTION

DETAIL B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL HEADS AND OPTICAL DETECTOR MOUNTING)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-4E DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-4E DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-4E DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 447 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-4E

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-4E

8-19-15

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

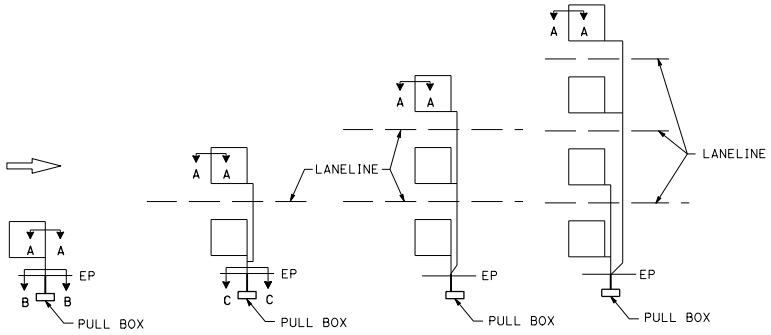
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

April 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

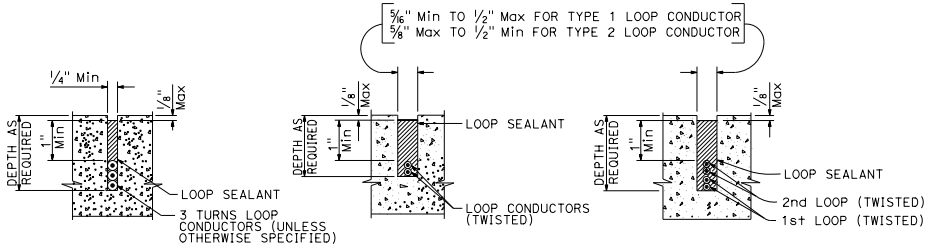
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



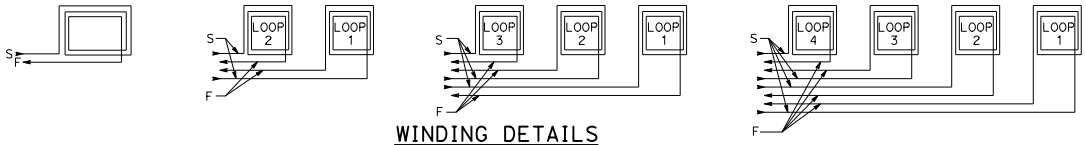
SAW CUT DETAILS

Type A loop detector configurations illustrated

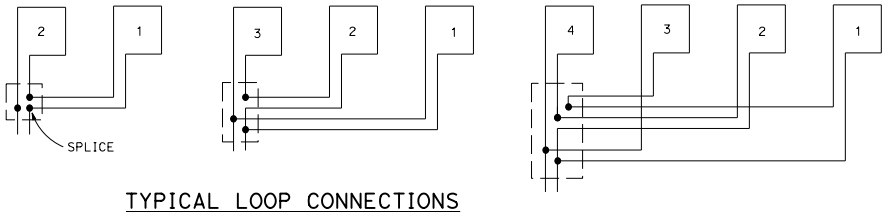


SECTION A-A SECTION B-B SECTION C-C

SLOT DETAILS - TYPE 1 AND TYPE 2 LOOP CONDUCTOR



WINDING DETAILS



TYPICAL LOOP CONNECTIONS

Dashed lines represent the pull box

ABBREVIATIONS:

S - START
F - FINISH

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (LOOP DETECTORS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-5A DATED APRIL 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-5A DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-5A DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 448 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-5A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-5A

1-12-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

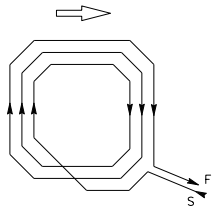
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

April 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

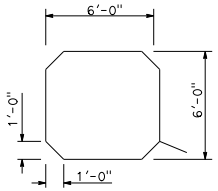
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

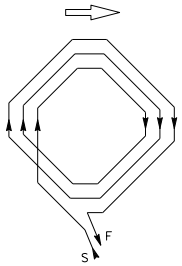


WINDING DETAIL

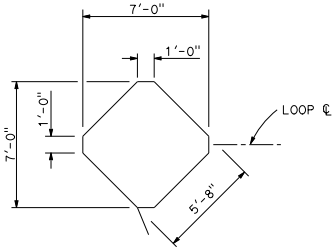


SAW CUT DETAIL

TYPE A LOOP DETECTOR CONFIGURATION

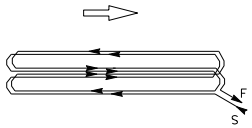


WINDING DETAIL

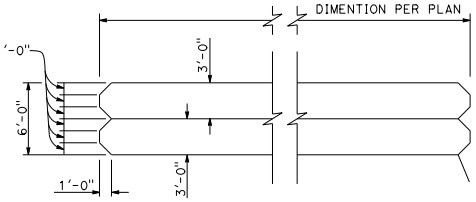


SAW CUT DETAIL

TYPE B LOOP DETECTOR CONFIGURATION

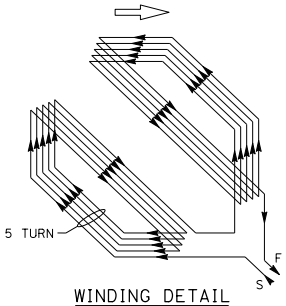


WINDING DETAIL

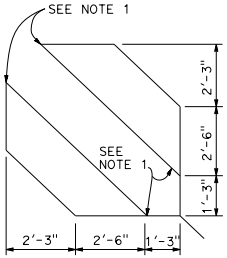


SAW CUT DETAIL

TYPE C LOOP DETECTOR CONFIGURATION

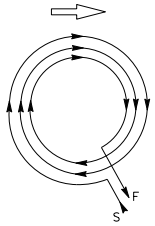


WINDING DETAIL

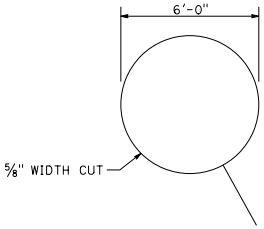


SAW CUT DETAIL

TYPE D LOOP DETECTOR CONFIGURATION

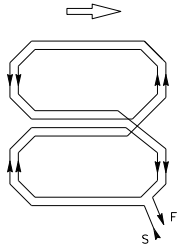


WINDING DETAIL

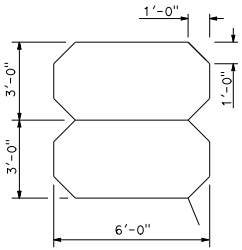


SAW CUT DETAIL

TYPE E LOOP DETECTOR CONFIGURATION

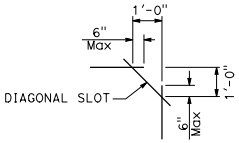


WINDING DETAIL



SAW CUT DETAIL

TYPE Q LOOP DETECTOR CONFIGURATION



PLAN VIEW OF DIAGONAL SLOT AT CORNERS

NOTES:

1. Round corners of acute angle saw cuts to prevent damage to conductors.
2. Typical distance separating loops from edge to edge is 10' for Type A, B, D and E installation in single lane.
3. Use Type D loops for limit line detection and bicycle lanes.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (DETECTORS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-5B DATED APRIL 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-5B DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND RSP ES-5B DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-5B DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 449 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-5B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-5B

1-22-16

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

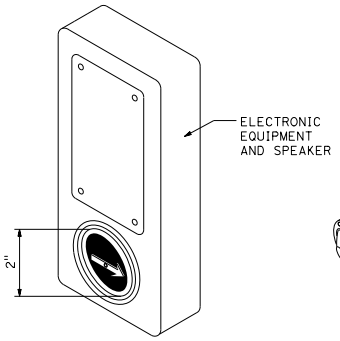
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Theresa Aziz Gabriel
No. E15129
Exp. 6-30-16
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

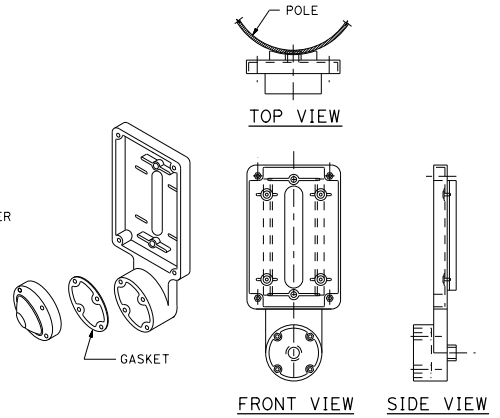
NOTES:

1. Back casting shape to fit curvature of pole.
2. Provide cover fitting for top of post, when PBA is mounted on push button assembly post.
3. Install push button on crosswalk side of standard.
4. Use R10 series regulatory signs and plaques for pedestrian and bicycle facilities.



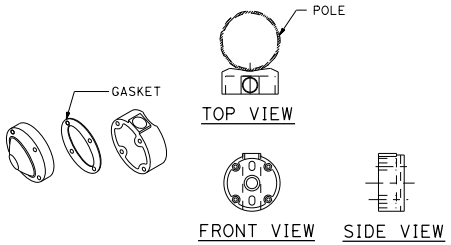
ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL

DETAIL A



TYPE B PUSH BUTTON ASSEMBLY

DETAIL B



TYPE C PUSH BUTTON ASSEMBLY

DETAIL C

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL AND PUSH BUTTON ASSEMBLIES)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-5C DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-5C DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-5C DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 450 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-5C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-5C

8-24-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

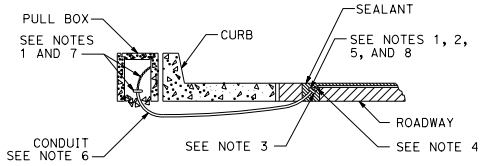
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

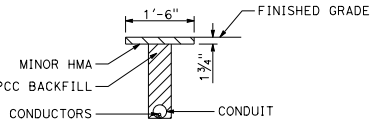
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

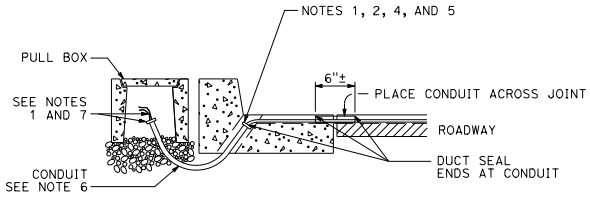
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



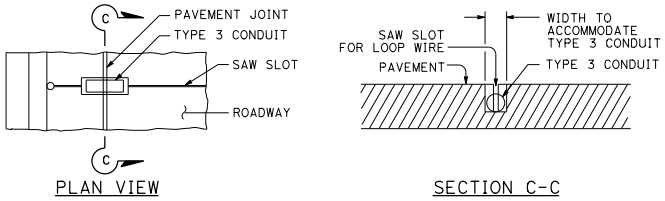
TYPE A
CURB TERMINATION DETAIL



"T" TRENCH
DETAIL T



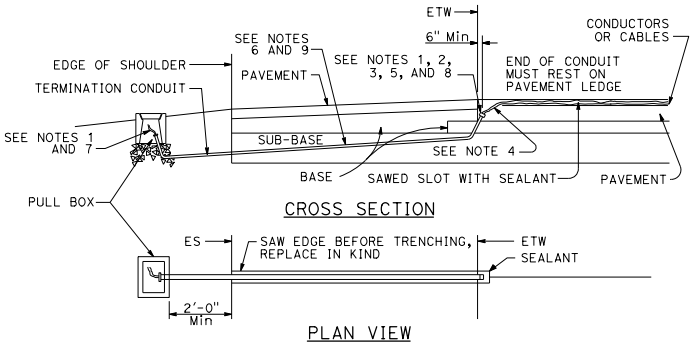
CROSS SECTION



PLAN VIEW

SECTION C-C

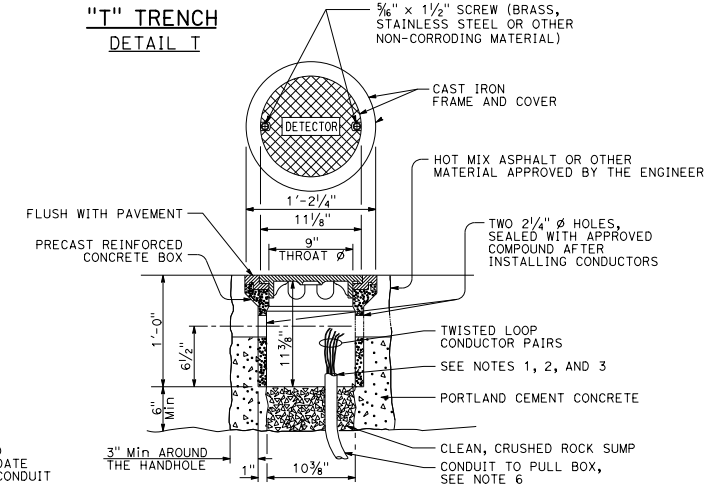
TYPE B
CURB TERMINATION DETAIL



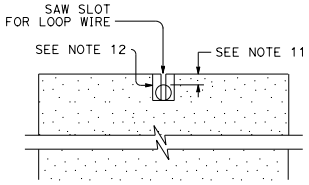
CROSS SECTION

PLAN VIEW

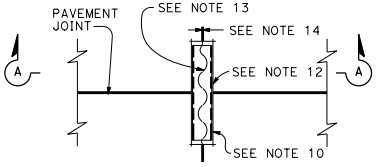
SHOULDER TERMINATION DETAILS



DETECTOR HANDHOLE DETAIL

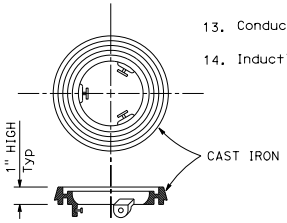


SECTION A-A



PLAN VIEW

TYPICAL LOOP LEAD-IN DETAIL AT PAVEMENT JOINT



LOCKING GRADE RING

NOTES:

1. Bushing shall be used at end of conduit.
2. Tape detector conductors or cables 3" each side of bushings.
3. Install duct seal compound to each end of termination conduit before installing sealant.
4. Round all sharp edges where detector conductors or cables have to pass.
5. End of conduit shall be 3⅛" below roadway surface.
6.

Conduit size	Loop conductors
1"C minimum	1 to 2 pairs
1½"C minimum	3 to 4 pairs
2"C minimum	5 or more pairs

7. Splice detector conductors or cables to detector lead-in-cable.
8. Location of detector handhole when shown on plans.
9. When the shoulder and traveled way are paved with the same material and there is no joint between them, the conduit shall extend only 2'-0" into the shoulder pavement.
10. ¾"C, Type 3 conduit 6" long minimum, plug both ends with duct compound to keep out sealant.
11. ½" Minimum between top of conduit and pavement surface.
12. Sawcut shall not exceed 1" in width and ⅛" longer than conduit to be installed.
13. Conductors with ½" minimum slack inside conduit.
14. Inductive loop detector saw slot.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (CURB AND SHOULDER TERMINATION, TRENCH, AND HANDHOLE DETAILS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-5D DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-5D DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-5D DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 451 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-5D

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-5D

8-19-15

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

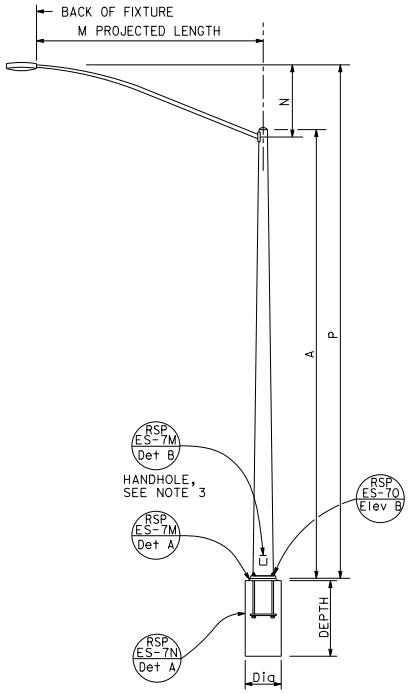
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

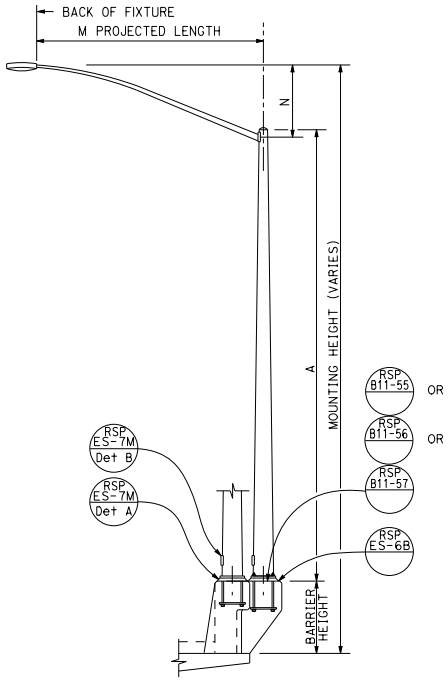
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

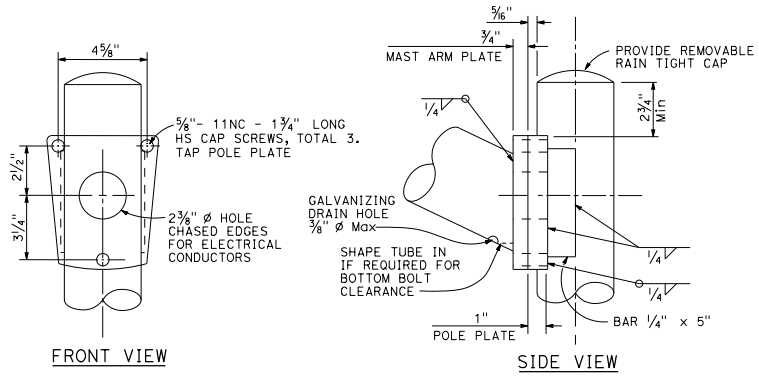
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



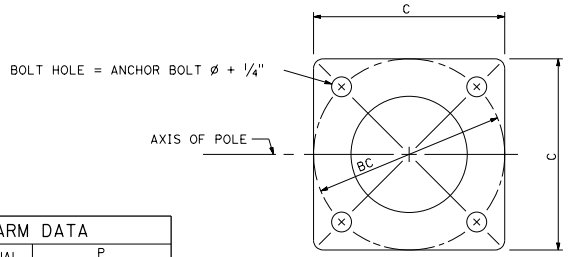
TYPE 15 AND TYPE 21
ELEVATION A



TYPE 15 AND TYPE 21 BARRIER RAIL MOUNTED
ELEVATION B



LUMINAIRE MAST ARM CONNECTION
DETAIL R



BASE PLATE
DETAIL A

POLE TYPE	POLE DATA				BASE PLATE DATA				CIDH PILE FOUNDATION	
	A HEIGHT	Min OD BASE	Min OD TOP	WALL THICKNESS	C	BC = BOLT CIRCLE	THICKNESS	ANCHOR BOLT SIZE	Dia	DEPTH
15	30'-0"	8"	3 11/16"	0.1196"	1'-0"	1'-0"	1 1/2"	1" ø x 36" *	2'-6"	6'-0"
21	35'-0"	8 5/8"	3 9/16"	0.1793"			2"	1 1/4" ø x 36" *		7'-0"

* FOR BARRIER RAIL BOLTS, SEE REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-6B.

LUMINAIRE MAST ARM DATA					
M PROJECTED LENGTH	N RISE	Min OD AT POLE	NOMINAL THICKNESS	P TYPE 15	P TYPE 21
6'-0"	2'-0"±	3 1/4"	0.1196"	31'-6"±	36'-6"±
8'-0"	2'-6"±	3 1/2"		32'-0"±	37'-0"±
10'-0"	3'-3"±	3 7/8"		32'-9"±	37'-9"±
12'-0"	4'-3"±			33'-9"±	38'-9"±
15'-0"	4'-9"±	4 1/4"		34'-3"±	39'-3"±

NOTES:

1. ☐ Indicates mast arm length to be used unless otherwise noted on the plans.
2. For Type 15-SB, use Type 15 standard with Type 30 slip base plate details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP ES-6F.
3. Handhole shall be located on the downstream side of traffic.
4. For additional notes and details, see Revised Standard Plans RSP ES-7M and RSP ES-7N.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (LIGHTING STANDARD, TYPES 15 AND 21)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-6A DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-6A DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-6A DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 452 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-6A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-6A

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

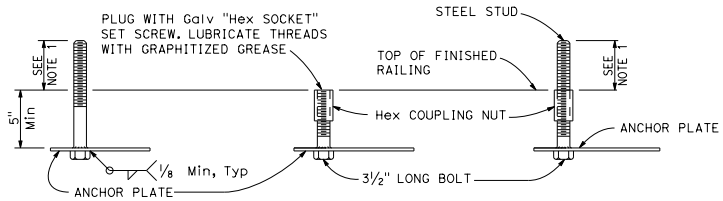
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



FOR IMMEDIATE INSTALLATION
DETAIL B-1

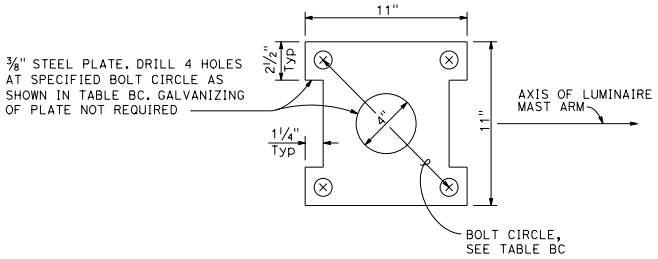
FOR FUTURE INSTALLATION WITH PLUG
DETAIL B-2

FOR INSTALLATION ON FUTURE ANCHORAGE WITH STUD
DETAIL B-3

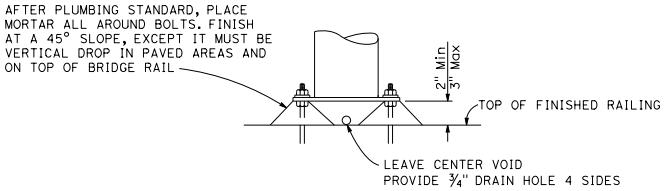
ELECTROLIER ANCHORAGES
DETAIL B

NOTES:

1. Anchor bolt or stud length shall be such that thread extends 1/2" maximum above nut on level base plate after grouting. See Detail N.
2. Electrolier anchor bolts shall be held in position for pouring by means of anchor plates and suitable templates. Deviation from the true position, vertical and height shall not exceed 1/16".
3. See railing sheets for reinforcement and structural details at electroliers and pull boxes.



ANCHOR PLATE
DETAIL A



GROUTING AT ELECTROLIER
DETAIL N

TABLE BC				
TYPE	BC = BOLT CIRCLE	ANCHOR BOLT DIAMETER	COUPLING NUT BASIC LENGTH	SET SCREW LENGTH DETAIL B-2
15	1'-0"	1"	3"	1 1/2"
21		1 1/4"	3 3/4"	1 7/8"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (ELECTROLIER ANCHORAGE AND GROUTING FOR TYPE 15 AND TYPE 21 BARRIER RAIL MOUNTED)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-6B DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-6B DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 453 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-6B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-6B

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

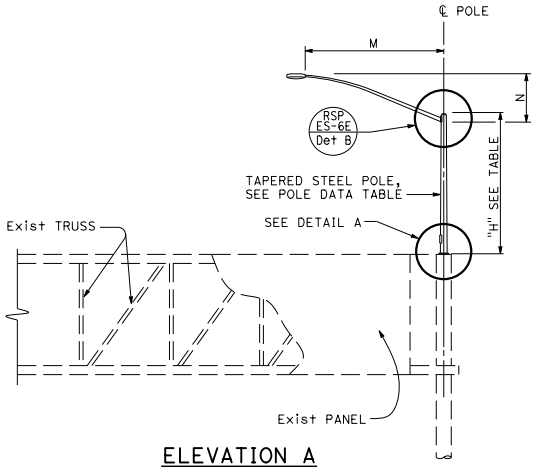
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

LUMINAIRE MAST ARM DATA			
M PROJECTED LENGTH	N RISE	Min OD AT POLE	NOMINAL THICKNESS
15'-0"	4'-9"±	4½"	0.1196"
20'-0"	2'-6"±	5"	0.1793"

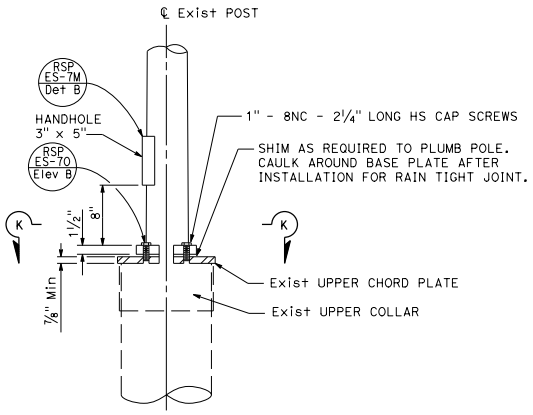
POLE DATA				
POLE EXTENSION TYPE	HEIGHT "H"	Min OD		THICKNESS
		BASE	TOP	
5	5'-0"	6½"	5 11/16"	0.1793"
10	10'-0"	7¼"		

NOTES:

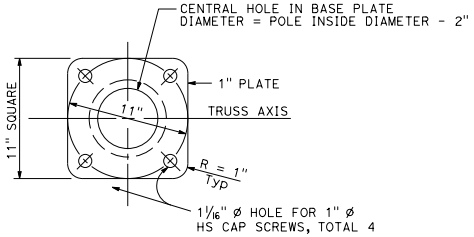
1. The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.
2. Bolt hole locations may vary at the discretion of the Engineer.
3. For Wind Loading see RSP ES-7M.
4. See Std Plan S13.
5. Materials (Structural Steel):
   a. fy = 55,000 psi tapered steel tube (pole)
   b. fy = 50,000 psi unless otherwise noted



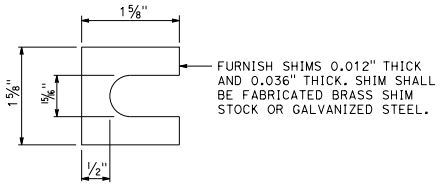
ELEVATION A



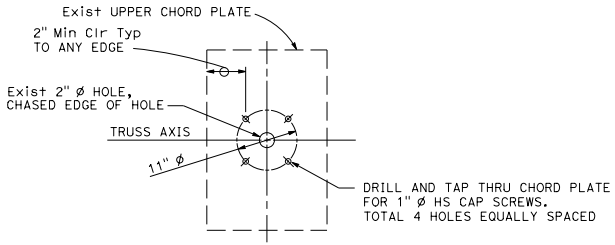
DETAIL A



SECTION K-K



SHIM DETAIL
DETAIL B



UPPER CHORD PLATE
DETAIL C
See Note 4

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (LIGHTING STANDARD, TYPES 5 AND 10, OVERHEAD SIGN MOUNTED)

NO SCALE

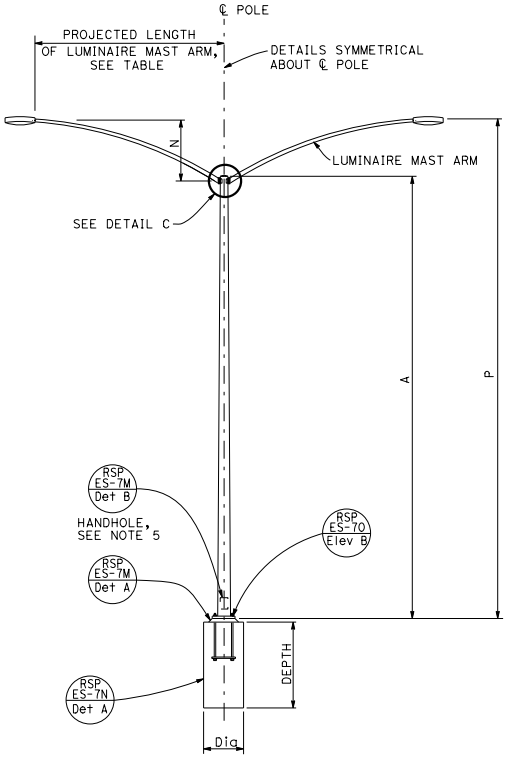
RSP ES-6C DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-6C DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-6C DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 454 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-6C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-6C

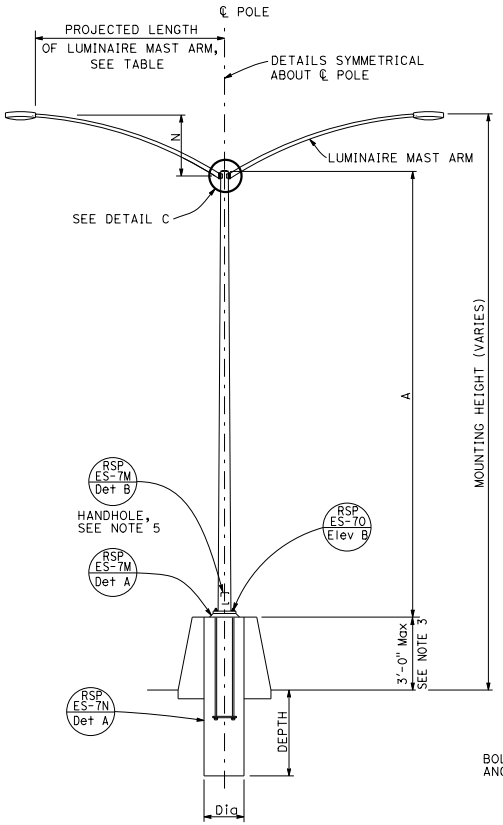
6-29-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved



TYPE 15D AND TYPE 21D

ELEVATION A



TYPE 15D AND TYPE 21D
MEDIAN BARRIER MOUNTED

ELEVATION B

NOTES:

1. [ ] Indicates mast arm length to be used unless otherwise noted on the plans.
2. For additional notes and details, see Rvised Standard Plans RSP ES-7M and RSP ES-7N.
3. See Concrete Barrier Details Type 60E and 60SE.
4. For locations with one arm, plug unused cap screw holes and chased outlet with galvanized cap screws and knockout plug.
5. Handhole shall be located perpendicular to the luminaire mast arm and as directed by the Engineer.

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

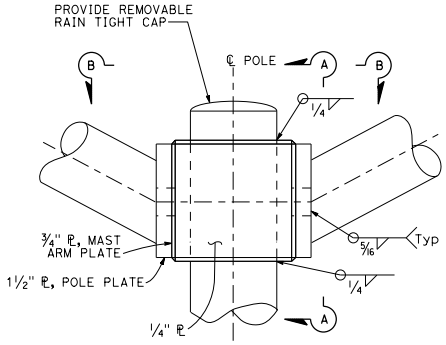
July 15, 2016

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

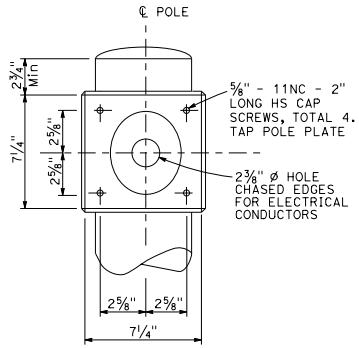
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

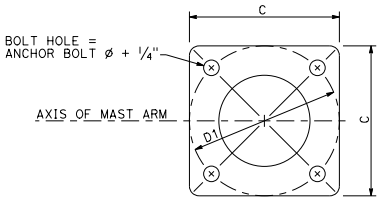
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



DETAIL C

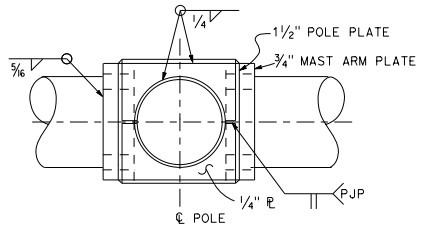


SECTION A-A



BASE PLATE

DETAIL B



SECTION B-B

POLE TYPE	POLE DATA				BASE PLATE DATA				CIDH PILE FOUNDATION	
	A HEIGHT	Min OD BASE	Min OD TOP	Min THICKNESS	C	BC = BOLT CIRCLE	THICKNESS	ANCHOR BOLT SIZE	Dia	DEPTH
15D	30'-0"	8"	3 11/16"	0.1793"	1'-0"	1'-0"	1 1/2"	1 1/4" ø x 42"	2'-6"	7'-0"
21D	35'-0"	8 5/8"								

LUMINAIRE MAST ARM DATA					
PROJECTED LENGTH	N RISE	Min OD AT POLE	NOMINAL THICKNESS	P TYPE 15D	P TYPE 21D
6'-0"	2'-0"±	3 1/4"	0.1196"	31'-6"±	36'-6"±
8'-0"	2'-6"±	3 1/2"		32'-0"±	37'-0"±
10'-0"	3'-3"±	3 7/8"		32'-9"±	37'-9"±
12'-0"	4'-3"±			33'-9"±	38'-9"±

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (LIGHTING STANDARD, TYPES 15D AND 21D, DOUBLE LUMINAIRE MAST ARM)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-6D DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-6D DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-6D DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 455 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-6D

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-6D

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

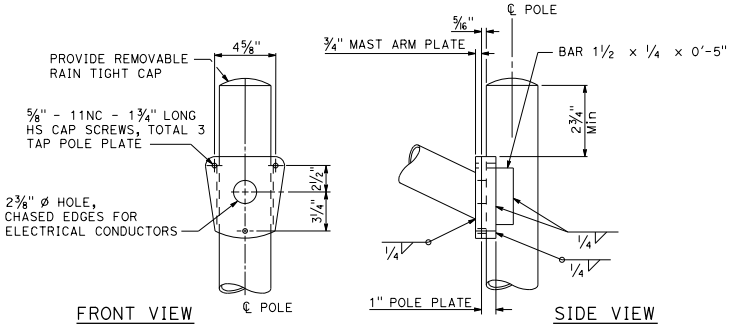
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

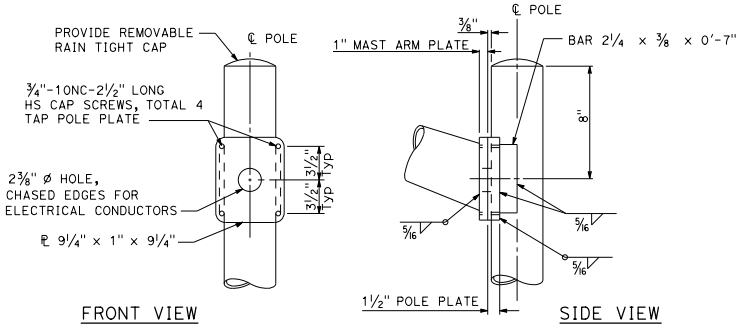
2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-6E

LUMINAIRE MAST ARM DATA			
PROJECTED LENGTH	THICKNESS	MINIMUM OD AT POLE	MOUNTING HEIGHT
* 6'-0"	0.1196"	3¼"	36'-9"±
* 8'-0"		3½"	37'-3"±
* 10'-0"		3⅞"	38'-0"±
* 12'-0"			39'-0"±
* 15'-0"		4¼"	39'-6"±
** 20'-0"	0.1793"	5"	37'-0"±

* TYPE 30
** TYPE 31



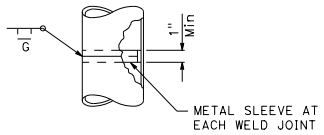
TYPE 30
DETAIL A



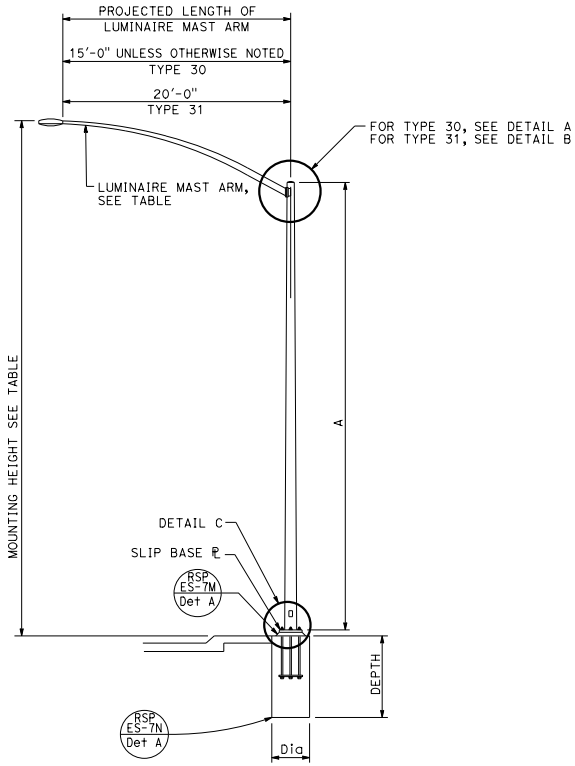
TYPE 31
DETAIL B

NOTES:

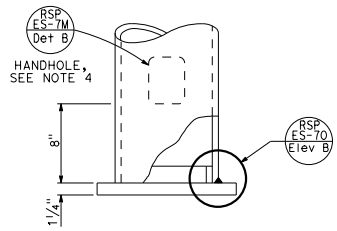
1. For slip base plate details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP ES-6F.
2. For Type 30 fixed base use Type 15 base plate and foundation shown on Revised Standard Plan RSP ES-6A. Use 1¼" Dia x 3'-6" anchor bolts.
3. For Type 31 fixed base use Type 32 base plate, anchor bolts and foundation on Revised Standard Plan RSP ES-6G.
4. Handhole shall be located on the downstream side of traffic.
5. For additional notes and details, see Revised Standard Plans RSP ES-7M and RSP ES-7N.



POLE SPLICE



ELEVATION A



DETAIL C

POLE TYPE	POLE DATA				CIDH PILE FOUNDATION	
	A HEIGHT	Min OD BASE	Min OD TOP	Min THICKNESS	Dia	DEPTH
30	35'-0"	8¾"	3 11/16"	0.1196"	2'-6"	7'-0"
31		10¾"	5 11/16"	0.1793"	3'-0"	8'-0"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (LIGHTING STANDARD, TYPES 30 AND 31)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-6E DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-6E DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-6E DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 456 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-6E

6-20-16

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

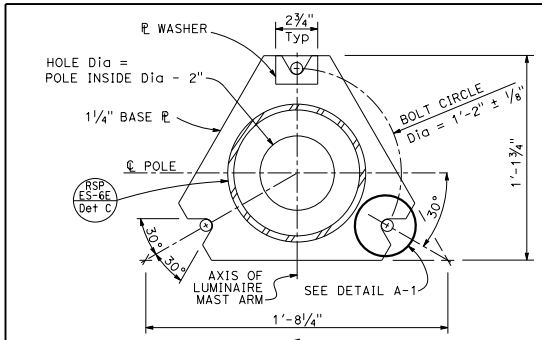
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015

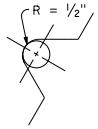
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-16 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

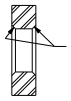
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.



BASE PLATE
DETAIL A



DETAIL A-1



SECTION A-A

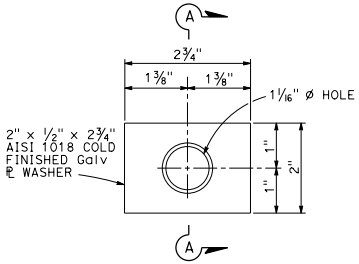
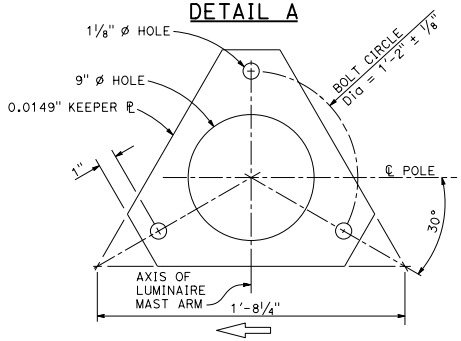
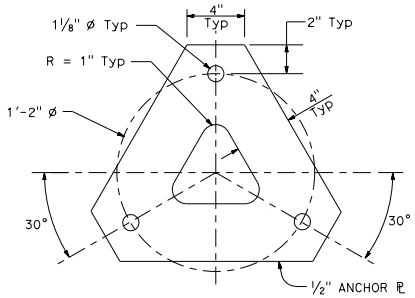


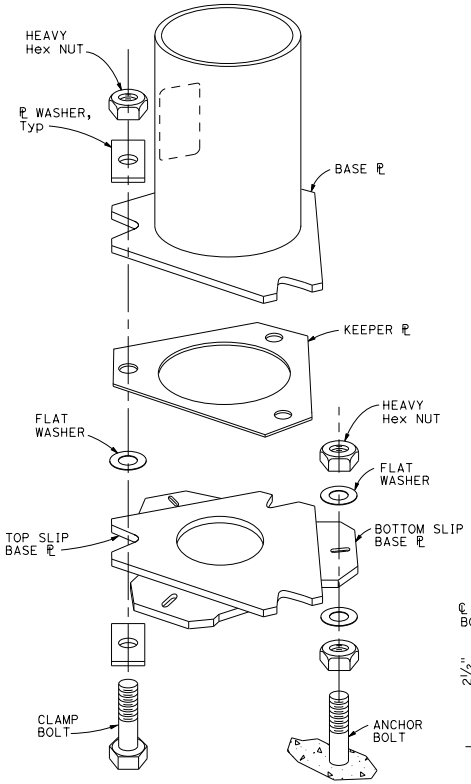
PLATE WASHER
DETAIL D



KEEPER PLATE
DETAIL B



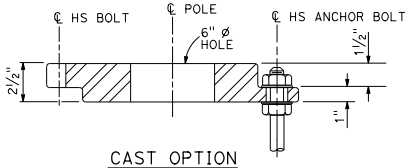
ANCHOR PLATE
DETAIL E



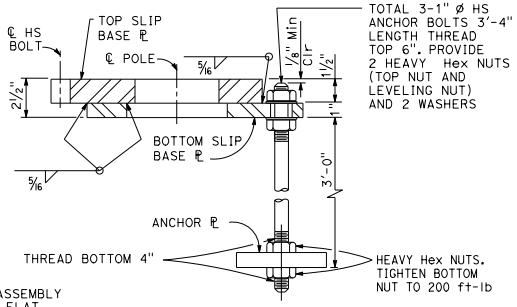
SLIP BASE DETAIL
DETAIL F

NOTES: TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

1. 1" Ø HS anchor bolts. For clamp bolts, see specifications.
2. Conduit shall not protrude more than 2" above top of foundation.
3. Handhole shall be located on the downstream side of traffic.
4. For Type 30 fixed base and for Type 31 fixed base, see Notes 3 and 4 on Revised Standard Plan RSP ES-6E.

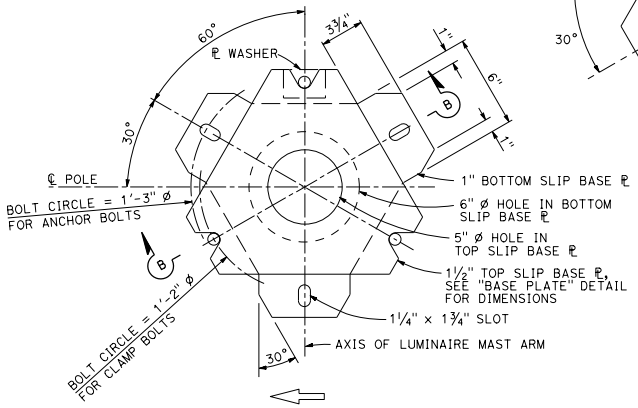


CAST OPTION

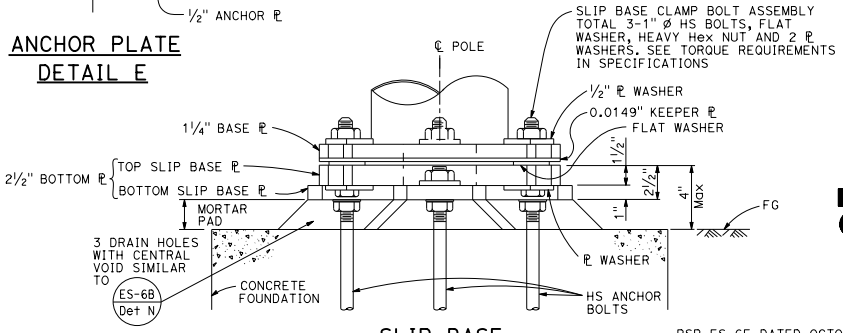


WELDED OPTION

SECTION B-B



BOTTOM PLATE
DETAIL C



SLIP BASE
ELEVATION A

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (LIGHTING STANDARD, SLIP BASE PLATE)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-6F DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-6F DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 457 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-6F

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-6F

8-20-15

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

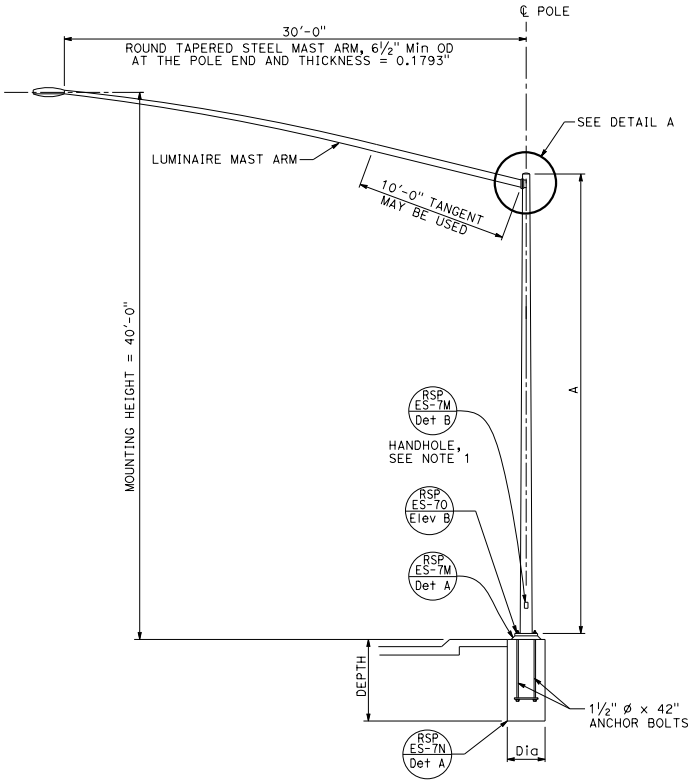
July 15, 2016

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

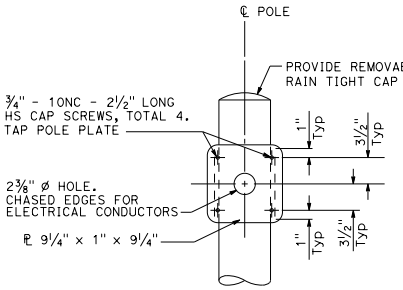
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

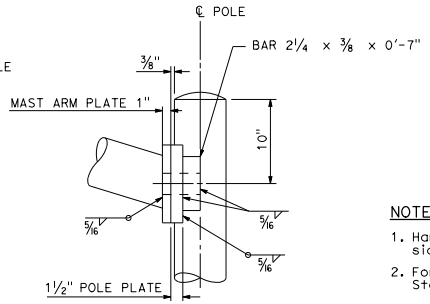
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



ELEVATION A



FRONT VIEW

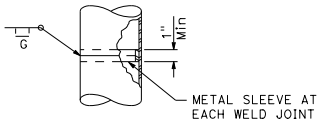


SIDE VIEW

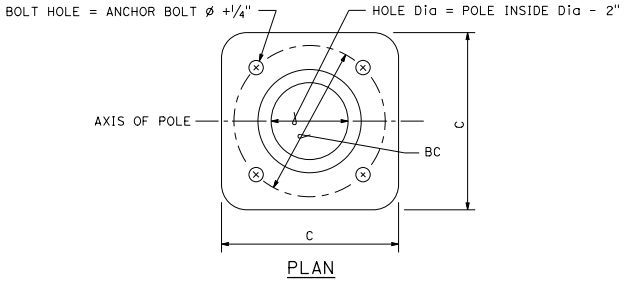
DETAIL A

NOTES:

1. Handhole shall be located on the downstream side of traffic.
2. For additional notes and details, see Revised Standard Plans RSP ES-7M and RSP ES-7N.



POLE SPLICE
DETAIL B



PLAN

BASE PLATE DETAIL
DETAIL C

POLE TYPE	POLE DATA				BASE PLATE DATA				CIDH PILE FOUNDATION	
	A HEIGHT	Min OD BASE	Min OD TOP	Min THICKNESS	C	BC = BOLT CIRCLE	THICKNESS	ANCHOR BOLT SIZE	Dia	DEPTH
32	35'-0"	10¾"	5 11/16"	0.1793"	1'-5"	1'-3"	2"	1½" ø x 42"	3'-0"	8'-0"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (LIGHTING STANDARD, TYPE 32)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-6G DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-6G DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-6G DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 458 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-6G

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-6G

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

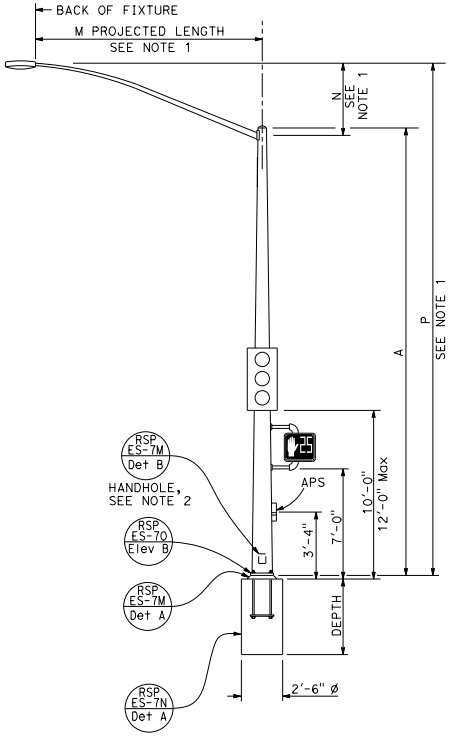
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

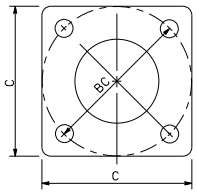
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTES:

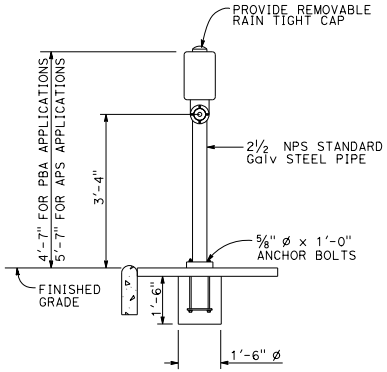
1. For additional notes, details and data for Type 15TS and Type 21TS Standards, see Revised Standard Plan RSP ES-6A.
2. Handhole shall be located on the downstream side of traffic.



TYPE 15TS AND 21TS STANDARD
ELEVATION A
(See Note 1)

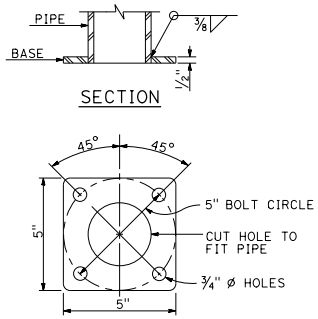


BASE PLATE
TYPE 15TS AND 21TS
DETAIL A

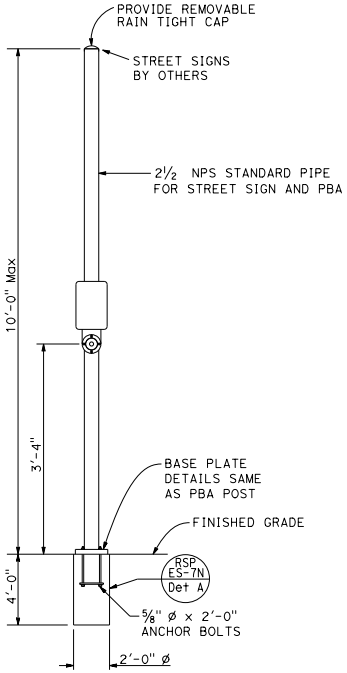


ELEVATION

PUSH BUTTON ASSEMBLY POST
DETAIL B



BASE PLATE
PBA POST



COMBINED STREET SIGN
PUSH BUTTON ASSEMBLY POST
DETAIL C

POLE TYPE	POLE DATA				BASE PLATE DATA				CIDH
	A HEIGHT	Min OD BASE	Min OD TOP	WALL THICKNESS	C	BC = BOLT CIRCLE	THICKNESS	ANCHOR BOLT SIZE	DEPTH
15TS	30'-0"	8"	3 11/16"	0.1793"	1'-1½"	1'-0"	2"	1½" Ø x 42"	7'-6"
21TS	35'-0"	9⅜"	3 9/16"		1'-3"	1'-2"			8'-6"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARD, TYPE TS, AND PUSH BUTTON ASSEMBLY POST)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-7A DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-7A
DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND RSP ES-7A DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND
STANDARD PLAN ES-7A DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 462 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7A

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

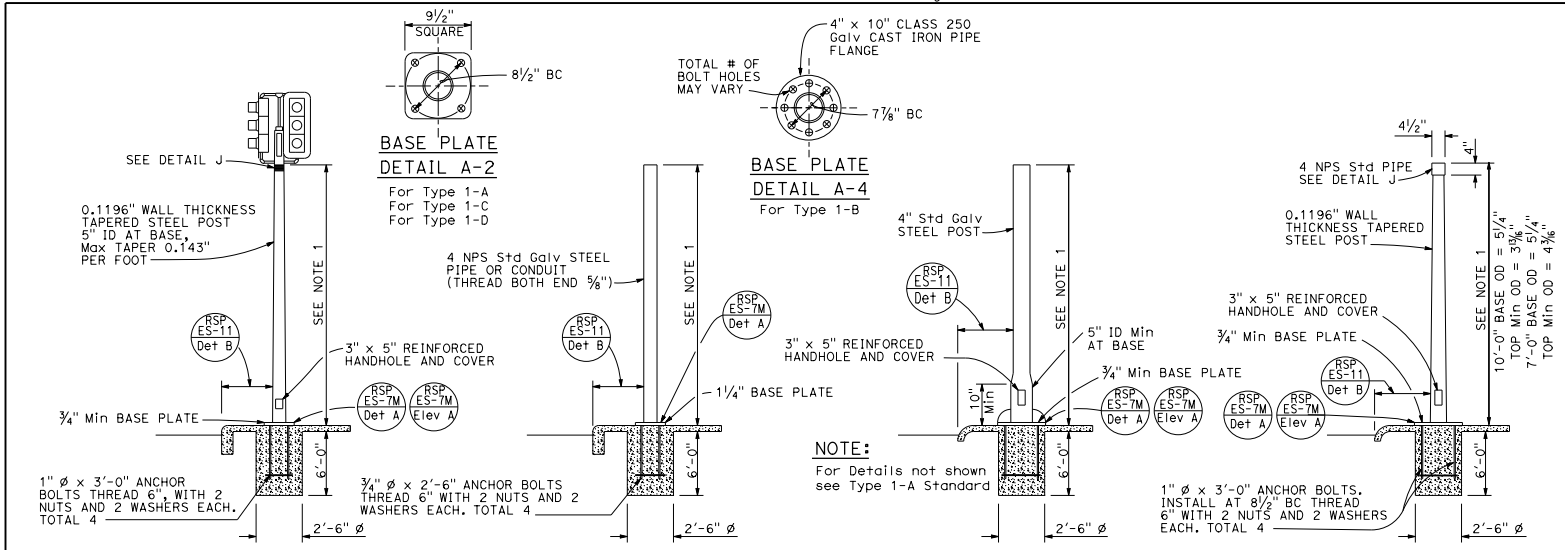
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

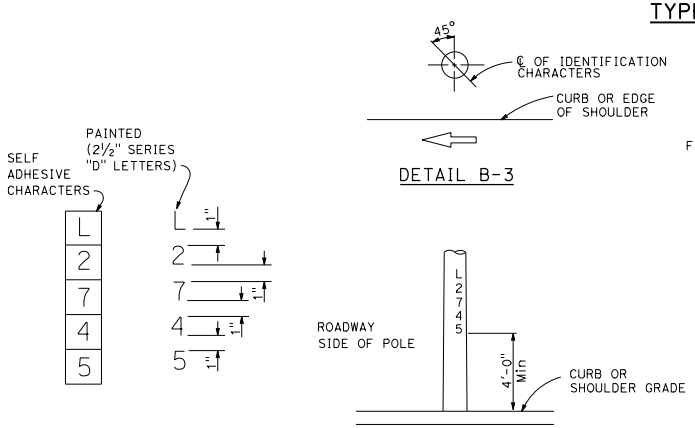


TYPE 1 SIGNAL STANDARDS

DETAIL A

NOTES:

1. Standards shall be 10'-0" ± 2" for vehicle signals and 7'-0" ± 2" for pedestrian signals unless shorter pole is noted on project plans.
2. Top of standards shall be 4½" OD.
3. Conduits shall extend 2" maximum above finished surface of foundation and for Types 1-A, 1-C and 1-D shall be sloped toward handhole.
4. Anchor bolts shall be bonded to conduit or grounding conductor.
5. For additional notes and details, see Revised Standard Plans RSP ES-7M and RSP ES-7N.
6. Pour foundation concrete against undisturbed soil.
7. For standards with handhole, locate in the downstream side of traffic.
8. Coupling nuts to be used only when shown or specified on project plans.

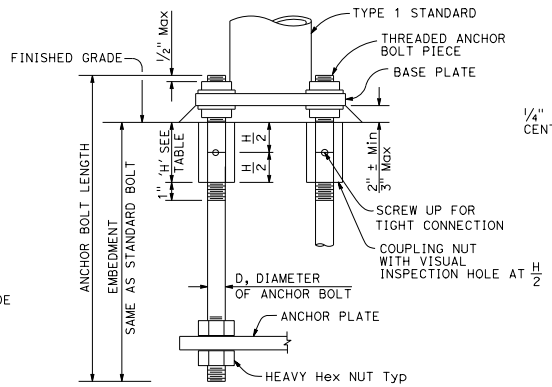


IDENTIFICATION CHARACTER DETAIL
DETAIL B-1

TYPICAL IDENTIFICATION CHARACTER FORMAT
DETAIL B-2

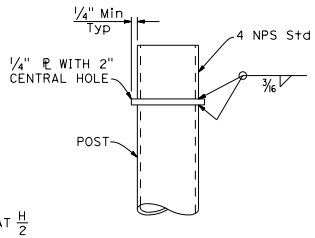
LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION CHARACTERS ON STANDARDS AND POSTS

DETAIL B



ANCHOR BOLTS WITH SLEEVE NUTS

DETAIL C
(See Note 8)



DETAIL J

COUPLING NUT TABLE	
BOLT DIAMETER	NUT TABLE THICKNESS 'H'
¾"	2¼"
1"	3'

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARD, TYPE 1 AND EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION CHARACTERS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-7B DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-7B DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-7B DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 463 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7B

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

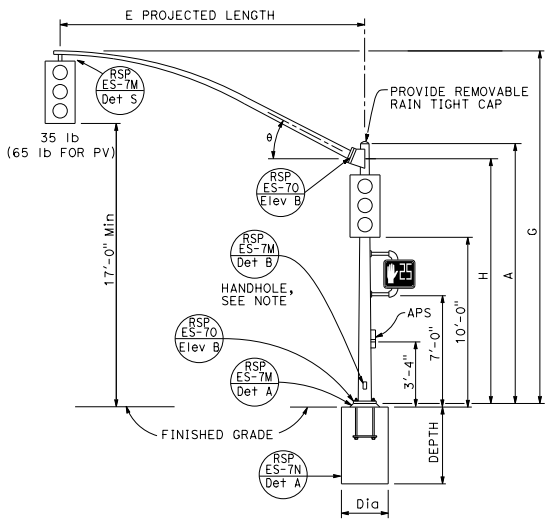
July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

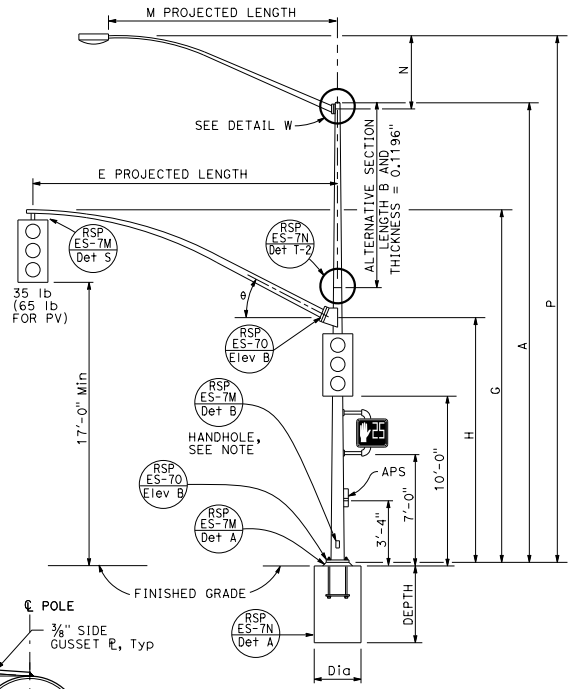
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

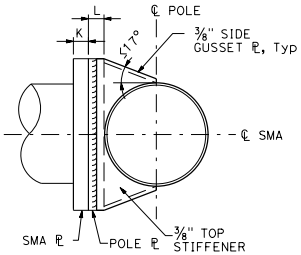
NOTE:
Handhole shall be located on the downstream side of traffic.



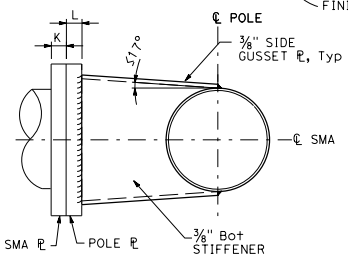
TYPE 16-1-100, 18-1-100
ELEVATION A



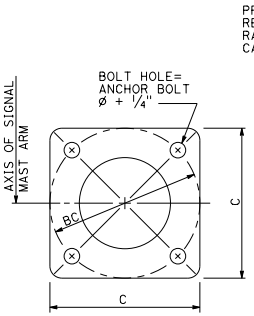
TYPE 19-1-100, 19A-1-100
ELEVATION B



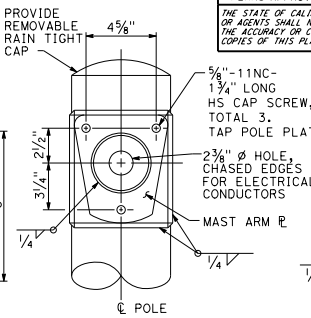
SECTION B-B



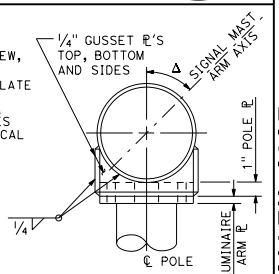
SECTION C-C



DETAIL D
BASE PLATE

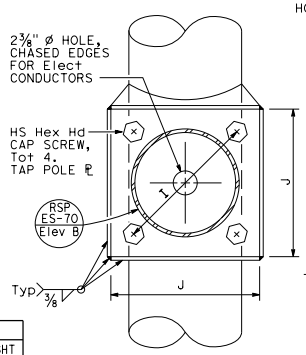


DETAIL W-1

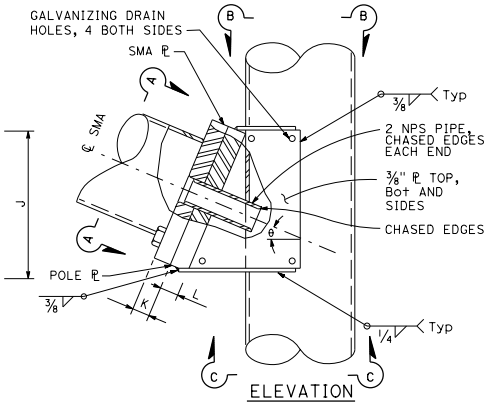


DETAIL W-2

LUMINAIRE MAST ARM CONNECTION
DETAIL W



SECTION A-A



ELEVATION

SIGNAL MAST ARM CONNECTION
DETAIL A

SIGNAL MAST ARM DATA										
E PROJECTED LENGTH	G MOUNTING HEIGHT	H	Min OD AT POLE	THICKNESS	I BOLT CIRCLE	HS CAP SCREWS	J PLATE SIZE	K MAST ARM PL THICKNESS	L POLE PL THICKNESS	θ
15'-0"	21'-8"±	17'-6"	7 3/8"	0.1793"	12"	1 1/4"-7NC-3"	1'-0"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	23°
20'-0"			8"				1'-1"			
25'-0"	22'-8"±	16'-0"	9"							
30'-0"	23'-0"±		10"							

LUMINAIRE MAST ARM DATA					
M PROJECTED LENGTH	N RISE	Min OD AT POLE	THICKNESS	P MOUNTING HEIGHT 30'-0" POLE	P MOUNTING HEIGHT 35'-0" POLE
6'-0"	2'-0"±	3 1/4"	0.1196"	31'-6"±	36'-6"±
8'-0"	2'-6"±	3 1/2"		32'-0"±	37'-0"±
10'-0"	3'-3"±	3 7/8"		32'-9"±	37'-9"±
12'-0"	4'-3"±			33'-9"±	38'-9"±
15'-0"	4'-9"±	4 1/4"		34'-3"±	39'-3"±

POLE TYPE	LOAD CASE	WIND VELOCITY (mph)	POLE DATA: A HEIGHT	Min OD BASE	Min OD TOP	THICKNESS	ALTERNATIVE SECTION B LENGTH	ALTERNATIVE SECTION BOTTOM	ALTERNATIVE SECTION TOP	BASE PLATE DATA: C	BC = BOLT CIRCLE	THICKNESS	ANCHOR BOLT SIZE	LUMINAIRE MAST ARM	SIGNAL MAST ARM	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION Dia	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION DEPTH
16-1-100	1	100	18'-6"	12"	9 3/8"	0.2391" OR 0.25"	None			1'-6"	1'-4"	2"	1 3/4"Ø x 42"	NONE	15'-0", [20'-0"]	3'-0"	9'-0"
18-1-100			17'-0"				None							NONE			
19-1-100			30'-0"	14"	9 3/4"		10'-0"	11 1/8"	9 3/4"	1'-10"	1'-8"	2 1/2"	2"Ø x 42"	6'-15' [12'-0"]	25'-0", [30'-0"]	3'-6"	10'-0"
19A-1-100			35'-0"		9"		15'-0"		9"					6'-15' [15'-0"]			

[ ] INDICATES MAST ARM LENGTH TO BE USED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARD, CASE 1 SIGNAL MAST ARM LOADING, WIND VELOCITY = 100 MPH AND SIGNAL MAST ARM LENGTHS 15' TO 30')

NO SCALE

RSP ES-7C DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-7C DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND RSP ES-7C DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-7C DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 464 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7C

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016

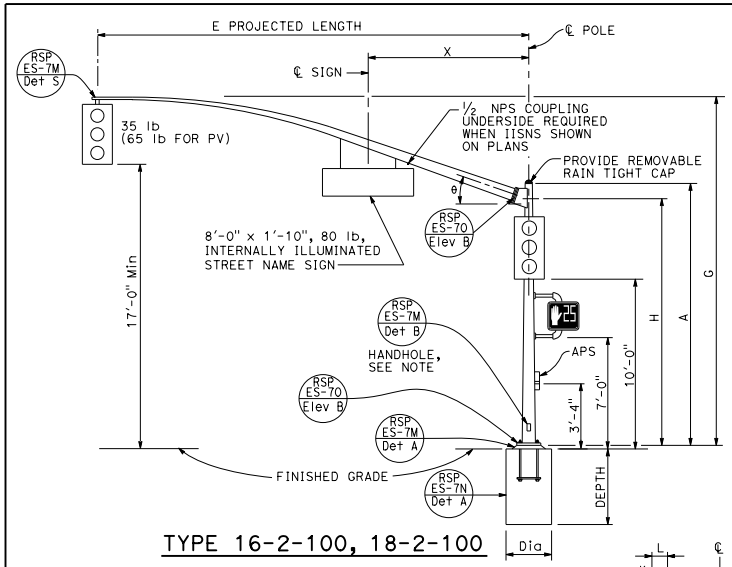
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

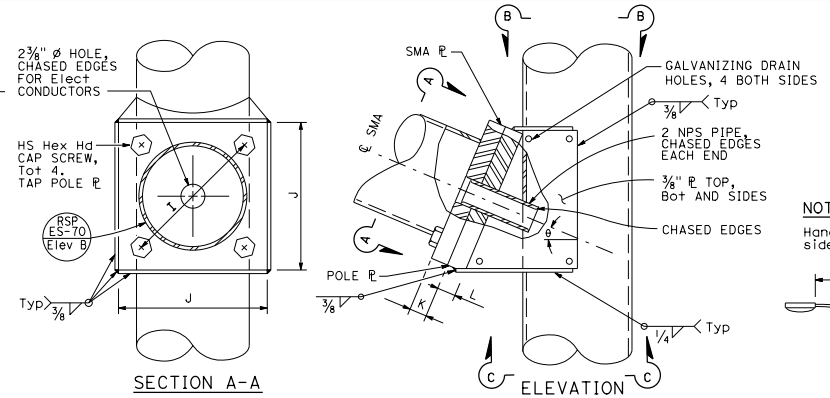
NOTE: TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

Handhole shall be located on the downstream side of traffic.



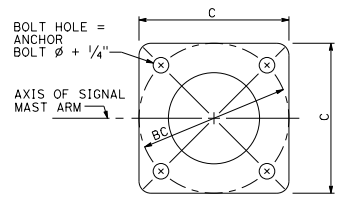
TYPE 16-2-100, 18-2-100

ELEVATION A



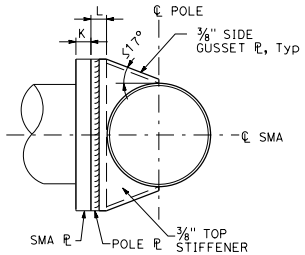
SIGNAL MAST ARM CONNECTION

DETAIL A

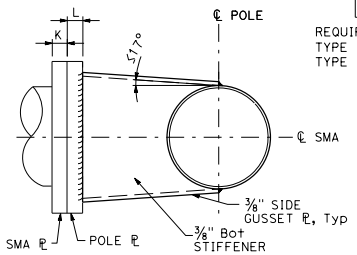


BASE PLATE

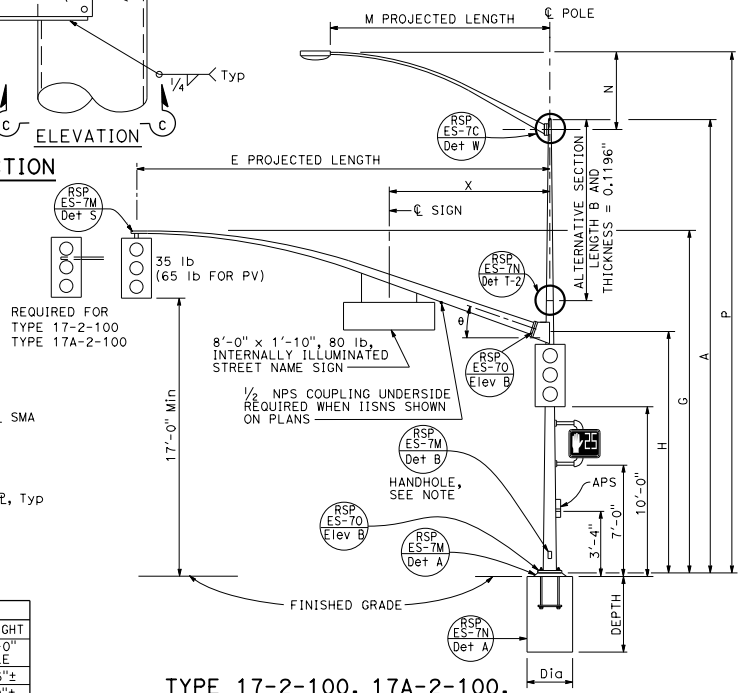
DETAIL B



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



TYPE 17-2-100, 17A-2-100, 19-2-100, 19A-2-100

ELEVATION B

SIGNAL MAST ARM DATA											
E PROJECTED LENGTH	G MOUNTING HEIGHT	H	Min OD AT POLE	THICKNESS	I BOLT CIRCLE	HS CAP SCREWS	J PLATE SIZE	K MAST ARM ℄ THICKNESS	L POLE ℄ THICKNESS	θ	X Max
15'-0"	21'-8"±	17'-6"	7⅜"	0.1793"	12"	1¼"-7NC-3"	1'-1"	1¼"	1½"	23°	10'-6"
20'-0"	21'-8"±		8"								
25'-0"	22'-8"±	16'-0"	9"				1'-3"				
30'-0"	23'-0"±		10"	0.2391"							

LUMINAIRE MAST ARM DATA					
M PROJECTED LENGTH	N RISE	Min OD AT POLE	THICKNESS	P MOUNTING HEIGHT	
				30'-0" POLE	35'-0" POLE
6'-0"	2'-0"±	3¼"	0.1196"	31'-6"±	36'-6"±
8'-0"	2'-6"±	3½"		32'-0"±	37'-0"±
10'-0"	3'-3"±	3⅜"		32'-9"±	37'-9"±
12'-0"	4'-3"±			33'-9"±	38'-9"±
15'-0"	4'-9"±	4¼"		34'-3"±	39'-3"±

POLE TYPE	LOAD CASE	WIND VELOCITY (mph)	POLE DATA							BASE PLATE DATA				LUMINAIRE MAST ARM	SIGNAL MAST ARM	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION	
			A HEIGHT	Min OD		THICKNESS	ALTERNATIVE SECTION			C	BC = BOLT CIRCLE	THICKNESS	ANCHOR BOLT SIZE			Dia	DEPTH
				BASE	TOP		B LENGTH	BOTTOM	TOP								
16-2-100	2	100	18'-6"	14"	11⅜"	0.2391" OR 0.25"				1'-10"	1'-8"	2½"	2"ø x 42"	NONE	15'-0", 20'-0"	3'-6"	10'-0"
17-2-100			30'-0"		9¾"		10'-0"	11⅛"	9¾"					6'-15' 12'-0"			
17A-2-100			35'-0"		9"		15'-0"		9"					6'-15' 15'-0"			
18-2-100			17'-0"		11⅝"									None	25'-0", 30'-0"		
19-2-100			30'-0"		9¾"		10'-0"	11⅛"	9¾"					6'-15' 12'-0"			
19A-2-100			35'-0"	16"	11"		15'-0"	13⅛"	11"	1'-11"	1'-9"	3"	2¼"ø x 42"	6'-15' 15'-0"			12'-0"

INDICATES MAST ARM LENGTH TO BE USED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARD, CASE 2 SIGNAL MAST ARM LOADING, WIND VELOCITY=100 MPH AND SIGNAL MAST ARM LENGTHS 15' TO 30')

NO SCALE

RSP ES-7D DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-7D DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND RSP ES-7D DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-7D DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 465 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7D

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7D

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

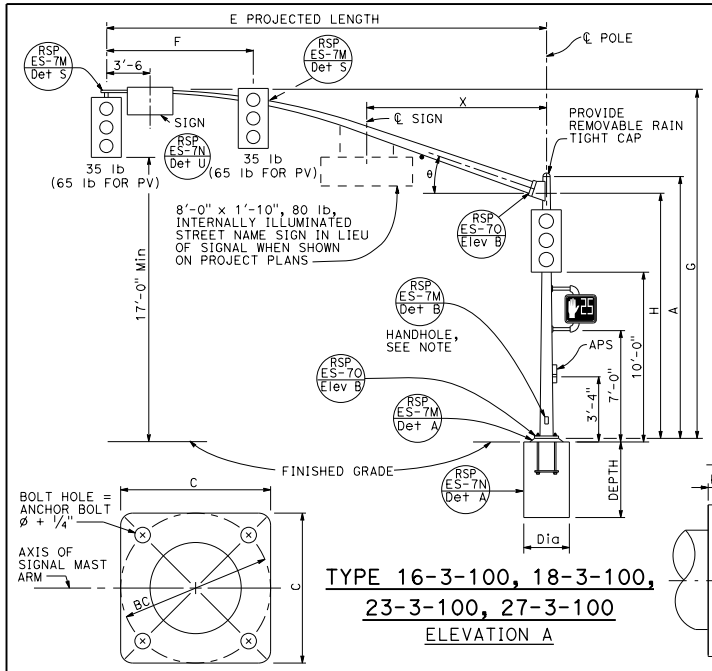
July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

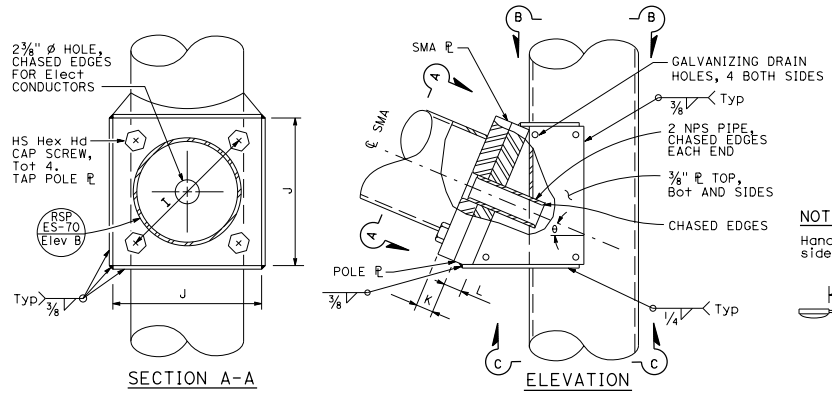
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTE:
Handhole shall be located on the downstream side of traffic.



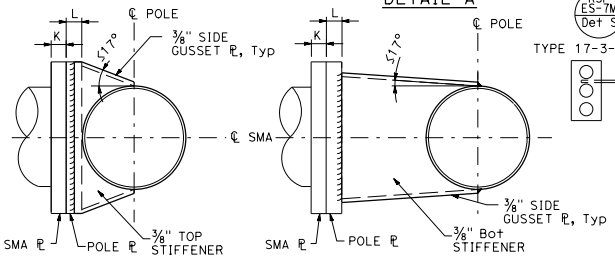
TYPE 16-3-100, 18-3-100, 23-3-100, 27-3-100
ELEVATION A

BASE PLATE
DETAIL B

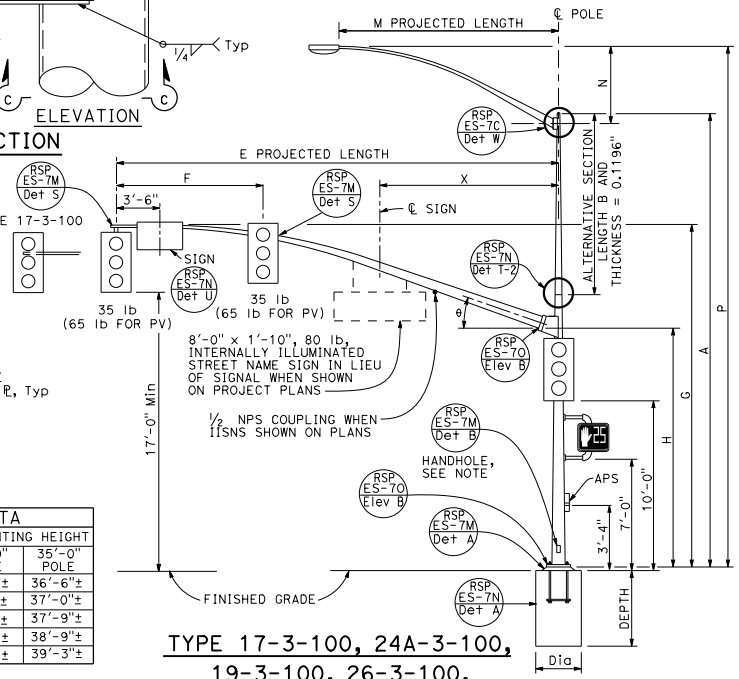


SECTION A-A
ELEVATION

SIGNAL MAST ARM CONNECTION
DETAIL A



SECTION B-B
SECTION C-C



TYPE 17-3-100, 24A-3-100, 19-3-100, 26-3-100, 19A-3-100, 26A-3-100, 24-3-100
ELEVATION B

SIGNAL MAST ARM DATA												
E PROJECTED LENGTH	F Min SPACING	G MOUNTING HEIGHT	H	Min OD AT POLE	THICKNESS	I BOLT CIRCLE	HS CAP SCREWS	J PLATE SIZE	K MAST ARM ℄ THICKNESS	L POLE ℄ THICKNESS	θ	X Max
15'-0"	8'-0"	21'-8"±	17'-6"	7 3/8"	0.1793"	12"	1 1/4"-7NC-3"	1'-3"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	23°	-
20'-0"		21'-8"±		7 3/8"								
25'-0"	12'-0"	22'-8"±	16'-0"	7 3/8"	0.2391"							10'-6"
30'-0"				8"								
35'-0"	14'-0"	23'-0"±		8 3/4"		13"			1 1/2"	1 3/4"	21°	
40'-0"	15'-0"			9 3/8"							15°	13'-0"
45'-0"		23'-8"±		10 1/16"				1'-5"				

LUMINAIRE MAST ARM DATA					
M PROJECTED LENGTH	N RISE	Min OD AT POLE	THICKNESS	P MOUNTING HEIGHT 30'-0" POLE	P MOUNTING HEIGHT 35'-0" POLE
6'-0"	2'-0"±	3 1/4"	0.1196"	31'-6"±	36'-6"±
8'-0"	2'-6"±	3 1/2"		32'-0"±	37'-0"±
10'-0"	3'-3"±	3 7/8"		32'-9"±	37'-9"±
12'-0"	4'-3"±			33'-9"±	38'-9"±
15'-0"	4'-9"±	4 1/4"		34'-3"±	39'-3"±

POLE TYPE	LOAD CASE	WIND VELOCITY (mph)	POLE DATA: A HEIGHT	Min OD BASE	Min OD TOP	THICKNESS	ALTERNATIVE SECTION B LENGTH	ALTERNATIVE SECTION BOTTOM	ALTERNATIVE SECTION TOP	BASE PLATE DATA: C	BC = BOLT CIRCLE	THICKNESS	ANCHOR BOLT SIZE	LUMINAIRE MAST ARM	SIGNAL MAST ARM	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION Dia	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION DEPTH
16-3-100	3	100	18'-6"	16"	13 3/8"	0.2391" OR 0.25"				1'-11"	1'-9"	3"	2 1/4" Ø x 42"	NONE	15'-0", [20'-0"]	3'-6"	12'-0"
17-3-100			30'-0"		11 3/4"		10'-0"	13 1/8"	11 3/4"					6'-15' [12'-0"]			
18-3-100			17'-0"		13 5/8"									NONE	25'-0", [30'-0"]		
19-3-100			30'-0"		11 3/4"		10'-0"	13 1/8"	11 3/4"					6'-15' [12'-0"]			
19A-3-100			35'-0"		11"	0.3125"	15'-0"		11"					6'-15' [15'-0"]			
23-3-100			17'-0"		13 5/8"	0.2391" OR 0.25"								NONE	35'-0"		
24-3-100			30'-0"		11 3/4"	0.3125"	10'-0"	13 1/8"	11 3/4"					6'-15' [12'-0"]			
24A-3-100			35'-0"		11"		15'-0"		11"					6'-15' [15'-0"]			
26-3-100			30'-0"	18"	13 3/4"		10'-0"	15 1/8"	13 3/4"	2'-1"	1'-11"			6'-15' [12'-0"]	40'-0", [45'-0"]		13'-0"
26A-3-100			35'-0"		13"		15'-0"		13"					6'-15' [15'-0"]			
27-3-100			17'-0"		15 5/8"									NONE			

[ ] INDICATES MAST ARM LENGTH TO BE USED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARD, CASE 3 SIGNAL MAST ARM LOADING, WIND VELOCITY=100 MPH AND SIGNAL MAST ARM LENGTHS 15' TO 45')

NO SCALE

RSP ES-7E DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-7E DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND RSP ES-7E DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-7E DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 466 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7E

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7E

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

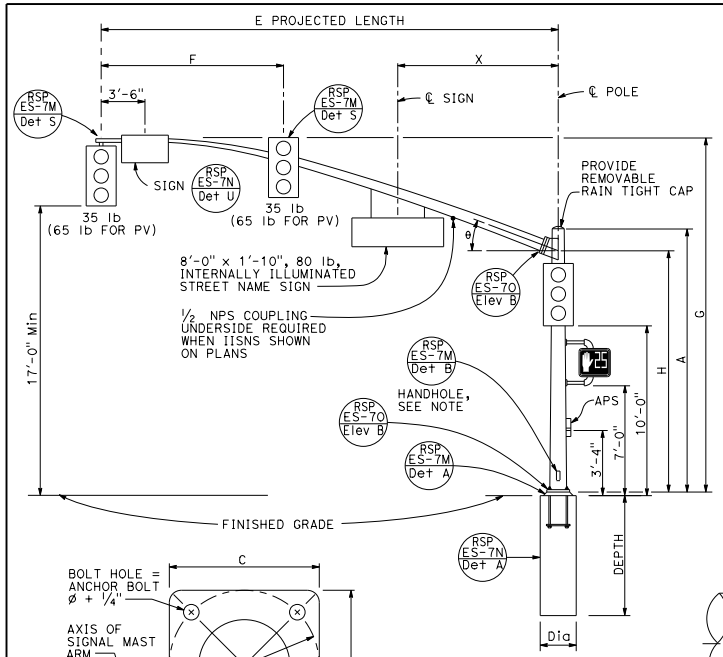
July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

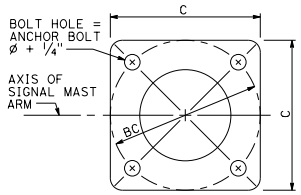
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

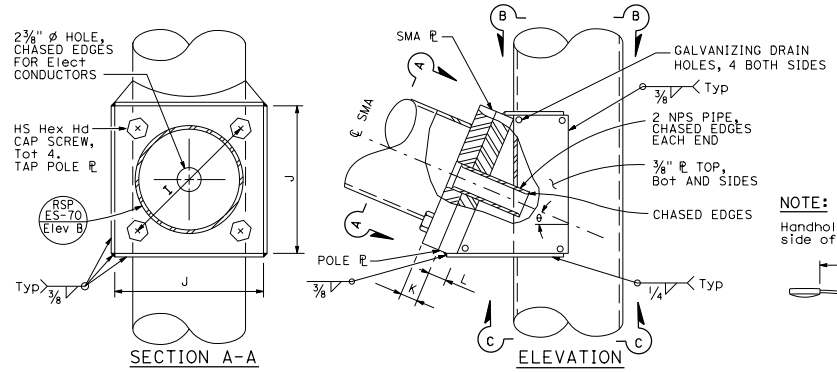
NOTE:
Handhole shall be located on the downstream side of traffic.



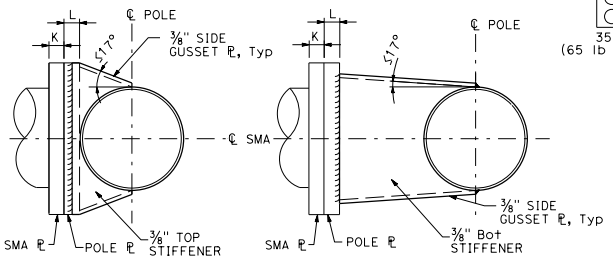
TYPE 18-4-100, 23-4-100, 27-4-100
ELEVATION A

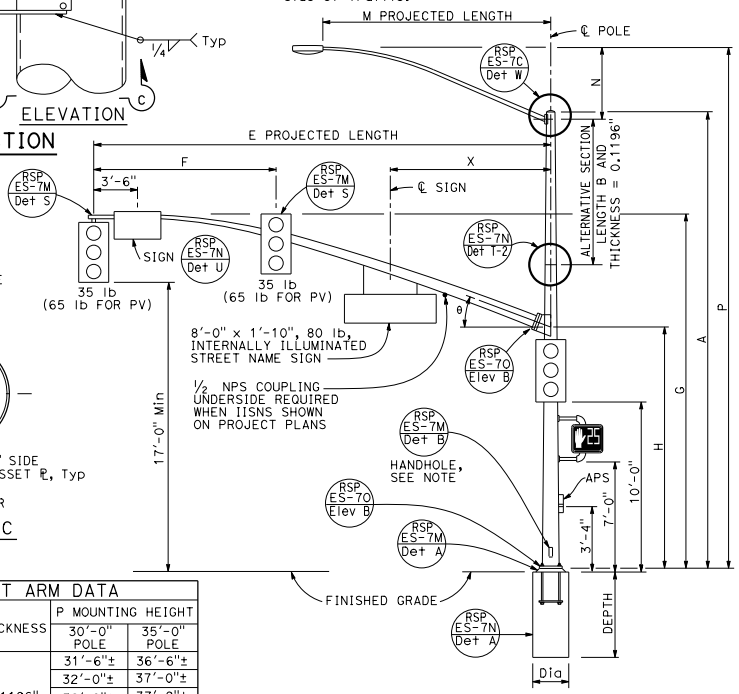


BASE PLATE
DETAIL B



SIGNAL MAST ARM CONNECTION
DETAIL A





TYPE 19-4-100, 19A-4-100, 24-4-100, 24A-4-100, 26-4-100, 26A-4-100
ELEVATION B

SIGNAL MAST ARM DATA												
E PROJECTED LENGTH	F Min SPACING	G MOUNTING HEIGHT	H	Min OD AT POLE	THICKNESS	I BOLT CIRCLE	HS CAP SCREWS	J PLATE SIZE	K MAST ARM ℄ THICKNESS	L POLE ℄ THICKNESS	θ	X Max
25'-0"	10'-0"	22'-8"±	16'-0"	7 3/8"	0.2391"	12"	1 1/4"-7NC-3"	1'-3"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	23°	10'-6"
30'-0"	12'-0"	23'-0"±		8"		13 1/2"			1 1/2"	1 3/4"	21°	13'-0"
35'-0"	14'-0"			8 11/16"							15°	
40'-0"	15'-0"			9 3/8"								
45'-0"		23'-8"±		10 1/4"				1'-5"				

LUMINAIRE MAST ARM DATA					
M PROJECTED LENGTH	N RISE	Min OD AT POLE	THICKNESS	P MOUNTING HEIGHT 30'-0" POLE	P MOUNTING HEIGHT 35'-0" POLE
6'-0"	2'-0"±	3 1/4"	0.1196"	31'-6"±	36'-6"±
8'-0"	2'-6"±	3 1/2"		32'-0"±	37'-0"±
10'-0"	3'-3"±	3 7/8"		32'-9"±	37'-9"±
12'-0"	4'-3"±			33'-9"±	38'-9"±
15'-0"	4'-9"±	4 1/4"		34'-3"±	39'-3"±

POLE TYPE	LOAD CASE	WIND VELOCITY (mph)	POLE DATA: A HEIGHT	Min OD BASE	Min OD TOP	THICKNESS	ALTERNATIVE SECTION B LENGTH	ALTERNATIVE SECTION BOTTOM	ALTERNATIVE SECTION TOP	BASE PLATE DATA: C	BC = BOLT CIRCLE	THICKNESS	ANCHOR BOLT SIZE	LUMINAIRE MAST ARM	SIGNAL MAST ARM	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION Dia	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION DEPTH
18-4-100	4	100	17'-0"	16"	13 5/8"	0.2391" OR 0.25"				1'-11"	1'-9"	3"	2 1/4"ø x 42"	NONE	25'-0", [30'-0"]	3'-6"	12'-0"
19-4-100			30'-0"		11 3/4"		10'-0"	13 1/8"	11 3/4"					6'-15' 12'-0"			
19A-4-100			35'-0"		11"		15'-0'	13 1/8"	11"					6'-15' 15'-0"			
23-4-100			17'-0"		13 5/8"	0.3125"								NONE	35'-0"		
24-4-100			30'-0"		11 3/4"		10'-0"	15 1/8"	13 3/4"					6'-15' 12'-0"			
24A-4-100			35'-0"		11"		15'-0"	13 1/8"	11"					6'-15' 15'-0"			
26-4-100			30'-0"	18"	13 3/4"		10'-0"	15 1/8"	13 3/4"	2'-1"	1'-11"			6'-15' 12'-0"	40'-0", [45'-0"]		13'-0"
26A-4-100			35'-0"		13"		15'-0"	15 1/8"	13"					6'-15' 15'-0"			
27-4-100			17'-0"		15 5/8"									NONE			

[ ] INDICATES MAST ARM LENGTH TO BE USED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARD, CASE 4 SIGNAL MAST ARM LOADING, WIND VELOCITY=100 MPH AND SIGNAL MAST ARM LENGTHS 25' TO 45')

NO SCALE

RSP ES-7F DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-7F DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND RSP ES-7F DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-7F DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 467 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7F

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7F

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

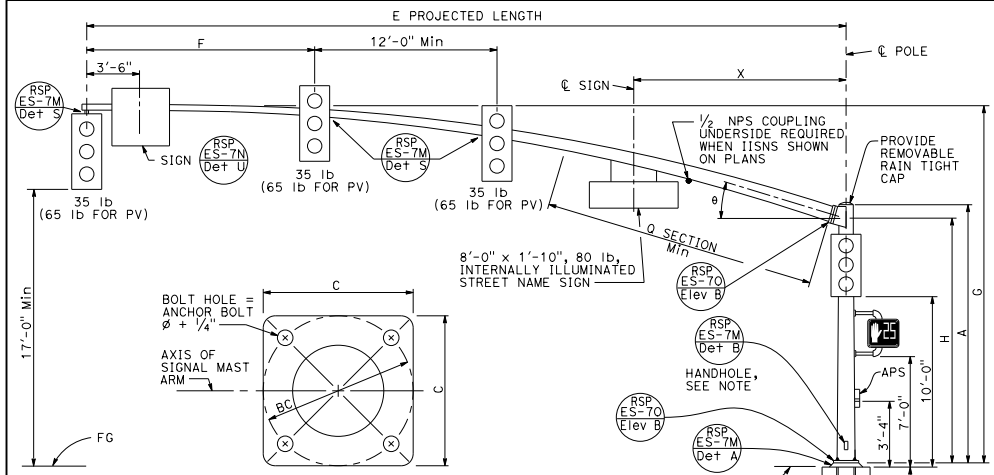
July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

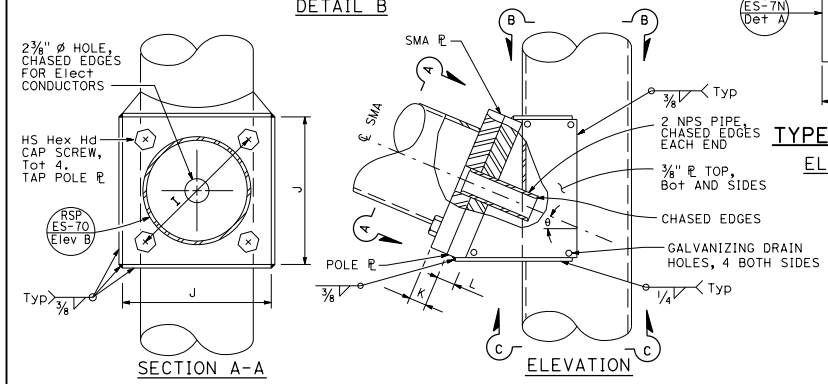
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTE:
Handhole shall be located on the downstream side of traffic.



BASE PLATE
DETAIL B

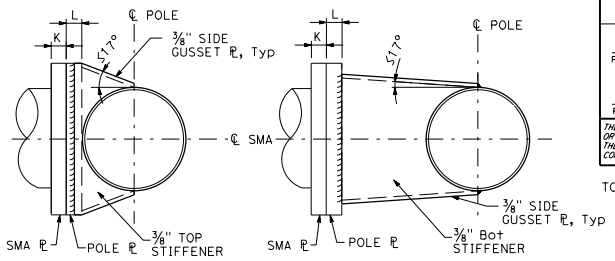
TYPE 28-5-100
ELEVATION A



SECTION A-A

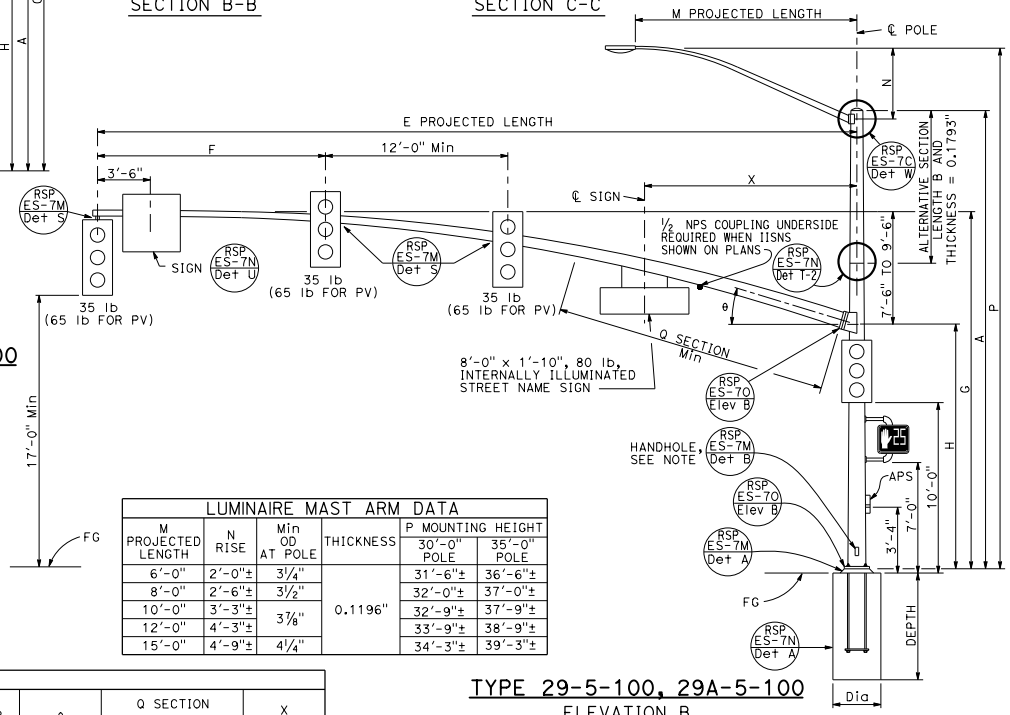
ELEVATION

SIGNAL MAST ARM CONNECTION
DETAIL A



SECTION B-B

SECTION C-C



TYPE 29-5-100, 29A-5-100
ELEVATION B

LUMINAIRE MAST ARM DATA					
M PROJECTED LENGTH	N RISE	Min OD AT POLE	THICKNESS	P MOUNTING HEIGHT 30'-0" POLE	P MOUNTING HEIGHT 35'-0" POLE
6'-0"	2'-0"±	3¼"	0.1196"	31'-6"±	36'-6"±
8'-0"	2'-6"±	3½"		32'-0"±	37'-0"±
10'-0"	3'-3"±	3⅞"		32'-9"±	37'-9"±
12'-0"	4'-3"±			33'-9"±	38'-9"±
15'-0"	4'-9"±	4¼"		34'-3"±	39'-3"±

SIGNAL MAST ARM DATA														
E PROJECTED LENGTH	F Min SPACING	G MOUNTING HEIGHT	H	Min OD AT POLE	THICKNESS	I BOLT CIRCLE	HS CAP SCREWS	J PLATE SIZE	K MAST ARM ℄ THICKNESS	L POLE ℄ THICKNESS	θ	Q SECTION LENGTH	Q SECTION THICKNESS	X Max
50'-0"	15'-0"	23'-7"± TO 25'-7"±	16'-0"	11 7/16"	0.1793"	16"	1½"-6NC-3¼"	1'-9"	1¾"	1¾"	15°	18'-0"	0.2391"	14'-0"
55'-0"				1'-1¼"								23'-0"		

POLE TYPE	LOAD CASE	WIND VELOCITY (mph)	POLE DATA A HEIGHT	Min OD BASE	Min OD TOP	THICKNESS	ALTERNATIVE SECTION B LENGTH	BOTTOM	TOP	BASE PLATE DATA C	BC = BOLT CIRCLE	THICKNESS	ANCHOR BOLT SIZE	LUMINAIRE MAST ARM	SIGNAL MAST ARM	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION Dia	DEPTH
28-5-100	5	100	17'-0"	22"	19 5/16"	0.375"				2'-6"	2'-4"	3"	2¼"ø x 42"	NONE	50'-0", [55'-0"]	4'-0"	14'-0"
29-5-100			30'-0"		17¾"		10'-0"	19⅛"	17¾"					6'-15' [15'-0"]			
29A-5-100			35'-0"		17"		15'-0"		17"								

[ ] INDICATES MAST ARM LENGTH TO BE USED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARD, CASE 5 SIGNAL MAST ARM LOADING, WIND VELOCITY=100 MPH AND SIGNAL MAST ARM LENGTHS 50' TO 55')

NO SCALE

RSP ES-7G DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-7G DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND RSP ES-7G DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-7G DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 468 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7G

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7G

6-20-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

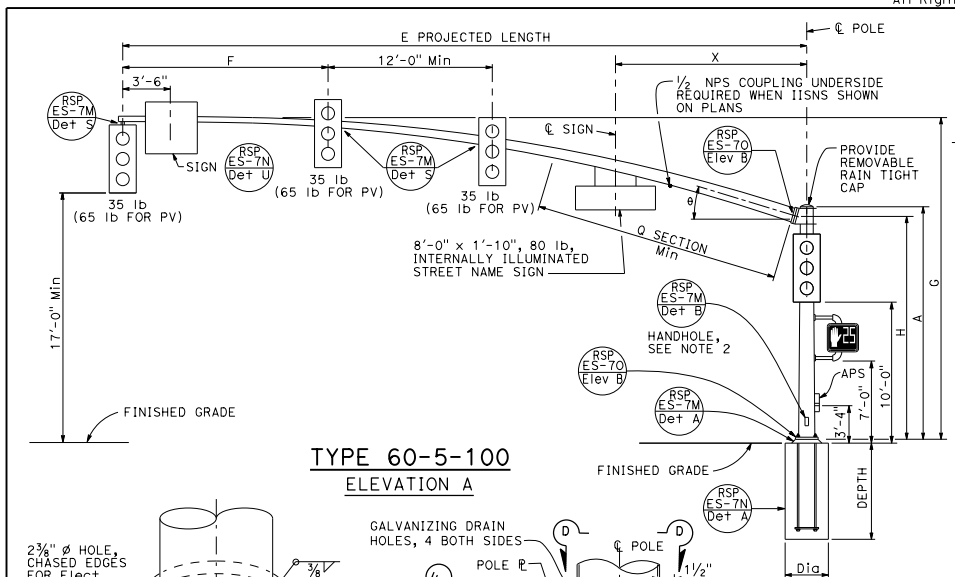
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

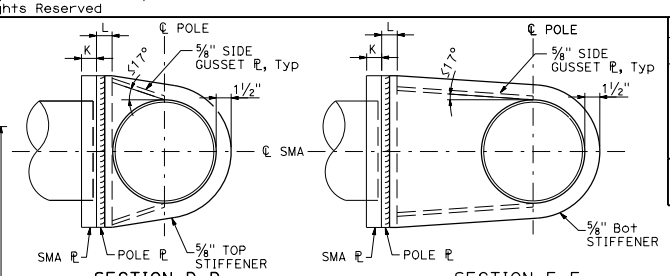
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

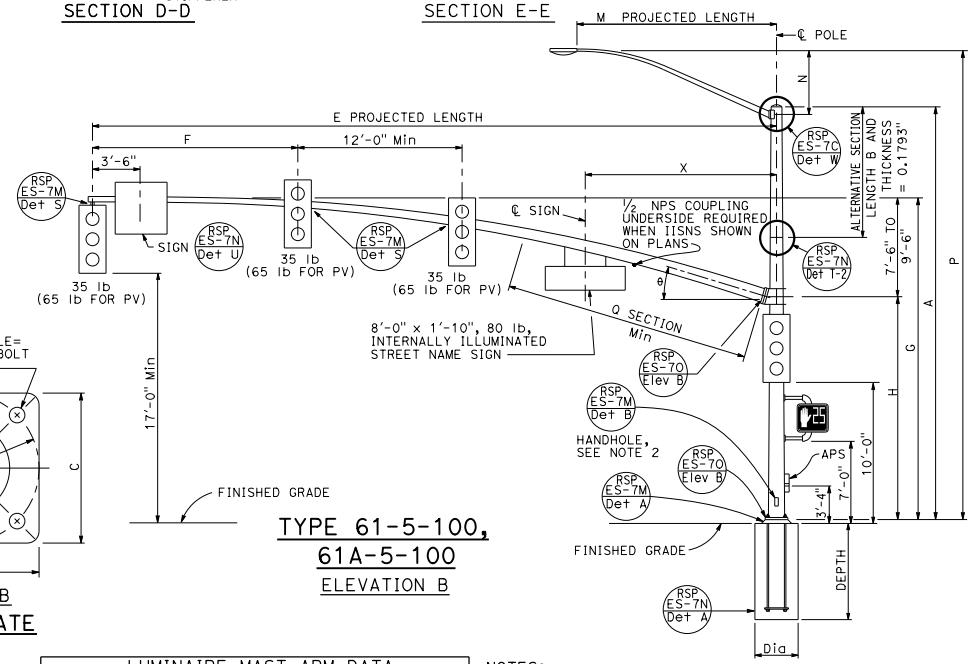


TYPE 60-5-100
ELEVATION A

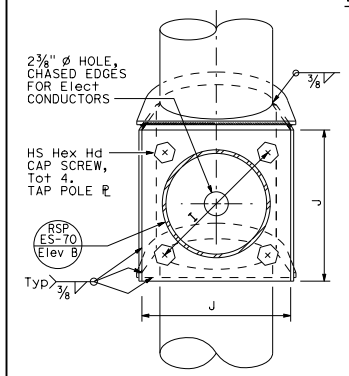


SECTION D-D

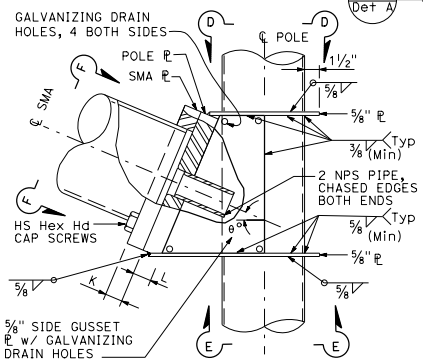
SECTION E-E



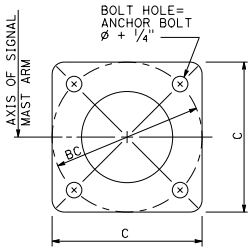
TYPE 61-5-100,
61A-5-100
ELEVATION B



SECTION F-F



ELEVATION



DETAIL B
BASE PLATE

SIGNAL MAST ARM CONNECTION
DETAIL B

SIGNAL MAST ARM DATA														
E PROJECTED LENGTH	F Min SPACING	G MOUNTING HEIGHT	H	Min OD AT POLE	THICKNESS	I BOLT CIRCLE	HS CAP SCREWS	J PLATE SIZE	K MAST ARM ℙ THICKNESS	L POLE ℙ THICKNESS	θ	Q SECTION LENGTH	Q SECTION THICKNESS	X Max
60'-0"	15'-0"	23'-7" TO 25'-7"	16'-0"	1'-1½"	0.1793"	20"	1½"-6NC-4"	2'-0"	2"	2"	15°	24'-0"	0.2391"	14'-0"
65'-0"					0.2391"							29'-0"	0.3125"	

LUMINAIRE MAST ARM DATA					
M PROJECTED LENGTH	N RISE	Min OD AT POLE	THICKNESS	P MOUNTING HEIGHT 30'-0" POLE	P MOUNTING HEIGHT 35'-0" POLE
6'-0"	2'-0"±	3¼"	0.1196"	31'-6"±	36'-6"±
8'-0"	2'-6"±	3½"		32'-0"±	37'-0"±
10'-0"	3'-3"±	3⅞"		32'-9"±	37'-9"±
12'-0"	4'-3"±			33'-9"±	38'-9"±
15'-0"	4'-9"±	4¼"		34'-3"±	39'-3"±

NOTES:

1. The radial separation between the face of the pole and the adjacent insides of the top and bottom gusset plates shall not exceed 3/16". Fillet weld size to be increased by amount of gap.
2. Handhole shall be located on the downstream side of traffic.

POLE TYPE	LOAD CASE	WIND VELOCITY (mph)	POLE DATA A HEIGHT	Min OD BASE	Min OD TOP	THICKNESS	ALTERNATIVE SECTION B LENGTH	BOTTOM	TOP	BASE PLATE DATA C	BC = BOLT CIRCLE	THICKNESS	ANCHOR BOLT SIZE	LUMINAIRE MAST ARM	SIGNAL MAST ARM	CIDH PILE FOUNDATION Dia	DEPTH
60-5-100	5	100	17'-0"	22"	19⅝"	0.375"				2'-6"	2'-4"	3"	2¼"ø x 42"	NONE	60'-0", 65'-0"	4'-0"	14'-0"
61-5-100			30'-0"	25"	20¾"		10'-0"	22⅛"	20¾"	2'-11"	2'-9"		3"ø x 60"	6'-15' 15'-0"		4'-6"	15'-0"
61A-5-100			35'-0"		20"		15'-0"		20"								

INDICATES MAST ARM LENGTH TO BE USED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARD, CASE 5 SIGNAL MAST ARM LOADING, WIND VELOCITY=100 MPH AND SIGNAL MAST ARM LENGTHS 60' TO 65')

NO SCALE

RSP ES-7H DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-7H DATED JULY 15, 2016 AND RSP ES-7H DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND RSP ES-7H DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-7H DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 469 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7H

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7H

11-22-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

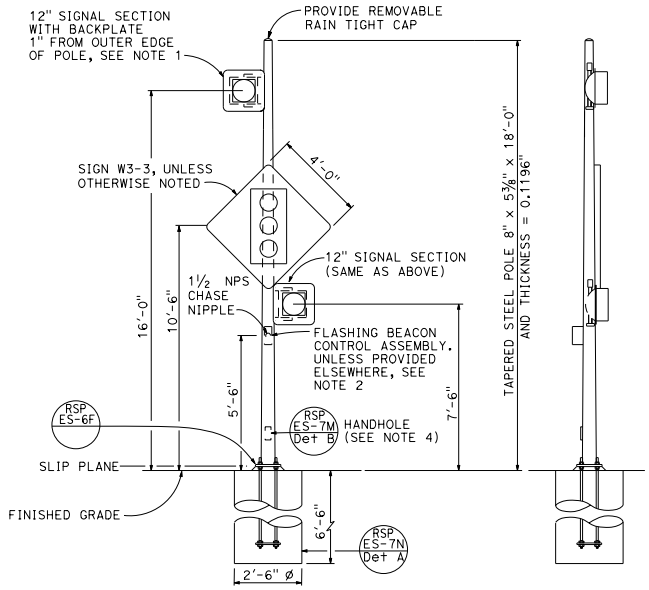
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

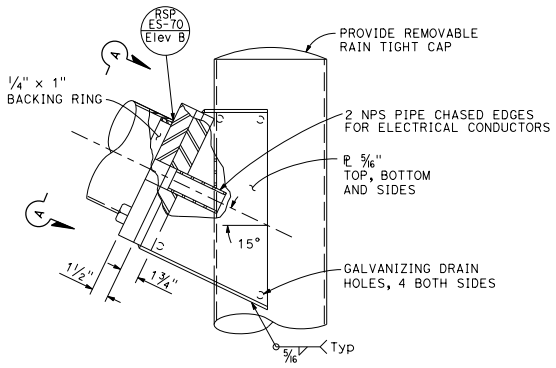
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



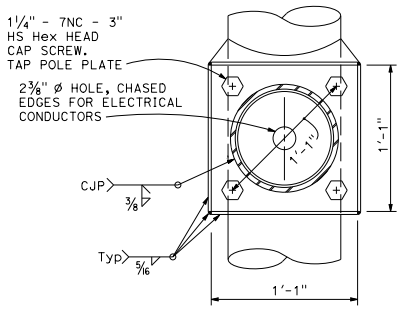
FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

TYPE 15-FBS
FLASHING BEACON WITH SLIP BASE INSTALLATION
DETAIL A

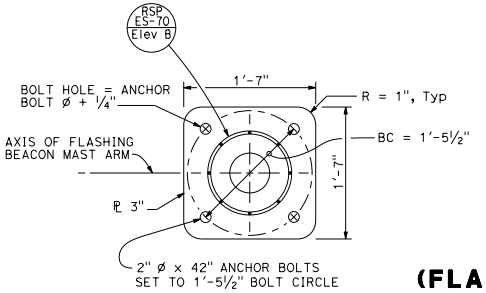


ELEVATION B



VIEW A-A

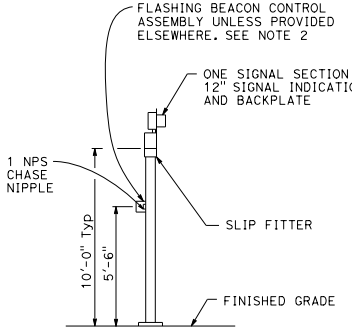
FLASHING BEACON MAST ARM CONNECTION DETAIL
DETAIL B



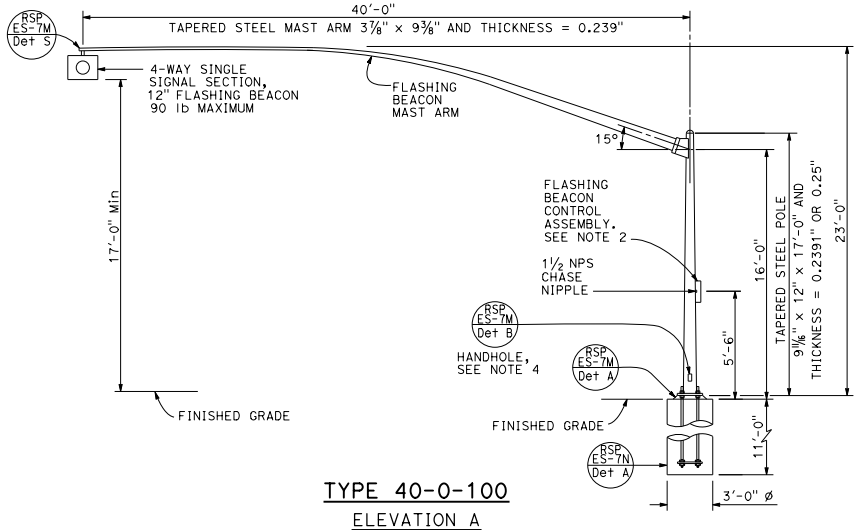
BASE PLATE
DETAIL C

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plans RSP ES-4A and RSP ES-4D for attachment fitting details.
2. For wiring diagram, see Revised Standard Plan RSP ES-14B.
3. For additional notes and details, see Revised Standard Plans RSP ES-7M and RSP ES-7N.
4. Handhole shall be located on the downstream side of traffic.
5. See project plans for type of standard to be installed.



TYPE 1-A, 1-B, 1-C, AND 1-D
FLASHING BEACON INSTALLATION
DETAIL D
See Note 5



TYPE 40-0-100
ELEVATION A

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (FLASHING BEACON ON A TYPE 1, TYPE 15-FBS, AND TYPE 40 STANDARD)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-7J DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-7J DATED APRIL 15, 2016 AND RSP ES-7J DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND RSP ES-7J DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-7J DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 471 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7J

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7J

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

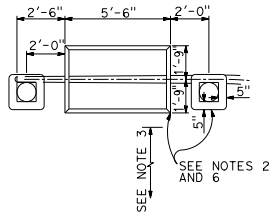
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

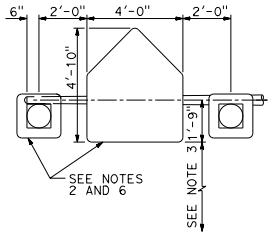
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

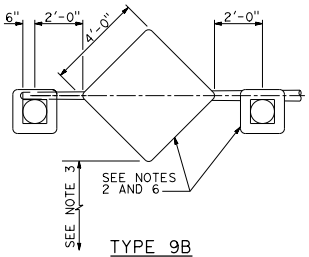
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



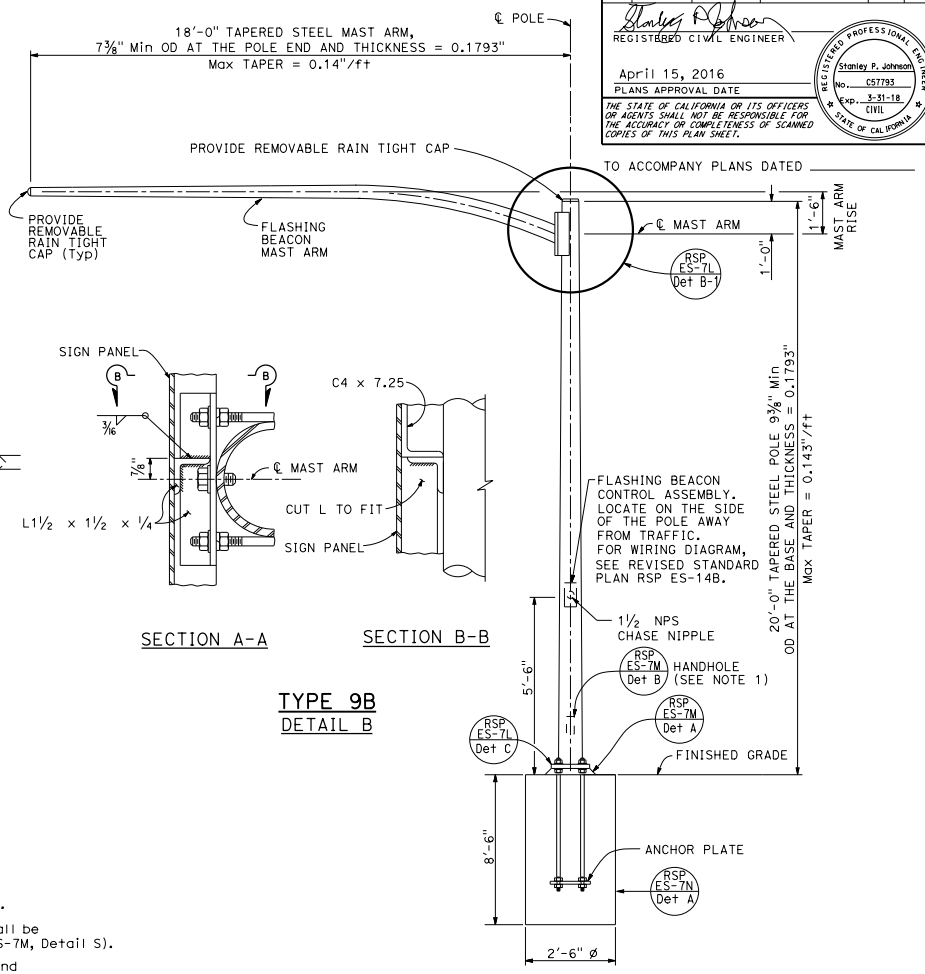
TYPE 9



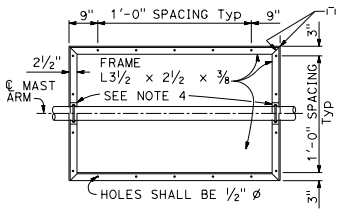
TYPE 9A



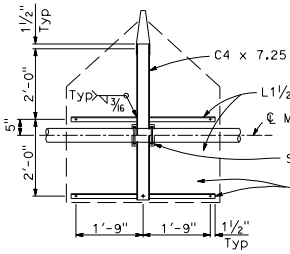
TYPE 9B



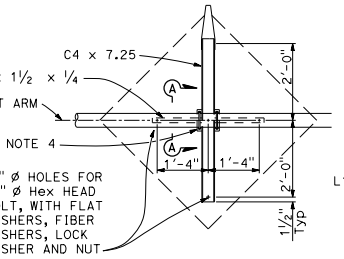
ELEVATION A



TYPE 9



TYPE 9A



TYPE 9B

FRAME DETAILS
DETAIL A

SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

TYPE 9B
DETAIL B

NOTES:

1. Handhole shall be located on the downstream side of traffic.
2. Install flashing beacons and sign frame. Flashing beacons shall be MAT mounted on pipe tenon (See Revised Standard Plan RSP ES-7M, Detail S).
3. Vertical clearance shall be 17'-0" minimum between roadway and bottom of signal panel.
4. See Revised Standard Plan RSP ES-7L, Detail B, for sign frame mounting details.
5. For additional notes and details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP ES-7L, Detail B-3.
6. 12" flashing beacon with signal indication, standard visor and 5" x 5" backplate (total 2).

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (FLASHING BEACON WITH TYPE 9, 9A AND 9B SIGN)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-7K DATED APRIL 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-7K DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-7K DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 472 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7K

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7K

1-22-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

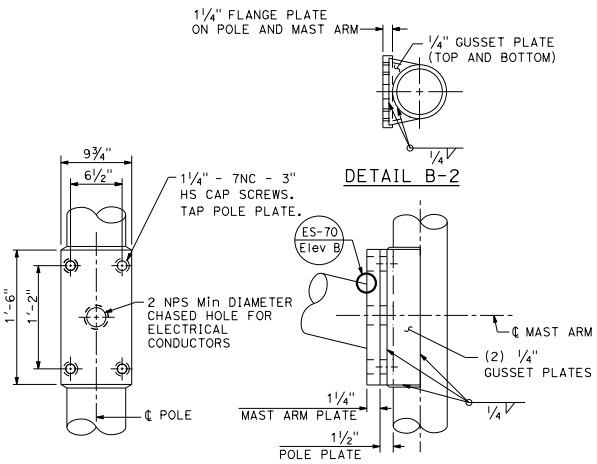
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

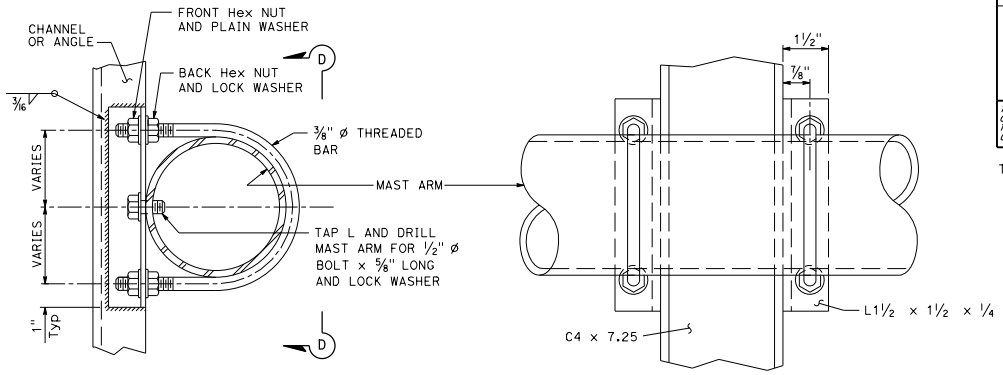
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



FLASHING BEACON MAST ARM CONNECTION DETAILS

DETAIL B-1



DETAIL B-3

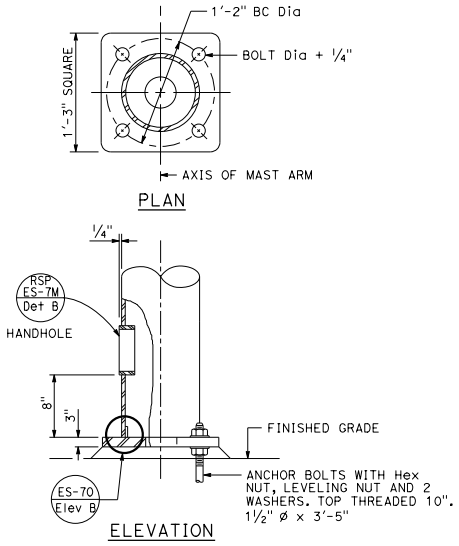
VIEW D-D

NOTE: Tighten front Hex nuts first, then tighten back Hex nuts.

SIGN FRAME MOUNTING DETAILS

All types

DETAIL B



BASE PLATE AND ANCHORAGE DETAIL

DETAIL C

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (FLASHING BEACON WITH TYPE 9, 9A AND 9B SIGN)

NO SCALE

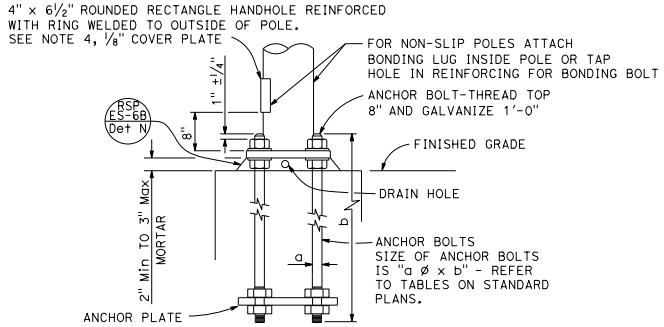
RSP ES-7L DATED APRIL 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-7L DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-7L DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 473 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7L

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7L

1-22-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved



HANDHOLE AND ANCHORAGE
DETAIL A

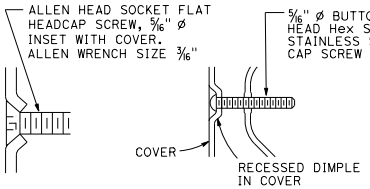
IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

1. Attach a stamped metal tag with pole's identification number above the handhole. ¼" high number, minimum.
2. Attach a stamped metal tag with mast arm's identification number to the bottom of the signal mast arm near the pole plate. ¼" high number, minimum.

Type — Load case (Use SL for special load case) — Design wind velocity (mph) — Signal mast arm length (ft) {Near handhole: Maximum signal mast arm length for pole type; Near pole plate: Installed signal mast arm length} — Standard plan year — Only for poles or mast arms using Detail F — Only for poles or mast arms using RSP ES-7O

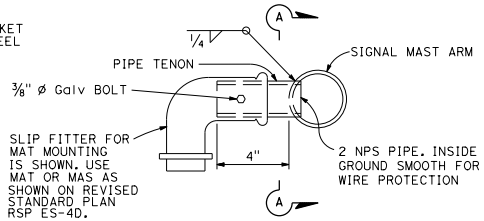
26A - 3 - 100 - 45 - 10 - F or FB

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

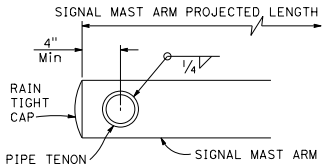


TYPICAL DETAIL
DETAIL B-1

ALTERNATIVE DETAIL
DETAIL B-2



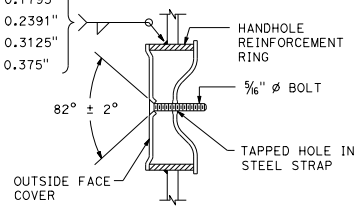
SIDE TENON
DETAIL S-1



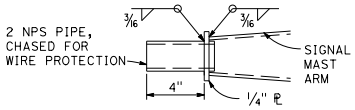
SECTION A-A

PIPE TENONS
DETAIL S

WELD SIZE	WALL THICKNESS
3/16"	0.1196"
¼"	0.1793"
5/16"	0.2391"
3/8"	0.3125"
7/16"	0.375"

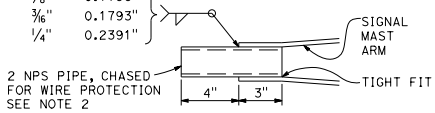


TAMPER RESISTANT HANDHOLE COVER
DETAIL B

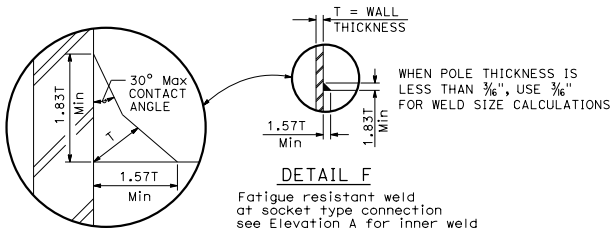


TIP TENON
DETAIL TL
This detail supersedes Detail S when so designated

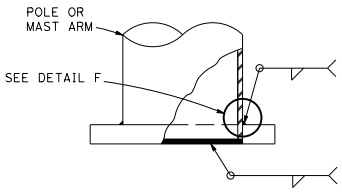
WELD SIZE	WALL THICKNESS
1/8"	0.1196"
3/16"	0.1793"
¼"	0.2391"



TIP TENON
DETAIL TS



DETAIL F
Fatigue resistant weld at socket type connection see Elevation A for inner weld



WELD SIZE	WALL THICKNESS
¼"	0.1196"
5/16"	0.1793"
3/8"	0.2391"
7/16"	0.3125"

1/8"	0.1196"
3/16"	0.1793"
¼"	0.2391"
5/16"	0.3125"

ELEVATION A

NOTES:

1. Provide a Hex nut, leveling nut and 2 washers for each bolt.
2. Luminaire mast arms shall be round, tapered steel tubes, taper of 0.1375" to 0.143-inch per foot with an end section 2⅜" OD for mounting hardware. Extensions of 2 NPS Standard pipe and 7" long may be used at the option of the manufacturer. When low pressure sodium luminaires are required, the extension shall be 1'-3".
3. Signal mast arms shall be round, tapered steel tubes, maximum taper 0.143-inch per foot.
4. Handhole reinforcement ring shall be ¼" x 2" for 0.1196" to 0.2391" thick poles, ⅜" x 2" for 0.3125" to 0.375" thick poles.
5. Handholes shall be located on the downstream side of traffic.
6. Detail F, fatigue resistant weld, is required at socket welded signal mast arm plate and pole base plate.
7. Cap screws shall be tightened by the turn-of-nut method ⅓ turn from a snug tight condition. No washer will be required.
8. Outside diameter, wall thickness, and corresponding section properties of poles and mast arms as shown in the Standard Plans are minimums. Unless otherwise specified, alternative sections shall require approval by the Engineer.
9. Design: AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Support for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 6th Edition. Basic Wind Speed = 100 mph (3 seconds gust). Yearly Mean Wind Velocity = 15.6 mph.
10. Materials (Structural steel):
    fy = 55,000 psi (tapered steel tube and anchor bolts)
    fy = 50,000 psi (unless otherwise noted)
11. Materials (Reinforced concrete):
    f'c = 3,625 psi
    fy = 60,000 psi

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER
July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE
Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-18 CIVIL — REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — STATE OF CALIFORNIA
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARD, DETAIL No. 1)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-7M DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-7M DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-7M DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 474 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7M

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7M

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

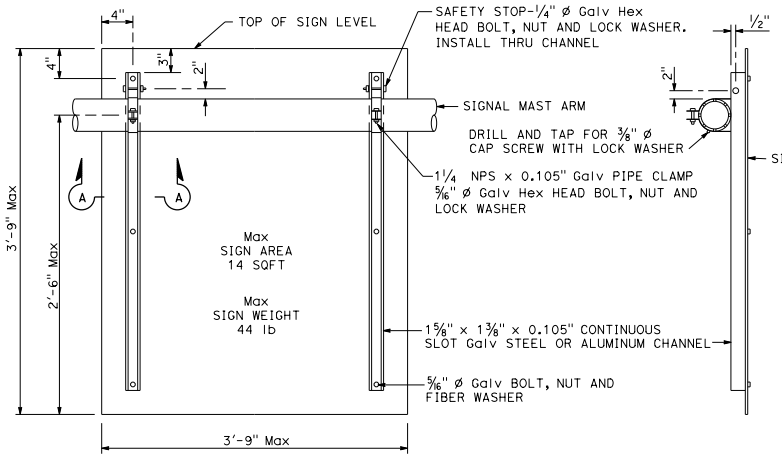
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

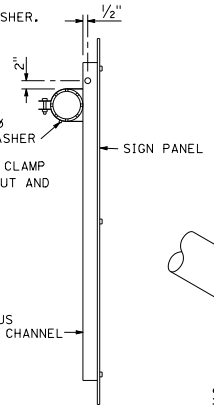
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

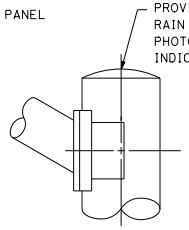


REAR VIEW

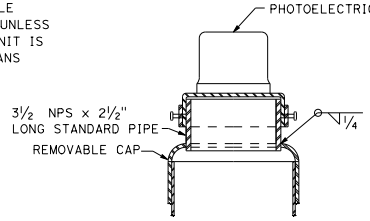


SIDE VIEW

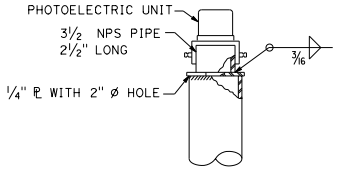
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
DETAIL U



STANDARD TOP
DETAIL B-1

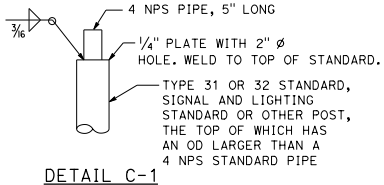


MOUNTING ADAPTER FOR
PHOTOELECTRIC UNIT
DETAIL B-2

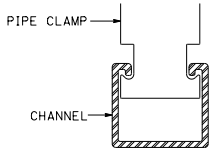


ALTERNATIVE
MOUNTING ADAPTER
DETAIL B-3

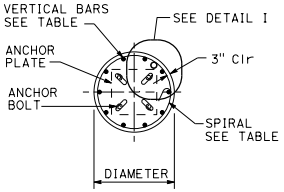
POLE TOP DETAILS
DETAIL B



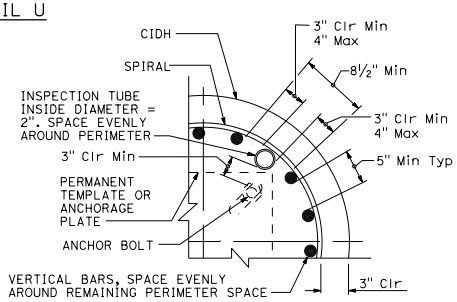
DETAIL C-1



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

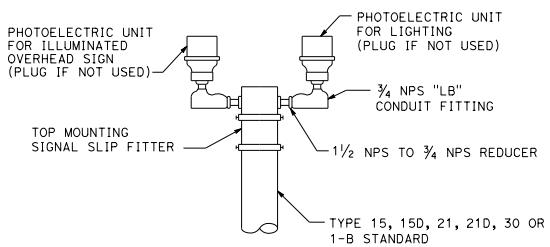


INSPECTION TUBE PLACEMENT
DETAIL I

CIDH REINFORCING AND INSPECTION TUBE SCHEDULE

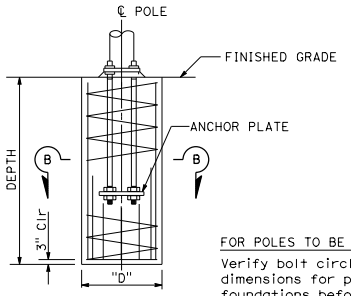
CIDH DIAMETER	VERTICAL BARS	SPIRAL	INSPECTION TUBE
2 ft	8-#5	#4 AT 6	2
2.5 ft	10-#6		4*
3 ft	12-#7	#5 AT 6	
3.5 ft	14-#8		4
4 ft	18-#9	2-#4 AT 7	5
4.5 ft	18-#9	2-#5 AT 7	5
5 ft	22-#10	2-#5 AT 7	6
6 ft	26-#11	2-#6 AT 7	7

* FOR SLIP BASE VERSIONS WITH 3 ANCHOR BOLTS USE 3 INSPECTION TUBES.



DETAIL C-2

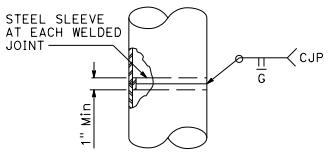
DUAL PHOTOELECTRIC UNIT MOUNTING DETAIL
DETAIL C



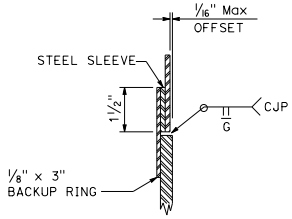
ELEVATION

FOR POLES TO BE INSTALLED ON EXISTING FOUNDATION:
Verify bolt circles, anchor bolt sizes and dependent dimensions for poles to be installed on existing foundations before fabricating the poles.

CAST-IN-DRILLED-HOLE PILE FOUNDATION, REINFORCED PILE
DETAIL A



FOR UNIFORM TUBE THICKNESS
DETAIL T-1



AT TUBE THICKNESS CHANGE
DETAIL T-2

POLE SPLICES
DETAIL T

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL AND LIGHTING STANDARD, DETAIL No. 2)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-7N DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-7N DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-7N DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 475 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7N

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7N

6-20-16

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

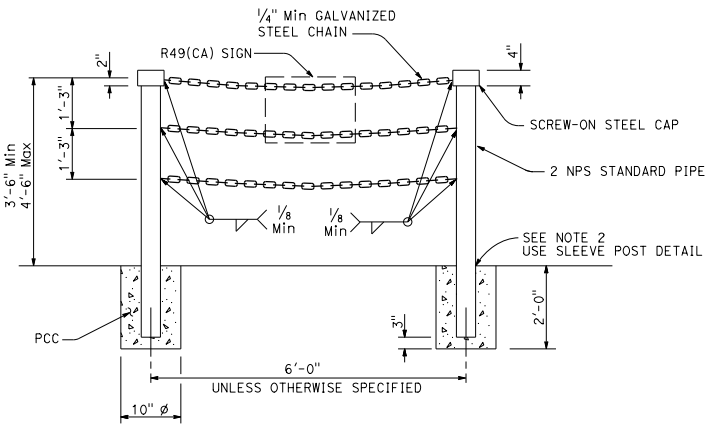
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

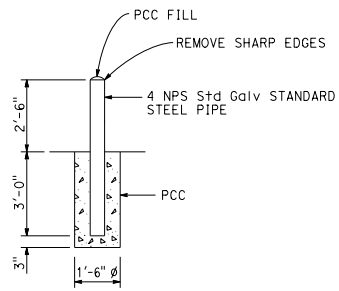
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-16
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

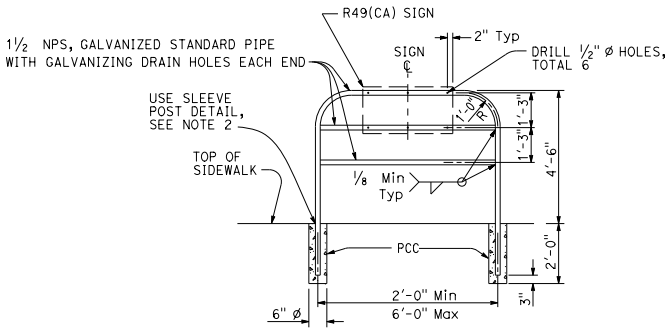
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



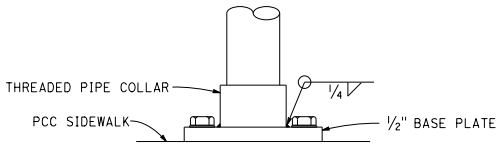
TYPE II
DETAIL A



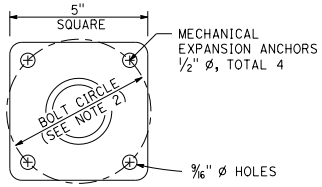
GUARD POST
DETAIL B



TYPE I
DETAIL C

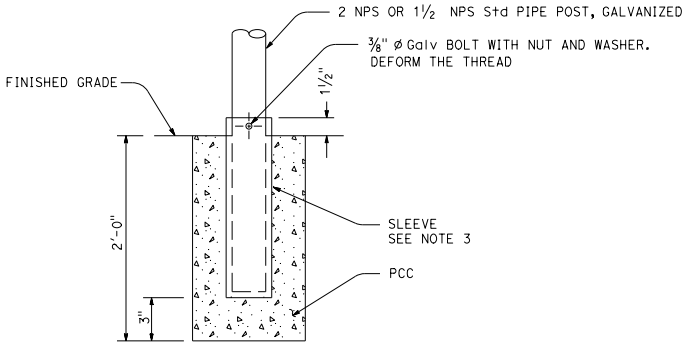


ELEVATION



PLAN

POST ANCHORAGE DETAIL
DETAIL D



SLEEVE POST DETAIL
Use unless otherwise specified or shown on plans
DETAIL E

NOTES:

1. Pipe post to be set 1'-6" back from face of curb unless otherwise specified.
2. Where barricade posts are installed in existing concrete sidewalk, the post may be anchored to the sidewalk as shown in the "Post Anchorage Detail". Bolt circle diameter shall be 4" minimum for Type I barricade and 5" minimum for Type II barricade.
3. Steel sleeve shall be constructed with an inside diameter 1/10" larger than the post's outside diameter. Wall thickness of sleeve shall be same as post or larger.
4. Alternative details may be submitted for approval by the Engineer.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-7Q DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-7Q DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 478 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7Q

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7Q

8-24-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

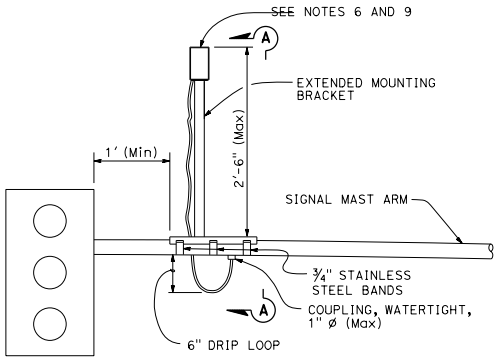
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-16
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

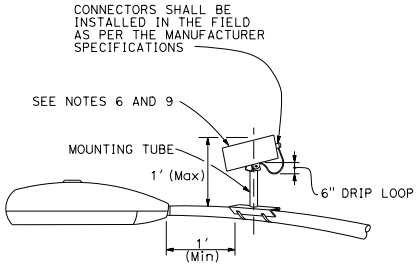
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



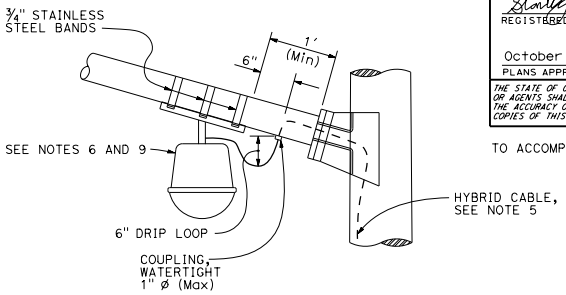
SIGNAL MAST ARM MOUNT

DETAIL A



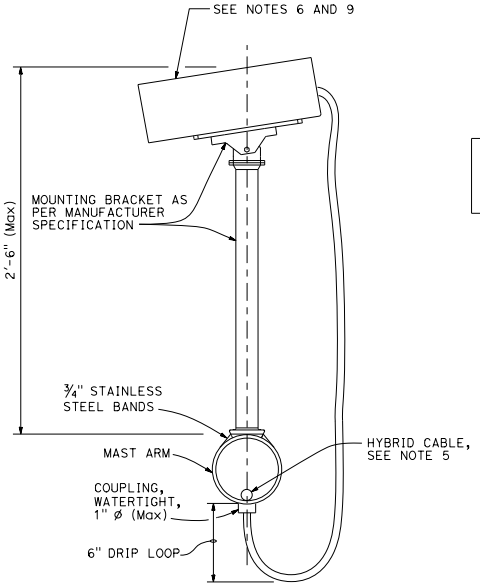
LUMINAIRE MAST ARM MOUNT

DETAIL B

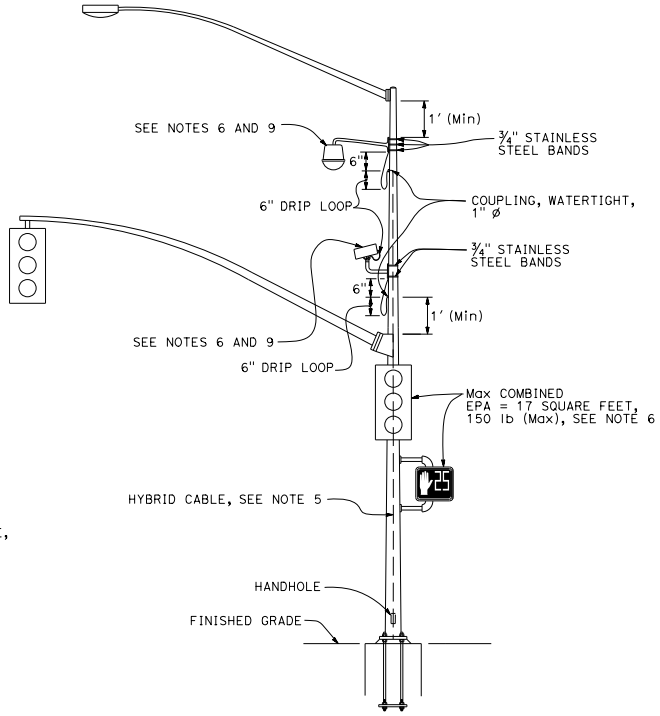


LUMINAIRE MAST ARM MOUNT

DETAIL C



SECTION A-A



SIGNAL POLE MOUNT

DETAIL D

NOTES:

1. Exact mounting location of miscellaneous attachment and bracket shall be approved by the Engineer per manufacturer's recommendation.
2. Location of cable entrances on signal pole shall be a minimum of 1′ from any flange or base plate.
3. Hybrid cable entrances on signal pole shall be drilled for weathertight coupling as required.
4. Hybrid cable shall have a drip loop at the entrance into signal pole, luminaire mast arm and signal mast arm.
5. A single hybrid cable shall run continuous and shall not be twisted from the miscellaneous attachment to the controller cabinet. No splices shall be allowed.
6. Use the manufacturer's Effective Projected Area (EPA) for miscellaneous attachment. The maximum EPA for each miscellaneous attachment shall be 1.6 square feet with 10 lb Max.
7. Maximum of two miscellaneous attachments per traffic signal standard.
8. Maximum of one miscellaneous attachment per mast arm.
9. Miscellaneous attachment shall be mounted using clamping devices.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGNAL AND LIGHTING, MISCELLANEOUS ATTACHMENT)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-7R DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-7R DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-7R DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 479 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7R

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-7R

8-21-15

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

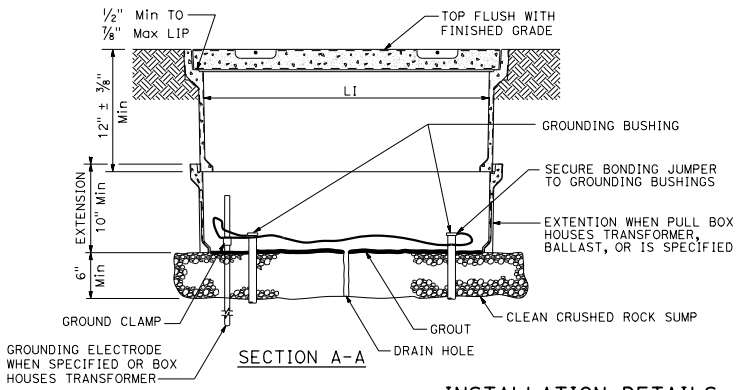
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

April 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

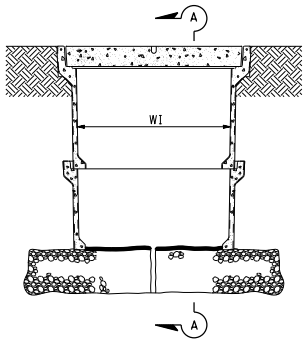
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



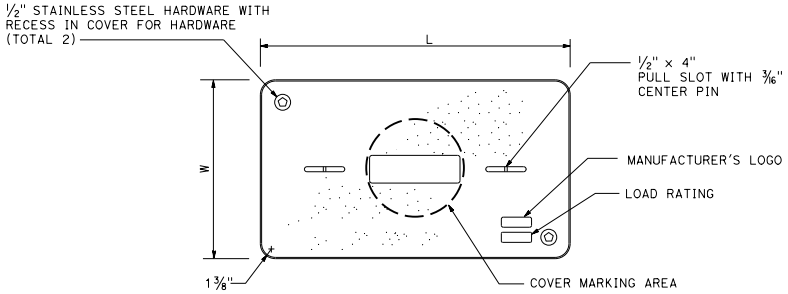
SECTION A-A



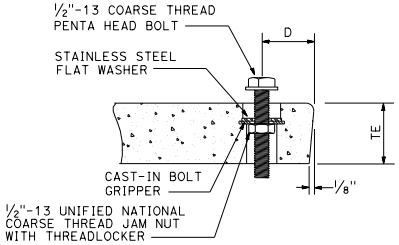
SIDE VIEW

INSTALLATION DETAILS

DETAIL A

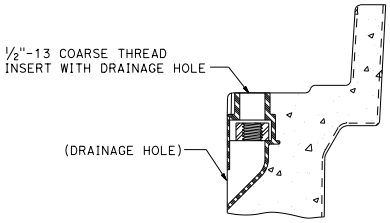


COVER TOP VIEW



TYPICAL COVER CAPTIVE BOLT

OR SIMILAR



TYPICAL THREADED INSERT

OR SIMILAR

NOTES:

1. The nominal dimensions of the opening in which the cover sets shall be the same as the cover dimensions except the length and width dimensions shall be 1/8" greater.
2. Covers and boxes shall be interchangeable with California standard male and female gages. When interchanged with a standard male or female gage, the top surfaces shall be flush within 1/8". Top outside radius of covers and pull boxes shall have a 1/8" radius.
3. Dimensions for the cover for non-traffic pull box are nominal values.

DIMENSION TABLE

PULL BOX	PULL BOX					COVER				
	MINIMUM DEPTH BOX	MINIMUM DEPTH EXTENSION	MINIMUM WEIGHT	LI Min	WI Min	TE	D	L	W	MINIMUM WEIGHT
No. 3 1/2	12"	N/A	40 lb	1' - 3"	9"	1 3/4"	1 3/4"	1'-3 1/4" - 1'-3 3/8"	10" - 10 1/8"	30 lb
No. 5	12"	10"	55 lb	1' - 8"	11"	2"	1 3/4"	1'-11 1/4"	1'-1 3/4"	60 lb
No. 6	12"	10"	70 lb	2' - 4 1/4"	1' - 3 1/4"	2"	2"	2'-6 1/2"	1'-5 1/2"	85 lb

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (NON-TRAFFIC PULL BOX)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-8A DATED APRIL 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-8A DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND RSP ES-8A DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND RSP ES-8A DATED JANUARY 20, 2012 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-8A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-8A

1-22-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS

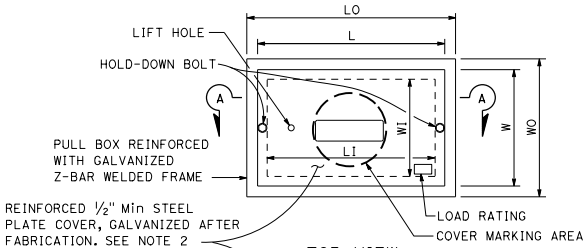
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

April 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

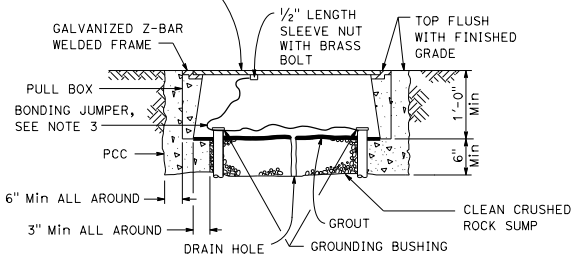
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



TOP VIEW



SECTION A-A

No. 3½(T), No. 5(T) AND No. 6(T) TRAFFIC PULL BOX

NOTES:

1. Traffic pull box shall be provided with steel cover and special concrete footing. Steel cover shall have embossed non-skid pattern.
2. Steel reinforcing shall be as regularly used in the standard products of the respective manufacturer.
3. Bonding jumper for metal covers shall be 3' long, minimum.
4. The nominal dimensions of the opening in which the cover sets shall be the same as the cover dimensions except the length and width dimensions shall be 1/8" greater.
5. Covers and boxes shall be interchangeable with California standard male and female gages. When interchanged with a standard male or female gage, the top surfaces shall be flush within 1/8".

DIMENSION TABLE

PULL BOX	PULL BOX						COVER	
	MINIMUM * THICKNESS	MINIMUM DEPTH BOX AND EXTENSION	LO	LI	WO	WI	L **	W **
No. 3½(T)	1½"	1'-0"	1'-10" - 1'-11"	1'-5" - 1'-6½"	1'-3" - 1'-4"	10" - 1'-0"	1'-8" -1'-8½"	1'-1" - 1'-2"
No. 5(T)	1¾"	1'-0"	2'-5" - 2'-6"	2'-0" - 2'-1"	1'-6" - 1'-7"	1'-1" - 1'-2"	2'-3" - 2'-3½"	1'-4" - 1'-4½"
No. 6(T)	2"	1'-0"	2'-11" - 3'-1"	2'-6" - 2'-7"	1'-10" - 2'-0"	1'-5" - 1'-6"	2'-9" - 2'-9½"	1'-8" - 1'-8½"

* EXCLUDING CONDUIT WEB ** TOP DIMENSION

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (TRAFFIC PULL BOX)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-8B DATED APRIL 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-8B DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND RSP ES-8B DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND RSP ES-8B DATED JANUARY 20, 2012 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-8B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-8B

1-22-16

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

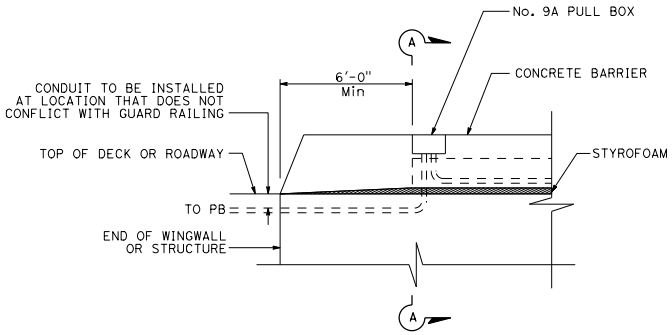
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

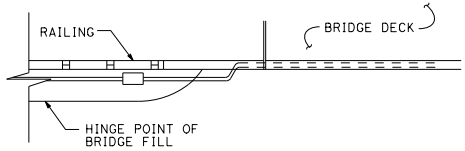
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

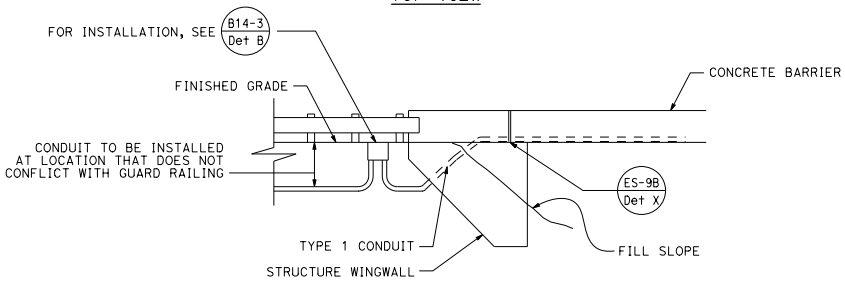
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



SIDE VIEW

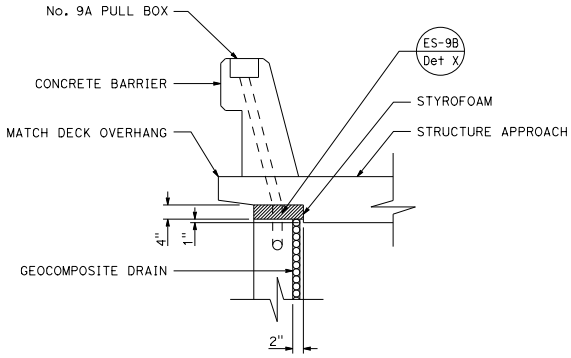


TOP VIEW



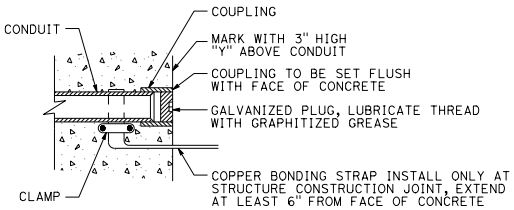
SIDE VIEW

CONDUIT TERMINATION
DETAIL I



SECTION A-A

CONDUIT TERMINATION
DETAIL A



CONDUIT TERMINATION
DETAIL C

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (STRUCTURE PULL BOX INSTALLATIONS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-9A DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-9A DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 481 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-9A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-9A

8-20-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

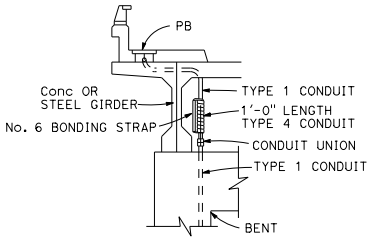
Jagwinder S. Gill
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Jagwinder S. Gill No. E18551 Exp. 12-31-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

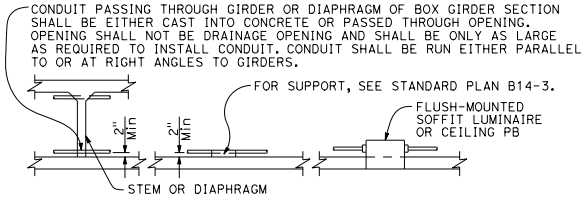
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



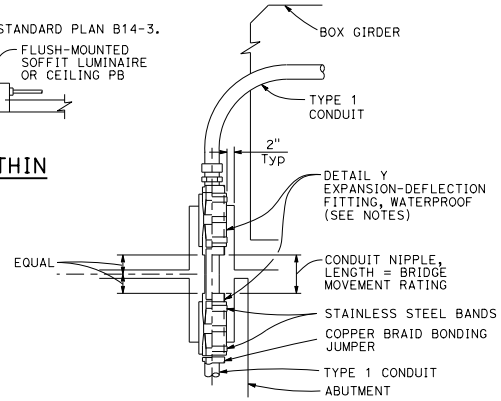
CONDUIT RISER CONNECTION

DETAIL R



CONDUIT INSTALLATION WITHIN BOX GIRDER SECTIONS

DETAIL S



NOTES:

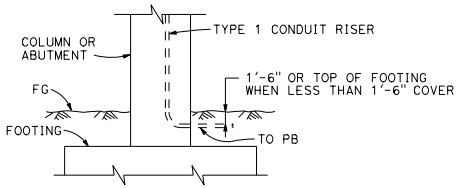
1. Fitting and pocket required only where movement can occur between girder and abutment.
2. Fill pocket around fitting with resilient waterproof compound.

CONDUIT RISER CONNECTION AT COLUMN, ABUTMENT OR STRUCTURE WING WALL

DETAIL U

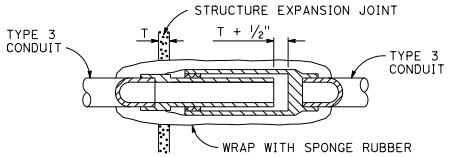
NOTES:

1. Except for sidewalk joints, a conduit expansion fitting or expansion-deflection fitting shall be installed at each ½" or greater structure joint, hinge or abutment.
2. Fittings or combination of fittings shall be installed to accommodate the movement rating as shown on the structure plans.
3. Fittings shall be installed parallel to superstructure girders.
4. Where lateral movement greater than ¼" may occur, a neoprene sleeve expansion-deflection fitting shall be installed straddling the joint.



LOWER END OF CONDUIT RISER AT COLUMN OR ABUTMENT

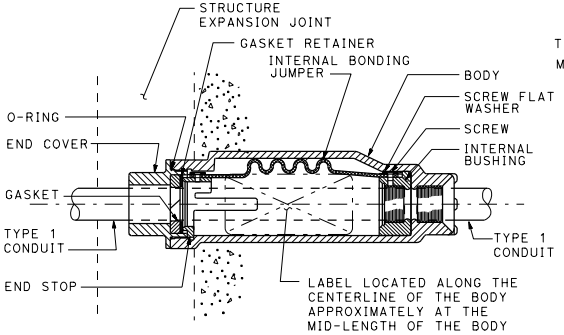
DETAIL T



NON-METALLIC CONDUIT EXPANSION FITTING INSTALLATION DETAIL

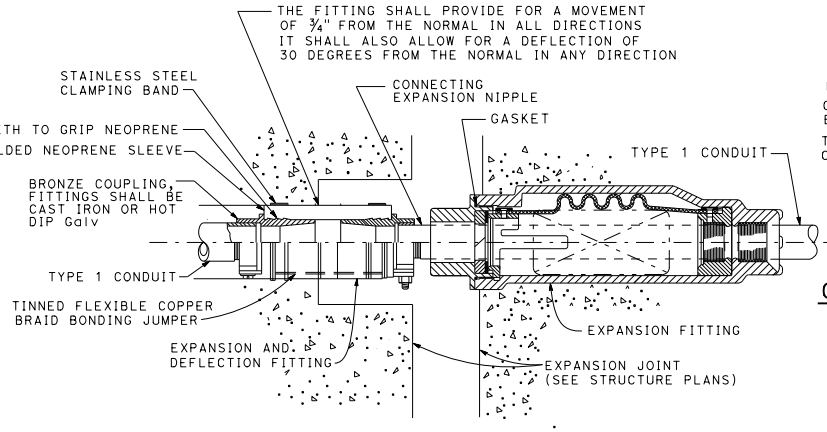
To be used only when shown or specified on Project Plans

DETAIL V



CONDUIT EXPANSION FITTING

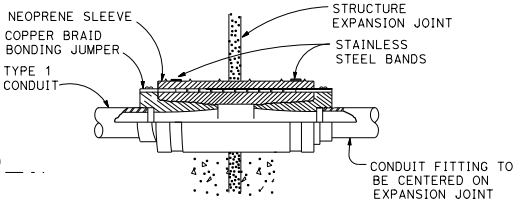
DETAIL X



COMBINATION EXPANSION-DEFLECTION FITTINGS

METALLIC CONDUIT INSTALLATION

DETAIL XY



CONDUIT EXPANSION-DEFLECTION FITTING

DETAIL Y

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (CONDUIT RISER AND EXPANSION FITTING, STRUCTURE INSTALLATIONS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-9B DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-9B DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 482 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-9B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-9B

9-1-15

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

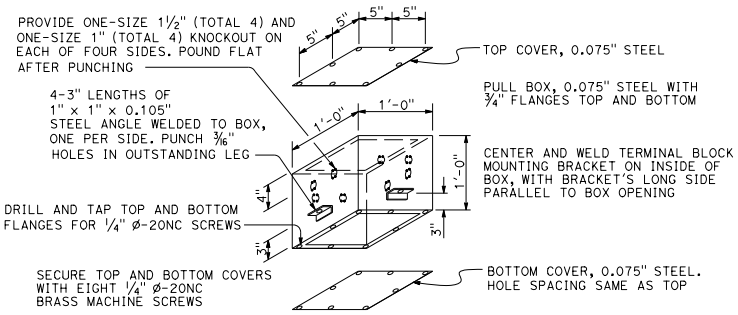
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

April 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

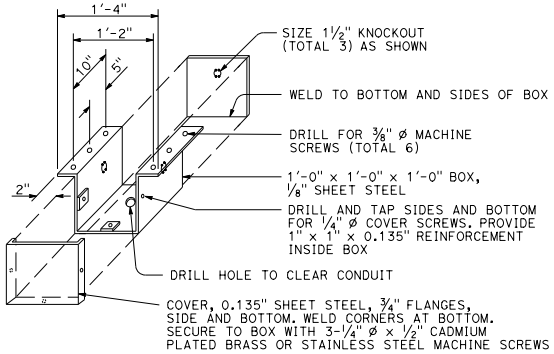
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



No. 7 PULL BOX (CEILING)

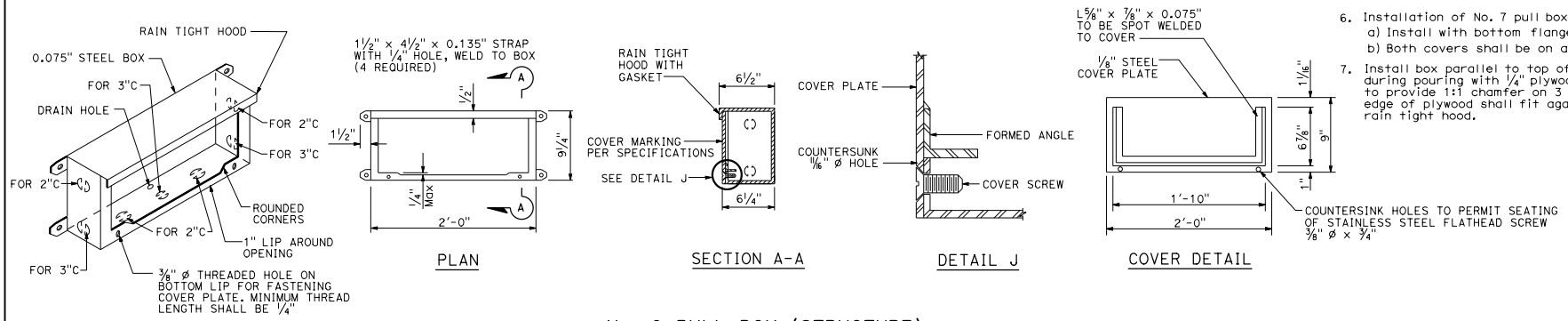
See Note 6



No. 8 PULL BOX

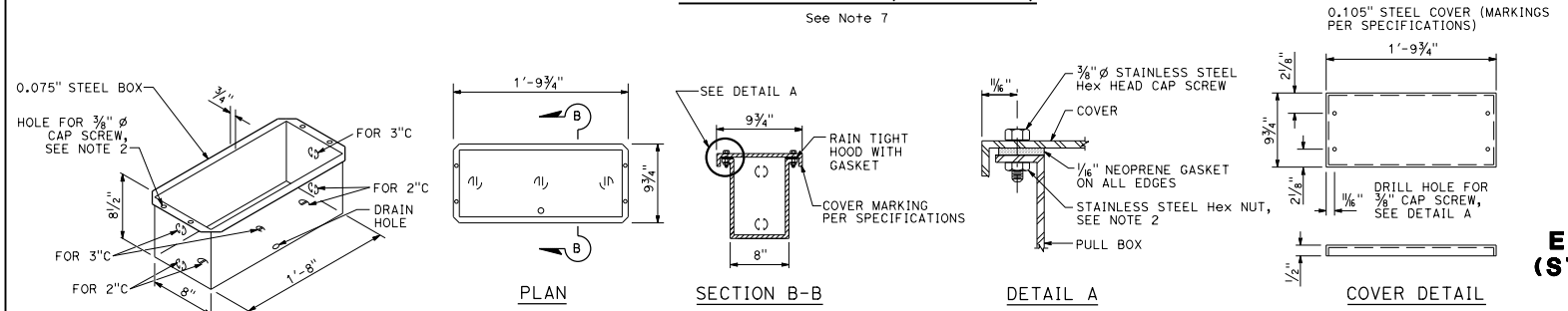
NOTES:

1. Corner joints shall be lapped and secured by spot welding or riveting.
2. Where cap screws are used to attach cover to box, either of the following methods of providing adequate threading may be used:
   a. Tack weld stainless steel Hex nut to bottom of flange (total 4)
   b. Tack weld a ¼" x ⅝" x 8" bar beneath flange (total 2)
3. Pound knockouts flat after punching.
4. Multiple size knockouts (concentric) shall not be permitted.
5. Pull box covers shall be marked as specified.
6. Installation of No. 7 pull box:
   a) Install with bottom flange flush with concrete.
   b) Both covers shall be on a box during pouring.
7. Install box parallel to top of railing. Cover box during pouring with ¼" plywood of sufficient size to provide 1:1 chamfer on 3 sides of cover. Upper edge of plywood shall fit against lower edge of rain tight hood.



No. 9 PULL BOX (STRUCTURE)

See Note 7



No. 9A PULL BOX (STRUCTURE)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (STRUCTURE PULL BOX)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-9C DATED APRIL 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-9C DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-9C DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 483 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-9C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-9C

1-12-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

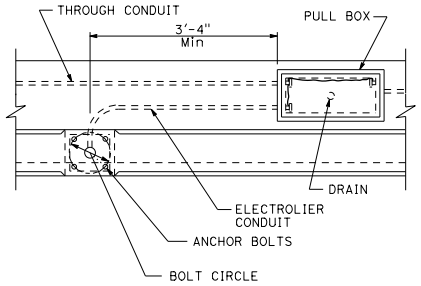
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

April 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

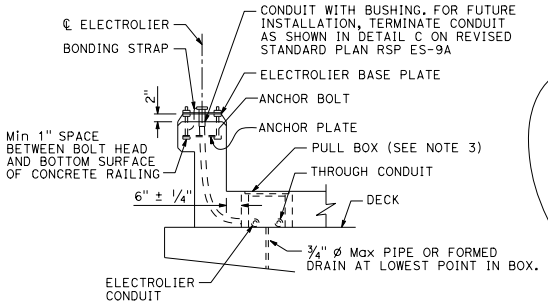
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



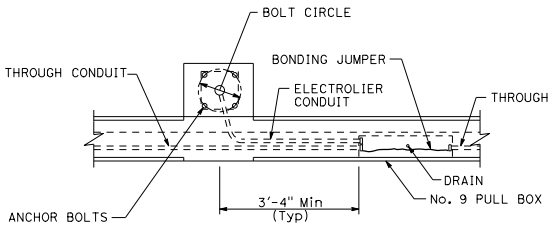
TOP VIEW



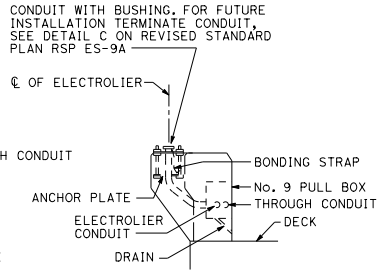
END VIEW

No. 3½, 5, OR 6 PULL BOX INSTALLATION

DETAIL A



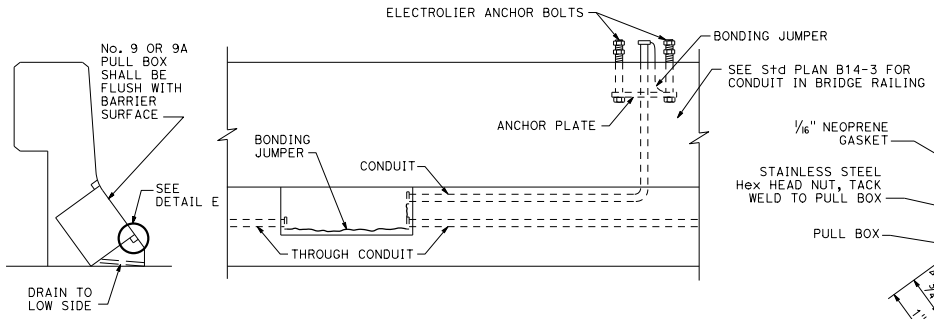
TOP VIEW



END VIEW

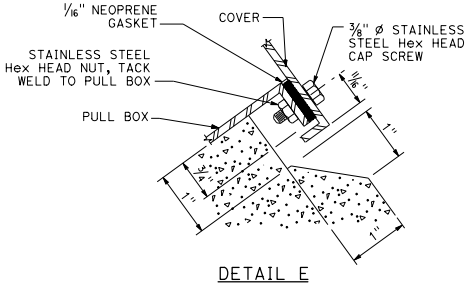
No. 9 PULL BOX INSTALLATION

DETAIL B

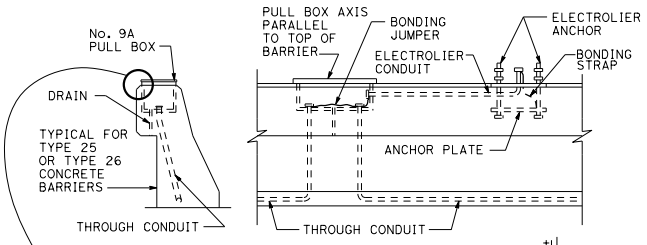


INSTALLATION IN SLOPING PARAPETS

DETAIL D

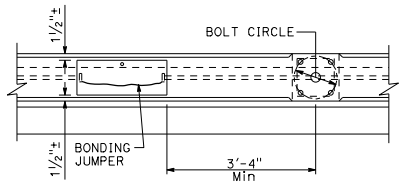


DETAIL E

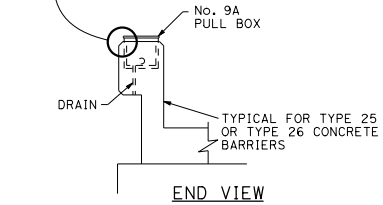


END VIEW

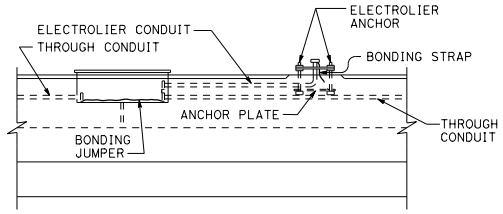
SIDE VIEW



TOP VIEW



END VIEW



SIDE VIEW

No. 9A PULL BOX INSTALLATION

DETAIL C

NOTES:

1. Axis of pull box shall be parallel to top of barrier, sidewalk or railing.
2. See railing sheet for reinforcement and structural details at electroliers and pull boxes.
3. Top of pull boxes in sidewalk areas shall be flush with sidewalk. Modify base of pull box as required.
4. Boxes inside of vertical barrier or railing shall be closed during pouring of PCC with 1/4" plywood of sufficient size to provide 1:1 chamfer on 3 sides of cover. Upper edge of plywood shall fit against lower edge of raintight hood.
5. Use drain in center if box is horizontal, or at low end if box is inclined. When box is mounted in sloping parapet 1/2" elongated drain hole inside at center or near end as required for drainage.
6. For electrolier anchorage bolts and grouting details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP ES-6B.
7. See Standard Plan B14-3 for conduit in concrete barrier.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (STRUCTURE PULL BOX INSTALLATIONS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-9D DATED APRIL 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-9D DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-9D DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 484 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-9D

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-9D

1-22-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

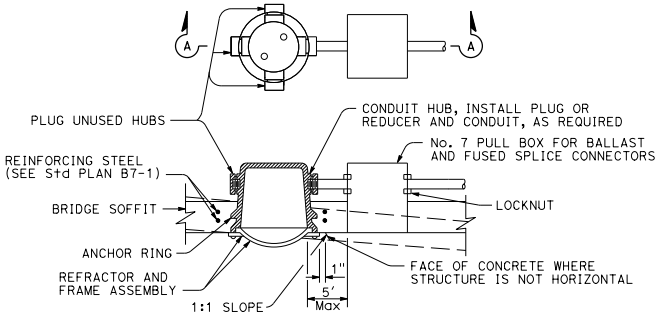
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

April 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

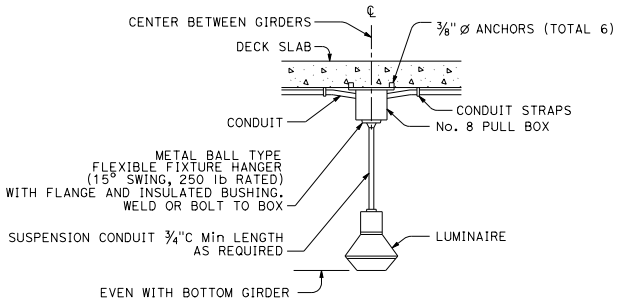
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



SECTION A-A

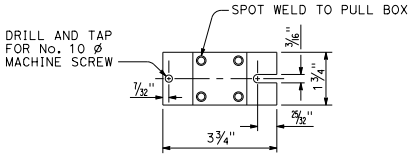
FLUSH-MOUNTED SOFFIT LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION

DETAIL F

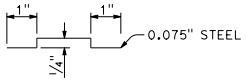


PENDANT SOFFIT LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION

DETAIL P



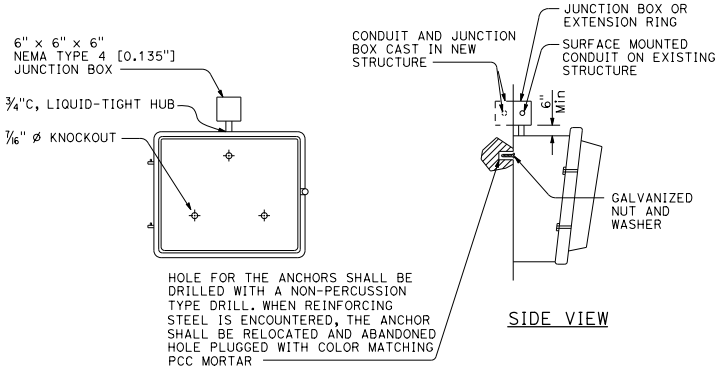
TOP VIEW



SIDE VIEW

TERMINAL BLOCK MOUNTING BRACKET

DETAIL T



SIDE VIEW

WALL-MOUNTED LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION

DETAIL W

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (FLUSH-MOUNTED SOFFIT, PENDANT SOFFIT AND WALL-MOUNTED LUMINAIRE STRUCTURE INSTALLATIONS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-9E DATED APRIL 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-9E DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-9E DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 485 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-9E

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-9E

1-12-16

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

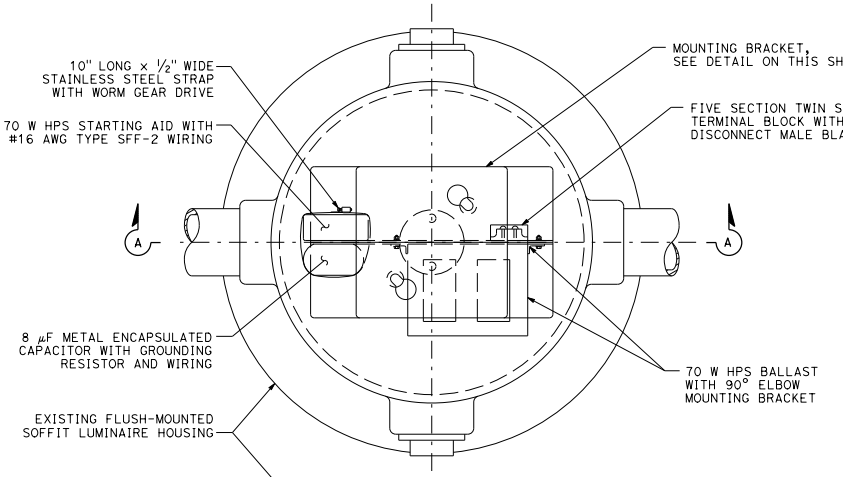
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

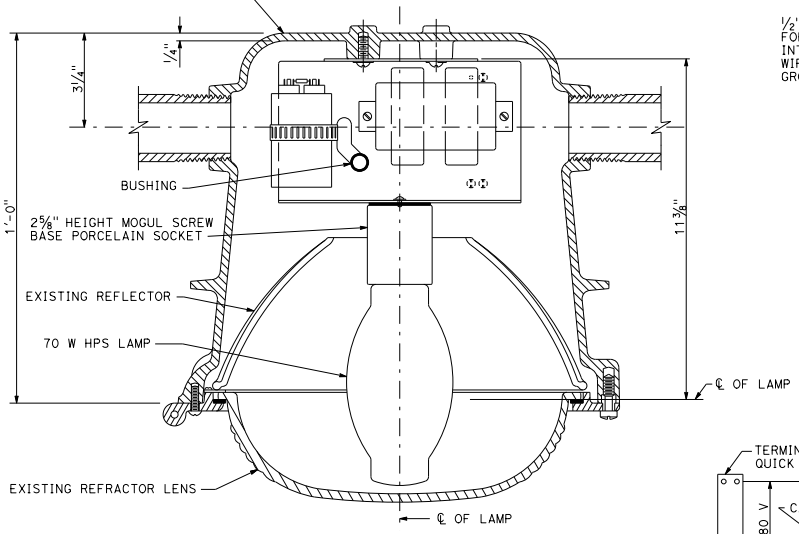
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

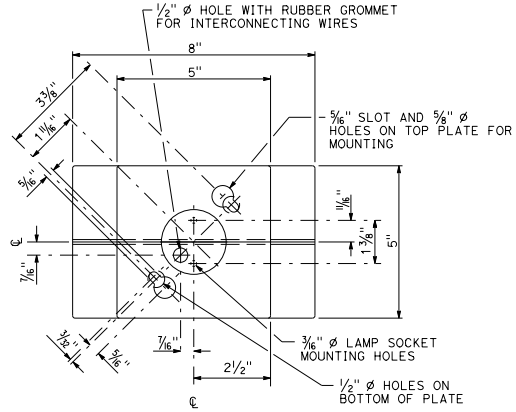


PLAN

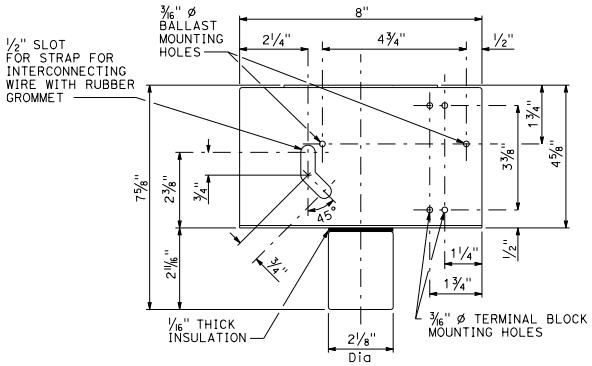


SECTION A-A

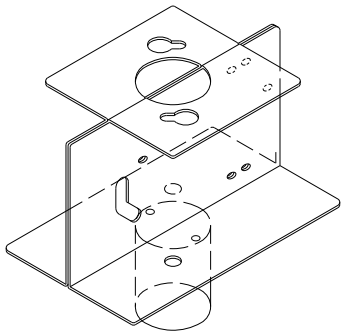
FLUSH-MOUNTED SOFFIT LUMINAIRE ASSEMBLY



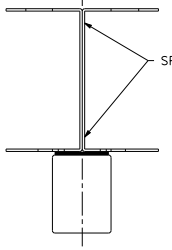
TOP VIEW



FRONT VIEW

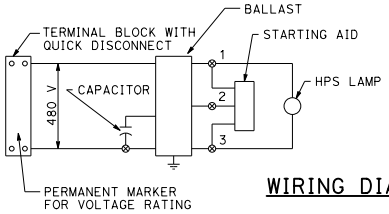


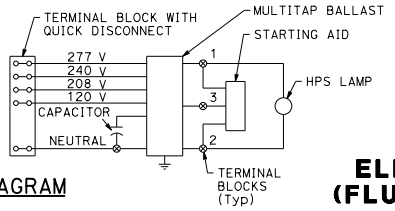
PREFORM TWO SHEETS 1/16" MILD STEEL AS SHOWN, SPOTWELD TOGETHER IN EACH CORNER WITH FOUR SPOTWELDS.



SIDE VIEW

MOUNTING BRACKET DETAILS





WIRING DIAGRAM

NOTES:

1. Use No. 8 ø machine screws, lockwashers and nuts for mounting ballast and terminal strips.
2. In-line fuse as required on Standard Plan ES-13B.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (FLUSH-MOUNTED SOFFIT LUMINAIRE DETAILS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-9F DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-9F DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 486 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-9F

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-9F

9-1-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

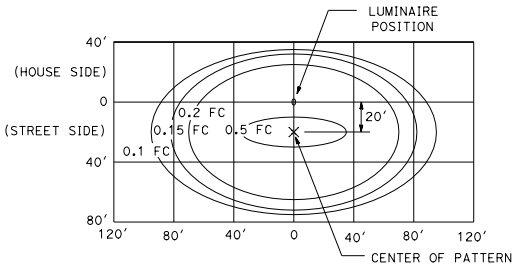
October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Theresa Aziz Gabriel
No. E15129
Exp. 6-30-16
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

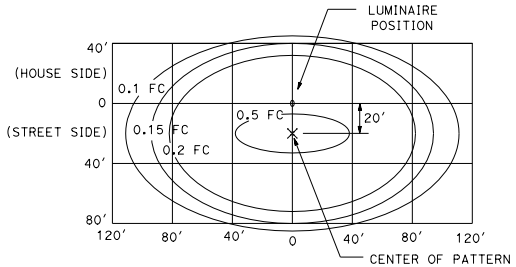
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

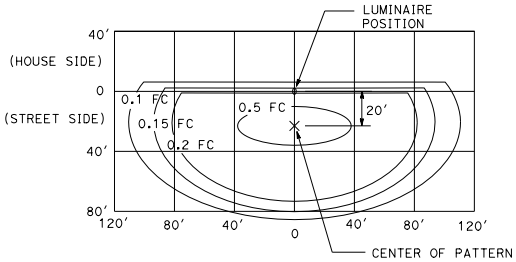
NOTE:
Curves represent the minimum footcandle (FC).



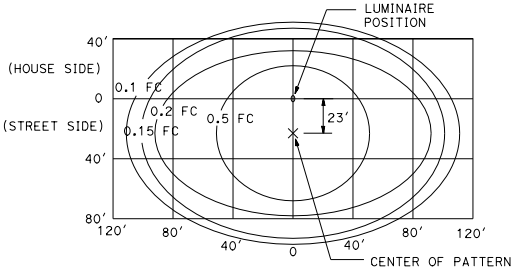
LED LUMINAIRE 165 W
34′ Mounting Height



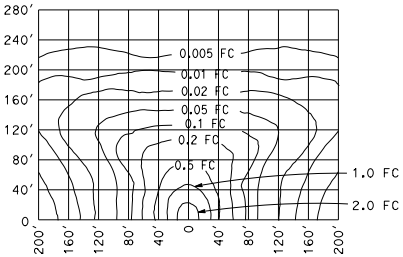
LED LUMINAIRE 235 W
40′ Mounting Height



LED LUMINAIRE 235 W
40′ Mounting Height
with back side control



LED LUMINAIRE 300 W
40′ Mounting Height



LOW-PRESSURE SODIUM LUMINAIRE 180 W
40′ Mounting Height
Lamp operated at 33,000 lm

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (ISOFOOTCANDLE CURVES)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-10A DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-10A DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-10A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-10A

9-29-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

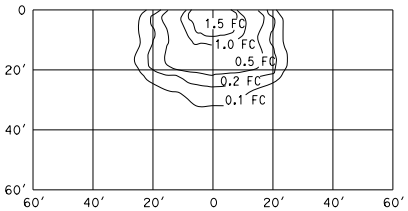
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

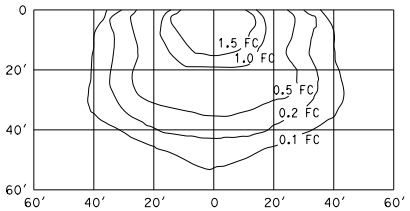
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Theresa Aziz Gabriel
No. E15129
Exp. 6-30-16
ELECTRICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

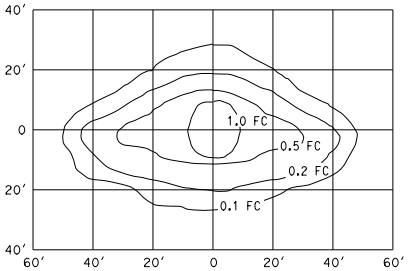
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



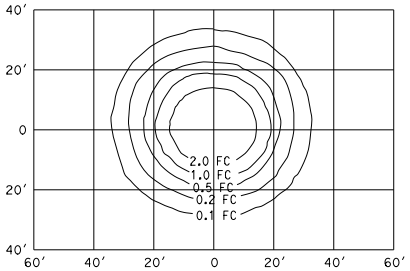
HIGH-PRESSURE SODIUM
WALL-MOUNTED LUMINAIRE 70 W
15′ Mounting Height
ANSI Designation S62
Lamp operated at 5,800 lm



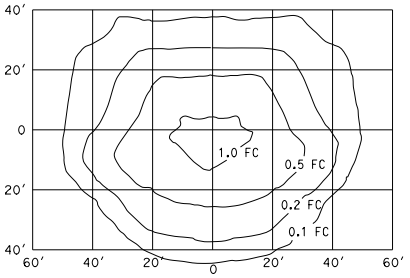
HIGH-PRESSURE SODIUM
WALL-MOUNTED LUMINAIRE 100 W
15′ Mounting Height
ANSI Designation S54
Lamp operated at 9,500 lm



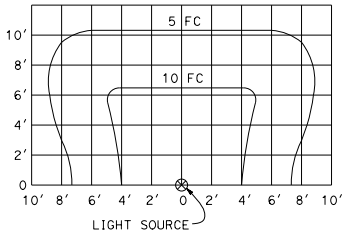
HIGH-PRESSURE SODIUM
PENDANT SOFFIT LUMINAIRE 70 W
TYPE III SHORT
17′ Mounting Height
ANSI Designation S62
Lamp operated at 5,800 lm



HIGH-PRESSURE SODIUM
PENDANT SOFFIT LUMINAIRE 70 W
17′ Mounting Height
ANSI Designation S62
Lamp operated at 5,800 lm



HIGH-PRESSURE SODIUM
FLUSH-MOUNTED SOFFIT LUMINAIRE 70 W
17′ Mounting Height
ANSI Designation S62
Lamp operated at 5,800 lm



INDUCTION SIGN
LIGHTING FIXTURE 85 W

NOTE:

Curves represent the minimum footcandle (FC).

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (ISOFOOTCANDLE CURVES)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-10B DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-10B DATED JULY 20, 2012 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-10B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-10B

9-1-15

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

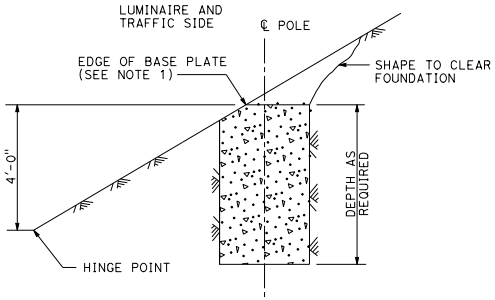
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

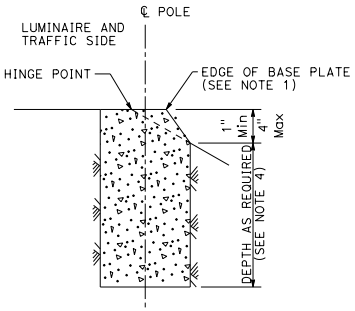
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

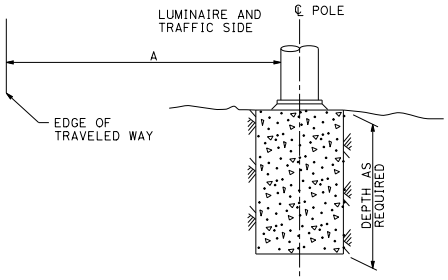
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



CUT SLOPES
STEEPER THAN 4:1,
LESS THAN 2:1
DETAIL A-1
See Note 2 and 3



FILL SLOPES
STEEPER THAN 4:1,
LESS THAN 2:1
DETAIL A-2
See Note 2 and 3



FLAT SECTIONS, CUT OR FILL SLOPES
4:1 OR FLATTER
DETAIL A-3
See Note 2

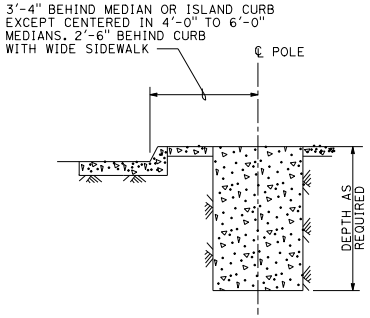
STANDARD TYPE	SETBACK (DIMENSION A)
32	30'-0" (Min)
31	20'-0" (Min)
15, 15D, 15-SB, 21, 21D, 30	ARM LENGTH (Min)

FOUNDATIONS ADJACENT TO ALL ROADWAYS EXCEPT IN SIDEWALK, MEDIAN AND ISLAND AREAS

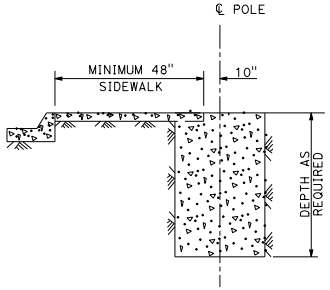
DETAIL A

NOTES:

1. Where a portion of the foundation is above grade, the top edges shall have a 1" chamfer.
2. Slopes shall be horizontal to vertical ratio (Horizontal : Vertical).
3. Horizontal setbacks on cut and fill slopes steeper than 4:1 shall not exceed the distance shown for flat sections.
4. CIDH embedment depth shall be increased beyond standard depths by the diameter of the CIDH.



MEDIAN, ISLAND
OR WIDE SIDEWALK
DETAIL B-1
7' Wide and wider



NARROW SIDEWALK
DETAIL B-2
Less than 7' wide

FOUNDATIONS IN SIDEWALK, MEDIAN AND ISLAND AREAS

DETAIL B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (FOUNDATION INSTALLATIONS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-11 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-11 DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-11 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 488 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-11

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-11

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

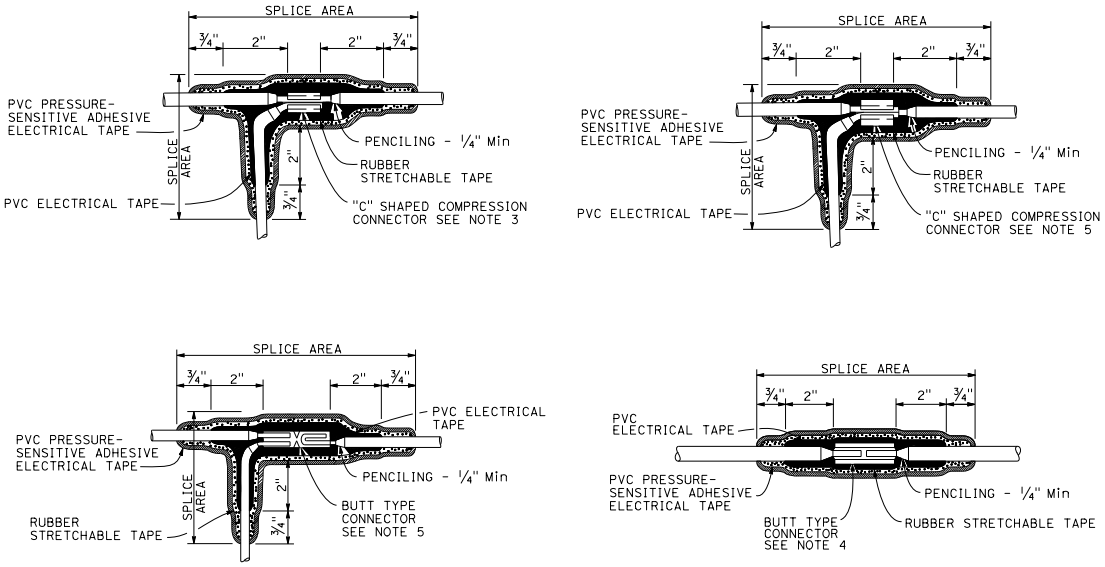
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

April 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

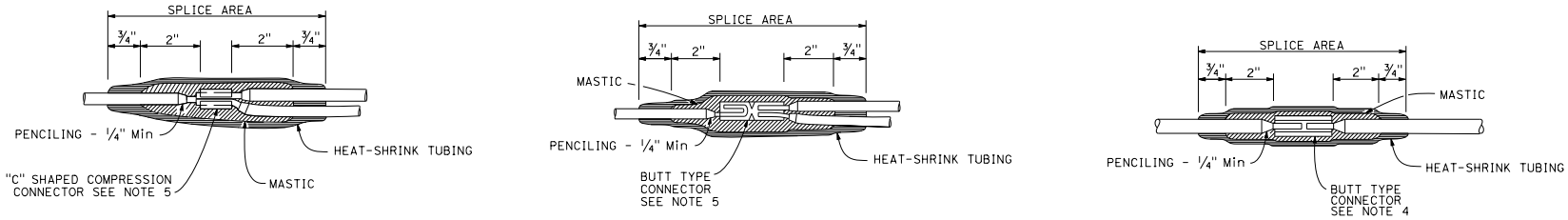
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



NOTES:

1. Dimensions are minimum.
2. Rubber tapes shall be rolled after application.
3. Between 1 free-end and 1 through conductor.
4. Between 2 free-end conductors.
5. Between 3 free-end conductors.

TYPICAL SPLICE INSULATION METHOD B



TYPICAL SPLICE INSULATION HEAT-SHRINK TUBING

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SPLICE INSULATION METHODS DETAILS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-13A DATED APRIL 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-13A DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-13A DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 491 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-13A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-13A

1-22-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

April 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

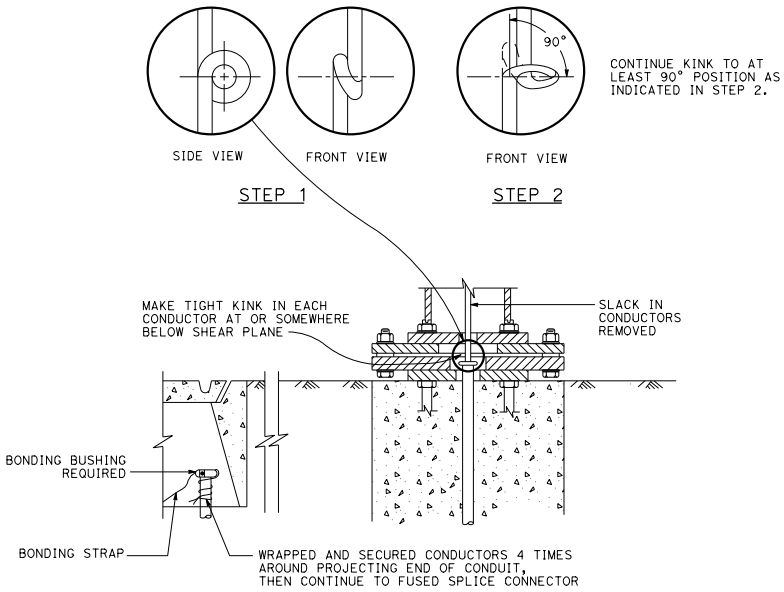
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

CIRCUIT VOLTAGE	FUSE VOLTAGE RATING	FUSE CURRENT RATING						
		HPS LAMP BALLAST		LOW PRESSURE SODIUM BALLAST	INDUCTION SIGN LIGHTING	SINGLE PHASE (TWO WIRE) TRANSFORMERS (PRIMARY SIDE)		
		70 W	100 W	180 W	85 W	1 kVA	2 kVA	3 kVA
120 V	250 V	5 A	5 A	5 A	5 A	10 A	20 A	30 A
240 V	250 V	5 A	5 A	5 A	5 A	6 A	10 A	20 A
480 V	500-600 V	5 A	5 A	3 A	1 A (SEE NOTE 2)	3 A	6 A	10 A

NOTES:

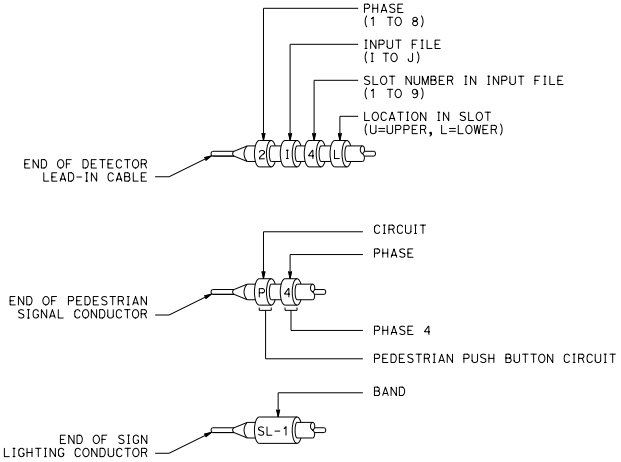
1. Primary lines of multiple ballasts shall be provided with fused connectors. Fuse ratings shall be as noted above.
2. See Revised Standard Plan RSP ES-15D, Type SC3 control.

FUSE RATINGS FOR FUSED CONNECTORS



KINKING DETAIL FOR SLIP BASE STANDARDS

DETAIL A



TYPICAL BANDING DETAILS

DETAIL B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (FUSE RATING, KINKING AND BANDING DETAIL)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-13B DATED APRIL 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-13B DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 492 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-13B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-13B

1-12-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

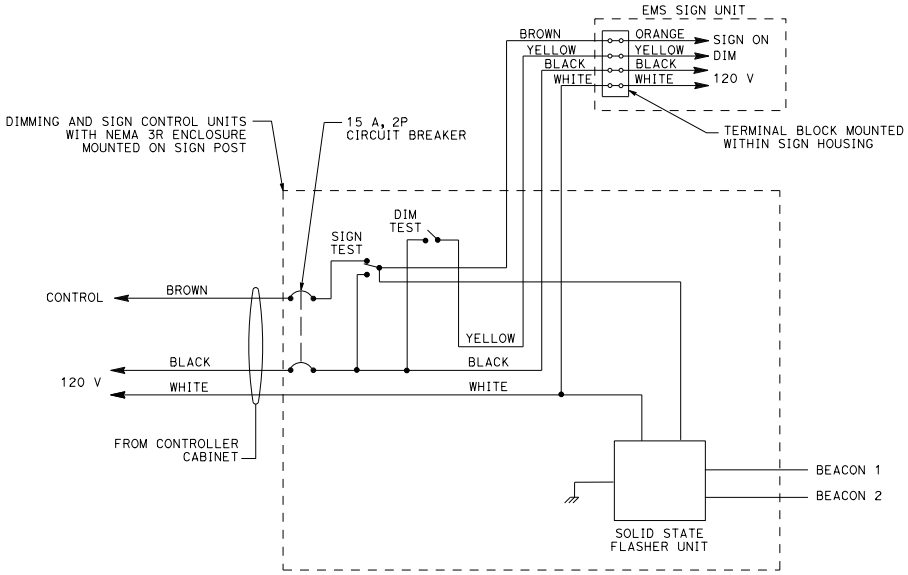
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

April 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

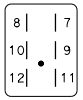
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



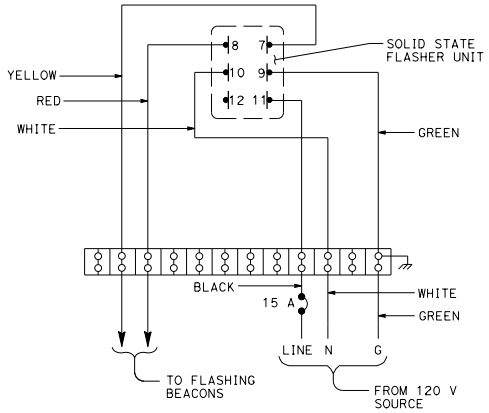
WIRING DIAGRAM
LED EXTINGUISHABLE MESSAGE SIGN
DETAIL A

THE FLASHER SHALL MATE WITH A CINCH-JONES SOCKET S-406-SB OR EQUAL AND CONNECTED AS FOLLOWS:

PIN	CIRCUIT	PIN	CIRCUIT
7	LOAD	10	NEUTRAL
8	LOAD	11	LINE
9	CHASSIS GROUND	12	NOT USED



CONNECTOR SOCKET
SOLID STATE FLASHER UNIT



WIRING DIAGRAM
FLASHING BEACON CONTROL ASSEMBLY
DETAIL B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (CONTROL ASSEMBLY WIRING DIAGRAMS)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-14B DATED APRIL 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-14B DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 494 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-14B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-14B

1-22-16

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

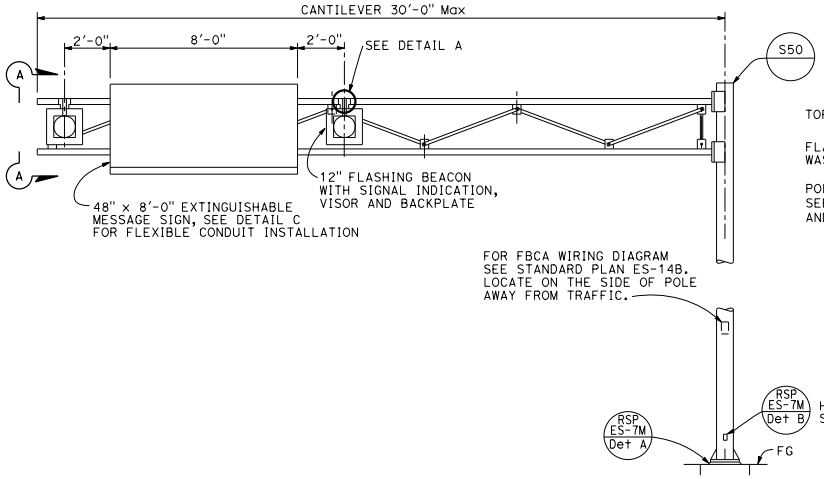
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-16 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

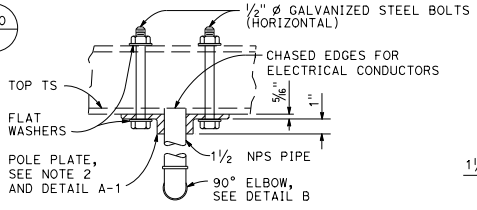
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

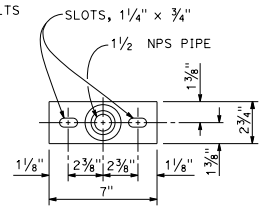


EMS WITH FLASHING BEACONS

ELEVATION A



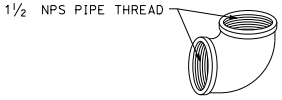
TOP VIEW
SECTION B-B



DETAIL A-1

POLE PLATE

DETAIL A

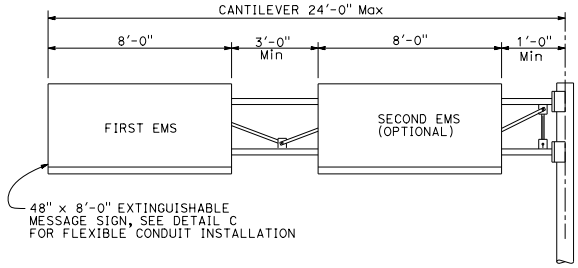


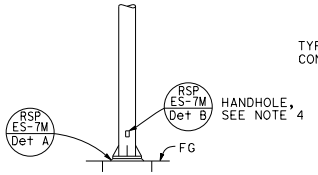
90° ELBOW

DETAIL B

NOTES:

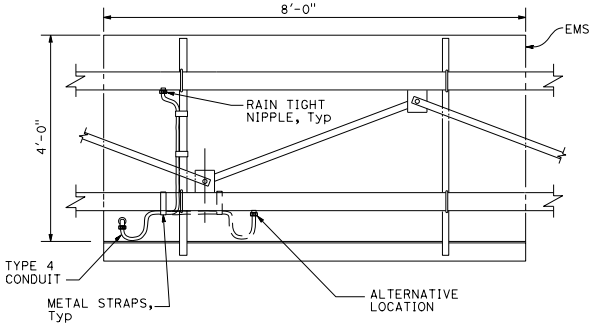
1. Pole plate shall be bronze or galvanized ductile iron.
2. For structure information, see Standard Plan S50.
3. Wind loading (3-second gust): 100 mph.
4. Handhole shall be located on the downstream side of traffic.





EMS WITHOUT FLASHING BEACONS

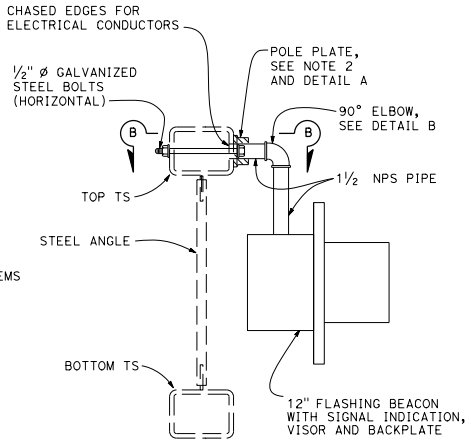
ELEVATION B



FLEXIBLE CONDUIT INSTALLATION

DETAIL C

Back view of sign



SECTION A-A

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (EXTINGUISHABLE MESSAGE SIGN ON A FULL CANTILEVER)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-14C DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-14C DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-14C DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 495 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-14C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-14C

8-24-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

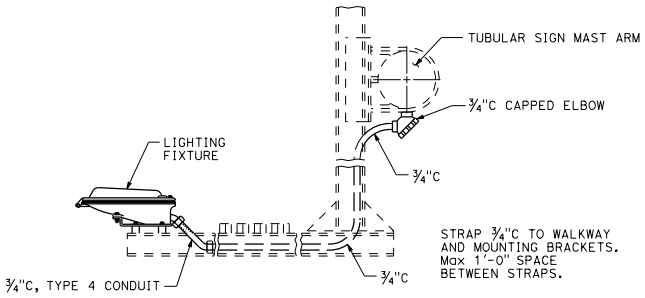
Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

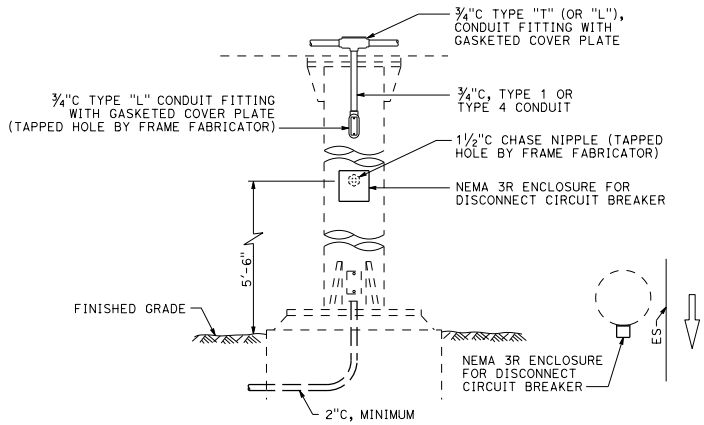
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



TYPICAL SIGN ILLUMINATION EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION FOR OVERHEAD SIGNS TUBULAR

DETAIL A

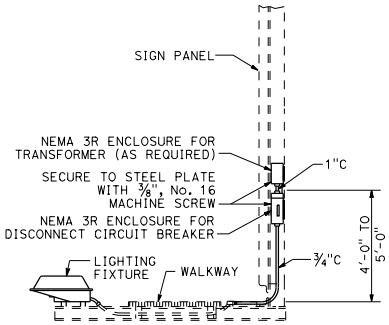


TYPICAL SIGN ILLUMINATION EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION FOR OVERHEAD SIGNS ROUND POST

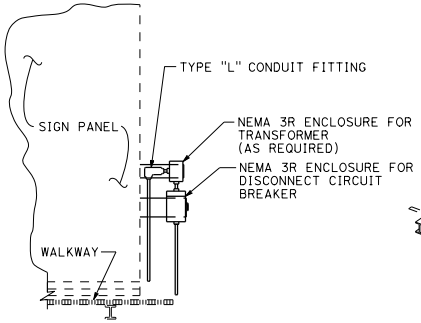
DETAIL B

NOTES:

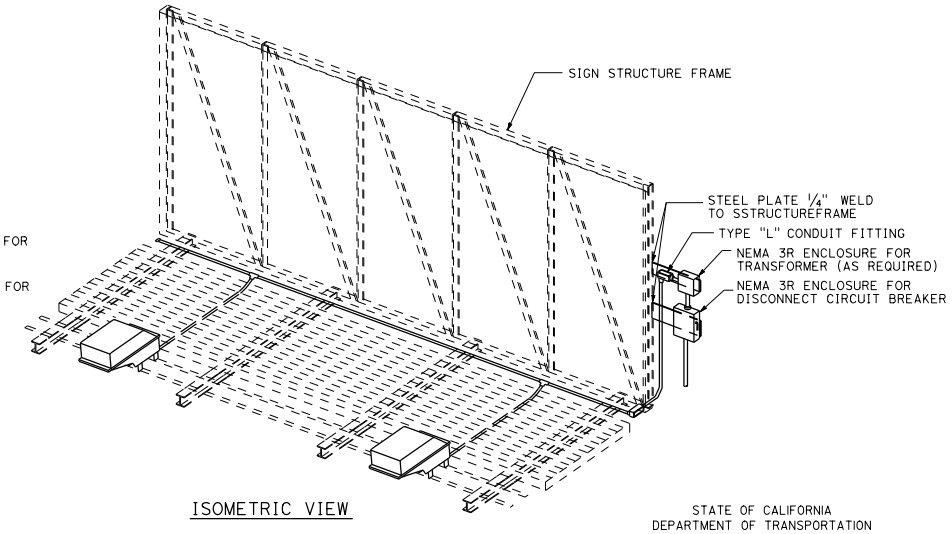
1. Type 4 conduit shall be secured to the nearest walkway bracket using one-hole galvanized malleable iron or steel straps and brass machine screws tapped into the bracket.
2. See Overhead Signs Standard Plans for overhead signs and frame juncture details for photoelectric unit installation.
3. Enclosures and straps shall be secured by ⅜" maximum size screws.
4. The Contactor and test switch enclosures shall be readily accessible from the sign walkway.



SIDE VIEW



FRONT VIEW



ISOMETRIC VIEW

TYPICAL SIGN ILLUMINATION EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION FOR OVERHEAD SIGNS BRIDGE MOUNTED

DETAIL C
See Note 4

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (SIGN ILLUMINATION EQUIPMENT)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-15C DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-15C DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 498 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-15C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-15C

8-24-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Theresa Gabriel
REGISTERED ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

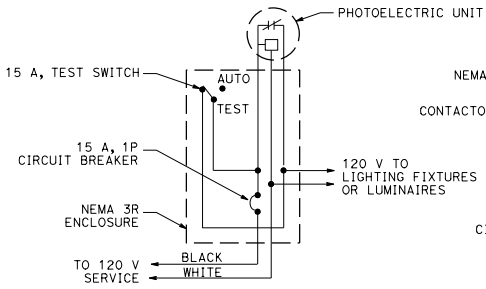
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Theresa Aziz Gabriel No. E15129 Exp. 6-30-16 ELECTRICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

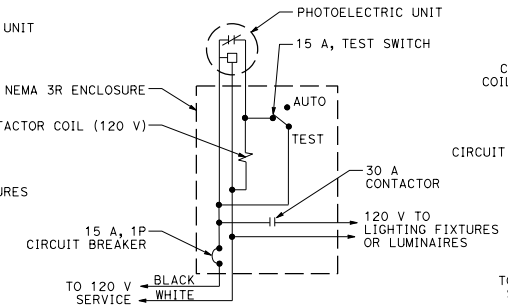
NOTE:

Type SC1A, SC2A, SC3A controls are similar to Types SC1, SC2 and SC controls respectively except test switch and wiring are not required.



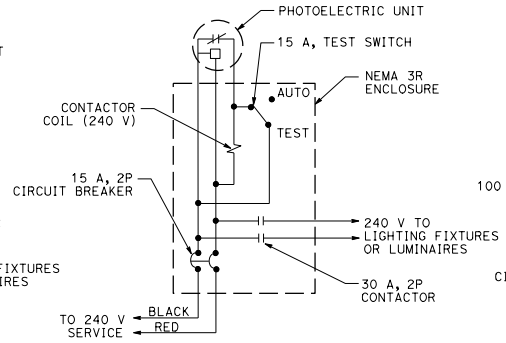
TYPE LC1 CONTROL

For 120 V unswitched circuit with no more than 1000 W load.



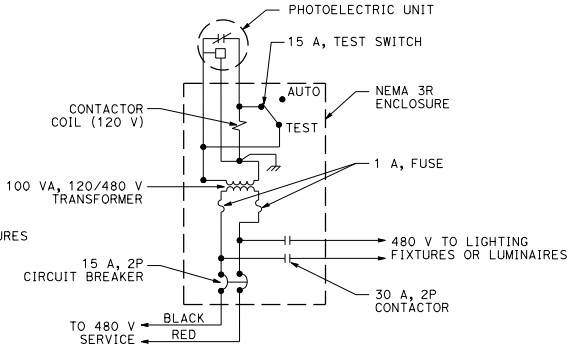
TYPE LC2 CONTROL

For 120 V unswitched circuit



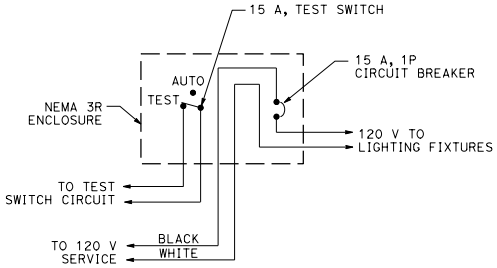
TYPE LC3 CONTROL

For 240 V unswitched circuits



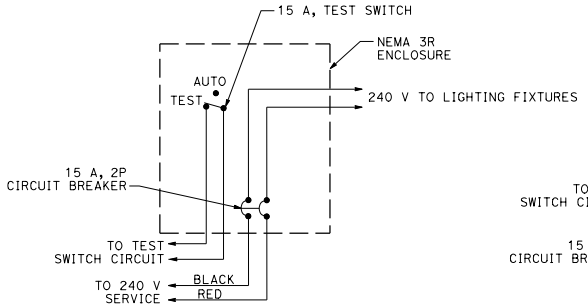
TYPE LC4 CONTROL

For 480 V unswitched circuits



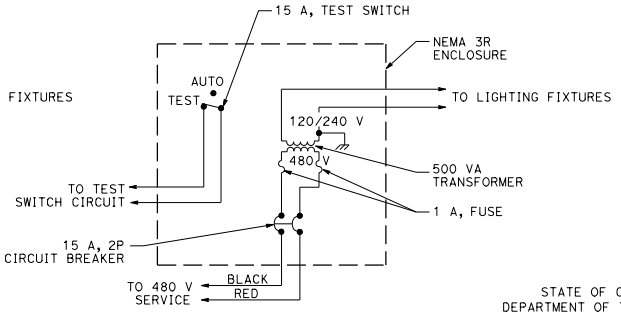
TYPE SC1 CONTROL

For 120 V switched circuit, see Note 1 for Type SC1A



TYPE SC2 CONTROL

For 240 V switched circuit, see Note 1 for Type SC2A



TYPE SC3 CONTROL

For 480 V switched sign circuit, see Note 1 for Type SC3A

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (LIGHTING AND SIGN ILLUMINATION CONTROL)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-15D DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN ES-15D DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 499 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

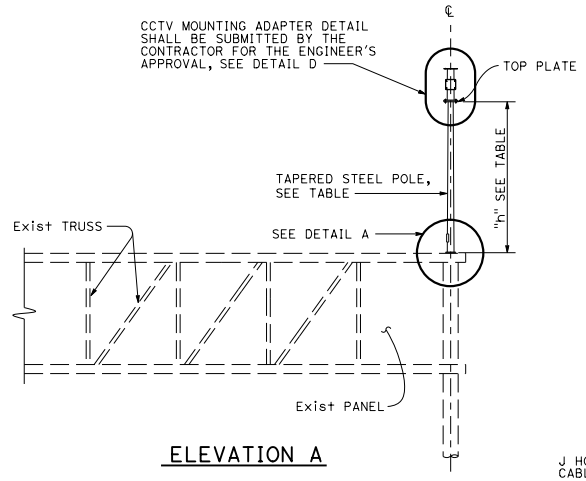
REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-15D

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-15D

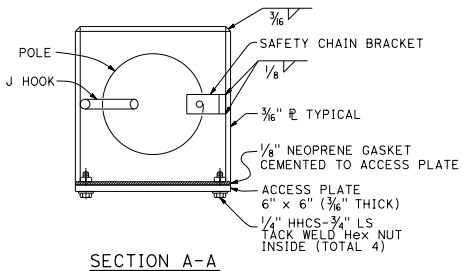
8-20-15

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

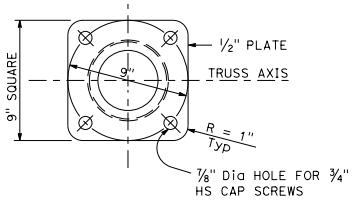
POLE EXTENSION TYPE	POLE DATA				HANDHOLE SIZE
	HEIGHT "h"	Min OD		THICKNESS	
		BASE	TOP		
CCTV 5	5′	4 9/16"	3 3/4"	0.1793"	3" x 5"
CCTV 10	10′	5 1/4"			
CCTV 15	15′	5 15/16"			



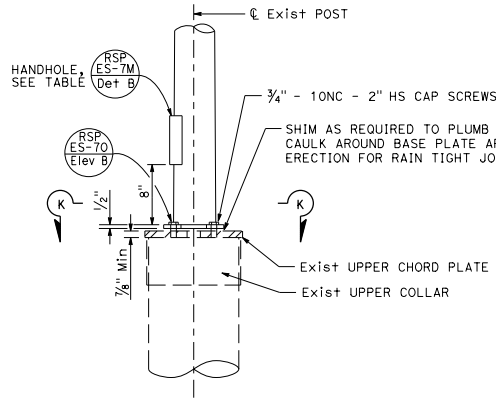
ELEVATION A



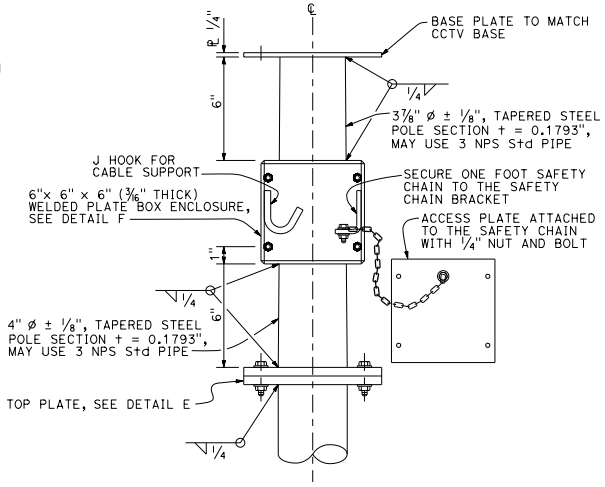
SECTION A-A



SECTION K-K



DETAIL A

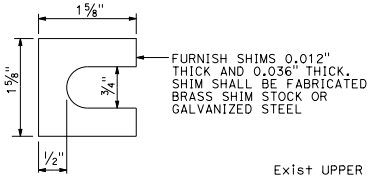


CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION MOUNTING ADAPTER

DETAIL D

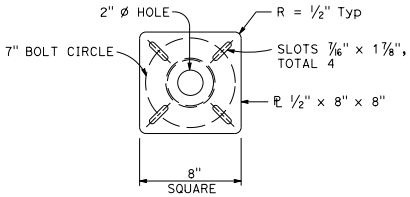
NOTES:

1. Verify controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.
2. Bolt hole locations may vary at the discretion of the Engineer.
3. See Std Plan S13.
4. For wind loading see RSP ES-7M.
5. Materials (Structural Steel):
   a. fy = 55,000 psi (tapered steel tube)
   b. fy = 50,000 psi (unless otherwise noted)



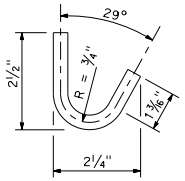
SHIM

DETAIL B



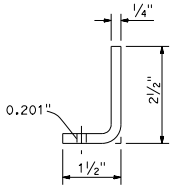
TOP PLATE

DETAIL E



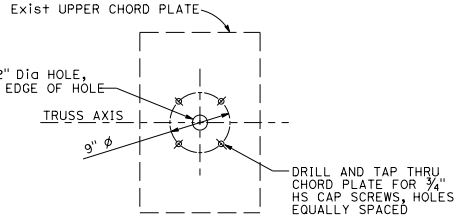
J HOOK

DETAIL G



SAFETY CHAIN BRACKET

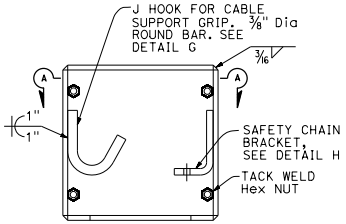
DETAIL H



UPPER CHORD PLATE

DETAIL C

See Note 3



BOX ENCLOSURE

DETAIL F

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION, 5' TO 15' OVERHEAD SIGN MOUNTED POLE)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-16A DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-16A DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-16A DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 500 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-16A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-16A

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

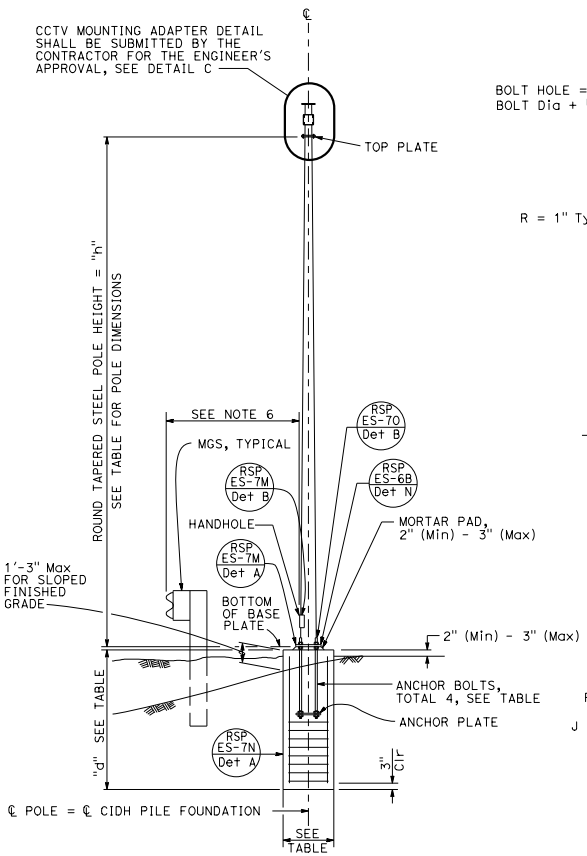
July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

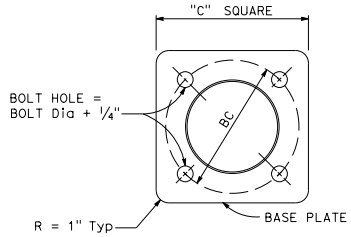
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

POLE TYPE	POLE DATA				BASE PLATE DATA				CIDH	
	HEIGHT "h"	Min OD BASE	Min OD TOP	THICKNESS	"C"	THICKNESS	ANCHOR BOLT SIZE	BC = BOLT CIRCLE	Dia	"d"
CCTV 25	25′	7⅜"	3¾"	0.1793"	1′-1"	1"	1½" ø x 36"	11½"	2′-6"	7′-0"
CCTV 30	30′	8"			1′-1½"			1′-0"		7′-6"
CCTV 35	35′	8⅝"			1′-2"			1′-1"		8′-0"
CCTV 40	40′	9⅜"			1′-3"			1′-1½"		8′-6"
CCTV 45	45′	10"						1′-2"		

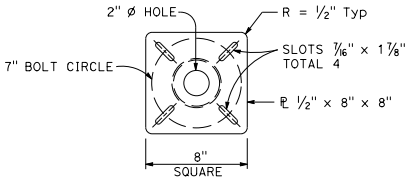


ELEVATION A



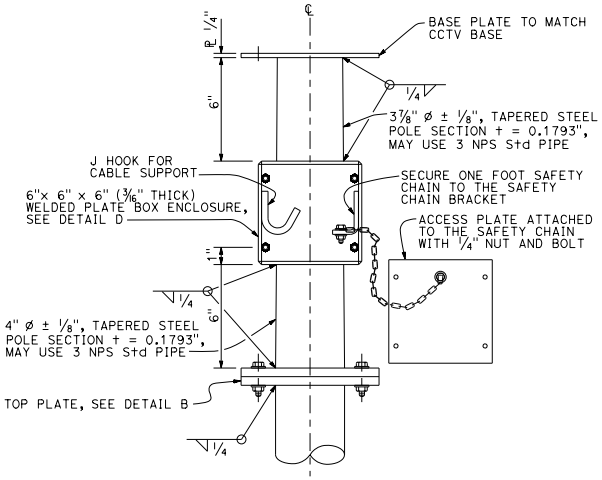
BASE PLATE

DETAIL A



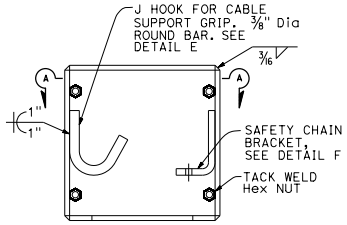
TOP PLATE

DETAIL B



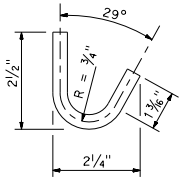
CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION MOUNTING ADAPTER

DETAIL C



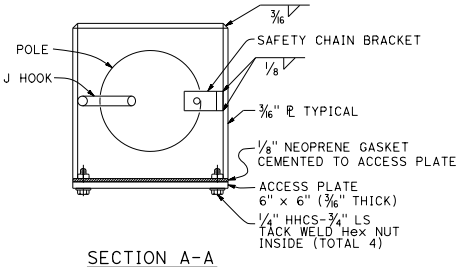
BOX ENCLOSURE

DETAIL D

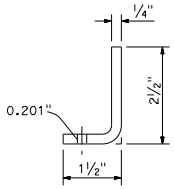


J HOOK

DETAIL E



SECTION A-A



SAFETY CHAIN BRACKET

DETAIL F

NOTES:

1. Verify controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.
2. During pole installation, the post shall be raked as necessary with the use of leveling nuts to provide a plumb pole axis.
3. For wind loading see RSP ES-7M.
4. Materials (Structural Steel):
   a. fy = 55,000 psi (tapered steel tube and anchor bolts)
   b. fy = 50,000 psi (unless otherwise noted)
5. Materials (Reinforced Concrete):
   a. f′c = 3,625 psi
   b. fy = 60,000 psi
6. See RSP A77R1 thru RSP A77R8

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION, 25' TO 45' POLE)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-16B DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-16B DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-16B DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 501 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-16B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-16B

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

POLE TYPE	POLE DATA					BASE PLATE DATA					CIDH PILE DATA	
	HEIGHT "h"	Min OD		THICKNESS BOTTOM SEGMENT (Min 25' LONG)	Min THICKNESS UPPER SEGMENT(S)	Dia	THICKNESS	ANCHOR BOLT SIZE		BC = BOLT CIRCLE	"D"	"L"
		BASE	TOP					TOTAL	"d"			
HM CCTV 50	50'	18"	10⅞"	0.3125"	0.1875"	25"	2"	12	2¼"	20"	3'-6"	13'-0"
HM CCTV 60	60'		9½"									
HM CCTV 70	70'	22"	12"			30"	3"			25"	4'-0"	14'-0"
HM CCTV 80	80'	22"	11⅝"	0.375"	0.25"	33"			3"	27"	4'-6"	
HM CCTV 90	90'	25"	17⅛"			42"				37"	6'-0"	15'-0"

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

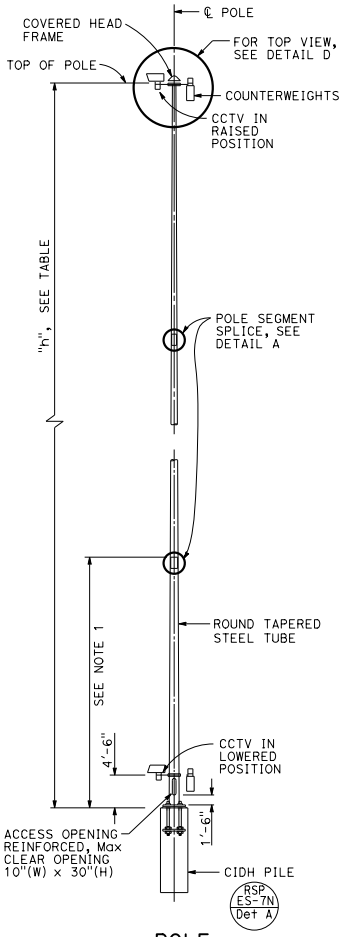
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

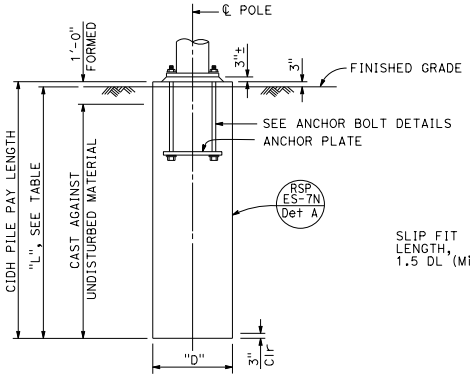
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

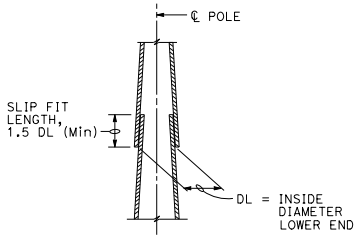
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



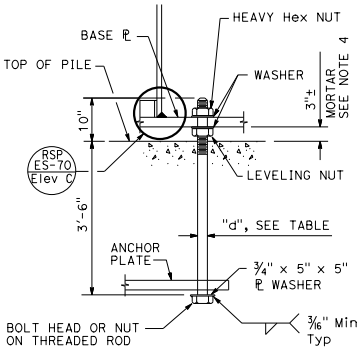
POLE
ELEVATION A



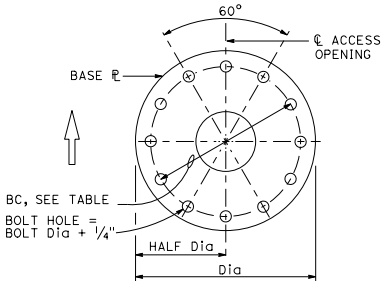
TYPICAL LOCATION
ELEVATION B



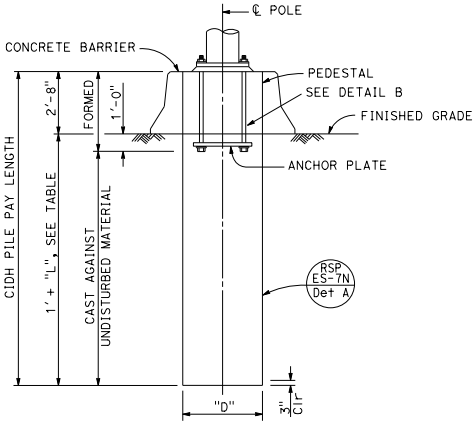
POLE SEGMENT SPLICE
DETAIL A



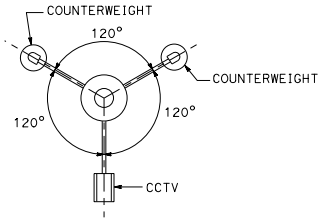
ANCHOR BOLT
DETAIL B



BASE PLATE
DETAIL C



MEDIAN LOCATION
ELEVATION C



TOP VIEW
DETAIL D

NOTES:

1. Pole details shall suit the lowering device and this foundation plan. Pole details shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.
2. For closed circuit television details, see Electrical Plans.
3. Foundation design is based on a 3-second wind gust of 100 mph.
4. For central void and drain holes in mortar, see Revised Standard Plan RSP ES-6B detail N.
5. For wind loading see RSP ES-7M.
6. Materials (Structural Steel):
   fy = 55,000 psi (tapered steel tube)
   fy = 50,000 psi (unless otherwise noted)
7. Access opening shall be located on the downstream side of traffic unless otherwise determined by the Engineer.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION, 50' TO 90' HIGH MAST POLE)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-16C DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-16C DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-16C DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 502 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-16C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-16C

6-20-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

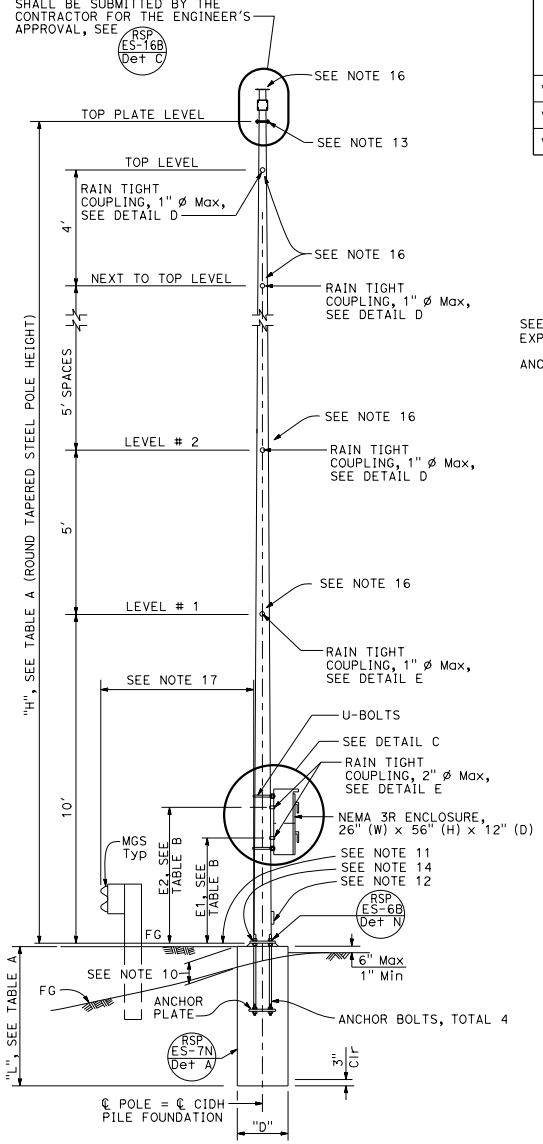
July 15, 2016

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

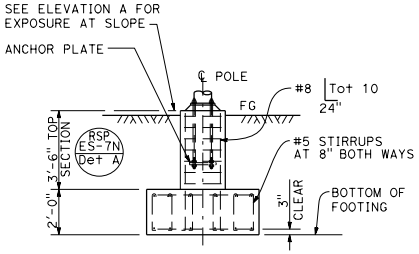


ELEVATION A

TABLE A											
POLE TYPE	POLE DATA				BASE PLATE DATA				CIDH PILE DATA		
	HEIGHT "H"	Min OD BASE	Min OD TOP	THICKNESS	"C"	THICKNESS	ANCHOR BOLTS SIZE	BC = BOLT CIRCLE	"D"	"L" LEVEL GROUND	"L" UP TO 2:1
VDS 30	30′	8"	3 7/8"	0.1793"	1′-1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 1/2" ø x 3′-0"	1′-0"	2′-6"	6′-0"	8′-0"
VDS 35	35′	8 3/4"	3 11/16"	0.1196"		2"				7′-0"	9′-0"
VDS 40	40′	12"	8 7/8"	0.1793"	1′-6"			1′-4"	3′-0"	9′-0"	11′-0"

TABLE B		
POLE TYPE	COUPLING E1(Max)	COUPLING E2(Max)
VDS 30	3′-6"	4′-9"
VDS 35		
VDS 40		

TABLE C		
SPREAD FOOTING		
GROUND	FOOTING SIZE (LENGTH x WIDTH x DEPTH)	REINFORCEMENT TOP & BOTTOM
LEVEL	8′-6" x 8′-6" x 2′-0"	12 - #5 EW
UP TO 2:1	10′-0" x 10′-0" x 2′-0"	15 - #5 EW

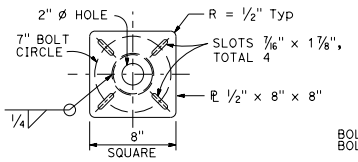


ALTERNATIVE FOOTING

ELEVATION B

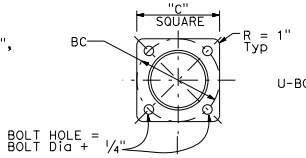
TABLE D - LIMITATION ON ATTACHMENTS *		
LOCATION	MAXIMUM TOTAL EPA PER LEVEL (SQUARE FEET)	MAXIMUM TOTAL WEIGHT (lb)
LEVEL #1	14	200
LEVEL #2		
LEVEL #3	10 ***	
LEVEL #4 (VDS 35 AND VDS 40 ONLY)	2.5	50
LEVEL #5 (VDS 40 ONLY)		
NEXT TO TOP LEVEL		
TOP LEVEL		
ON TOP PLATE LEVEL **		

* MAXIMUM HORIZONTAL EXTENT BEYOND POLE FACE IS 4 FEET.
** MAXIMUM EXTENT ABOVE TOP PLATE IS 3 FEET.
*** 14 IF LEVEL #1 IS ZERO.



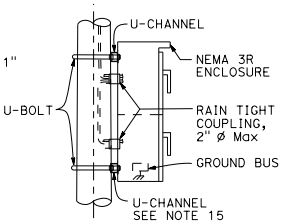
TOP PLATE

DETAIL A

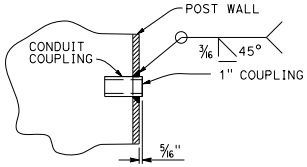


BASE PLATE

DETAIL B

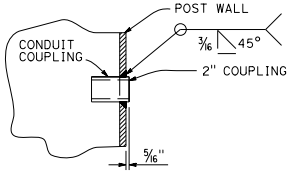


DETAIL C



1" COUPLING

DETAIL D



2" COUPLING

DETAIL E

NOTES:

1. All steel shall be galvanized after fabrication.
2. The foundation shall be treated as level ground condition if the slope inclination is flatter than 4 : 1 (Horizontal : Vertical)
3. For devices mounted and mounting heights, see TABLE B.
4. For wind loading see RSP ES-7M.
5. Materials (Structural Steel):
   a. fy = 55,000 psi (tapered steel tube)
   b. fy = 50,000 psi (unless otherwise noted)
6. Anchor bolts: fy = 55,000 psi
7. Materials (Reinforced Concrete):
   a. f′c = 3,600 psi
   b. fy = 60,000 psi
8. Verify all controlling field dimension before ordering of fabricating any material.
9. When no barriers are used, the NEMA 3R enclosure shall be located on the downstream side and perpendicular to the roadway.

   1′-3" (Max) for sloped finished grade.

11. Bottom of base plate.
12. Handhole. RSP ES-7M Det B / RSP ES-7M Det A
13. Top plate.
    Install a blank flange on the top plate when closed circuit television is not used.
14. RSP ES-7O Elev B
15. U-channel with bracket.
16. Use the manufacturer's Effective Projected Area (EPA) for attachments. Assign attachments to nearest level and sum each level, see Table D for limitations.
17. See RSP A77R1 thru RSP A77R8

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION WITH VEHICLE DETECTION SYSTEM, 30' TO 40' POLE)

NO SCALE

RSP ES-16D DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP ES-16D DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND RSP ES-16D DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN ES-16D DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 503 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-16D

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-16D

6-29-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

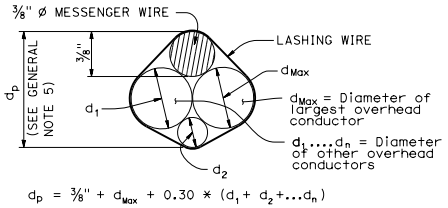
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

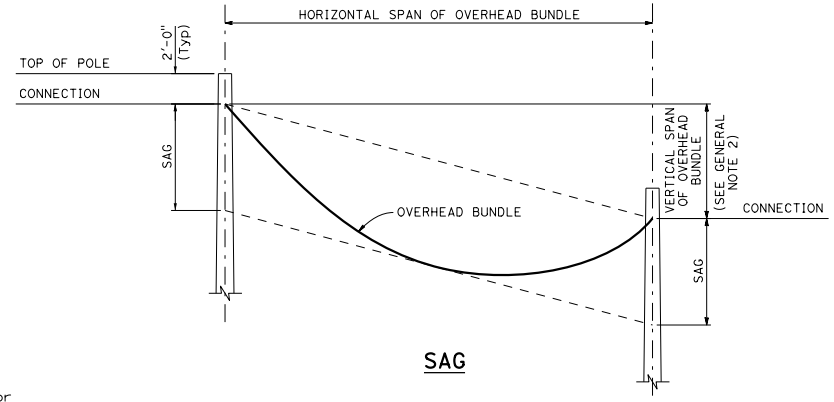
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



$d_p = 3/8" + d_{Max} + 0.30 * (d_1 + d_2 + \ldots d_n)$

PROJECTED DEPTH OF OVERHEAD BUNDLE, (d_p)



SAG

Design: AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, Fifth Edition (LTS-5).

GROUP LOAD COMBINATIONS:

I Dead Load
II Dead Load + Wind Load
III Dead Load + 0.5 (Wind Load) + Ice Load
IV Fatigue: Not used

LOADING:

Wind Loading: 100 mph (3-second gust)
Wind Recurrence Interval: 10 years
Combined height, exposure, and elevated terrain factor = 1.05
(Exposure C, structure is not located on or over the top half of a ridge, hill, or escarpment)

Ice Loading: 3.0 psf on surfaces, 0.60 in radial thickness of ice at a unit weight of 60 pcf on overhead bundles

BASIC DESIGN VALUES:

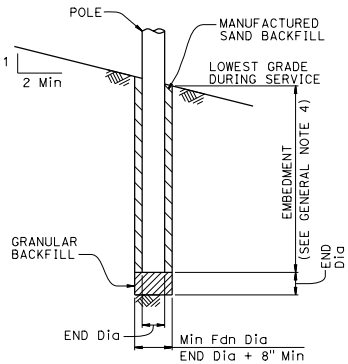
Timber Poles: Fb = 1850 psi
Fv = 110 psi
Fcp = 230 psi
Fc = 950 psi
E = 1500 x 10^3 psi

DESIGN WIRE BREAKING STRENGTHS:

ASTM A475, Utilities Grade, 7 strand modified by termination efficiency factor of 0.8

FOUNDATION DESIGN NOTES:

1. Pole embedment depth design is based on Broms' approximate procedure as described in Article 13.6 of AASHTO LTS-5.
2. Embedment depth is calculated based on following soil parameters,
   Cohesive Soil:
   Shear strength of soil c = 1500 psf.
   Cohesionless Soil:
   Ø = 30 deg, γ = 120 pcf.
   Soil assumed to be unsaturated.
3. An overload factor of 2.0 and an undercapacity factor of 0.7 were used for safety factor of 2.86.
4. Allowable vertical bearing pressure at the end bearing of poles is 3000 psf at 6 feet or more embedment.
5. Guy wire anchor minimum allowable tension capacity, "Qa" = 8,900 lbs.



POLE FOUNDATION

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The messenger wire and any combination of overhead conductors must not exceed either a self weight of 3.0 lb/ft or the maximum d in the pole selection tables.
2. The maximum vertical span is 10% of the horizontal span.
3. For poles with adjacent unbalanced horizontal spans, the shortest horizontal span must be at least 50% of the largest horizontal span.
4. Add 2'-0" for slopes above 1V:4H.
5. For a pole supporting multiple spans, calculate d_p for each span and use the largest value.
6. Do not exceed the attachments shown.

DIAMETERS AND SELF WEIGHT OF OVERHEAD CONDUCTORS

CONDUCTOR OR CABLE TYPE	DIAMETER d (in)	WEIGHT w (plf)
3 CONDUCTOR SIGNAL CABLE (3CSC)	0.400	0.0980
5 CONDUCTOR SIGNAL CABLE (5CSC)	0.500	0.1560
9 CONDUCTOR SIGNAL CABLE (9CSC)	0.650	0.2760
12 CONDUCTOR SIGNAL CABLE (12CSC)	0.800	0.3970
28 CONDUCTOR SIGNAL CABLE (28CSC)	0.900	0.6490
1-#14	0.166	0.0235
1-#12	0.185	0.0330
1-#10	0.210	0.0476
1-#8	0.271	0.0774
1-#6	0.310	0.1130
1-#4	0.359	0.1690
1-#3	0.388	0.2080
1-#2	0.420	0.2560
1-#1	0.498	0.3340
6-CONDUCTOR SIGNAL INTERCONNECT CABLE (SIC)	0.350	0.0860
12-CONDUCTOR SIGNAL INTERCONNECT CABLE (SIC)	0.500	0.1440
DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE (DLC)	0.310	0.0440
12 to 48-STRAND FIBER OPTIC CABLE (48FOC)	0.424	0.0600
72-STRAND FIBER OPTIC CABLE (72FOC)	0.484	0.0770
96-STRAND FIBER OPTIC CABLE (96FOC)	0.535	0.1050
144-STRAND FIBER OPTIC CABLE (144FOC)	0.670	0.1890
3/8" Ø MESSENGER WIRE	0.375	0.2730

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TEMPORARY WOOD POLES GENERAL NOTES

NO SCALE

RSP ES-18A DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-18A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-18A

12-1115-1116

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

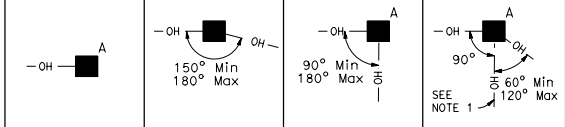
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

POLE SELECTION TABLE

LEGEND

- Wood Pole No Attachments
- A Wood Pole with Attachments
- —OH— Overhead Bundle

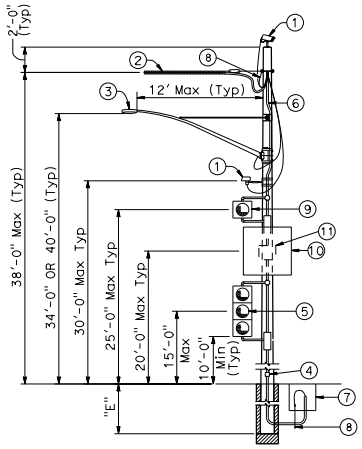


OVERHEAD BUNDLE HORIZONTAL SPAN (Max)		CASE 1N				CASE 2N				CASE 3N				CASE 4N				CASE 5N
	MAXIMUM d_p	1"	1.5"	2.0"	2.5"	1"	1.5"	2.0"	2.5"	1.0"	1.5"	2.0"	2.5"	1"	1.5"	2.0"	2.5"	N/A
50′	MINIMUM POLE CLASS	H-1	H-2	H-2	H-2	4	3	2	1	H-2	H-2	H-3	H-3	H-4	H-4	H-4	H-5	CLASS 1 E = 10′
	POLE EMBEDMENT (E)	11′				10′				11′				12′				
100′	MINIMUM POLE CLASS	H-2	H-3	H-4	H-5	1	H-1	H-2	H-3	H-4	H-5	H-5	H-6	H-5	H-5	H-6		
	POLE EMBEDMENT (E)	12′				11′				12′				12′				
150′	MINIMUM POLE CLASS	H-4	H-5	H-6		H-1	H-2	H-3	H-5	H-6				H-6				
	POLE EMBEDMENT (E)	12′				12′				12′				12′				
200′	MINIMUM POLE CLASS	H-5	H-6			H-2	H-3	H-5										
	POLE EMBEDMENT (E)	12′				12′												

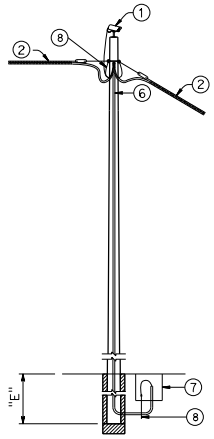
1. CCTV camera assembly or vehicle detection system
2. Overhead bundle consisting of a 3/8" ø messenger wire, overhead conductors, and lashing wire
3. Luminaire with mast arm
4. Pedestrian push button assembly or accessible push button assembly
5. Signal face with 3 indications or single sheet sign panel (10 SQFT Max)
6. Riser with weather head as required
7. Pull box as required
8. Grounding as required
9. Single flashing beacon or single sheet sign panel (4 SQFT Max)
10. Single sheet sign panel (4′ x 4′ Max) or signal face with 3 indications
11. Flashing beacon control assembly
12. NEMA 3R enclosure, 26"(W) x 56"(H) x 12"(D) Max dimensions. Max weight including batteries, 450 lbs
13. 25′ SQFT Max total photovoltaic panels mounted as shown as required
14. 2-12" flashing beacons

NOTES:

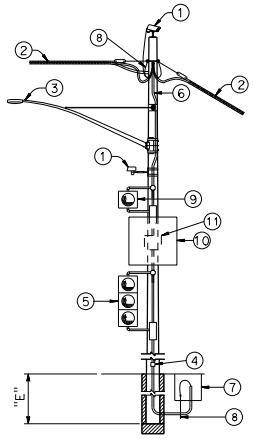
1. In addition to other restrictions on maximum horizontal span, this horizontal span must not exceed 100′.
2. Cases 1N, 3N and 4N may substitute the attachments shown in Case 5N if the photovoltaic panel is not included.
3. For Case 1N without an overhead bundle (item 2) use minimum pole class H-1 with E=11′.



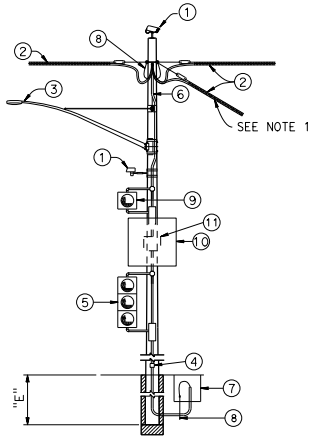
CASE 1N
POLE AT DEAD END WITH ATTACHMENTS
See Note 2



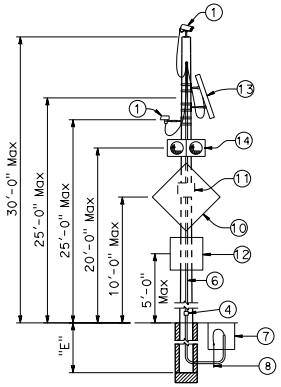
CASE 2N
POLE AT TANGENT WITHOUT ATTACHMENTS



CASE 3N
POLE AT TANGENT OR CORNER WITH ATTACHMENTS
See Note 2



CASE 4N
POLE AT JUNCTION WITH ATTACHMENTS
See Note 2



CASE 5N
POLE WITHOUT OVERHEAD BUNDLE WITH ATTACHMENTS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TEMPORARY WOOD POLES NON-GUYED - NO SIGNALS ON SPANS

NO SCALE

RSP ES-18B DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-18B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-18B

12-15-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

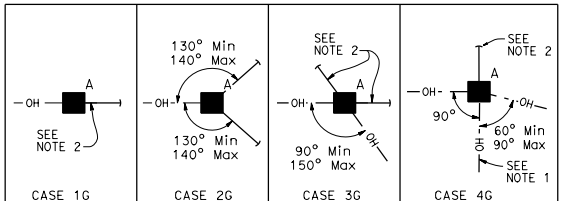
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

LEGEND

- Wood Pole with Attachments
- —OH— Overhead Bundle
- Guy Anchor

POLE SELECTION TABLE



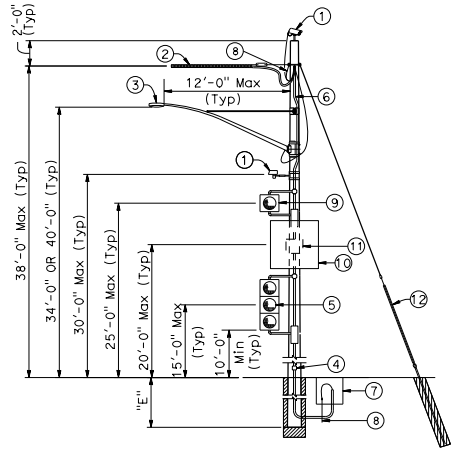
CASE 1G | CASE 2G | CASE 3G | CASE 4G

OVERHEAD BUNDLE HORIZONTAL SPAN (Max)		MAXIMUM d_p	1"	1.5"	2.0"	2.5"	1"	1.5"	2.0"	2.5"	1"	1.5"	2.0"	2.5"	1"	1.5"	2.0"	2.5"
	50′	MINIMUM POLE CLASS	H-1	H-1	H-2	H-2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	H-1	H-2	H-2	H-3	H-3
		POLE EMBEDMENT (E)	10′				9′				9′				11′			
	100′	MINIMUM POLE CLASS	H-2	H-2	H-3	H-4	1	H-1	H-1	H-1	1	H-1	H-2	H-2	H-3	H-3	H-4	H-4
		POLE EMBEDMENT (E)	11′				9′				9′				12′			
	150′	MINIMUM POLE CLASS	H-3	H-3	H-4	H-5	H-1	H-1	H-2	H-2	H-2	H-3	H-3	H-3	H-4	H-5	H-5	H-6
		POLE EMBEDMENT (E)	11′				9′				9′				12′			
	200′	MINIMUM POLE CLASS	H-4	H-4	H-5	H-6	H-1	H-2	H-3	H-3	H-3	H-3	H-4	H-4	H-5	H-6		
		POLE EMBEDMENT (E)	11′				9′				9′				12′			

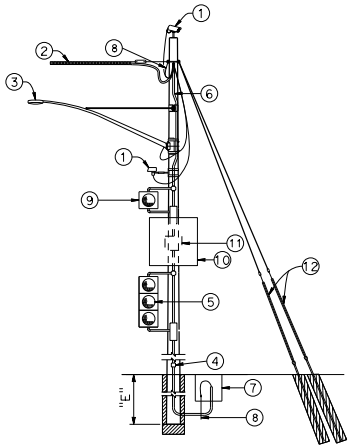
1. CCTV camera assembly or vehicle detection system
2. Overhead bundle consisting of a ⅜" ø messenger wire, overhead conductors, and lashing wire
3. Luminaire with mast arm
4. Pedestrian push button assembly or accessible push button assembly
5. Signal face with 3 indications or single sheet sign panel (10 SQFT Max)
6. Riser with weather head as required
7. Pull box as required
8. Grounding as required
9. Single flashing beacon or single sheet sign panel (4 SQFT Max)
10. Single sheet sign panel (4′ x 4′ Max) or signal face with 3 indications
11. Flashing beacon control assembly
12. ½" ø guy wire with white guy marker and strain insulator (for anchorage see "TEMPORARY WOOD POLES-DETAILS No. 2" sheet)

NOTES:

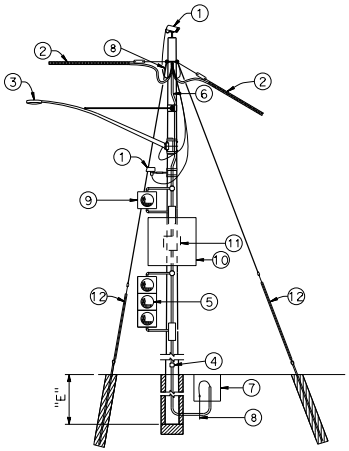
1. In addition to other restrictions on maximum horizontal span, this horizontal span must not exceed 100′.
2. Guy wire in line with opposing span ± 5°.



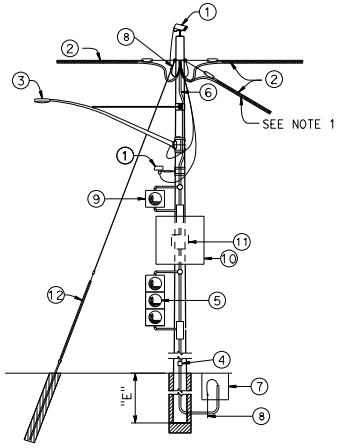
CASE 1G
POLE AT DEAD END
WITH ATTACHMENTS



CASE 2G
POLE AT DEAD END
WITH ATTACHMENTS



CASE 3G
POLE AT CORNER
WITH ATTACHMENTS



CASE 4G
POLE AT JUNCTION
WITH ATTACHMENTS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TEMPORARY WOOD POLES GUYED - NO SIGNALS ON SPANS

NO SCALE

RSP ES-18C DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-18C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-18C

11-22-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

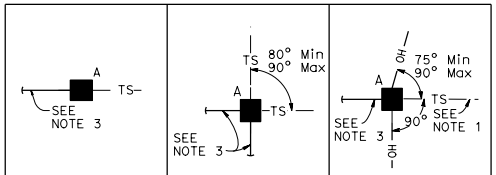
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

LEGEND

- A — Wood Pole with Attachments
- —TS— Overhead Bundle with Signal Faces (See Note 2)
- —OH— Overhead Bundle
- Guy Anchor

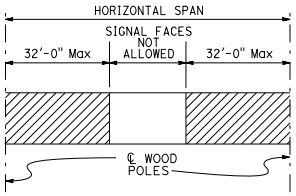
POLE SELECTION TABLE



			CASE 1GT			CASE 2GT			CASE 3GT		
		MAXIMUM dp	1"	1.5"	2.0"	1"	1.5"	2.0"	1"	1.5"	2.0"
OVERHEAD BUNDLE HORIZONTAL SPAN Max	50'	MINIMUM POLE CLASS	H-2	H-3	H-3	H-2	H-2	H-2	H-3	H-4	H-4
		POLE EMBEDMENT (E)	10'			10'			11'		
	100'	MINIMUM POLE CLASS	H-3	H-3	H-4	H-2	H-3	H-3	H-4	H-4	H-5
		POLE EMBEDMENT (E)	11'			10'			11'		
	150'	MINIMUM POLE CLASS	H-3	H-4	H-4	H-2	H-3	H-4	H-4	H-5	H-5
		POLE EMBEDMENT (E)	11'			10'			11'		

NOTES:

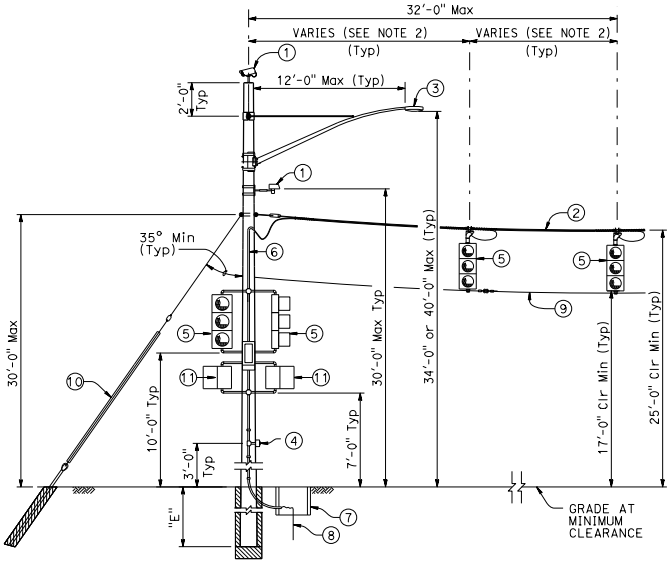
1. In addition to other restrictions on maximum horizontal span, this horizontal span must not exceed 100'.
2. Maximum of 2 SIGNAL FACES per span within the hatched regions indicated by "LOCATION OF SIGNAL FACES".
3. Guy wire in line with opposing span ± 5°.



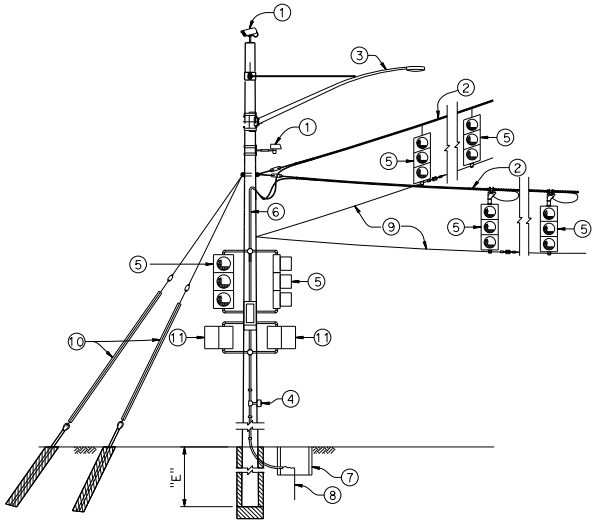
LOCATION OF SIGNAL FACES

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

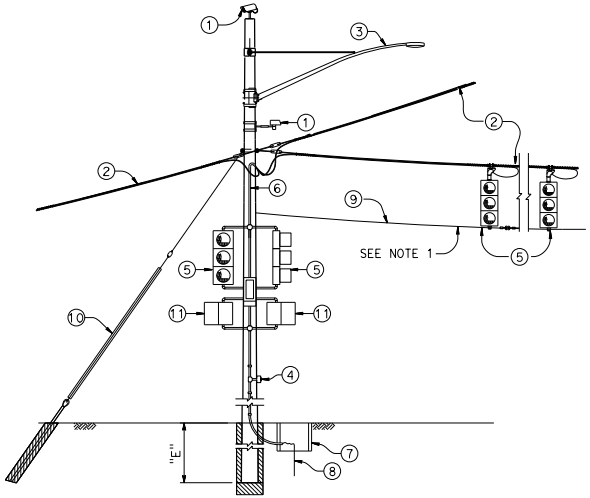
1. CCTV camera assembly or vehicle detection system
2. Overhead bundle consisting of ⅜" ø messenger wire and overhead conductors and lashing wire
3. Luminaire with mast arm
4. Pedestrian push button assembly or accessible push button assembly
5. Signal face with 3 indications or single sheet sign panel (10 SQFT Max)
6. Riser with weather head as required
7. Pull box as required
8. Grounding as required
9. ⅜" ø tether wire
10. ½" ø guy wire with white guy marker and strain insulator. For anchorage see "TEMPORARY WOOD POLES-DETAILS No. 2" sheet
11. Pedestrian signal head



CASE 1GT
POLE AT DEAD END WITH ATTACHMENTS



CASE 2GT
POLE AT CORNER WITH ATTACHMENTS



CASE 3GT
POLE AT JUNCTION WITH ATTACHMENTS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TEMPORARY WOOD POLES GUYED - WITH SIGNAL FACES ON SPANS

NO SCALE

RSP ES-18D DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-18D

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-18D

11-22-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

LEGEND

A — Wood Pole with Attachments

— TS — Overhead Bundle with Signal Faces (See Note 1)

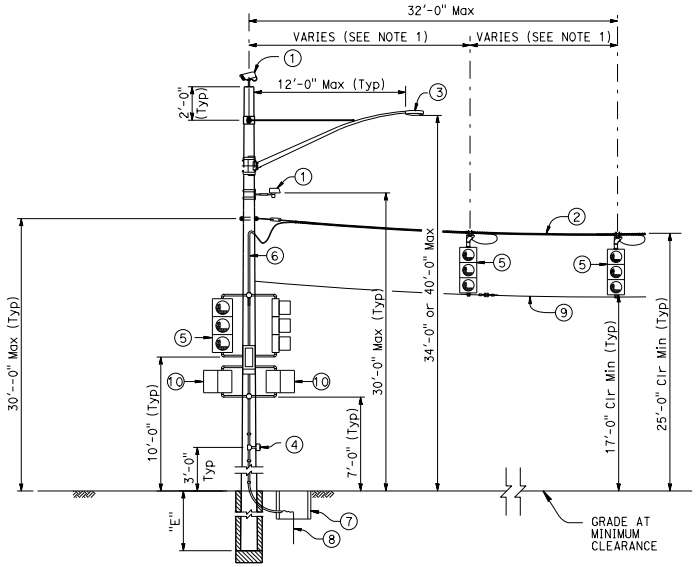
POLE SELECTION TABLE

OVERHEAD BUNDLE HORIZONTAL SPAN (Max)		A — TS — - CASE 1NT		
75'	MAXIMUM d_p	1"	1.5"	2.0"
	MINIMUM POLE CLASS	H-5	H-6	H-6
	POLE EMBEDMENT (E)	13'		

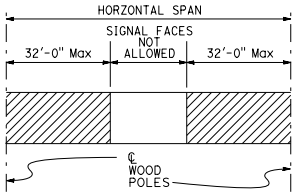
1. CCTV camera assembly or vehicle detection system
2. Overhead bundle consisting of a ⅜" ø messenger wire and overhead conductors and lashing wire
3. Luminaire with mast arm
4. Pedestrian push button assembly or accessible push button assembly
5. Signal face with 3 indications or single sheet sign panel (10 SQFT Max)
6. Riser with weather head as required
7. Pull box as required
8. Grounding as required
9. ⅜" ø tether wire
10. Pedestrian signal head

NOTE:

1. Maximum of 2 SIGNAL FACES per span within the hatched regions indicated by "LOCATION OF SIGNAL FACES".



CASE 1NT
POLE AT DEAD END WITH ATTACHMENTS



LOCATION OF SIGNAL FACES

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TEMPORARY WOOD POLES NON-GUYED-WITH SIGNAL FACES ON SPAN

NO SCALE

RSP ES-18E DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-18E

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-18E

11-22-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

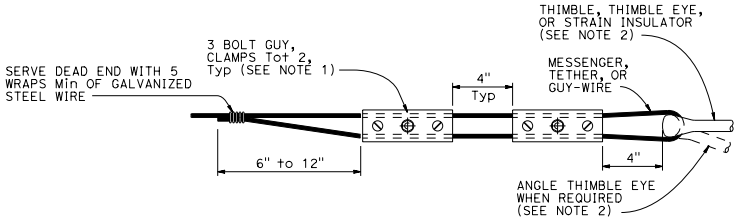
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

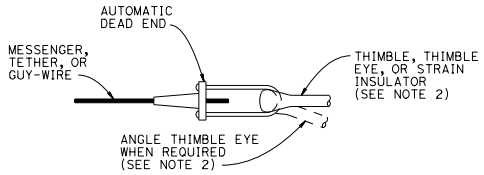
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

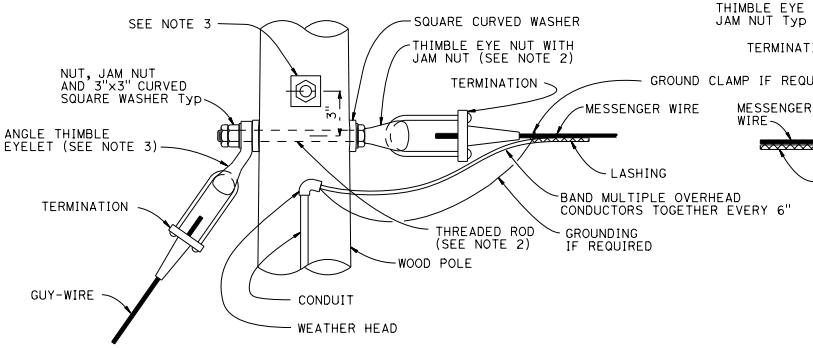
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



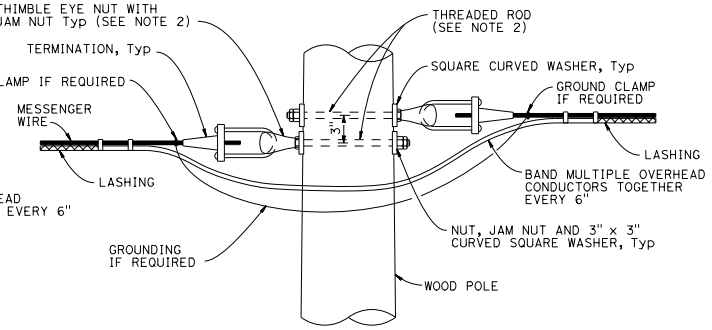
ALTERNATIVE TERMINATION OF MESSENGER WIRES USING GUY CLAMPS



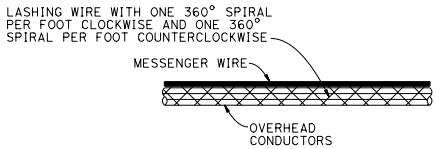
TERMINATION OF WIRES USING AUTOMATIC DEAD END



POLE AT DEAD END WITH GUY-WIRE CONNECTION

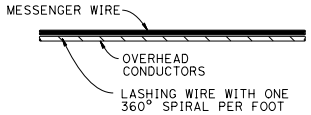


POLE AT TANGENT OR CORNER CONNECTION



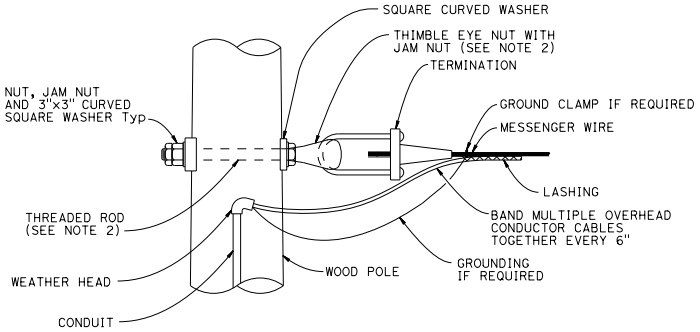
DOUBLE LASHING DETAIL

USE IF d_p IS GREATER THAN 1½"

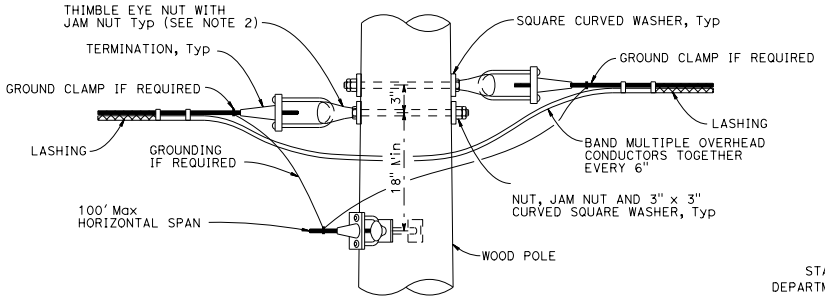


TYPICAL LASHING DETAIL

USE IF d_p IS 1½" OR LESS



POLE AT DEAD END CONNECTION



POLE AT JUNCTION CONNECTION

NOTES:

1. For guy wires use 3 clamps.
2. Use ⅝" ø except ¾" ø at guyed wires
3. Install additional angle thimble eyelet at poles with two guy wires.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TEMPORARY WOOD POLES DETAILS No. 1

NO SCALE

RSP ES-19A DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-19A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-19A

11-22-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

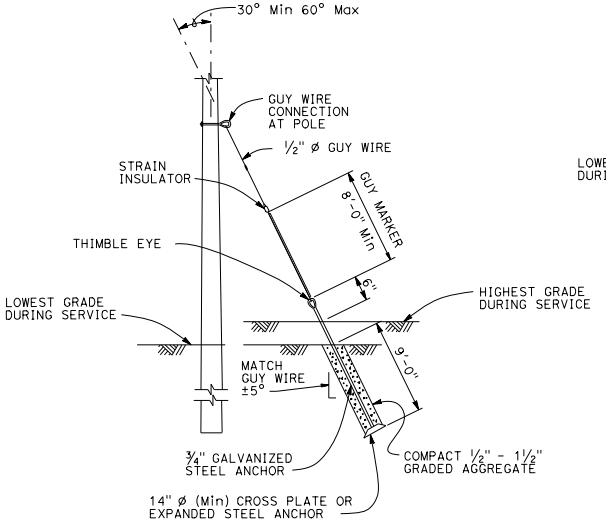
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-19B

NOTE:

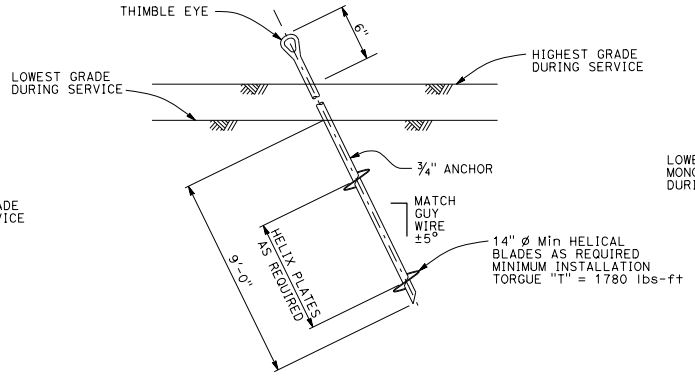
1. For minimum allowable tension capacity of anchors see "Temporary Wood Poles - General Notes" sheet.



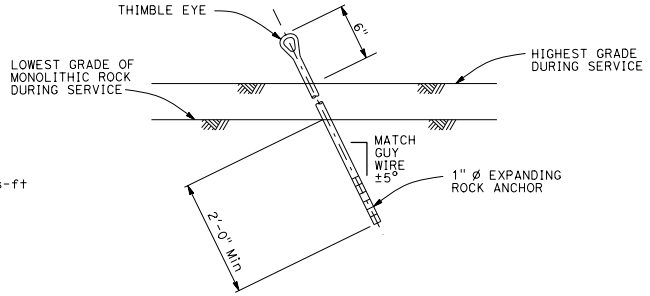
NOTE:

Helical anchor detail may be used in place of expanded steel anchors.

EXPANDED STEEL ANCHOR DETAIL



HELICAL ANCHOR DETAIL



EXPANDING ROCK ANCHOR DETAIL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TEMPORARY WOOD POLES DETAILS No. 2

NO SCALE

RSP ES-19B DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-19B

11-22-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

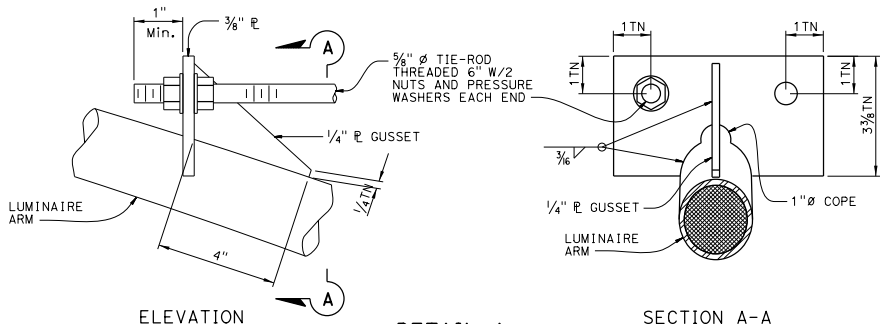
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTES:

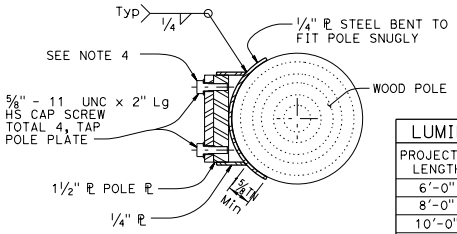
1. Luminaire mast arms must be in compliance with Standard Plan ES-6D with noted modifications.
2. Verify pole dimensions at tie-rod attachment height. Fabricate 8" flat bar with "L" Dimension to maintain an open gap between flanges in finished installation.
3. Not all screw heads and bolt heads are shown for clarity.
4. Mast arm not shown for clarity.



ELEVATION

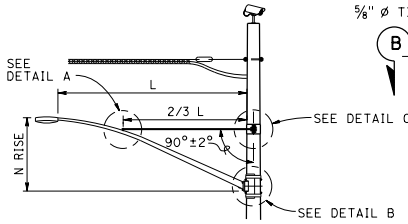
SECTION A-A

DETAIL A
TIE-ROD AT LUMINAIRE ARM

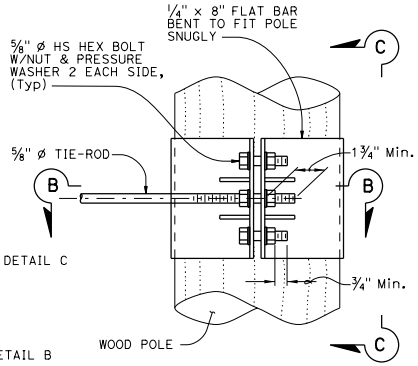


SECTION E-E

LUMINAIRE MAST ARM DATA			
PROJECTED LENGTH	N RISE	Min OD AT POLE	NOMINAL THICKNESS
6'-0"	2'-0"±	3 1/4"	0.1196"
8'-0"	2'-6"±	3 1/2"	
10'-0"	3'-3"±	3 7/8"	
12'-0"	4'-3"±		

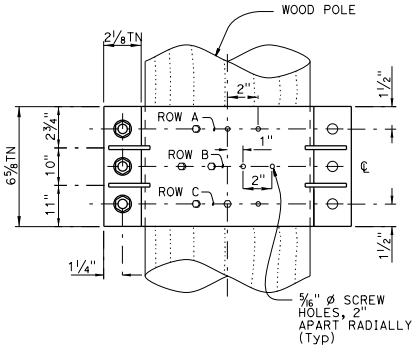


LUMINAIRE MAST ARM

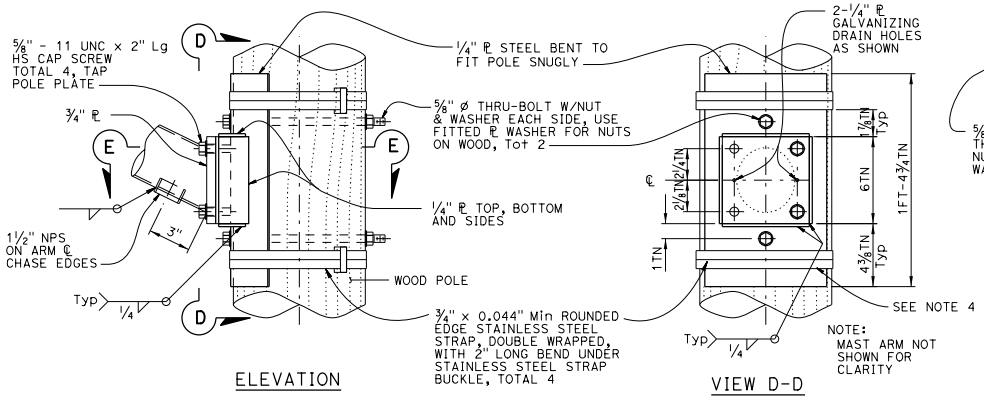


ELEVATION

NOTE:
Not all screw and bolt heads shown for clarity.



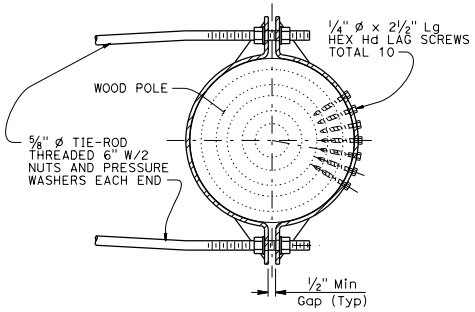
VIEW C-C



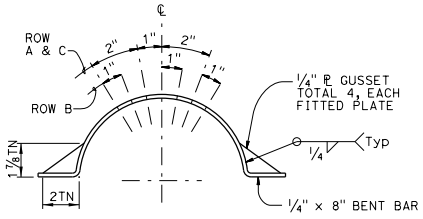
ELEVATION

VIEW D-D

DETAIL B
ARM CONNECTION DETAILS



SECTION B-B



LAG SCREW AND GUSSET PLATE LAYOUT

DETAIL C
TIE-ROD AT POLE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TEMPORARY WOOD POLES DETAILS No. 3

NO SCALE

RSP ES-19C DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-19C

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-19C

11-22-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

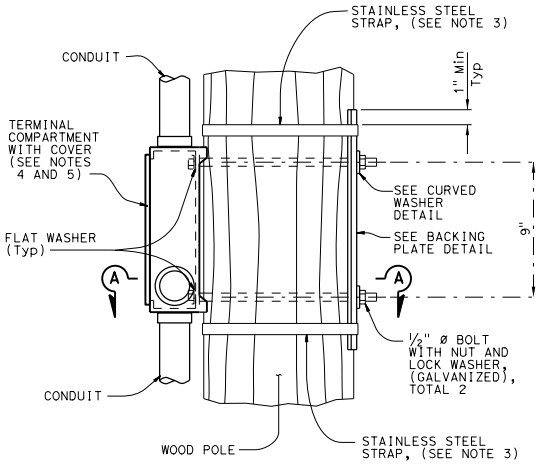
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

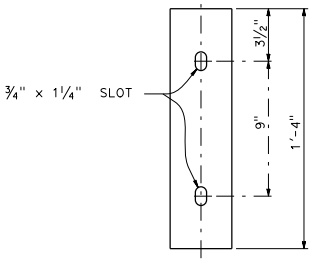
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

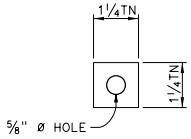
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



ELEVATION

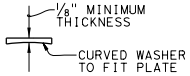


ELEVATION



ELEVATION

PLAN



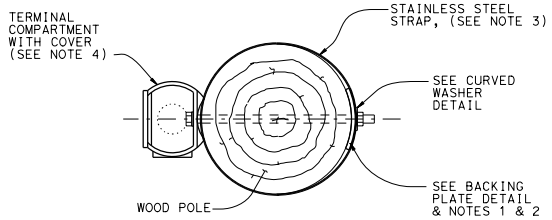
PLAN

BACKING PLATE DETAIL

CURVED WASHER DETAIL

NOTES:

1. Verify pole dimensions at terminal compartment for fabrication of backing plate and curved washer.
2. Backing plate to be galvanized after fabrication.
3. ¾" x 0.044" minimum, rounded edge stainless steel straps, double wrapped with 2" long bend under stainless steel strap buckle.
4. For miscellaneous details for signal mounting not shown see Standard Plan ES-4D.
5. If the terminal compartment has a cable entry guide on the rear face, remove the cable entry guide to a level that will not interfere with the wood post. Close any unused cable entry locations with raintight cap.



SECTION A-A

SIDE MOUNTING TERMINAL COMPARTMENT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TEMPORARY WOOD POLES DETAILS No. 4

NO SCALE

RSP ES-19D DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-19D

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-19D

11-22-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

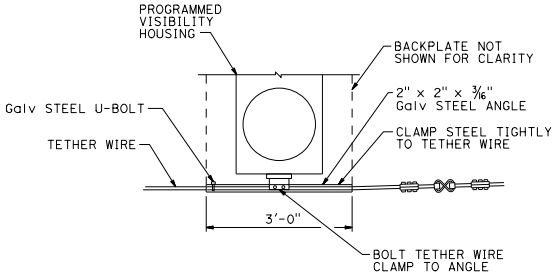
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

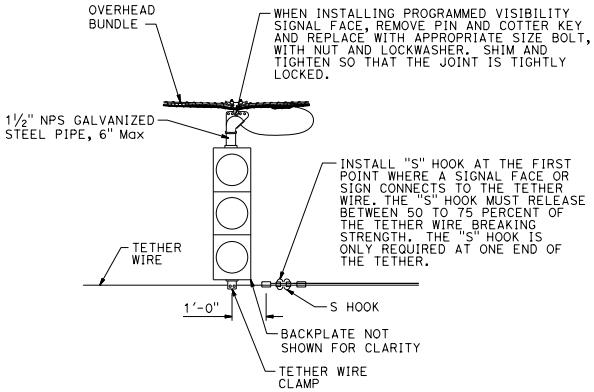
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

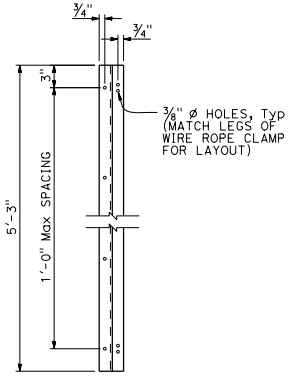
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



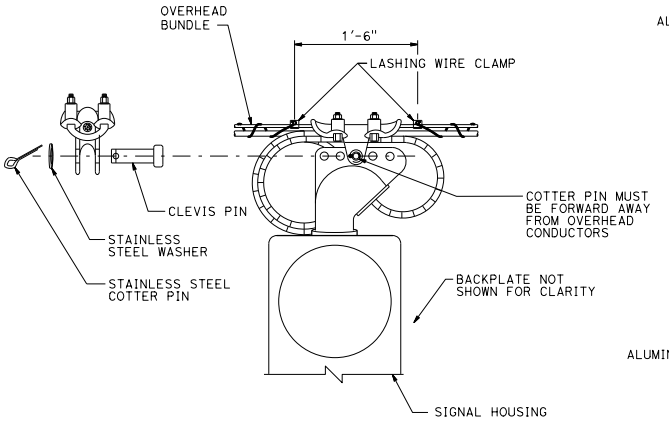
TETHER WIRE ATTACHMENT FOR PROGRAMMED VISIBILITY SIGNAL FACE



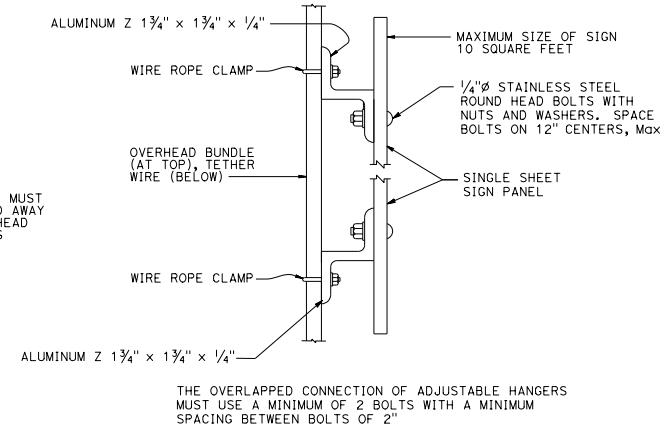
SIGNAL FACE SUPPORT



Z-BAR ELEVATION

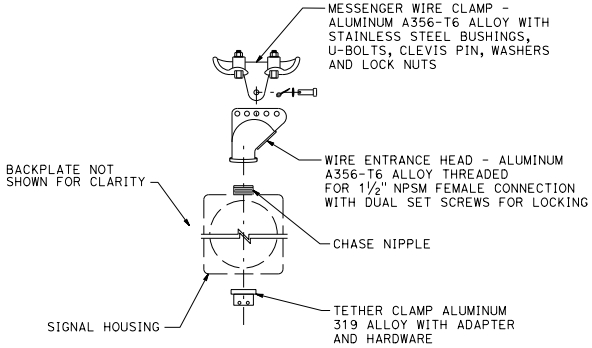


MESSENGER WIRE CLAMP COTTER PIN DETAIL



THE OVERLAPPED CONNECTION OF ADJUSTABLE HANGERS MUST USE A MINIMUM OF 2 BOLTS WITH A MINIMUM SPACING BETWEEN BOLTS OF 2"

SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL



SIGNAL FACE SUPPORT EXPLODED VIEW

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TEMPORARY WOOD POLES DETAILS No. 5

NO SCALE

RSP ES-19E DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-19E

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP ES-19E

11-22-16

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT — Gregory A. Bolger — 2828 — Signature — 2-28-15 Renewal Date — 7-19-13 Date — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

A

AB	AGGREGATE BASE
ABS	ACRYLONITRILE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE
AC	ASPHALT CONCRETE
ACC	ARMOR-CLAD CONDUCTORS
Adj	ADJACENT/ADJUSTABLE
AIC	AUXILIARY IRRIGATION CONTROLLER
Alt	ALTERNATIVE
AMEND	AMENDMENT
ARV	AIR RELEASE VALVE
AUTO	AUTOMATIC
AUX	AUXILIARY
AVB	ATMOSPHERIC VACUUM BREAKER

B

B&B	BALLED AND BURLAPPED
B/B	BRASS/BRONZE
B/B/PL	BRASS/BRONZE/PLASTIC
B/PL	BRASS/PLASTIC
BFM	BONDED FIBER MATRIX
Bit Ctd	BITUMINOUS COATED
BP	BOOSTER PUMP
BPA	BACKFLOW PREVENTER ASSEMBLY
BPE	BACKFLOW PREVENTER ENCLOSURE
BV	BALL VALVE

C

C	CONDUIT
CAP	CORRUGATED ALUMINUM PIPE
CARV	COMBINATION AIR RELEASE VALVE
CB	COUPLING BAND
CCA	CAM COUPLER ASSEMBLY
CEC	CONTROLLER ENCLOSURE CABINET
CHDPE	CORRUGATED HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE
CL	CHAIN LINK
CNC	CONTROL AND NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS
Conc	CONCRETE
CP	COPPER PIPE
CS	COMPOST SOCK
CSP	CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE
CST	CENTER STRIP
CV	CHECK VALVE

D

Dia	DIAMETER
DIP	DUCTILE IRON PIPE
DIT	DRIP IRRIGATION TUBING
DG	DECOMPOSED GRANITE
DN	DIAMETER NOMINAL
DVA	DRIP VALVE ASSEMBLY

E

EC	EROSION CONTROL
ECTC	EROSION CONTROL TECHNOLOGY COUNCIL
Elect	ELECTRIC/ELECTRICAL
Elev	ELEVATION
ELL	ELBOW
ENCL	ENCLOSURE
EP	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
ES	EDGE OF SHOULDER
EST	END STRIP
ESTB	ESTABLISHMENT
ETW	EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY

F

F	FULL CIRCLE
F/P	FULL/PART CIRCLE
FCV	FLOW CONTROL VALVE
FERT	FERTILIZER
FG	FINISHED GRADE
FH	FLEXIBLE HOSE
FIPT	FEMALE IRON PIPE THREAD
FIS	FERTILIZER INJECTOR SYSTEM
FL	FLOW LINE
FR	FIBER ROLL
FS	FLOW SENSOR
FSC	FLOW SENSOR CABLE
FV	FLUSH VALVE

G

Galv	GALVANIZED
GARV	GARDEN VALVE
GARVA	GARDEN VALVE ASSEMBLY
GM	GRAVEL MULCH
GPH	GALLONS PER HOUR
GPM	GALLONS PER MINUTE
GSP	GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE
GV	GATE VALVE

H

H	HALF CIRCLE
HDPE	HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE
HP	HORSEPOWER/HINGE POINT
HPL	HIGH PRESSURE LINE
Hwy	HIGHWAY

I

IC	IRRIGATION CONTROLLER
ICC	IRRIGATION CONTROLLER(S) IN CONTROLLER ENCLOSURE CABINET
ID	INSIDE DIAMETER
IFS	IRRIGATION FILTRATION SYSTEM
IPS	IRON PIPE SIZE
IPT	IRON PIPE THREAD
Irr	IRRIGATION

L

L	LENGTH

M

Max	MAXIMUM
MBGR	METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING
MCV	MANUAL CONTROL VALVE
MIC	MASTER IRRIGATION CONTROLLER
Min	MINIMUM
MIPT	MALE IRON PIPE THREAD
Misc	MISCELLANEOUS
Mtl	MATERIAL
MVP	MAINTENANCE VEHICLE PULLOUT

N

NCN	NO COMMON NAME
NL	NOZZLE LINE
No.	NUMBER
NPT	NATIONAL PIPE THREAD

O

O/C	ON CENTER
OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
OL	OVERLAP

P

P	PART CIRCLE
PB	PULL BOX
PCC	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
PE	POLYETHYLENE
Pkt	PACKET
PL	PLASTIC
PLS	PURE LIVE SEED
PLT	PLANT/PLANTING
PLT ESTB	PLANT ESTABLISHMENT
PM	POST MILE
PR	PRESSURE RATED
PRLV	PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE
PRV	PRESSURE REGULATING VALVE
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
Pvmt	PAVEMENT

Q

Q	QUARTER CIRCLE
QCV	QUICK COUPLING VALVE

R

R	RADIUS
RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
RCV	REMOTE CONTROL VALVE
RCVM	REMOTE CONTROL VALVE (MASTER)
RCVMF	REMOTE CONTROL VALVE (MASTER) W/FLOW SENSOR
RCVP	REMOTE CONTROL VALVE W/PRESSURE REGULATOR
RCW	RECYCLED WATER
RECP	ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCT
REQ	REQUIRED
RICS	REMOTE IRRIGATION CONTROL SYSTEM
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY

S

S	SLIP
SCH	SCHEDULE
SF	STATE-FURNISHED
Shld	SHOULDER
Sq	SQUARE
SST	SIDE STRIP
Sta	STATION
Std	STANDARD
SW	SIDEWALK/SOUND WALL

T

T	THIRD CIRCLE/THREAD
TLS	TRUCK LOADING STANDPIPE
TQ	THREE QUARTER CIRCLE
TRM	TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT
TT	TWO-THIRDS CIRCLE
TWSA	TREE WELL SPRINKLER ASSEMBLY
Typ	TYPICAL

U

UG	UNDERGROUND

W

W	WIDTH
W/	WITH
WM	WATER METER
WS	WYE STRAINER
WSA	WYE STRAINER ASSEMBLY
WSP	WELDED STEEL PIPE
WWM	WELDED WIRE MESH

NOTE:
For additional abbreviations, see Standard Plans A10A and A10B.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LANDSCAPE AND EROSION CONTROL ABBREVIATIONS

NO SCALE

RSP H1 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN H1
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 218 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP H1

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP H1

6-28-13

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

EXISTING	NEW	ITEM DESCRIPTION
		WATER METER (WM)
		BACKFLOW PREVENTER ASSEMBLY (BPA)
		BACKFLOW PREVENTER ENCLOSURE (BPE)
		BOOSTER PUMP (BP)
		TRUCK LOADING STANDPIPE (TLS)
fs	FS	FLOW SENSOR (FS)
		MASTER IRRIGATION CONTROLLER (MIC)
		AUXILIARY IRRIGATION CONTROLLER (AIC)
		IRRIGATION CONTROLLER (IC) IRRIGATION CONTROLLER (IC) (BATTERY) IRRIGATION CONTROLLER (IC) (SOLAR) IRRIGATION CONTROLLER (IC) (TWO WIRE)
		IRRIGATION CONTROLLER(S) IN CONTROLLER ENCLOSURE CABINET (ICC)
acc	ACC	ARMOR-CLAD CONDUCTORS (ACC)
		CONTROL AND NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS (CNC)
		IRRIGATION CONDUIT
		IRRIGATION SLEEVE
dip	DIP	DUCTILE IRON PIPE (SUPPLY LINE) (MAIN) (DIP)
		GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE (SUPPLY LINE) (MAIN) (GSP)
		GALVANIZED STEEL PIPE (SUPPLY LINE) (LATERAL) (GSP)
		PLASTIC PIPE (SUPPLY LINE) (MAIN)
		PLASTIC PIPE (SUPPLY LINE) (LATERAL)
cp	CP	COPPER PIPE (SUPPLY LINE)
dit	DIT	DRIP IRRIGATION TUBING
		REMOTE CONTROL VALVE (RCV) REMOTE CONTROL VALVE (MASTER) (RCVM) REMOTE CONTROL VALVE (MASTER) W/FLOW METER (RCVMF)
P	P	REMOTE CONTROL VALVE W/PRESSURE REGULATOR (RCVP)
		EXISTING MANUAL CONTROL VALVE (MCV)
	M	DRIP VALVE ASSEMBLY (DVA)
	M	WYE STRAINER ASSEMBLY (WSA)

EXISTING	NEW	ITEM DESCRIPTION
		GATE VALVE (GV)
		BALL VALVE (BV)
		QUICK COUPLING VALVE (QCV)
		CAM COUPLER ASSEMBLY (CCA)
		GARDEN VALVE ASSEMBLY (GARVA)
		PRESSURE REGULATING VALVE (PRV)
		PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE (PRLV)
		FLOW CONTROL VALVE (FCV)
		COMBINATION AIR RELEASE VALVE (CARV)
		CHECK VALVE (CV)
		FLUSH VALVE (FV)
		EXISTING NOZZLE LINE W/TURNING UNION
		EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEM
		EXISTING IRRIGATION SYSTEM TO BE REMOVED
		CHAIN LINK GATE
		QUICK COUPLING VALVE W/SPRINKLER PROTECTOR
3	3	SPRINKLER W/SPRINKLER PROTECTOR
	C	CONNECT TO EXISTING SYSTEM
		CAP
		CAP EXISTING
	FR	FIBER ROLL
	CS	COMPOST SOCK

RCV SIZE
IRRIGATION CONTROLLER
CONTROLLER STATION
VALVE IN PARALLEL (IF APPLICABLE)
GPM
QUANTITY OF SPRINKLERS (WHEN SHOWN)

* 2½"-A-2b-40-60

VALVE CODE

* VALVE CODES FOR EXISTING VALVES ARE SHOWN IN A DASHED ENCLOSURE.

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
Michael T. Ferrara 3663
Signature
9-30-17
Renewal Date
Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LANDSCAPE AND EROSION CONTROL SYMBOLS

NO SCALE

RSP H2 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP H2 DATED NOVEMBER 15, 2013 AND RSP H2 DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN H2 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 219 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP H2

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP H2

5-24-16

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

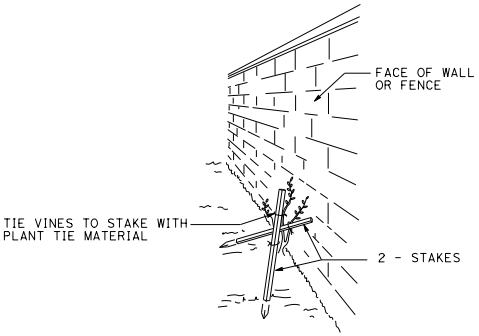
LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

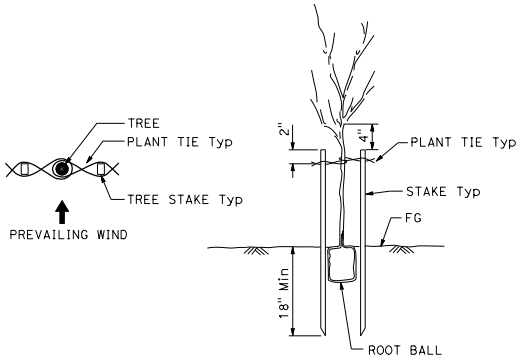
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT — Gregory A. Bolger — 2878 — Signature — 6-28-15 Renewal Date — 7-19-13 Date — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

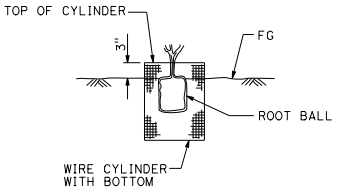
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



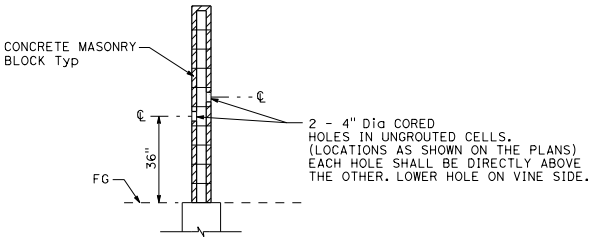
PERSPECTIVE
VINE STAKING



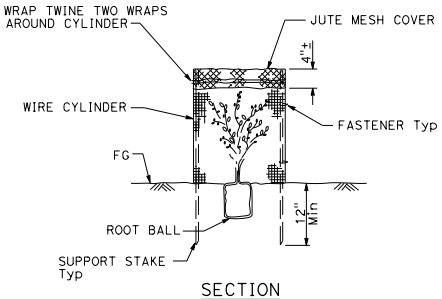
TREE STAKING



SECTION
ROOT PROTECTOR



SECTION
CORE HOLE (VINE)



SECTION
FOLIAGE PROTECTOR

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LANDSCAPE DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP H4 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN H4
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 221 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP H4

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP H4

6-28-13

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

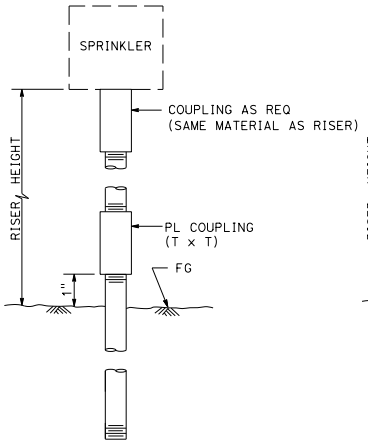
LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

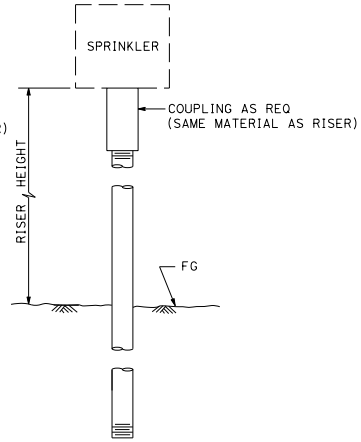
LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
Michael T. Ferrara 3062
Signature
9-30-17
Renewal Date
Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



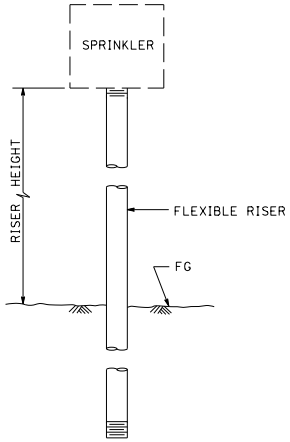
ELEVATION

RISER TYPE I



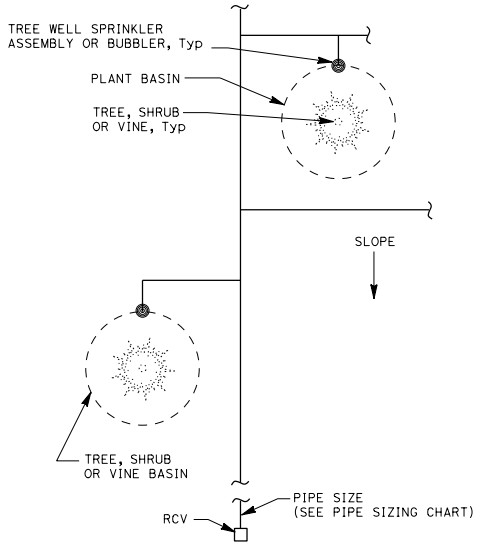
ELEVATION

RISER TYPE II



ELEVATION

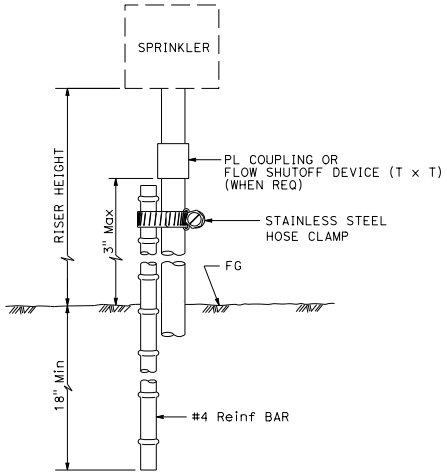
RISER TYPE III



PLAN

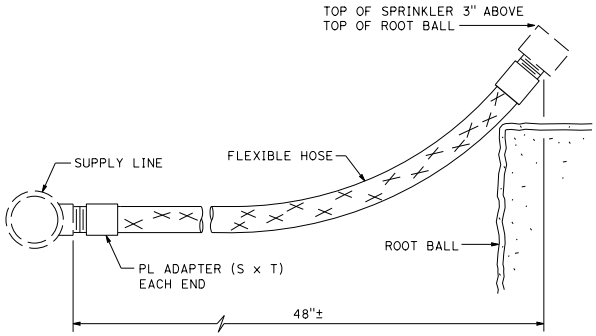
NOTES:

1. Install tree well sprinkler assembly on up-hill side of plant when on slope.
2. Install bubbler within basin.



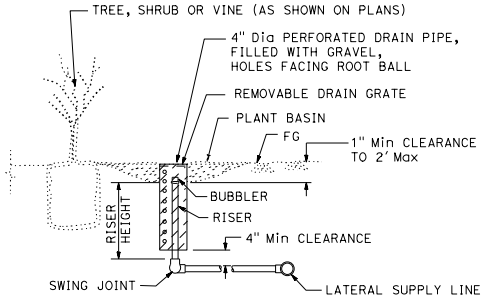
ELEVATION

RISER TYPE IV



ELEVATION

RISER TYPE V



SECTION

TREE WELL SPRINKLER ASSEMBLY

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LANDSCAPE DETAILS
(RISER SPRINKLER ASSEMBLY)

NO SCALE

RSP H5 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP H5 DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN H5 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 222 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP H5

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP H5

6-22-16

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

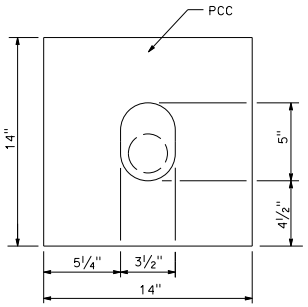
LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

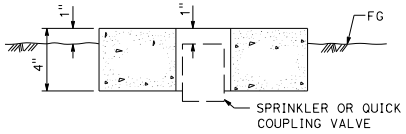
LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
Michael D. Ferrara 3863
Signature
9-30-17
Renewal Date
Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

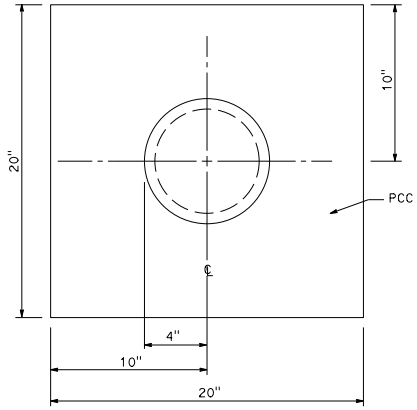
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



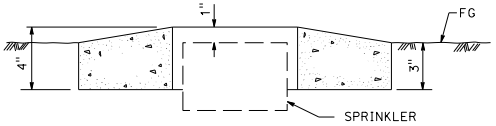
PLAN



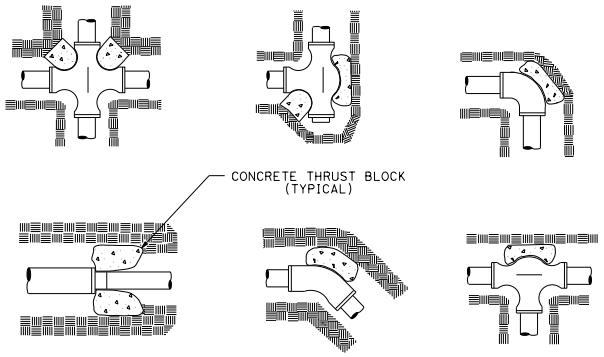
SECTION
SPRINKLER PROTECTOR TYPE I



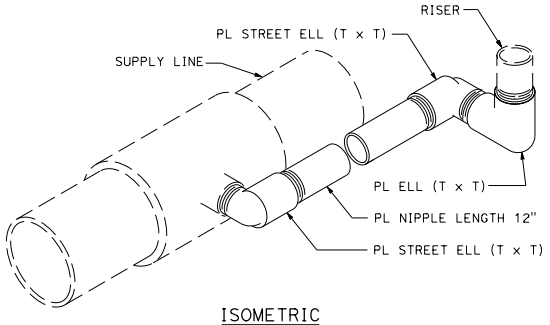
PLAN



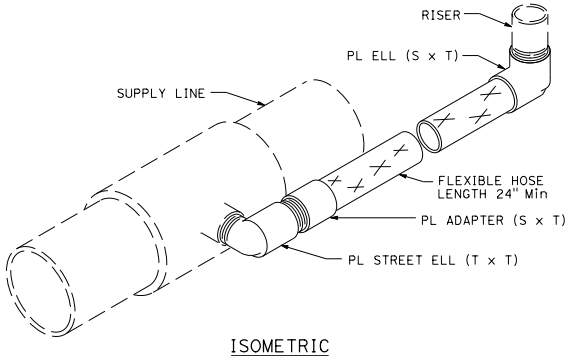
SECTION
SPRINKLER PROTECTOR TYPE II



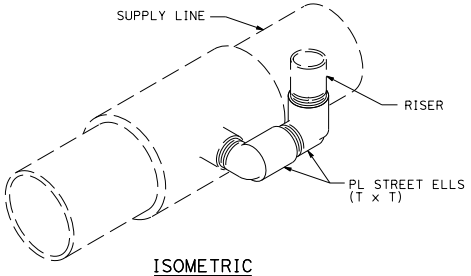
TYPICAL THRUST BLOCKS



ISOMETRIC
SWING JOINT TYPE I



ISOMETRIC
SWING JOINT TYPE II



ISOMETRIC
SWING JOINT TYPE III

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LANDSCAPE DETAILS (SWING JOINT AND PROTECTOR)

NO SCALE

RSP H6 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP H6 DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN H6 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 223 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP H6

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP H6

6-16-16

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

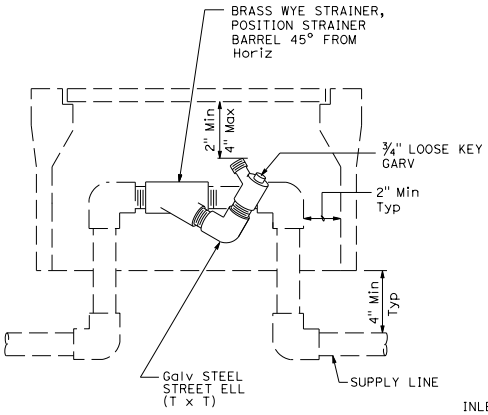
LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

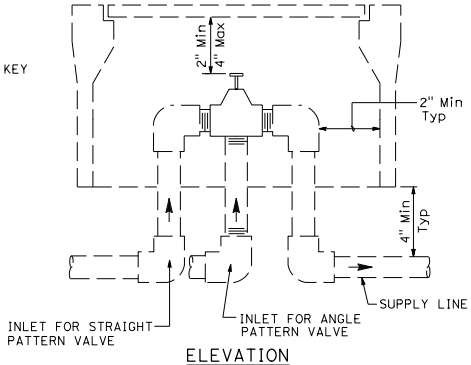
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT — Gregory A. Bolger — 2548 — Signature — 2-28-15 Renewal Date — 7-19-13 Date — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

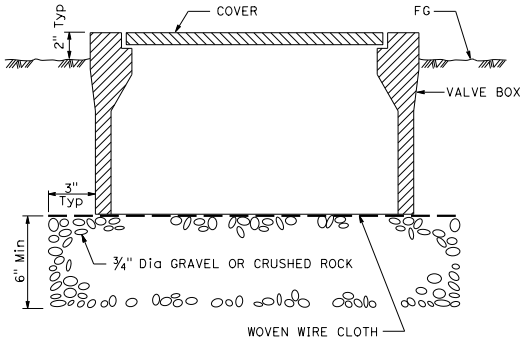
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



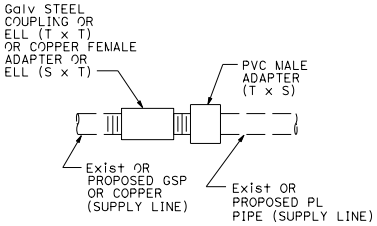
ELEVATION
WYE STRAINER ASSEMBLY



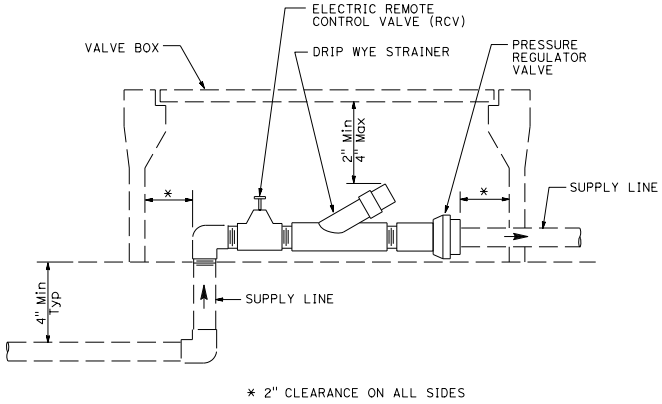
ELEVATION
VALVE



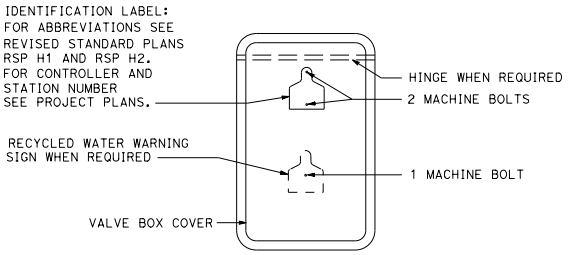
SECTION
VALVE BOX



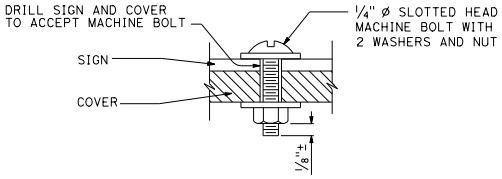
GALVANIZED OR COPPER PIPE CONNECTION TO PLASTIC PIPE



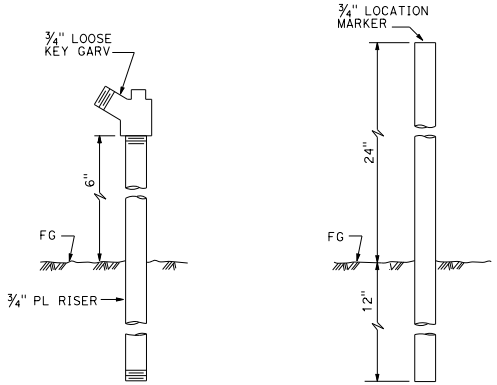
ELEVATION
DRIP VALVE ASSEMBLY



PLAN



SECTION
VALVE BOX IDENTIFICATION



ELEVATION
GARDEN VALVE ASSEMBLY

ELEVATION
LOCATION MARKER

GARDEN VALVE ASSEMBLY

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LANDSCAPE DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP H7 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN H7
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 224 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP H7

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP H7

6-20-13

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

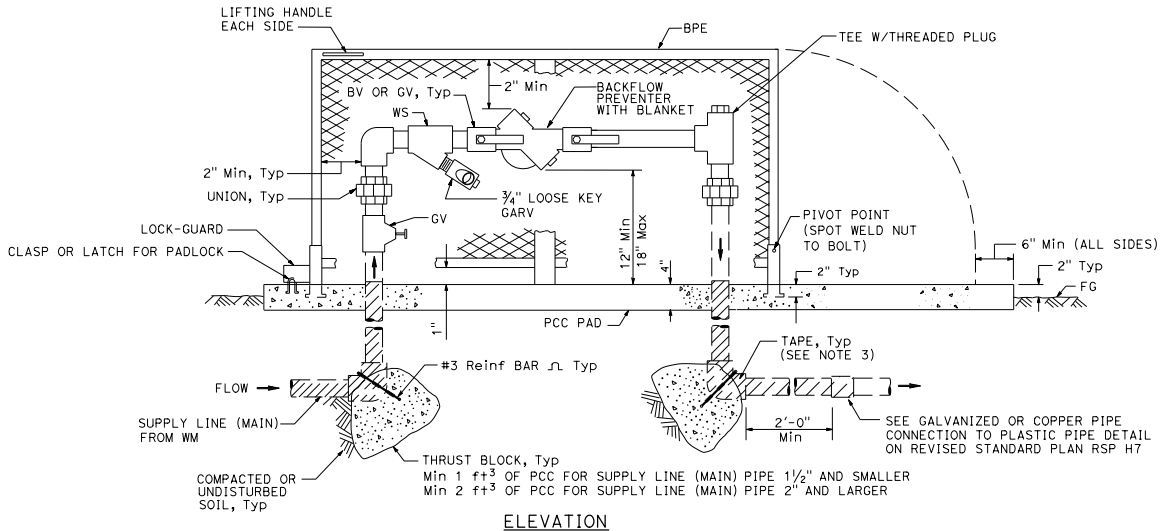
LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
Michael T. Ferrara 3663
Signature
9-30-17
Renewal Date
Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

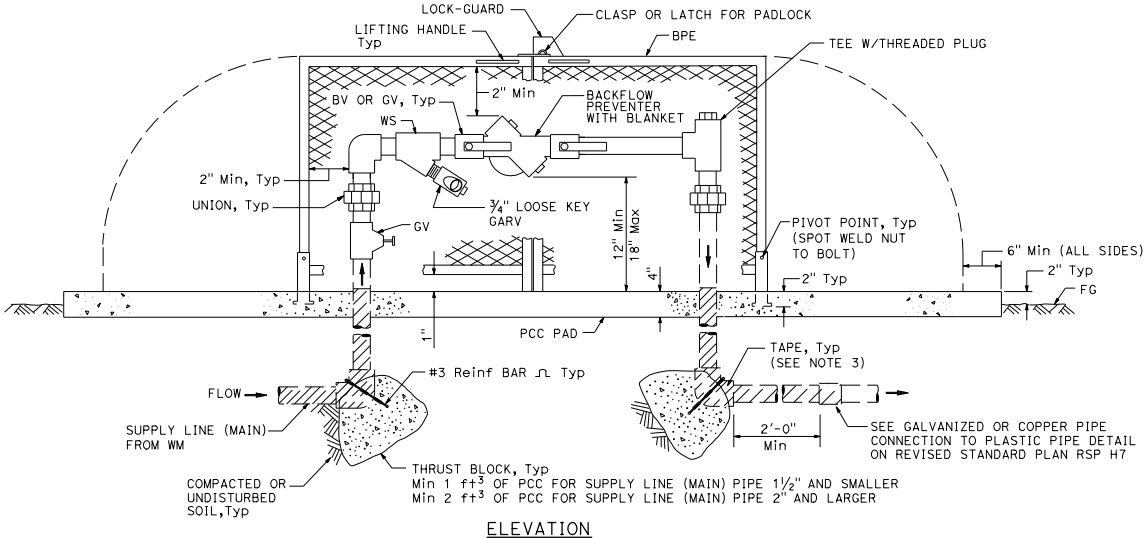
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



ELEVATION

BACKFLOW PREVENTER ASSEMBLY

IN ONE PIECE ENCLOSURE



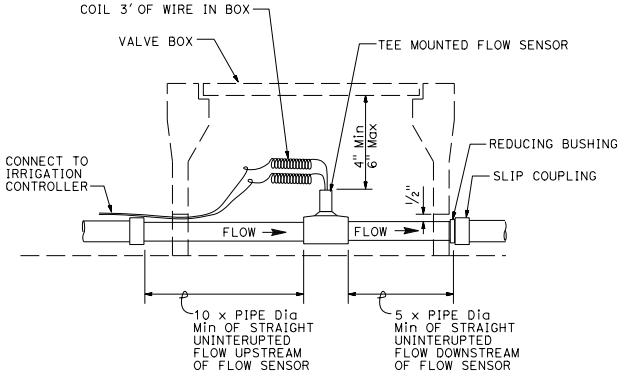
ELEVATION

BACKFLOW PREVENTER ASSEMBLY

IN TWO PIECE ENCLOSURE

NOTES:

1. Wye strainer and fittings must be the same size as the backflow preventer shown on the plans.
2. Backflow preventer assembly manifold pipe must be the same pipe as the supply line (main) pipe to be installed from the water meter to the backflow preventer assembly.
3. All metal in contact with soil and Portland Cement Concrete must be wrapped with 2" wide plastic backed adhesive polyethylene tape 20 mil thick with ½" overlap.



SECTION

FLOW SENSOR

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LANDSCAPE DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP H8 DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP H8 DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN H8 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 225 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP H8

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP H8

10-7-15

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

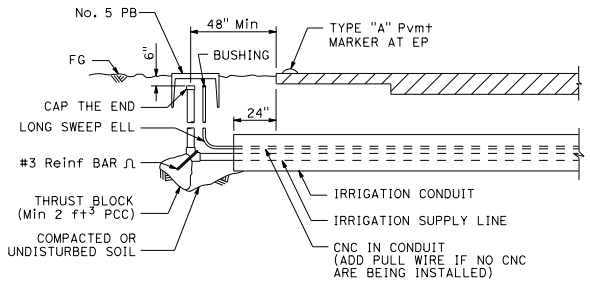
LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

April 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
Stephen T. Ferrara 3843
Signature
9-30-17
Renewal Date
Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

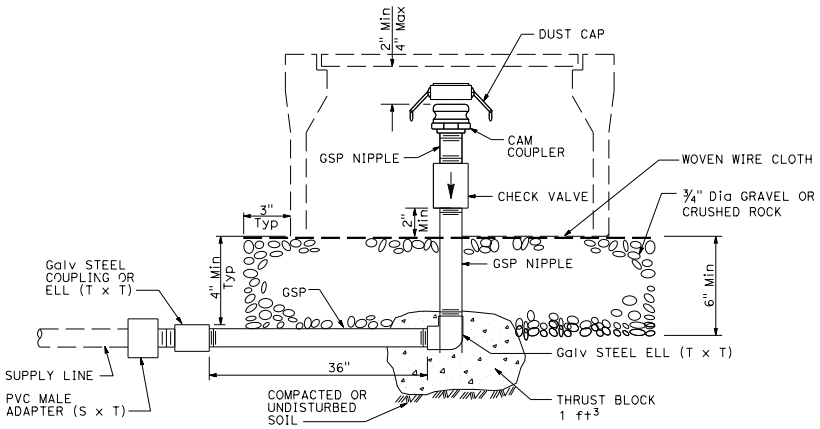
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



SECTION

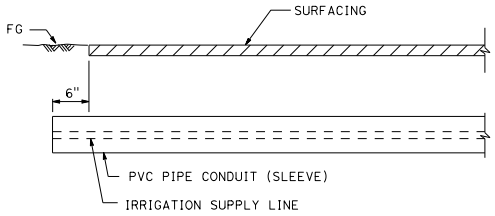
IRRIGATION CONDUIT

UNDER TRAVELED WAY



ELEVATION

CAM COUPLER ASSEMBLY



SECTION

PVC PIPE CONDUIT (SLEEVE)

UNDER SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS AND PATHS

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LANDSCAPE DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP H9 DATED APRIL 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES RSP H9 DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN H9 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 226 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP H9

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP H9

3-24-16

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

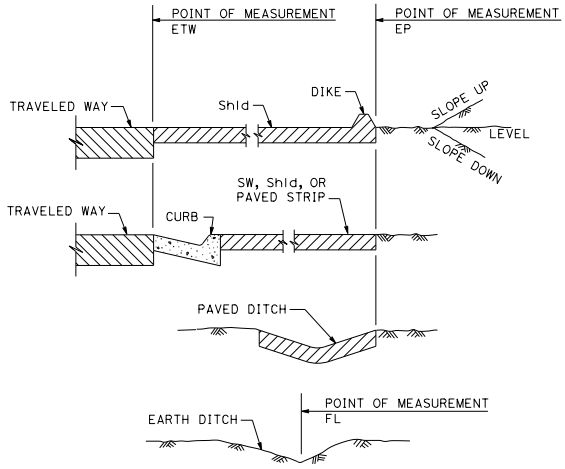
LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

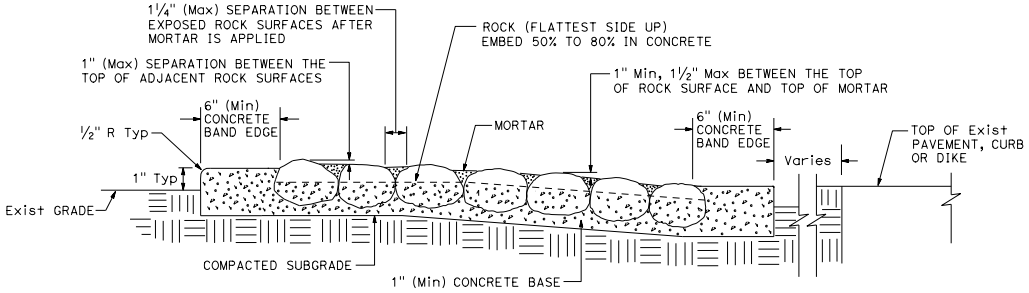
LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT — Gregory A. Barber — 2516 — Signature — 2-28-15 Renewal Date — 7-19-13 Date — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



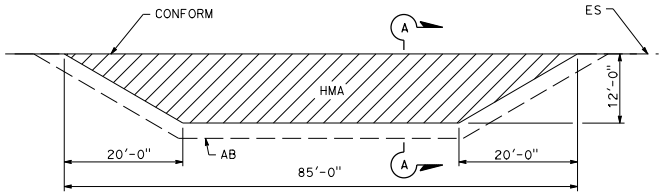
SECTION

POINTS OF MEASUREMENT

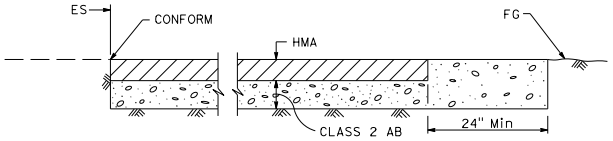


SECTION

ROCK BLANKET



PLAN



SECTION A-A

MAINTENANCE VEHICLE PULLOUT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LANDSCAPE DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP H9A DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP H9A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP H9A

6-21-13

© 2016 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

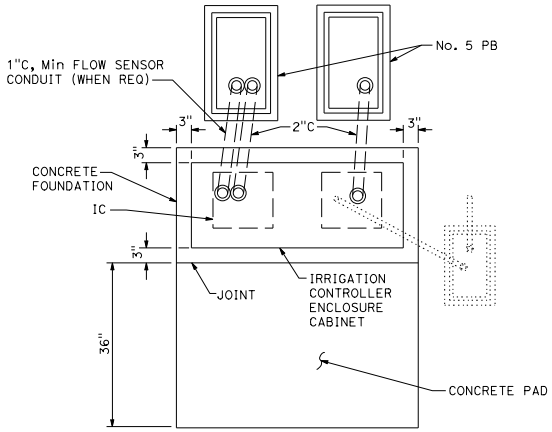
LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

July 15, 2016
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

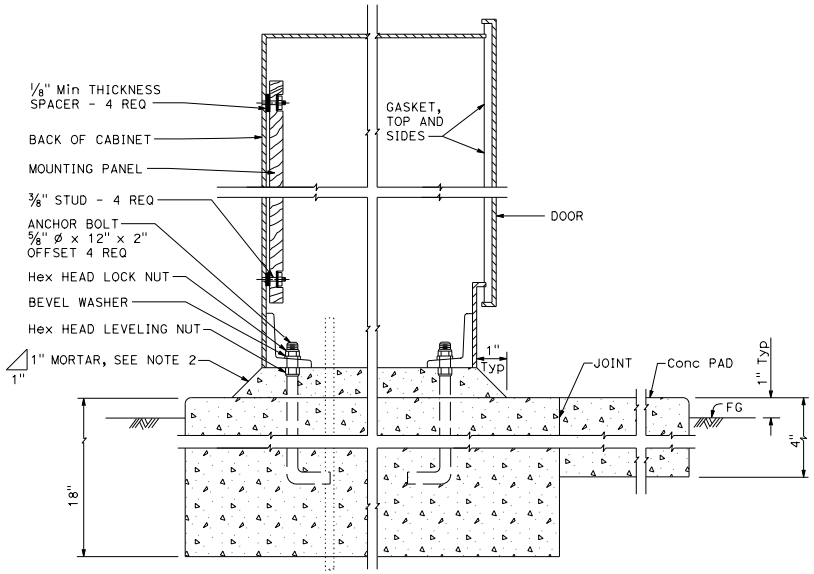
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
Michael C. Ferrara 3863
Signature
9-30-17
Renewal Date
Date
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



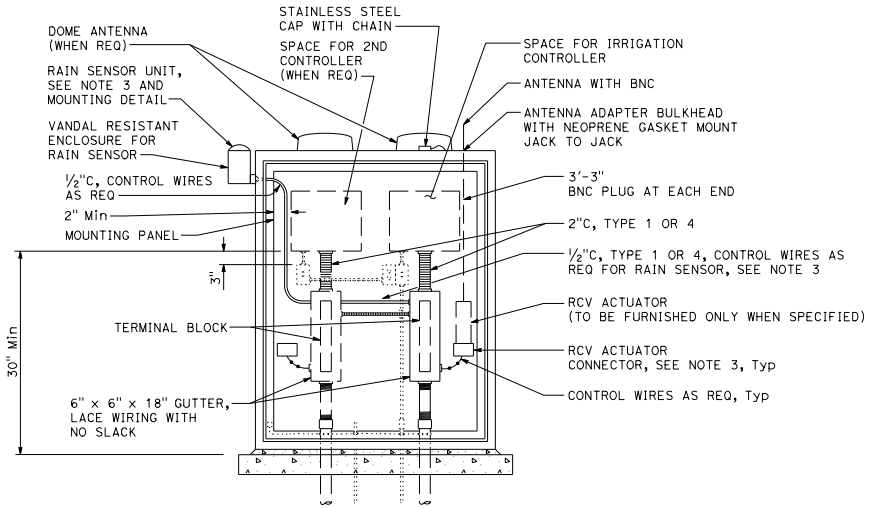
PLAN



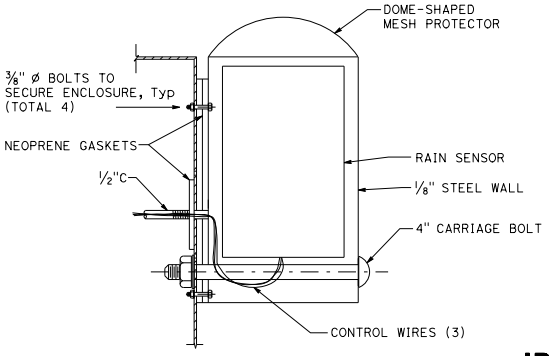
CABINET SECTION

NOTES:

1. All dimensions are nominal.
2. Mortar shall be 1-part cement, 2-parts plaster sand.
3. Rain sensor unit and remote control valve actuator connectors to be provided when specified.
4. See project plans for location and number of irrigation controllers for each cabinet. Install the cabinet with the back facing the direction of oncoming traffic in the nearest traffic lane.
5. The electrical items shown in dropout are not labeled. See Revised Standard Plan RSP ES-3H for electrical requirements.



ELEVATION



RAIN SENSOR UNIT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

IRRIGATION CONTROLLER ENCLOSURE CABINET

NO SCALE

RSP H10 DATED JULY 15, 2016 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN H10 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 227 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP H10

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP H10

6-6-16

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

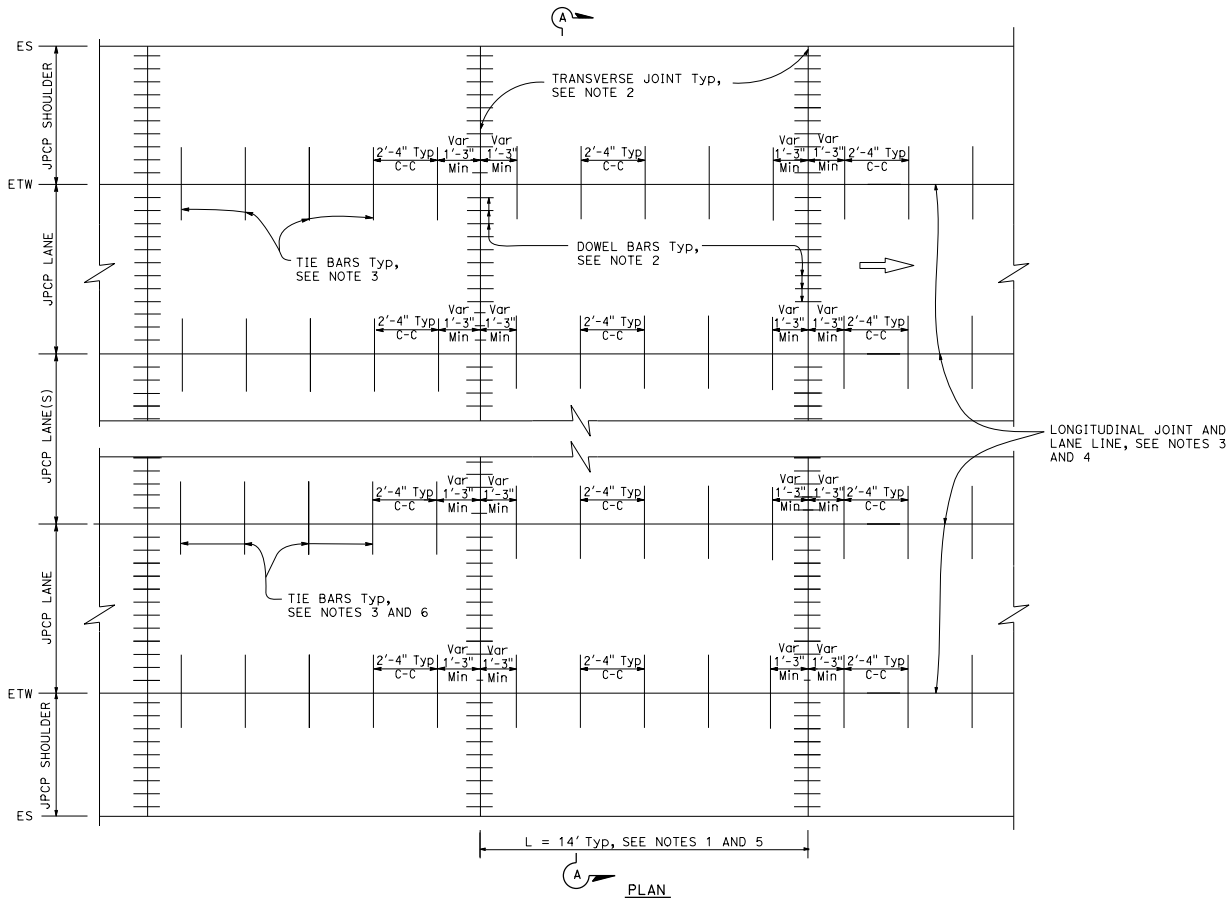
William K. Farnbach
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

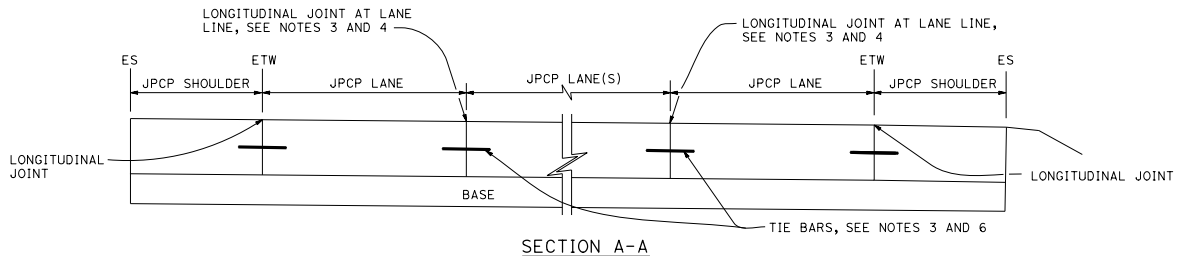
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
William K. Farnbach
No. C49042
Exp. 9-30-14
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PLAN



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. Transverse joint spacing may be adjusted to no less than 10' and no more than 14' to conform to bridges, change in pavement type, and hardened concrete pavement.
2. For transverse joint and dowel bar details not shown, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P10.
3. For longitudinal joint and tie bar details not shown, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P15.
4. For additional longitudinal joint layout details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P18.
5. For joint layout at intersections, see Project Plans.
6. For dowel bars at longitudinal joint. see Revised Standard Plan RSP P18.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

JOINTED PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT NEW CONSTRUCTION

NO SCALE

RSP P1 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN P1
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 125 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P1

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P1

5-31-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

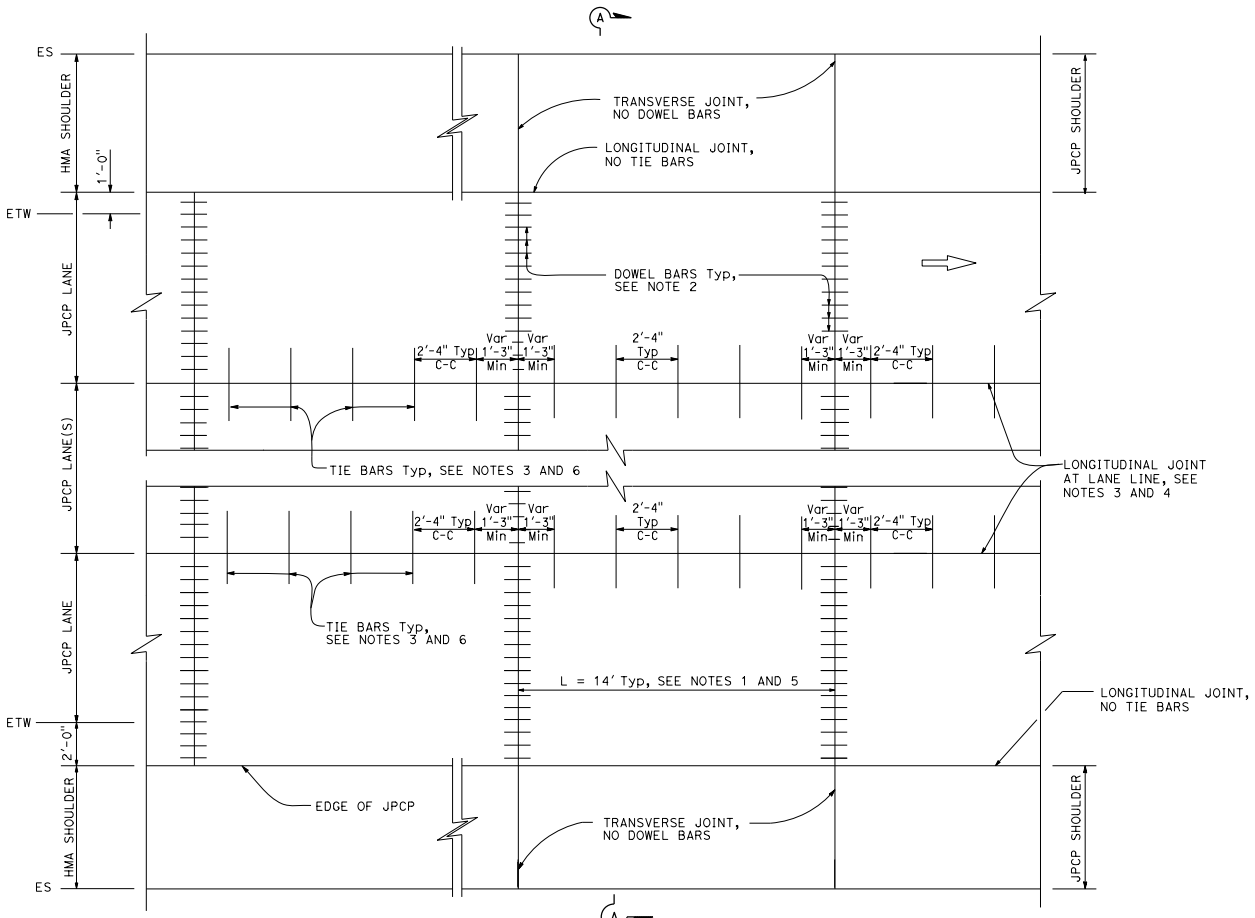
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

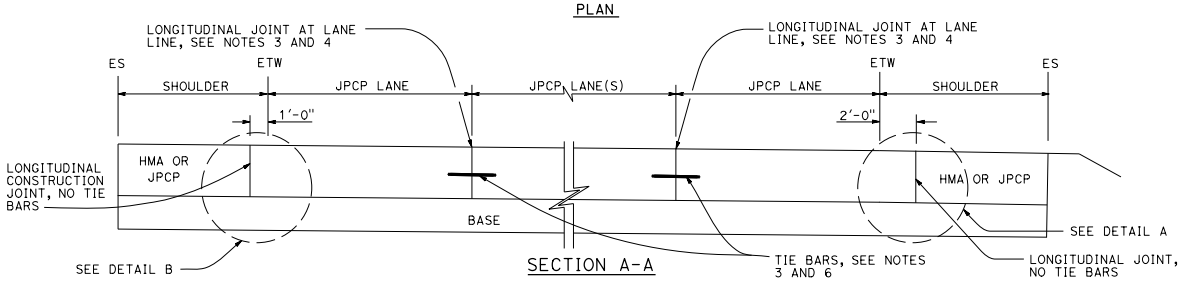
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER William K. Farnbach No. C49042 Exp. 9-30-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



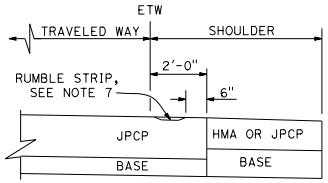
PLAN



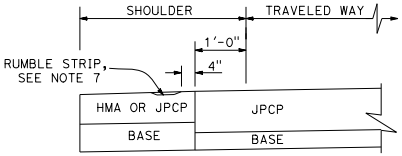
SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. Transverse joint spacing may be adjusted to no less than 10' and no more than 14' to conform to bridges, change in pavement type, and hardened concrete pavement.
2. For transverse joint and dowel bar details not shown, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P10.
3. For longitudinal joint and tie bar details not shown, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P15.
4. For additional longitudinal joint layout details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P18.
5. For joint layout at intersections, see Project Plans.
6. For dowel bars at longitudinal joint. see Revised Standard Plan RSP P18.
7. For limits of rumble strips, see Projects Plans.



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

JOINTED PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT (WIDENED LANE) NEW CONSTRUCTION

NO SCALE

RSP P2 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN P2
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 126 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P2

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P2

5-31-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

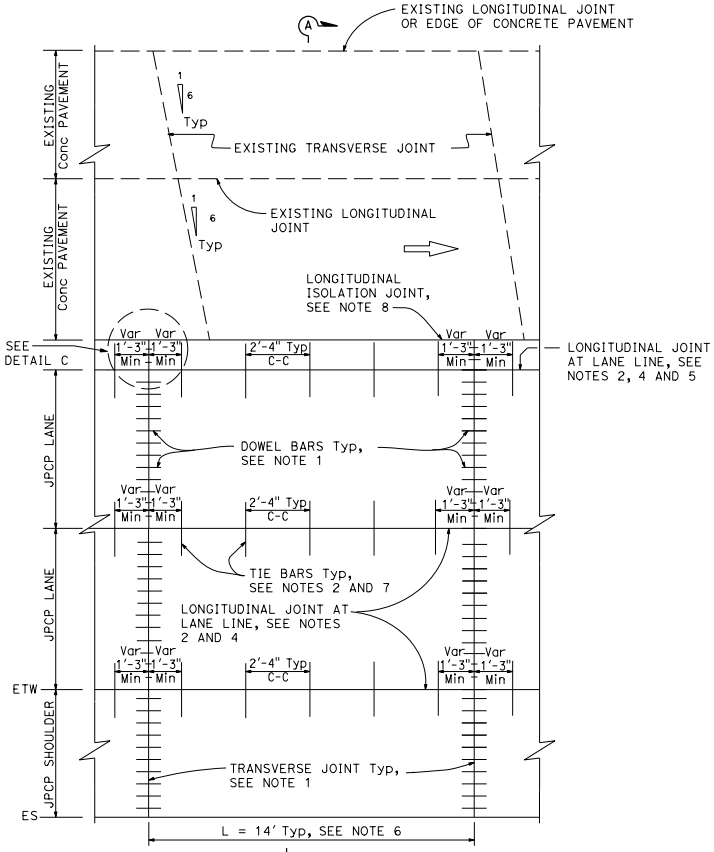
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

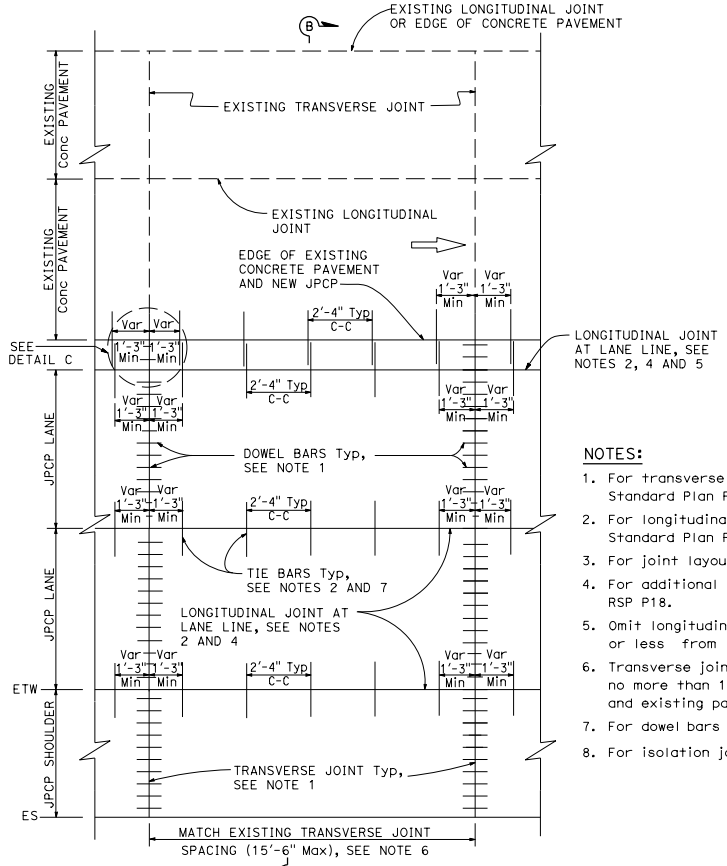
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER William K. Farnbach No. C49042 Exp. 9-30-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

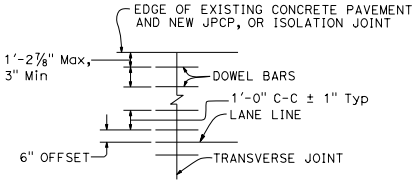
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PLAN
ISOLATED
See Note 3



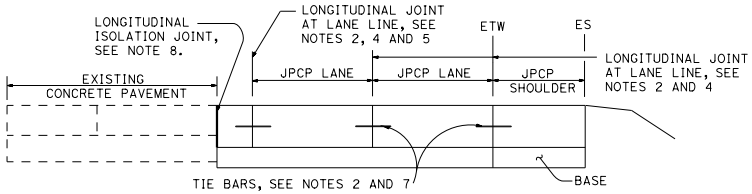
PLAN
TIED
See Note 3



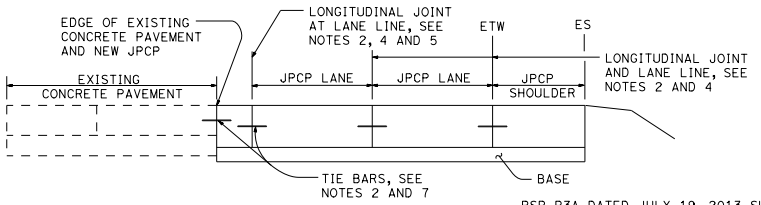
DETAIL C

NOTES:

1. For transverse joint and dowel bar details not shown, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P10.
2. For longitudinal joint and tie bar details not shown, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P15.
3. For joint layout at intersections, see Project Plans.
4. For additional longitudinal joint details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P18.
5. Omit longitudinal joint when edge of new concrete pavement is 3'-3" or less from JPCP lane line.
6. Transverse joint spacing may be adjusted to no less than 10' and no more than 15'-6" to conform to bridges, change in pavement type and existing pavement.
7. For dowel bars at longitudinal joint. see Revised Standard Plan RSP P18.
8. For isolation joints, see Detail A on Revised Standard Plan RSP P18.



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

JOINTED PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT LANE & SHOULDER ADDITION OR REPLACEMENT

NO SCALE

RSP P3A DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P3A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P3A

5-31-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

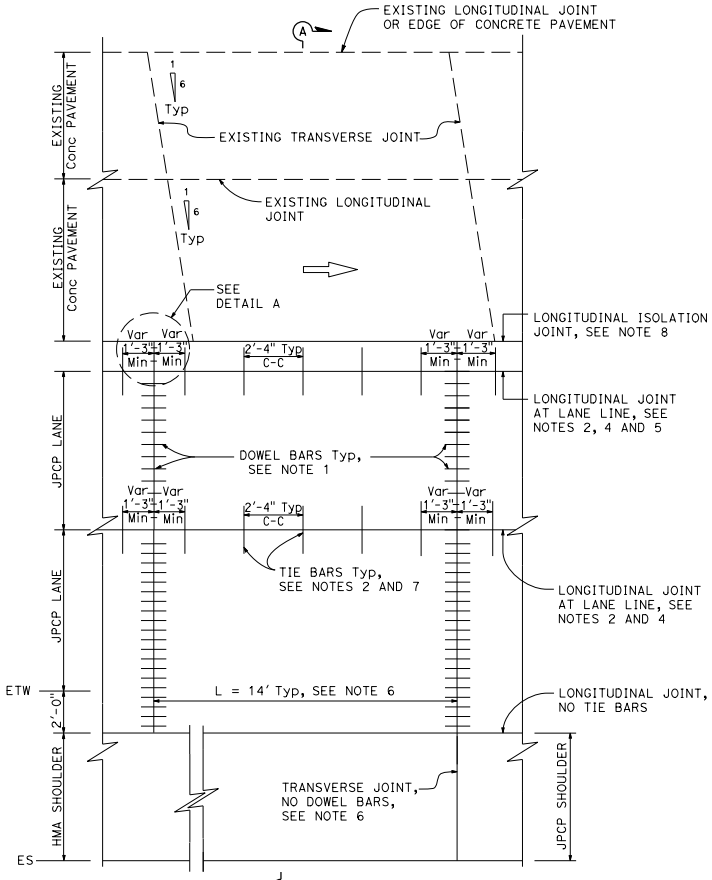
William K. Farnbach
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

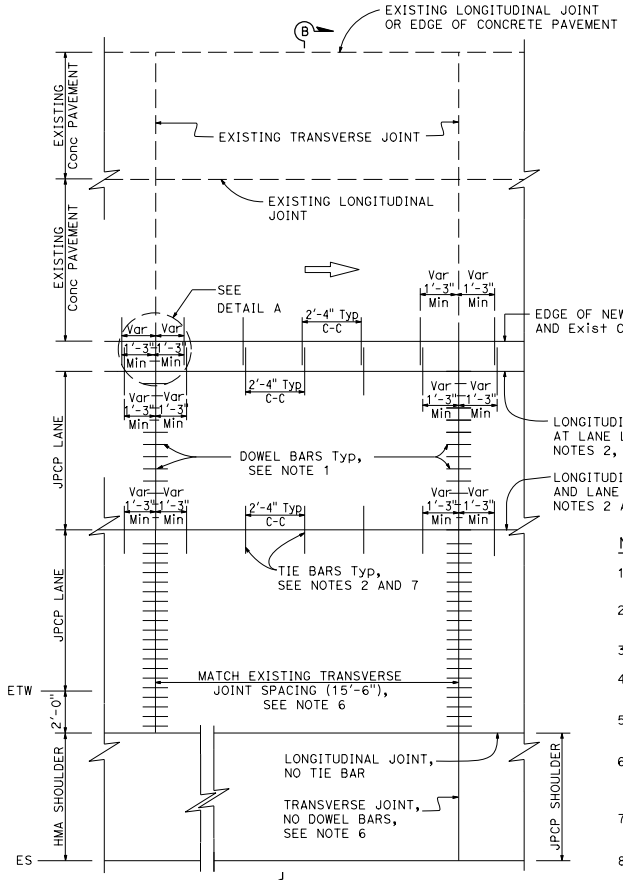
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER William K. Farnbach No. C49042 Exp. 9-30-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

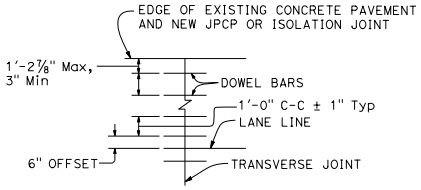
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



A PLAN
ISOLATED
See Note 3



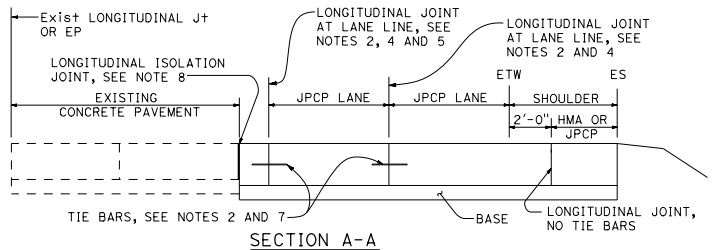
B PLAN
TIED
See Note 3



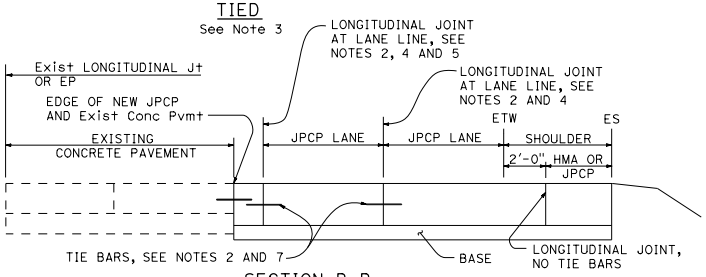
DETAIL A

NOTES:

1. For transverse joint and dowel bar details not shown, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P10.
2. For longitudinal joint and tie bar details not shown, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P15.
3. For joint layout at intersections, see Project Plans.
4. For additional longitudinal joint details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P18.
5. Omit longitudinal joint when edge of new concrete pavement is 3'-3" or less from JPCP lane line.
6. Transverse joint spacing may be adjusted to no less than 10' and no more than 15'-6" to conform to bridges, change in pavement type and existing pavement.
7. For dowel bars at longitudinal joint. see Revised Standard Plan RSP P18.
8. For isolation joints, see Detail A on Revised Standard Plan RSP P18.



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

JOINTED PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT (WIDENED LANE) LANE AND SHOULDER ADDITION OR REPLACEMENT

NO SCALE

RSP P3B DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P3B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P3B

5-31-13

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

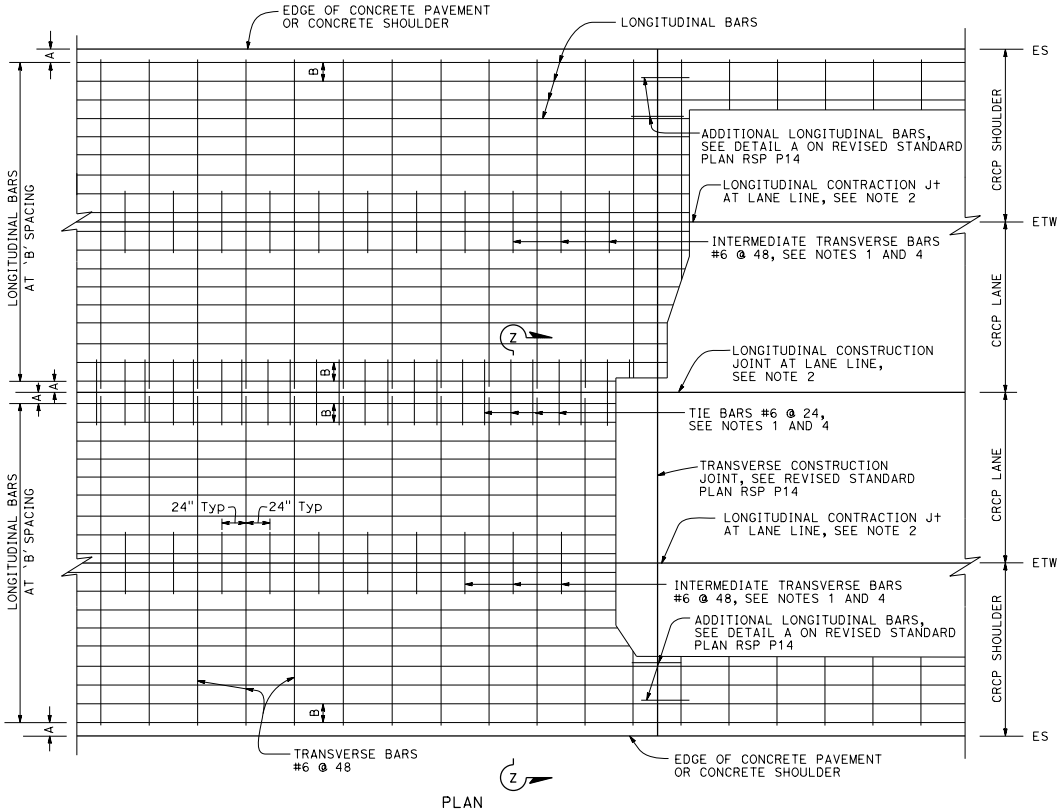
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

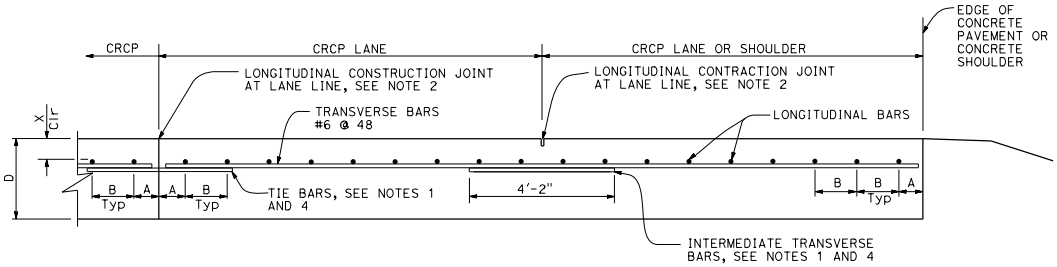
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Florante E. Bautista No. C54859 Exp. 6-30-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PLAN
See Note 3



SECTION Z-Z

TABLE No. 1 LONGITUDINAL BAR REINFORCEMENT					
SLAB THICKNESS AND BAR SIZE		FIRST SPACING AT EDGE OR JOINT	REGULAR BARS	ADDITIONAL BARS AT TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT	Clr
D	BAR SIZE	SPACING A	SPACING B	SPACING 2 × B	X
.75′	#6	3" TO 4"	8.0"	16"	4"
.80′	#6	3" TO 4"	7.5"	15"	4"
.85′	#6	3" TO 4"	7.0"	14"	4"
.90′	#6	3" TO 4"	6.5"	13"	4"
.95′	#6	3" TO 4"	6.25"	12.5"	4"
1.00′	#6	3" TO 4"	6.0"	12"	5"
1.05′	#6	3" TO 4"	5.75"	11.5"	5"
1.10′	#6	3" TO 4"	5.5"	11"	5.5"

NOTES:

1. Place transverse tie bars and intermediate transvese bars parallel to and in the same plane as transverse bars.
2. For longitudinal contraction and construction joint details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P16.
3. For curved lane layout see Revised Standard Plan RSP P16.
4. For tie bar and intermediate transverse bar details see Revised Standard Plan RSP P16.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT

NO SCALE

RSP P4 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP P4 DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND RSP P4 DATED APRIL 20, 2012 AND STANDARD PLAN P4 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 128 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P4

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P4

4-29-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

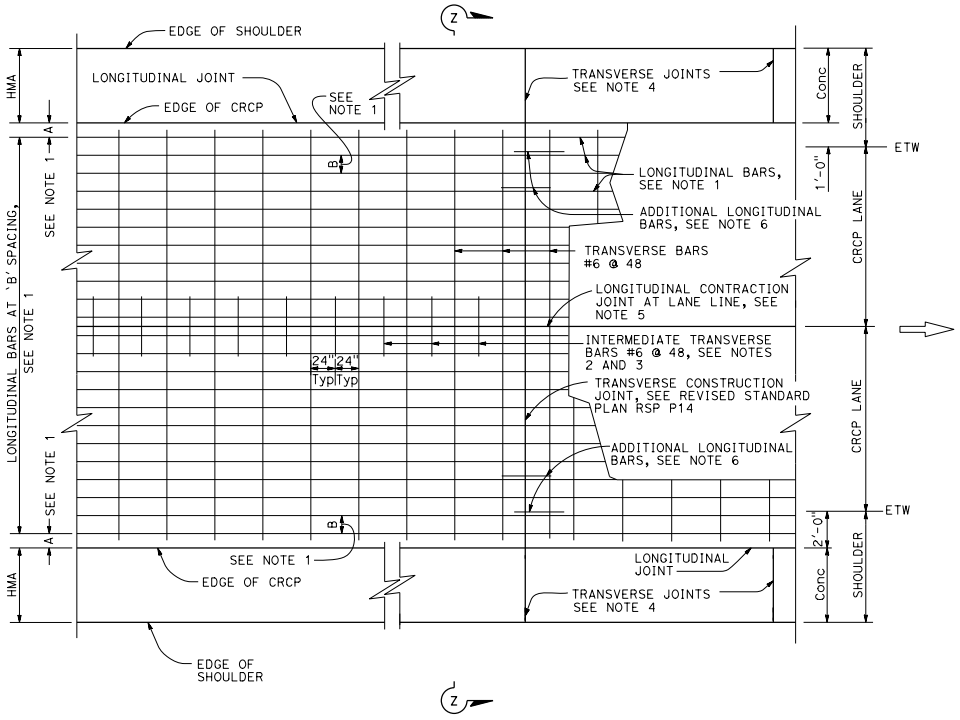
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Florante E. Bautista
No. C54859
Exp. 6-30-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



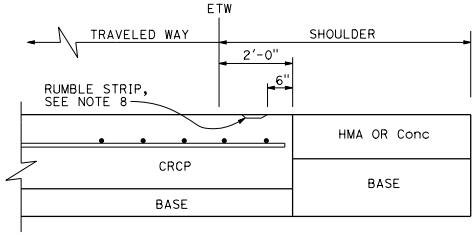
PLAN
See Note 7

NOTES:

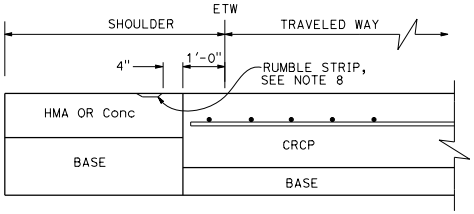
1. For longitudinal bar size, spacing and clearances, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P4.
2. For tie bar and intermediate transverse bar details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P16.
3. Place Intermediate transverse bars parallel to and in the same plane as transverse bars.
4. Construct transverse joints at right angle to the longitudinal joints in adjacent CRCP. Space joints at no less than 10' intervals and no more than 14' intervals. Match location of JPCP transverse joint with CRCP transverse construction joint, expansion joint or wide flange beam. Omit dowel bars.
5. For longitudinal contraction joint details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P16.
6. For additional longitudinal bars detail, see Detail A on Revised Standard Plan RSP P14.
7. For longitudinal construction joint plan layout not shown, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P4. For tie bar details at longitudinal construction joint, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P16.
8. For limits of rumble strips, see Project Plans.

ABBREVIATION:

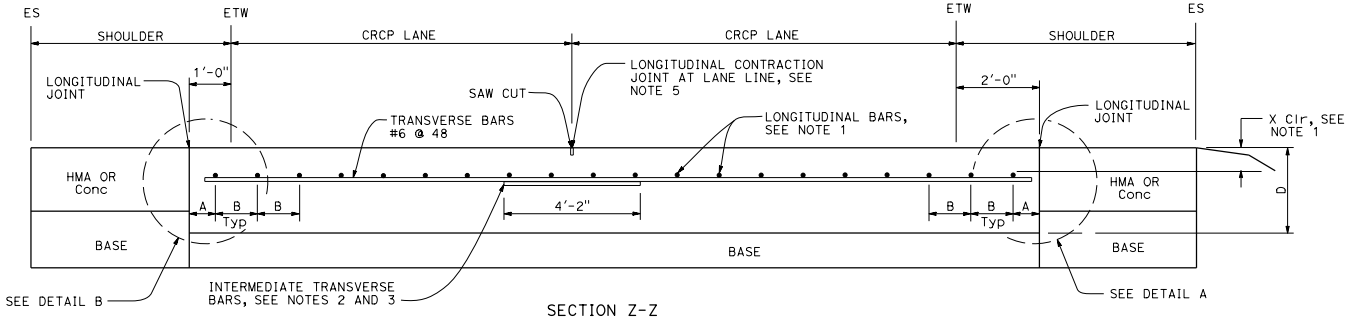
D = Thickness of CRCP



DETAIL A



DETAIL B



SECTION Z-Z

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT (WIDENED LANE)

NO SCALE

RSP P5A DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP P5A DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P5A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P5A

4-29-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

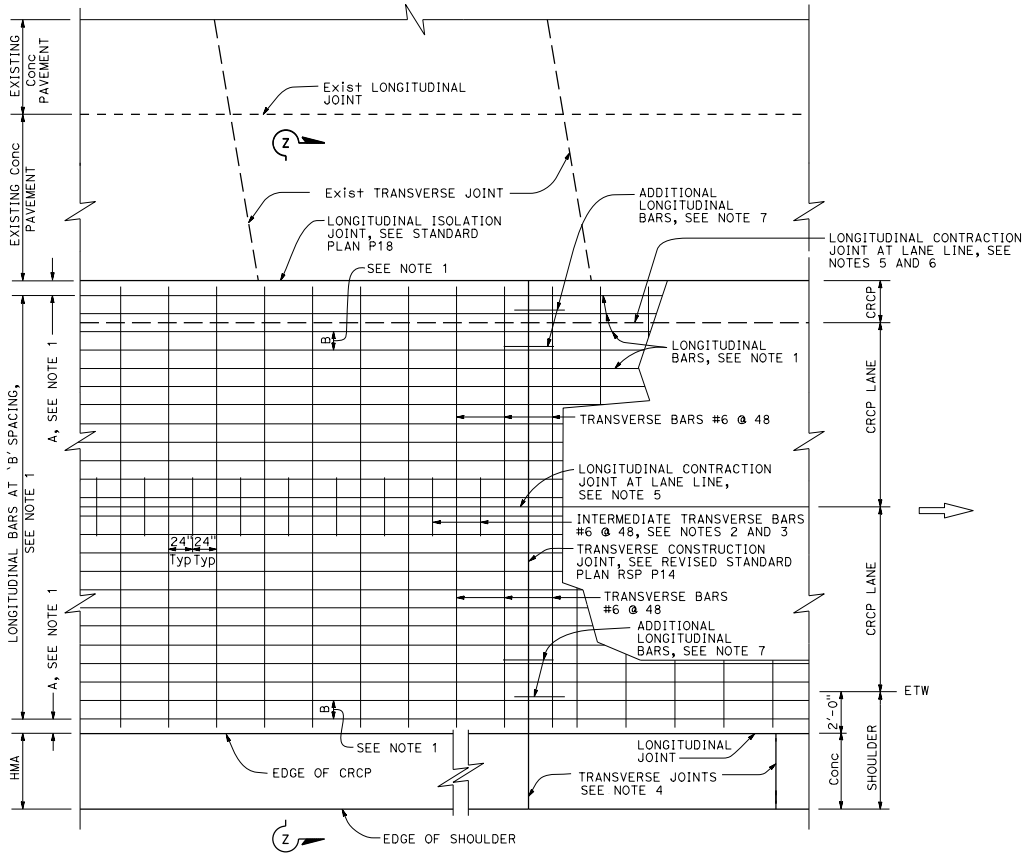
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Florante E. Bautista
No. C54859
Exp. 6-30-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



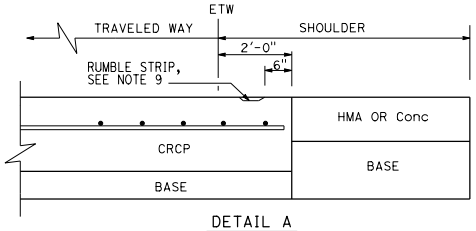
PLAN
See Note 8

NOTES:

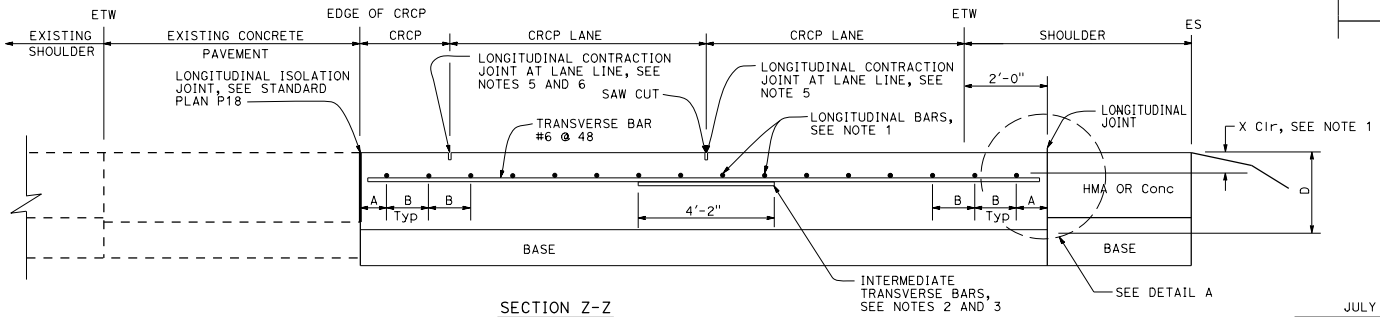
1. For longitudinal bar size, spacing and clearances, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P4.
2. For tie bar and intermediate transverse bar details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P16.
3. Place Intermediate transverse bars parallel to and in the same plane as transverse bars.
4. Construct transverse joints at right angle to the longitudinal joints in adjacent CRCP. Space joints at no less than 10′ intervals and no more than 14′ intervals. Match location of JPCP transverse joint with CRCP transverse construction joint, expansion joint or wide flange beam. Omit dowel bars.
5. For longitudinal contraction joint details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P16.
6. Do not construct longitudinal contraction joint when edge of new CRCP is less than 3′-3″ from lane line.
7. For additional longitudinal bars detail, see Detail A on Revised Standard Plan RSP P14.
8. For longitudinal construction joint plan layout not shown, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P4. For tie bar details at longitudinal construction joint, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P16.
9. For limits of rumble strips, see Project Plans.

ABBREVIATION:

D = Thickness of CRCP



DETAIL A



SECTION Z-Z

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT (WIDENED LANE) LANE AND SHOULDER ADDITION OR REPLACEMENT

NO SCALE

RSP P5B DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP P5B DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P5B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P5B

5-20-16

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

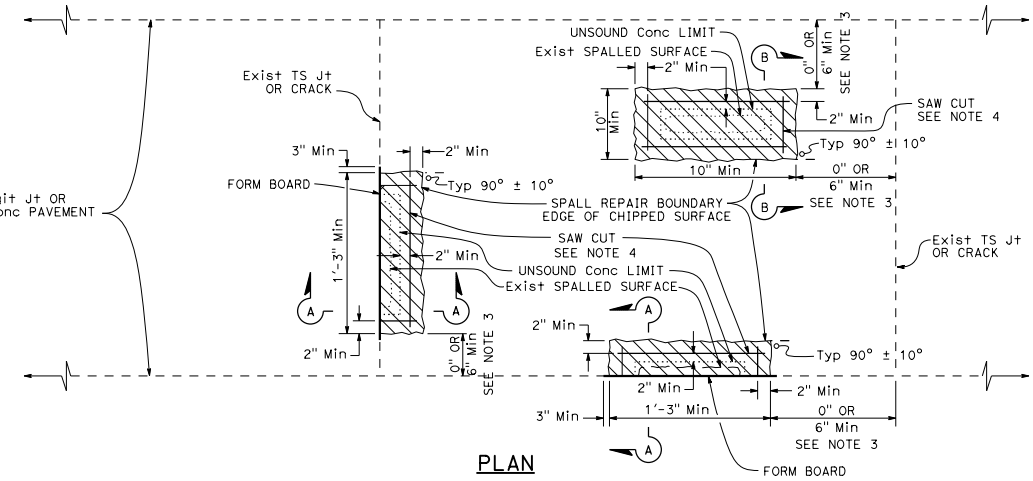
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER William K. Farnbach No. C49042 Exp. 9-30-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PLAN

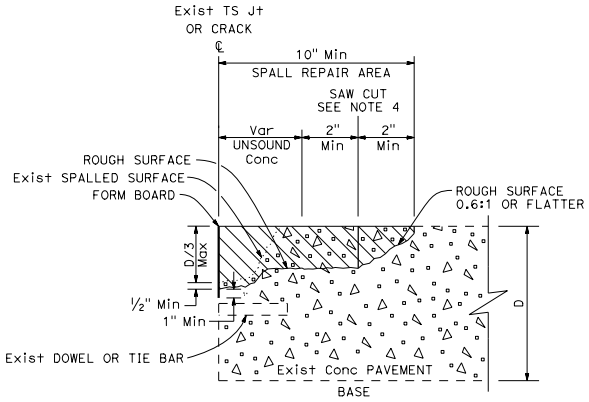
LEGEND

SPALL REPAIR

NOTES:

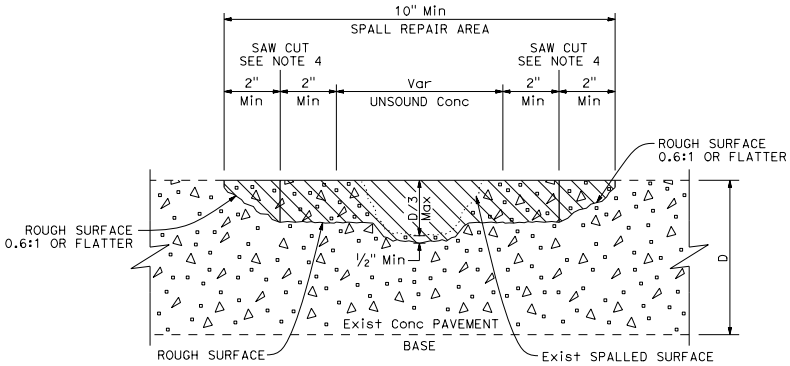
1. See Project Plans for spall repair locations.
2. Combine spall repair areas closer than 2' apart.
3. If the spall repair area is less than 6" from a joint, extend the repair to the joint.
4. Cut at least 2" beyond the rectangular limits of unsound concrete determined by the Engineer. Determine the saw cut depth using the following table:

Conc MATERIAL	SAW CUT DEPTH	
	Min	Max
FAST-SETTING	2"	3½"
POLYESTER	1½"	3½"



SECTION A-A

JOINT, CRACK, OR EDGE OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR



SECTION B-B

MISCELLANEOUS SPALL REPAIR

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPALL REPAIR

NO SCALE

RSP P6 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P6

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P6

5-31-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

William K. Farnbach
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

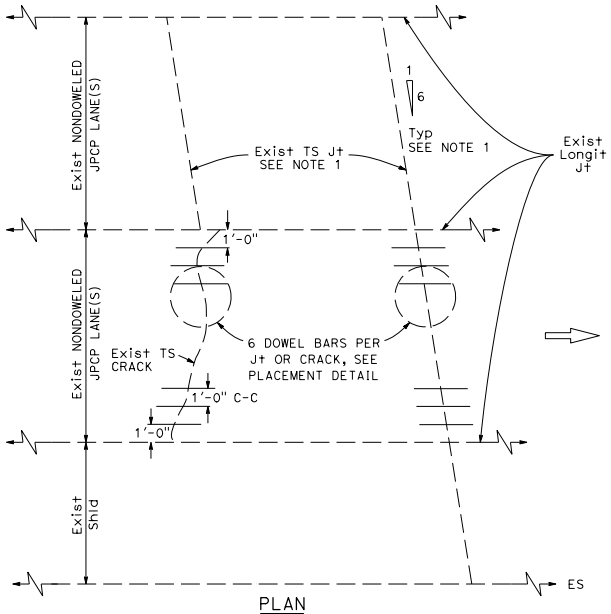
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER William K. Farnbach No. C49042 Exp. 9-30-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

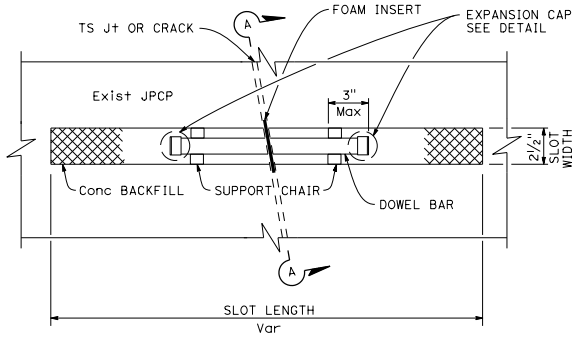
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTES:

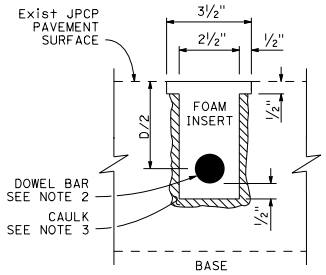
1. Details for skewed joints also apply to perpendicular joints.
2. Use 1'-6" ± 1/4" long dowel bars with a 1 1/4" diameter except 1" diameter dowel bars may be used if D < 0.70'.
3. Caulk existing transverse joint at bottom and sides of the dowel bar slot prior to placing dowel bar and foam insert.
4. Foam insert thickness must match width of existing transverse joint or crack.



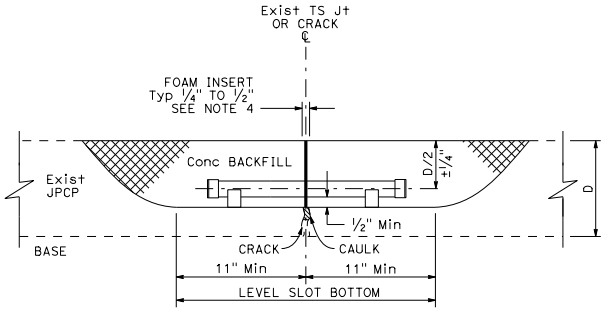
PLAN



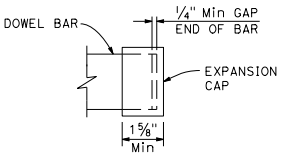
PLAN



SECTION A-A



ELEVATION



EXPANSION CAP DETAIL

DOWEL BAR PLACEMENT DETAIL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DOWEL BAR RETROFIT

NO SCALE

RSP P7 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN P7
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 129 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P7

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P7

6-17-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

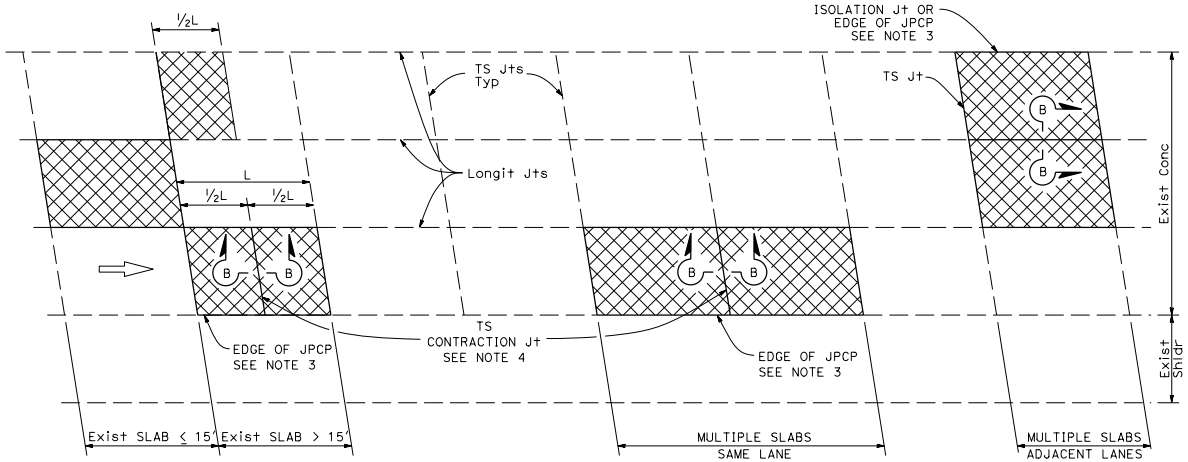
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

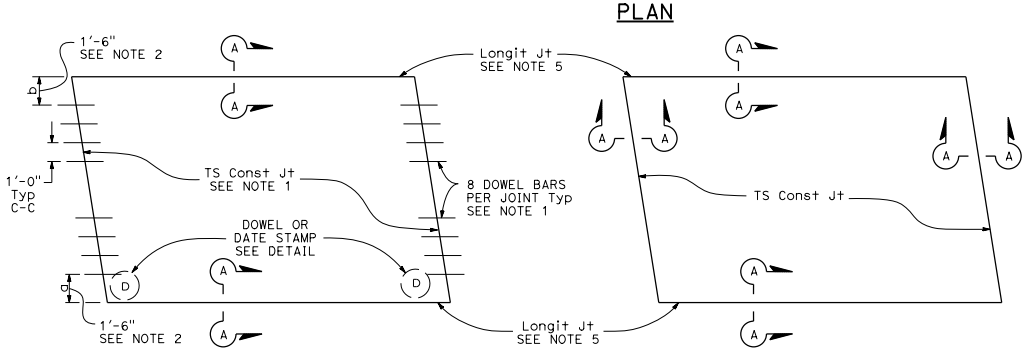
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER William K. Farnbach No. C49042 Exp. 9-30-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



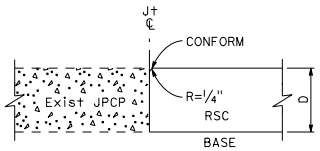
PLAN



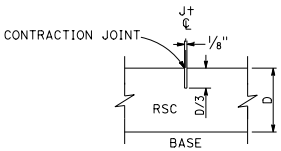
TYPE I
See Design Note 1

TYPE II
See Design Note 2

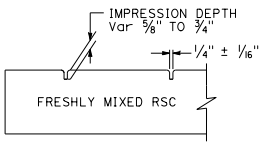
SLAB LAYOUT



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

LEGEND:

RSC RAPID STRENGTH CONCRETE

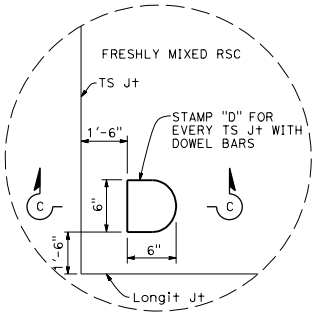
INDIVIDUAL SLAB REPLACEMENT WITH RSC

NOTES:

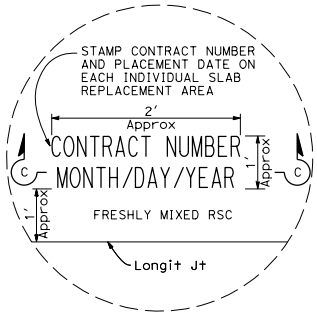
1. For details not shown, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P10.
2. Where the existing outside shoulder is asphalt concrete pavement, "a" = 1'-0" and "b" = 2'-0".
3. Use side forms where edge of RSC pavement is adjacent to asphalt concrete.
4. Transverse contraction joint to match skew of existing joint. Omit dowel bars.
5. Do not place tie bars at longitudinal joints.

DESIGN NOTES:

1. For concrete slab repair with at least 5 years design life.
2. For short term repairs < 5 yrs design life or for slab replacements with cracking and seating.



DOWEL STAMP DETAIL



DATE STAMP DETAIL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

INDIVIDUAL SLAB REPLACEMENT WITH RAPID STRENGTH CONCRETE

NO SCALE

RSP P8 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES RSP P8 DATED APRIL 20, 2012 AND STANDARD PLAN P8 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 130 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P8

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P8

5-31-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

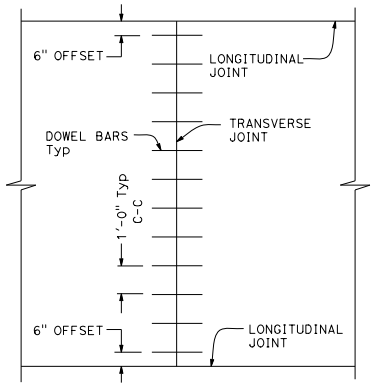
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

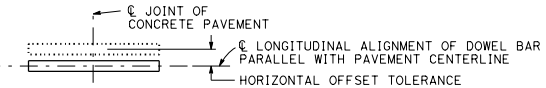
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER William K. Farnbach No. C49042 Exp. 9-30-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

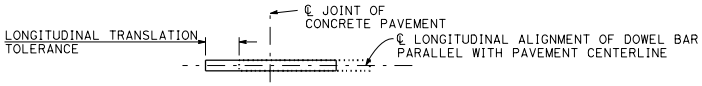


TRANSVERSE JOINT DOWEL BAR LAYOUT



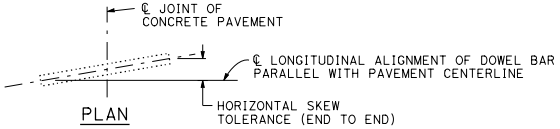
PLAN

HORIZONTAL OFFSET TOLERANCE



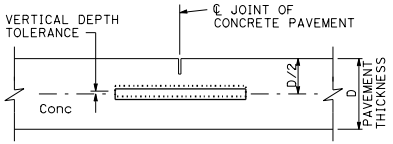
PLAN

LONGITUDINAL TRANSLATION TOLERANCE



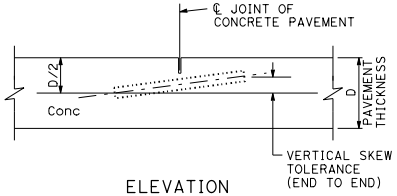
PLAN

HORIZONTAL SKEW TOLERANCE



ELEVATION

VERTICAL DEPTH TOLERANCE

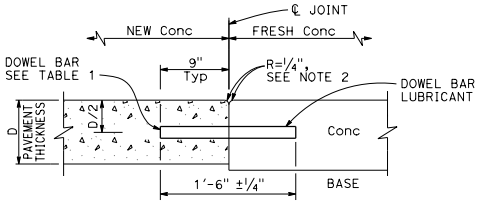


ELEVATION

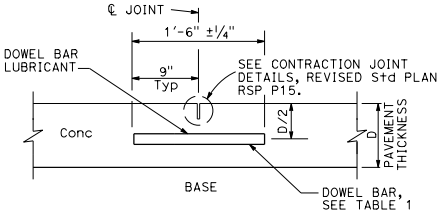
VERTICAL SKEW TOLERANCE

NOTES:

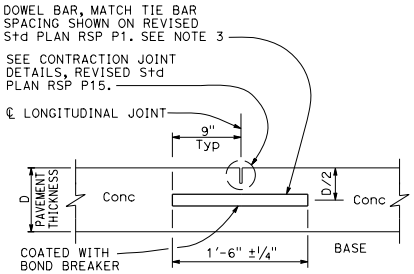
1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP P1 for typical dowel bar placement and locations.
2. Where fresh concrete pavement is placed against new concrete or existing concrete pavement, rounding the corner of the existing concrete pavement is not required.
3. May also use ¾" Dia dowel bars 2'-4" ± ¼" in length. Center the length of dowel bars at the centerline of longitudinal joint.



TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL



TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT



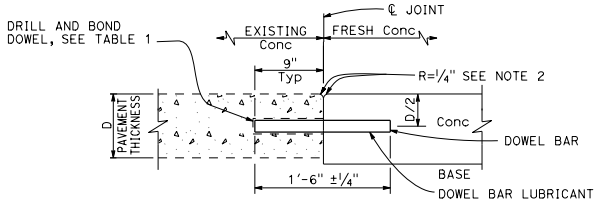
LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT WITH DOWEL BARS

See Revised Std Plan RSP P18

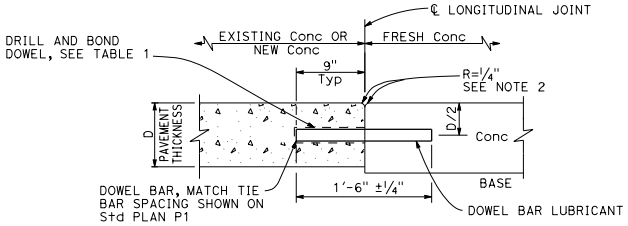
TABLE 1

DOWEL BAR DIAMETER TABLE			
PAVEMENT THICKNESS	0.65'	> 0.65' - 0.85'	> 0.85'
MINIMUM DOWEL * BAR DIAMETER	1"	1¼"	1½"

* The drilled hole diameter must be ⅛" to 3/16" larger than the bar diameter.



TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT FOR EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT WITH DOWEL BARS

See Revised Std Plan RSP P18

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE PAVEMENT DOWEL BAR DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP P10 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES RSP P10 DATED APRIL 20, 2012 AND STANDARD PLAN P10 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 131 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P10

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P10

5-31-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

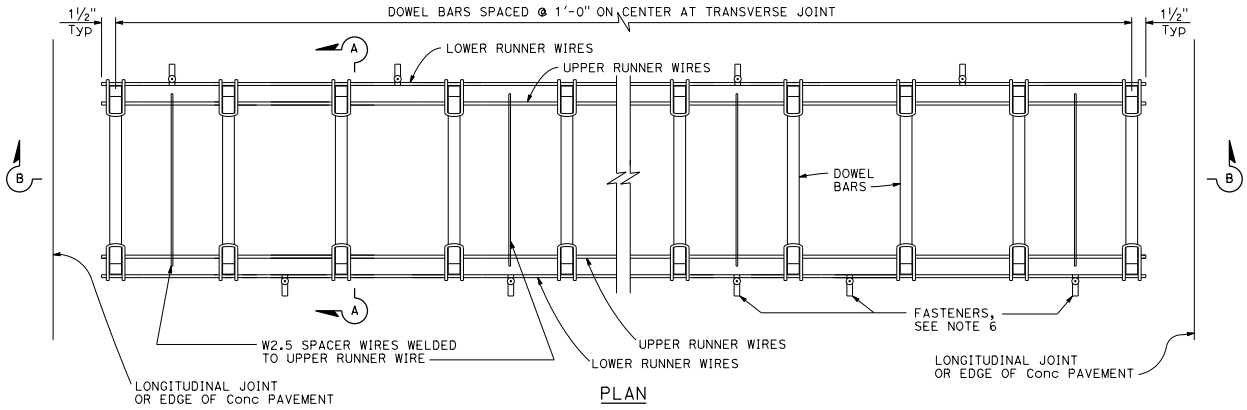
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER William K. Farnbach No. C49042 Exp. 9-30-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

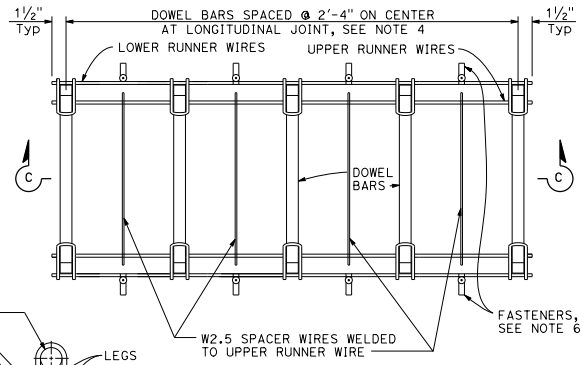
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PLAN

DOWEL BAR BASKET (TRANSVERSE JOINT)

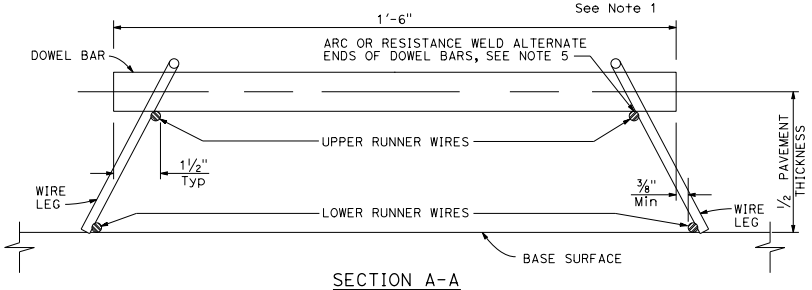
See Note 1



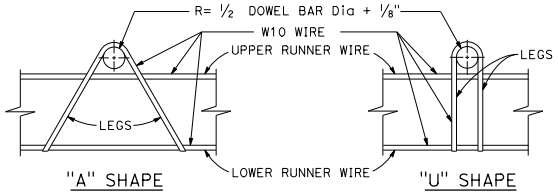
PLAN

DOWEL BAR BASKET (LONGITUDINAL JOINT)

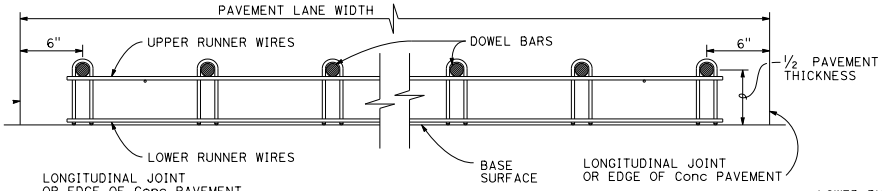
See Note 1



SECTION A-A

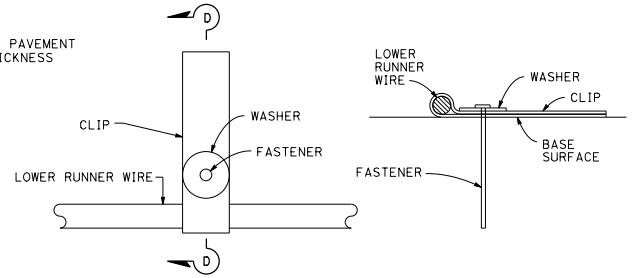


ASSEMBLY FRAME DETAILS



SECTION B-B

See Note 1

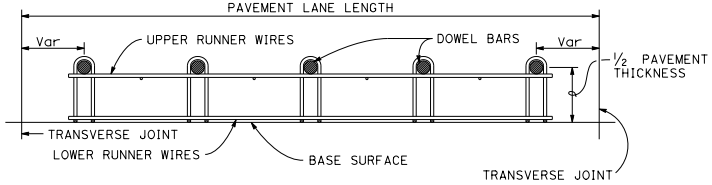


PLAN

SECTION D-D

FASTENER DETAIL

See Note 6



SECTION C-C

See Notes 1 and 4

NOTES:

1. "U" frame shape assembly shown. Use either "U" frame shape or "A" frame shape.
2. Wire sizes shown are the minimum required.
3. All wire intersections must be resistance welded.
4. Use tie bar spacing for longitudinal dowel bar locations. See Revised Standard Plans RSP P1, RSP P2, RSP P3A, and RSP P3B for tie bar requirements.
5. Weld may be at the top or bottom of the dowel bar.
6. Use anchor pins where soil or granular base is used. See Revised Standard Plan RSP P17 for Anchor Pin Detail.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE PAVEMENT DOWEL BAR BASKET DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP P12 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN P12
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 132 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P12

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P12

5-31-13

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

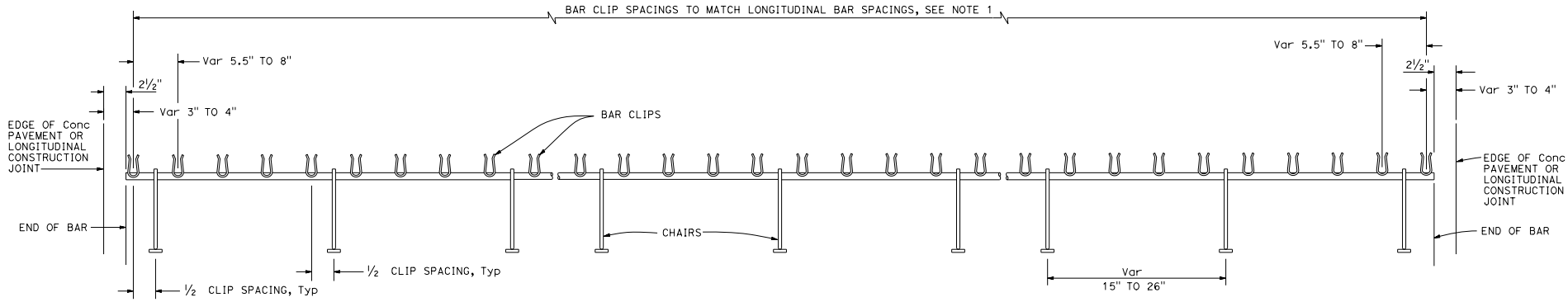
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Florante E. Bautista
No. C54859
Exp. 6-30-16
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

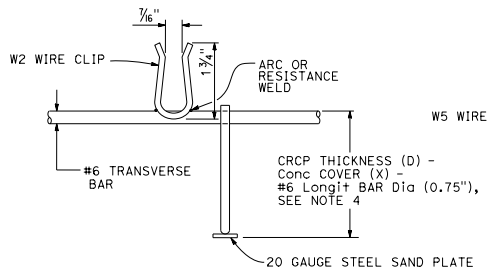
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



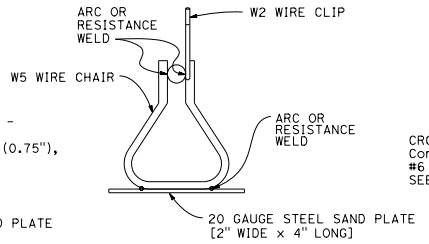
TRANSVERSE BAR ASSEMBLY

NOTES:

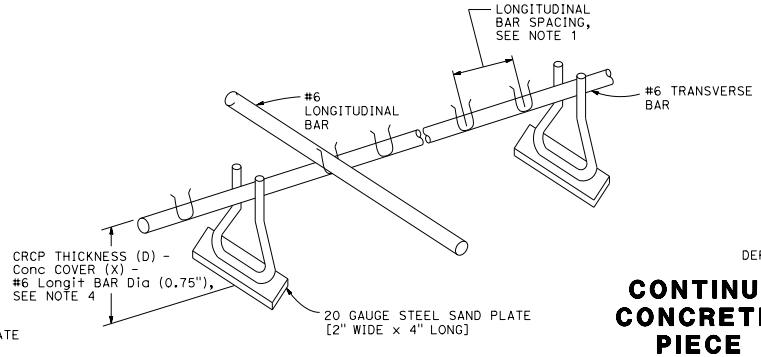
1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP P4 for spacing of longitudinal bars.
2. Tensile strength of chair shall be at least 50,000 psi.
3. Wire sizes shown are minimum required.
4. For concrete cover (X), see Table 1 in Revised Standard Plan RSP P4.



#6 BAR CLIP DETAIL



CHAIR DETAIL



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF CHAIR ASSEMBLY

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT-SINGLE PIECE TRANSVERSE BAR ASSEMBLY

NO SCALE

RSP P13 DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP P13 DATED OCTOBER 19, 2012 AND STANDARD PLAN P13 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 133 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P13

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P13

10-7-15

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Florante E. Bautista
No. C54859
Exp. 6-30-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

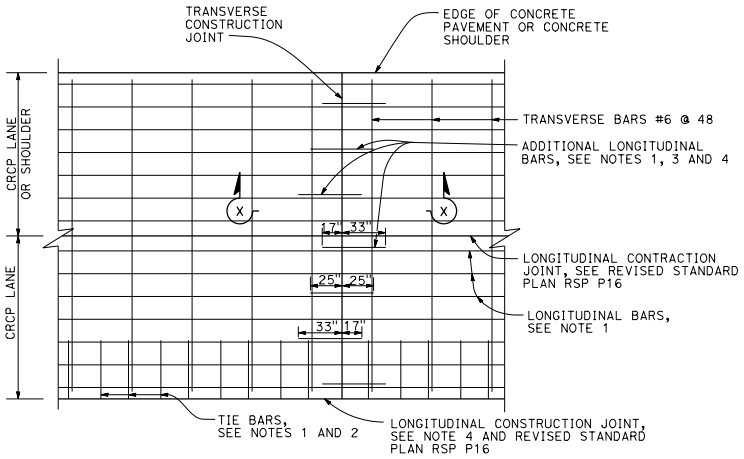
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTES:

1. For longitudinal bar size, spacing and clearances, see Table 1 on Revised Standard Plan RSP P4.
2. For tie bars in longitudinal construction joint, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P16.
3. Place additional longitudinal bars parallel to and in the same plane as the longitudinal bars.
4. Place additional longitudinal bars symmetrically about longitudinal construction joint.

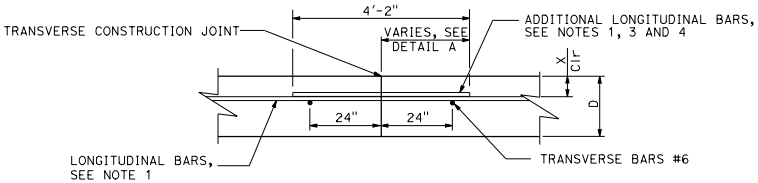
ABBREVIATION

D = Thickness of CRCP



DETAIL A

Additional longitudinal bars at transverse construction joint



SECTION X-X

TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT

NO SCALE

RSP P14 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP P14 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P14

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P14

4-29-16

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

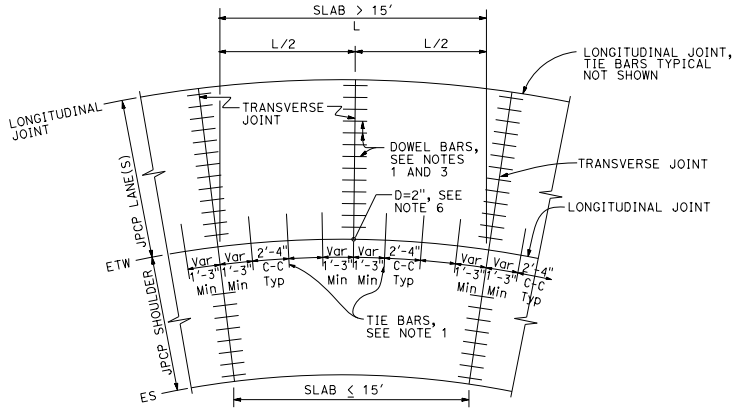
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

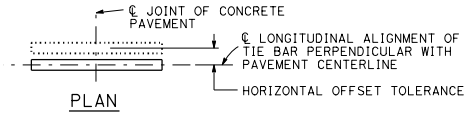
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER William K. Farnbach No. C49042 Exp. 9-30-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

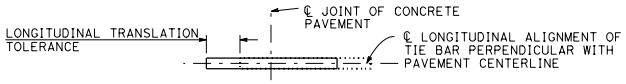


TIE BAR LAYOUT IN CURVED LANES



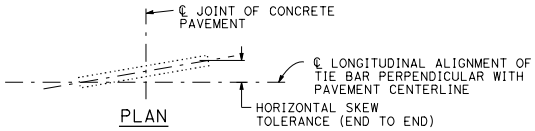
PLAN

HORIZONTAL OFFSET TOLERANCE



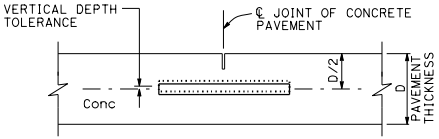
PLAN

LONGITUDINAL TRANSLATION TOLERANCE



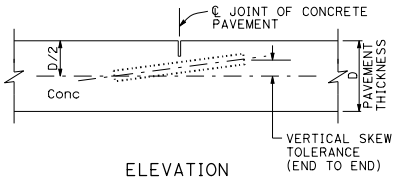
PLAN

HORIZONTAL SKEW TOLERANCE



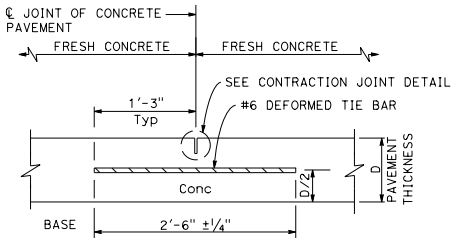
ELEVATION

VERTICAL DEPTH TOLERANCE

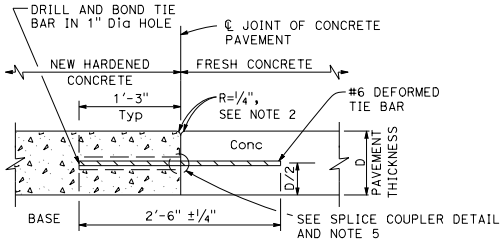


ELEVATION

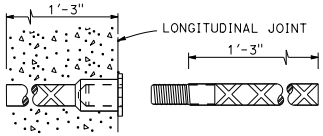
VERTICAL SKEW TOLERANCE



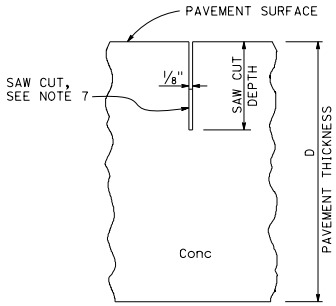
LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT



LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT



ALTERNATIVE SPLICE COUPLER



CONTRACTION JOINT DETAIL

NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP P1 for typical dowel bar and tie bar placement and locations.
2. Where new pavement is placed against existing concrete pavement, rounding the corner is not required.
3. For dowel bar sizes, See Revised Standard Plan RSP P10.
4. Tie bar details apply to inside widenings.
5. Use either drill and bond or splice couplers.
6. Full depth drilled hole. Fill hole with filler material.
7. The bottom of the saw cut must be at least 0.5" clear of any dowel bar, tie bar and bar reinforcement.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE PAVEMENT-TIE BAR DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP P15 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P15

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P15

5-31-13

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

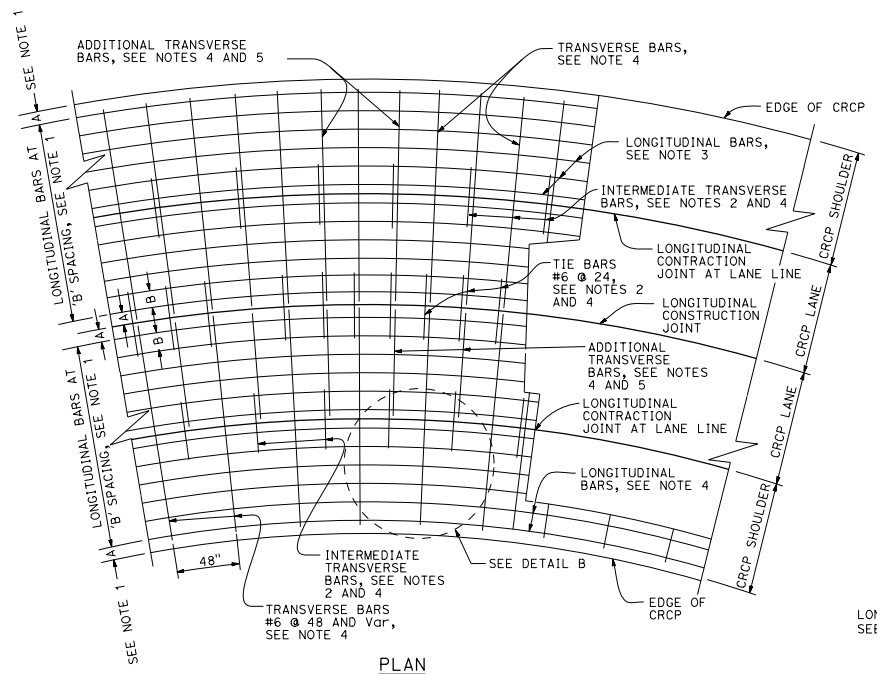
January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Florante E. Bautista No. C54859 Exp. 6-30-18 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

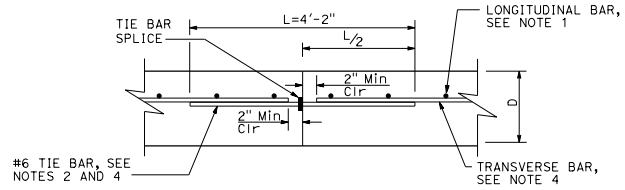
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

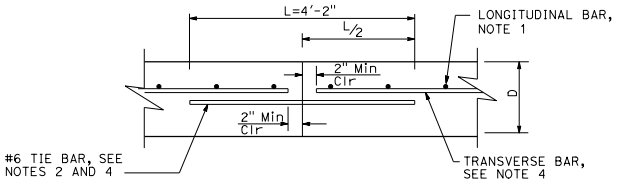
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P16

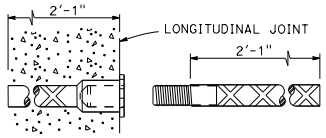


PLAN
CURVED LANES

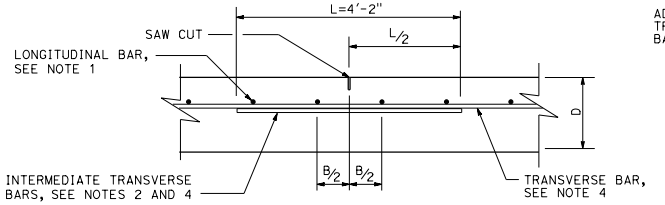




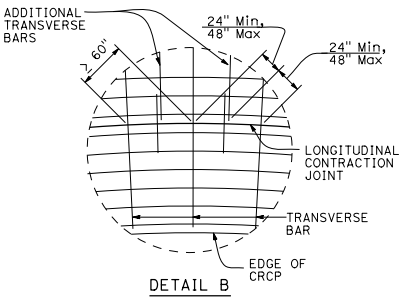
ALTERNATE
LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT



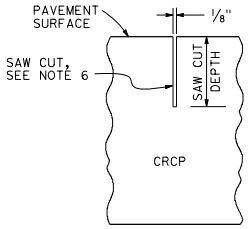
TIE BAR SPLICE COUPLER DETAIL



LONGITUDINAL CONTRACTION JOINT



DETAIL B



CONTRACTION JOINT SAW CUT DETAIL

NOTES:

1. For longitudinal bar spacing and clearances, see Table 1 on Revised Standard Plan RSP P4.
2. Place tie bars and intermediate transverse bars parallel to and in the same plane as the transverse bars.
3. Place longitudinal bars parallel to roadway curvature.
4. Place transverse bars, additional transverse bars, tie bars and intermediate transverse bars perpendicular to the pavement curvature.
5. Place additional transverse bars where required, see Detail B.
6. The bottom of the saw cut must be at least 0.5" clear of any dowel bar, tie bar and bar reinforcement.

ABBREVIATION:

D = Thickness of CRCP

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT TIE BARS AND JOINT DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP P16 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP P16 DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 AND RSP P16 DATED JULY 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P16

4-29-16

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

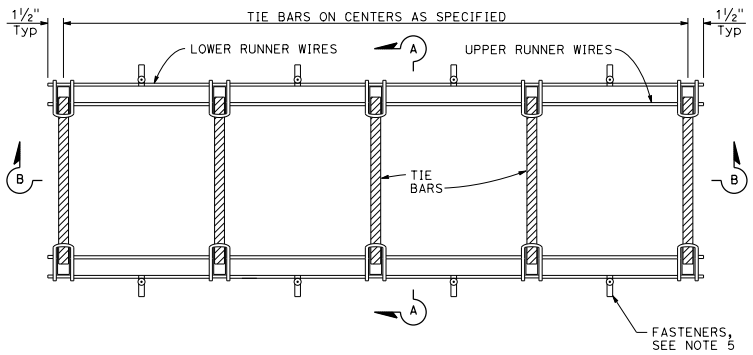
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER William K. Farnbach No. C49042 Exp. 9-30-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

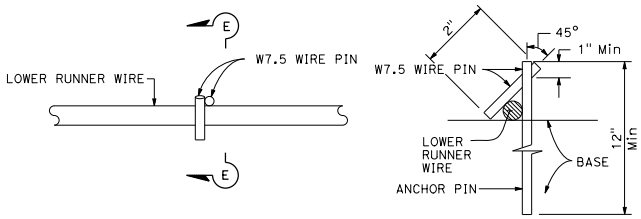
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



PLAN

TIE BAR BASKET

(Tie bars at longitudinal joint)
See Note 1



PLAN

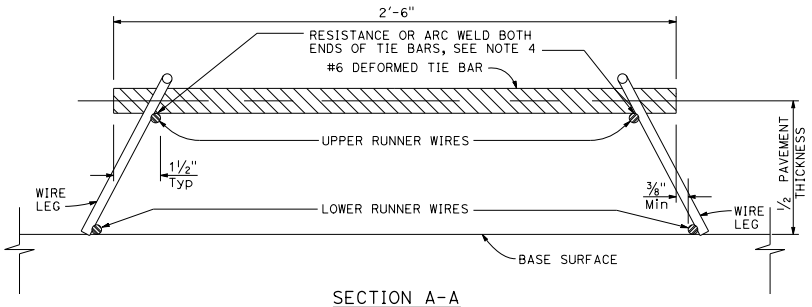
SECTION E-E

ANCHOR PIN DETAIL

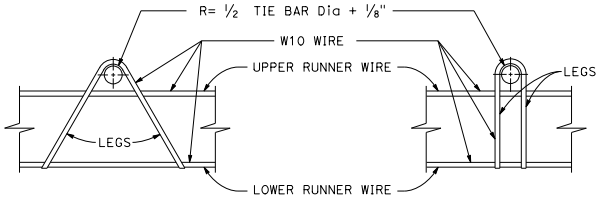
See Note 5

NOTES:

1. "U" frame shape assembly shown. Use either "U" frame shape or "A" frame shape.
2. Wire sizes shown are the minimum required.
3. All wire intersections must be resistance welded.
4. Weld may be at top or bottom of tie bars.
5. Use anchor pins where soil or granular base is used.



SECTION A-A

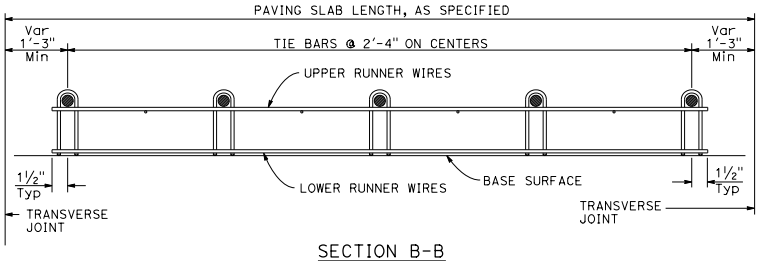


"A" SHAPE

"U" SHAPE

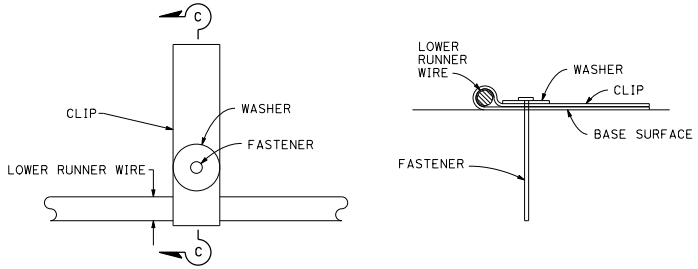
ASSEMBLY FRAME DETAILS

See Note 1



SECTION B-B

See Note 1



PLAN

SECTION C-C

FASTENER DETAIL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE PAVEMENT TIE BAR BASKET DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP P17 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN P17
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 134 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P17

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P17

5-31-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

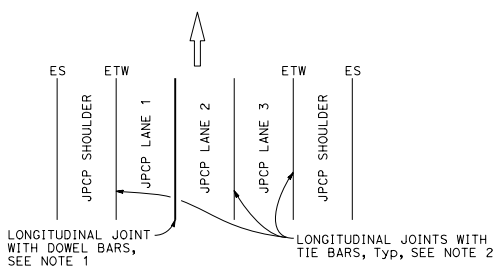
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

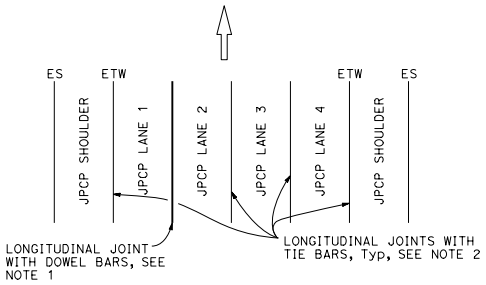
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER William K. Farnbach No. C49042 Exp. 9-30-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

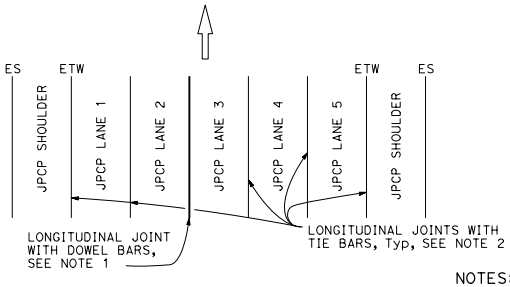
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



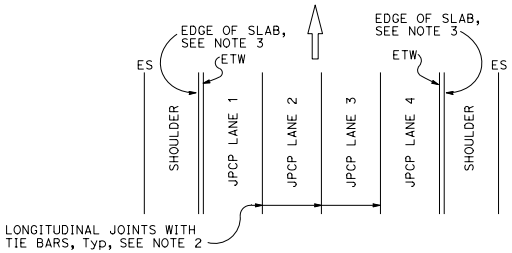
3 LANES WITH CONCRETE SHOULDERS
PLAN



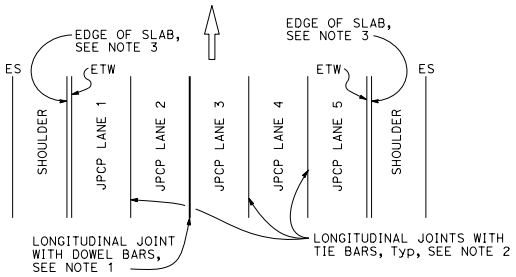
4 LANES WITH CONCRETE SHOULDERS
PLAN



5 LANES WITH CONCRETE SHOULDERS
PLAN



4 LANES OR LESS WITH AC SHOULDERS
PLAN



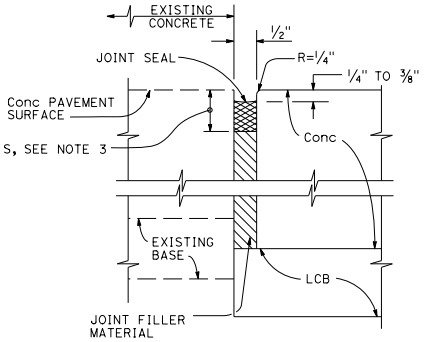
5 LANES WITH AC SHOULDERS
PLAN

NEW CONSTRUCTION

Location of Longitudinal Joints
For JPCP

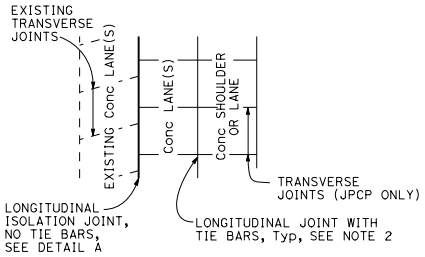
NOTES:

1. See Revised Standard Plan RSP P10 for longitudinal joint with dowel bars.
2. See Revised Standard Plan RSP P15 for longitudinal joint with tie bars.
3. S= Reservoir depth.
   S= 7/8" ± 1/16" for asphalt rubber seals
   S= 9/16" ± 1/16" for silicone seals
   Preformed compression seals must be 15/16" wide and S= 1 11/16" ± 1/16"



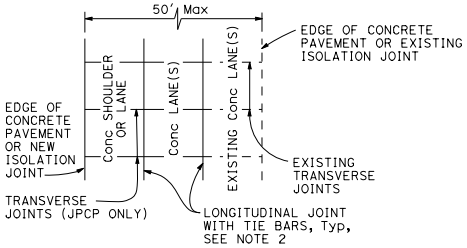
DETAIL "A"

ISOLATION JOINT



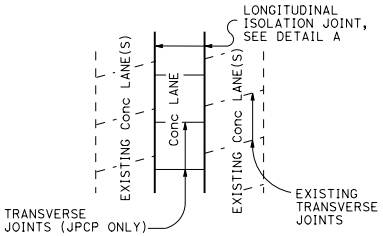
CASE 1
PLAN

Transverse Joints do not align between new and existing.



CASE 2
PLAN

Transverse Joints align between new and existing.
(For JPCP only)



CASE 3 (INTERIOR LANE REPLACEMENT)
PLAN

Transverse Joints do not align between new and existing.

LANE/SHOULDER ADDITION OR RECONSTRUCTION

For JPCP and CRCP

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE PAVEMENT LANE SCHEMATICS AND ISOLATION JOINT DETAIL

NO SCALE

RSP P18 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES RSP P18 DATED APRIL 20, 2012 AND STANDARD PLAN P18 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 135 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P18

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P18

5-31-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

William K. Farnbach
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

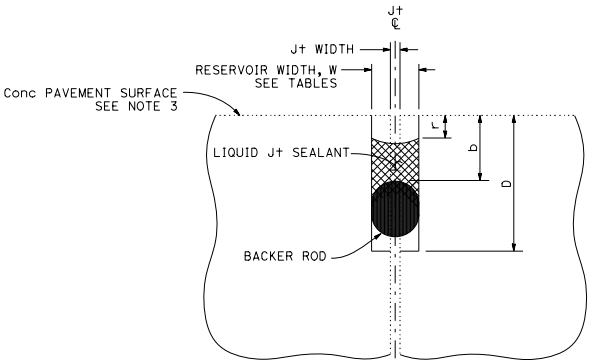
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
William K. Farnbach
No. C49042
Exp. 9-30-14
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

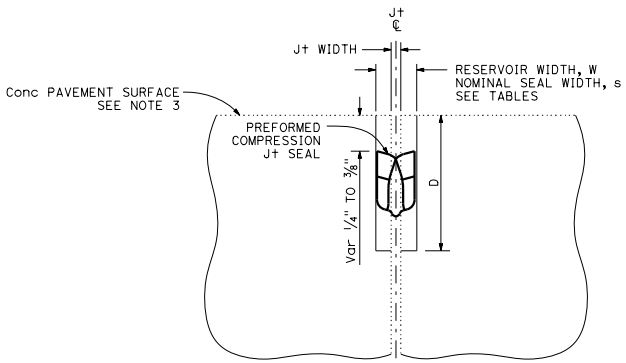
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTES:

1. Details do not apply to isolation joints and longitudinal construction joints.
2. Tie bars, dowel bars, and bar reinforcement are not shown.
3. Depths are measured from the final concrete pavement surface elevation after any grinding.



LIQUID JOINT SEALANT



PREFORMED COMPRESSION JOINT SEAL

Const SEASON	Min RESERVOIR WIDTH * W ± 1/16"
WINTER	1/4"
SPRING	3/8"
SUMMER	
FALL	

* Minimum reservoir width for replace joint seal = existing joint width + 1/8"

RESERVOIR WIDTH W ±1/16"	LIQUID JOINT SEALANT DIMENSIONS					
	BACKER ROD NOMINAL Dia *	DEPTHS (ASPHALT RUBBER) **		DEPTHS (SILICONE)		
		RESERVOIR D ± 1/4"	BACKER ROD b ± 1/16"	RESERVOIR D ± 1/4"	BACKER ROD b ± 1/16"	RECESS r ± 1/16"
1/4"	3/8"	1 3/4"	7/8"	1 3/8"	1/2"	1/4"
3/8"	1/2"	1 7/8"	7/8"	1 1/2"	1/2"	1/4"
1/2"	3/4"	2"	7/8"	1 3/4"	9/16"	5/16"
5/8"	7/8"	2 1/4"	1"	2"	5/8"	5/16"
3/4"	1"	2 3/4"	1 1/8"	2 1/4"	3/4"	3/8"
7/8"	1 1/4"	3"	1 1/4"	2 1/2"	13/16"	3/8"
1"	1 1/2"	3 1/4"	1 3/8"	2 5/8"	7/8"	3/8"
1 1/8"	1 1/2"	3 1/2"	1 1/2"	2 13/16"	1"	1/2"

* Larger diameter backer rods may be substituted according to manufacturer recommendations if reservoir depth is increased equivalently.

** Asphalt rubber sealant recess depth "r" varies from 1/4" to 3/8"

RESERVOIR WIDTH W ±1/16"	PREFORMED COMPRESSION JOINT SEAL DIMENSIONS	
	NOMINAL SEAL WIDTH s	RESERVOIR DEPTH D ± 1/4"
1/4"	7/16"	1 1/4"
3/8"	11/16"	1 7/16"
1/2"	15/16"	1 11/16"
5/8"	1"	1 7/8"
3/4"	1 1/4"	2 1/8"
7/8"	1 5/8"	2 5/8"
1"	1 5/8"	2 5/8"
1 1/8"	2"	2 7/8"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

JOINT SEALS

NO SCALE

RSP P20 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN P20
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 136 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P20

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P20

6-17-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

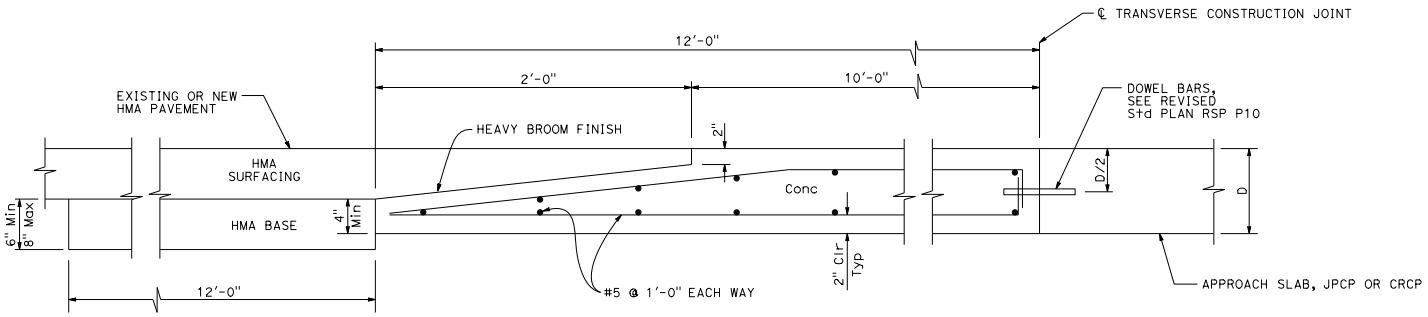
William K. Farnbach
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER William K. Farnbach No. C49042 Exp. 9-30-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

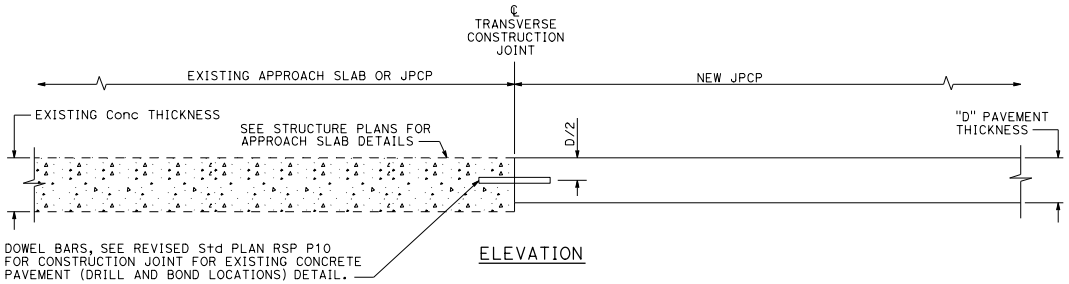
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



ELEVATION

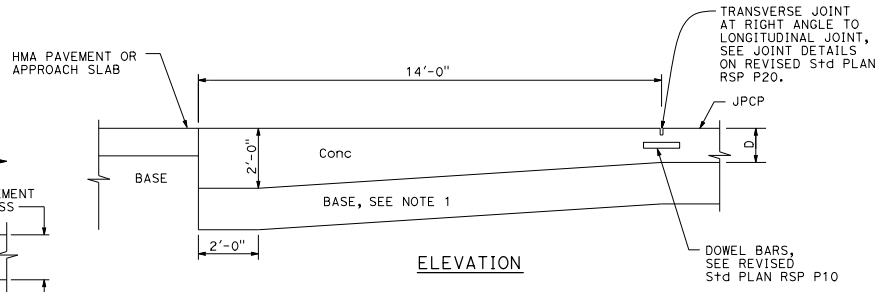
CONCRETE PAVEMENT TRANSITION PANEL



ELEVATION

TERMINAL JOINT TYPE 1

For Exist JPCP or Approach Slab



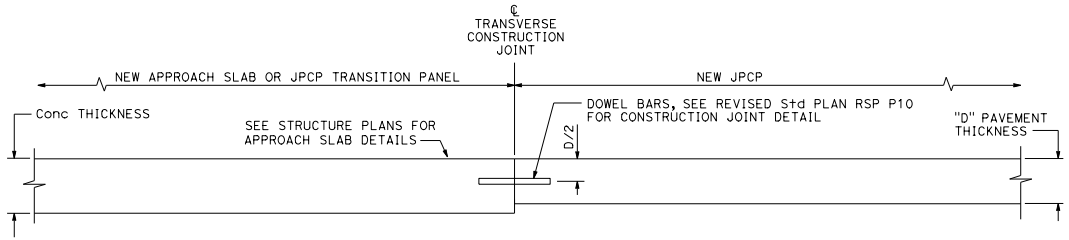
ELEVATION

PAVEMENT END ANCHOR

For HMA Pvmt or Approach Slab

NOTE:

1. Maintain same base thickness as JPCP.



ELEVATION

TERMINAL JOINT TYPE 2

For JPCP Transition Panel or Approach Slab

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONCRETE PAVEMENT-END PANEL PAVEMENT TRANSITIONS

NO SCALE

RSP P30 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES RSP P30 DATED APRIL 20, 2012 AND STANDARD PLAN P30 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 137 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P30

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P30

3-26-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER William K. Farnbach No. C49042 Exp. 9-30-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

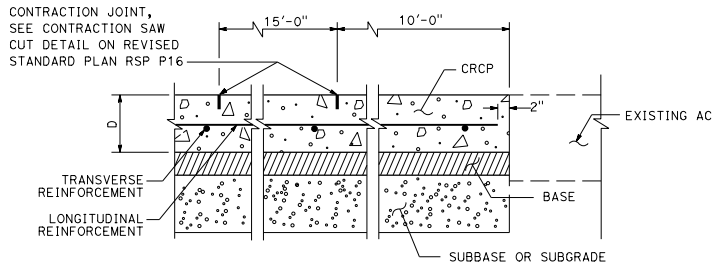
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTES:

1. For the locations of wide flange beam terminal, pavement anchors and expansion joints, see Projects Plans.
2. See Revised Standard Plans RSP P31B and RSP P32A.

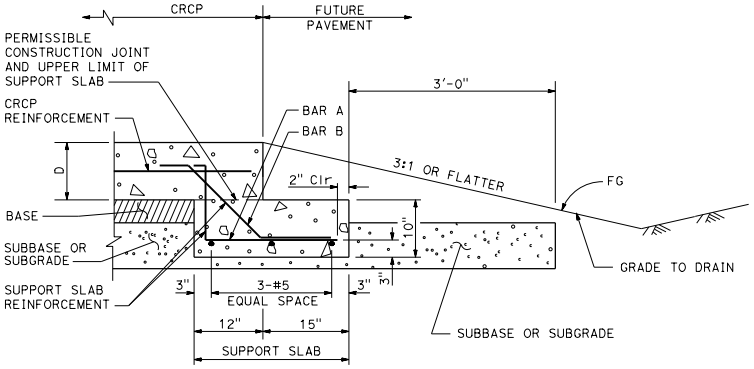
ABBREVIATIONS

D = Thickness of CRCP
A = Depth of HMA as shown on Project Plans
U = Thickness of Base



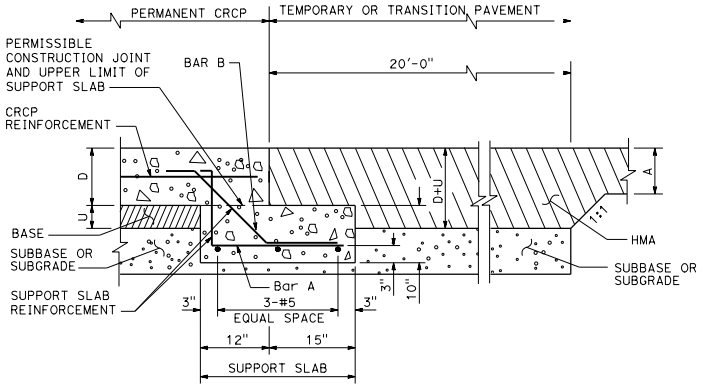
TERMINAL JOINT TYPE A

(For Existing AC)



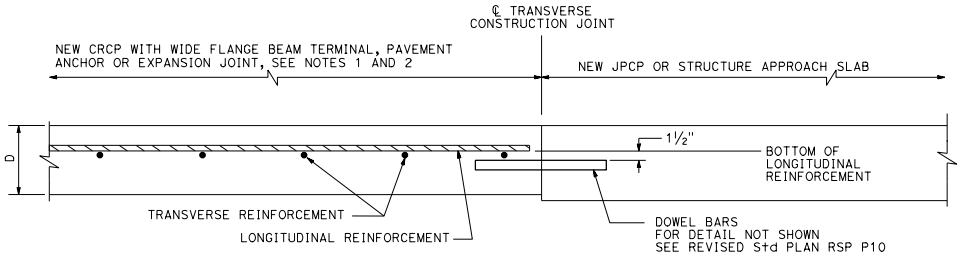
TERMINAL JOINT TYPE B

(For Future Pavement)



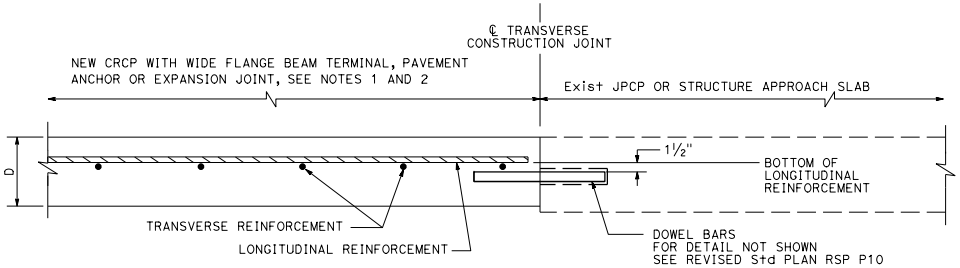
TERMINAL JOINT TYPE C

(For Temporary HMA Pavement)



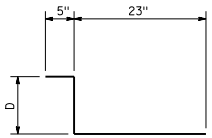
TERMINAL JOINT TYPE E

(For New JPCP or Structure Appproach Slabs)

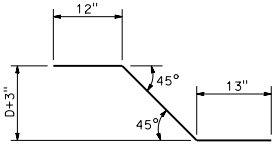


TERMINAL JOINT TYPE D

(For Existing JPCP or Structure Appproach Slabs)



BAR "A" (#5)
AT 12" C-C



BAR "B" (#5)
AT 12" C-C

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT TERMINAL JOINT DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP P31A DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN P31A DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 138 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P31A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P31A

5-31-13

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

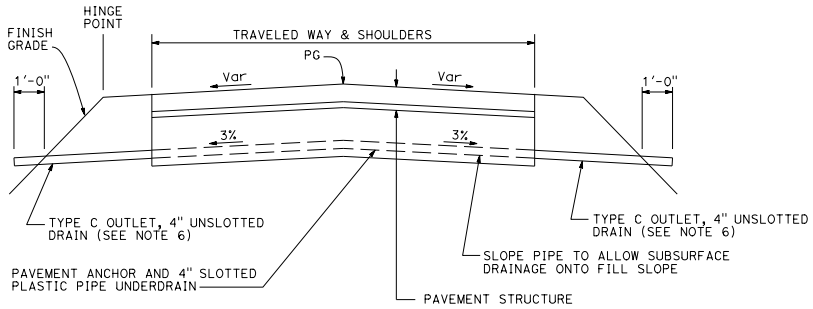
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

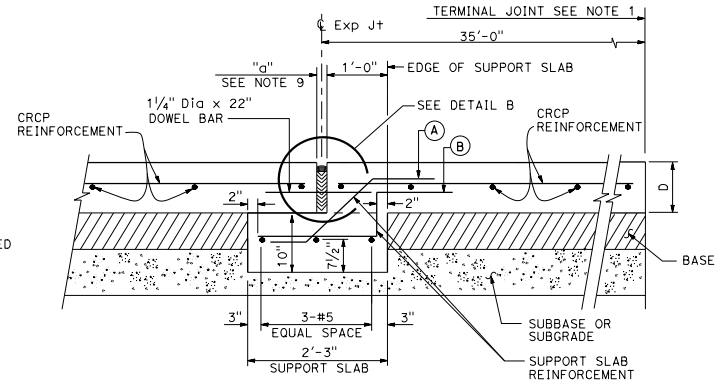
Florante E. Bautista
No. C54859
Exp. 6-30-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

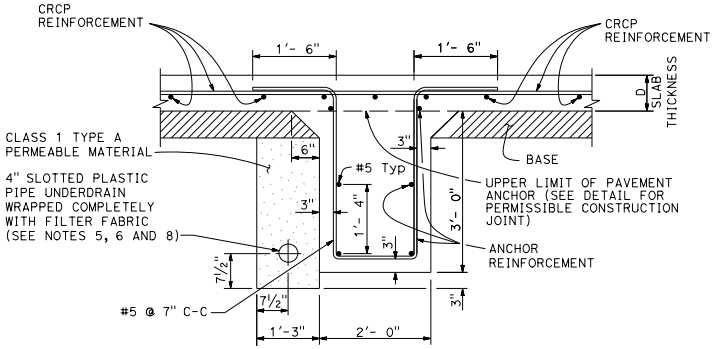
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



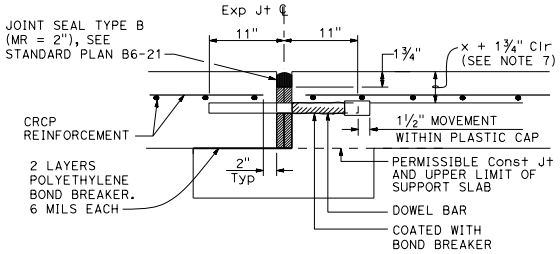
PAVEMENT ANCHOR PROFILE



EXPANSION JOINT TYPE AN



PAVEMENT ANCHOR

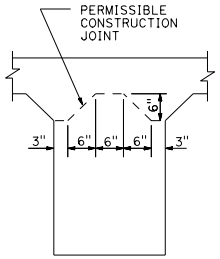


DETAIL B

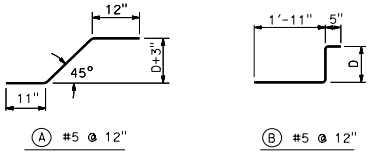
(For layout, tolerances, and other details not shown, see Standard Plan P10.)

NOTES:

1. For the locations of the terminal joints, expansion joints and pavement anchors, see project plans.
2. The CRCP shall continue across the pavement anchor and expansion joints as shown.
3. Details of reinforcement, tie bars, and longitudinal joints (and if necessary, transverse construction joints) are shown on Revised Standard Plan RSP P4.
4. Transverse construction joints are not allowed within 20'-0" of the pavement anchor.
5. When placing pipe through concrete barrier, use 4" unslotted plastic pipe wrapped completely with 9/16" polystyrene.
6. See Standard Plan D99B for details not shown.
7. See Revised Standard Plan RSP P4 for "x".
8. D = thickness of CRCP
9. Place the 4" Slotted Plastic Pipe on the high side of the longitudinal grade.
10. See Standard Plan B6-21 for "a".



PAVEMENT ANCHOR DETAIL SHOWING PERMISSIBLE CONSTRUCTION JOINT



REINFORCEMENT DETAIL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT- EXPANSION JOINT AND ANCHOR DETAILS

NO SCALE

RSP P31B DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP P31B DATED APRIL 20, 2012 AND STANDARD PLAN P31B DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 139 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P31B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P31B

4-29-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

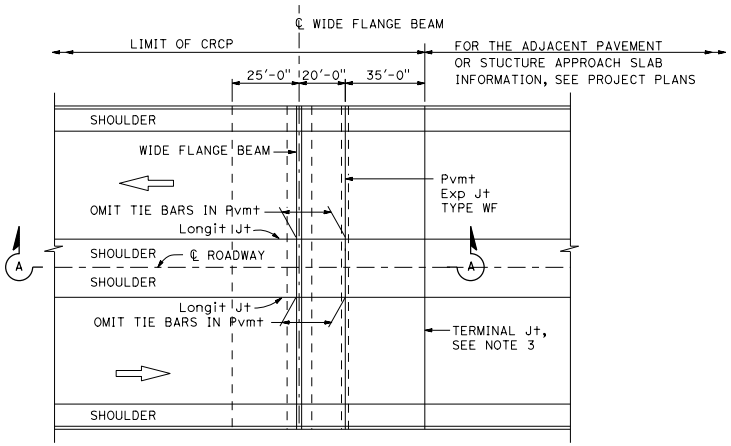
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Florante E. Bautista
No. C54859
Exp. 6-30-18
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

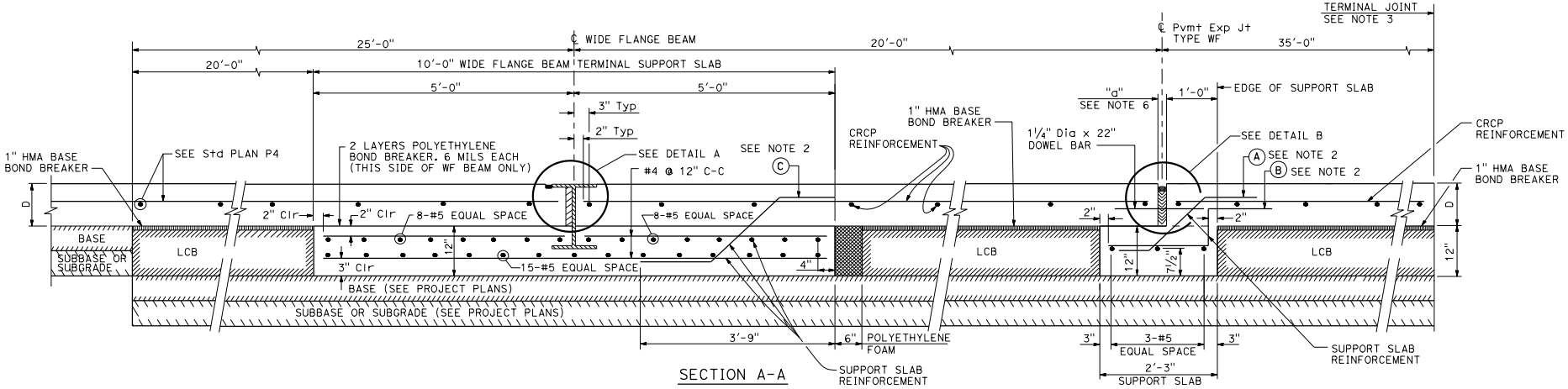
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



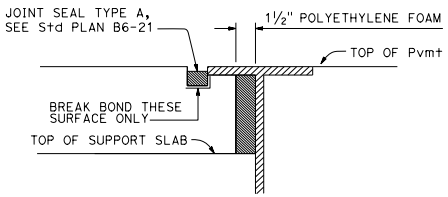
PLAN

NOTES:

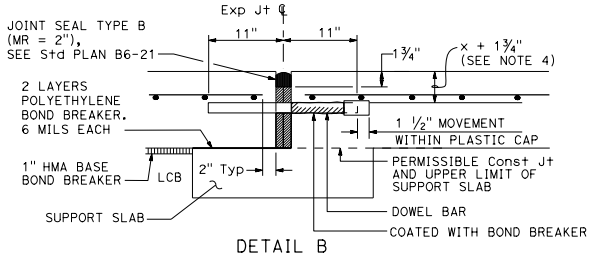
1. For additional details on reinforcement member quantities of the wide flange beam terminal and Pavement Expansion Joint Type WF, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P32B.
2. For reinforcement (A), (B), and (C) Details, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P32B.
3. For the Pavement Terminal Joint Details, see Standard Plan P31A. For Pavement Terminal Joint Type, see Project Plans.
4. See Revised Standard Plan RSP P4 for "x".
5. D = Thickness of CRCP
6. See Standard Plan B6-21 for "a".



SECTION A-A



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

For layout, tolerances, and other details not shown see Std Plan P10.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONTINOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT - WIDE FLANGE BEAM TERMINALS

NO SCALE

RSP P32A DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP P32A DATED APRIL 20, 2012 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN P32A DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 140 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P32A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P32A

4-29-16

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

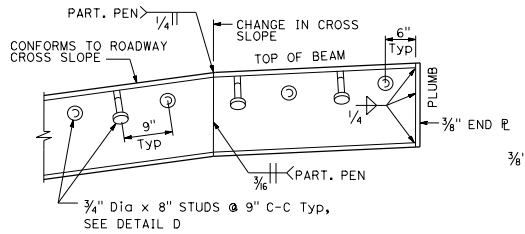
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

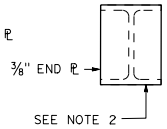
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — William K. Farnbach — No. C49042 — Exp. 9-30-14 — CIVIL — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

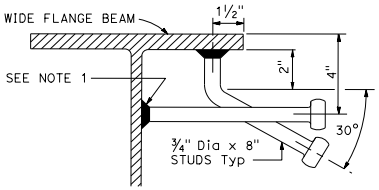
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

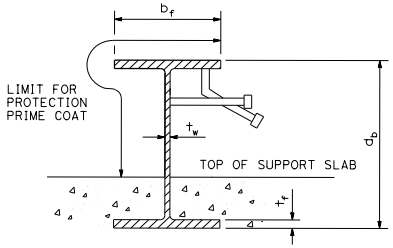


WIDE FLANGE DETAIL





DETAIL D



WIDE FLANGE PAINTING DETAIL

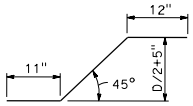
See "TABLE OF BEAM SIZES"

LEGEND:

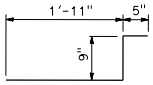
b_f - FLANGE WIDTH
t_f - FLANGE THICKNESS
t_w - WEB THICKNESS
d_b - BEAM DEPTH
D1, D2 - PAVEMENT THICKNESSES

NOTES:

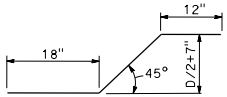
1. Studs must be electric arc end welded with complete fusion. Any stud dislodged in shipping or that can be dislodged by hammer must be replaced.
2. Weld 3/8" plate to each end of wide flange beam at pavement edges only. End plate covers the entire wide flange beam.
3. Extend polyethylene foam to the sides and edges of the front part of the plate.



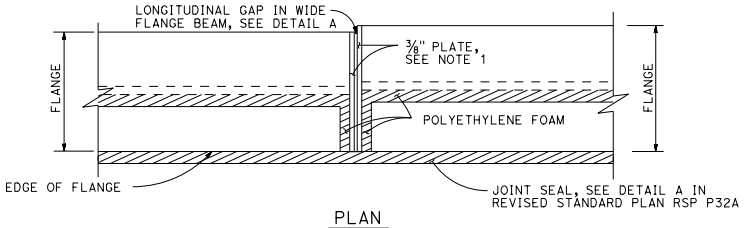
(A) #5 @ 12"



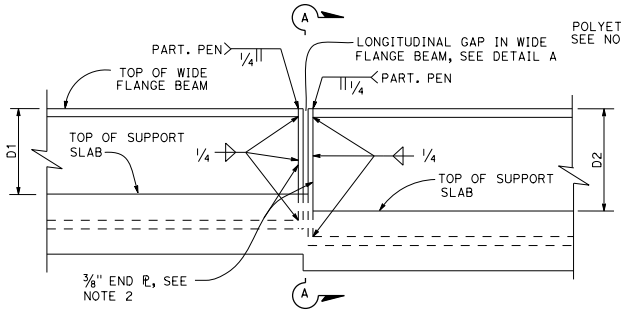
(B) #5 @ 12"



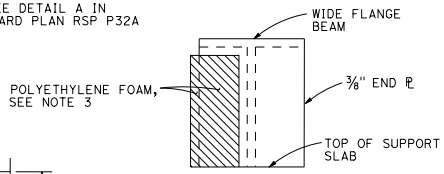
(C) #4 @ 12"



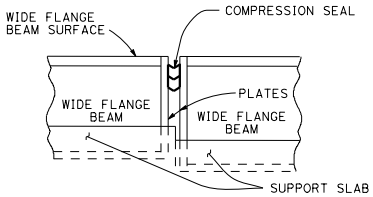
PLAN



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A



DETAIL A

TABLE OF BEAM SIZES					
PAVEMENT THICKNESS	WIDE FLANGE BEAM DESIGNATION	d_b	b_f	t_f	t_w
.75′	W14 x 43	13.70"	8.00"	0.53"	0.31"
.80′	W14 x 68	14.04"	10.04"	0.72"	0.42"
.85′	W16 x 89	16.75"	10.37"	0.88"	0.53"
.90′	W16 x 89	16.75"	10.37"	0.88"	0.53"
.95′	W18 x 97	18.59"	11.15"	0.87"	0.54"
1.00′	W18 x 97	18.59"	11.15"	0.87"	0.54"
1.05′	W18 x 97	18.59"	11.15"	0.87"	0.54"
1.10′	W18 x 97	18.59"	11.15"	0.87"	0.54"

CONCRETE AND STEEL QUANTITIES									
	ITEM	PAVEMENT THICKNESS							
		.75′	.80′	.85′	.90′	.95′	1.00′	1.05′	1.10′
WIDE FLANGE BEAM TERMINAL SLAB	CONCRETE	4.8 CY	4.8 CY	4.8 CY	4.8 CY	4.8 CY	4.8 CY	4.8 CY	4.8 CY
	REINFORCING STEEL	552.0 LBS	552.2 LBS	552.4 LBS	552.6 LBS	552.8 LBS	553.0 LBS	553.1 LBS	553.3 LBS
Exp JOINT TYPE WIDE FLANGE SUPPORT SLAB	CONCRETE	1.1 CY	1.1 CY	1.1 CY	1.1 CY	1.1 CY	1.1 CY	1.1 CY	1.1 CY
	REINFORCING STEEL	99.9 LBS	99.9 LBS	100.2 LBS	100.5 LBS	100.8 LBS	101.1 LBS	101.1 LBS	101.6 LBS
	STEEL BEAM (WEIGHT OF WIDE FLANGE BEAM AND STUDS)	43.0 LBS/LF +2 PLATES @ 14.9 LBS EA	69.51 LBS/LF +2 PLATES @ 14.9 LBS EA	90.51 LBS/LF +2 PLATES @ 18.5 LBS EA	90.51 LBS/LF +2 PLATES @ 18.5 LBS EA	98.51 LBS/LF +2 PLATES @ 22.0 LBS EA	98.51 LBS/LF +2 PLATES @ 22.0 LBS EA	98.51 LBS/LF +2 PLATES @ 22.0 LBS EA	98.51 LBS/LF +2 PLATES @ 22.0 LBS EA

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CONTINOUSLY REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT WIDE FLANGE BEAM TERMINALS

NO SCALE

RSP P32B DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES RSP P32B DATED APRIL 20, 2012 AND STANDARD PLAN P32B DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 141 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P32B

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P32B

5-31-13

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

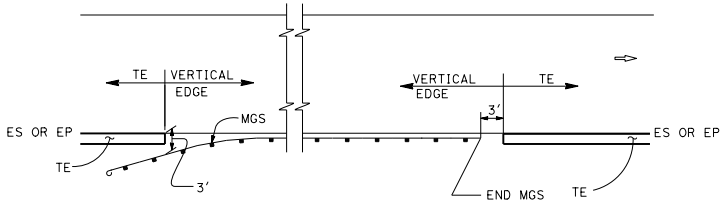
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

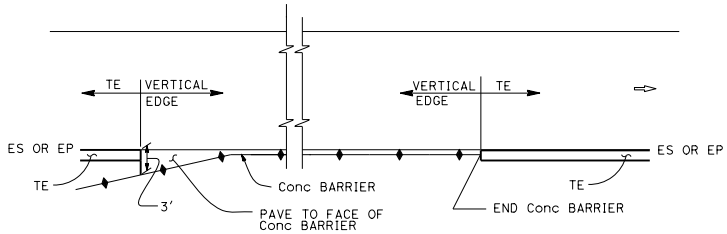
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Srikanth N. Balasubramanian No. C56426 Exp. 6-30-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



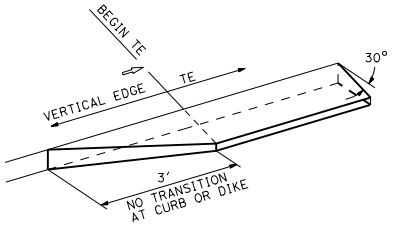
MGS



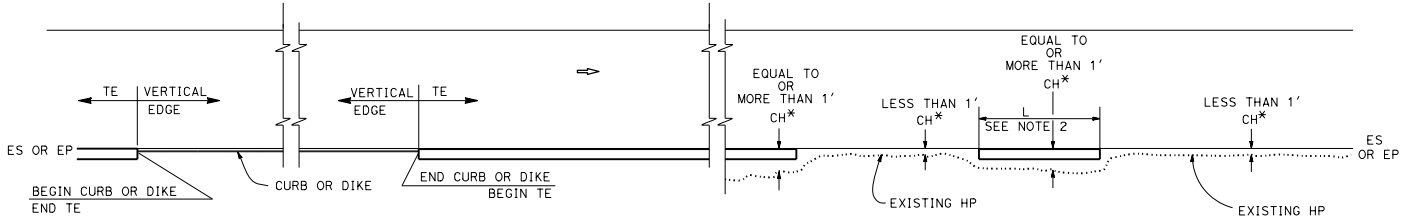
CONCRETE BARRIER

ABBREVIATIONS:

TE TAPERED EDGE



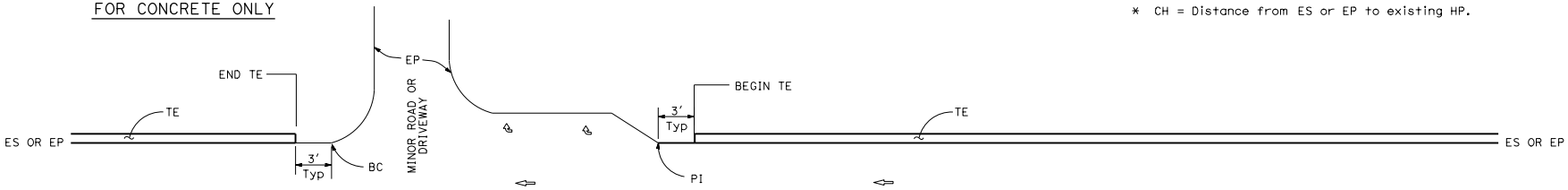
TRANSITION DETAIL FOR CONCRETE ONLY

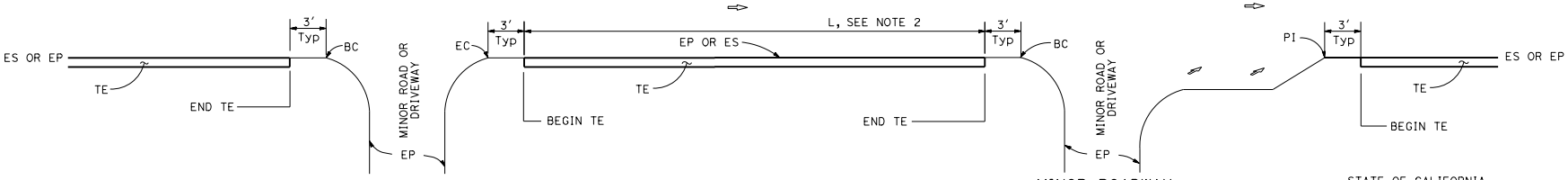


CURB OR DIKE

NARROW SIDE SLOPE

* CH = Distance from ES or EP to existing HP.





INTERTECTION

DRIVEWAY AND INTERSECTION

MINOR ROADWAY OR DRIVEWAY

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAVEMENT EDGE TREATMENTS

NO SCALE

NOTES:

1. For details not shown, see Revised Standard Plans RSP P75 and RSP P76.
2. Tapered edge is optional when L is less than 30'.

RSP P74 DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP P74 DATED NOVEMBER 15, 2013 AND RSP P74 DATED JANUARY 20, 2012 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P74

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P74

10-13-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

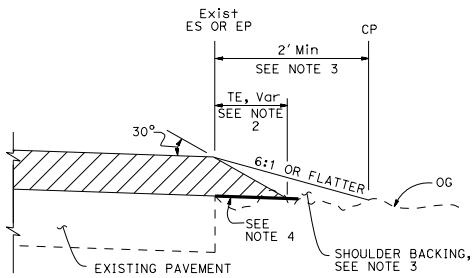
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

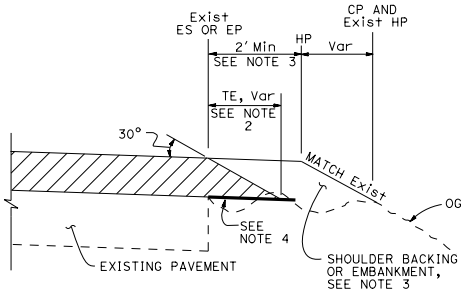
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Srikanth N. Balasubramanian No. C56426 Exp. 6-30-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



CASE A
Tapered Edge



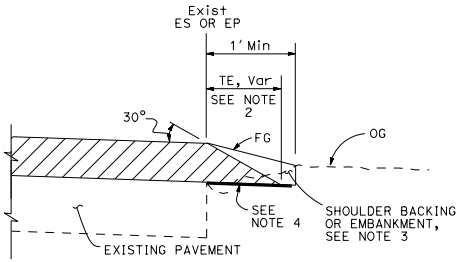
CASE B
Tapered Edge

LEGEND:

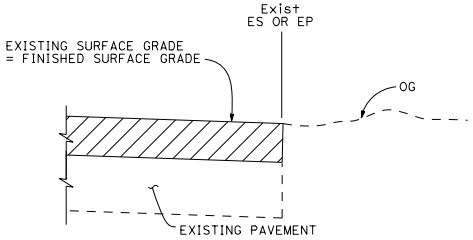
- HMA OVERLAY
- HMA OR CONCRETE OVERLAY
- CONCRETE OVERLAY

ABBREVIATIONS:

TE TAPERED EDGE
TT TOTAL THICKNESS OF TE



CASE C
Tapered Edge



CASE D
Vertical Edge

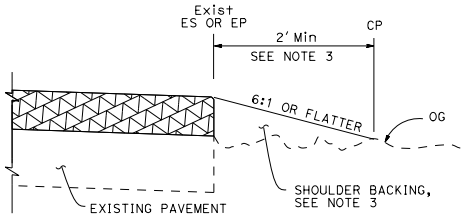
TABLE A
EDGE TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS OVERLAY THICKNESS AND CONDITIONS

	OVERLAY THICKNESS	
FIELD CONDITION	LESS THAN 0.15'	0.15' OR MORE
Exist SLOPE 6:1 OR FLATTER	CASE E	CASE A
Exist SLOPE 3:1 TO 6:1	CASE E	CASE B
Exist SLOPE STEEPER THAN 3:1	CASE F	CASE F
CUT SECTION (REPLACE, COLD PLANE, MILL PAVEMENT)	CASE D	CASE C

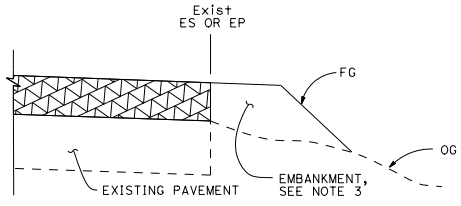
ADDITIONAL HMA OR CONCRETE QUANTITIES FOR TE/SIDE/MILE

TYPICAL CROSS SECTION	TT	TOTAL ADDITIONAL MATERIAL FOR TE/SIDE/MILE		
		HMA (TON)	CONCRETE (CY)*	CONCRETE (CY)**
TT	0.15'	7.7	NA	NA
	0.20'	13.7	NA	NA
	0.30'	30.9	NA	NA
	0.40'	54.9	NA	NA
	0.45'	69.4	NA	NA
TT, 0.43'	0.50'	84.2	NA	NA
	0.60'	113.9	NA	NA
	0.70'	143.6	70.9	94.2
	0.80'	173.3	85.6	112.2
	0.90'	203.0	100.3	130.2
	1.00'	232.7	114.9	148.2
	1.10'	262.4	129.6	166.2
	1.20'	292.1	144.3	184.2

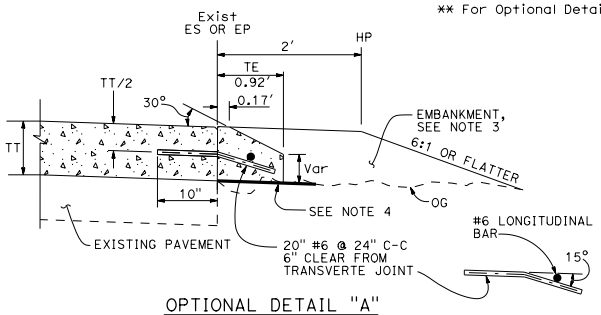
* For Detail "A"
** For Optional Detail "A"



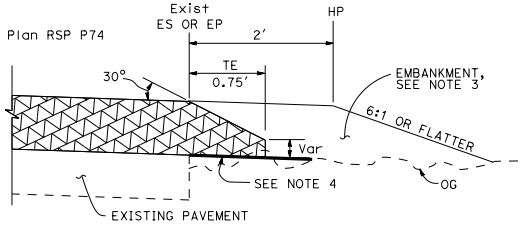
CASE E
Vertical Edge



CASE F
Vertical Edge
* See Table A and Revised Std Plan RSP P74



OPTIONAL DETAIL "A"
For concrete overlay
See Note 5



DETAIL "A"
For HMA overlay thickness more than 0.43' or concrete overlay

NOTES:

1. For limits of tapered edge and vertical edge treatments, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P74.
2. Details shown for HMA overlay thickness less than 0.43'. See Detail "A" for HMA overlay thickness more than 0.43' or concrete overlay.
3. For locations and limits of shoulder backing or embankment see project plans.
4. Grade existing ground to place tapered edge. 1' minimum width
5. Tapered edge transverse joint must match overlay transverse joint. End of #6 longitudinal bar must be 2" ±½" clear from transverse joint.
6. Tapered edge is not needed in the area of MGS, barrier, right turn lane and acceleration lane. See Revised Standard Plan RSP P74.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAVEMENT EDGE TREATMENTS-OVERLAYS

NO SCALE

RSP P75 DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP P75 DATED NOVEMBER 15, 2013 AND RSP P75 DATED JANUARY 20, 2012 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P75

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P75

7-2-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Srikanth N. Balasubramanian No. C56426 Exp. 6-30-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

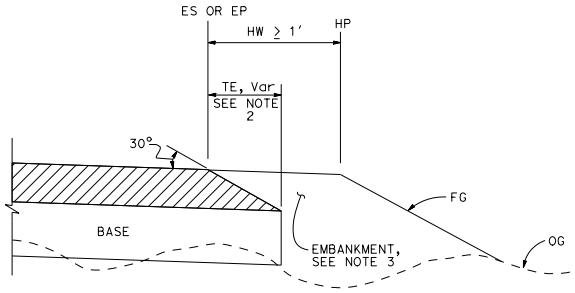
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

LEGEND:

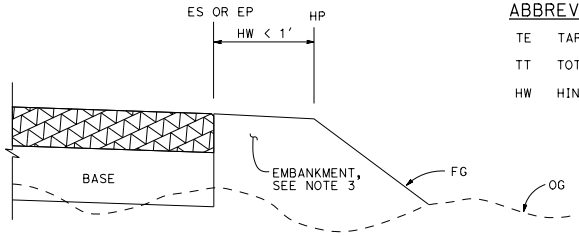
- HMA PAVEMENT
- HMA OR CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- CONCRETE PAVEMENT

ABBREVIATIONS:

TE TAPERED EDGE
TT TOTAL THICKNESS OF TE
HW HINGE WIDTH, DISTANCE FROM ES OR EP TO HP

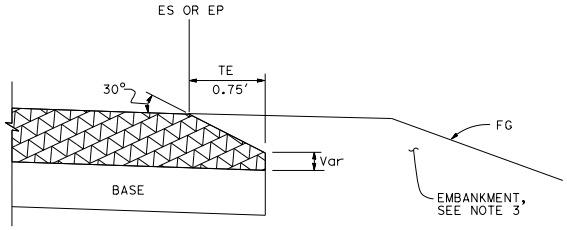


CASE K
Tapered Edge - Fill Section, HW ≥ 1′

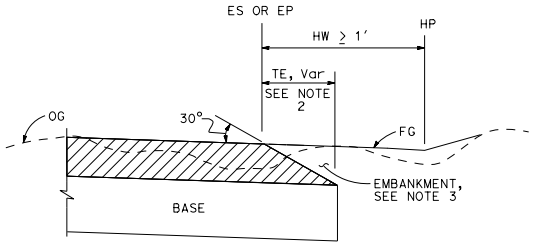


CASE L
Vertical Edge - Fill Section, HW < 1′

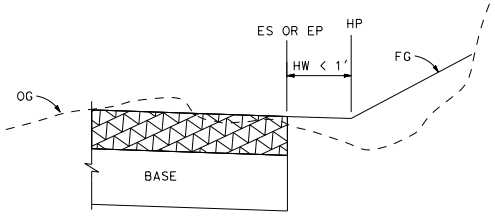
FILL SECTION



DETAIL "B"
For HMA pavement thickness more than 0.43′ or concrete pavement

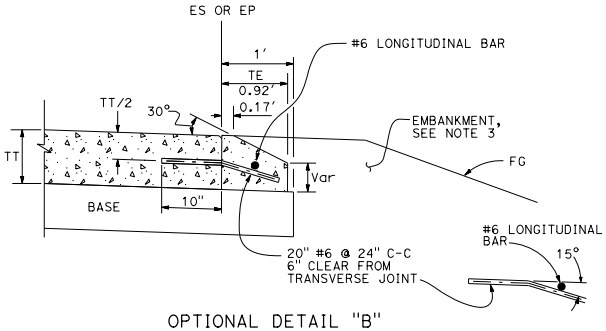


CASE M
Tapered Edge - Cut Section, HW ≥ 1′



CASE N
Vertical Edge - Cut Section, HW < 1′

CUT SECTION



OPTIONAL DETAIL "B"
For concrete pavement
See Note 4

NOTES:

1. For limits of tapered edge and vertical edge treatments, see Revised Standard Plan RSP P74
2. Details shown for HMA pavement thickness less than 0.43′. See Detail "B" for HMA pavement thickness more than 0.43′ or concrete pavement.
3. For locations and limits of embankment see project plans.
4. Tapered edge transverse joint must match pavement transverse joint. End of #6 longitudinal bar must be 2" ±½" clear from transverse joint.
5. Tapered edge is not needed in the area of MGS, barrier, right turn lane and acceleration lane. See Revised Standard Plan RSP P74.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PAVEMENT EDGE TREATMENTS-NEW CONSTRUCTION

NO SCALE

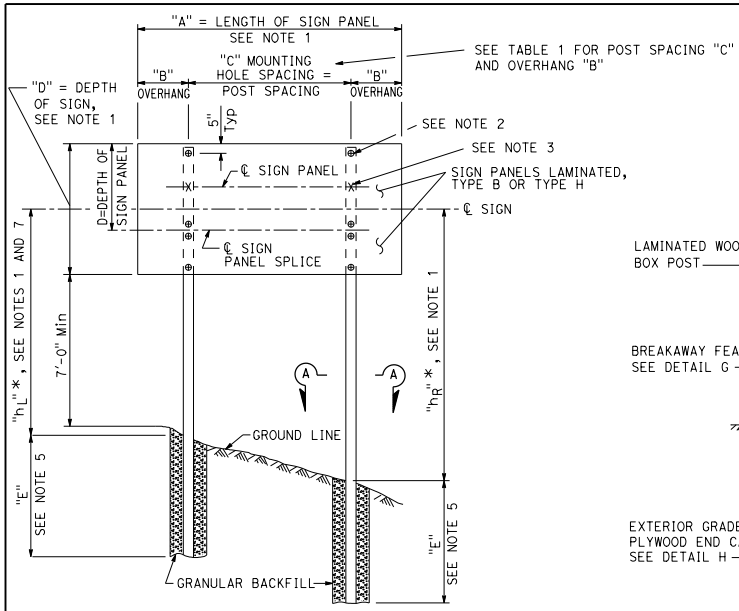
RSP P76 DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP P76 DATED NOVEMBER 15, 2013 AND RSP P76 DATED JANUARY 20, 2012 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P76

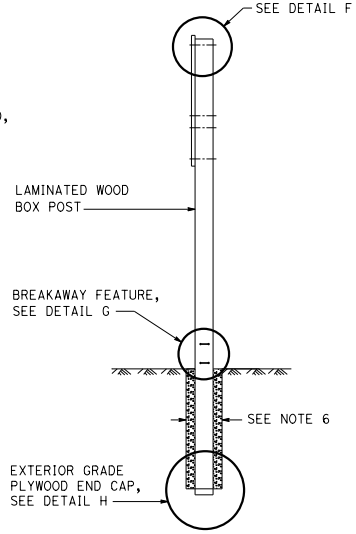
2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP P76

7-2-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved



ELEVATION



SIDE VIEW

SIGN PANEL LENGTH (SEE NOTE 1)	SIGN PANEL OVERHANG	MOUNTING HOLE SPACING
"A"	"B"	"C"
8'-0"	1'-6"	5'-0"
9'-0"	1'-10"	5'-4"
10'-0"	2'-0"	6'-0"
11'-0"	2'-0"	7'-0"
12'-0"	2'-6"	7'-0"
13'-0"	2'-6"	8'-0"
14'-0"	2'-6"	9'-0"
15'-0"	3'-0"	9'-0"
16'-0"	3'-3"	9'-6"
17'-0"	3'-3"	10'-6"
18'-0"	3'-6"	11'-0"
19'-0"	3'-9"	11'-6"
20'-0"	4'-0"	12'-0"
21'-0"	4'-3"	12'-6"
22'-0"	4'-3"	13'-6"
23'-0"	4'-6"	14'-0"
24'-0"	4'-9"	14'-6"

TABLE 1

"hL" OR "hR" (IN FEET)	TOTAL SIGN AREA SQFT				
	40 TO 90	90+ TO 140	140+ TO 190	190+ TO 240	240+ TO 290
9'-0" TO 13'-0"	6'	6.5'	7.5'	8.5'	9'
13'-0"+ TO 17'-0"	6'	7'	8'	9'	10'
17'-0"+ TO 21'-0"	6'	7.5'	9'	9'	
21'-0"+ TO 26'-0"	7'	8'	9'		

TABLE 2

See Note 8

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-16
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

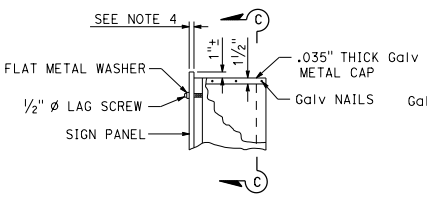
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTES:

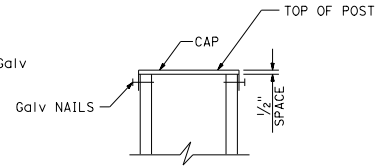
1. See Project Plans for:
   Location of each sign.
   Length of sign panel "A".
   Depth of sign "D".
   Height "h_L" and "h_R" of centerline of sign above ground line at each post.
   Type of post, L and M.
   See Standard Plan RS1 for other details.
2. "⊕" Indicates location of ½" lag screws and existing holes in panels. Lag screws are to be embedded at least 1" into post using 5/16" diameter pilot holes.
3. "x" Indicates location of additional ½" lag screws required when the depth of sign panel (d) and the length of sign panel (A) are as follows:

A	d
17'-0" to 24'-0"	5'-0"
19'-0" to 24'-0"	4'-6"
21'-0" to 24'-0"	4'-0"
24'-0"	3'-6"

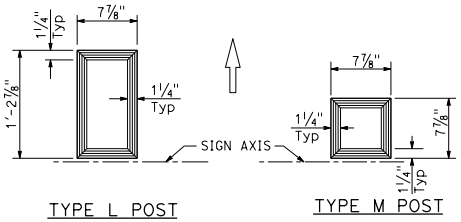
4. Type B laminated sign panels are 1" nominal thick for sign lengths of 15'-0" and less. Panels over 15'-0" in length and Type H laminated sign panels are 2½" nominal thick.
5. Embedment "E" for Type L post shall conform to the requirements in Table 2. Embedment for Type M posts shall be 6'-0" minimum.
6. Diameter of post holes for Type L posts shall be at least 2'-6". Diameter of post holes for Type M posts shall be at least 2'-0".
7. Dimensions shown on project plans are for fabrication. During installation adjust these dimensions to provide A level sign appoximately 7'-0" above roadway shoulder.
8. Minimum post embedment "E" for Type L post.



DETAIL F



SECTION C-C

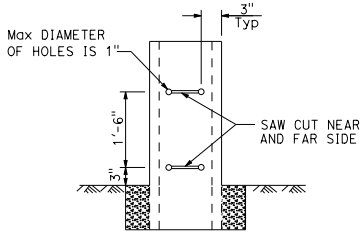


TYPE L POST

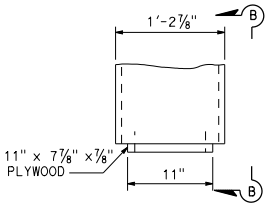
TYPE M POST

SECTION A-A

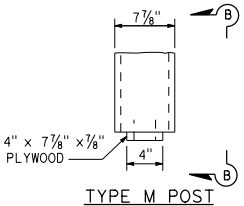
GALV METAL CAP



DETAIL G

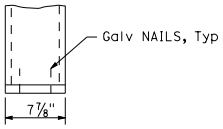


TYPE L POST



TYPE M POST

DETAIL H



SECTION B-B

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROADSIDE SIGNS
LAMINATED WOOD BOX POST
TYPICAL INSTALLATION
DETAILS No. 3

NO SCALE

RSP RS3 DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN RS3
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 332 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP RS3

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP RS3

10-7-15

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-14
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

INSTRUCTIONS TO FABRICATOR

PROJECT PLANS SHOW:

1. Sign structure location.
2. Length of structure frame.
3. Panel size and locations on structure.
4. Walkway length for two post signs.
5. Post type and height to bottom of frame.
6. Base plate elevation.
7. Footing elevation or location of pile foundation.
8. Photoelectric unit location if required.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING STANDARD PLANS FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN ON PROJECT PLANS:

Sheet No.	SHEET NAME
S1	Overhead Signs-Truss, Instructions and Examples
S2	Overhead Signs-Truss, Single Post Type, Post Types II to IX
S3	Overhead Signs-Truss, Single Post Type, Base Plate and Anchorage Details
S4	Overhead Signs-Truss, Single Post Type, Structural Frame Members Details No. 1
S5	Overhead Signs-Truss, Single Post Type, Structural Frame Members Details No. 2
S6	Overhead Signs-Truss, Gusset Plate Details
S8	Overhead Signs-Truss, Single Post Type, Round Pedestal Pile Foundation
S9	Overhead Signs-Truss, Two Post Type, Post Types I-S through VII-S
S10	Overhead Signs-Truss, Two Post Type, Base Plate and Anchorage Details
S11	Overhead Signs-Truss, Two Post Type, Structural Frame Members
S12	Overhead Signs-Truss, Structural Frame Details
S13	Overhead Signs-Truss, Frame Juncture Details
S15	Overhead Signs-Truss, Two Post Type, Round Pedestal Pile Foundation
S16	Overhead Signs, Walkway Details No. 1
S17	Overhead Signs, Walkway Details No. 2
S17A	Overhead Signs, Walkway Details No. 3
S18	Overhead Signs, Walkway Safety Railing Details
S19	Overhead Signs-Truss, Sign Mounting Details, Laminated Panel-Type A
S20	Overhead Signs, Steel Frames, Removable Sign Panel Frames
S21	Overhead Signs, Removable Sign Panel Frames, Mounting Details
S22	Overhead Signs-Truss, Removable Sign Panel Frames, 9'-2" and 10'-0" Sign Panels

WALKWAY BRACKETS:

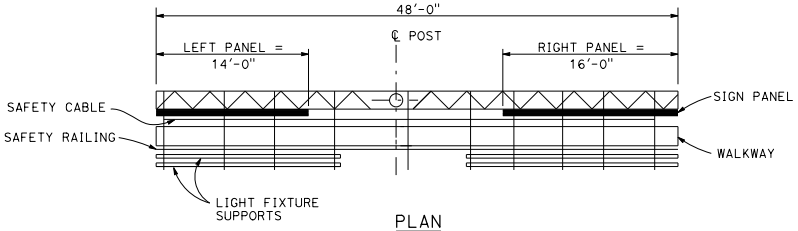
Space all walkway brackets maintaining uniform spacing where possible. Maximum spacing shall not exceed 5'-6".

LIGHTING FIXTURE SUPPORTS:

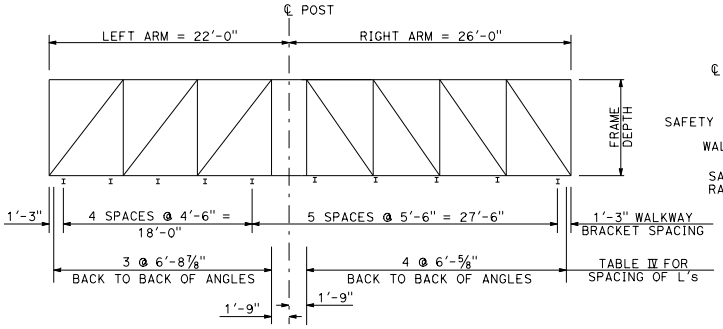
Where distance from walkway bracket to end of sign panel exceeds 1'-4", extend lighting fixture supports to next walkway bracket. See Example No. 2.

WALKWAY AND SAFETY RAILING:

Walkway to be continuous for entire length of frame for single post signs. For two post signs, see Project Plans. Safety railing to protect entire walkway, but continuous for no more than 11'-0" in one unit.



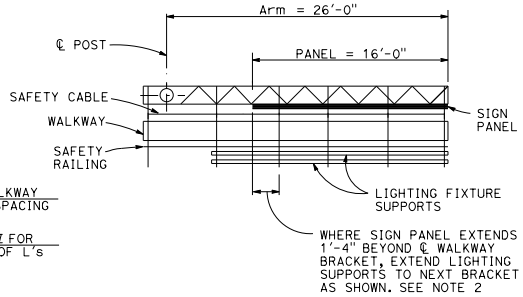
PLAN



ELEVATION

UNBALANCED SINGLE POST TYPE

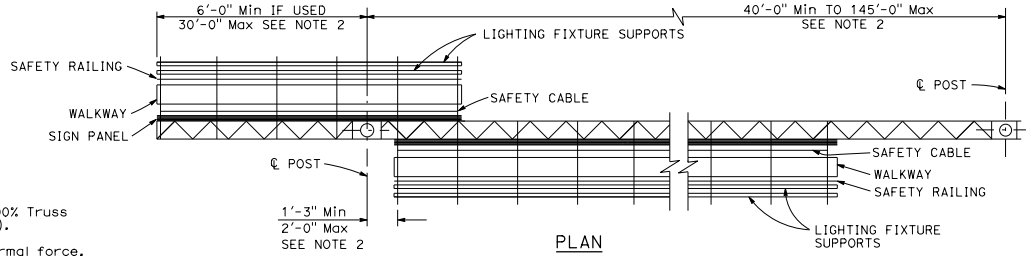
Example No. 1



PLAN

CANTILEVER SINGLE POST TYPE

Example No. 2



PLAN

TWO POST TYPE WITH CANTILEVER (PART DOUBLE-FACED)

Example No. 3

GENERAL NOTES:

LOADING:

WIND LOADING:

Normal to face of sign: 40.3 psf on 100% Truss surface area (i.e. 100% panel coverage).

Transverse to face of sign: 20% of normal force.

WALKWAY LOADING:

Dead load +500 LB concentrated live load.

UNIT STRESSES:

STRUCTURAL STEEL: fy = 36,000 psi
REINFORCED CONCRETE: fy = 60,000 psi
f'c = 3600 psi
FOOTING SOIL PRESSURE: 2.5 ksf (spread footing)

MINIMUM CLEARANCE

Vertical roadway clearance 18'-0" (bottom of walkway system)

WELDING:

All welding continuous unless otherwise noted on the plans.

STANDARD PLAN SHEET No.
DETAIL No.

NOTES:

1. Signs are shown and dimensioned looking in the direction of traffic. Double faced signs are shown and dimensioned looking ahead along stationing.
2. Mandatory dimension limit.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS-TRUSS INSTRUCTIONS AND EXAMPLES

NO SCALE

RSP S1 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN S1
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 334 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP S1

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP S1

7-11-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

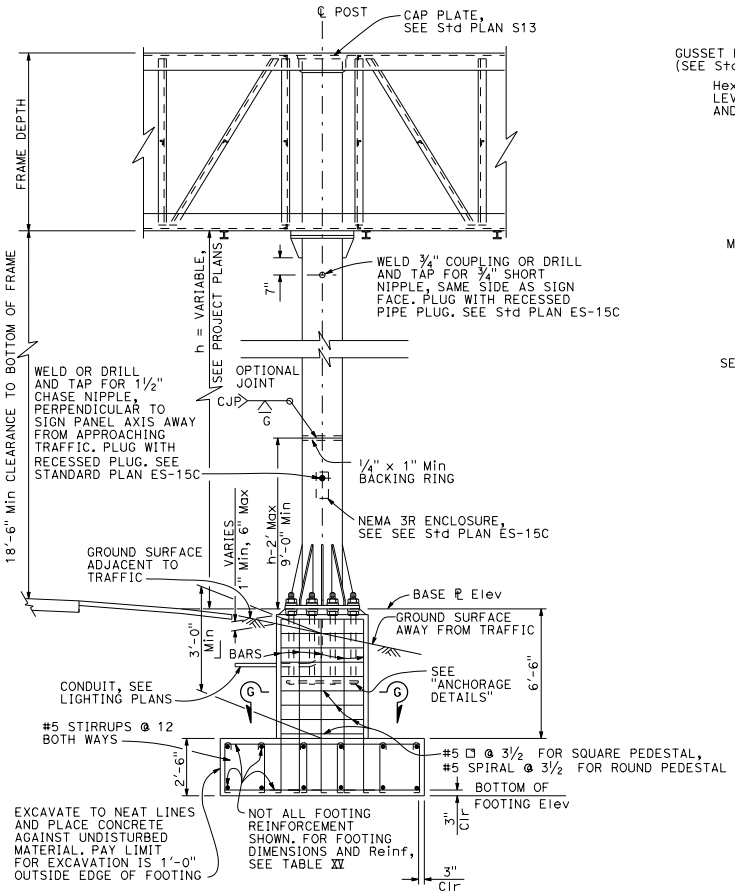
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

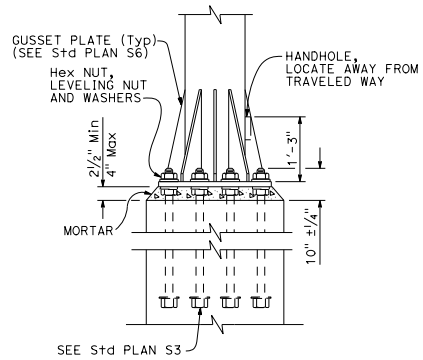
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

TABLE XV

POST TYPE	PIPE		CAP PLATE SIZE FOR CHORD L's 5 x 5	CAP PLATE SIZE FOR CHORD L's 6 x 6	ROUND PEDESTAL					SQUARE PEDESTAL						SPREAD FOOTING (SEE NOTE 2)	REINFORCEMENT				
					PEDESTAL SIZE	VERTICAL J-BARS		SPIRAL		PEDESTAL SIZE	VERTICAL J-BARS			HOOP			WIDTH		LONGITUDINAL		FOOTING STIRRUPS
	NPS	THICKNESS			Dia	EQUALLY SPACED TOTAL	BAR SIZE	BAR SIZE	PITCH	SQUARE	EQUALLY SPACED TOTAL	BAR SIZE	# OF BARS EA FACE	BAR SIZE	SPACING		TOP	BOTTOM	TOP	BOTTOM	
II	14	1/2"	2'-0" x 2'-0" x 1"	2'-2" x 2'-2" x 1"	5'-3"	16	#10	#5	3 1/2"	5'-3"	16	#10	5	#5	3 1/2"	12'-0" x 14'-0" x 2'-6"	14-#6	14-#7	13-#9	13-#9	#5 @ 12
III	16		2'-2" x 2'-2" x 1"	2'-4" x 2'-4" x 1"												12'-0" x 14'-0" x 2'-6"	15-#6	15-#7			
IV	18		2'-4" x 2'-4" x 1"	2'-6" x 2'-6" x 1"												12'-0" x 14'-0" x 2'-6"	15-#6	15-#7			
V	20		2'-6" x 2'-6" x 1"	2'-8" x 2'-8" x 1"												13'-0" x 14'-0" x 2'-6"	15-#6	15-#7	14-#9	14-#9	
VI	24		2'-10" x 2'-10" x 1"	3'-0" x 3'-0" x 1"	5'-9"		#11			5'-9"		#11				13'-0" x 16'-0" x 2'-6"	17-#7	17-#7		14-#11	
VII	24	3/4"														13'-0" x 17'-0" x 2'-6"	18-#7	18-#7			
VIII	24	31/32"														13'-0" x 18'-0" x 2'-6"	19-#7	19-#7			
IX	24	31/32"														13'-0" x 18'-0" x 2'-6"	19-#7	19-#7			

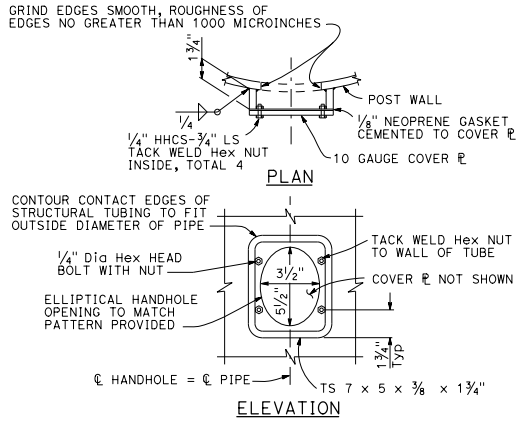


ELEVATION
See Note 5



ELEVATION

ANCHORAGE DETAILS

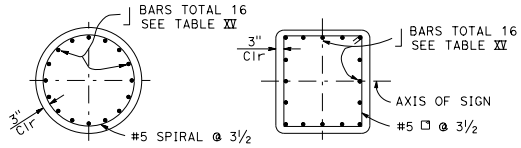


ELEVATION

TYPICAL DETAILS OF HANDHOLE AND COVER

NOTES:

1. For "General Notes", see Revised Standard Plan RSP S1.
2. Longer side of footing (longitudinal) shall be normal to axis of sign.
3. Backfill shall be in place prior to erection of post.
4. Thread upper 10" of anchor bolts and galvanize upper 1'-0".
5. Spread footing with square pedestal foundation shown, use Pile Foundation when shown on the Project Plans. For pile foundation details, see Standard Plan S8.
6. Anchor plates may be retained with hexagon nut or formed head as alternatives to details shown.
7. On single post sign structures, the post shall be raked out of plumb, with the use of the leveling nuts to make the bottom of the sign frame level.
8. At final position of post all top and bottom nuts shall be tightened against base plate.
9. When foundation is located on a steep slope with exposed face of concrete adjacent to traffic, see "Detail C" on Standard Plan S8, as applicable.
10. Slope protection required when indicated on the Project Plans.



SECTION G-G
ROUND PEDESTAL

SECTION G-G
SQUARE PEDESTAL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS-TRUSS SINGLE POST TYPE POST TYPES II THROUGH IX

NO SCALE

RSP S2 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN S2
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 335 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP S2

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP S2

7-11-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

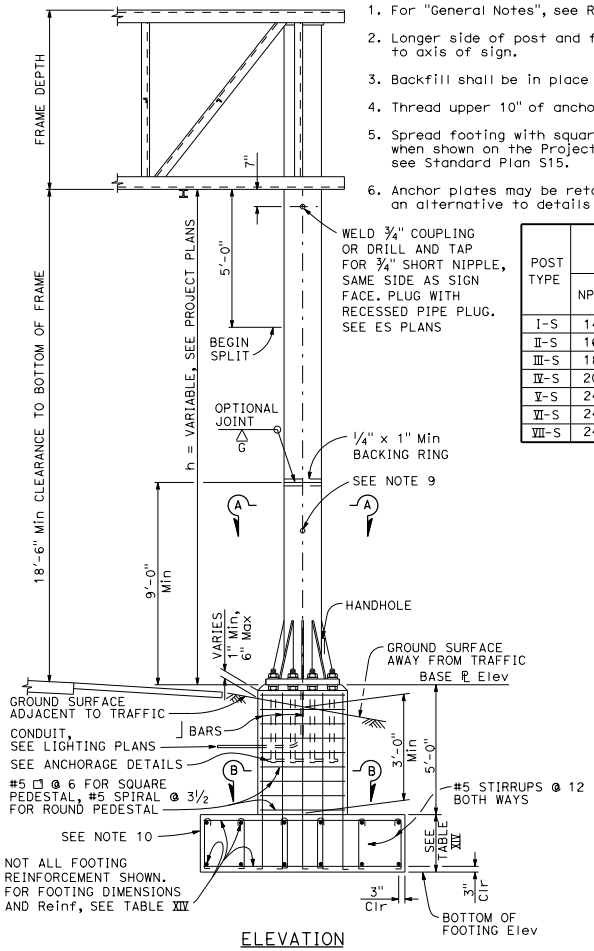
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTES:

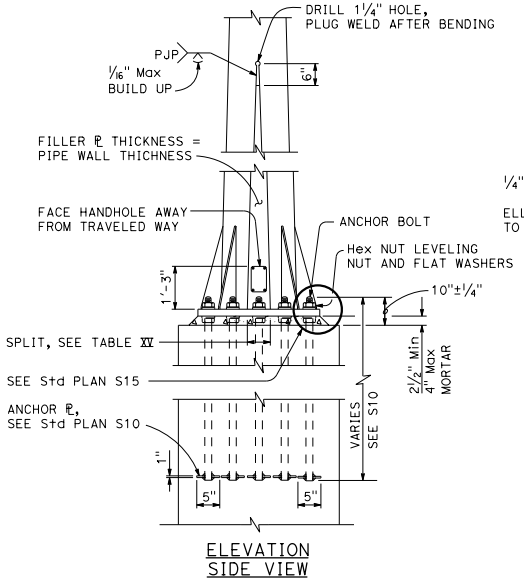
1. For "General Notes", see Revised Standard Plan RSP S1.
2. Longer side of post and footing (longitudinal) shall be normal to axis of sign.
3. Backfill shall be in place prior to erection of post.
4. Thread upper 10" of anchor bolts and galvanize upper 1'-0".
5. Spread footing with square pedestal shown, use pile foundation when shown on the Project Plans. For pile foundation details, see Standard Plan S15.
6. Anchor plates may be retained with Hex nut or formed head as an alternative to details shown.
7. When foundation is located on a steep slope with exposed face of concrete adjacent to traffic, see "Detail C" on Standard Plan S15.
8. Slope protection required when indicated on Project Plans.
9. Weld coupling or drill and tap for 1½"C chase nipple, perpendicular to sign panel axis away from approaching traffic. Plug with recessed pipe plug. See Standard Plan ES-15C.
10. Excavate to neat lines and place concrete against undisturbed material.



ELEVATION
SEE NOTE 5

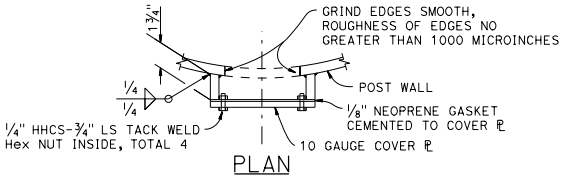
TABLE XIV

POST TYPE	PIPE			ROUND PEDESTAL					SQUARE PEDESTAL						SPREAD FOOTING					
				PEDESTAL SIZE	VERTICAL ⌋-BARS		SPIRAL		PEDESTAL SIZE	VERTICAL ⌋-BARS			HOOP		(SEE NOTE 2)	REINFORCEMENT				FOOTING STIRRUPS
																WIDTH		LONGITUDINAL		
	NPS	THICKNESS	SPLIT	Dia	EQUALLY SPACED TOTAL	BAR SIZE	BAR SIZE	PITCH	SQUARE	EQUALLY SPACED TOTAL	BAR SIZE	# OF BARS EA FACE	BAR SIZE	SPACING		TOP	BOTTOM	TOP	BOTTOM	
I-S	14	½"	5"	5'-3"	16	#10	#5	3½"	5'-3"	16	#10	5	#5	6"	7'-0" x 13'-0" x 2'-6"	14-#6	14-#7	10-#9	10-#9	#5 @ 12
II-S	16		6"												7'-0" x 13'-0" x 2'-6"	14-#6	14-#7	10-#9	10-#9	
III-S	18		7"												7'-0" x 13'-0" x 2'-6"	14-#6	14-#7	11-#9	11-#9	
IV-S	20		8"												8'-0" x 14'-0 x 2'-6"	15-#7	15-#7	12-#9	12-#11	
V-S	24		8"	5'-9"		#11			5'-9"		#11				8'-0" x 16'-0" x 3'-0"	17-#7	17-#7	12-#9	12-#11	
VI-S	24	31/32"	10"	5'-9"		#11			5'-9"		#11				9'-0" x 17'-0" x 3'-0"	18-#7	18-#7	12-#9	12-#11	
VII-S	24	31/32"	10"	5'-9"		#11			5'-9"		#11				10'-0 x 18'-0" x 3'-0"	19-#7	19-#7	13-#9	13-#11	

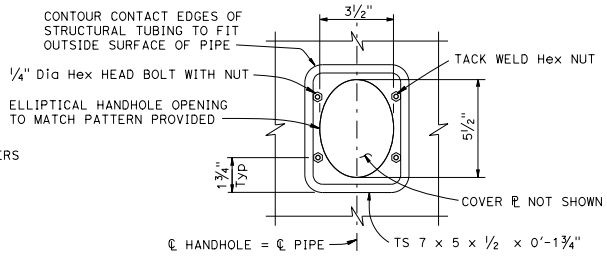


ELEVATION
SIDE VIEW

ANCHORAGE DETAILS

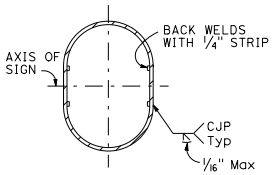


PLAN

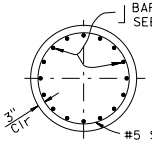


ELEVATION

TYPICAL DETAILS OF HANDHOLE AND COVER

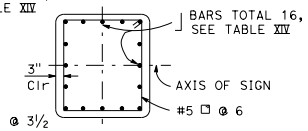


SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

ROUND PEDESTAL



SECTION B-B

SQUARE PEDESTAL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS-TRUSS TWO POST TYPE POST TYPES I-S THROUGH VII-S

NO SCALE

RSP S9 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN S9
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 342 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP S9

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP S9

7-11-13

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

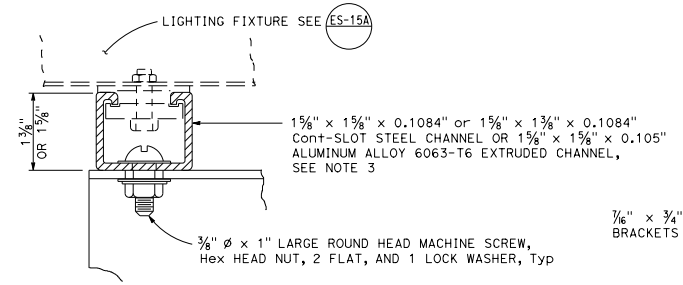
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

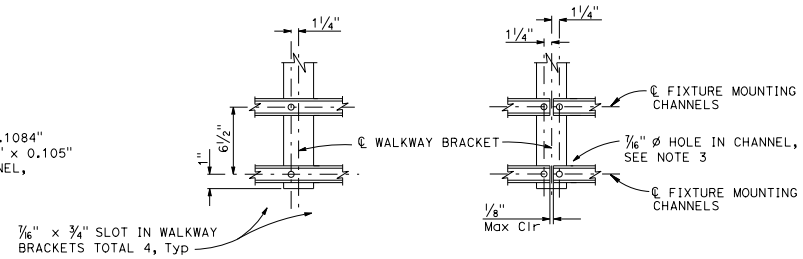
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Jeffrey B. Woody No. C41260 Exp. 3-31-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

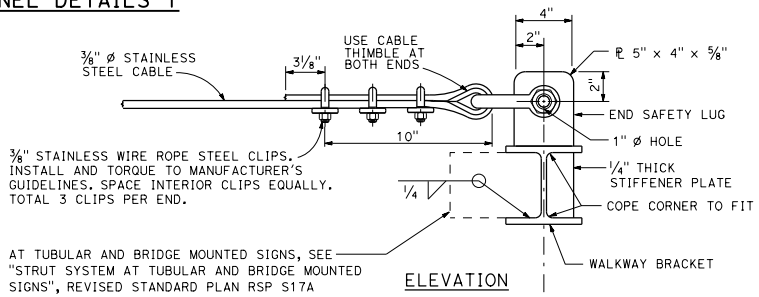


LIGHTING FIXTURE MOUNTING CHANNEL DETAILS 1

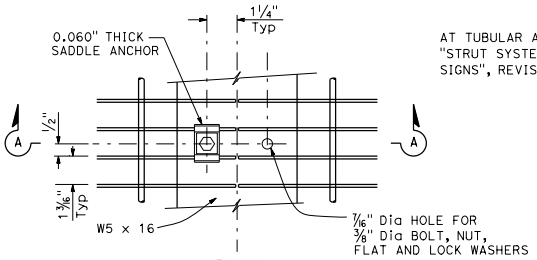


TYPICAL CONNECTION CONNECTION AT SPLICE

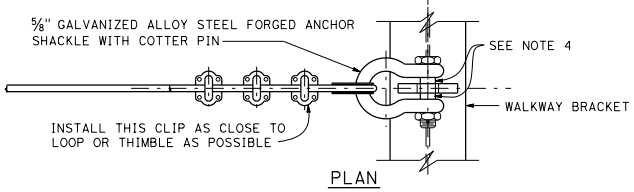
LIGHTING FIXTURE MOUNTING CHANNEL DETAILS 2



ELEVATION



PLAN

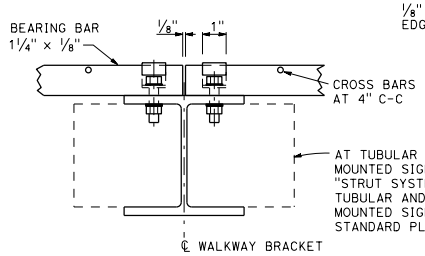


PLAN

END SAFETY CABLE DETAIL

NOTES:

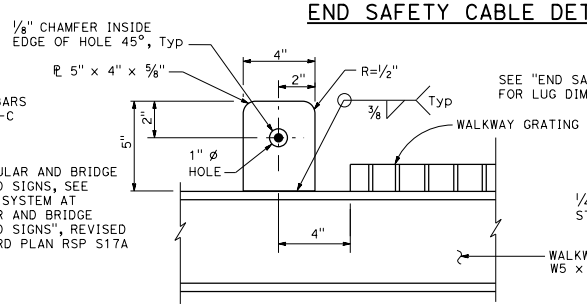
1. Welded type grating shall have 1 1/4" x 1/8" bearing bars at 1 3/16" centers with 1/4" diameter (or equal) cross bars at 4" centers. If mechanical lock grating is used, it shall be equal in strength to the welded type. Alternate hold-down clips may be submitted for approval.
2. Walkway grating and light fixture mounting channels to be continuous (no splices) over as many walkway brackets as practical and consistent with fabrication, ease of handling and assembly.
3. Contractor may substitute 1 5/8" x 1 5/8" x .1084" cont-slot steel channel with pre-punched slots not larger than 13/32" x 3". Slots shall be at bottom of channel and shall be parallel to channel. Slots shall be spaced not closer than 4" center to center.
4. Place an equal amount of washers on each side to align cable with end lug without restricting shakle bolt rotation or contacting cable.



SECTION A-A

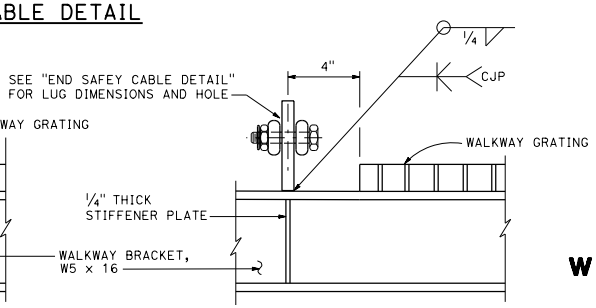
WALKWAY GRATING DETAILS

Shown at splice



INTERIOR SAFETY LUG DETAIL

(At every walkway bracket between exterior walkway brackets)



END SAFETY LUG DETAIL

(At exterior walkway brackets)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS WALKWAY DETAILS No. 2

NO SCALE

RSP S17 DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN S17 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 350 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP S17

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP S17

8-14-15

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

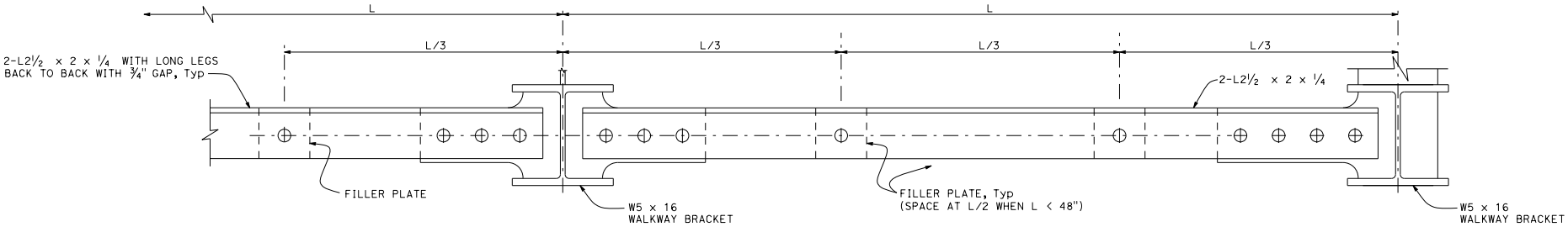
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-16
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

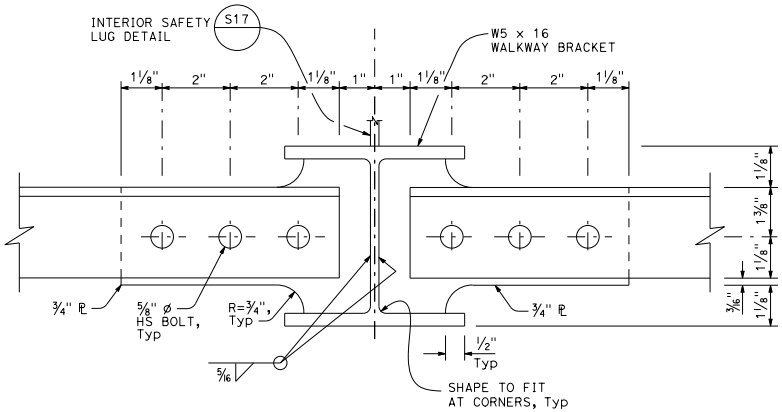
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

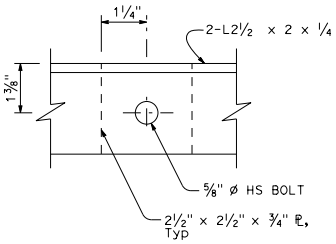


STRUT SYSTEM AT TUBULAR AND BRIDGE MOUNTED SIGNS

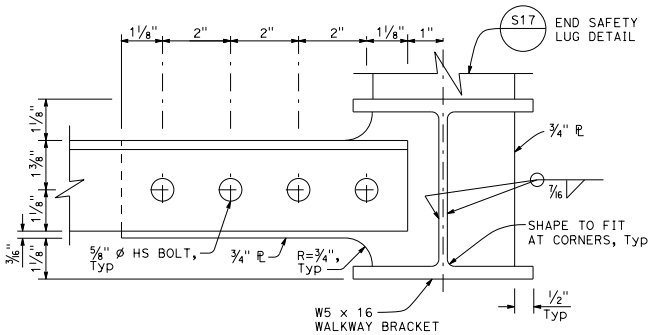
(Continuous between end safety lug locations)



INTERIOR SAFETY LUG LOCATION



FILLER PLATE



END SAFETY LUG LOCATION

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGNS
WALKWAY DETAILS No. 3

NO SCALE

RSP S17A DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN S17A
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 351 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP S17A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP S17A

9-25-15

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

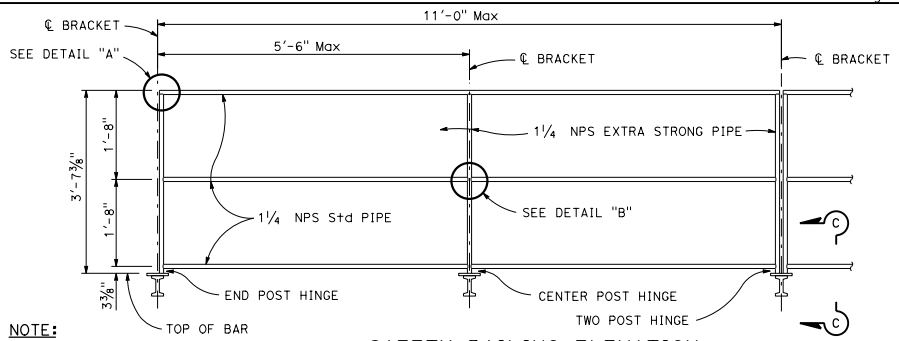
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Stanley P. Johnson
No. C57793
Exp. 3-31-14
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

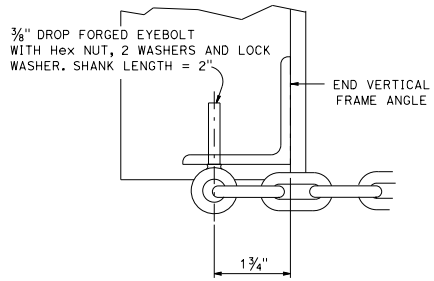
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



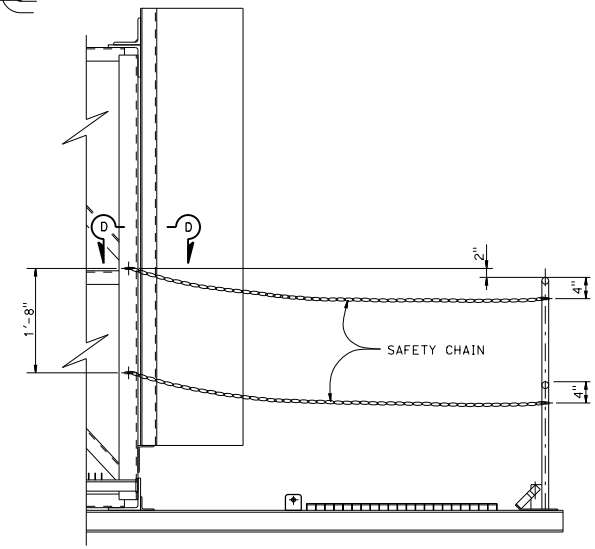
NOTE:
Chain assembly behind
(see detail this page)

SAFETY RAILING ELEVATION

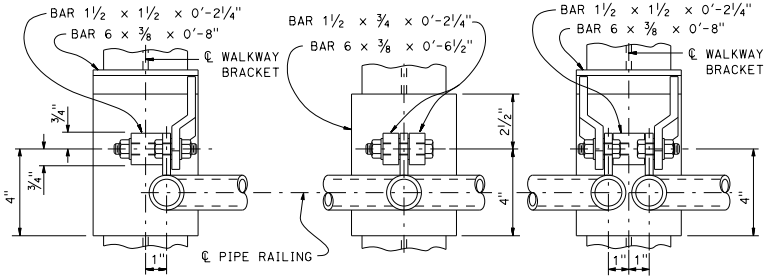
NOTE:
See Standard Plans
S101 and S105 and S109
for walkway bracket spacing.



SECTION D-D

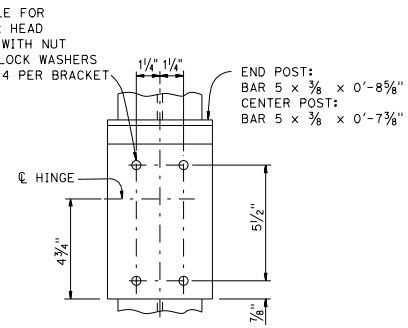


CHAIN ASSEMBLY



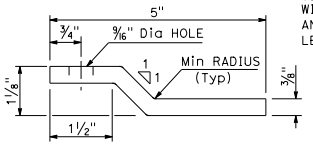
END POST
CENTER POST
TWO POST

WELDED HINGE - PLAN

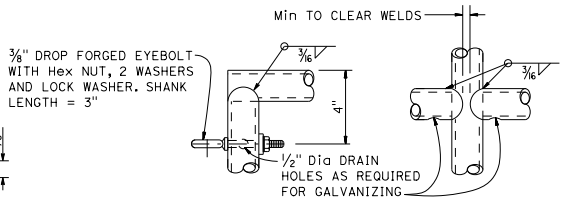


TYPICAL BOLTED (ALTERNATIVE)

HINGED CONNECTION

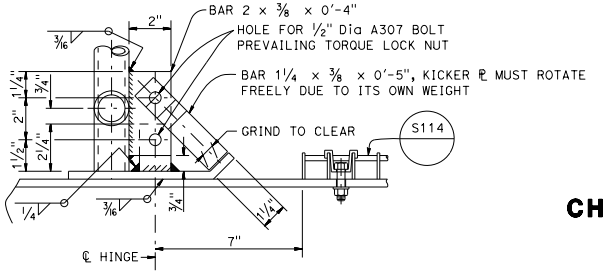


PLAN - KICKER BAR



DETAIL "A"
DETAIL "B"

NOTE:
Alternative venting methods may be
used if approved by the Engineer.



SECTION C-C
ELEVATION VIEW

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGN-TRUSS SINGLE POST TYPE WALKWAY SAFETY RAILING DETAILS CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS MODEL 500 AND 510

NO SCALE

RSP S140 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN S140
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 422 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP S140

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP S140

7-11-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

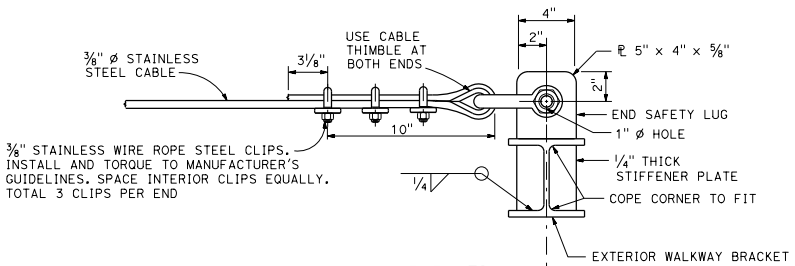
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

July 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

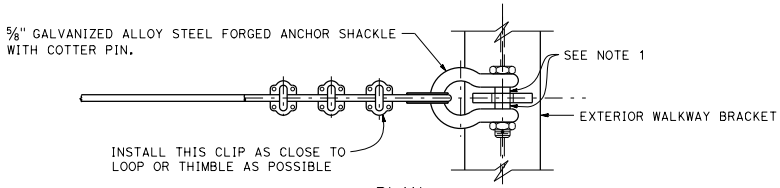
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Stanley P. Johnson No. C57793 Exp. 3-31-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

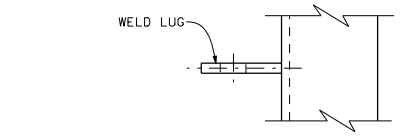


ELEVATION

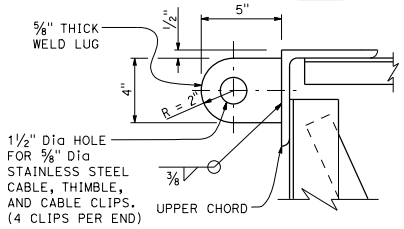


PLAN

END SAFETY CABLE DETAIL



PLAN



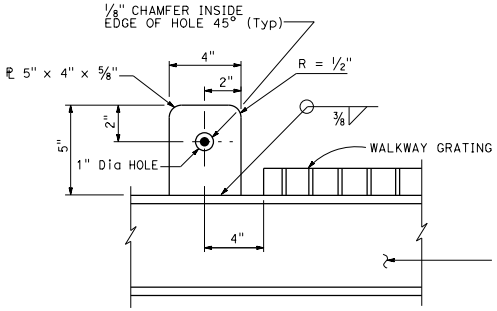
ELEVATION

BACKSIDE WELD LUG DETAIL

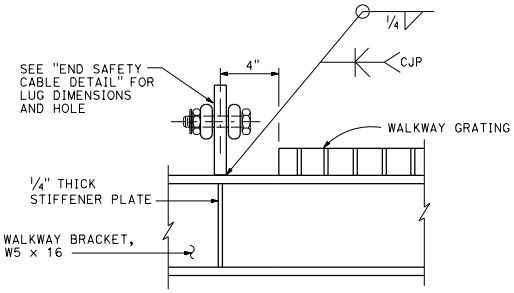
NOTE: Backside weld lug shall be installed only for projects requiring backside walkways.

NOTES:

1. Place an equal amount of washers on each side to align cable with end lug without restricting shakle bolt rotation or contacting cable.
2. For walkway grating details, see Standard Plan S114.



INTERIOR SAFETY LUG DETAIL



END SAFETY LUG DETAIL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OVERHEAD SIGN-TRUSS SINGLE POST TYPE SAFETY CABLE ANCHORAGE DETAILS CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS MODEL 500 AND 510

NO SCALE

RSP S141 DATED JULY 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN S141
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 423 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP S141

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP S141

7-11-13

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

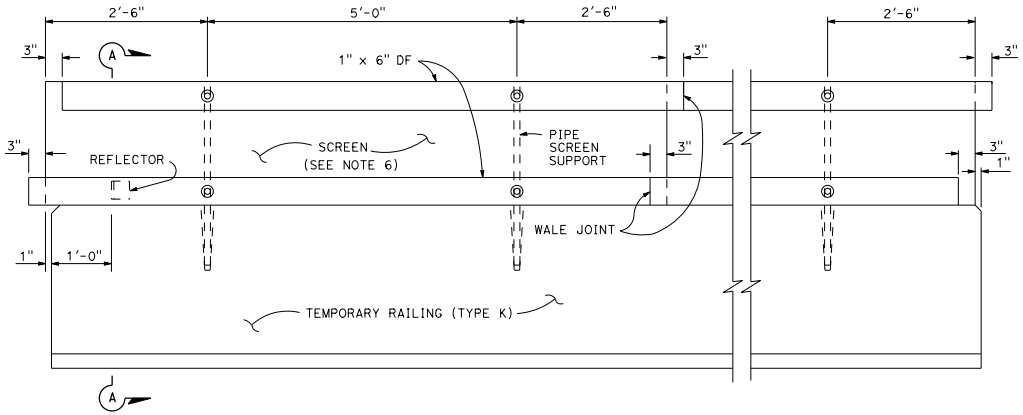
Randell D. Hiatt
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

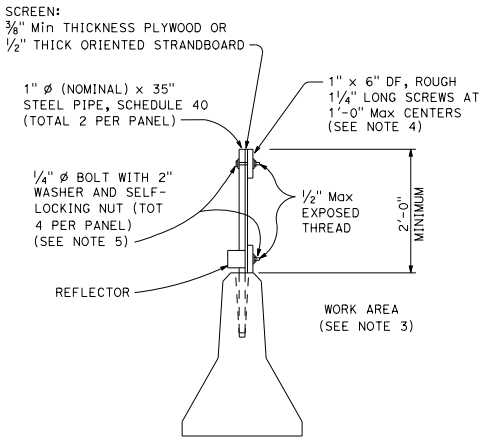
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Randell D. Hiatt
No. C50200
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



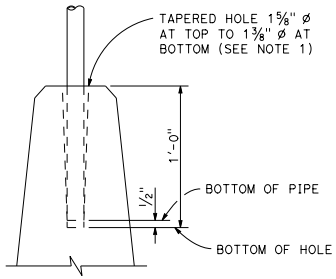
ELEVATION



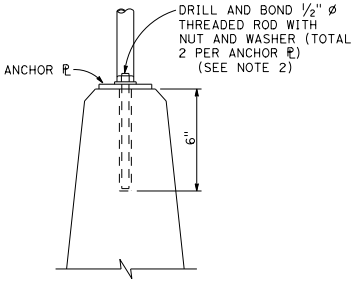
SECTION A-A

NOTES:

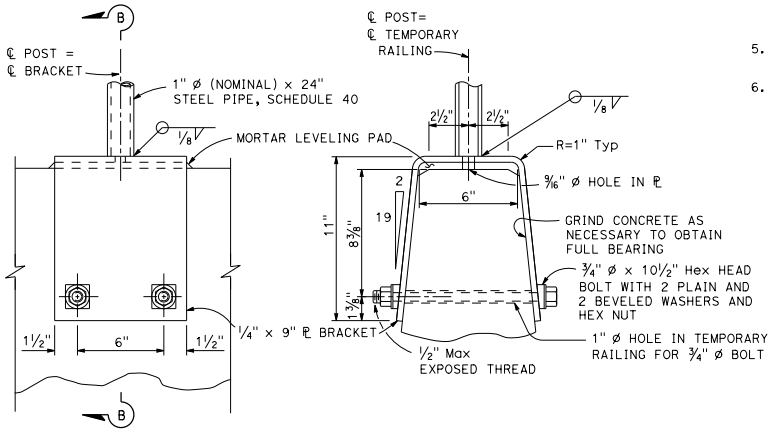
1. Straight holes 1 1/2" ø of the depth shown may be used in lieu of the tapered holes.
2. Resin capsule-type anchorage devices may be substituted for threaded rods.
3. Place screen on work area side of the temporary railing where traffic will only be on one side of the temporary railing.
4. Clinched 8d box nails may be substituted for screws. The nails shall be clinched on the work area side of the screen where traffic will only be on one side of the temporary railing.
5. U-bolts may be substituted for 1/4" ø bolts.
6. Openings in the screen of 3'-0" length shall be provided at 200' intervals.



SCREEN ANCHORAGE DETAIL



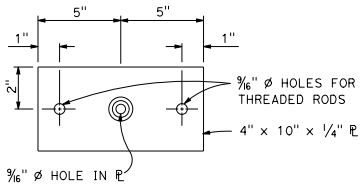
SCREEN ANCHORAGE DETAIL
ALTERNATIVE "A"



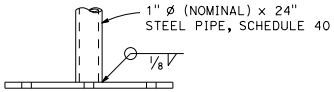
ELEVATION

SECTION B-B

SCREEN ANCHORAGE DETAIL
ALTERNATIVE "B"



PLAN



ELEVATION

ANCHOR PLATE DETAIL
ALTERNATIVE "A"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SCREEN

NO SCALE

RSP T4 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN T4 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 235 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T4

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T4

6-7-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Devinder Singh
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Devinder Singh
No. C50470
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

TABLE 1

TAPER LENGTH CRITERIA AND CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING

SPEED (S)	MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH * FOR WIDTH OF OFFSET 12 FEET (W)				MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING		
					X	Y	Z **
	TANGENT 2L	MERGING L	SHIFTING L/2	SHOULDER L/3	TAPER	TANGENT	CONFLICT
mph	ft	ft	ft	ft	ft	ft	ft
20	160	80	40	27	20	40	10
25	250	125	63	42	25	50	12
30	360	180	90	60	30	60	15
35	490	245	123	82	35	70	17
40	640	320	160	107	40	80	20
45	1080	540	270	180	45	90	22
50	1200	600	300	200	50	100	25
55	1320	660	330	220	50	100	25
60	1440	720	360	240	50	100	25
65	1560	780	390	260	50	100	25
70	1680	840	420	280	50	100	25
75	1800	900	450	300	50	100	25

* - For other offsets, use the following merging taper length formula for L:
For speed of 40 mph or less, $L = WS^2/60$
For speed of 45 mph or more, $L = WS$

Where: L = Taper length in feet
W = Width of offset in feet
S = Posted speed limit, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed in mph

** - Use for taper and tangent sections where there are no pavement markings or where there is a conflict between existing pavement markings and channelizers (CA).

TABLE 2

LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE AND FLAGGER STATION SPACING

SPEED *	Min D **	DOWNGRADE Min D ***		
		-3%	-6%	-9%
mph	ft	ft	ft	ft
20	115	116	120	126
25	155	158	165	173
30	200	205	215	227
35	250	257	271	287
40	305	315	333	354
45	360	378	400	427
50	425	446	474	507
55	495	520	553	593
60	570	598	638	686
65	645	682	728	785
70	730	771	825	891
75	820	866	927	1003

* - Speed is posted speed limit, off-peak 85th-percentile speed prior to work starting, or the anticipated operating speed in mph

** - Longitudinal buffer space or flagger station spacing

*** - Use on sustained downgrade steeper than -3 percent and longer than 1 mile.

TABLE 3

ADVANCE WARNING SIGN SPACING

ROAD TYPE	DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS *		
	A	B	C
	ft	ft	ft
URBAN - 25 mph OR LESS	100	100	100
URBAN - MORE THAN 25 mph TO 40 mph	250	250	250
URBAN - MORE THAN 40 mph	350	350	350
RURAL	500	500	500
EXPRESSWAY / FREEWAY	1000	1500	2640

* - The distances are approximate, are intended for guidance purposes only, and should be applied with engineering judgment. These distances should be adjusted by the Engineer for field conditions, if necessary, by increasing or decreasing the recommmended distances.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM TABLES FOR LANE AND RAMP CLOSURES

NO SCALE

RSP T9 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP T9 DATED JULY 19, 2013 AND RSP T9 DATED APRIL 19, 2013 THAT SUPPLEMENTS THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T9

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T9

11-1-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Devinder Singh
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Devinder Singh No. C50470 Exp. 6-30-17 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

NOTES:

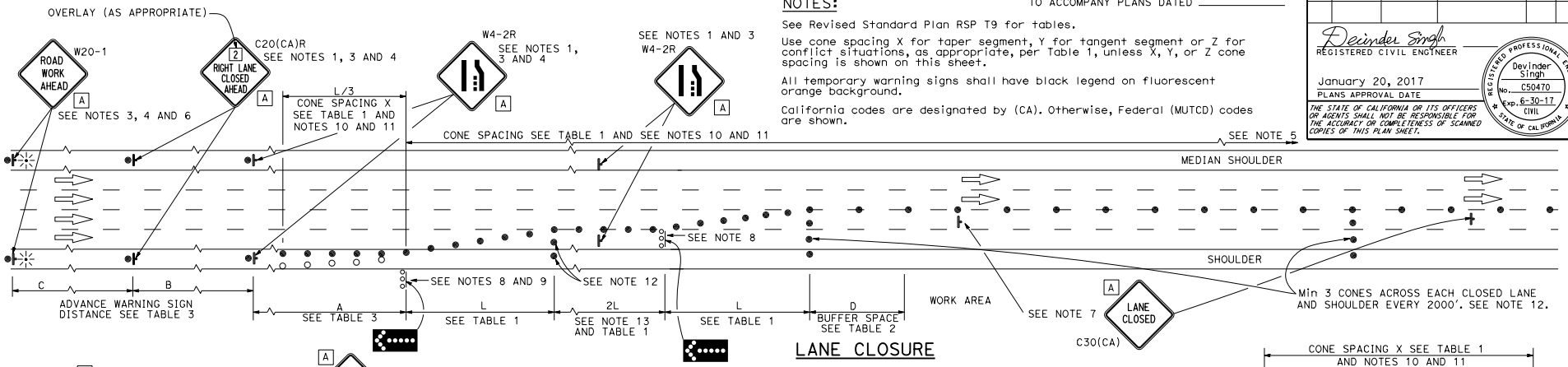
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

See Revised Standard Plan RSP T9 for tables.

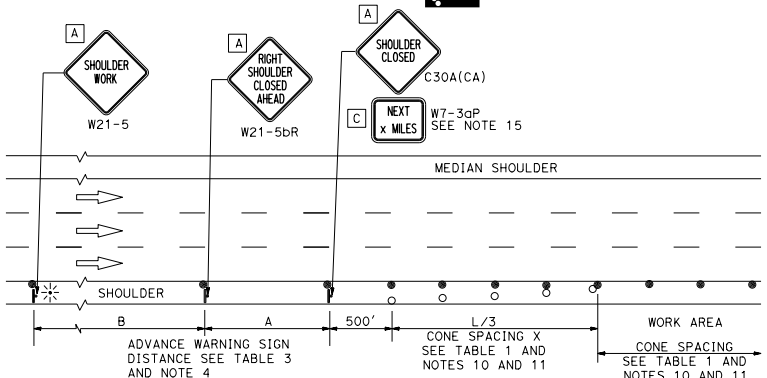
Use cone spacing X for taper segment, Y for tangent segment or Z for conflict situations, as appropriate, per Table 1, unless X, Y, or Z cone spacing is shown on this sheet.

All temporary warning signs shall have black legend on fluorescent orange background.

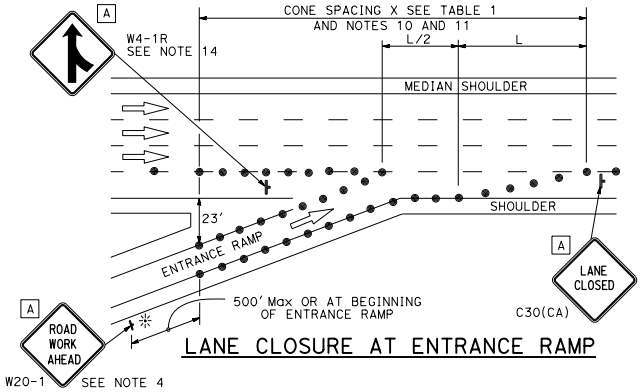
California codes are designated by (CA). Otherwise, Federal (MUTCD) codes are shown.



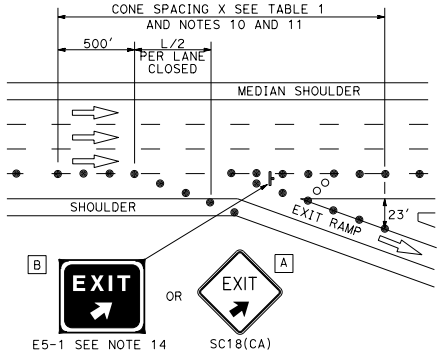
LANE CLOSURE



SHOULDER CLOSURE



LANE CLOSURE AT ENTRANCE RAMP



LANE CLOSURE AT EXIT RAMP

SEE NOTE 16

NOTES:

1. Median lane closures shall conform to the details as shown except that C20(CA)L and W4-2L signs shall be used.
2. At least one person shall be assigned to provide full time maintenance of traffic control devices for lane closures.
3. Duplicate sign installations are not required:
   a) On opposite shoulder if at least one-half of the available lanes remain open to traffic.
   b) In the median if the width of the median shoulder is less than 8' and the outside lanes are to be closed.
4. Each advance warning sign on each side of the roadway shall be equipped with at least two flags for daytime closure. Each flag shall be at least 16" x 16" in size and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flashing beacons shall be placed at the locations indicated for lane closure during hours of darkness.
5. A G20-2 "END ROAD WORK" sign, with minimum size of 48" x 24" as appropriate, shall be placed at the end of the lane closure unless the end of work area is obvious or ends within a larger project's limits.
6. If the W20-1 sign would follow within 2000' of a stationary W20-1 or G20-1 "ROAD WORK NEXT _____ MILES", use a C20(CA) sign for the first advance warning sign.
7. Place a C30(CA) sign every 2000' throughout length of lane closure.
8. Use one flashing arrow sign for each lane closed. The flashing arrow signs shall be Type I.
9. A minimum 1500' of sight distance shall be provided where possible for vehicles approaching the first flashing arrow sign. Lane closures shall not begin at top of crest vertical curve or on a horizontal curve.
10. All cones used for lane closures during the hours of darkness shall be fitted with retroreflective bands (or sleeves).
11. Portable delineators, placed at one-half the spacing indicated for traffic cones may be used instead of cones for daytime closures only.
12. A minimum of 3 cones shall be placed transversely across each closed lane and shoulder at each location where a taper across a traffic lane ends and every 2000' as shown on the "Lane Closure" detail. Two Type II barricades may be used instead of the 3 cones. The transverse alignment of the cones or barricades on the closed shoulder may be shifted from the transverse alignment to provide access to the work.
13. The 2L tangent shown along lane lines shall be used between the L tapers required for each closed traffic lane.
14. The E5-1 or SC18(CA) and W4-1 signs shall be used as shown.
15. A W7-3aP "NEXT___ MILES" plaque must be used if the shoulder closure extends beyond the distance that can be perceived by road users.
16. For the warning sign requirements at the Exit Ramp, when work is proposed on the local street, see CA MUTCD Figure 6H-22 to 6H-27.

LEGEND

- TRAFFIC CONE
- TRAFFIC CONE (OPTIONAL TAPER)
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN
- FLASHING ARROW SIGN (FAS)
- FAS SUPPORT OR TRAILER
- PORTABLE FLASHING BEACON

SIGN PANEL SIZE (Min)

A	48" x 48"
B	72" x 60"
C	36" x 30"

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM FOR LANE CLOSURE ON FREEWAYS AND EXPRESSWAYS

NO SCALE

RSP T10 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES RSP T10 DATED APRIL 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN T10 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 237 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T10

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T10

11-1-16

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gurinderpal Bhullar No. C48815 Exp. 9-30-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

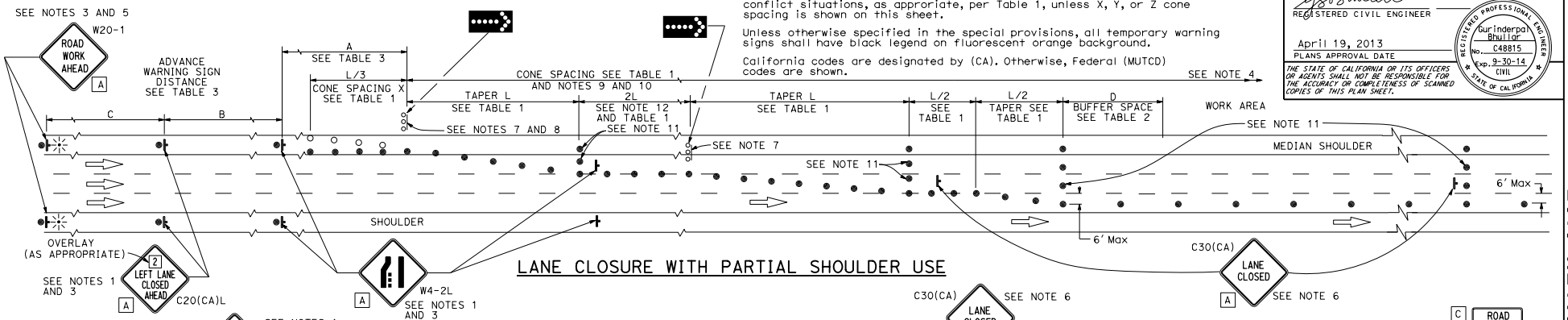
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

NOTES: See Revised Standard Plan RSP T9 for tables.

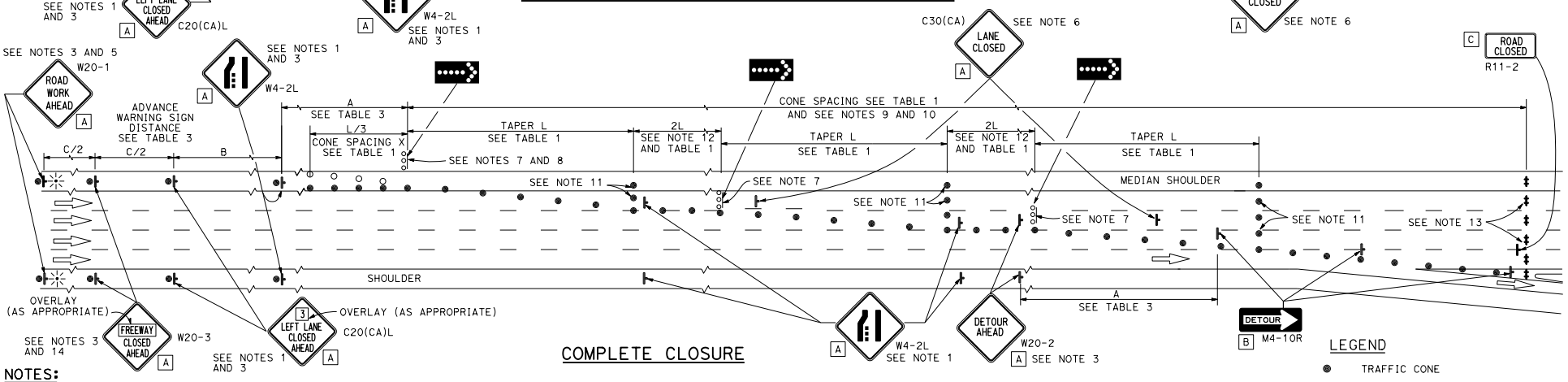
Use cone spacing X for taper segment, Y for tangent segment or Z for conflict situations, as approriate, per Table 1, unless X, Y, or Z cone spacing is shown on this sheet.

Unless otherwise specified in the special provisions, all temporary warning signs shall have black legend on fluorescent orange background.

California codes are designated by (CA). Otherwise, Federal (MUTCD) codes are shown.



LANE CLOSURE WITH PARTIAL SHOULDER USE



COMPLETE CLOSURE

NOTES:

1. Lane closures on the right side using partial median shoulder as a traffic lane shall conform to the details as shown except that C20(CA)R and W4-2R signs shall be used.
2. At least one person shall be assigned to provide full time maintenance of traffic control devices for lane closures.
3. Each advance warning sign on each side of the roadway shall be equipped with at least two flags for daytime closure. Each flag shall be at least 16" X 16" in size and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flashing beacons shall be placed at the locations indicated for lane closure during hours of darkness.
4. A G20-2 "END ROAD WORK" sign, with minimum size of 48" x 24" as appropriate, shall be placed at the end of the lane closure unless the end of work area is obvious or ends within a larger project's limits.
5. If the W20-1 sign would follow within 2000' of a stationary W20-1 or G20-1 "ROAD WORK NEXT ___ MILES", use a C20(CA) sign for the first advance warning sign.
6. Place a C30(CA) sign every 2000' throughout length of lane closure.
7. One flashing arrow sign for each lane closed. The flashing arrow signs shall be Type I.
8. A minimum 1500' of sight distance shall be provided where possible for vehicles approaching the first flashing arrow sign. Lane closures shall not begin at the top of crest vertical curve or on a horizontal curve.
9. All cones used for lane closures during the hours of darkness shall be fitted with retroreflective bands (or sleeves) as specified in the specifications.
10. Portable delineators, placed at one-half the spacing indicated for traffic cones, may be used instead of cones for daytime closures only.
11. Unless otherwise specified in the special provisions, a minimum of 3 cones shall be placed transversely across each closed lane and shoulder at each location where a taper across a traffic lane ends and every 2000' as shown on the "Lane Closure With Partial Shoulder Use" detail. Two Type II barricades may be used instead of the 3 cones. The transverse alignment of the cones or barricades on the closed shoulder may be shifted from the transverse alignment to provide access to the work.
12. Unless otherwise specified in the special provisions, the 2L tangent shown along lane lines shall be used between the L tapers required for each closed traffic lane.
13. A minimum of Two Type II or III barricades shall be placed across each closed lane and shoulder at the location shown and every 2000' within the complete closure area. Within the complete closure area, the transverse alignment of the barricades on the closed shoulder may be shifted from the transverse alignment to provide access to the work.
14. When specified in the special provisions, a W20-2 "DETOUR AHEAD" sign is to be used in place of the W20-3 "FREEWAY CLOSED AHEAD" sign.

SIGN PANEL SIZE (Min)

A	48" x 48"
B	48" x 18"
C	48" x 30"

LEGEND

- TRAFFIC CONE
- TRAFFIC CONE (OPTIONAL TAPER)
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN
- FLASHING ARROW SIGN (FAS)
- FAS SUPPORT OR TRAILER
- PORTABLE FLASHING BEACON

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM FOR LANE CLOSURES ON FREEWAYS AND EXPRESSWAYS

NO SCALE

RSP T10A DATED APRIL 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN T10A
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 238 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T10A

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T10A

12-18-12

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

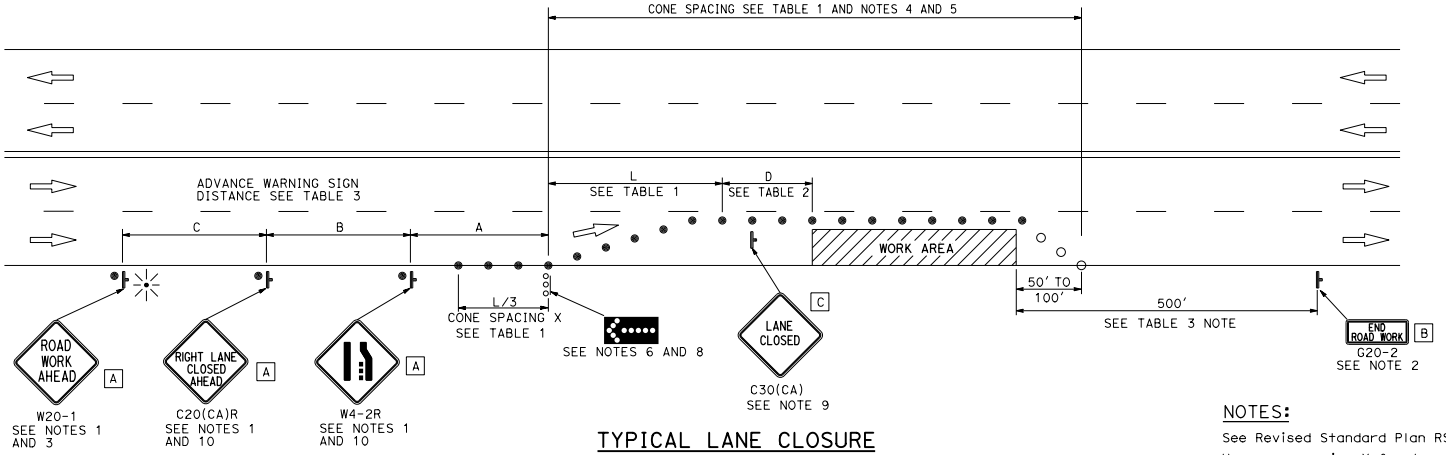
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gurinderpal Bhullar No. C48815 Exp. 9-30-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



TYPICAL LANE CLOSURE

NOTES:

See Revised Standard Plan RSP T9 for tables.

Use cone spacing X for taper segment, Y for tangent segment or Z for conflict situations, as approriate, per Table 1, unless X, Y, or Z cone spacing is shown on this sheet.

Unless otherwise specified in the special provisions, all temporary warning signs shall have black legend on fluorescent orange background.

California codes are designated by (CA). Otherwise, Federal (MUTCD) codes are shown.

LEGEND

- ● TRAFFIC CONE
- ○ TRAFFIC CONE (OPTIONAL TAPER)
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN
- FLASHING ARROW SIGN (FAS)
- FAS SUPPORT OR TRAILER
- PORTABLE FLASHING BEACON

SIGN PANEL SIZE (Min)

- A 48" x 48"
- B 36" x 18"
- C 30" x 30"

NOTES:

1. Each advance warning sign shall be equipped with at least two flags for daytime closure. Each flag shall be at least 16" x 16" in size and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flashing beacons shall be placed at the locations indicated for lane closure during hours of darkness.
2. A G20-2 "END ROAD WORK" sign, as appropriate, shall be placed at the end of the lane closure unless the end of work area is obvious, or ends within a larger project's limits.
3. If the W20-1 sign would follow within 2000' of a stationary W20-1 or G20-1 "ROAD WORK NEXT _____ MILES", use a C20(CA) sign for the first advance warning sign.
4. All cones used for lane closures during the hours of darkness shall be fitted with retroreflective bands (or sleeves) as specified in the specifications.
5. Portable delineators, placed at one-half the spacing indicated for traffic cones, may be used instead of cones for daytime closures only.
6. Flashing arrow sign shall be either Type I or Type II.
7. For approach speeds over 50 mph, use the "Traffic Control System for Lane Closure On Freeways And Expressways" plan for lane closure details and requirements.
8. A minimum 1500' of sight distance shall be provided where possible for vehicles approaching the first flashing arrow sign. Lane closures shall not begin at the top of crest vertical curve or on a horizontal curve.
9. Place a C30(CA) sign every 2000' throughout length of lane closure.
10. Median lane closures shall conform to the details as shown except that C20(CA)L and W4-2L signs shall be used.
11. At least one person shall be assigned to provide full time maintenance of traffic control devices for lane closure unless, otherwise directed by the Engineer.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM FOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL HIGHWAYS

NO SCALE

RSP T11 DATED APRIL 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN T11
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 239 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T11

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T11

4-2-13

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gurinderpal Bhullar No. C48815 Exp. 9-30-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

LEGEND

- TRAFFIC CONE
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN
- FLASHING ARROW SIGN (FAS)
- FAS SUPPORT OR TRAILER
- PORTABLE FLASHING BEACON

SIGN PANEL SIZE (Min)

- A 48" x 48"
- B 24" x 24"
- C 36" x 18"

NOTES:

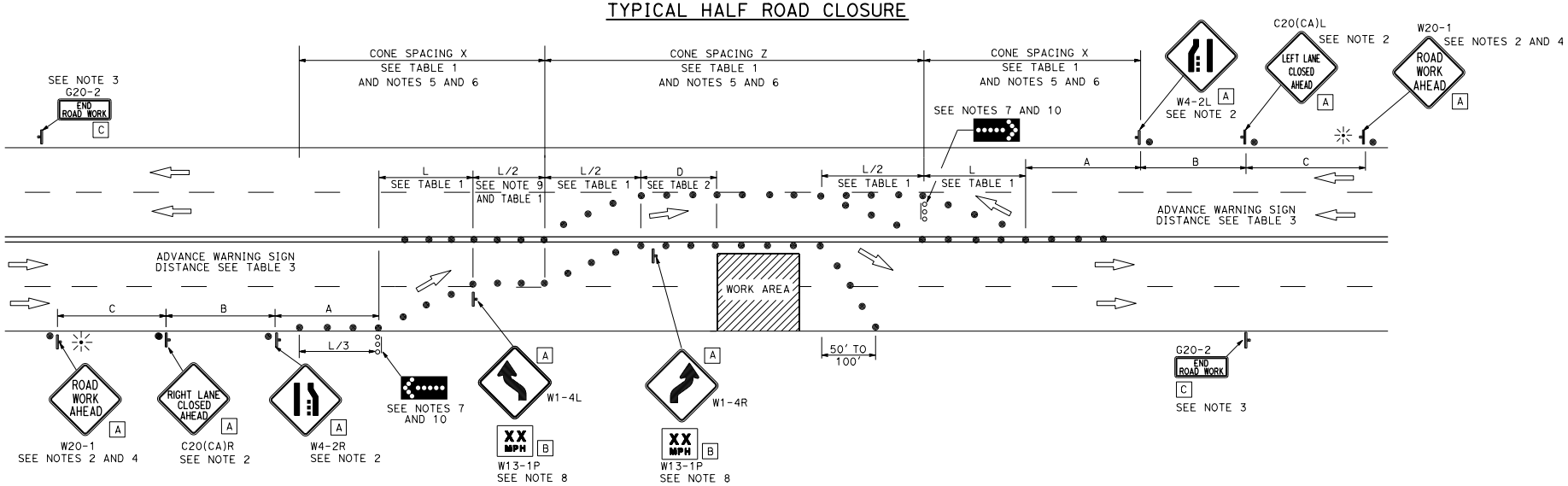
See Revised Standard Plan RSP T9 for tables.

Use cone spacing X for taper segment, Y for tangent segment or Z for conflict situations, as approriate, per Table 1, unless X, Y, or Z cone spacing is shown on this sheet.

Unless otherwise specified in the special provisions, all temporary warning signs shall have black legend on fluorescent orange background.

California codes are designated by (CA). Otherwise, Federal (MUTCD) codes are shown.

TYPICAL HALF ROAD CLOSURE



NOTES:

1. At least one person shall be assigned to provide full time maintenance of traffic control devices for lane closure unless, otherwise directed by the Engineer.
2. Each advance warning sign in each direction of travel shall be equipped with at least two flags for daytime closure. Each flag shall be at least 16" x 16" in size and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flashing beacons shall be placed at the locations indicated for lane closure during hours of darkness.
3. A G20-2 "END ROAD WORK" sign, as appropriate, shall be placed at the end of the lane closure unless the end of work area is obvious, or ends within a larger project's limits.
4. If the W20-1 sign would follow within 2000' of a stationary W20-1 or G20-1 "ROAD WORK NEXT _____ MILES", use a C20(CA) sign for the first advance warning sign.
5. All cones used for lane closures during the hours of darkness shall be fitted with retroreflective bands (or sleeves) as specified in the specifications.
6. Portable delineators, placed at one-half the spacing indicated for traffic cones, may be used instead of cones for daytime closures only.
7. Flashing arrow signs shall be either Type I or Type II.
8. Advisory speed will be determined by the Engineer. The W13-1P Plaque will not be required when advisory speed is more than the posted or maximum speed limit.
9. Unless otherwise specified in the special provisions, the tangent (L/2) shall be used.
10. A minimum 1500' of sight distance shall be provided where possible for vehicles approaching the first flashing arrow sign. Lane closures shall not begin at the top of crest vertical curve or on a horizontal curve.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM FOR HALF ROAD CLOSURE ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL HIGHWAYS AND EXPRESSWAYS

NO SCALE

RSP T12 DATED APRIL 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN T12
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 240 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T12

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T12

4-2-13

© 2015 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

Devinder Singh
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

October 30, 2015
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Devinder Singh
No. C50470
Exp. 6-30-17
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

NOTES:

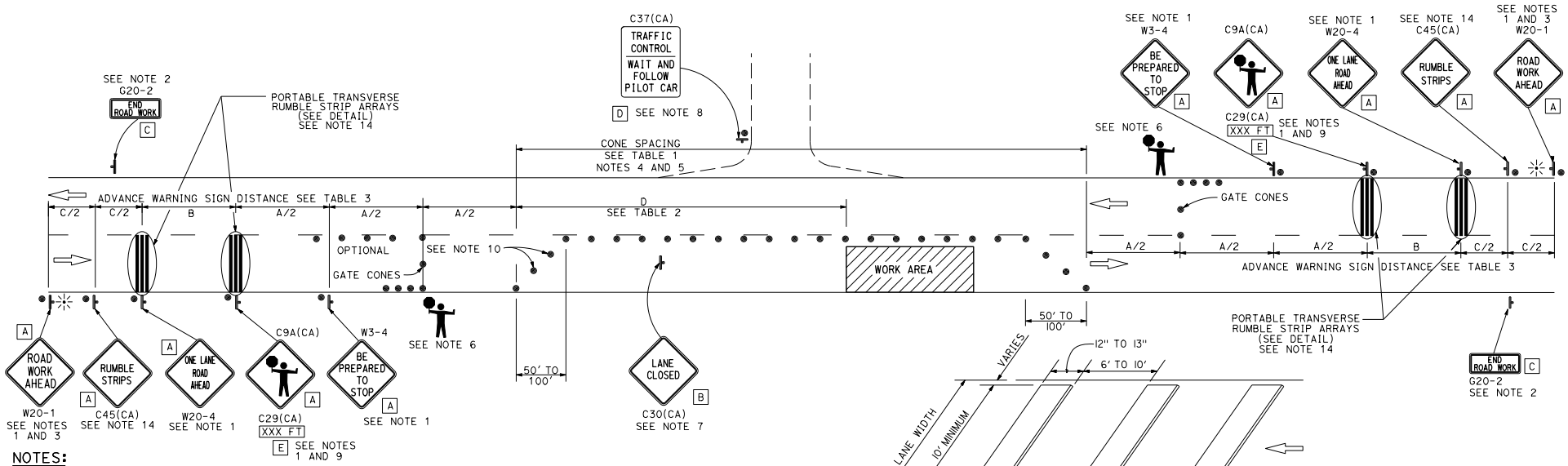
See Revised Standard Plan RSP T9 for tables.

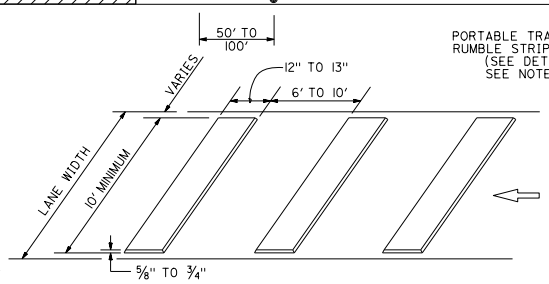
Use cone spacing X for taper segment, Y for tangent segment or Z for conflict situations, as approriate, per Table 1, unless X, Y, or Z cone spacing is shown on this sheet.

Unless otherwise specified in the special provisions, all temporary warning signs shall have black legend on fluorescent orange background.

California codes are designated by (CA). Otherwise, Federal (MUTCD) codes are shown.

TYPICAL LANE CLOSURE WITH REVERSIBLE CONTROL





PORTABLE TRANSVERSE RUMBLE STRIP ARRAY DETAIL

NOTES:

1. Each advance warning sign in each direction of travel shall be equipped with at least two flags for daytime closure. Each flag shall be at least 16" x 16" in size and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flashing beacons shall be placed at the locations indicated for lane closure during hours of darkness.
2. A G20-2 "END ROAD WORK" sign, as appropriate, shall be placed at the end of the lane control unless the end of work area is obvious, or ends within a larger project's limits.
3. If the W20-1 sign would follow within 2000' of a stationary W20-1 or G20-1 "ROAD WORK NEXT _____ MILES", use a W20-4 sign for the first advance warning sign.
4. All cones used for lane closures during the hours of darkness shall be fitted with retroreflective bands (or sleeves) as specified in the specifications.
5. Portable delineators, placed at one-half the spacing indicated for traffic cones, may be used instead of cones for daytime closures only.
6. Additional advance flaggers may be required. Flagger should stand in a conspicuous place, be visible to approaching traffic as well as approaching vehicles after the first vehicle has stopped. During the hours of darkness, the flagging-station and flagger shall be illuminated and clearly visible to approaching traffic. The illumination footprint of the lighting on the ground shall be at least 20' in diameter. Place a minimum of four cones at 50' intervals in advance of flagger station as shown.
7. Place C30(CA) "LANE CLOSED" sign at 500' to 1000' intervals throughout extended work areas. They are optional if the work area is visible from the flagger station.
8. When a pilot car is used, place a C37(CA) "TRAFFIC CONTROL-WAIT AND FOLLOW PILOT CAR" sign with black legend on white background at all intersections, driveways and alleys without a flagger within traffic control area. Signs shall be clean and visible at all times. Where traffic can not be effectively self-regulated, at least one flagger shall be used at each intersection within traffic control area.
9. An optional C29(CA) sign may be placed below the C9A(CA) sign.
10. Either traffic cones or barricades shall be placed on the taper. Barricades shall be Type I, II, or III.
11. The color of the portable transverse rumble strips shall be black or orange. Use 2 arrays, each array shall consist of 3 rumble strips.
12. Portable transverse rumble strips shall not be placed on sharp horizontal or vertical curves nor shall they be placed through pedestrian crossings.
13. If the portable transverse rumble strips become out of alignment (skewed) by more than 6 inches, measured from one end to the other, they shall be readjusted to bring the placement back to the original location.
14. Portable transverse rumble strips are not required if any one of the following conditions is satisfied:
    A. Work duration occupies a location for four hours or less
    B. Posted speed limit is below 45 MPH
    C. Work is of emergency nature
    D. Work zone is in snow or icy weather conditions

SIGN PANEL SIZE (Min)

A	48" x 48"
B	30" x 30"
C	36" x 18"
D	36" x 42"
E	20" x 7"

LEGEND

- TRAFFIC CONE
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN
- PORTABLE FLASHING BEACON
- FLAGGER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM FOR LANE CLOSURE ON TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL HIGHWAYS

NO SCALE

RSP T13 DATED OCTOBER 30, 2015 SUPERSEDES RSP T13 DATED OCTOBER 17, 2014, RSP T13 DATED JULY 18, 2014 AND RSP T13 DATED APRIL 19, 2013 AND STANDARD PLAN T13 DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 241 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

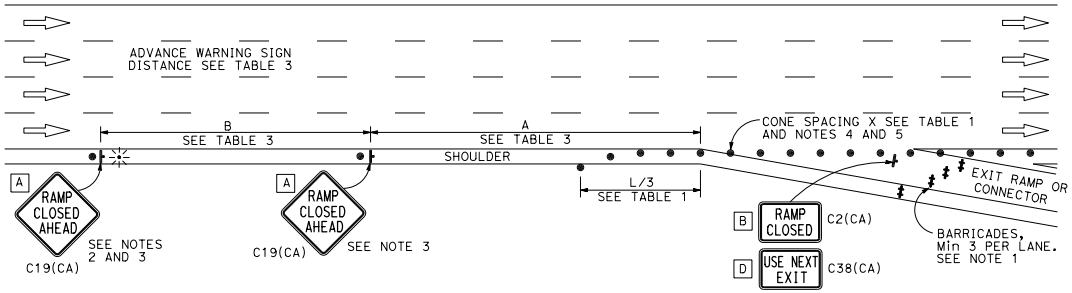
REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T13

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T13

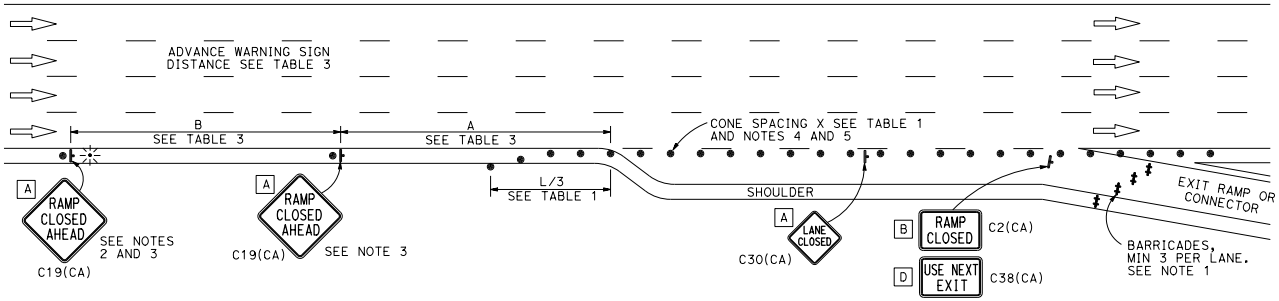
10-13-15

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

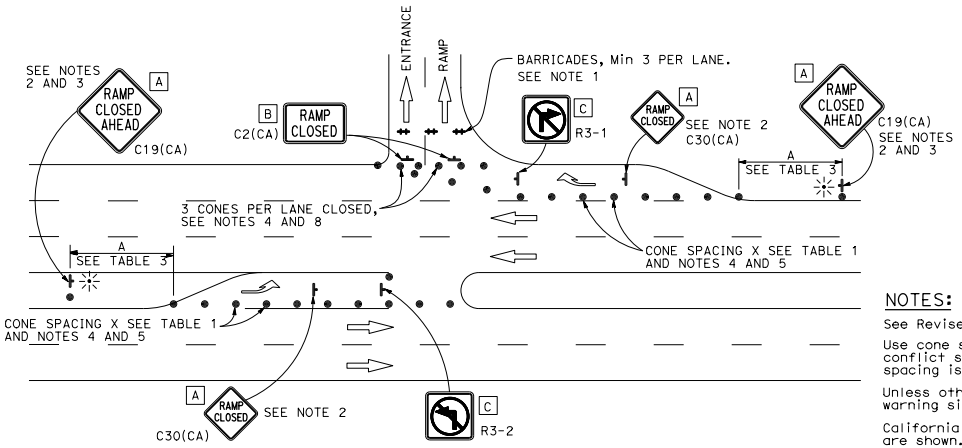
TYPICAL RAMP CLOSURES



EXIT RAMP OR CONNECTOR



EXIT RAMP OR CONNECTOR WITH ADDITIONAL LANE



ENTRANCE RAMP WITH TURNING POCKETS

SIGN PANEL SIZE (Min)

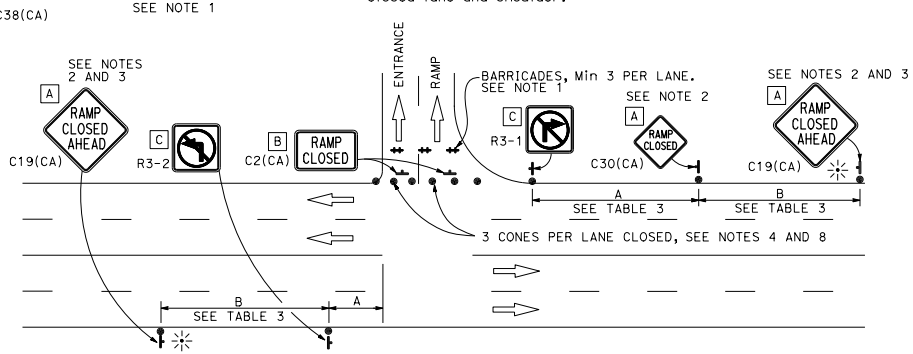
A	48" x 48"
B	48" x 30"
C	36" x 36"
D	48" x 36"

LEGEND

- TRAFFIC CONE
- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGN
- BARRICADES
- PORTABLE FLASHING BEACON

NOTES:

1. Barricades shall be Type I, II, or III for closures lasting one week or less and Type III for closures lasting longer than one week.
2. In addition to placing the C19(CA) "RAMP CLOSED AHEAD" and C30(CA) "RAMP CLOSED" signs, black on orange overlay plates with the word "CLOSED" may be mounted, as directed by the Engineer, on all guide signs that refer to the closed ramp. The letter size on the overlay shall be the same as the guide sign.
3. Each advance C19(CA) "RAMP CLOSED AHEAD" sign shall be equipped with at least two flags for daytime closure. Each flag shall be at least 16" x 16" in size and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. A flashing beacon shall be placed on top of the first C19(CA) sign during hours of darkness.
4. All cones used for ramp closures during the hours of darkness shall be fitted with retroreflective bands (or sleeves) as specified in the specifications.
5. Portable delineators, placed at one-half the spacing indicated for traffic cones, may be used instead of cones for daytime ramp closures only.
6. At least one person shall be assigned to provide full time maintenance of traffic control devices, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
7. The existing "EXIT" signs shall be covered during ramp closures.
8. A minimum of 3 cones shall be placed transversely across each closed lane and shoulder.



ENTRANCE RAMP WITHOUT TURNING POCKETS

NOTES:

See Revised Standard Plan RSP T9 for tables.

Use cone spacing X for taper segment, Y for tangent segment or Z for conflict situations, as approriate, per Table 1, unless X, Y, or Z cone spacing is shown on this sheet.

Unless otherwise specified in the special provisions, all temporary warning signs shall have black legend on fluorescent orange background.

California codes are designated by (CA). Otherwise, Federal (MUTCD) codes are shown.

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gurinderpal Bhullar No. C48815 Exp. 9-30-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM FOR RAMP CLOSURE

NO SCALE

RSP T14 DATED APRIL 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN T14
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 242 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T14

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T14

12-18-12

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

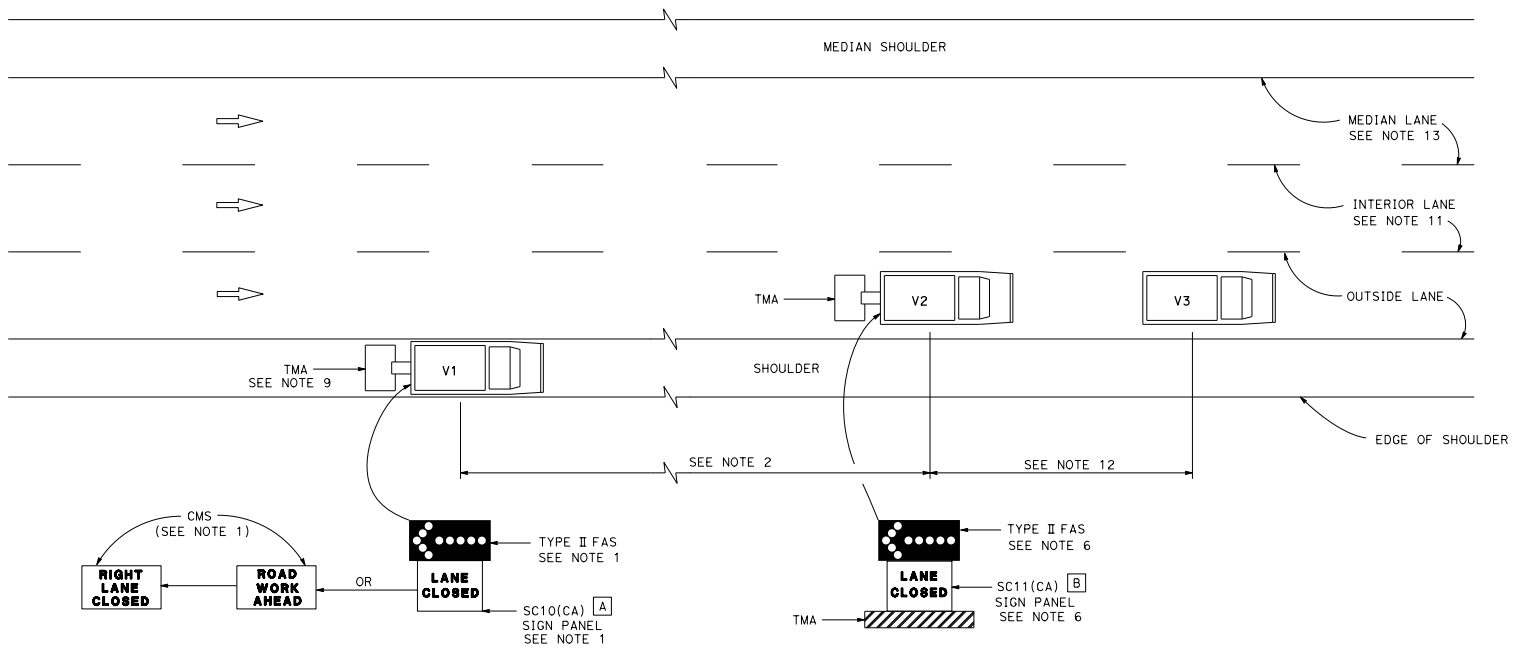
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Gurinderpal Bhullar
No. C48815
Exp. 9-30-14
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



MOVING LANE CLOSURE ON MEDIAN LANE OR OUTSIDE LANE OF MULTILANE HIGHWAYS

SIGN PANEL SIZE (Min)

A 66" x 36"

B 54" x 42"

LEGEND

V1	SIGN VEHICLE
V2	SHADOW VEHICLE
V3	WORK/APPLICATION VEHICLE
	FLASHING ARROW SIGN (FAS)
CMS	CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
TMA	TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATOR

NOTES:

1. Either a changeable message sign or a SC10(CA) sign panel and a Type II flashing arrow sign shall be mounted on the rear of sign vehicle V1. The changeable message sign shall be sequenced to show the "ROAD WORK AHEAD" message first, followed by the "RIGHT LANE CLOSED" message. For median lane closure, the flashing arrow symbol shall be reversed with the arrowhead on the right and the changeable message sign shall show "LEFT LANE CLOSED".
2. If traffic queues develop, sign vehicle V1 should be positioned upstream from the end of queue. Sign vehicle V1 shall be positioned where highly visible when shoulders are not available.
3. A minimum sight distance of 1500′ should be provided in advance of sign vehicle V1.
4. Sign vehicle V1 should remain at the beginning of horizontal or vertical curves until the other vehicles (V2 and V3) are far enough beyond the curve to resume the minimum sight distance of 1500′.
5. Vehicle-mounted sign panels shall have Type III or above retroreflective sheeting, black on white, or black on fluorescent orange, with 6" minimum series D letters per Caltrans sign specifications.
6. Shadow vehicle V2 shall be equipped with a truck-mounted attenuator. The sign panel shown and a Type II flashing arrow sign shall be mounted on the rear of shadow vehicle V2. For median lane closure the flashing arrow sign symbol shall be displayed with the arrowhead on the right.
7. All vehicles used for lane closures shall be equipped with two-way radios, and the vehicle operators shall maintain communication during the work or application operation.
8. All vehicles shall be equipped with flashing or rotating amber lights.
9. If sign vehicle V1 encroaches into the traffic lane due to insufficient shoulder width, sign vehicle V1 shall be equipped with a truck-mounted attenuator. Sign vehicle V1 shall stay as close to the edge of shoulder as practicable.
10. Where workers would be on foot in the work area, a stationary type lane closure (Revised Standard Plan T10, T11, etc., as applicable) shall be used instead of this plan.
11. For moving lane closure on interior lane of multilane highways, use Revised Standard Plan T16.
12. The spacing between work vehicle(s) and the shadow vehicles, and between each shadow vehicle should be minimized to deter road users from driving in between.
13. When the work/application vehicle V3 occupies the median lane, sign vehicle V1 should drive in the median shoulder and indicate left lane closed ahead.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM FOR MOVING LANE CLOSURE ON MULTILANE HIGHWAYS

NO SCALE

RSP T15 DATED APRIL 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN T15
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 243 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T15

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T15

12-18-12

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

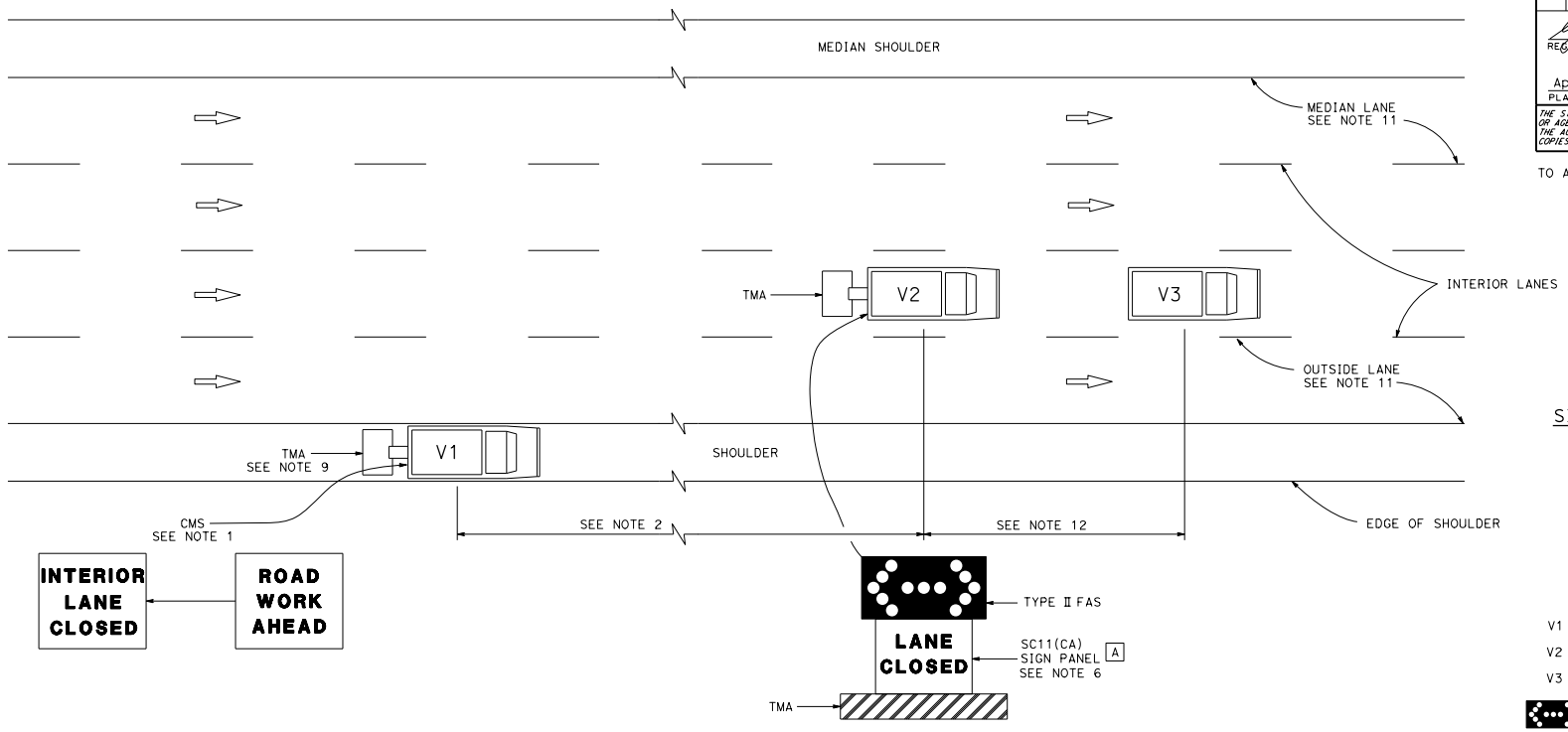
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Gurinderpal Bhullar No. C48815 Exp. 9-30-14 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



SIGN PANEL SIZE (Min)

A 54" × 42"

LEGEND

V1	SIGN VEHICLE
V2	SHADOW VEHICLE
V3	WORK/APPLICATION VEHICLE
	FLASHING ARROW SIGN (FAS) IN FLASHING DOUBLE ARROW MODE
CMS	CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
TMA	TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATOR

MOVING LANE CLOSURE ON INTERIOR LANE OF MULTILANE HIGHWAYS

NOTES:

1. A changeable message sign shall be mounted on the rear of sign vehicle V1. The changeable message sign shall be sequenced to show the "ROAD WORK AHEAD" message first, followed by the "INTERIOR LANE CLOSED" message. The message "CENTER LANE CLOSED" may be used in place of the "INTERIOR LANE CLOSED" message.
2. If traffic queues develop, sign vehicle V1 should be positioned upstream from the end of queue. Sign vehicle V1 shall be positioned where highly visible when shoulders are not available.
3. A minimum sight distance of 1500′ should be provided in advance of sign vehicle V1.
4. Sign vehicle V1 should remain at the beginning of horizontal or vertical curves until the other vehicles (V2 and V3) are far enough beyond the curve to resume the minimum sight distance of 1500′.
5. Vehicle-mounted sign panels shall have Type III or above retroreflective sheeting, black on white, or black on fluorescent orange, with 6" minimum series D letters per Caltrans sign specifications.
6. Shadow vehicle V2 shall be equipped with a truck-mounted attenuator. The sign panel shown and a Type II flashing arrow sign shall be mounted on the rear of shadow vehicle V2.
7. All vehicles used for lane closures shall be equipped with two-way radios, and the vehicle operators shall maintain communication during the work or application operation.
8. All vehicles shall be equipped with flashing or rotating amber lights.
9. If sign vehicle V1 encroaches into the traffic lane due to insufficient shoulder width, sign vehicle V1 shall be equipped with a truck-mounted attenuator. Sign vehicle V1 shall stay as close to the edge of shoulder as practicable.
10. Where workers would be on foot in the work area, a stationary type lane closure (Revised Standard Plan T10, T11 etc., as applicable) shall be used instead of this plan.
11. For moving lane closure on median lane or outside lane of multilane highways, use Revised Standard Plan T15.
12. The spacing between work vehicle(s) and the shadow vehicles, and between each shadow vehicle should be minimized to deter road users from driving in between.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM FOR MOVING LANE CLOSURE ON MULTILANE HIGHWAYS

NO SCALE

RSP T16 DATED APRIL 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN T16
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 244 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T16

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T16

12-18-12

© 2013 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

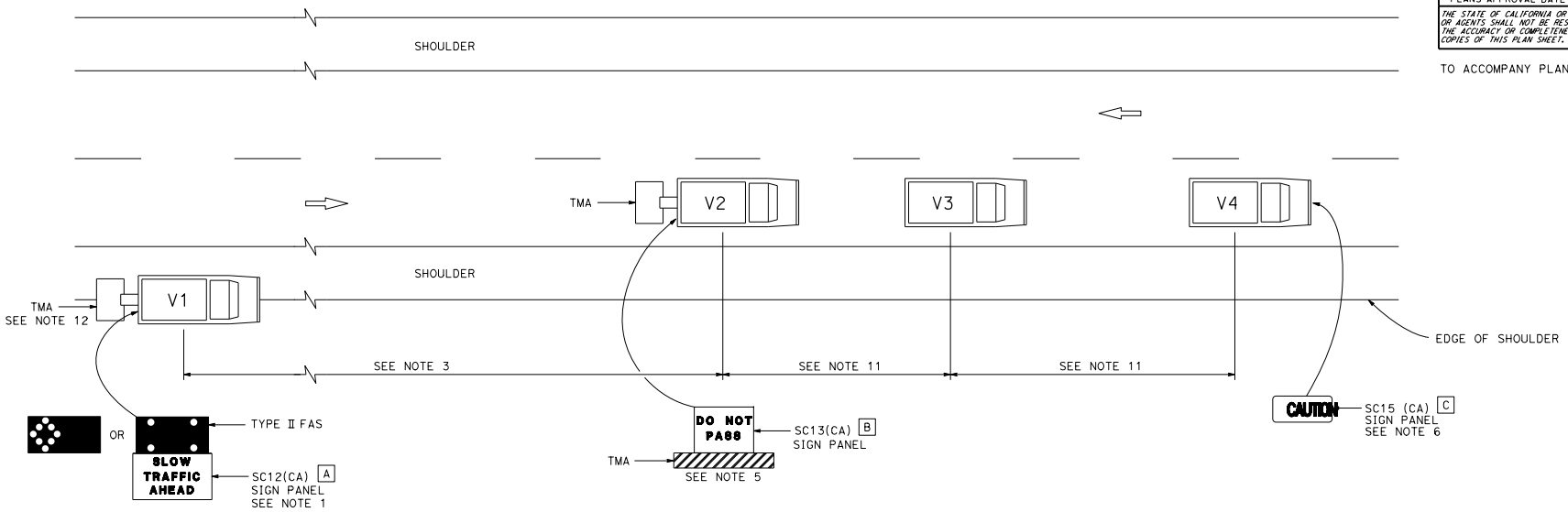
REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER

April 19, 2013
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Gurinderpal Bhullar
No. C48815
Exp. 9-30-14
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



LEGEND

V1	SIGN VEHICLE
V2	SHADOW VEHICLE
V3	WORK/APPLICATION VEHICLE
V4	SIGN VEHICLE
TMA	TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATOR
	FLASHING ARROW SIGN (FAS) IN FLASHING CAUTION MODE
	FLASHING ARROW SIGN (FAS) IN ALTERNATING DIAMOND CAUTION

SIGN PANEL SIZE (Min)

A	72" x 42"
B	54" x 42"
C	54" x 24"

NOTES:

1. Either a changeable message sign or a SC12(CA) "SLOW TRAFFIC AHEAD" sign shall be mounted on the rear of sign vehicle V1. The changeable message sign shall be sequenced to show the "CAUTION" message first, follow by the "SLOW TRAFFIC AHEAD" message. A Type II flashing arrow sign may be used with the SC12(CA) sign panel.
2. Sign vehicle V1 should be positioned where highly visible when shoulders are not available.
3. If traffic queues develop, sign vehicle V1 should be positioned upstream from the end of queue.
4. Vehicle-mounted sign panels shall have Type III or above retroreflective sheeting, black on white, or black on fluorescent orange, with 6" minimum series D letters per Caltrans sign specifications.
5. Shadow vehicle shall be equipped with a truck-mounted attenuator. The sign panel shown shall be mounted on the rear of shadow vehicle V2. The message "LANE CLOSED" may be used in place of the "DO NOT PASS" message.
6. The sign panel shown shall be mounted on the front of sign vehicle V4, facing opposing traffic.
7. All vehicles shall be equipped with flashing or rotating amber lights.
8. Sign vehicle V4 will not be required when the work and vehicles V2 and V3 are 2' or more from the centerline of the highway during the work or application operations.
9. All vehicles used for lane closures shall be equipped with two-way radios and the vehicle operators shall maintain communication during the work or application operation.
10. This plan shall not be used where workers would be on foot in the work area. Use a stationary type lane closure (Revised Standard Plan T13) for this condition.
11. Minimize spacing between vehicles V2 and V3 and vehicles V3 and V4 to deter road users from driving in between them.
12. If sign vehicle V1 encroaches into the traffic lane due to insufficient shoulder width, sign vehicle V1 shall be equipped with a truck-mounted attenuator. Sign vehicle V1 shall stay as close to the edge of shoulder as practicable.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM FOR MOVING LANE CLOSURE ON TWO LANE HIGHWAYS

NO SCALE

RSP T17 DATED APRIL 19, 2013 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN T17
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 245 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T17

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T17

12-18-12

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

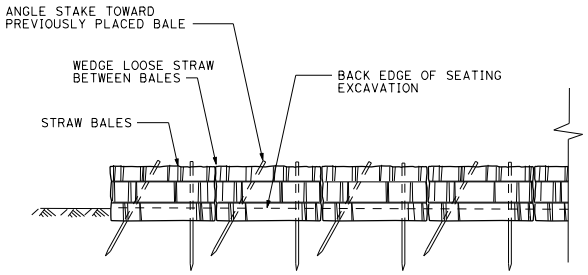
LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

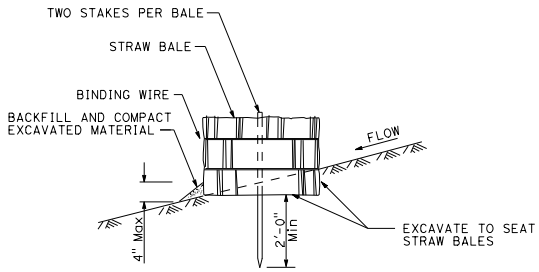
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT Robert B. Schott 3824 Signature 11-30-18 Renewal Date Date STATE OF CALIFORNIA

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



FRONT ELEVATION

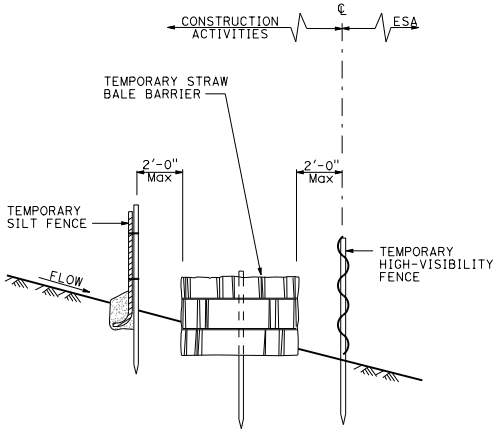


SECTION

TEMPORARY STRAW BALE BARRIER

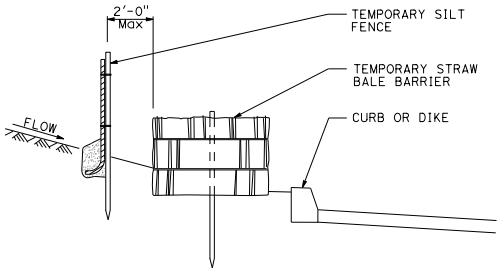
NOTE:

1. Temporary silt fence and temporary high-visibility fence shown for reference purposes only.



SECTION

PLACEMENT DETAIL
FOR TEMPORARY SILT FENCE
AND TEMPORARY HIGH-VISIBILITY FENCE
USED WITH TEMPORARY STRAW BALE BARRIER
(See Note 1)



SECTION

PLACEMENT DETAIL
FOR TEMPORARY SILT FENCE
USED WITH TEMPORARY
STRAW BALE BARRIER
(See Note 1)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TEMPORARY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL DETAILS (TEMPORARY STRAW BALE BARRIER)

NO SCALE

RSP T52 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN T52
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 247 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T52

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T52

10-19-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

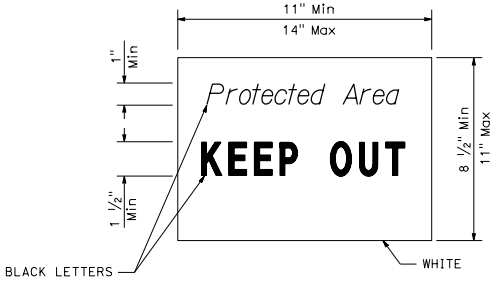
LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

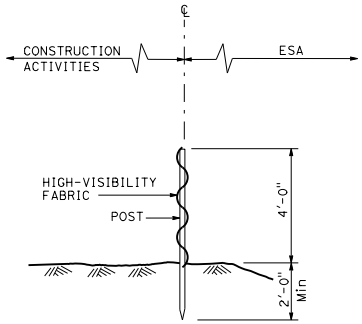
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT Robert B. Schott 3824 Signature 11-30-18 Renewal Date Date STATE OF CALIFORNIA

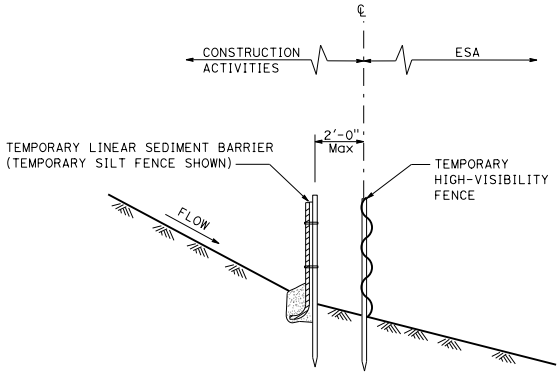
TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____



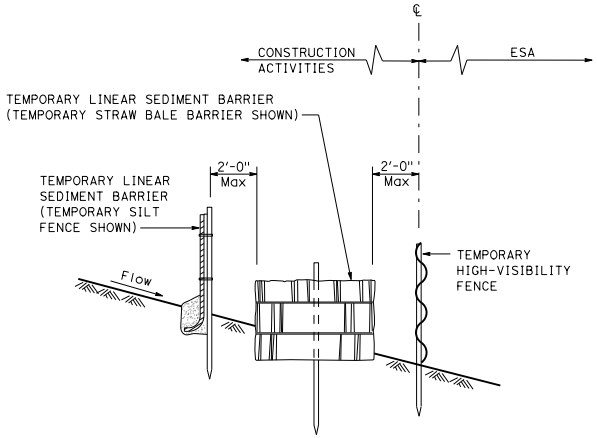
SIGN DETAIL



SECTION
TEMPORARY HIGH-VISIBILITY FENCE



SECTION
PLACEMENT DETAIL
FOR TEMPORARY LINEAR SEDIMENT BARRIER
USED WITH TEMPORARY
HIGH-VISIBILITY FENCE



SECTION
PLACEMENT DETAIL
FOR TEMPORARY SILT FENCE
AND TEMPORARY STRAW BALE BARRIER
USED WITH TEMPORARY HIGH-VISIBILITY FENCE

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TEMPORARY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL DETAILS (TEMPORARY HIGH-VISIBILITY FENCE)

NO SCALE

RSP T65 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN T65
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 260 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T65

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T65

10-19-16

© 2017 California Department of Transportation
All Rights Reserved

Dist	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No.	TOTAL SHEETS

LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

January 20, 2017
PLANS APPROVAL DATE

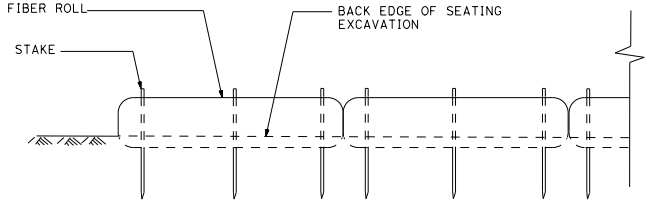
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ITS OFFICERS OR AGENTS SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF SCANNED COPIES OF THIS PLAN SHEET.

LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT Robert B. Schott 3824 Signature 11-30-18 Renewal Date Date STATE OF CALIFORNIA

TO ACCOMPANY PLANS DATED _____

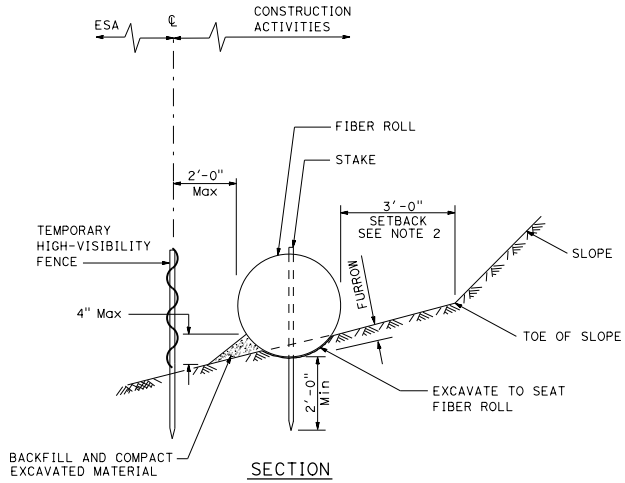
NOTES:

1. Temporary high-visibility fence shown for reference purposes only.
2. Setback dimension may vary according to field conditions or as designated on plans.



FRONT ELEVATION

TEMPORARY LARGE SEDIMENT BARRIER



SECTION

PLACEMENT DETAIL
FOR TEMPORARY HIGH-VISIBILITY FENCE
USED WITH TEMPORARY LARGE SEDIMENT BARRIER

(See Note 1)

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TEMPORARY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL DETAILS (TEMPORARY LARGE SEDIMENT BARRIER)

NO SCALE

RSP T66 DATED JANUARY 20, 2017 SUPERSEDES STANDARD PLAN T66
DATED MAY 20, 2011 - PAGE 261 OF THE STANDARD PLANS BOOK DATED 2010.

REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T66

2010 REVISED STANDARD PLAN RSP T66

10-19-16